FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
PCB 22-86 ITB

BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

VOLUME I

JRA Commission Number – 21804

JRA ARCHITECTS, INC.
2211 Thomas Drive
Suite 100
Panama City Beach, Fl. 32408
(850) 236-9832

April 26, 2022

Mr. David Vincent, President
JRA ARCHITECTS, INC.
2211 Thomas Drive, Suite 100
Panama City Beach, Florida 32408

Subject: Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Report
Panama City Beach Fire Station #31 Replacement
Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida
NOVA Project Number 10111 - 2022033

Dear Mr. Vincent,

NOVA Engineering and Environmental LLC (NOVA) has completed the authorized preliminary geotechnical engineering investigation for the planned replacement of Fire Station #31 in Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida. The work was performed in general accordance with NOVA Proposal Number 011-20228920, dated January 20, 2022. This report preliminarily discusses our understanding of the project at the time of the subsurface exploration, describes the geotechnical consulting services provided by NOVA, and presents our findings and our preliminary opinion regarding the feasibility of the proposed project. This investigation has been performed as a preliminary site evaluation only. **It is not intended for the final design of the proposed structure foundations or new pavement sections.** Additional test borings and engineering evaluation will be required for the final design of the structures and pavements.

Location and Legal Description

Fire Station #31 is located at 17121 Panama City Beach Parkway in Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida. The site is currently occupied by the existing Fire Station #31 facility, which is proposed to be demolished and replaced with a new facility including multiple buildings and both concrete and asphalt pavement sections.

General

Our field exploration at the subject site included performing two (2), 25-foot deep Standard Penetration Test (SPT) borings and six (6), 10-foot deep auger borings in readily accessible locations within the Subject Property. Drilling, testing, and sampling operations were performed in general accordance with ASTM designations and other industry standards.

The subsurface conditions encountered in the test borings generally consisted of very loose to medium fine-grained sands to slightly silty sands (USCS soil classifications of SP and SP-SM) from the existing ground surface elevation to the maximum depth explored of approximately 25 feet below existing grade (BEG).

As an exception, a surficial stratum of very loose slightly clayey to clayey fine-grained sand (SP-SC, SC – imported fill for the former facility) was encountered from the existing ground surface elevation to a depth of about 2 feet BEG in Borings B-1 and B-2, and to a depth of about 1 foot BEG in Boring P-3. Subsurface conditions are described in greater detail on the attached Test Boring Records.

We note that the test borings performed for this project are representative of the subsurface soil conditions present at their respective locations only, and local variations of the subsurface soil profile should be anticipated as being present across the Subject Property.

Groundwater Conditions

Groundwater was encountered in the test borings at depths ranging between approximately 7 feet to 13½ feet BEG at the time of our subsurface exploration, which occurred during a period of relatively normal seasonal rainfall and shortly following the passing of a significant rain event. Groundwater is therefore not be expected to adversely impact the planned near surface construction.

Site Preparation

The proposed building and pavement areas should be stripped and grubbed to remove the existing structures and associated substructures and pavement sections as well as all surficial vegetation and topsoil, trees and associated root systems, and any other deleterious non-soil materials that are found to be present.

The building SPT borings encountered very loose to loose soil conditions (N-values of concern ranging between 2 and 5) in the upper 6 feet of the soil horizon that will need to be improved to provide the preliminary design soil bearing pressure provided below. This improvement can be accomplished using a heavy weight vibratory drum roller (a minimum 10-ton steel wheel roller, static weight, with a minimum 5-foot drum diameter) if no neighboring structures are present within 50 feet of the proposed building footprints or undercutting and backfilling in compacted lifts will instead be required. The depth of the needed undercutting and the compactive effort required to achieve the design soil bearing pressure provided below will be provided in the final report, assuming we have been provided with a final grading plan and maximum building loads by that time.

Shallow Foundations Systems

It is our preliminary opinion that the subsurface conditions encountered in the test borings are adaptable to allow for the use of conventional shallow foundation systems to support the anticipated construction. Excepting topsoil, unsuitable materials (peat, soft clay, buried debris, etc.) were not encountered to the maximum depth explored at the boring locations of about 25 feet BEG.

The building foundations may preliminarily be designed for a maximum soil bearing pressure of **2,500 pounds per square foot (psf)**, with additional borings and final design details (structural loads and finished site grades) being required to confirm the validity of this preliminary soil bearing pressure when a final geotechnical exploration is performed for this development. As stated above, we reiterate that subgrade improvement will be required to achieve this design soil bearing pressure.

Flexible and Rigid Pavement Sections

Typical asphalt and concrete pavement sections designed for a 20-year design life should be appropriate for this site with the employment of "typical" site preparation operations.

Closing

This preliminary report is intended for the sole use of **JRA ARCHITECTS, INC.,** only. The scope of work performed during this study was developed for purposes specifically intended by **JRA ARCHITECTS, INC.,** only and may not satisfy other users' requirements. Use of this preliminary report or the findings by others will be at the sole risk of the user. NOVA is not responsible or liable for the interpretation by others of the data in this preliminary report, nor their conclusions or opinions.

We trust this information is sufficient for your present needs. If you have any questions, or if we may be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,
NOVA Engineering and Environmental LLC

Oliver D. Rosen, E.I.
Staff Engineer
Florida Registration No. 1100022566

William L. Lawrence, P.E.
Senior Regional Engineer
Florida Registration No. 60147

APPENDIX A
Figures and Maps

Base map provided by ***Google Earth***

Scale: Not To Scale	
Date Drawn: April 14, 2022	
Drawn By: O. Rosen	
Checked By: W. Lawrence	

NOVA
17612 Ashley Drive
Panama City Beach, Florida 32413
850.249.6682 ♦ 850.249.6683

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

Panama City Beach Fire Station #31 Replacement

Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida

NOVA Project Number 10111-2022033

Soil Map—Bay County, Florida
(Panama City Beach Fire Station #31 Replacement)

Map Scale: 1:1,370 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.

N

Meters
0 20 40 80 120

Feet
0 50 100 200 300

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 16N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Bay County, Florida
Survey Area Data: Version 21, Sep 7, 2021

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

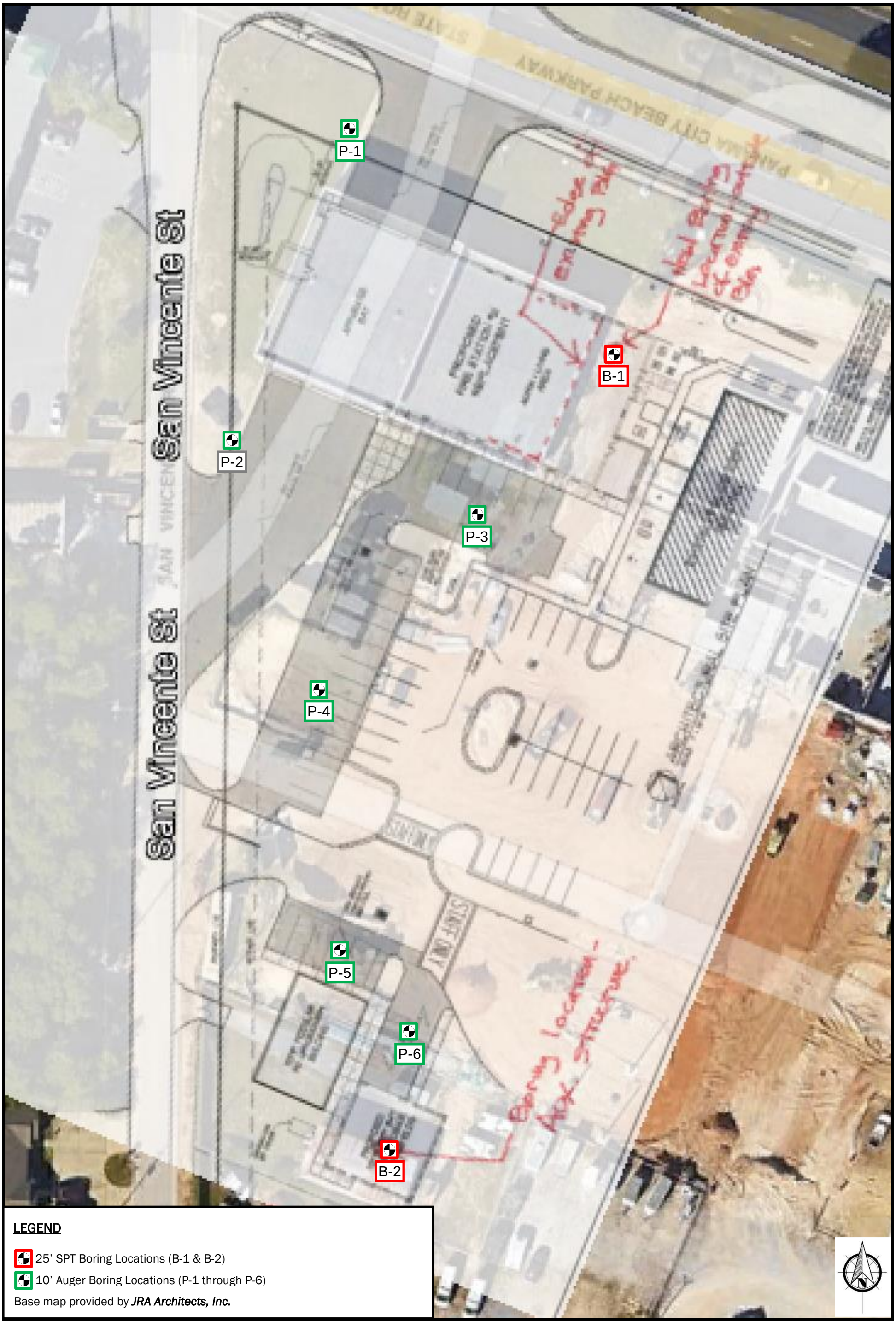
Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Jan 18, 2015—Mar 7, 2015

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
45	Kureb sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	4.7	100.0%
Totals for Area of Interest		**4.7**	**100.0%**

APPENDIX B
Subsurface Data



LEGEND

25’ SPT Boring Locations (B-1 & B-2)

10’ Auger Boring Locations (P-1 through P-6)

Base map provided by ***JRA Architects, Inc.***

Scale: Not To Scale	
Date Drawn: April 14, 2022	
Drawn By: O. Rosen	
Checked By: W. Lawrence	

NOVA

17612 Ashley Drive
Panama City Beach, Florida 32413
850.249.6682 ♦ 850.249.6683

BORING LOCATION PLAN

Panama City Beach Fire Station #31 Replacement

Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida

NOVA Project Number 10111-2022033

KEY TO BORING LOGS

SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
N-Value	No. of Blows of a 140-lb. Weight Falling 30 Inches Required to Drive a Standard Spoon 1 Foot
WOR	Weight of Drill Rods
WOH	Weight of Drill Rods and Hammer
	Sample from Auger Cuttings
	Standard Penetration Test Sample
	Thin-wall Shelby Tube Sample (Undisturbed Sampler Used)
% REC	Percent Core Recovery from Rock Core Drilling
RQD	Rock Quality Designation
	Stabilized Groundwater Level
	Seasonal High Groundwater Level (also referred to as the W.S.W.T.)
NE	Not Encountered
GNE	Groundwater Not Encountered
BT	Boring Terminated
-200 (%)	Fines Content or % Passing No. 200 Sieve
MC (%)	Moisture Content
LL	Liquid Limit (Atterberg Limits Test)
PI	Plasticity Index (Atterberg Limits Test)
K	Coefficient of Permeability
Org. Cont.	Organic Content
G.S. Elevation	Ground Surface Elevation

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

MAJOR DIVISIONS			GROUP SYMBOLS	TYPICAL NAMES
COARSE-GRAINED SOILS More than 50% retained on the No. 200 sieve*	GRAVELS 50% or more of coarse fraction retained on No. 4 sieve	CLEAN GRAVELS	GW	Well-graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
			GP	Poorly graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
		GRAVELS WITH FINES	GM	Silty gravels and gravel-sand-silt mixtures
			GC	Clayey gravels and gravel-sand-clay mixtures
	SANDS More than 50% of coarse fraction passes No. 4 sieve	CLEAN SANDS 5% or less passing No. 200 sieve	SW**	Well-graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines
			SP**	Poorly graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines
		SANDS with 12% or more passing No. 200 sieve	SM**	Silty sands, sand-silt mixtures
			SC**	Clayey sands, sand-clay mixtures
FINE-GRAINED SOILS 50% or more passes the No. 200 sieve*	SILTS AND CLAYS Liquid limit 50% or less		ML	Inorganic silts, very fine sands, rock flour, silty or clayey fine sands
			CL	Inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly clays, sandy clays, lean clays
			OL	Organic silts and organic silty clays of low plasticity
	SILTS AND CLAYS Liquid limit greater than 50%		MH	Inorganic silts, micaceous or diamicaceous fine sands or silts, elastic silts
			CH	Inorganic clays or clays of high plasticity, fat clays
			OH	Organic clays of medium to high plasticity
			PT	Peat, muck and other highly organic soils

*Based on the material passing the 3-inch (75 mm) sieve
** Use dual symbol (such as SP-SM and SP-SC) for soils with more than 5% but less than 12% passing the No. 200 sieve

RELATIVE DENSITY
(Sands and Gravels)
Very loose – Less than 4 Blow/Foot
Loose – 4 to 10 Blows/Foot
Medium Dense – 11 to 30 Blows/Foot
Dense – 31 to 50 Blows/Foot
Very Dense – More than 50 Blows/Foot

CONSISTENCY
(Silts and Clays)
Very Soft – Less than 2 Blows/Foot
Soft – 2 to 4 Blows/Foot
Medium Stiff – 5 to 8 Blows/Foot
Stiff – 9 to 15 Blows/Foot
Very Stiff – 16 to 30 Blows/Foot
Hard – More than 30 Blows/Foot

RELATIVE HARDNESS
(Limestone)
Soft – 100 Blows for more than 2 Inches
Hard – 100 Blows for less than 2 Inches

MODIFIERS

These modifiers Provide Our Estimate of the Amount of Minor Constituents (Silt or Clay Size Particles) in the Soil Sample
Trace – 5% or less
With Silt or With Clay – 6% to 11%
Silty or Clayey – 12% to 30%
Very Silty or Very Clayey – 31% to 50%

These Modifiers Provide Our Estimate of the Amount of Organic Components in the Soil Sample
Trace – Less than 3%
Few – 3% to 4%
Some – 5% to 8%
Many – Greater than 8%

These Modifiers Provide Our Estimate of the Amount of Other Components (Shell, Gravel, Etc.) in the Soil Sample
Trace – 5% or less
Few – 6% to 12%
Some – 13% to 30%
Many – 31% to 50%

NOVA

TEST BORING RECORD B-1

PROJECT NAME: Panama City Beach Fire Station #31 Replacement **DATE:**
PROJECT NO.: 2022033 **CLIENT:** JRA Architects, Inc.
PROJECT LOCATION: Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida
LOCATION: See Boring Location Plan **ELEVATION:** Existing Grade
DRILLED BY: L. Griffin **LOGGED BY:** O. Rosen
DRILLING METHOD: Mud Rotary **HAMMER:**
APPARENT GW DEPTH: ▼ 13.5 feet **SHGW DEPTH:** ▽ 12.5 feet

Depth (feet)	Material Description	Graphic	Groundwater	Sample Type	N-Value
0					
	Very loose orange/tan clayey fine-grained SAND (SC)				2
	Very loose to Medium dense light grey to dark grey fine-grained SAND (SP)				3
5					2
					7
					9
10					
			▽		
			▼		22
15					
	Medium dense dark brown slightly silty fine-grained SAND (SP-SM)				18
20					
	Medium dense dark brown fine-grained SAND (SP)				15
25					
	Boring Terminated at 25 feet				

● N-Value (Blows per Foot)
▲ Moisture Content (%)
◇ Organic Content (%)
■ Fines Content (%)
PL LL
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

Note:

NOVA

TEST BORING RECORD B-2

PROJECT NAME: Panama City Beach Fire Station #31 Replacement **DATE:**
PROJECT NO.: 2022033 **CLIENT:** JRA Architects, Inc.
PROJECT LOCATION: Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida
LOCATION: See Boring Location Plan **ELEVATION:** Existing Grade
DRILLED BY: L. Griffin **LOGGED BY:** O. Rosen
DRILLING METHOD: Mud Rotary **HAMMER:**
APPARENT GW DEPTH: ▼ 13.5 feet **SHGW DEPTH:** ▽ 12.5 feet

Depth (feet)	Material Description	N-Value
0	Loose orange/tan slightly clayey fine-grained SAND (SP-SC)	7
	Loose to medium dense orange/tan to dark grey fine-grained SAND (SP)	7
5		5
		6
		7
10		
		14
15		
	Medium dense dark brown slightly silty fine-grained SAND (SP-SM)	11
20		
	Medium dense grey fine-grained SAND (SP)	12
25		
	Boring Terminated at 25 feet	

● N-Value (Blows per Foot)
▲ Moisture Content (%)
◇ Organic Content (%)
■ Fines Content (%)
PL LL
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

Note:

NOVA

TEST BORING RECORD P-1

PROJECT NAME: Panama City Beach Fire Station #31 Replacement **DATE:**
PROJECT NO.: 2022033 **CLIENT:** JRA Architects, Inc.
PROJECT LOCATION: Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida
LOCATION: See Boring Location Plan **ELEVATION:** Existing Grade
DRILLED BY: B. Griffin **LOGGED BY:** O. Rosen
DRILLING METHOD: Hand Auger **HAMMER:**
APPARENT GW DEPTH: ▼ 8 feet **SHGW DEPTH:** ▽ 7 feet

Depth (feet)	Elevation	Material Description	Graphic	Groundwater	Sample Type	N-Value
0		Brown slightly silty fine-grained SAND (SP-SM)				
		Tan to dark grey fine-grained SAND (SP)		▽ ▼		
5						
10		Boring Terminated at 10 feet				

● N-Value (Blows per Foot)
▲ Moisture Content (%)
◇ Organic Content (%)
■ Fines Content (%)
PL LL
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

Note:

NOVA

TEST BORING RECORD P-2

PROJECT NAME: Panama City Beach Fire Station #31 Replacement **DATE:**
PROJECT NO.: 2022033 **CLIENT:** JRA Architects, Inc.
PROJECT LOCATION: Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida
LOCATION: See Boring Location Plan **ELEVATION:** Existing Grade
DRILLED BY: B. Griffin **LOGGED BY:** O. Rosen
DRILLING METHOD: Hand Auger **HAMMER:**
APPARENT GW DEPTH: ▼ 9 feet **SHGW DEPTH:** ▽ 8 feet

Depth (feet)	Elevation	Material Description	Graphic	Groundwater	Sample Type	N-Value
0		Light brown to light grey fine-grained SAND (SP)		▽ ▼		
5						
10		Boring Terminated at 10 feet				

● N-Value (Blows per Foot)
▲ Moisture Content (%)
◇ Organic Content (%)
■ Fines Content (%)
PL LL
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

Note:

NOVA

TEST BORING RECORD P-3

PROJECT NAME: Panama City Beach Fire Station #31 Replacement **DATE:**
PROJECT NO.: 2022033 **CLIENT:** JRA Architects, Inc.
PROJECT LOCATION: Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida
LOCATION: See Boring Location Plan **ELEVATION:** Existing Grade
DRILLED BY: B. Griffin **LOGGED BY:** O. Rosen
DRILLING METHOD: Hand Auger **HAMMER:**
APPARENT GW DEPTH: ▼ 9 feet **SHGW DEPTH:** ▽ 8 feet

Depth (feet)	Elevation	Material Description	Graphic	Groundwater	Sample Type	N-Value
0		Grey/orange slightly clayey fine-grained SAND (SP-SC)				
		Light brown to light grey fine-grained SAND (SP)		▽ ▼		
5						
10		Boring Terminated at 10 feet				

● N-Value (Blows per Foot)
▲ Moisture Content (%)
◇ Organic Content (%)
■ Fines Content (%)

PL LL
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

Note:

NOVA

TEST BORING RECORD P-4

PROJECT NAME: Panama City Beach Fire Station #31 Replacement **DATE:**
PROJECT NO.: 2022033 **CLIENT:** JRA Architects, Inc.
PROJECT LOCATION: Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida
LOCATION: See Boring Location Plan **ELEVATION:** Existing Grade
DRILLED BY: B. Griffin **LOGGED BY:** O. Rosen
DRILLING METHOD: Hand Auger **HAMMER:**
APPARENT GW DEPTH: ▼ 7 feet **SHGW DEPTH:** ▽ 6 feet

Depth (feet)	Elevation	Material Description	Graphic	Groundwater	Sample Type	N-Value
0		Tan to light grey fine-grained SAND (SP)		▽ ▼		
5		Boring Terminated at 7 feet				
10						

● N-Value (Blows per Foot)
▲ Moisture Content (%)
◇ Organic Content (%)
■ Fines Content (%)

PL LL
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

Note:

NOVA

TEST BORING RECORD P-5

PROJECT NAME: Panama City Beach Fire Station #31 Replacement **DATE:**
PROJECT NO.: 2022033 **CLIENT:** JRA Architects, Inc.
PROJECT LOCATION: Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida
LOCATION: See Boring Location Plan **ELEVATION:** Existing Grade
DRILLED BY: B. Griffin **LOGGED BY:** O. Rosen
DRILLING METHOD: Hand Auger **HAMMER:**
APPARENT GW DEPTH: ▼ GNE **SHGW DEPTH:** ▽ GNE feet

Depth (feet)	Elevation	Material Description	Graphic	Groundwater	Sample Type	N-Value
0		Brown fine-grained SAND with few gravel (SPG)				
		Grey to light grey fine-grained SAND (SP)				
5						
10		Boring Terminated at 10 feet				

● N-Value (Blows per Foot)
▲ Moisture Content (%)
◇ Organic Content (%)
■ Fines Content (%)
PL LL
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

Note:

NOVA

TEST BORING RECORD P-6

PROJECT NAME: Panama City Beach Fire Station #31 Replacement **DATE:**
PROJECT NO.: 2022033 **CLIENT:** JRA Architects, Inc.
PROJECT LOCATION: Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida
LOCATION: See Boring Location Plan **ELEVATION:** Existing Grade
DRILLED BY: B. Griffin **LOGGED BY:** O. Rosen
DRILLING METHOD: Hand Auger **HAMMER:**
APPARENT GW DEPTH: ▼ GNE **SHGW DEPTH:** ▽ GNE feet

Depth (feet)	Elevation	Material Description	Graphic	Groundwater	Sample Type	N-Value
0		Tan/light brown to light grey fine-grained SAND (SP)				
5						
10		Boring Terminated at 10 feet				

● N-Value (Blows per Foot)
▲ Moisture Content (%)
◇ Organic Content (%)
■ Fines Content (%)
PL LL
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

Note:

APPENDIX C
Support Documents

Important Information about This

Geotechnical-Engineering Report

Subsurface problems are a principal cause of construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes.

While you cannot eliminate all such risks, you can manage them. The following information is provided to help.

Geotechnical Services Are Performed for Specific Purposes, Persons, and Projects

Geotechnical engineers structure their services to meet the specific needs of their clients. A geotechnical-engineering study conducted for a civil engineer may not fulfill the needs of a constructor — a construction contractor — or even another civil engineer. Because each geotechnical- engineering study is unique, each geotechnical-engineering report is unique, prepared *solely* for the client. No one except you should rely on this geotechnical-engineering report without first conferring with the geotechnical engineer who prepared it. *And no one — not even you* — should apply this report for any purpose or project except the one originally contemplated.

Read the Full Report

Serious problems have occurred because those relying on a geotechnical-engineering report did not read it all. Do not rely on an executive summary. Do not read selected elements only.

Geotechnical Engineers Base Each Report on a Unique Set of Project-Specific Factors

Geotechnical engineers consider many unique, project-specific factors when establishing the scope of a study. Typical factors include: the client's goals, objectives, and risk-management preferences; the general nature of the structure involved, its size, and configuration; the location of the structure on the site; and other planned or existing site improvements, such as access roads, parking lots, and underground utilities. Unless the geotechnical engineer who conducted the study specifically indicates otherwise, do not rely on a geotechnical-engineering report that was:

- not prepared for you;
- not prepared for your project;
- not prepared for the specific site explored; or
- completed before important project changes were made.

Typical changes that can erode the reliability of an existing geotechnical-engineering report include those that affect:

- the function of the proposed structure, as when it's changed from a parking garage to an office building, or from a light-industrial plant to a refrigerated warehouse;
- the elevation, configuration, location, orientation, or weight of the proposed structure;
- the composition of the design team; or
- project ownership.

As a general rule, *always* inform your geotechnical engineer of project changes—even minor ones—and request an assessment of their impact. *Geotechnical engineers cannot accept responsibility or liability for problems that occur because their reports do not consider developments of which they were not informed.*

Subsurface Conditions Can Change

A geotechnical-engineering report is based on conditions that existed at the time the geotechnical engineer performed the study. *Do not rely on a geotechnical-engineering report whose adequacy may have been affected by*: the passage of time; man-made events, such as construction on or adjacent to the site; or natural events, such as floods, droughts, earthquakes, or groundwater fluctuations. *Contact the geotechnical engineer before applying this report to determine if it is still reliable.* A minor amount of additional testing or analysis could prevent major problems.

Most Geotechnical Findings Are Professional Opinions

Site exploration identifies subsurface conditions only at those points where subsurface tests are conducted or samples are taken. Geotechnical engineers review field and laboratory data and then apply their professional judgment to render an opinion about subsurface conditions throughout the site. Actual subsurface conditions may differ — sometimes significantly — from those indicated in your report. Retaining the geotechnical engineer who developed your report to provide geotechnical-construction observation is the most effective method of managing the risks associated with unanticipated conditions.

A Report's Recommendations Are Not Final

Do not overrely on the confirmation-dependent recommendations included in your report. *Confirmation-dependent recommendations are not final,* because geotechnical engineers develop them principally from judgment and opinion. Geotechnical engineers can finalize their recommendations *only* by observing actual subsurface conditions revealed during construction. *The geotechnical engineer who developed your report cannot assume responsibility or liability for the report's confirmation-dependent recommendations if that engineer does not perform the geotechnical-construction observation required to confirm the recommendations' applicability.*

A Geotechnical-Engineering Report Is Subject to Misinterpretation

Other design-team members' misinterpretation of geotechnical-engineering reports has resulted in costly

problems. Confront that risk by having your geotechnical engineer confer with appropriate members of the design team after submitting the report. Also retain your geotechnical engineer to review pertinent elements of the design team's plans and specifications. Constructors can also misinterpret a geotechnical-engineering report. Confront that risk by having your geotechnical engineer participate in prebid and preconstruction conferences, and by providing geotechnical construction observation.

Do Not Redraw the Engineer's Logs

Geotechnical engineers prepare final boring and testing logs based upon their interpretation of field logs and laboratory data. To prevent errors or omissions, the logs included in a geotechnical-engineering report should *never* be redrawn for inclusion in architectural or other design drawings. Only photographic or electronic reproduction is acceptable, *but recognize that separating logs from the report can elevate risk.*

Give Constructors a Complete Report and Guidance

Some owners and design professionals mistakenly believe they can make constructors liable for unanticipated subsurface conditions by limiting what they provide for bid preparation. To help prevent costly problems, give constructors the complete geotechnical-engineering report, *but* preface it with a clearly written letter of transmittal. In that letter, advise constructors that the report was not prepared for purposes of bid development and that the report's accuracy is limited; encourage them to confer with the geotechnical engineer who prepared the report (a modest fee may be required) and/or to conduct additional study to obtain the specific types of information they need or prefer. A prebid conference can also be valuable. *Be sure constructors have sufficient time* to perform additional study. Only then might you be in a position to give constructors the best information available to you, while requiring them to at least share some of the financial responsibilities stemming from unanticipated conditions.

Read Responsibility Provisions Closely

Some clients, design professionals, and constructors fail to recognize that geotechnical engineering is far less exact than other engineering disciplines. This lack of understanding has created unrealistic expectations that have led to disappointments, claims, and disputes. To help reduce the risk of such outcomes, geotechnical engineers commonly include a variety of explanatory provisions in their reports. Sometimes labeled "limitations," many of these provisions indicate where geotechnical engineers' responsibilities begin and end, to help others recognize their own responsibilities and risks. *Read these provisions closely.* Ask questions. Your geotechnical engineer should respond fully and frankly.

Environmental Concerns Are Not Covered

The equipment, techniques, and personnel used to perform an *environmental* study differ significantly from those used to perform a *geotechnical* study. For that reason, a geotechnical-engineering report does not usually relate any environmental findings, conclusions, or recommendations; e.g., about the likelihood of encountering underground storage tanks or regulated contaminants. *Unanticipated environmental problems have led to numerous project failures.* If you have not yet obtained your own environmental information, ask your geotechnical consultant for risk-management guidance. *Do not rely on an environmental report prepared for someone else.*

Obtain Professional Assistance To Deal with Mold

Diverse strategies can be applied during building design, construction, operation, and maintenance to prevent significant amounts of mold from growing on indoor surfaces. To be effective, all such strategies should be devised for the *express purpose* of mold prevention, integrated into a comprehensive plan, and executed with diligent oversight by a professional mold-prevention consultant. Because just a small amount of water or moisture can lead to the development of severe mold infestations, many mold- prevention strategies focus on keeping building surfaces dry. While groundwater, water infiltration, and similar issues may have been addressed as part of the geotechnical- engineering study whose findings are conveyed in this report, the geotechnical engineer in charge of this project is not a mold prevention consultant; *none of the services performed in connection with the geotechnical engineer's study were designed or conducted for the purpose of mold prevention. Proper implementation of the recommendations conveyed in this report will not of itself be sufficient to prevent mold from growing in or on the structure involved.*

Rely, on Your GBC-Member Geotechnical Engineer for Additional Assistance

Membership in the Geotechnical Business Council of the Geoprofessional Business Association exposes geotechnical engineers to a wide array of risk-confrontation techniques that can be of genuine benefit for everyone involved with a construction project. Confer with you GBC-Member geotechnical engineer for more information.

GEOTECHNICAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
of the Geoprofessional Business Association

8811 Colesville Road/Suite G106, Silver Spring, MD 20910
Telephone: 301/565-2733 Facsimile: 301/589-2017
e-mail: info@geoprofessional.org www.geoprofessional.org

ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS SURVEY

PCB Fire station #31
17121 Panama City Beach Parkway
Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida

PREPARED FOR:
Mr. Jim Roberson, AIA
JRA Architects, Inc.
2211 Thomas Drive
Panama City Beach, Florida 32408

NOVA Project Number: 10111-3022005

January 26, 2022

NOVA
PROFESSIONAL | PRACTICAL | PROVEN

January 26, 2022

JRA Architects, Inc.
2211 Thomas Drive
Panama City Beach, Florida 32408

Attention: Mr. Jim Roberson, AIA

Subject: Pre-Demolition Asbestos Containing Materials Survey
PCB Fire station #31
17121 Panama City Beach Parkway
Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida
NOVA Project Number 10111-3022005

Dear Mr. Roberson:

NOVA Engineering and Environmental LLC (NOVA) has completed the Pre-Demolition Asbestos Containing Materials (ACMs) Survey for the building located at 17121 Panama City Beach Parkway in Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida (Subject Property). We appreciate your selection of NOVA and for the opportunity to be of service on this project. Please feel free to contact us if you have any questions or if we may be of further assistance.

Sincerely,
NOVA Engineering and Environmental LLC

Daniel T. McGimsey
Accredited Asbestos Inspector

Larry G. Schmaltz, P.E., G.C.
Florida Licensed Asbestos
Consultant (#AX009)

Copies Submitted: Addressee (electronic)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF APPENDICES

1.0 SUMMARY

A summary of our findings is presented below. This summary is provided for convenience and should not be substituted for review of the full report, including all attachments as provided herein. This structure is located at 17121 Panama City Beach Parkway in Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida.

1.1 ASBESTOS

During this study, twenty-six (26) samples of building materials, including but not limited to, ceiling materials, flooring materials, drywall and caulking materials were collected by NOVA and analyzed using Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM), with **none** of the analyzed homogenous sample layers indicating asbestos containing materials (ACM).

Following is a table containing a summary of the samples that were collected during the survey:

HSA	Sample Number	Material Type & Location	PLM Analysis	Estimated Quantity	*EPA Cat.
1	(1-3)	Exterior yellow stucco	ND	900 SF	N/A
2	(1-5)	Concrete slab on grade	ND	4,000 SF	N/A
3	(1-5)	Gypsum board w/ joint compound	ND	3,000 SF	N/A
4	(1-5)	Drop down ceiling panels	ND	3,000 SF	N/A
5	(1-3)	White ceramic tile in bathrooms	ND	400 SF	N/A
6	(1-5)	Carpet glue in office area	ND	3,000 SF	N/A

Note: Neither NOVA nor the client will be held responsible for anyone's use of the estimated quantity. It is suggested that anyone responsible for the project prepare their own quantity estimates.

TABLE LEGEND:

HSA: Homogenous Sampling Area

QUANTITY ESTIMATE: Estimated Quantity of HSA

PLM ANALYSIS:
Chr. = Chrysotile Asbestos
Ams. = Amosite Asbestos
ND = No Asbestos Detected

EPA CATEGORY:
F = Friable
NF-I = Category I Non-Friable
NF-II = Category II Non-Friable
N/A = Not Applicable

Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) is commonly used for bulk asbestos identification, but it can identify non-asbestos fibers as asbestos. In an effort to eliminate false positives (and costly unnecessary abatement), samples reported as containing between 1% and 10% asbestos can be analyzed/verified by point count. The alternative is to assume the subject material to be asbestos containing. The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Asbestos Standard for Construction Industry 29 CFR 1926.1101 regulates workplace exposure to asbestos. OSHA does not define Asbestos Containing Material on asbestos content. The OSHA standard requires that employee exposure to airborne asbestos fibers be maintained below 0.1 asbestos fibers per cubic centimeter of air (0.1 f/cc). The OSHA standard classifies construction and maintenance activities, which could disturb ACM, and

specifies work practices and precautions which employers must follow when engaging in each class of regulated work. In addition to worker protection, the means and methods necessary for ACM abatement are the sole responsibility of the abatement contractor.

A complete list of suspected ACM samples obtained is also shown in the laboratory report (included in **Appendix B**).

2.0 INTRODUCTION

2.1 DESCRIPTION OF SUBJECT PROJECT

The Subject Property is designated as a municipal government property which is located at 17121 Panama City Beach Parkway in Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida. This is a one-story office, living, and kitchen building with a metal frame building for fire trucks.

2.2 PURPOSE

As requested by Mr. David Vincent of JRA Architects, Inc. (CLIENT), the Pre-Demolition Asbestos Containing Materials (ACMs) Survey was performed in an effort to identify ACMs at the Subject Property. This work has been performed in general accordance with NOVA Proposal Number 011-30214999 dated August 3, 2021, applicable state and federal regulations, and routine industry practice.

ACM sampling was performed in general accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA) guidelines and ASTM E2356-18,"*Standard Practice for Comprehensive Building Asbestos Survey*" as a Baseline Survey.

2.3 LIMITATIONS

NOVA has performed the Pre-Demolition Asbestos Containing Materials Survey, which is a limited inquiry into a property's environmental status, with respect to asbestos containing materials, and is not sufficient to discover every potential source of ACMs at the property to be evaluated. No survey can wholly eliminate uncertainty regarding the potential ACMs in connection with a property. Performance of this practice is intended to reduce, but not eliminate, uncertainty regarding the potential for ACMs in connection with a property. The level of inquiry is variable. Not every property will warrant the same level of assessment for ACMs. Consistent with good commercial or customary practices, the appropriate level of assessment is guided by the type of property subject to assessment, the intended use of the property, the expertise and risk tolerance of the CLIENT, and the information developed over the course of the

assessment.

NOVA's findings, opinions, conclusions and recommendations are based on information obtained through visual assessment of surficial conditions in readily accessible areas. It is possible that additional ACMs exist or may subsequently become known that may impact or change the assessment after NOVA's services are complete. NOVA's assessment represents our professional opinion, only. Therefore, NOVA cannot, under any circumstances, make a statement of warranty or guarantee, expressed or implied, that ACMs are limited to those that are discovered while we were performing the survey.

2.4 USER RELIANCE

NOVA's Pre-Demolition Asbestos Containing Materials Survey, along with the findings and conclusions contained in the report, either in completed form, summary form, or by extraction, is prepared, and intended, for the sole use of **JRA Architects, Inc.** (CLIENT) and therefore may not contain sufficient information for other purposes or parties. The CLIENT is the only intended beneficiary of this report. The contents of NOVA's report will continue to be the property of NOVA. NOVA's report may not be disclosed to, used by, or relied upon by, any person or entity other than the CLIENT without the express written consent of NOVA.

Authorization for disclosure to a third party or authorization for third-party reliance on a final report of any report will be considered by NOVA upon the written request of the CLIENT. NOVA reserves the right to deny authorization to allow disclosure or reliance of NOVA's report to third parties.

3.0 ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

3.1 FIELD AND LABORATORY SERVICES

Mr. Daniel McGimsey, NOVA professional and federal and state certified asbestos inspector performed the field work for the Pre-Demolition Asbestos Containing Materials Survey for the Subject Property on January 18, 2022.

3.1.1 ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS SAMPLING

The building areas were visually assessed by NOVA to identify suspect ACMs, which were then grouped into three categories according to their intended use:

- **Surfacing Materials** such as sprayed-on or troweled fireproofing, acoustical and decorative insulation, textured "popcorn" finishes, paint, stucco, etc.

- **Thermal System Insulation** (TSI), such as pipe, boiler and storage tank insulation, and insulation on ducts, pumps, heat exchangers, and other equipment.

- **Miscellaneous Materials**, such as floor and ceiling tiles, wallboard, asbestos-cement board, siding and other building materials that did not fall into one of the previously mentioned categories.

Where applicable, materials with similar texture, color and general appearance were considered homogeneous for sampling purposes, including visually similar materials on different floors. NOVA's assessment also included touching representative samples to determine friability, a mechanical classification defined as whether a material can be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

Bulk samples were subsequently obtained in general accordance with the AHERA (40 CFR 763.86, Sampling) and ASTM E2356-18 procedures. The samples were placed in appropriate containers, and the containers sealed and labeled with a unique identification number. The samples were subsequently transported (following routine industry practices and chain-of-custody procedures) to Arrowhead Technologies, LLC for analysis.

The ACM samples were analyzed for asbestos using Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) methods in accordance with EPA Method 600/R-93/116. Copies of the complete asbestos laboratory report and chain-of custody are included in Appendix B.

Using the results of the laboratory analysis and NOVA's visual assessment, the asbestos containing building materials can be further categorized into three groups:

- **Friable ACM** – Any material containing more than one percent (1%) asbestos as determined using the method specified in Appendix C, Subpart F, 40 CFR part 763 Section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy, that, when dry, can be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

- **Category I Nonfriable ACM** - Asbestos-containing packing, gaskets, resilient floor covering, and asphalt roofing products containing more than one percent (1%) asbestos as determined using the method specified in Appendix C, Subpart F, 40 CFR part 763, Section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy.

- **Category II Nonfriable ACM** - Any material, excluding Category I Nonfriable ACM, containing more than one percent (1%) asbestos as determined using the methods specified in Appendix C, Subpart F, 40 CFR part 763, Section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy that, when dry, *cannot* be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

A complete list of suspected ACM samples obtained is shown in the laboratory report (included in **Appendix B**).

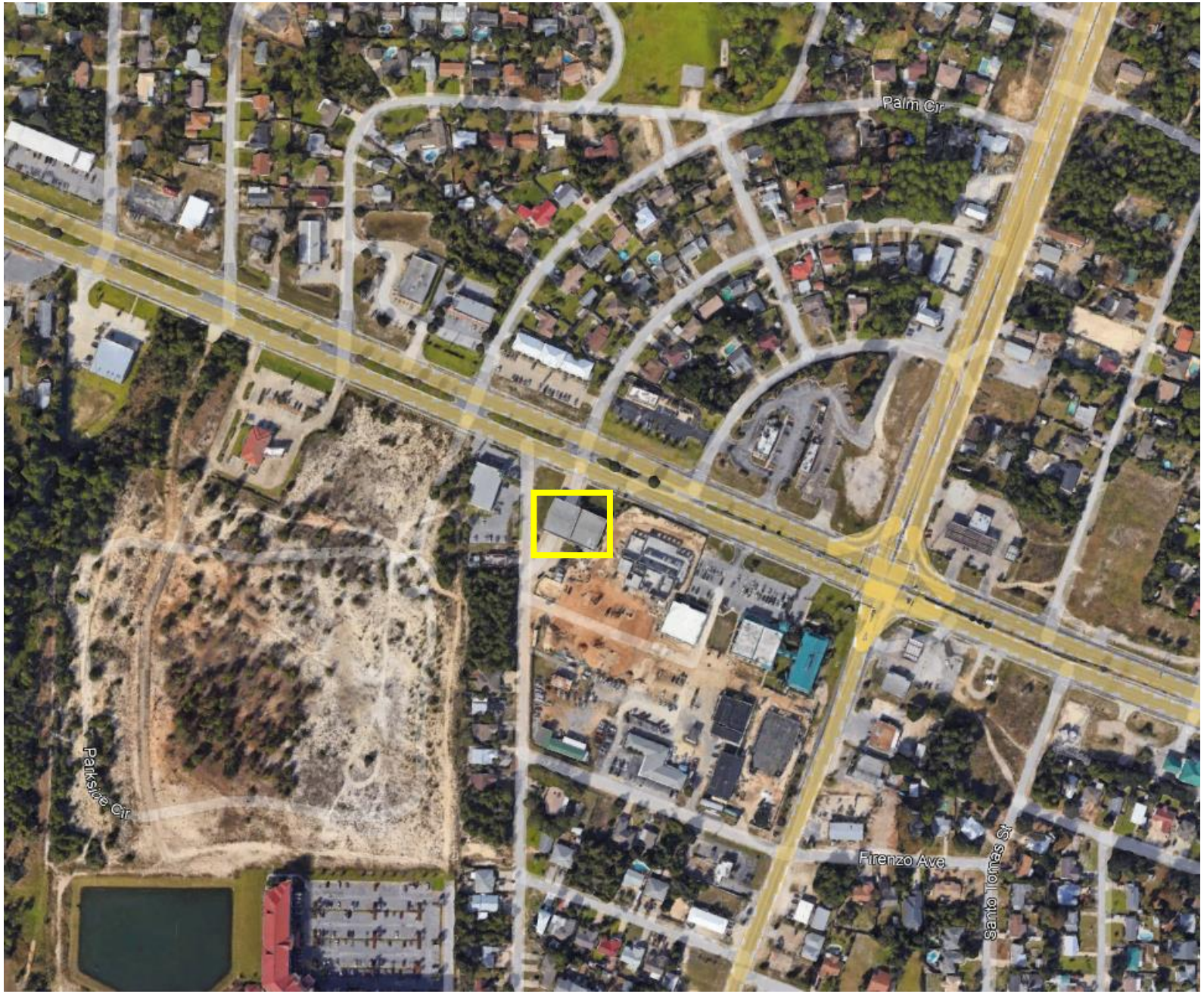
3.2 ASBESTOS

During this study, twenty-six (26) samples of building materials, including but not limited to, ceiling materials, flooring materials, drywall, HVAC materials, caulk, insulation, cementitious mortar, and roofing materials were collected by NOVA and analyzed using Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM), with **none** of the analyzed homogeneous sample layers indicating asbestos containing materials (ACM).

3.3 ASBESTOS ABATEMENT

Any ACMs identified should be handled in accordance with the applicable OSHA and FDEP requirements. No ACMs were identified in this survey. Prior to demolition activities, a written ten (10) working day notification must be submitted to the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Northwest District. Notifications that do not meet the ten (10) day requirement or are incomplete are considered "improper" and may result in enforcement proceedings. Please be advised that a copy of this report must be onsite during the renovation or demolition of the building, in the event of a regulatory inspection.

APPENDIX A
Location Map



Scale: Not To Scale **Date Drawn:** January 26, 2022 **Drawn By:** D. McGimsey **Checked By:** L. Schmaltz	NOVA 17612 Ashley Drive Panama City Beach, FL 32413 850-249-6682	**LOCATION MAP** **PCB Fire station #31 ACM Survey** Panama City Beach, Bay County, Florida *NOVA Project Number 10111-3022005*

APPENDIX B
Laboratory Data

ARROWHEAD TECHNOLOGIES, LLC
3151 San Bernadino St.
Clearwater, Florida 33759
813-679-0720 / mhall005@tampabay.rr.com

PLM REPORT SUMMARY

NVLAP Lab Code 200703-0

Client :	Nova	Lab Set No. :	009874
Project :	PCB Fire Station #31	AT Job No. :	22-9874
Client Project No.:	10111-3022005	Report Date :	1/25/2022
Identification :	Asbestos, Bulk Sample Analysis	Sample Date :	1/18/2022
Test Method :	Polarized Light Microscopy / Dispersion Staining (PLM/DS) EPA Method 600/R-93/116 / EPA Method 600/M4-82-020		

On 1/20/2022, twenty-six (26) bulk material samples were submitted by Daniel McGimsey for asbestos analysis by PLM/DS.
Copies of Bulk Sample Analysis sheets are attached; additional information may be found therein. The results are summarized below:

Lab Sample No.	Sample Description / Location	Asbestos Content
009874-001	Exterior Yellow Stucco HA1-1	None Detected-Yellow/White Stucco
009874-002	Exterior Yellow Stucco HA1-2	None Detected-Yellow/White Stucco
009874-003	Exterior Yellow Stucco HA1-3	None Detected-Yellow/White Stucco
009874-004	Concrete Slab HA2-1	None Detected-Concrete
009874-005	Concrete Slab HA2-2	None Detected-Concrete
009874-006	Concrete Slab HA2-3	None Detected-Concrete
009874-007	Concrete Slab HA2-4	None Detected-Concrete
009874-008	Concrete Slab HA2-5	None Detected-Concrete
009874-009	Gypsum Board w/ Joint Compound HA3-1	None Detected-Joint Compound w/ Paint None Detected-White Paper Tape None Detected-White Drywall Material
009874-010	Gypsum Board w/ Joint Compound HA3-2	None Detected-Joint Compound w/ Paint None Detected-White Paper Tape None Detected-White Drywall Material

These samples were analyzed by layers. Specific layer or component asbestos content is indicated when relevant. The EPA considers a material to be asbestos containing only if it contains more than one percent asbestos by Calibrated Visual Area Estimation (CVAE). EPA regulations also indicate that Regulated Asbestos Containing Materials (RACM) -- materials which are friable or may become friable -- be further analyzed by point counting when the results indicate less than ten percent asbestos by CVAE. Arrowhead utilizes CVAE on a routine basis and does not include point counting unless specifically requested.

ARROWHEAD TECHNOLOGIES, LLC
3151 San Bernadino St.
Clearwater, Florida 33759
813-679-0720 / mhall005@tampabay.rr.com

PLM REPORT SUMMARY

NVLAP Lab Code 200703-0

Client :	Nova	Lab Set No. :	009874
Project :	PCB Fire Station #31	AT Job No. :	22-9874
Client Project No.:	10111-3022005	Report Date :	1/25/2022
Identification :	Asbestos, Bulk Sample Analysis	Sample Date :	1/18/2022
Test Method :	Polarized Light Microscopy / Dispersion Staining (PLM/DS) EPA Method 600/R-93/116 / EPA Method 600/M4-82-020		

On 1/20/2022, twenty-six (26) bulk material samples were submitted by Daniel McGimsey for asbestos analysis by PLM/DS.
Copies of Bulk Sample Analysis sheets are attached; additional information may be found therein. The results are summarized below:

Lab Sample No.	Sample Description / Location	Asbestos Content
009874-011	Gypsum Board w/ Joint Compound HA3-3	None Detected-Joint Compound w/ Paint None Detected-White Paper Tape None Detected-White Drywall Material
009874-012	Gypsum Board w/ Joint Compound HA3-4	None Detected-Joint Compound w/ Paint None Detected-White Paper Tape None Detected-White Drywall Material
009874-013	Gypsum Board w/ Joint Compound HA3-5	None Detected-Joint Compound w/ Paint None Detected-White Paper Tape None Detected-White Drywall Material
009874-014	Drop Down Ceiling Panels HA4-1	None Detected-White Ceiling Panel
009874-015	Drop Down Ceiling Panels HA4-2	None Detected-White Ceiling Panel
009874-016	Drop Down Ceiling Panels HA4-3	None Detected-White Ceiling Panel
009874-017	Drop Down Ceiling Panels HA4-4	None Detected-White Ceiling Panel
009874-018	Drop Down Ceiling Panels HA4-5	None Detected-White Ceiling Panel
009874-019	White Ceramic Tile HA5-1	None Detected-White Ceramic Tile

These samples were analyzed by layers. Specific layer or component asbestos content is indicated when relevant. The EPA considers a material to be asbestos containing only if it contains more than one percent asbestos by Calibrated Visual Area Estimation (CVAE). EPA regulations also indicate that Regulated Asbestos Containing Materials (RACM) -- materials which are friable or may become friable -- be further analyzed by point counting when the results indicate less than ten percent asbestos by CVAE. Arrowhead utilizes CVAE on a routine basis and does not include point counting unless specifically requested.

ARROWHEAD TECHNOLOGIES, LLC
3151 San Bernadino St.
Clearwater, Florida 33759
813-679-0720 / mhall005@tampabay.rr.com

PLM REPORT SUMMARY

NVLAP Lab Code 200703-0

Client :	Nova	Lab Set No. :	009874
Project :	PCB Fire Station #31	AT Job No. :	22-9874
Client Project No.:	10111-3022005	Report Date :	1/25/2022
Identification :	Asbestos, Bulk Sample Analysis	Sample Date :	1/18/2022
Test Method :	Polarized Light Microscopy / Dispersion Staining (PLM/DS) EPA Method 600/R-93/116 / EPA Method 600/M4-82-020		

On 1/20/2022, twenty-six (26) bulk material samples were submitted by Daniel McGimsey for asbestos analysis by PLM/DS.
Copies of Bulk Sample Analysis sheets are attached; additional information may be found therein. The results are summarized below:

Lab Sample No.	Sample Description / Location	Asbestos Content
009874-020	White Ceramic Tile HA5-2	None Detected-White Ceramic Tile
009874-021	White Ceramic Tile HA5-3	None Detected-White Ceramic Tile
009874-022	Carpet Glue HA6-1	None Detected-Yellow Glue
009874-023	Carpet Glue HA6-2	None Detected-Yellow Glue
009874-024	Carpet Glue HA6-3	None Detected-Yellow Glue
009874-025	Carpet Glue HA6-4	None Detected-Yellow Glue
009874-026	Carpet Glue HA6-5	None Detected-Yellow Glue

These samples were analyzed by layers. Specific layer or component asbestos content is indicated when relevant. The EPA considers a material to be asbestos containing only if it contains more than one percent asbestos by Calibrated Visual Area Estimation (CVAE). EPA regulations also indicate that Regulated Asbestos Containing Materials (RACM) -- materials which are friable or may become friable -- be further analyzed by point counting when the results indicate less than ten percent asbestos by CVAE. Arrowhead utilizes CVAE on a routine basis and does not include point counting unless specifically requested.

ARROWHEAD TECHNOLOGIES, LLC
3151 San Bernadino St.
Clearwater, Florida 33759
813-679-0720 / mhall005@tampabay.rr.com

PLM REPORT SUMMARY

NVLAP Lab Code 200703-0

Client :	Nova	Lab Set No. :	009874
Project :	PCB Fire Station #31	AT Job No. :	22-9874
Client Project No.:	10111-3022005	Report Date :	1/25/2022
Identification :	Asbestos, Bulk Sample Analysis	Sample Date :	1/18/2022
Test Method :	Polarized Light Microscopy / Dispersion Staining (PLM/DS) EPA Method 600/R-93/116 / EPA Method 600/M4-82-020		

SCOPE OF THIS REPORT

These samples were obtained as a part of a building survey; this report is only intended to be used as a part of the survey report issued by the surveyor. This report explains the laboratory analysis and results. The surveyor's report explains the sampling protocol used, when the samples were obtained, the location(s) of the samples, where the materials were observed in the building, quantities of materials observed, condition of the materials and the extent of his/her survey. Sample locations and material descriptions are given by the surveyor on the chain of custody but included here (possibly abbreviated) only as a convenience for the reader.

STATEMENT OF LABORATORY ACCREDITATION

The samples were analyzed in general accordance with the procedures outlined in the Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials, EPA/600/R-93/116, and the Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples, EPA 600/M4-82-020. The results of each bulk sample relate only to the material tested and the results shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Floor tile and other resinously bound materials, when analyzed by the EPA method, may yield false negative results because of limitations in separating closely bound fibers and in detecting fibers of small length and diameter. When a definitive result is required, Arrowhead recommends utilizing alternative methods of identification, including Transmission Electron Microscopy.

Specific questions concerning bulk sample results shall be directed to the Laboratory Director.

Analyst : Ryan Schwegman

Laboratory Director : Monte Hall, P.G.
Florida Registration No. 1658

Approved Signatory :

G874

Asbestos Chain of Custody Record

Company: NOVA Engineering and Environmental
Address: 17612 Ashley Drive
City / State / Zip: Panama City Beach / Florida / 32413
Phone: 850-381-9565 FAX: _____ Email: dmcgimsey@usanova.com

Normal 3 Day [X] Next Day [ ] Same Day [ ] Immediate [ ]
Stop First Positive: Yes [X] No [ ] (*Receive Cut Off Time: 2pm)

Client / Owner: JRA Architects, Inc.
Project and/or Job Number: 10111-302005
Project Address: PCB Fire Station #31

Date: 1-18-2022 Contact: Daniel McGimsey
Phone: 850-381-9565 FAX: _____
Email: _____

HSA	Sample No.	Material Description (include size/color)	Sample Location	Homogeneous Area Locations	Quantity Sq. Ft.	Cond.	Pot. Disturb.	Friable Yes/No
1	1 2 3	Exterior light yellow stucco	F B R	E. side of bldg & W wall	800	Looks to be		
2	4	Concrete slab	F L B R M		4,000	Mostly pre-engineered Metal frame		
3	5	Gypsum board w/ joint C	/		2,000			
4	6	Drop Down ceiling Panels	/		3,000	Metal Roof		
5	7	White ceramic tile in BR &	BR BR Kitchen		400			
6	8 9	Carpet glue in office area	F L B R M		3,000			

G=Good, D=Damaged, SD=Significantly Damaged

Sampled By: _____ Date: _____
Transported By: _____ Date: _____
Special Instructions: Please composite gypsum board samples

Received By / Date: Ryan Schuyler 1/20/2022

APPENDIX C

Qualifications and Conclusions

QUALIFICATIONS OF RECOMMENDATIONS

The findings, conclusions and recommendations presented in this report represent our professional opinions concerning the environmental conditions at the site. The opinions presented are relative to the dates of our site work and should not be relied on to represent conditions at later dates or at locations not investigated. The opinions included herein are based on information provided to us, the data obtained at the specific time of the investigation, and our experience with similar sites.

Should conditions or events change, NOVA should be retained to evaluate those changes and their impact to the subject site.

This report is intended for the sole use of **JRA Architects, Inc.** only. The scope of work performed for this study was prepared for **JRA Architects, Inc.** based on the applicable ASTM standard. Use of this report or the findings, conclusions and recommendations by others will be at the sole risk of the user. NOVA is not responsible or liable for the interpretation by others of the data in this report, nor their conclusions, recommendations or opinions.

Our professional services have been performed, our findings obtained, our conclusions derived and our recommendations prepared in accordance with generally accepted environmental assessment principles and practices in the industry.

APPENDIX D
Certifications

UF | TREEO Center
UNIVERSITY of FLORIDA

Center for Training, Research and Education for Environmental Occupations

certifies

Daniel McGimsey

NOVA Engineering, 101 Parkside Cir., #. 127 Panama City Beach, FL 32413

Having passed a 25-question exam with a score of 70% or higher has successfully met training requirements for

Asbestos Refresher: Inspector Online

FDBPR Asbestos Licensing Unit: Provider #0000995; Course #FL49-0006389 (½ Day; 3.40 Contact Hours)

(Reaccreditation for Inspector under TSCA Title II/AHERA)

Conducted

06/14/2021

Certificate #: 220085-1496
***Exam Date:* 06/14/2021**
***EPA accreditation expires:* 06/14/2022**
Principal Instructor: Brian Duchene, PE, LAC
CEUs: 0.4
FBPR LAC: #0000995; Course ## 0006389
FBPE CEHs: #0004021; Course #0009083/Educational Institutions: 4 CEHs

Andrew Campbell, Director

University of Florida TREEO Center · 3900 SW 63 Blvd Gainesville FL 32608-3800 · 352.392.9570 · train@treeo.ufl.edu · www.treeo.ufl.edu

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Julie I. Brown, Secretary

Florida dbpr

STATE OF FLORIDA

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

ASBESTOS LICENSING UNIT

THE ASBESTOS BUSINESS ORGANIZATION HEREIN IS LICENSED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 469, FLORIDA STATUTES

NOVA ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC

LAWRENCE GERARD SCHMALTZ
4524 OAK FAIR BLVD SUITE 200
TAMPA FL 33610

LICENSE NUMBER: ZA308

EXPIRATION DATE: NOVEMBER 30, 2023

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

United States Department of Commerce
National Institute of Standards and Technology

NVLAP®

ilac-MRA

Certificate of Accreditation to ISO/IEC 17025:2017

NVLAP LAB CODE: 200703-0

Arrowhead Technologies, L.L.C.
Clearwater, FL

is accredited by the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for specific services, listed on the Scope of Accreditation, for:

Asbestos Fiber Analysis

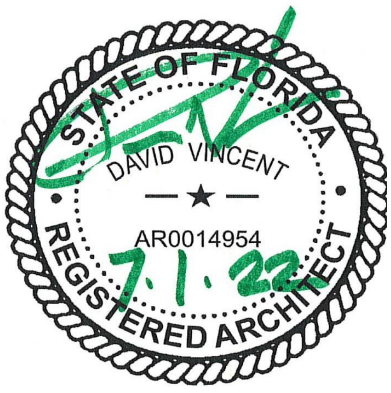
This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognized International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2017. This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality management system (refer to joint ISO-ILAC-IAF Communique dated January 2009).

2022-01-01 through 2022-12-31
Effective Dates

For the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 00 00 00 - TABLE OF CONTENTS

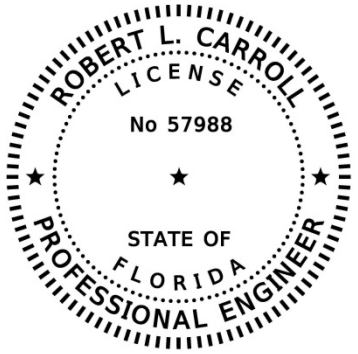


END OF SECTION 00 00 00

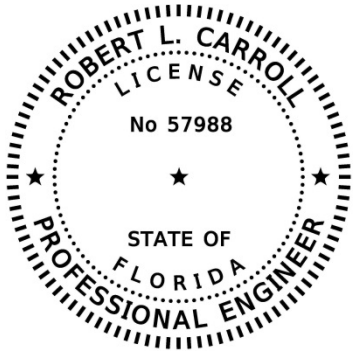
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
MAY 16, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS



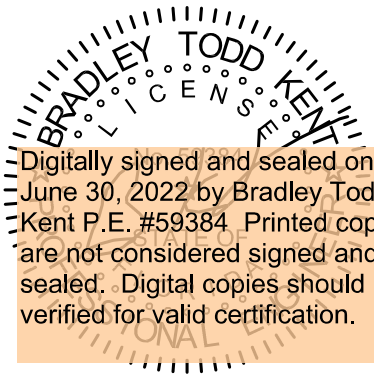
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

Structural Table of Contents

Bradley Todd Kent P.E. #59384
BTK Engineering Services, INC. CA #9613
1101 Brickyard Rd.
Chipley, Florida 32428
850-557-0190



Digitally signed and sealed on June 30, 2022 by Bradley Todd Kent P.E. #59384 Printed copies are not considered signed and sealed. Digital copies should be verified for valid certification.

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 00 01 00 – ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

NOTICE TO RECEIVE SEALED BIDS

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH

This project, located at 17121 Panama City Beach Parkway, Panama City Beach, 32413, includes the following four phases: **Phase 1:** Connection of existing Fire Station #31 to temporary generator, demolition of existing out building and generator at new accessory building site, construction of new accessory building with associated site improvements, installation of temporary modular fire station building and construct emergency power tie-in from existing City Hall generator to new accessory building and temporary fire station building; **Phase 2:** Demolition of existing Fire Station #31; **Phase 3:** Construction of new 12,680 sq. ft. replacement Fire Station #31 building; **Phase 4:** Removal of temporary modular fire station, build-out of accessory building for police department evidence storage, misc. fire department and city storage and final sitework and landscaping. The Contractor shall provide all materials, equipment, and labor to complete the project.

Bid Documents may be downloaded online at www.demandstar.com or the City's website at https://www.pcbfl.gov/about-us/rfp-posts-list or by contacting the Purchasing Manager at purchasing@pcbfl.gov starting on Tuesday September 20, 2022. The bid must conform to Section 287.133(3) Florida Statutes, with respect to Public Entity Crimes.

Bids will be received until **2:00 pm Central Time, on Tuesday October 25, 2022,** and will be opened and read publicly immediately thereafter. Bids may be submitted electronically through the DemandStar Bid portal. Emailed submissions will not be accepted. Alternatively, paper Bids (one original, one copy, one electronic copy-USB preferred) shall be submitted in an envelope clearly marked **"Sealed Bid –Fire Station #31 Replacement for Panama City Beach"**. Receipt of a paper bid by any Panama City Beach office, receptionist or personnel other than the City Hall front reception desk does not constitute "receipt" as required by this solicitation. The time received at City Hall shall be conclusive as to the timeliness of receipt. All paper Bids shall be delivered or mailed to: City of Panama City Beach City Hall, Attn: Purchasing Manager, 17007 Panama City Beach Parkway, Panama City Beach, FL 32413.

A Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the total amount of the Bid shall accompany the Bid. The City of Panama City Beach ("City") reserves the right to reject any and all Bids. All Bids shall be firm (including all labor and material prices) for a period of **45** days after opening.

The City shall award the Contract to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder; provided, however, the City reserves the right to award the Contract to a Bidder who is not the lowest responsive and responsible bidder if the City finds that the lowest Bidder does not offer the reliability, quality of service, or product afforded by such other Bidder.

A mandatory Pre-Bid meeting and tour of existing site will be held at **10:00 am Central Time on Tuesday October 11, 2022 in the Panama City Beach Council Chamber, 17007 Panama City Beach Parkway, Panama City Beach, Florida 32413**. Point of Contact will be **Carrie Jagers, Carrie.Jagers@pcbfl.gov**. Each bidder must comply with all applicable state and

local laws concerning licensing, registration, and regulations of contractors doing business in Florida.

Virtual participation will not be permitted.

Advertisement Dates: **September 20 and September 27, 2022.**

Notice to Publisher – Please forward the original "Proof of Publication" and the invoice to:
City of Panama City Beach
17007 Panama City Beach Parkway
Panama City Beach, Florida 32413

END OF SECTION 00 01 00

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 00 02 00 – INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

BIDS will be received by City of Panama City Beach City Hall (herein called the "OWNER"), at **2:00 pm Central Time, on Tuesday, October 25, 2022 at City of Panama City Beach City Hall, 17007 Panama City Beach Parkway, Panama City Beach, Florida)** then opened and read publicly promptly thereafter.

Each BID must be submitted in a sealed envelope addressed to **City of Panama City Beach, 17007 Panama City Beach Parkway, Panama City Beach, Florida 32413**. Each sealed envelope containing a BID must be plainly marked on the outside as "SEALED BID **Fire Station #31 Replacement for Panama City Beach** and the envelope should bear on the outside the BIDDER'S name, address and license number if applicable, and the name of the project for which the BID is submitted.

Bidders are advised that http://www.demandstar.com is one of the sourcing methods of notices, addendum, bids and other documented communications. City of Panama City Beach is not under any obligation and does not guarantee that Bidders will receive email notifications concerning the posting, amendment or close of solicitations. Vendors are responsible to check http://www.demandstar.com for information and updates concerning solicitations or contact the Purchasing Manager on the information listed above.

All BIDS must be made on the required BID form. All blank spaces for BID prices must be filled in, in ink or typewritten, and the BID form must be fully completed and executed when submitted. **Paper bids require two complete BID responses (One (1) original and one (1) copy) along with one (1) electronic copy (USB Preferred).**

A complete BID response shall consist of the following executed documents:

1. An executed Bid Proposal Form – Section 00 03 00
2. The required Bid Bond – Section 00 04 00
3. Conflict of Interest Statement – Section 00 09 20
4. Non-Collusion Affidavit – Section 00 09 30
5. E-Verify Form – Section 00 09 40
6. Statement Under Section 287.087, Florida Statutes, On Preference to Businesses with Drug-Free Workplace Programs – Section 00 09 50
7. Trench Safety Act Compliance Document – Section 00 09 60
8. Public Entity Crimes Statement – Section 00 09 70
9. Copies of all Addenda signed by Bidder evidencing receipt

The OWNER may waive any informalities or minor defects or reject any and all BIDS. Any BID may be withdrawn by the BIDDER prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of BIDS or authorized postponement thereof. Any BID received after the time and date specified shall not be considered, no exceptions. No BIDDER may withdraw a BID within **45** days after the actual date of the opening thereof. Should there be reasons why the contract cannot be awarded within the specified period the time may be extended by mutual agreement between the OWNER and the apparent successful BIDDER.

This is a Lump Sum Contract (subject to the adjustment for specified allowances and alternates under the terms of the Construction Documents). BIDDERS must satisfy themselves of the accuracy of any estimated quantities in the BID Schedules or Contract

Documents by examination of the site and a review of the drawings and specifications including any ADDENDA. After BIDS have been submitted, the BIDDER shall not assert that there was misunderstanding concerning the quantities of WORK or of the nature of the WORK to be done. **The CONTRACTOR shall visit the entire site before submitting a BID.**

The OWNER shall provide to BIDDERS prior to BIDDING, information which is pertinent to, and delineates and describes, the land upon which the WORK is to be performed, including its ownership and rights-of-way acquired or to be acquired.

If necessary, ADDENDA will be issued to the Contract Documents. The BIDDERS must submit all questions, if any, in writing at least seven (7) days prior to the BID date.

The CONTRACT DOCUMENTS contain the provisions required for construction of the WORK. Information obtained from an officer, agent, or employee of the OWNER or any other person shall not affect the risks or obligations assumed by the successful BIDDER or relieve the successful BIDDER from fulfilling all of their obligations under the contract.

No Bid shall be considered or accepted unless at the time the Bid is submitted to OWNER the same shall be accompanied by a cashier's check, a cash bond posted with the City Clerk, a certified check payable to Owner on some bank or trust company located in the State of Florida insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or Bid Bond, in an amount not less than 5% of **the bidder's maximum possible award (base bid plus all add alternates)** (collectively referred to herein as the "Bid Deposit"). The Bid Deposit shall be retained by Owner as liquidated damages if the successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver to Owner the unaltered Agreement or fails to deliver the required Performance and Payment Bonds or Certificates of Insurance, all within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the Notice of Award. Bid Bonds shall be executed by a corporate surety licensed under the laws of the State of Florida to execute such bonds, with conditions that the surety will, upon demand, forthwith make payment to Owner upon said bond.

As soon as the BID prices have been compared, the OWNER will return the BID DEPOSITS of all except the three lowest responsive and responsible BIDDERS. When the required Agreement has been executed by the successful BIDDER and delivered to OWNER, together with the required Certificate(s) of Insurance, Performance Bond and Payment Bond, the BID DEPOSITS of the successful BIDDER and two remaining unsuccessful BIDDERS will be returned (if requested).

A PERFORMANCE BOND and a PAYMENT BOND each in the amount of 100 percent of the CONTRACT PRICE, with a corporate surety approved by the OWNER, will be required for the faithful performance of the contract.

Attorneys-in-fact who sign BID BONDS or PAYMENT BONDS and PERFORMANCE BONDS must file with each BOND a certified and effective dated copy of their power of attorney.

The party to whom the contract is awarded will be required to obtain the required insurance, PAYMENT BOND and PERFORMANCE BOND, execute the AGREEMENT and deliver to OWNER said executed AGREEMENT together with the required Certificate of Insurance and the PERFORMANCE BOND and PAYMENT BOND, within ten (10) calendar days after the date the NOTICE OF AWARD is delivered to the BIDDER; the required forms for such AGREEMENT being set forth in Section 00 05 00, the required form for the PERFORMANCE BOND being set forth in Section 00 06 00, the required form for the PAYMENT BOND being set forth in Section 00070 and the required form for the Certificate of Insurance being set forth in Section 00 09 90. In case of failure of the successful BIDDER to execute and deliver to OWNER, within said ten (10) day period the required AGREEMENT, together with the required Certificates of Insurance, PERFORMANCE BOND and PAYMENT BOND, the OWNER may consider the BIDDER in default, in which case the entire amount of the BID DEPOSIT accompanying the BID shall be paid to the OWNER. The BID DEPOSIT shall be retained by Owner as liquidated damages if the successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver to Owner the unaltered Agreement or fails to deliver

the required Performance and Payment Bonds or Certificate(s) of Insurance, all within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the Notice of Award.

If the OWNER intends to accept the successful BIDDER'S BID and enter into the contract with them, the OWNER, within **30** days (or such longer period of time the OWNER and successful BIDDER may mutually agree to in writing) of receipt of an acceptable PERFORMANCE BOND, PAYMENT BOND, Certificate(s) of Insurance, and AGREEMENT signed by the successful BIDDER to whom the AGREEMENT was awarded, shall sign the AGREEMENT and return to such party an executed duplicate of the AGREEMENT. BIDDER acknowledges and agrees that unless and until the OWNER executes the AGREEMENT and returns the executed copy to the BIDDER, no contract or agreement between the OWNER and BIDDER shall exist. Should the OWNER not execute the AGREEMENT within such period, the BIDDER shall provide OWNER an additional seven days written notice of BIDDER'S intent to withdraw its signed copy of the AGREEMENT. If OWNER fails to execute the AGREEMENT within such seven days, the AGREEMENT shall be deemed withdrawn and BIDDER shall be released from its BID as of the date of the written notice

The OWNER or its agents may make such investigations as deemed necessary to determine the ability of each BIDDER to perform the WORK, and the BIDDER shall furnish to the OWNER and its agents all such information and data for this purpose as the OWNER, or its agents may request. The OWNER reserves the right to reject any BID if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such BIDDER fails to satisfy the OWNER that such BIDDER is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the AGREEMENT and to complete the WORK contemplated therein.

A conditional or qualified BID may be rejected by OWNER.

Each BIDDER is responsible for inspecting the site and for reading and being thoroughly familiar with the AGREEMENT, PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, and other CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, prior to submitting their BID. The failure or omission of any BIDDER to do any of the foregoing shall in no way relieve any BIDDER from any obligation in respect to its BID.

Further, the BIDDER agrees to abide by the requirements under Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, including specifically the provisions of the equal opportunity clause set forth in the GENERAL CONDITIONS or any Supplemental Conditions.

No member, officer or employee of the CONTRACTOR or SUBCONTRACTOR or of the locality during his tenure or for 2 years thereafter shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in this contract or the proceeds thereof.

The successful BIDDER of each contract shall supply the names and addresses of major material SUPPLIERS and SUBCONTRACTORS when required to do so by the OWNER.

Each BIDDER shall provide a separate line item in their BID identifying the cost of compliance with the applicable trench safety standards set forth in the Trench Safety Act.

The OWNER shall award the Contract to the lowest responsive and responsible BIDDER as determined by OWNER; provided, however, OWNER reserves the right to award the Contract to a BIDDER who is not the lowest responsive and responsible BIDDER if OWNER finds that the lowest BIDDER does not offer the reliability, quality of service, or product afforded by such other BIDDER. In the event OWNER awards the Contract to a BIDDER other than the lowest responsive and responsible BIDDER, OWNER shall state the basis upon which the award is being made.

END OF SECTION 00 02 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 00 03 00 – BID PROPOSAL FORM

This proposal of _____ (hereinafter called "BIDDER"), organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, doing business as _____ (a corporation, a partnership or an individual), whose Florida contractor's license number is _____ is hereby submitted to the CITY OF PANAMA CITY BEACH (hereinafter called "OWNER").

In compliance with the requirements of the Advertisement for Bids, BIDDER hereby proposes to perform all WORK for the **FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH** in strict accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, within the time set forth therein, and at the prices stated below.

By submission of this BID, each BIDDER certifies, and in the case of a joint BID, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that this BID has been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement as to any matter relating to this BID with any other BIDDER or with any competitor.

BIDDER hereby agrees to commence WORK under the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS within ten (10) calendar days after the NOTICE TO PROCEED is issued by Owner in writing and achieve Substantial Completion of the WORK within **500** consecutive calendar days thereafter. Final Completion of the WORK shall be achieved by BIDDER within the calendar days specified in the General Conditions after the date of Substantial Completion.

BIDDER further agrees to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of $250 for Phase 1 and $500 for the remainder of the project (Phases 2 thru4) of the project for each consecutive calendar day that expires after the Contract Time until Substantial Completion of the WORK is achieved as provided in Section 15 of the General Conditions.

BIDDER acknowledges receipt of the following ADDENDUM(S):

Addendum No. _____

Addendum No. _____

Addendum No. _____

Addendum No. _____

Addendum No. _____

BASE BID

BIDDER agrees to perform all the WORK described in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS for the following total sum (including allowances):

_____ dollars ($_____).

The BIDDER proposes and agrees, if this Proposal is accepted, to contract with the OWNER in the required form of the Agreement (Section 00 05 00), to furnish all necessary materials, equipment, machinery, tools, apparatus, means of transportation and labor necessary to complete the WORK in full and in accordance with the shown, noted, described and reasonably intended requirements of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS according to the following schedule:

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BID SCHEDULE

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	COST
1	**Phase I** • Connection of existing Fire Station #31 to temporary generator • Demolition of existing out building & generator at new accessory building site. • Installation of temporary modular fire station building • Construct emergency power tie-in from existing City Hall generator to new accessory building and temporary modular fire station.	LS	1	$
	• Construction of new accessory building and associated site improvements	LS	1	$
	Item No. 1 Total			$
2	**Phase 2** (Demolition of existing Fire Station #31) **Phase 3** (Construction of new replacement Fire Station #31 building and associated site improvements, excluding allowances and alternates)	LS	1	$
	Phase 4 • Removal of temporary modular fire station. • Build-out of accessory building for police department evidence storage, misc. fire department and city storage • Final Sitework and Landscaping	LS	1	$
	Item No. 2 Total			$
3	**Allowance No. 1** (Miscellaneous utility connections)	EA	1	$50,000
4	**Allowance No. 2** (Impact and/or permit fees)	EA	1	$50,000
5	**Allowance No. 3** (Hose drying rack lift system)	EA	1	$40,000
6	**Allowance No. 4** (Furniture)	EA	1	$75,000

7	**Alternate No. 1** (LED soffit lighting @ tower)	LS	1	$
8	**Alternate No. 2** (LED soffit lighting @ apparatus bay)	LS	1	$
9	**Alternate No. 3** (LED soffit lighting @ lower soffits)	LS	1	$

TOTAL SUM BID $_____

NOTE:

1. BIDS shall include sales tax and all other applicable taxes and fees. The OWNER may elect to utilize the Sales Tax Exemption Addendum (Section 00 09 80) for material at its sole discretion.
2. BIDS shall be on the basis of a total sum price subject to adjustment for specified allowances and alternates, as noted above, and shall be the total compensation to be paid by OWNER for the complete WORK.
3. The OWNER reserves the right to reject any and all bids received.
4. Failure to insert a bid amount for any item in the Bid Schedule will be considered grounds for the OWNER to determine the BID is non-responsive.
5. By submitting this BID, the BIDDER and the BID BOND surety, are deemed to have stipulated and agreed that any and all claims, demands, actions or suits whatsoever, arising under this BID and/or BID BONDS, shall be subjected to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the Circuit Court of Bay County, Florida. The BIDDER and BID BOND surety do agree, by submittal of this BID, that the sole and exclusive jurisdiction and venue in said forum is proper and appropriate since performance of the underlying contract to be awarded is to be accomplished within Bay County, Florida.
6. Alternates cannot be taken out of order. Alternate No. 1 must be accepted before Alternate No. 2 or 3 can be utilized.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Bidder's Certification

BIDDER certifies that it has thoroughly familiarized itself with and inspected the site and has read and is thoroughly familiar with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. Additional site investigation, if deemed necessary by the BIDDER, shall be performed prior to BID submittal at the BIDDER's sole expense. Bidder certifies that the BID submitted is complete and is sufficient for the Bidder to provide a fully operational and working system in accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. Furthermore, BIDDER certifies its understanding that neither the OWNER, PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE, nor ARCHITECT shall provide any labor, equipment or materials of any kind, which may be required for the performance of the WORK, unless otherwise specifically directed by OWNER. Likewise, BIDDER certifies that it shall provide all equipment, materials, labor and services necessary to complete the WORK in accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS whether or not such equipment, material, labor, or service is expressly identified. Such occurrences are deemed subsidiary obligations of the contract for which complete compensation is made under the Lump Sum. The failure or omission of any BIDDER to do any of the foregoing shall in no way relieve any BIDDER from any obligation in respect to its BID.

As required, the following documents are to be submitted with this Bid Proposal:

1. An executed Bid Proposal Form – Section 00 03 00
2. The required Bid Bond – Section 00 04 00
3. Conflict of Interest Statement – Section 00 09 20
4. Non-Collusion Affidavit – Section 00 09 30
5. E-Verify Form – Section 00 09 40
6. Statement Under Section 287.087, Florida Statutes on Preference to Businesses with Drug-Free Workplace Programs – Section 00 09 50
7. Trench Safety Act Compliance Document – Section 00 09 60
8. Public Entity Crimes Statement – Section 00 09 70
9. Copies of all Addenda signed by Bidder evidencing receipt

CONTRACTOR:

_____

_____
Address

_____

_____
Phone Number

_____
Date

END OF SECTION 00 03 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 00 04 00 – BID BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, _____, as Principal, and _____, as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto the City of Panama City Beach, as OWNER, in the penal sum of _____ for the payment of which, will and truly be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, successors and assigns. Signed this _____ day of _____, 20___. The Condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the principal has submitted to the OWNER a certain BID, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof to enter into a contract in writing, for the construction of the **Fire Station #31 Replacement for Panama City Beach.**

NOW THEREFORE,

(a) If said BID shall be rejected, or

(b) If said BID shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver the Agreement in the form of contract as set forth in Section 00 05 00 (properly completed in accordance with said BID) and shall furnish a BOND for faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform its obligations created by OWNER's acceptance of said BID, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

(c) NOW, THEREFORE, if the OWNER shall accept the BID of the Principal and the Principal shall execute and deliver to OWNER the required Agreement and within ten days after the date of a written Notice of Award in accordance with the terms of such BID, and within said ten days deliver to OWNER the required Certificates(s) of Insurance, together with the required Performance and Payment Bonds in an amount of 100% the total Contract Amount as specified in the Bidding Documents or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of the Agreement and for the prompt payment of labor, materials and supplies furnished in the prosecution thereof or, in the event of the failure of the Principal to execute and deliver to OWNER such Agreement or to give such bond or bonds, and deliver to OWNER the required certificates of insurance, if the Principal shall pay to OWNER the fixed penal sum of 5% of total lump sum bid noted above as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, as provided in the Instructions for Bidders, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates, and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its BOND shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the OWNER may have to accept said BID; and Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

_____

Principal

_____

Surety

By:

IMPORTANT - Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida.

END OF SECTION 00 04 00

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 00 05 00 – AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made this _____day of _____, 2022 by and between THE CITY OF PANAMA CITY BEACH, FLORIDA, (hereinafter called "OWNER") and _____ _____, doing business as a _____having a business address of _____ hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR") , for the performance of the Work (as that terms is defined below) in connection with the construction of **Fire Station #31 Replacement for Panama City Beach** ("Project"), to be located at 17121 Panama City Beach Parkway, Panama City Beach, Florida, in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications prepared by the JRA Architects, Inc., the Architect of Record (hereinafter called "Architect") and all other Contract Documents hereafter specified.

OWNER and CONTRACTOR, for the consideration herein set forth, agree as follows:

1. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish, at its sole expense, all supervision, labor, parts, equipment, tools, material, and supplies to properly and efficiently perform all of the work required under the Contract Documents and shall be solely responsible for the payment of all taxes, permits and license fees, labor fringe benefits, insurance and bond premiums, and all other expenses and costs required to complete such work in accordance with this Agreement (collectively the "Work"). CONTRACTOR'S employees and personnel shall be qualified and experienced to perform the portions of the Work to which they have been assigned. In performing the Work hereunder, CONTRACTOR shall be an independent contractor, maintaining control over and having sole responsibility for CONTRACTOR'S employees and other personnel. Neither CONTRACTOR, nor any of CONTRACTOR'S sub-contractors or sub-subcontractors, if any, nor any of their respective employees or personnel, shall be deemed servants, employees, or agents of OWNER.

2. The CONTRACTOR will commence the Work required by the Contract Documents within 10 calendar days after the date of the NOTICE TO PROCEED to be issued by OWNER in writing within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of this Agreement and will achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within of the required commencement date as follows, except to the extent the period for Substantial Completion is extended pursuant to the terms of the Contract Documents ("Contract Time"):

Completion Milestone	*Calendar Days Following Notice to Proceed*
Phase 1	180
Construction Pause (Owner temp. bldg. move-in)	20
Phases 2-4	300

Final Completion of the Work shall be achieved by CONTRACTOR within the time period set forth in Section 15.2 of Section 00 10 00, General Conditions.

3. The CONTRACTOR agrees to pay the OWNER, as liquidated damages, the sum of $250 for Phase 1 and $500 for the remainder of the project (Phases 2 thru4) of the project for each consecutive calendar day that expires after the Contract Time until Substantial Completion of the WORK is achieved as provided in Section 15 of the General Conditions. Liquidated damages can accrue concurrently.

4. The CONTRACTOR agrees to perform all of the Work described in the Contract Documents and comply with the terms therein for the total sum of $_____ as shown in the BID SCHEDULE, included within the Bid Proposal Form, as said amount may be hereafter adjusted pursuant to the terms of the Contract Documents ("Contract Price").

5. The term "Contract Documents" means and includes the following documents, all of which are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference:

   a. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS prepared or issued by the JRA Architects, Inc. dated **July 1, 2022**.

   b. All other documents referenced in specification section 00 10 00 General Conditions, paragraph 1.9.

   ADDENDA

   No. _____, dated _____

   No. _____, dated _____

   No. _____, dated _____

   No. _____, dated _____

   The Contract Documents also includes any written amendments to any of the above signed by the party to be bound by such amendment. The Contract Documents are sometimes referred to herein as the "Agreement".

6. The OWNER will pay the Contract Price to the CONTRACTOR in the manner and at such times as set forth in Contract Documents.

7. This Agreement shall be binding upon all parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

8. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida.

9. All notices required or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and, unless otherwise required by the express terms of this Agreement, may be given either (i) by mailing same by United States mail with proper postage affixed thereto, certified, return receipt requested, or (ii) by sending same by Federal Express, Express Mail, Airborne, Emery, Purolator or other expedited mail or package delivery, or (iii) by hand delivery to the appropriate address as herein provided. Notices to OWNER required hereunder shall be directed to the following address:

If to Owner: City of Panama City Beach
17007 South Arnold Road
Panama City Beach, FL 32413
ATTENTION: Drew Whitman, City Manager

If to Contractor: _____

ATTENTION: _____

Either party may change its above noted address by giving written notice to the other party in accordance with the requirements of this Section.

10. CONTRACTOR recognizes that OWNER is exempt from sales tax and may wish to generate sales tax savings for the Project. Accordingly, to the extent directed by and without additional charge to OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall comply with and fully implement the sales tax savings program as more fully described in the Sales Tax Exemption Addendum. If required by OWNER, the Sales Tax Exemption Addendum shall be made a part of the Contract Documents, the form of which is set forth in Section 00808.

11. The failure of OWNER to enforce at any time or for any period of time any one or more of the provisions of the Agreement shall not be construed to be and shall not be a continuing waiver of any such provision or provisions or of its right thereafter to enforce each and every such provision.

12. Each of the parties hereto agrees and represents that the Agreement comprises the full and entire agreement between the parties affecting the Work contemplated, and no other agreement or understanding of any nature concerning the same has been entered into or will be recognized, and that all negotiations, acts, work performed, or payments made prior to the execution hereof shall be deemed merged in, integrated, and superseded by this Agreement.

13. Should any provision of the Agreement be determined by a court with jurisdiction to be unenforceable, such a determination shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other section or part thereof.

14. Unless the context of this Agreement otherwise clearly requires, references to the plural include the singular, references to the singular include the plural. The term “including” is not limiting, and the terms “hereof”, “herein”, “hereunder”, and similar terms in this Agreement refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement, unless stated otherwise. Additionally, the parties hereto acknowledge that they have carefully reviewed this Agreement and have been advised by counsel of their choosing with respect thereto, and that they understand its contents and agree that this Agreement shall not be construed more strongly against any party hereto, regardless of who is responsible for its preparation.

15. For this Project, OWNER has designated a Project Representative to assist OWNER with respect to the administration of this Agreement. The Project

Representative to be utilized by OWNER for this Project, shall be Mr. Al Shortt – Project Manager.

16. CONTRACTOR acknowledges and agrees that no interruption, interference, inefficiency, suspension or delay in the commencement or progress of the Work from any cause whatever, including those for which the OWNER, PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE, or ARCHITECT may be responsible, in whole or in part, shall relieve CONTRACTOR of its duty to perform or give rise to any right to damages or additional compensation from OWNER. CONTRACTOR expressly acknowledges and agrees that it shall receive no damages for delay. CONTRACTOR 's sole remedy, if any, against OWNER will be the right to seek an extension to the Contract Time; provided, however, the granting of any such time extension shall not be a condition precedent to the aforementioned "No Damage For Delay" provision. This section shall expressly apply to claims for early completion, as well as to claims based on late completion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Work is delayed due to the fault or neglect of OWNER or anyone for whom OWNER is liable, and such delays have a cumulative total of more than 90 calendar days, CONTRACTOR may make a claim for its actual and direct delay damages accruing after said 90 calendar days as provided in Section 00 80 00 Supplementary Conditions, Contract Claims and Changes. Except as expressly set forth in this section, in no event shall OWNER be liable to CONTRACTOR whether in contract, warranty, tort (including negligence or strict liability) or otherwise for any acceleration, soft costs, lost profits, special, indirect, incidental, or consequential damages of any kind or nature whatsoever.

17. INSURANCE - BASIC COVERAGES REQUIRED

Bidder shall at its expense maintain in force during the Term the insurance on policies and insurers acceptable to the City as required by the City's Insurance Requirements (reference Section 00 09 90 - INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS, attachment 'A').

Within the time period prescribed in the contract documents after the receipt of the Award, and thereafter upon the written request of the City, Bidder shall furnish to the City such certificates of coverage and certified copies of policies pursuant to the City's Insurance Requirements. In order to satisfy this provision, the documentation required by this part must be sent to the following address: Attn: Lori Philput, Risk Manager, 17007 Panama City Beach Parkway, Panama City Beach, FL 32413.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed or caused to be executed by their duly authorized officials, this Agreement in two (2) copies each of which shall be deemed an original on the date first written above.

(SEAL)

OWNER:

CITY OF PANAMA CITY BEACH, FLORIDA

ATTEST: BY: _____

_____ NAME: Drew Whitman
City Clerk (Please type)

TITLE: City Manager

_____
City Attorney (as to form only)

CONTRACTOR:

ODYSSEY MANUFACTURING CO.

ATTEST: BY: _____

_____ NAME: _____
(Please Type)

NAME_____ ADDRESS:

_____

_____
(Please Type)

END OF SECTION 00 05 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed or caused to be executed by their duly authorized officials, this Agreement in two (2) copies each of which shall be deemed an original on the date first written above.

(SEAL)

OWNER:

CITY OF PANAMA CITY BEACH, FLORIDA

ATTEST: BY: _____

_____ NAME: Drew Whitman
City Clerk (Please type)

TITLE: City Manager

_____
City Attorney (as to form only)

CONTRACTOR:

ODYSSEY MANUFACTURING CO.

ATTEST: BY: _____

_____ NAME: _____
(Please Type)

NAME_____ ADDRESS:

_____

_____
(Please Type)

END OF SECTION 00 05 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 00 06 00 – PERFORMANCE BOND

BOND NO. _____

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: that

_____
(Name of Contractor)

_____
(Address and Phone Number of Contractor)

a _____, hereinafter called Principal and
(Corporation, Partnership, or Individual)

_____
(Name of Surety)

_____
(Address and Phone Number of Surety)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto:

City of Panama City Beach
(Name of Owner)

17007 Panama City Beach Parkway, Panama City Beach, Florida 32413, (850) 233-5100
(Address and Phone Number of Owner)

hereinafter called OWNER in the total aggregate penal sum of _____ Dollars ($_____) in lawful money of the United States, for payment of which, we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Principal performs its duties, all the undertakings, covenants, terms, and conditions of that certain Contract between the Principal and the OWNER, dated the _____ day of _____, 20___, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

Fire Station #31 Replacement for Panama City Beach
17121 Panama City Beach Pkwy, Panama City Beach, FL 32413
(Project Name and Address)

_____
Contract No.

during the original term thereof, and any extensions thereof which may be granted by the OWNER, with or without notice to the SURETY and during the guaranty period and if the PRINCIPAL shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under such Contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the OWNER from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the OWNER all outlay and expense which the OWNER may incur in making good any default, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said SURETY, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to WORK to be performed thereunder or the SPECIFICATIONS accompanying same shall in any way affect its obligation on this BOND, and does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that it is expressly agreed that the BOND shall be amended automatically and immediately, without formal and separate amendments hereto, upon amendment to the Contract not increasing the Contract Price more than twenty percent, so as to bind the PRINCIPAL and the SURETY to the full and faithful performance of the CONTRACT as so amended. The term "Amendment", wherever used in this BOND, and whether referring to this BOND, or the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, shall include any alteration, addition, extension, or modification of any character whatsoever.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the PRINCIPAL shall abridge the rights of OWNER hereunder. The OWNER is the only beneficiary hereunder.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in __three (3)___ counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original, this the _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Principal

_____
(Principal) Secretary

(SEAL) BY _____

_____
(Address)

_____

_____
Witness as to Principal

_____
(Address)

_____

_____
(Surety)

ATTEST:

_____ BY _____
Witness to Surety Attorney-In-Fact

_____ _____
(Address) (Address)

_____ _____

NOTE: Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.
Contractor's Surety shall use this form along with their personal documentation.

If CONTRACTOR is partnership, all partners should execute BOND.

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the state where the Project is located.

END OF SECTION 00 06 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 00 07 10 – PAYMENT BOND

Bond Number: _____

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: that

_____
(Name of Contractor)

_____
(Address and Phone Number of Contractor)

a _____, hereinafter called Principal and
(Corporation, Partnership, or Individual)

_____
(Name of Surety)

_____
(Address and Phone Number of Surety)

hereinafter called Surety, are held, and firmly bound unto:

City of Panama City Beach
(Name of Owner)

17007 Panama City Beach Parkway, Panama City Beach, Florida 32413, (850) 233-5100
(Address and Phone Number of Owner)

hereinafter called OWNER, and unto all persons, firms and corporations who or which may furnish labor, or who furnish materials to perform as described under the Contract and to their successors and assigns in the total aggregate penal sum of _____ Dollars ($_____) in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which, we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the PRINCIPAL properly makes payment to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials or supplies, used directly or indirectly by the Principal in the prosecution of the WORK provided for under that certain contract between the Principal and the OWNER, dated the ____ day of _____, 20___, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of :

Fire Station #31 Replacement for Panama City Beach
17121 Panama City Beach Pkwy, Panama City Beach, FL 32413
(Project Name and Address)

_____
Contract No.

and any authorized extensions or modification thereof, including all amounts due for materials, lubricants, fuel, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such WORK, and for all labor cost incurred in such WORK including that by a SUBCONTRACTOR or SUPPLIER of any tier, and to any construction lien holder whether it acquires its lien by operation of State or Federal law; then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, that said Surety for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to WORK to be performed thereunder or SPECIFICATIONS accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this BOND, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, every suit instituted upon the BOND shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction for the county or circuit in which the Contract was to be performed. Owner shall not be joined as a party in any such suit. The notice and time limits of Section 255.05, Florida Statutes, are incorporated herein.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that it is expressly agreed that this BOND shall be deemed amended automatically and immediately, without formal and separate amendments hereto, upon amendment to the Contract not increasing the Contract Price more than twenty percent so as to bind the PRINCIPAL and the SURETY to the full and faithful performance of the Contract as so amended. The term "Amendment", wherever used in this BOND and whether referring to this BOND, or the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS shall include any change, alteration, addition, extension or modification of any character whatsoever.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall abridge the rights of the OWNER hereunder.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in ___three (3)___ counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original, this the _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Principal

_____
(Principal) Secretary

(SEAL) BY _____

_____
(Address)

_____

_____
Witness as to Principal

_____
(Address)

_____

_____
(Surety)

ATTEST:

_____ BY _____
Witness as to Surety Attorney-In-Fact

_____ _____
(Address) (Address)

_____ _____

NOTE: Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.

If CONTRACTOR is partnership, all partners should execute BOND. Contractor's Surety shall use this form along with their personal documentation.

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State where the Project is located.

END OF SECTION 00 07 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 00 08 00 – NOTICE OF AWARD.

TO: _____

_____

_____

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH

The City of Panama City Beach ("City") has considered the BID submitted by you for the above-described Project in response to its Advertisement for Bids dated _____, 20____, and associated Information for Bidders.

You are hereby notified that your Bid in the amount of $ _____ has been accepted by the City. Provided, however, nothing in this Notice or your delivery to the City of the Agreement executed by you (with the required Bonds and Certificates of Insurance) shall in any manner or way be deemed to create any contract between you and the City. No such contract shall be created unless and until the City signs the Agreement.

You are required by the Information for Bidders to execute the Agreement and furnish the required CONTRACTOR'S Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and Certificates of Insurance within ten (10) calendar days from the date of this Notice.

If you fail to execute said Agreement, together with the required Certificates of Insurance and Bonds, within ten (10) calendar days from the date of this Notice, City will be entitled to consider all your rights arising out of City's acceptance of your BID as abandoned and as a forfeiture of your Bid Deposit. The City will be entitled to all other rights and remedies as may be available to it at law.

You must return an acknowledged copy of this Notice of Award to the City, with the executed Agreement and required Certificates of Insurance and Bonds, within the above noted ten (10) calendar day period.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20___

CITY OF PANAMA CITY BEACH
Owner

By _____

Name: ___Drew Whitman_____

Title: _____City Manager_____

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE

Receipt of the above Notice of Award is hereby acknowledged

By_____

This the ____day of _____, 20___

Name_____

Title_____

END OF SECTION 00 08 00

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 00 09 00 – NOTICE TO PROCEED

TO: _____

_____

_____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH

You are hereby notified to commence WORK in accordance with the Agreement dated _____, 20___ on or before _____, 20___, and you are to substantially complete the WORK within 500 consecutive calendar days thereafter. The date of Substantial Completion is therefore _____, 20___. You are to achieve Final Completion within the time period set forth in Section 15.2 of Section 00 10 00, General Conditions after achieving Substantial Completion or after receipt of punch list whichever date occurs last. You must return and acknowledge a copy of this Notice to Proceed to the City within five (5) calendar days of your receipt of this Notice.

CITY OF PANAMA CITY BEACH

By: _____

Name: Drew Whitman

Title: City Manager

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE
Receipt of the above Notice to Proceed is hereby acknowledged

By_____
(Company Name)
This the _____ day of _____, 20___

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Type or Print Name)

_____
(Title)

END OF SECTION 00 09 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 00 09 20 – CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT

Check one:

[ ] To the best of our knowledge, the undersigned Respondent has no potential conflict of interest due to any other clients, contracts, or property interest for this project.

or

[ ] The undersigned Respondent, by attachment to this form, submits information which may be a potential conflict of interest due to other clients, contracts, or property interest for this project. This includes and requires disclosure of any officer, director, partner, proprietor, associate or agent of the Respondent who is also an officer or employee of the City or of its boards or committees.

LITIGATION STATEMENT

Check One:

[ ] The undersigned Respondent has had no litigation and/or judgments entered against it by any local, state or federal entity and has had no litigation and/or judgments entered against such entities during the past ten (10) years.

or

[ ] The undersigned Respondent, by attachment to this form, submits a summary and disposition of individual cases of litigation and/or judgments entered by or against any local, state or federal entity, by any state or federal court, during the past ten (10) years.

COMPANY: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

Failure to check the appropriate blocks above may result in disqualification of your proposal. Likewise, failure to provide documentation of a possible conflict of interest, or a summary of past litigation and/or judgments, may result in disqualification of your proposal.

END OF SECTION 00 90 20

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 00 09 30 – NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF _____

_____ being, first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is of _____, the party making the foregoing Proposal or Bid; that such Bid is genuine and not collusive or sham: that said bidder is not financially interested in or otherwise affiliated in a business way with any other bidder on the same contract; that said bidder has not colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any bidders or person, to put in a sham bid or that such other person shall refrain from bidding, and has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion, or communication or conference, with any person, to fix the bid price or affiant or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of said bid price, or that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the City of Panama City Beach, Florida, or any person or persons interested in the proposed contract; and that all statements contained in said proposal or bid are true; and further, that such bidder has not directly or indirectly submitted this bid, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto to any association or to any member or agent thereof.

_____
Affiant

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____day of _____, 2021.

Personally known _____ OR Produced identification _____

_____
[printed, typed or stamped Commissioned Name of Notary Public]

My commission expires_____

END OF SECTION 00 09 30

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 00 09 40 – E-VERIFY FORM

PER FLORIDA STATUTE 448.095, CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS MUST REGISTER WITH AND USE THE E-VERIFY SYSTEM TO VERIFY THE WORK AUTHORIZATION STATUS OF ALL NEWLY HIRED EMPLOYEES.

THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE BID/PROPOSAL. FAILURE TO SUBMIT THIS FORM AS REQUIRED MAY DEEM YOUR SUBMITTAL NONRESPONSIVE.

The affiant, by virtue of the signature below, certifies that:

1. The Contractor and its Subcontractors are aware of the requirements of Florida Statute 448.095.
2. The Contractor and its Subcontractors are registered with and using the E-Verify system to verify the work authorization status of newly hired employees.
3. The Contractor will not enter into a contract with any Subcontractor unless each party to the contract registers with and uses the E-Verify system.
4. The Subcontractor will provide the Contractor with an affidavit stating that the Subcontractor does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with unauthorized alien.
5. All employees hired by Contractor on or after January 1, 2021, have had their work authorization status verified through the E-Verify system.
6. The City may terminate this Contract on the good faith belief that the Contractor or its Subcontractors knowingly violated Florida Statutes 448.09(1) or 448.095(2)(c).
7. If this Contract is terminated pursuant to Florida Statute 448.095(2)(c), the Contractor may not be awarded a public contract for at least 1 year after the date on which this Contract was terminated.
8. The Contractor is liable for any additional cost incurred by the City as a result of the termination of this Contract.

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

_____
Name of Entity/Corporation

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization on, this _____day of _____, 20_____, by _____ (name of person whose signature is being notarized) as the _____(title) of _____ (name of corporation/entity), personally known___, or produced _____ (type of identification) as identification, and who did/did not take an oath.

My Commission Expires: _____

_____
Notary Public

_____
NOTARY SEAL ABOVE

_____
Printed Name

END OF SECTION 00 09 40

SECTION 00 09 50 – DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

STATEMENT UNDER SECTION 287.087 FLORIDA STATUTES, ON PREFERENCE TO BUSINESSES WITH DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE PROGRAMS

IDENTICAL TIE BIDS: Preference shall be given to businesses with drug-free workplace programs. Whenever two or more bids which are equal with respect to price, quality and service are received by the State or by any political subdivision for the procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received by the State or by any political subdivision for the procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that certifies that it has implemented a drug-free workplace program shall be given preference in the award process. In order to have a drug-free workplace program, a business shall:

1. Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
2. Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the business' policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs, and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.
3. Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).
4. In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of Chapter 893 or of any controlled substance law of the United States or any state, for a violation occurring in the workplace not later than five (5) days after such conviction.
5. Impose a sanction on or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program is such is available in the employee's community, by an employee who is so convicted.
6. Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of this section.

As the person authorized to sign this statement, I certify that this firm complies fully with the above requirements.

_____
BIDDER SIGNATURE

END OF SECTION 00 09 50

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 00 09 60 – TRENCH SAFETY ACT COMPLIANCE

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE FLORIDA TRENCH SAFETY ACT

Bidder acknowledges sole responsibility for complying with the Florida Trench Safety Act (Act). Section 553.60, Florida Statutes. Bidder further acknowledges that included in the various items of its BID and in its Total Lump Sum Bid are costs for complying with the Florida Trench Safety Act. The Bidder further identifies the costs to be summarized below:

Trench Safety Method (Description)	Units of Measure (LF, SY)	Quantity	Unit Cost	Extended Cost	Unit Extended
A. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
B. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
C. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
D. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Total $_____

Failure to complete the above may result in your BID being declared non-responsive. The costs indicated above are provided to comply with the Act and shall not constitute grounds for any additional compensation to that listed for the separate line items of the Bid Form.

Bidder: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

_____
Authorized Signature

END OF SECTION 00 09 60

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 00 09 70 – PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES STATEMENT

SWORN STATEMENT UNDER SECTION 287.133(3)(a), FLORIDA STATUTES, ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED AND SWORN TO IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS AND SUBMITTED WITH THE BID

1. This sworn statement is submitted to _____

   by _____

   For _____

   Whose business address is _____

   _____

   _____

   and (if applicable) its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is _____
   (if the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement): _____

2. I understand that a "public entity crime" as defined in Section 287.133 (1)(g), Florida Statutes, means a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity or with an agency of political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including, but not limited to, any bid or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or such an agency or political subdivision of any other state or of the United States and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation.

   I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" as defined in Paragraph 287.133 (1)(b), Florida Statutes, means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, non-jury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.

4. I understand that "affiliate" as defined in Paragraph 2871.33 (1)(a) , Florida Statutes, means:
   (a.) A predecessor or successor of a person or a corporation convicted of a public entity crime, or

   (b.) An entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime. The term "affiliate" includes officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate. The ownership by one

person of shares constituting a controlling interest in another person, or a pooling agreement of equipment or income among persons when not for fair market value under an arm's length agreement, shall be a prima facie case that one person controls another person. A person knowingly enters into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months shall be considered an affiliate.

5. I understand that a "person" as defined in Paragraph 287.133 (1)(e), Florida Statute, means any natural person or entity organized under the laws of any state or of the United States with the legal power to enter in to a binding contract and which bids or applied to bid on contracts for the provision of goods or services let by a public entity, or which otherwise transacts or applies to transact business with a public entity. The term "persons" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in management of an entity.

6. Based on information and belief, the statement which I have marked below is true in relation to the entity submitting this sworn statement. [indicate which statement applies.]

_____Neither the entity submitting this sworn statement, nor any of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in the management of the entity, nor any affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

_____The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in the management of the entity, or an affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

_____The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in the management of the entity, or an affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. However, there has been a subsequent proceeding before a Hearing Office of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearings and the Final Order entered by the Hearing Officer determined that it was not in the public interest to place the entity submitting this sworn statement on the convicted vender list. [Attach a copy of the final order].

7. I understand by my execution of this document, I acknowledge that the entity submitting this sworn statement has informed by the City of Panama City Beach, of the terms of Section 287.133(2)(a) of the Florida Statutes which read as follows:

> "A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in s. 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list."

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR THE PUBLIC ENTITY IDENTIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 1(ONE) ABOVE IS FOR THE PUBLIC ENTITY ONLY AND, THAT THIS FORM IS VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF THE CALENDAR YEAR WHICH IT IS FILED. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT I AM REQUIRED TO INFORM THE PUBLIC ENTITY PRIOR TO ENTERING INTO A CONTRACT IN EXCESS OF THE THRESHOLD AMOUNT PROVIDED IN SECTION 287.017, FLORIDA STATUES FOR CATEGORY TWO OF ANY CHANGE IN THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS FORM.

By: _____

Print name: _____

Its: _____

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____day of _____, 2021.

Personally known _____ OR Produced identification _____

_____
[printed, typed or stamped Commissioned Name of Notary Public]

My commission expires_____

END OF SECTION 00 09 70

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 00 09 90 – INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Bidder shall at its expense maintain in force during the Term the insurance on policies and insurers acceptable to the City as required by the City's Insurance Requirements attached hereto as Attachment 'A').

Within the time period prescribed in the contract documents after the receipt of the Award, and thereafter upon the written request of the City, Bidder shall furnish to the City such certificates of coverage and certified copies of policies pursuant to the City's Insurance Requirements. In order to satisfy this provision, the documentation required by this part must be sent to the following address: Attn: Lori Philput, Risk Manager, 17007 Panama City Beach Parkway, Panama City Beach, FL 32413.

END OF SECTION 00 90 90

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Initial Page: _____Owner_____ Contractor

Attachment A

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 1: DEFINITIONS

"Location" means the location subject of the Subcontract/Purchase Order.

"Project" means the project subject of the Subcontract/Purchase Order.

"Scope" means the scope of work to be provided by the Subcontractor under the Contract or the Goods and Services to be supplied and performed by Seller under the Purchase Order, as applicable.

"State" means a state of the United States or the District of Columbia or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, as applicable

"Alternate/ Leased Employer Endorsement" is an endorsement added to a workers compensation policy that provides an entity scheduled as an alternate employer with primary workers compensation and employers liability coverage as if it were an insured under the policy. This endorsement is commonly used when a temporary help agency (the insured) is required by its customer (the alternate employer) to protect the alternate employer from claims brought by the insured's employees.

SECTION 2: STANDARD INSURANCE COVERAGES

Successful Bidder' shall comply with the following:

1. Unless higher limits or additional coverages are required by the Contract/Purchase Order or Owner Contract, the Successful Bidder' shall secure and maintain the minimum from the earlier commencement of work or the effective date of the Contract/Purchase Order insurance coverages and limits required by this Exhibit A.
2. Failure of the Contractor/Buyer to identify deficiencies in any insurance provided by Successful Bidder' shall not relieve Successful Bidder' from any insurance obligations. Required coverages are as follows:

2.1. Commercial General Liability Insurance Coverages:

Commercial General Liability insurance using ISO's CG 00 01 or its substantial equivalent with City of Panama City Beach as an additional insured using ISO's CG 20 10 or its substantial equivalent for ongoing operations and ISO's CG 20 37 or its substantial equivalent for completed operations with the following minimum limits:

- $1,000,000 Each Occurrence
- $1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury
- $2,000,000 General Aggregate
- $2,000,000 Products-Completed Operations Limit
- $500,000 Damage to Rented Premises

Per Project using ISO's CG 25 04 or its substantial equivalent

The Successful Bidder' must disclose to City of Panama City Beach any endorsements that limit or exclude coverage customarily provided by ISO's CG 00 01.

The Successful Bidder''s Commercial General Liability policy shall not contain an exclusion or restriction of coverage for the following:

1. Claims by one insured against another insured, if the exclusion or restriction is based solely on the fact that the claimant is an insured, and there would otherwise be coverage for the claim.
2. Claims for property damage to the Successful Bidder''s Work arising out of the products-completed operations hazard where a Subcontractor performed the damaged Work or the Work out of which the damage occurs.
3. Claims for bodily injury other than to employees of the insured.
4. Claims for indemnity arising out of injury to employees of the insured.
5. Claims or loss excluded under a prior work endorsement or other similar exclusionary language.
6. Claims or loss due to physical damage under a prior injury endorsement or similar exclusionary language.
7. Claims related to residential, multi-family, or other habitational projects if the work is to be performed on such a project.
8. Claims related to roofing, if the work involves roofing.
9. Claims related to exterior insulation finish systems (EIFS), synthetic stucco, or similar exterior coatings or surfaces if the work involves such coatings or surfaces.
10. Claims related to earth subsidence or movement, where the work involves such hazards.
11. Claims related to explosion, collapse, and underground hazards, where the work involves such hazards.

The Successful Bidder's Commercial General Liability insurance will remain in force with annual policy periods for the period of the statute of repose applicable to this project. *Alternatively, suppose a "project-specific" General Liability policy is used to satisfy these requirements. In that case, it must be endorsed to provide extended completed operations for the period of the statute of repose applicable to this project.*

2.2. Workers Compensation

Worker's Compensation Insurance and Employer's Liability Insurance (including occupational disease) to cover statutory benefits and limits under the Worker's Compensation laws of any applicable jurisdiction in which the Scope is to be performed and minimum limits.

- Bodily Injury by Accident - $1,000,000 Each Accident
- Bodily Injury by Disease - $1,000,000 Policy Limit
- Bodily Injury by Disease - $1,000,000 Each Employee

Policy coverage terms and conditions to include:

- USL&H – where applicable.
- Jones Act – where applicable.
- All State's endorsement – where applicable.
- Employers Liability/Stop Gap Liability if work is performed in Washington, Wyoming, Ohio, North Dakota, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

- For the attainment of Workers Compensation in monopolistic states and Puerto Rico, coverage must be secured through the state fund of that State.
- The certificate must identify that coverage applies in the State where the Project is located.

2.3. Automobile Liability

Commercial Automobile Liability insurance covers all owned, leased, and non-owned vehicles used in connection with the Scope. Business Auto Coverage Form using ISO's CA 00 01 or its substantial equivalent including liability coverage for all autos owned (Symbol 1), rented, hired, or borrowed by the contractors, as well as liability coverage for mobile equipment subject to compulsory insurance or financial responsibility laws or other motor vehicle insurance laws with the following minimum limit:

- $1,000,000 – Any One Accident – Combined Single Limit

Suppose the Contractor/Sub-Contractor/Vendor is responsible for removing any pollutants from a site. In that case, the Successful Bidder' will need to cover its automobile exposure for transporting the pollutants from the site to an approved disposal site. Therefore, auto liability coverage should be endorsed to include the required auto pollution endorsements and Motor Carrier Act Endorsement, MCS 90, and the ISO Form CA 9948 (Pollution Liability Broadened Coverage for Business Automobile).

2.4. Umbrella or Excess Liability Required: Yes

Also, the Successful Bidder' shall provide an umbrella or excess liability insurance providing in excess of the underlying Commercial General Liability, Business Automobile Liability, Pollution Liability (if required), and Employers' Liability insurance above, with the following minimum limits:

- $1,000,000 Each Occurrence
- $1,000,000 Annual Aggregate (where applicable in the underlying)

Such umbrella or excess liability policy shall provide substantially the same coverage as the underlying Commercial General Liability (including City of Panama City Beach as additional insured), Business Automobile Liability, Pollution Liability, and Employers' Liability insurance. In addition, it shall expressly provide that the umbrella or excess policy will drop down over the underlying insurance's reduced or exhausted aggregate limit. The umbrella or excess policy shall also be primary insurance to City of Panama City Beach(including primary insurance to City of Panama City Beach's own Commercial General Liability and Umbrella policies), and Successful Bidder's umbrella insurer agrees not to seek contribution from City of Panama City Beach insurance.

2.5. Professional Liability Required: No

Professional Liability Insurance is required to cover liability for claims that arise from the errors, omissions, or acts of the Successful Bidder' or any entity the Successful Bidder' is legally responsible in the provision of professional services. The policy shall be primary and non-contributory, with the insuring agreement to read: "to pay on behalf of" and shall be effective (retroactively, if applicable) from the commencement date of all professional activities in connection with the Scope. The coverage shall be maintained for three years following the final acceptance of the Project.

Initial Page: _____Owner_____ Contractor

Minimum limits are:

- Prime Design Professional: Choose limits when required per claim/annual aggregate;
- Sub-Design Professional: Choose limits when required per claim/annual aggregate.

Upon request, a copy of the policy shall be provided to City of Panama City Beach. Coverages shall not include any exclusions or other limitations related to the scope of the services, delays in project completion, or cost overruns.

For Professional Liability Insurance, the term "Prime Design Professional" means the architect and/or engineer providing architectural, engineering, and/or other professional services under a contract directly with our company. The term "Sub-Design Professional" means any architect and/or engineer providing architectural, engineering, and/or other professional services directly or indirectly to a Prime Design Professional in connection with the project. A Prime Design Professional is also a Contractor/Subcontractor, and a Sub-Design Professional is also a Sub-subcontractor.

2.6 Riggers Liability Required: Yes

If marked as required, the Scope involves the rigging, hoisting, lowering, raising, or moving of property or equipment belonging to others. Riggers Liability Insurance is required to insure against physical loss or damage to the property or equipment.

2.8 Aircraft/Watercraft: Required: No

If marked as required, the Scope involves using any owned, leased, chartered, or hired aircraft or watercraft of any type. As applicable, Aircraft Liability Insurance or Watercraft Liability Insurances required in an amount of not less than Choose limits when required per occurrence, including Passenger Liability for bodily injury and property damage.

2.9 Property Insurance/ Builder's Risk:

Property Insurance coverage for tools and equipment owned, leased, or used by the Subcontractor/Seller in the performance of the Scope. The Property Insurance shall extend to equipment, materials, and supplies stored off the Project site or in transit to the Project site to be furnished as part of the Scope and incorporated into the Project.

2.9.1 Pollution Liability Insurance: Required: No

Successful Bidder' shall secure and maintain the minimum Pollution Liability Insurance coverage and limits required by this Exhibit A from the effective date of the Contract/Purchase Order until the end of the applicable warranty period. The policy shall be submitted to the Contractor/Buyer for review and approval before commencement of the Scope. Failure of the Contractor/Buyer to identify deficiencies in the Pollution Liability Insurance provided by Subcontractor/Vendor shall not relieve Subcontractor/Vendor from any obligations.

Minimum limits are: Including Cleanup Cost

- Choose limits when required per occurrence or claim
- Choose limits when required policy aggregate.

The coverage shall be as follows: Subcontractor shall provide Pollution Liability Insurance covering all asbestos, lead, and any other pollution operations. If the policy contains a general aggregate, this aggregate must apply on a per-project basis and shall be evidenced on Subcontractor's/Vendors Certificate of Insurance. The limits shall not be subject to reduction as to the Contractor/Buyer or Owner because of any claim asserted against the Subcontractor/Vendor other than in connection with the Scope. Instead of indemnifying, the policy must read "to pay on behalf of." In addition, the following coverages must be included: (1) Completed Operations (five (5) year continuation beyond completion of the Scope); (2) Broad Form Contractual and Independent Contractors (including coverage for third party over claims); (3) On-Site, Off-Site and In-Transit exposures; and (4) Loading and Unloading. Exclusions or restrictions pertaining to mold and EIFS are not permitted. The coverage may be written on an "occurrence" or "claims made" basis. If written on a "claims made" basis, the retroactive date must be included to coincide with the effective date of the Subcontract/Purchase Order, and an extended reporting period (three (3) years minimum) must be included.

The coverage may be written on an "occurrence" or "claims made" basis. If written on a "claims made" basis, the retroactive date must be included to coincide with the effective date of the Subcontract/Purchase Order, and an extended reporting period (three (3) years minimum) must be included.

Deductibles/Denial of Claims:

Contractor/Vendor shall be responsible, at no additional cost to Contractor/Buyer, for the payment of any deductibles or self-insured retention in connection with the insurance coverages required by this Exhibit A both for itself and all Additional Insureds. Any self-insured retention or deductible in excess of $25,000 must be declared when Subcontractor/Seller submits its bid and must be approved explicitly by Contractor/Buyer before executing the Subcontract/Purchase Order. Subcontractor/Seller shall be responsible for any loss arising from coverage denial by its insurance carrier.

Leased Successful Bidder' Employee Liability

If the leases one or more employees through the use of a payroll, employee management, or other company, the Successful Bidder' must directly procure workers compensation/employer's liability insurance. The insurance shall be written on a "Minimum Premium" or "If Any" policy form.

In addition, the worker's compensation/employer's liability coverage provided to and for the leased employees by the payroll, employee management, or other company must be evidenced and include an Alternate / Leased Employer Endorsement or its substantial equivalent WC endorsement for that State, naming Successful Bidder' as the alternate employer.

Insurer Requirements

Each insurer providing insurance coverage as required by this contract shall be a licensed admitted insurer authorized to issue such coverages in each State in which any part of the Scope is performed. The insurer shall be acceptable to City of Panama City Beach and have an AM Best rating of "A-" or better.

Before accepting the Contractor/Sub-Contractor/Vendor's bid, City of Panama City Beach reserves the right to require more significant limits based on the nature of the operations performed by the Successful Bidder'.

Initial Page: _____Owner_____ Contractor

Certificate of Insurance

Before commencing its performance and throughout the warranty period under the Contract /Purchase Order, the Successful Bidder' shall provide City of Panama City Beach a current certificate of insurance evidencing the coverages required by this contract (a sample Certificate of Insurance is attached for reference purposes).

Sub-subcontractor/Sub-Vendor

Before permitting any lower tier Sub-subcontractor/Sub-vendor to perform Scope under the Contract/Purchase Order, the Successful Bidder' shall require its sub-subcontractor/Sub-vendor to maintain insurance in like form and amounts to that required herein. Successful Bidder' shall be responsible for ensuring that it's sub-subcontractor/Sub-vendor maintains insurance in like form and amounts and shall provide evidence of same to City of Panama City Beach if requested.

Any subcontractors engaged by the Contractor shall comply with the above requirements. Consideration for specific trades can be made with prior approval.

Notice of Cancellation

All insurance coverages required by this contract shall contain a provision that the coverage afforded hereunder cannot be canceled, non-renewed, allowed to lapse, or have any restricted modifications added unless at least thirty 45) days prior written notice has been given to City of Panama City Beach

Additional Insureds

All insurance required by this contract (excluding only Workers Compensation Insurance and Professional Liability Insurance) shall name the City of Panama City Beach and its officials, employees, and volunteers as Additional Insureds and any other parties as required by the Owner Contract, and shall be primary and non-contributory to any insurance maintained by Indemnified Parties and Additional Insureds and any other parties as required by Owner Contract, all of which shall be stated on the Certificate of Insurance provided by the Successful Bidder'.

The General Liability Additional Insured Endorsement shall use ISO's or CG 2010 or its substantial equivalent for ongoing operations and ISO's CG 20 37 or its substantial equivalent for completed operations. By endorsement or policy language, evidence of Additional Insured and Primary and Non-Contributory coverage must be provided with the certificate of insurance for General Liability. The Successful Bidder''s insurers will provide insurance to City of Panama City Beach , on a primary basis and agree not to seek contribution from insurance by using ISO's CG 20 01 or its substantial equivalent. Successful Bidder's insurers also agree to waive rights of subrogation against City of Panama City Beach using ISO's CG 24 04 or its substantial equivalent.

Waiver of Subrogation

All insurance coverages maintained by Successful Bidder' shall include a waiver of any right of subrogation of the insurers thereunder against Indemnified Parties and Additional Insureds and all of their respective assigns, subsidiaries, affiliates, employees, insurers, and underwriters, and of any right of the insurers to any set-off or counterclaim or any other deduction, whether by attachment or otherwise, in respect of any liability of any person insured under any such policy (Workers Compensation – where permitted).

The Successful Bidder' further waives all claims and all rights of subrogation against Indemnified Parties' and Additional Insureds' other contractors and all of their respective assigns, subsidiaries, affiliates, employees, insurers, and underwriters for loss of, or damage to, contractors Scope, tools, machinery, equipment, material, supplies, or any other losses within the scope of any insurance maintained by City of Panama City Beach. If any of the Indemnified Parties and Additional Insureds are partially or wholly self-insured, then the waiver of subrogation shall apply as if their insurance covered them.

Initial Page: _____Owner_____ Contractor

Insurance Policy Review/Exclusions/Copies

City of Panama City Beach , can receive copies of all insurance policies upon request. Policies shall not contain any exclusions that are unacceptable to City of Panama City Beach. If requested by City of Panama City Beach, all insurance carriers must certify all policies as accurate and complete. At their sole discretion, policies shall not contain any unacceptable exclusions to City of Panama City Beach. City of Panama City Beach 's right to review and approve all insurance policies will not constitute a waiver of any rights created by or provisions contained in this contract should they differ from those contained in such policies.

Claims-Made Policies

Except for Professional Liability Insurance, claims-made policies are not acceptable.

Effect of Specified Coverages

The Insurance obligations under this agreement shall be 1—all the Insurance coverage and/or limits carried by or available to the Contractor; or 2—the minimum Insurance coverage requirements and/or limits shown in this agreement, whichever is greater. Any insurance proceeds in excess of or broader than the minimum required coverage and/or minimum required limits, which apply to a given loss, shall be available to City of Panama City Beach. No representation is made that this agreement's minimum insurance requirements are sufficient to cover the Contractor's obligations under this agreement.

Breach of Insurance Requirements

Successful Bidder''s failure to obtain and maintain insurance coverages as required by this Exhibit A or any other Exhibit or attachment shall constitute a material breach of the Contract/Purchase Order. In such event, in addition to any other rights and remedies contained in the Contract/Purchase Order, (i) City of Panama City Beach may, at its option, terminate the contract for default; (ii) City of Panama City Beach may, at its option, purchase such coverage and back charge the premium and associated costs to Successful Bidder'; and/or (iii) any of the Indemnified Parties, or Additional Insureds can require, that contractor and/or its subcontractors to pay for all attorney's fees, expenses, and liability as a result of any claim or lawsuit for which coverage would have been provided to the Indemnified Parties or Additional Insureds under contractors insurance program but for a breach by Contractor or any of its subcontractors.

Furthermore, to the extent of their respective interests, the Insurers of those entities that were to be included as Additional Insureds are deemed third-party beneficiaries of the insurance procurement obligation and have the same rights against the breaching party as the Indemnified Parties or Additional Insureds.

If any of the preceding insurance coverages are required to remain in force after final payment and are reasonably available, an additional certificate evidencing continuation of such coverage shall be submitted with the final application for payment as required. If the insurer does not furnish any information concerning the reduction of coverage, it shall be furnished by the contract with reasonable promptness according to the Successful Bidder' 's information and belief. Suppose Successful Bidder' fails to maintain insurance.City of Panama City Beach may (at its sole option) terminate the Successful Bidder' or place such insurance and deduct any cost, fees, and related expenses from Successful Bidder' pay request.

Any Successful Bidder' *engaged by the Contractor shall comply with the above requirements. Consideration for specific trades can be made with prior approval.*

Initial Page: _____Owner_____ Contractor

City of Panama City Beach

Endorsements to be attached:

General Liability	Endorsement #	Edition Dates	Carrier	Policy #'s to be listed
Added Insured - Ongoing Operations	CG 20 10	All	ISO Standard or Equal	Yes
Added Insured – Completed Operations	CG 20 37	All	ISO Standard	Yes
Waiver of Subrogation	CG 24 04		ISO Standard	
Primary & Non-Contributory	CG 20 01		ISO Standard	
Automobile Liability				
No Endorsements Required				
Umbrella or Excess Liability				
List all lines this policy applies.				
Workers Compensation				
Waivers of Subrogation	WC 00 03 13		ISO Standard	Yes
Alternate Employer Endorsement	WC 00 03 01 A		ISO Standard	Yes

* State Waiver of Subrogation Provisions Overview: Kansas, Kentucky, Missouri, New Hampshire, and New Jersey disallow waivers of subrogation by statute. However, only Kansas and Missouri bar waivers of subrogation in the construction industry. (Note that Kansas does not prohibit the use of waivers of subrogation for consolidated or wrap-up insurance programs.) The monopolistic states either disallow waivers of subrogation or allow the state fund to make that decision. The remaining states allow for waivers of subrogation through judicial interpretation or administrative rules.

*Stop Gap endorsement required in monopolistic states such as ND, OH, WA WY, or Puerto Rico

*Coverage must apply in the State where the work is being performed if the vendor is from a state other than the one where the project is located.

We accept endorsements that are equal to those requested. Most insurance company forms are manuscript; therefore, they might not be compliant (most are not). We review all forms during the review process. Forms that are compliant today may not be compliant tomorrow. Our decisions are based on case law and claim history. Additional Insured or Organization Name to be listed on all endorsements along with policy numbers as applicable. Blank endorsements will not be excepted. Sample Endorsements Attached

Blanket Certificates of Insurance

For ease of paperwork, subcontractors may submit insurance documentation on a blanket basis to work on multiple projects under just one insurance certificate. (View sample certificate above or in compliance database)

Subcontractor performing work on multiple projects in the same State

Each of our projects requires a project-specific certificate of insurance (COI) for EACH project they work on; however, a lot of our Subcontractors are doing multiple projects in one State, which creates an opportunity to reduce paperwork by providing a blanket certificate of insurance and allowing the Subcontractor to work on all projects (Non-OCIP or CCIP) under one COI. If providing a blanket certificate, the following guidelines will be in addition:

1. On the COI, instead of stating an individual project name, replace with the following verbiage in the Description of Operations section of the certificate: **"All projects performed for City of Panama City Beach**
2. When stating the additional insureds, state the following along with the other required Description of Operations wording: "All insurance (excluding Workers Compensation and Professional Liability) include Owner, City of Panama City Beach, Indemnified Parties, any other parties as required by Owner Contract and their respective directors, officers, employees, and affiliates as Additional Insureds, and shall be primary and non-contributory to any insurance maintained by Additional Insureds."
3. All endorsements and waivers must be blanket-based, either per form or blanket wording. For example, a contract requires endorsements/waivers in such schedules instead of listing each entity.

Initial Page: _____Owner_____ Contractor

Commercial General Liability

CG 20 10 10 01

POLICY NUMBER: Required

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 10 10 01

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name of Person or Organization:
Certificate Holders Name

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this endorsement will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to this endorsement.)

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an insured the person or organization shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability arising out of your ongoing operations performed for that insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following exclusion is added:

2. Exclusions

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

(1) All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the site of the covered operations has been completed; or

(2) That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

CG 20 37 10 01

POLICY NUMBER: Required

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 37 10 01

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name of Person or Organization:
Certificate Holders Name
Location And Description of Completed Operations:
All locations required by contract
Additional Premium:

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this endorsement will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to this endorsement.)

Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an insured the person or organization shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability arising out of "your work" at the location designated and described in the schedule of this endorsement performed for that insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

CG 24 04 05 09

POLICY NUMBER: Required

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 24 04 05 09

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person Or Organization:
Certificate Holders Name
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The following is added to Paragraph **8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of **Section IV – Conditions:**

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard". This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule above.

CG 20 01 04 13

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 01 04 13

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

Initial Page: _____Owner_____ Contractor

Workers Compensation

WC 00 03 13

WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY **WC 00 03 13**

(Ed. 4-84)

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

In Favor of:

Certificate Holders Name and Project Owner

Work Performed by:

Client (Our Subcontractor)

Client Address

On the Following Project or Location

All Projects or Locations as Required by Contract

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective Policy No. Required Endorsement No.
Insured Required Premium

Insurance Company Countersigned by_____
Required

WC 00 03 13
(Ed. 4-84)

WC 00 03 01 A

WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY **WC 00 03 01 A**

(Ed. 2-89)

ALTERNATE EMPLOYER ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement applies only with respect to bodily injury to your employees while in the course of special or temporary employment by the alternate employer in the state named in Item 2 of the Schedule. Part One (Workers Compensation Insurance) and Part Two (Employers Liability Insurance) will apply as though the alternate employer is insured. If an entry is shown in Item 3 of the Schedule the insurance afforded by this endorsement applies only to work you perform under the contract or at the project named in the Schedule.

Under Part One (Workers Compensation Insurance) we will reimburse the alternate employer for the benefits required by the workers compensation law if we are not permitted to pay the benefits directly to the persons entitled to them.

The insurance afforded by this endorsement is not intended to satisfy the alternate employer's duty to secure its obligations under the workers compensation law. We will not file evidence of this insurance on behalf of the alternate employer with any government agency.

We will not ask any other insurer of the alternate employer to share with us a loss covered by this endorsement.

Premium will be charged for your employees while in the course of special or temporary employment by the alternate employer.

The policy may be canceled according to its terms without sending notice to the alternate employer.

Part Four (Your Duties If Injury Occurs) applies to you and the alternate employer. The alternate employer will recognize our right to defend under Parts One and Two and our right to inspect under Part Six.

Schedule

1. **Alternate Employer** — **Address**
   Our Subcontractor - *Not the PEO* — Our Subcontractors Address
2. **State of Special or Temporary Employment**
   All Applicable States
3. **Contract or Project**
   All Locations or Projects Required by Contract

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective Date Here is Required Policy No. Endorsement No.
Policy Number Required Premium $

Insured
Required
Insurance Company
Required

Countersigned by_____

WC 00 03 01 A
(Ed 2-89)

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 00 10 00 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. Definitions
2. Additional Instructions and Detail Drawings
3. Schedules, Reports and Records
4. Intent of the Contract Documents, Drawings and Specifications
5. Shop Drawings
6. Materials, Services, and Facilities
7. Inspection and Testing
8. Substitutions
9. Patents
10. Surveys, Permits, Regulations, and Project Layout
11. Protection of Work, Property, Persons
12. Supervision by Contractor
13. Changes in the Work
14. Changes in Contract Price
15. Time for Completion and Liquidated Damages
16. Correction of Defective Work
17. Suspension of Work, Termination, and Delay
18. Payments to Contractor
19. Acceptance of Final Payment as Release
20. Contract Security
21. Assignments
22. Indemnification
23. Separate Contracts
24. Subcontracting
25. Architect's Authority
26. Land and Right-of-Ways
27. Guarantee
28. Claims and Disputes
29. Taxes
30. Contract Time, Schedule of the Work, and Time Extensions
31. Use of Site
32. Temporary Facilities
33. Clean Up and Disposal of Waste Materials
34. Warranty of Title
35. Ownership of Hidden Valuable Materials
36. As-Built Plans and Documents to be kept at the Site
37. Silence of Specifications
38. Gratuities
39. Audit and Access to Records
40. Equal Opportunity Requirements
41. Changed Conditions
42. Compliance with Laws
43. Public Entity Crimes
44. Insurance Requirements

1.0 DEFINITIONS

1.1 Unless otherwise expressly noted, wherever used in the Contract Documents the following terms shall have the meanings indicated and shall be applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

1.2 ADDENDA - Written or graphic instruments, issued by Owner or Architect/Engineer prior to the execution of the Agreement, which modify or interpret any of the Contract Documents by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.

1.3 ARCHITECT - The person, firm or corporation named as such in the Agreement.

1.4 BID - The offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

1.5 BIDDER - Any person, firm, or corporation submitting a Bid for the Work.

1.6 BONDS - Bid, Performance, and Payment Bonds and other instruments or surety, furnished by the Contractor and the Contractor's surety in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.7 CHANGE ORDER - A written order to the Contractor issued in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Contract Documents, authorizing an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work within the general scope of the Contract Documents, or authorizing an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.8 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE – A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect/Engineer and signed by the Owner, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Agreement, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Agreement consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the Contract Price and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

1.9 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS – Collectively the Agreement, Proposal Form, Payment Bond, Performance Bond, General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, if any, Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed, Drug Free Workplace Program Statement, Trench Safety Act Certificate of Compliance, Public Entity Crimes Statement, Sales Tax Exemption Addendum, Certificate of Insurance, Release and Affidavit from Contractor, Release and Affidavit from Subcontractor, Application and Certificate for Payment, Certificate of Substantial Completion, Contract Change Order(s), Construction Change Directives, Field Orders, Drawings, Specifications and Addenda. The Contract Documents are sometimes referred to herein as the Agreement.

1.10 CONTRACT PRICE - The total compensation payable by Owner to Contractor under the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

1.11 CONTRACT TIME - The total period of time beginning with the date of commencement of the Work as authorized by the City and ending on the required date for Substantial Completion of the Work. The Contract Time is set forth with more specificity in Section 2 of the Agreement.

1.12 CONTRACTOR - The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

1.13 CITY or OWNER – The City of Panama City Beach, Florida, acting through its City Council and Charter Officers.

1.14 DRAWINGS - The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract

Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams.

1.15 ENGINEER - The person, firm or corporation named as such in the Agreement.

1.16 FIELD ORDER - A written order effecting a clarification or change in the Work not involving an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, issued by Architect/Engineer or Owner to Contractor during construction.

1.17 NOTICE OF AWARD - The written notice of the acceptance of the Bid from the City to the successful Bidder.

1.18 NOTICE TO PROCEED - Written communication issued by the City to the Contractor authorizing it to proceed with the Work and establishing the date for commencement of the Work.

1.19 OWNER - Same as CITY; same as City of Panama City Beach, Florida.

1.20 PROJECT – The Project is the total construction of the Work performed under the Contract Documents.

1.21 PROJECT ADMINISTRATION MANUAL (sometimes referred to herein as the "MANUAL") – The City's manual of forms and standard administrative procedures regarding project administration. Contractor acknowledges and agrees it has received a copy of the current Manual and shall incorporate any modifications or updates issued by the City into its copy of the Manual to ensure the Manual is kept up to date.

1.22 PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE -The Project Representative shall be the City's representative with respect to the Project and may be a City employee or an outside consultant. The Project Representative shall have authority to transmit instructions, receive information, and interpret and define the City's policies and decisions with respect to the Work. However, except as may be otherwise expressly authorized in writing by the City, the Project Representative is not authorized on behalf of the City to issue any verbal or written orders or instructions to Contractor that would have the affect, or be interpreted to have the affect, of amending or modifying the terms or conditions of the Contract Documents or modifying or amending in any way whatever the: (1) scope or quality of Work to be performed and provided by Contractor as set forth in the Contract Document; (2) the time within which Contractor is obligated to complete the Work; or (3) the amount of compensation the City is obligated or committed to pay Contractor as set forth in the Contract Documents.

1.23 SHOP DRAWINGS - All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules and other data which are prepared by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor, which illustrate how specific portions of the Work shall be fabricated or installed.

1.24 SPECIFICATIONS - The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

1.25 SUBCONTRACTOR - An individual, firm, or corporation having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the site.

1.26 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION - That date certified by the Engineer when the Work or an Owner specified part thereof is sufficiently completed, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work or the Owner specified part thereof can be utilized by Owner for the purposes for which it is intended.

1.27 SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - Modifications to the General Conditions required by

Owner, set forth in the Section 00800 series of documents.

1.28 SUPPLIER - Any person or organization who supplies materials or equipment for the Work for or on behalf of Contractor, including those fabricated to a special design, but who does not perform labor at the site.

1.29 WORK - The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

2.0 ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTION AND DETAIL DRAWINGS

2.1 From time to time, Contractor may be furnished additional instructions and detail drawings by the Architect as necessary to permit Contractor to carry out the Work required by the Contract Documents.

2.2 Any such additional drawings and instructions supplied to Contractor shall be issued as a Field Order. The Contractor shall carry out the Work in accordance with the additional detail drawings and instructions.

3.0 SCHEDULES, REPORTS AND RECORDS

3.1 The Contractor shall submit to the City such schedule of quantities and costs, progress schedules, payrolls, reports, estimates, records and other data where applicable as are required by the Contract Documents for the Work to be performed.

3.2 Contractor shall prepare and provide its construction progress schedule (“Construction Schedule”) prior to submitting is first Application for Payment, showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the Work, including dates at which the various parts of the Work will be started, estimated date of completion of each part and, as applicable, the dates at which special drawings will be required and dates for submission of Shop Drawings, the beginning of manufacture, the testing and the installation of materials, supplies and equipment. Further, the Construction Schedule shall not only include the overall progress schedule for the Work to be provided by Contractor hereunder, but also shall include reasonable time periods for Architect’s performance, as accepted by Architect. The Construction Schedule and any other schedules required by the City hereunder shall be updated monthly. The Construction Schedule and all updates to it shall not exceed the time periods established in the Contract Documents and shall be subject to the City’s and Architect’s review and comment. Contractor’s submittal of a satisfactory Construction Schedule and updates thereto and the City’s acceptance of same shall be a condition precedent to the City’s obligation to pay Contractor; provided, however, the acceptance of any such schedule or update by Owner shall not be deemed an admission by Owner that such schedule or update is reasonable, accurate or correct.

3.3 The Contractor shall also submit a schedule of payments, for Owner’s review and approval that the Contractor anticipates will be earned during the course of the Work.

4.0 INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

4.1 It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or portion thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any work, materials or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents as being required to produce the intended result shall be supplied whether or not specifically called for in the Contract Documents. If the Contract Documents include words or terms that have a generally accepted technical or industry meaning, then such words or terms shall be interpreted to have such standard meaning unless otherwise expressly noted in the Contract Documents. Reference to standard

specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or association or to the laws or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Project, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code, law or regulation in affect at the time the Work is performed, except as may be otherwise specifically stated herein. Provided, however, in the event the standard specification, manual, code, law or regulation is changed after the Agreement has been executed by the parties, a Change Order shall be issued equitably adjusting the Contract Price and/or Contract Time to the extent such change materially impacts the Contract Time and/or Contract Price.

4.2 Contractor shall perform the Work consistent with the intent of the Drawings, Specifications, and other Contract Documents, and Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and all incidental items necessary to complete the Work in an acceptable manner, ready for use, occupancy or operation by the City.

4.3 Drawings are intended to show general arrangements, design and extent of Work and are not intended to serve as shop drawings. Specifications are separated into divisions for convenience of reference only and shall not be interpreted as establishing divisions for the Work, trades, subcontracts or extent of any part of the Work. In the event of a discrepancy between or among the Drawings, Specifications or other Contract Document provisions, Contractor shall be required to comply with the provision which is the more restrictive or stringent requirement upon Contractor, as determined by the City.

4.4 If during the performance of the Work Contractor discovers a conflict, error or discrepancy in the Contract Documents, including the Drawings and Specifications, Contractor immediately shall report same to Architect and Owner in writing, and before proceeding with the Work affected thereby, shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Architect. Work done by the Contractor after discovery of such conflict, error, or discrepancy without such written interpretation or clarification from Architect, shall be done at the Contractor's risk. Prior to commencing the Work, Contractor shall first take all necessary field measurements and verify the applicable field conditions. After taking such measurements and verifying such conditions, Contractor shall carefully compare such measurements and conditions with the requirements of the Contract Documents, taking into consideration all other relevant information known to Contractor, for the purpose of identifying and bringing to Architect’s and City’s attention all conflicts or discrepancies with the Contract Documents. Contractor is solely responsible for verifying all field measurements and conditions.

4.5 Contractor shall comply with the City’s standard forms and procedures as set forth in the City’s Project Administration Manual relating to Project Administration. To the extent there is no form or procedure for a particular matter, then Contractor shall comply with the form or procedure reasonably required by the City. Once a standard form has been executed by Contractor and Owner as necessary, the executed copy shall become part of the Contract Documents.

5.0 SHOP DRAWINGS

5.1 The Contractor shall provide shop drawings as may be necessary for the prosecution of the Work as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect shall promptly review all shop drawings. The Architect's approval of any shop drawing shall not release the Contractor from responsibility for deviations from the Contract Documents. Any shop drawing which deviates from the requirements of the Contract Documents must be first authorized by a Change Order.

5.2 When submitted for the Architect's review, shop drawings shall bear the Contractor's

certification that it has reviewed, checked and approved the shop drawings and that they are in conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

5.3 Portions of the Work requiring a shop drawing or sample submission shall not begin until the shop drawing or submission has been approved by the Architect. A copy of each approved shop drawing and each approved sample shall be kept in good order by the Contractor at the site and shall be available to the Architect.

6.0 MATERIALS, SERVICES AND FACILITIES

6.1 It is understood that, except as otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, water, light, power, transportation, supervision, temporary construction of any nature, and all other services and facilities of any nature whatsoever necessary to execute, complete and deliver the Work within the Contract Time.

6.2 Materials and equipment shall be stored by Contractor to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the Work. Stored materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work shall be located so as to facilitate prompt inspection.

6.3 Manufactured articles, materials, and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used cleaned and conditioned as directed by the manufacturer.

6.4 Materials, supplies, and equipment shall be in accordance with samples submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Architect.

6.5 Materials, supplies and equipment to be incorporated into the Work shall not be purchased by the Contractor or the Subcontractor subject to a chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale contract or other agreement by which an interest or lien is retained by the seller.

7.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING

7.1 All materials and equipment used in the construction of the Project shall be subject to adequate inspection and testing in accordance with generally accepted standards, as required and defined in the Contract Documents or required by applicable governmental law, rule or regulation.

7.2 The City, Architect, their respective representatives, agents and employees and governmental agencies with jurisdiction over the Project shall have access at all times to the Work whether the Work is being performed on or off of the Project site, for their observation, inspection and testing. Contractor shall provide proper and safe conditions for such access, and also for any inspection or testing thereof. Contractor shall provide the City and Architect with timely prior written notice (at least 48 hours) of the readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests or approvals. In addition, authorized representatives and agents of any participating Federal or State agency shall be permitted to inspect all Work, materials, payrolls, personnel records, material invoices, and other relevant data and records.

7.3 The Contractor shall provide at the Contractor's expense all testing and inspection services required by the Contract Documents or any applicable governmental law, rule or regulation. Re-inspection and re-testing fees and costs of all testing failures shall be at the Contractor's expense.

7.4 If the Contract Documents or any applicable governmental law, rule, or regulation requires any portion of the Work to specifically be inspected, tested, or approved, Contractor shall assume full responsibility therefore, pay all costs in connection therewith and furnish the Architect the required certificates of inspection, testing or approval. All inspections, tests or approvals shall be performed in a manner and by

organizations acceptable to the City and Architect.

7.5 Neither observations by Architect or the City, nor inspections, tests or approvals by the Architect or others shall relieve the Contractor from the obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

7.6 If any Work is covered contrary to the written instruction of the Architect, it must, if requested by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's observation and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

7.7 If any Work that is to be inspected, tested or approved pursuant to the Contract Documents or any applicable governmental law, rule or regulation is covered without such inspection, testing or approval having been satisfactorily obtained by Contractor and without obtaining the written concurrence from Architect, Contractor shall uncover, expose or otherwise make available the Work for such observation, inspection or testing as directed by Architect, and Contractor shall be responsible for all such costs of uncovering, exposing, observation, inspection, testing, and reconstruction.

7.8 If the Architect considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be inspected or tested by others that was not otherwise required to be tested or inspected by the terms of the Contract Documents or any applicable governmental law, rule or regulation, the Contractor, at the Architect 's request, will uncover, expose or otherwise make available for observation, inspection or testing as the Architect may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, materials, tools, and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective, the Contractor will bear all the expenses of such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection and testing and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective, the Contractor will be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing and reconstruction and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued.

8.0 SUBSTITUTIONS

8.1 Whenever a material, article, or piece of equipment is identified on the Drawings or Specifications by reference to brand name or catalogue numbers, it shall be understood that this is referenced for the purpose of defining the performance or other salient requirements and that other products of equal capacities, quality and function may be considered. The Contractor may recommend the substitution of a material, article, or piece of equipment of equal substance, quality, and function for those referred to in the Contract Documents by reference to brand name or catalogue number, and if, in the opinion of the Architect, such material, article, or piece of equipment is of equal substance, quality and function to that specified, the Architect may allow its substitution and use by the Contractor. If the Contractor based its bid on "or equal" products and the City and/or Architect determine that one or more of the Contractor's proposed "or equal" products included in its bid fails to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, Contractor may be required, at City's sole discretion, to provide products conforming with the requirements of the Contract Documents at no additional cost to the City per the City's direction.

8.2 If Contractor wishes to furnish or use a substitute item of material or equipment, Contractor shall certify that the proposed substitute shall perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance to that specified and be suited to the same use as that specified. Contractor shall also certify that the evaluation and acceptance of the proposed substitute will not prejudice Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time, whether or not acceptance of the substitute for use in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other

direct contract with Owner for the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute and whether or not incorporation or use by the substitute in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty. All variations of the proposed substitute from that specified will be identified in the application and available maintenance, repair and replacement service shall be indicated. Contractor shall also provide an itemized estimate of all costs that will result directly or indirectly from acceptance of such substitute, including costs for redesign and claims of other contractors affected by the resulting change, all of which shall be considered by Architect in evaluating the proposed substitute. Architect or Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense additional data about the proposed substitute. Further, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the changes of Architect and Architect's consultants for evaluating each proposed substitute submitted after the effective date of the Agreement and all costs resulting from any delays in the Work while the substitute was undergoing review.

9.0 PATENTS

9.1 The Contractor shall pay all applicable royalties and license fees and shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights and save the City harmless from loss on account thereof, except that the City shall be responsible for any such loss when a particular process, design, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is specified. Provided, however, if the Contractor has reason to believe that the design, process or product specified is an infringement of a patent, the Contractor shall be responsible for such loss or claim unless the Contractor promptly gives such information in writing to the Architect and City.

10.0 SURVEYS, PERMITS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT LAYOUT

10.1 The City shall furnish all boundary surveys and establish all base lines for locating the principal component parts of the Work together with a suitable number of benchmarks adjacent to the Work as shown in the Contract Documents. From the information provided by the City, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall develop and make all detail surveys needed for construction such as slope stakes, batten boards, stakes for pipe locations and other working points, lines, elevations and cut sheets.

10.2 The Contractor shall carefully preserve benchmarks, reference points and stakes. Contractor is solely responsible for maintaining all benchmarks, reference points, and stakes, and is solely responsible for any mistake that may be caused by their loss or disturbance. The Contractor shall be held responsible for all mistakes that may be caused by the loss or disturbance of any such benchmarks, reference points or stakes.

10.3 The Contractor shall engage for the performance of Project layout and control, a Professional Land Surveyor registered in the State of Florida to practice land surveying. Said surveyor must carry Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of at least one million dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence. The land surveyor employed for this Project must comply with the Minimum Technical Standards for Surveying and Mapping pursuant to Florida Statute 472.027.

10.4 Should the Contractor in the course of its Work find that the points, grades and levels which are shown upon the Drawings are not conformable to the physical conditions of the locality at the proposed work or structure, it shall immediately inform the Architect of the discrepancy between actual physical conditions of the locality of the proposed work, and the points, grades and levels which are shown on the drawings. No claim shall be made by the Contractor against the City for compensation or damage by reasons of failure of the Architect to represent upon the Drawings points, grades and levels conformable to the actual physical conditions of the locality of the proposed work.

10.5 All permits and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the Work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor unless otherwise expressly noted in the Contract Documents. These shall include all building permits, burn permits, debris disposal permits, etc. All licenses, easements and variances for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities shall be secured and paid for by the City, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and governmental permits and approvals bearing on the conduct of the Work as drawn and specified. If the Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance therewith, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Architect and City in writing, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in Section 13 below.

11.0 PROTECTION OF WORK, PROPERTY, AND PERSONS

11.1 The Contractor is responsible for the safety and protection of all persons and property on or about the Project site during the progress of the Work, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction. Further, it is Contractor's responsibility to protect from damage or loss all material and equipment to be incorporated into the Work whether in storage on or off the Project site. Contractor shall initiate, maintain and supervise all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work and shall develop and implement, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, a safety plan for the Work. Contractor's safety plan shall include a hurricane protection plan. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for the safety and protection of the Work shall continue until such time as the Work is completed and final acceptance of same by the City has occurred.

11.2 The Contractor will comply with all applicable codes, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and orders of the City and any public body having jurisdiction over the Work, including the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and any State Safety and Health agency requirements and all of their safety codes, laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. The Contractor will erect and maintain, as required by the conditions and progress of the Work, all necessary safeguards for safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of any underground structures or improvements and utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation or replacement of their property. The Contractor will remedy all damage, injury or loss to any property caused by the Contractor, any Subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone of whose acts any of them be liable.

11.3 Barricades, Guards and Safety Provisions: To protect persons from injury and to avoid property damage, adequate barricades, construction signs, torches, red lanterns and guards shall be placed and maintained during progress of construction work and until it is safe for both pedestrians and vehicular traffic. Rules and regulations of local authorities regarding safety provisions shall be observed.

11.4 In emergencies affecting the safety of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, the Contractor, without special instructions or authorization from the Architect or City, shall act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. The Contractor will give the Architect prompt written notice of any such emergency and to the extent the emergency was not caused by the fault or neglect of Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, a Change Order shall be issued covering the necessary and reasonable changes and deviations involved.

11.5 At all times during the performance of the Work at the Project site, Contractor shall have designated, and located on a full-time basis at the Project site, a qualified individual

whose responsibility shall be to monitor and enforce Contractor's safety program at the Project site; such individual shall be deemed to be the Contractor's Project Superintendent. However, Contractor may designate by written notice to the City another individual, reasonably acceptable to the City, who shall be Contractor's safety representative at the Project site.

11.6 Alcohol, drugs and all illegal substances are strictly prohibited on the Project site and any City property. All employees of Contractor, as well as those of all Subcontractors and those of any other person or entity for whom Contractor is legally liable (collectively referred to herein as "Employees"), shall not possess or be under the influence of any such substances while on the Project site or any City property. Further, employees shall not bring on to the Project site or any City property any gun, rifle or other firearm, or explosives of any kind. Provided, however, to the extent explosives are reasonably required with respect to the performance of the Work, Contractor shall strictly comply with the Contract Documents and any and all rules and regulations of Owner or of any applicable governmental agency as it relates to the storage, handling and use of such explosives.

12.0 SUPERVISION BY CONTRACTOR

12.1 The Contractor will supervise and direct the Work. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction. The Contractor will employ and maintain on the Project site on a full time basis a qualified superintendent acceptable to the City. The superintendent and his or her designees shall have full authority to act on behalf of the Contractor and all communications given to the superintendent or his or her designee shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. The superintendent or his or her designee shall be present on the site at all times when any portion of the Work is being performed to ensure adequate supervision and coordination of the Work.

13.0 CHANGES IN THE WORK

13.1 The City may at any time during the progress of the Work, as the need arises and in its sole discretion, order changes within the general scope of the Work without invalidating the Agreement. Promptly after being notified of a change, but in no event more than fourteen (14) days after its receipt of such notification (unless the City has agreed in writing to a longer period of time), Contractor shall submit an itemized estimate of any cost or time increases or savings it foresees as a result of the change. Except in an emergency endangering life or property, no addition or changes to the Work shall be made except upon a properly issued Change Order, Construction Change Directive or Field Order. No officer, employee or agent of the City is authorized to direct any extra or changed work without a properly issued Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Field Order.

13.2 All changes to the Work must be authorized by means of a written Change Order that is mutually agreed to by the City and Contractor or a Construction Change Directive issued by the City or a Field Order issued by the City or Architect. If the change is to be accomplished through a Change Order, the Change Order, in the form set forth in the City's Project Administration Manual, shall be prepared by Contractor, reviewed by Architect and the City, and executed promptly by the parties after an agreement is reached between Contractor and the City concerning the requested changes. Contractor shall promptly perform changes authorized by duly executed Change Orders. The Contract Price and Contract Time shall be adjusted in the Change Order in the manner as the City and Contractor shall mutually agree. The Change Order shall identify the changed work. Also, where the Contract Price is based upon unit prices, a Change Order may be used for work for which quantities have been altered from those shown in

the bidding schedule, as well as decreases or increases in the quantities of installed units which are different than those shown in the bidding schedule because of final measurements. All changes must be recorded on an executed Change Order before they can be included in a monthly Application for Payment.

13.3 To the extent the Contract Price is based on unit prices, the City reserves the right to increase or decrease a unit price quantity as may be deemed reasonable or necessary in order to complete the Work contemplated by this Agreement.

13.4 If the City and Contractor are unable to agree on a Change Order for the requested change, Contractor shall, nevertheless, promptly perform the change as directed by the City in a written Construction Change Directive. In that event, the Contract Price and Contract Time shall be adjusted in the Construction Change Directive as determined by the City. If Contractor disagrees with the City's adjustment determination, Contractor must make a claim strictly in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents or else be deemed to have waived any claim it might otherwise have had on that matter.

13.5 The City shall have the right to conduct an audit of Contractor's books and records, as well as those of its Subcontractors and Suppliers, to verify the accuracy of Contractor's estimates or claims with respect to Contractor's cost and time impacts associated with any Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

13.8 The Architect or City at any time may direct Contractor to make changes to the Work by issuing a Field Order, so long as such changes do not require or result in any adjustment to the Contract Price or Contract Time and are generally within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall proceed with the performance of any changes in the Work so ordered by the Architect or City unless the Contractor believes that such Field Order entitles the Contractor to a change in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both. In the event Contractor believes the Field Order requires a change to the Contract Price or Contract Time, it must provide written notice to the Architect and City within five (5) business days of receipt of the Field Order and before starting with any changed Work. Failure to provide such notice waives Contractor's right to claim such work requires a change in the Contract Price or Contract Time. Once Contractor has provided timely written notice, it shall proceed as directed by City in writing, and thereafter shall file a claim in accordance with the procedures required herein.

14.0 CHANGES IN CONTRACT PRICE

14.1 The Contract Price may be changed only by a Change Order or Construction Change Directive issued in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents. If the Change Order or Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Price, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods: mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation; or unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon; or cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or on a time and material basis.

14.2 In the event the Owner elects to proceed with changed work on a time and material basis, the following provisions shall apply:

14.2.1 For all labor, including a foreman in direct charge of the specified operations, the Contractor shall receive a sum equal to the current standard local rate of wages actually paid for every hour that the labor is actually engaged in such changed work, plus the actual cost of social security taxes, unemployment insurance, and workmen's compensation insurance based on the actual wages paid for such labor, to which cost shall be added

an amount equal to ten percent (10%) thereof for all overhead and profit (including all general supervision and for furnishing and repairing small tools and ordinary equipment used in doing the changed work).

14.2.2 For all materials used, the Contractor shall receive the actual cost of such materials, including freight charges as shown by original receipted bills, to which cost shall be added an amount equal to ten percent (10%) thereof for all overhead and profit.

14.2.3 For any construction equipment or special equipment including fuel and lubricants therefor, required for the economical performance of the changed work, the Architect shall allow the Contractor a rental price, to be agreed upon in writing before such work is begun, for every hour that such construction equipment or special equipment is actually operated on the work, which rental price shall include all overhead and profit. Such hourly rental price shall not exceed 1/176 part of the monthly rate stated for such equipment in the latest edition of the "Compilation of Rental Rates for Construction Equipment" by Associated Equipment Distributors.

14.2.4 Subcontractors are subject to the above and the Contractor mark-up for overhead and profit shall not exceed five percent (5%) of the amount due to the Subcontractor.

14.2.5 The Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting of all time and material costs, together with appropriate supporting data.

15.0 TIME FOR COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

15.1 Time is of the essence in the performance of the Work under this Agreement. The date of beginning and the time for completion of the Work are essential conditions of the Contract Documents. The required date of commencement of the Work shall be established in the Notice to Proceed to be issued by the City. As noted in the Agreement, Contractor shall commence the Work within ten (10) calendar days after the required date of commencement. Any Work performed by Contractor prior to the required date of commencement shall be at the sole risk of Contractor. The Notice to Proceed shall be issued within thirty (30) days of the execution of the Agreement by the City. Should there be reasons why the Notice to Proceed cannot be issued within such period, the time may be extended by mutual agreement of the City and Contractor. If the Notice to Proceed has not been issued within the thirty (30) day period or within the period mutually agreed upon, the Contractor may terminate the Agreement without further liability on the part of either party by providing the City written notice of such termination, in which event such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience of the City as set forth in Section 17.5 below. Provided, however, notwithstanding anything in the Contract Documents to the contrary, in the event of such termination pursuant to this Section 15.1, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that no payments will be due. Contractor nor shall the City make any payments to Contractor for any Work that would have been authorized under the Agreement once executed by both parties.

15.2 The Contractor will proceed with the Work at such rate of progress to ensure Substantial Completion within the Contract Time. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between the Contractor and the City, that the Contract Time for Substantial Completion of the Work is a reasonable period of time. The Construction Schedule shall include the date the Work must be substantially completed by Contractor and all interim milestones required by the City. Substantial Completion of the Work shall be achieved when the Work has been completed to the point where the

City can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended purpose. The Architect shall certify the date Substantial Completion of the Work is achieved. If the City has designated portions of the Work to be turned over to the City prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work as provided in Section 15.3 below, the Architect shall certify the date as to when Substantial Completion of such designated portions of the Work have been achieved. The entire Work shall be fully completed and ready for final acceptance by the City within 30 calendar days after Substantial Completion of the Work or thirty (60) days after Contractor's receipt of the punch list, whichever date occurs last.

15.2.1 Once the Contractor believes it has achieved Substantial Completion of the Work, it shall notify the City and Architect in writing and request a substantial completion inspection. Concurrent with its delivery of such written notice, Contractor shall submit its initial punch list for the City's and Architect's review. Any Work remaining to be completed or any defective work to be remedied shall be listed on the punch list. Once the substantial completion inspection has been made, Owner and Architect shall modify the Contractor's initial punch list to include all items to be completed or repaired by Contractor in order to achieve final acceptance of the Work. Thereafter, the Architect shall provide Contractor a copy of the final punch list. Such final punch list shall be in compliance with the Contract Documents and all applicable laws, including Section 218.735 of the Florida Statutes. Accordingly, if the Contract Price is less than $10 million, Architect shall provide the final punch list to Contractor within 30 calendar days after Contractor has achieved Substantial Completion. If the Contract Price is $10 million or more, Architect shall provide the final punch list to Contractor within 60 calendar days after Contractor has achieved Substantial Completion. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the failure to include any corrective work or pending items not yet completed on the punch list does not alter the responsibility of Contractor to complete all the Work required under this Contract.

15.3 The City may take early occupancy of all or any portions of the Work, at the City's election, by designating in writing to Contractor the specific portions of the Work to be occupied and the date such occupancy shall commence. If any such specific early occupancy was not expressly identified in the bidding documents issued with respect to this Agreement (as they may have been modified by any applicable Addenda) and such early occupancy adversely impacts Contractor's cost or time of performance, Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price and the Contract Time, all in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

15.4 The City and Contractor recognize that, since time is of the essence for this Agreement, the City will suffer financial loss if the Work is not substantially completed within the Contract Time, as said time may be adjusted as provided for herein. In such event, the total amount of the City's damages, will be difficult, if not impossible, to definitely ascertain and quantify, because this is a public construction project that will, when completed, benefit the public. It is hereby agreed that it is appropriate and fair that the City receive liquidated damages from Contractor, if Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the required Contract Time. Should Contractor fail to substantially complete the Work within the Contract Time, the City shall be entitled to assess, as liquidated damages, but not as a penalty, the amount for liquidated damages as specified in the Agreement for each calendar day thereafter until Substantial Completion is achieved. Contractor hereby expressly waives and relinquishes any right which it may have to seek to characterize the above noted liquidated damages as a penalty, which the parties agree represents a fair and

reasonable estimate of the City's actual damages at the time of contracting if Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time.

15.4.1 In the event the Work is not fully completed within 30 days from the date of Substantial Completion, the City reserves the right to assess against Contractor its actual damages incurred as a result of such delay by Contractor.

16.0 CORRECTION OF DEFECTIVE WORK

16.1 Work not conforming to the requirements of the Contract Documents shall be deemed defective Work. If required by the City or Architect, the Contractor shall as directed, either correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, or, if the defective Work has been rejected by the City or Architect, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and without additional expense to the City. Further, Contractor shall bear the expense of making good all work of other contractors performing work on the Project destroyed or damaged by such removal or replacement. Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such correction or removal (including, but not limited to fees and charges of Architects, architects, attorneys and other professionals) made necessary thereby, and shall hold the City and Architect harmless for same. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City may determine, at its sole discretion, to accept defective Work. If such determination is rendered prior to final payment, a Change Order or Construction Change Directive shall be executed evidencing such acceptance of such defective Work, incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents and reflecting an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the City accepts such defective Work after final payment, Contractor shall promptly pay the City an appropriate amount determined by the City to adequately compensate the City for its acceptance of the defective Work.

16.2 If the Contractor does not take action to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected defective Work or if Contractor fails to comply with any of the provisions of the Contract Documents within ten (10) days after receipt of written notice from the City or Architect, the City may correct and remedy any such deficiency at the expense of the Contractor. To the extent necessary to complete corrective and remedial action, the City may exclude Contractor from any or all of the Project site, take possession of all or any part of the Work, and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Project site and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Project site or for which the City has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow the City, Architect and their respective representatives, agents, and employees such access to the Project site as may be necessary to enable the City to exercise the rights and remedies under this Section. All direct, indirect and consequential costs of the City in exercising such rights and remedies shall be at Contractor's expense, and a Change Order or a Construction Change Directive shall be issued, incorporating the necessary revisions to the Contract Documents, including an appropriate decrease to the Contract Price. Such direct, indirect and consequential costs shall include, but not be limited to, fees and charges of Architects, Architect's, attorneys and other professionals, and all costs of repair and replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal or replacement of Contractor's defective Work. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Time because of any delay in performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by the City of the City's rights and remedies hereunder.

17.0 SUSPENSION OF WORK, TERMINATION, AND DELAY

17.1 The City shall have the right to suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than ninety (90) days or such additional time as agreed upon by the Contractor, upon giving Contractor written notice of such suspension to the Contractor. The City or Architect shall fix the date on which Work shall be resumed. The Contractor will resume that Work on the date so fixed unless otherwise directed by the City. Provided Contractor strictly complies with the Change Order and Claims procedures set forth in the Contract Documents, Contractor will be entitled to a Change Order adjusting the Contract Price and Contract Time, as provided in the Contract Documents, to the extent attributable to any such suspension, unless said suspension is due to the fault or neglect of Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible.

17.2 If, through no act or fault of the Contractor, the Work is suspended for a period of more than ninety (90) days by the City or under an order of court or other public authority, or the Architect fails to act on any request for payment within thirty (30) days after it is submitted, or the City fails to pay the Contractor any undisputed amounts within thirty (30) days of its approval, then the Contractor may after ten (10) days from delivery of a written notice to the City and the Architect and the City's failure to cure such default (or a maximum of sixty (60) days in the event the default cannot reasonably be cured within ten (10) days provided that the City commences to cure within ten (10) days and thereafter diligently and continuously pursues said cure) terminate the Agreement and recover from the City payment for all Work properly executed and reasonable termination expenses sustained. In addition, and in lieu of terminating the Agreement, if the Architect has failed to act on a request for payment or if the City has failed to make any payment within the aforesaid thirty (30) day periods, the Contractor may upon ten (10) days written notice to the City and the Architect stop the Work until paid all amounts then due, in which event and upon resumption of the Work, a Change Order shall be issued adjusting the Contract Price and Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents.

17.3 Contractor shall be considered in material default of the Agreement and such default shall be considered cause for the City to terminate the Contractor's right to continue to perform under the Agreement, in whole or in part, as further set forth in this Section, if Contractor: (1) fails to begin the Work under the Contract Documents within the time specified herein; or (2) fails to properly and timely perform the Work as directed by the City or Architect or as provided for in the approved Construction Schedule; or (3) performs the Work unsuitably or neglects or refuses to remove materials or to correct or replace such Work as may be rejected as unacceptable or unsuitable; or (4) discontinues the prosecution of the Work contrary to the requirements of the Agreement; or (5) fails to resume Work which has been suspended within a reasonable time after being notified to do so; or (6) becomes insolvent or is declared bankrupt, or commits any act of bankruptcy; or (7) allows any final judgment to stand against it unsatisfied for more than ten (10) days; or (8) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or (9) fails to comply with any applicable codes, laws, ordinances, rules or regulations with respect to the Work; or (10) fails to supply sufficient skilled workmen or suitable materials or equipment; or (11) fails to promptly pay its Subcontractors and Suppliers; or (12) disregards the authority of the City or Architect; or (12) materially breaches any other provision of the Contract Documents. In rendering its decision as to whether one of the causes under Section 17.3 exist which would permit the City to terminate the Agreement, the City shall be entitled to rely upon the determination of the Architect concerning such matter.

17.3.1 In such event, and after giving the Contractor and its surety a minimum of ten (10) days from delivery of a written notice to cure any such default (or a maximum of sixty (60) days in the event the default cannot reasonably be cured within ten (10) days provided that Contractor commences to cure

within ten (10) days and thereafter diligently and continuously pursues said cure), the City may at its option, and without releasing or waiving its rights and remedies against Contractor's sureties and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, terminate Contractor's right to proceed under the Agreement in whole or in part, and take possession of the Project and of all materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor, take assignments of any of Contractor's subcontracts and purchase orders that the City may designate, and finish the Work by whatever method the City in its sole discretion may deem expedient.

17.3.2 If Contractor's right to proceed under the Agreement is terminated, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. All monies expended and all of the costs, losses, damages and extra expenses, including all management, administrative and other overhead and other direct and indirect expenses (including Architect and attorneys' fees) or damages incurred by the City incident to such completion (collectively "Completion Costs"), shall be deducted from the unpaid balance of the Contract Price. Upon the City's completion, if the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the Completion Costs, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If the Completion Costs exceed the unpaid balance of the Contract Price, Contractor shall pay promptly to the City on demand the full amount of such excess and interest thereon at a rate of 6% per annum until paid.

17.3.3 The liability of Contractor hereunder for Completion Costs shall extend to and include the full amount of any and all sums paid, expenses and losses incurred, damages sustained, and obligations assumed by the City in good faith under the belief that such payments or assumptions were necessary or required, in completing the Work and providing labor, materials, equipment, supplies, and other items therefor or re-letting the Work, and in settlement, discharge or compromise of any claims, demands, suits, and judgments pertaining to or arising out of the Work hereunder. Further, in the event the City has exercised its right to terminate due to Contractor's default, Contractor shall be prohibited from bidding or otherwise seeking additional work from the City in accordance with the City's then current debarment policy.

17.3.4 The City may deduct from any payment, any sum owed by the City to Contractor, either under this Agreement or any other agreement between the City and the Contractor. Further, a default by Contractor under any other agreement with the City shall be deemed a default under this Agreement and a default under this Agreement shall be deemed a default under any other agreement between the City and Contractor.

17.4 Where the Contractor's services have been so terminated by the City, said termination shall not affect any right of the City against the Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of monies by the City due the Contractor will not release the Contractor from compliance with the Contract Documents. Further, if after notice of termination of Contractor's right to proceed pursuant to Section 17.3, it

is determined for any reason that Contractor was not in default, or that its default was excusable, or that the City is not entitled to the remedies against Contractor provided herein, then such termination shall be deemed a termination for the City's convenience and Contractor's remedies against the City shall be the same as and limited to those afforded Contractor under Section 17.5 below.

17.5 The City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without cause upon ten (10) days from delivery of a written notice to the Contractor. In the event of such termination for convenience, Contractor's sole and exclusive recovery against the City shall be limited to that portion of the Contract Price earned through the date of termination, together with any retainage withheld and reasonable termination expenses incurred, but Contractor shall not be entitled to any other or further recovery against the City, including, but not limited to, damages or any anticipated profit on portions of the Work not performed.

18.0 PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR

18.1 At least ten (10) days before submitting the first Application for Payment, the Contractor shall submit to the City and Architect a schedule of values allocated to various portions of the Work, prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the City or Architect may require. It is anticipated the schedule of values substantially will be based upon the Contractor's completed Bid Proposal Form, attached as Section 00030. This schedule, unless objected to by the City or Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. On or before the 25th of each month, the Contractor will submit to the Architect an Application for Payment filled out and signed by the Contractor covering the Work performed since the previous month's Application for Payment. The Application for Payment may also include the cost of such materials and equipment which are suitably stored either at or off the site to the extent such payment is approved by City as provided in Section 18.1.1 below. Invoices received after the 25th day of each month shall be considered for payment as part of the next month's Application for Payment. Contractor's Application for Payment shall be in such form and contain such detail and backup as the City reasonably may require.

18.1.1 If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at or off the site, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by such supporting data, satisfactory to the City, as will establish the City's title to the material and equipment free and clear of all liens, charges, security interests and encumbrances, together with evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance and other arrangements to protect City's interest therein, all of which shall be subject to City's satisfaction. City has the discretion whether or not to pay for such unincorporated materials.

18.1.2.1 The Architect will, within ten (10) days after receipt of each Application for Payment, indicate in writing its recommendation as to that portion of the payment being requested by Contractor in the Application for Payment which Architect believes is due and payable. The City shall pay Contractor that portion of the Application for Payment approved by Architect and Owner within fifteen (15) days of the City's receipt of the Architect's payment recommendation.

18.1.2.2 City shall retain an amount equal to 5% of the approved amount to be paid Contractor under each monthly Application for Payment. The retainage shall be accumulated and not released to Contractor until final payment is

due. Provided, however, the City reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to reduce such retainage prior to final payment; but at no time shall the retainage be reduced to less than three percent (3%) prior to Contractor achieving Substantial Completion. Provided, further however, if at any time during this Agreement, and in the City's sole discretion, the City becomes dissatisfied with Contractor's performance or if Contractor is in default, the City shall have the right to reinstate the full amount of retainage at five percent (5%).

18.1.2.3 Monthly payments to Contractor shall in no way imply approval or acceptance of the Work.

18.1.3 Each Application for Payment shall be accompanied by a claim release and waiver in the form set forth in the City's Project Administration Manual from Contractor for all materials, labor, equipment, services and other bills associated with that portion of the Work payment is being requested in that Application for Payment. Further, each Application for Payment shall be accompanied by a claim release and waiver in the form set forth in the City's Project Administration Manual from all Subcontractors and Suppliers evidencing their payment in full through the previous month's Application for Payment. Also, each Application for Payment shall be accompanied by an updated Construction Schedule, a list inventorying all stored materials, a monthly progress status report, and any other document reasonably requested by City. The City shall not be required to make payment until and unless such releases, documents and information are furnished by Contractor. Further, if Contractor is withholding any portion of a payment to any Subcontractor or Supplier for any labor, services, or materials for which the City has paid Contractor, Contractor agrees to refund such money to the City upon demand by the City.

18.1.4 Architect shall review each Application for Payment submitted by Contractor and shall make recommendations to the City as to the proper amounts, if any, which may be owed Contractor thereunder. Both Architect and the City shall have the right to refuse to approve payment amounts, or portions thereof, requested by Contractor in an Application for Payment, or rescind any amount previously approved, and the City may withhold any payments otherwise due Contractor under this Agreement or any other agreement between the City and Contractor, to the extent it is reasonably necessary, to protect the City from any expense, cost or loss attributable to: (a) defective or deficient Work not properly remedied in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents; (b) the filing or reasonable evidence indicating the probable filing of third party claims against the City attributable to the fault or neglect of Contractor; (c) Contractor's failure to make timely and proper payments to all Subcontractors and Suppliers; (d) reasonable evidence that the remaining Work cannot be completed for the unpaid Contract Price balance; (e) reasonable evidence indicating that the remaining Work cannot be completed within the remaining Contract Time; (f) Contractor's failure to satisfactorily prosecute the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents; or (g) any other material breach of the requirements of the Contract Documents by Contractor. The City shall have the right, but not the obligation, to take any corrective action the City deems appropriate to cure any of the above noted items, at Contractor's expense, if such items are not cured by Contractor to the City's reasonable satisfaction within three (3) days after Contractor's receipt of written notice from the City.

18.1.5 Architect or City may reject an Application for Payment, in whole or in part, submitted by Contractor if such Application for Payment is not submitted in strict accordance with the requirements of this Article 18. In such event, Architect or City shall notify Contractor in writing within twenty (20) business days after receipt of such Application for Payment that such Application for Payment, or portion thereof, has been rejected and the reasons for such rejection. If Contractor resubmits a corrected Application for Payment correcting, in Architect's and Owner's sole determination, the deficiency specified in the rejection notice, then City shall pay Contractor the corrected portion of the Application for Payment within ten business days after the date the corrected Application for Payment is received by City.

18.2 Prior to Substantial Completion, the City, with the approval of the Architect, may use any completed or substantially completed portions of the Work. Such use shall not constitute an acceptance of such portions of the Work.

18.3 The City shall have the right to enter the Project site for the purposes of doing work not covered by the Contract Documents. This provision shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor of the sole responsibility for the care and protection of the Work, or the restoration of any damaged Work except such as may be caused by agents or employees of the City.

18.4 Upon completion and acceptance of the Work, the Architect shall issue a certificate attached to the final payment request that states the Work has been fully performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and that Architect recommends final payment in the amount reflected in the attached final payment request. The City shall make final payment to Contractor within thirty (30) days after the Work is finally accepted by the City, provided that Contractor first, and as an explicit condition precedent to the accrual of Contractor's right to final payment, shall have furnished the City with a properly executed and notarized final release in the form set forth in the City's Project Administration Manual, as well as, a duly executed copy of the surety's consent to final payment and such other documentation that may be required by the Contract Documents or the City.

18.5 Late payments shall accrue interest from the date payment was due until payment is received at the rate of six percent (6%) per annum.

18.6 No error or oversight in the making of payment or completion certificates shall relieve the Contractor from its obligation to do and complete the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

19.0 ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT AS RELEASE

19.1 The acceptance by the Contractor of final payment shall be and shall operate as a full release and waiver of any and all claims by Contractor against the City arising out of this Agreement or otherwise relating to the Project, except those identified in writing by Contractor as unsettled in its final Application for Payment. Any payment, however, final or otherwise shall not release the Contractor or its sureties from any obligations under the Contract Documents or the Performance and Payment Bonds. Neither the acceptance of the Work nor payment by the City shall be deemed to be a waiver of the City's right to enforce any obligations of Contractor hereunder or to the recovery of damages for defective Work not discovered by the City or Architect at the time of final inspection.

20.0 CONTRACT SECURITY

20.1 The Contractor shall within ten (10) days after the receipt of the Notice of Award and prior to the start of any Work furnish the City with a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond in penal sums equal to 100% of the amount of the Contract Price and in the forms attached as Sections 00060 and 00070. Such Bonds shall be executed by the Contractor and a corporate bonding company licensed to transact such business in the State of Florida and named on the current lists of "Surety Companies Acceptable on Federal Bonds" as published in the Treasury Department Circular Number 570 and approved by the City. The expense of these Bonds shall be borne by the Contractor. If at any time a surety on any such Bond is declared as bankrupt or loses its rights to do business in Florida or is removed from the list of Surety Companies accepted on Federal Bonds, Contractor shall within ten (10) days after notice from the City to do so, substitute an acceptable Bond (or Bonds) in such form and sum and signed by such other surety or sureties as may be satisfactory to the City. The premiums on such replacement Bond shall be paid by the Contractor. No further payment shall be deemed due nor shall be made until the new surety or sureties shall have furnished an acceptable Bond to the City.

20.2 The Contractor and its Surety, for value received, hereby stipulate and agree that any and all claims, demands, actions or suits whatsoever, arising under this Agreement and/or bonds, shall be subject to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the appropriate state court in and for Bay County, Florida. The Contractor and its Surety do agree, by execution of these documents, that the sole and exclusive jurisdiction and venue in said forum is proper and appropriate since performance of the underlying contract for which these documents are executed is to be accomplished within Bay County, Florida.

21.0 ASSIGNMENTS

21.1 Contractor shall not assign this Agreement or any part thereof, without the prior consent in writing of the City, which consent shall be at City's' sole discretion. If Contractor does, with City's written approval, assign this Agreement or any part thereof, Contractor shall not be released from any of its obligations or responsibilities under this Agreement.

22.0 INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS

22.1 To the maximum extent permitted by Florida law, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and its officers and employees from any and all liabilities, claims, damages, penalties, demands, judgments, actions, proceedings, losses or costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and paralegals' fees, whether resulting from any claimed breach of this Agreement by Contractor or from personal injury, property damage, direct or consequential damages, or economic loss, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of Contractor or anyone employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of this Agreement.

22.2 Contractor's obligation to indemnify and hold harmless under this Article 22 will survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement until it is determined by final judgment that an action against the City or an indemnified party for the matter indemnified hereunder is fully and finally barred by the applicable statute of limitations.

22.3 The obligation of the Contractor under this Article 22 shall not extend to the liability of the Architect, its agents or employees arising out of the preparation of approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications.

23.0 SEPARATE CONTRACTS AND COOPERATION

23.1 The City reserves the right to perform other work related to the Project at the site by the City's own forces, have other work performed by utility owners or let other direct contracts

for work to be constructed at the same time, and in connection with, the Work included in this Agreement. The Contractor shall cooperate with all other contractors in such a manner, and to such extent, as best to facilitate the completion of the entire Project in the shortest time possible, subject to, at all times, the approval of the Architect and Owner. It shall be the duty of each contractor to work with the other contractors, render such assistance, and to arrange its work in such a manner that shall allow the entire Project to be delivered complete and in the best possible condition. The Contractor shall afford other contractors and utility owners' reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and the execution of their work and shall properly connect and coordinate the Work with theirs. If the proper execution or results of any part of the Contractor's Work depends upon the work of any other Contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the Architect any defects in such work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results.

23.2 If the performance of additional work by other contractors, utility owners, or the City is not noted in the Contract Documents prior to the execution of the Agreement, written notice thereof shall be given to the Contractor prior to starting any such additional work. If the Contractor believes that the performance of such undisclosed additional work by the City or others involves it in additional expense or entitles it to an extension of the Contract Time, the Contractor shall send written notice of that fact to the City and Architect within seven (7) calendar days of being notified of the other work and the Contractor may make a claim thereof as provided in Sections 13 and 14. If Contractor fails to send the above required seven (7) calendar days' notice, Contractor will be deemed to have waived any rights it otherwise may have had to seek an extension to the Contract Time or adjustment to the Contract Price.

23.3 Contractor shall afford each utility owner and City's other contractors (or the City, if the City is performing the additional work with the City's employees) proper and safe access to the site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such work and shall properly connect and coordinate its Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting and patching of the Work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and integrate with such other work. Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to the work of others caused by the performance of its Work. Further, Contractor shall not in any way cut or alter the work of others without first receiving the written consent of that other person and Architect. If any part of Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon the work of any other contractor or utility owner (or the City), Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to Architect in writing any delays, defects or deficiencies in such work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for such proper execution and results. Such report must be made within three (3) business days of the time Contractor first became aware of the delay, defect or deficiency. Contractor's failure to report within the allotted time will constitute an acceptance of the other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work, except for latent defects not discovered by Contractor.

23.4 The Contractor shall keep itself fully informed at all times regarding all details of the work of other contractors working at the site, and it shall be responsible for all delays that may result from its failure to install the Work in the proper manner and at the proper time.

23.5 The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating the relocation of existing utilities (with the respective utility companies) as needed to construct the Project. Attention is called to the fact that Contractor is responsible for contacting all utility companies to obtain locations of all existing utilities or obstructions which it may encounter during construction. After location of utilities by the appropriate utility company, it is the Contractor's liability to protect all such utility lines, including service lines and appurtenances, and to replace at its own expense any which may be damaged by the Contractor's equipment or forces during construction of the Project. The City will pay fees charged by the utility company for

relocating these utilities.

24.0 SUBCONTRACTING

24.1 Contractor shall review the design and shall determine how it desires to divide the sequence of construction activities. Contractor will determine the breakdown and composition of bid packages for award of subcontracts, based on the current Construction Schedule, and shall supply a copy of that breakdown and composition to the City and Architect for their review and approval. The Contractor may utilize the services of specialty Subcontractors on those parts of the Work which, under normal contracting practices, are performed by specialty Subcontractors. Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over the Subcontractors.

24.2 Prior to submitting its first Application for Payment, Contractor shall submit to the City a list of the names, addresses, licensing information and phone numbers of the Subcontractors Contractor intends to use for each portion of the Work, as well as identifying in writing those portions of the Work it intends to perform with its own employees. The Contractor shall not use a Subcontractor or Supplier against whom the Owner has a reasonable objection. The list identifying each Subcontractor cannot be modified, changed, or amended without prior written approval from the City. Contractor shall continuously update that list, so that it remains current and accurate throughout the entire performance of the Work. Any and all work to be self-performed by Contractor must be approved in writing by the City in its sole discretion prior to commencement of such Work. The Contractor shall not award work to Subcontractor(s) in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Contract Price, without prior written approval of the City.

24.3 The Contractor shall be fully responsible for and have control over the acts and omissions of its Subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as the Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by it.

24.4 The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all Subcontracts relative to the work to bind Subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable to the work of Subcontractors and give the Contractor the same power to terminate any subcontract that the City may exercise over the Contractor under any provision of the Contract Documents. Further, each subcontract shall require that any claims by a Subcontractor for delay or additional cost must be submitted to Contractor within the time and in the manner in which Contractor must submit such claims to the City, and that failure to comply with such conditions for giving notice and submitting claims shall result in the waiver of such claims.

24.5 All subcontracts between Contractor and its Subcontractors shall be in writing and are subject to the City's approval. Further, all subcontracts shall (1) require each Subcontractor to be bound to Contractor to the same extent Contractor is bound to the City by the terms of the Contract Documents, as those terms may apply to the portion of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, (2) provide for the assignment of the subcontracts from Contractor to the City at the election of the City upon termination of Contractor, (3) provide that the City will be an additional indemnified party of the subcontract, (4) provide that the City will be an additional insured on all insurance policies required to be provided by the Subcontractor except workman's compensation, (5) assign all warranties directly to the City, and (6) identify the City as an intended third-party beneficiary of the subcontract.

24.6 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create any contractual relation between any Subcontractor or Supplier and the City. All subcontracts and purchase orders entered into by Contractor must be in writing, and upon demand from City, Contractor shall deliver to City a full and complete copy of any or all such subcontracts and purchase orders.

24.7 Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound. Each Subcontractor shall similarly make copies of such documents available to its sub-subcontractors.

24.8 The Contractor shall not use a Subcontractor or Supplier against whom the City has a reasonable objection and Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone it reasonably objects to.

24.8 The City and Architect are under no duty or obligation whatsoever to any Subcontractor, Supplier, laborer or other party to ensure that payments due and owing by the Contractor to any of them will be made. Such parties shall rely only on the Contractor's surety bonds for remedy of nonpayment by the Contractor.

25.0 ARCHITECT'S AUTHORITY

25.1 The Architect shall act as the City's representative during the construction period, shall decide questions which may arise as to quality and acceptability of materials furnished and Work performed, and shall interpret the intent of the Contract Documents in a fair and reasonable manner. The Architect will make visits to the site and determine if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.

25.2 The Contractor will be held strictly to the intent of the Contract Documents in regard to the quality of materials, workmanship, and execution of the Work. Inspections may be at the factory or fabrication plant of the source of material supply.

25.3 The Architect and the City will not be responsible for the construction means, controls, techniques, sequences, procedures, or construction safety.

25.4 The Architect shall promptly make decisions relative to interpretation of the Contract Documents.

26.0 LAND AND RIGHT-OF-WAYS

26.1 Prior to the issuance of the NOTICE TO PROCEED, the City shall obtain all land and rights-of-way necessary for carrying out and for the completion of the Work to be performed pursuant to the Contract Documents, unless otherwise noted in the Contract Documents.

26.2 The City shall provide to the Contractor information which delineates and describes the lands owned and rights-of-way acquired.

26.3 The Contractor shall provide at its own expense and without liability to the City any additional land and access thereto that the Contractor may desire for temporary construction facilities, or for storage of materials.

27.0 GUARANTEE

27.1 The Contractor warrants to the City and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Agreement will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents, that the Work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor further warrants to the City that all materials and equipment furnished under the Contract Documents shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the instructions of the applicable manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers or processors except as otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents. Further, any special warranty to be provided will be in such form as is acceptable to the City and shall not include any exclusions, exceptions or modifications except to the extent approved by the City in its sole discretion.

Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, modifications not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear from normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

27.2 Contractor expressly warrants to the City that it shall promptly correct, upon receipt of written notice from the City, any portion of the Work which is found to be defective or otherwise not in conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The City will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness. Provided, however, in the event that any defective or non-conforming Work is determined by the City in its sole discretion to present an immediate threat to safety or security, the City shall be entitled to correct or replace such defective or non-conforming portions of the Work, and Contractor shall reimburse the City for all costs and expenses incurred by the City in correcting or replacing such Work. In the event that the Contractor should fail to make such repairs, adjustments, or other work that may be made necessary by such defects, the City may do so and charge the Contractor the cost thereby incurred. The Performance Bond shall remain in full force and effect through the guarantee period. With respect to the correction or replacement of any defective or nonconforming Work, Contractor shall be liable for all damage to any part of the Work itself and to any adjacent property which is caused by such corrective or replacement work.

27.3 If, within one year after the date of final acceptance of the Work by the City, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the City to do so unless the City has previously given the Contractor an express written acceptance of such condition. The City shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable period of time (not to exceed 10 days) after receipt of notice from the City or Architect, the Owner may correct or replace it in accordance with Section 27.2 above. This one-year correction period is in addition to all other rights and does not limit the time period the City can seek to have the defective Work corrected.

27.4 Contractor shall obtain and assign to the City all express warranties given to Contractor by any Subcontractors or by Suppliers.

28.0 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

28.1 The term “Claim” as used herein shall mean any and all demands made by one party hereunder against the other party, whether such demand be for money, time or the assertion of any right or obligation that arises out of the Contract Documents.

28.2 Initial notice of Claims by Contractor shall be made in writing to the City and Architect within seven (7) calendar days after the first day of the event giving rise to such Claim or such other time period as may be expressly provided in the Contract Documents. If Contractor fails to give such written notice within the required time period, Contractor shall be deemed to have waived the Claim. Written data supporting Contractor’s claim shall be submitted to the City and Architect within thirty (30) calendar days after the occurrence of the event, or such other time period as may be expressly provided in the Contract Documents, unless the City grants additional time in writing, or else Contractor shall be deemed to have waived the Claim.

28.3 Contractor shall proceed diligently with its performance as directed by the City, regardless of any pending Claim, unless otherwise agreed to by the City in writing. The

City shall continue to make payments of all undisputed amounts in accordance with the Contract Documents during the pendency of any Claim.

28.4 Prior to the initiation of any action or proceeding permitted by this Agreement to resolve disputes between the parties, the parties shall make a good faith effort to resolve any such disputes by negotiation between the President or Vice-President for the Contractor and the City Manager Failing resolution, and prior to the commencement of depositions in any litigation between the parties with respect to the Project, the parties shall attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation before an agreed-upon Circuit Court Mediator certified by the State of Florida. Should either party fail to submit to mediation as required hereunder, the other party may request a court of law to order mediation under Florida Statutes Section 44.102.

28.5 Any litigation between the City and Contractor (which term for the purposes of this Section shall include Contractor's surety), whether arising out of any Claim or arising out of the Agreement or any breach thereof, shall be brought, maintained and pursued solely and exclusively in the appropriate State courts of the State of Florida as set forth in Section 20.2. The City and Contractor each hereby waive and renounce any and all rights and options which they, or either of them, have or might have to bring or maintain any such litigation or action in the Federal Court system of the United States or in any United States Federal District Court. Venue of any such litigation between the City and Contractor shall lie and be only in the appropriate State courts in and for Bay County, Florida. Contractor consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of any such court and agrees to accept service of process from the State of Florida in any matter to be submitted to any such court.

29.0 TAXES

29.1 The Contractor will pay all applicable sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes required by the laws of the place where the Work is performed.

30.0 CONTRACT TIME, SCHEDULE OF WORK AND TIME EXTENSIONS

30.1 Contractor shall diligently pursue the completion of the Work and coordinate the Work being done on the Project by its Subcontractors and Suppliers, as well as coordinating its Work with all work of others at the Project site, so that its Work or the work of others shall not be delayed or impaired by any act or omission by Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is liable. All Work under this Agreement shall be arranged and be carried out in such a manner as to complete the Work on or before the required date of Substantial Completion. The Contractor must notify the City at the time of bidding if the chronology of the Work as shown or the subdivision of work will affect warranties or guarantees in any way. No such claims shall be allowed once the Work has begun.

30.2 Should Contractor be obstructed or delayed in the prosecution of or completion of the Work as a result of unforeseeable causes beyond the control of Contractor, and not due to its fault or neglect, including but not restricted to acts of God or of the public enemy, acts of government, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine regulation, strikes, lockouts, unusually severe weather conditions by comparison with the ten-year Bay County, Florida average not reasonably anticipatable (to the extent Contractor was unable to perform any portion of the Work that was on the critical path of the approved Construction Schedule during those inclement weather days), Contractor shall notify Owner and Architect in writing within seven (7) calendar days after the commencement of such delay, stating the cause or causes thereof, or be deemed to have waived any right which Contractor may have had to request a time extension.

30.3 The Contractor is required to furnish adequate manpower at the Project to complete the Work within the Contract Time and in accordance with the Construction Schedule. Should

payment of premium time, bonuses, or the like be necessary to attract sufficient manpower for the Project, such extra labor costs shall be borne by the Contractor without additional compensation from the City. Further, should the Contractor's Work, through no fault of the Architect, the City, or City's other contractors, fail to progress in accordance with the Construction Schedule, and if, in the opinion of the Architect, the Work cannot be substantially completed within the Contract Time, or if deemed necessary to protect this or adjoining work from damage, the Contractor shall work such additional time over the established hours of work, but excluding Holidays, as required to meet the schedule time without additional expense to the City. In such event, Contractor shall reimburse City for any additional costs incurred by the City associated with such overtime, including any additional costs of the Architect.

30.4 When so ordered in writing by the Architect or City, whether to advance the date of Substantial Completion, or for any other reason for the City's benefit, the Contractor shall work overtime and or additional shifts. If the order for such acceleration is not the result of Contractor being behind the approved Construction Schedule, Contractor shall be entitled to a Change Order increasing the Contract Price by its actual net premium costs of such overtime and or shifts so ordered and so worked, including insurance and taxes applicable thereto, (without other overhead or profit). Such costs and expenses shall be subject to audit by the City.

30.5 When any period of time is referenced by days herein, it shall be computed to exclude the first day and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day recognized by the City as a legal holiday, such day shall be omitted from the computation, and the last day shall become the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday. The term "business day" as used herein shall mean all days of the week excluding Saturdays, Sundays and all legal holidays observed by the City.

31.0 USE OF SITE

31.1 The Contractor shall confine its use of the site for storage of materials, erection of temporary facilities and parking of vehicles to areas within its Agreement limits as directed by the Architect. The Contractor shall not unnecessarily encumber the site at any time.

31.2 Contractor acknowledges that areas of the site in which Work under this Agreement may be performed may be used by other contractors for storage of materials, erection of temporary facilities and parking of vehicles. Areas used by other contractors will be vacated, as directed by the Architect to permit Work under this Agreement, provided reasonable notice is given requesting such, all in accordance with the approved Construction Schedule.

31.3 No signs or advertisements shall be displayed on the site or building except with the written consent of the City.

32.0 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

32.1 The Contractor shall provide electric power and water as it may require for its construction purposes and shall pay all costs incurred. At completion of the Work, all temporary facilities shall be removed from the site. Upon Substantial Completion of the Work, Contractor shall cause all permanent utilities to be utilized by the City that were in Contractor's name during construction of the Project to be transferred over to the City's name.

32.2 The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities for its workmen at all times. Sanitary

facilities shall be of an approved chemical type with regular servicing and appropriately screened from public view, as approved by the Architect and all applicable health authorities.

33.0 CLEAN UP AND DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIALS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

33.1 No burial of waste materials will be permitted on the site. The Contractor shall at all times keep the site free from accumulations of waste material or debris caused by its operations and shall immediately remove same when necessary or required by the Architect or the City. If Contractor fails to keep the Project site clean, the City has the right, after providing a twenty-four (24) hour written notice, to perform any required clean up and to back charge Contractor for the costs of such clean up. At the completion of the Work, and before final inspection and acceptance of the Work, Contractor shall clean ditches, shape shoulders and restore all disturbed areas, including street crossings, grass plots, re-grassing if necessary, to as good condition as existed before Work started, and remove all debris, rubbish and waste materials from and about the Project site, as well as all of Contractor's (and its Subcontractors') tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery and surface materials, and shall leave the Project site clean and ready for occupancy by the City. Any existing surface or subsurface improvements, including, but not limited to, pavements, curbs, sidewalks, pipes, utilities, footings, structures, trees and shrubbery, not indicated in the Contract Documents to be removed or altered, shall be protected by Contractor from damage during the prosecution of the Work. Any such improvements so damaged shall be restored by Contractor to condition at least equal to that existing at the time of Contractor's commencement of the Work

33.2 If Contractor encounters on the Project site any materials reasonably believed by Contractor to be petroleum or petroleum related products or other hazardous or toxic substances which have not been rendered harmless, Contractor immediately shall (i) stop Work in the area affected and (ii) report the condition to the City in writing. If the Work is so stopped and hazardous material is found, the Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by Change Order. Any such Change Order shall include, but not be limited to, an equitable adjustment to the Contract Time and Contract Price as appropriate and in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents. If no hazardous material is found after the Work is stopped, no Change Order is required to resume the Work in the affected area. Further, if the hazardous material was generated or caused by Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or if Contractor failed to stop Work or give the written notice required above, no Change Order will be required for an adjustment in the Contract Time or Contract Price and Contractor shall indemnify the City and hold the City harmless for any costs incurred by the City with respect to such hazardous material generated or caused by Contractor or anyone for whom it is responsible or any increased costs incurred by City as a result of Contractor's failure to stop Work or give the required written notice.

34.0 WARRANTY OF TITLE

34.1 No material, supplies or equipment for the Work shall be purchased by the Contractor subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale or other agreement by which a lien or an interest therein or any part thereof is retained by the seller or supplier. The Contractor warrants good title to all materials, supplies and equipment installed or incorporated in the Work and title to all such items shall pass to the City upon its incorporation into the Work or payment, whichever occurs first. Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site, together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed thereon by it, free from any claims, liens or charges and further agrees that neither Contractor nor any person, firm, or corporation furnishing any material or labor for any Work covered by this Agreement shall have any right to a lien upon the Work, site or any

improvements or appurtenances thereon. The Contractor shall not at any time suffer or permit any lien, attachment, or other encumbrances under the law of Florida or otherwise by any person or persons whomsoever to remain on file with the City against any money due or to become due for any work done or materials furnished under the Agreement or by reason of any other claim or demand against the Contractor. Such lien, attachment, or other encumbrance, until it is removed, shall preclude any and all claims or demands for any payment to Contractor under virtue of this Agreement.

35.0 OWNERSHIP OF HIDDEN VALUABLE MATERIALS

35.1 All items having any apparent historical or archaeological interest or treasure or valuable materials discovered during any construction activities shall be carefully preserved and reported immediately to the City for determination of appropriate actions to be taken. Any increases to Contractor's time or cost of performance due to historical or archaeological items discovered on the site shall entitle Contractor to a Change Order equitably adjusting the Contract Time and the Contract Price as appropriate and in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents. Notwithstanding anything in the Contract Documents to the contrary, Contractor shall have no claim or entitlement to any such historical or archaeological interest or treasure or other valuable materials discovered, and all such items shall remain the property of the City.

36.0 AS-BUILT PLANS and DOCUMENTS TO BE KEPT AT THE SITE

36.1 Before final inspection the Contractor shall turn over to the Architect a set of drawings showing field changes and actual installed conditions. CONTRACTOR shall provide to the ARCHITECT two (2) hard copies and one (1) electronic copy of the as-built plans in accordance with the requirements in Appendix B of these Specifications.

36.2 Contractor shall maintain at the Project site or such other place as may be expressly approved in writing by Owner, originals or copies of, on a current basis, all Project files and records, including, but not limited to, the following administrative records: Subcontracts and Purchase Orders; Subcontractor Licenses; Shop Drawing Submittal/Approval Logs; Equipment Purchase/Delivery Logs; Contract Drawings and Specifications with Addenda; Warranties and Guarantees; Cost Accounting Records; Payment Request Records; Meeting Minutes; Insurance Certificates and Bonds; Contract Changes; Permits; Material Purchase Delivery Logs; Technical Standards; Design Handbooks; "As-Built" Marked Prints; Operating & Maintenance Instruction; Daily Progress Reports; Monthly Progress Reports; Correspondence Files; Transmittal Records; Inspection Reports; Bid/Award Information; Bid Analysis and Negotiations; Punch Lists; and a Construction Schedule (including all updates). The Project files and records shall be available at all times to the City and Architect or their designees for reference, review or copying.

37.0 SILENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS

37.1 To the extent the Work involves road or bridge construction, the apparent silence of the Contract Documents as to any details or the omission from them of a detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that such portion of the Work shall be performed in accordance with the latest edition of the Florida DOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

38.0 GRATUITIES

38.1 If the City finds after a notice and hearing that the Contractor, or any of the Contractor's agents or representatives, offered or gave gratuities (in the form of entertainment, gifts or otherwise) to any official, employee, or agent of the City, the State, or other officials in an

attempt to secure this Agreement or favorable treatment in awarding, amending, or making any determinations related to the performance of this Agreement, the City may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Agreement for Contractor default. The City may also pursue other rights and remedies that the law or this Agreement provides.

38.2 In the event this Agreement is terminated as provided in Section 38.1, the City may pursue the same remedies against the Contractor as it could pursue in the event of a breach of the Agreement by the Contractor. As a penalty, in addition to any other damages to which it may be entitled by law, the City may pursue exemplary damages in an amount (as determined by the City) which shall be not less than three nor more than ten times the costs the Contractor incurs in providing any such gratuities to any such official, agent or employee of the City.

39.0 AUDIT AND ACCESS TO RECORDS

39.1 Contractor shall keep all records and supporting documentation which concern or relate to the Work hereunder for a minimum of three (3) years from the date of termination of this Agreement or the date the Project is completed, whichever is later or such longer period of time as may be required by law. Contractor shall require all of its Subcontractors to likewise retain all of their Project records and supporting documentation. The City, and any duly authorized agents or representatives of the City, shall be provided access to all such records and supporting documentation at any and all times during normal business hours upon request by the City. Contractor shall make all such Project records and supporting documentation available in Bay County, Florida. Further, the City, and any duly authorized agents or representatives of the City, shall have the right to audit, inspect and copy all of Contractor’s and any Subcontractor’s Project records and documentation as often as they deem necessary and Contractor shall cooperate in any audit, inspection, or copying of the documents. These access, inspection, copying and auditing rights shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

40.0 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS

40.1 For all contracts in excess of $10,000, the Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity", as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Part 60).

40.2 The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications, as set forth in 41 CFR Part 60-4 and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographic area where the Agreement is to be performed.

41.0 CHANGED CONDITIONS

41.1 Notwithstanding anything in the Contract Documents to the contrary, if conditions are encountered at the Project site which are (i) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions which differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (ii) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, and which reasonably should not have been discovered by Contractor as part of its scope of site investigative services required pursuant to the terms of the Contract Documents, then Contractor shall provide the City with prompt written notice thereof before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than seven (7) calendar days after first observance of such conditions. the City and Architect shall promptly investigate such conditions and, if they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in Contractor’s cost of, or time required for, performance of any

part of the Work, the City will acknowledge and agree to an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both, for such Work. If the City determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents or not of an unusual nature or should have been discovered by Contractor as part of its investigative services, and that no change in the terms of the Agreement is justified, the City shall so notify Contractor in writing, stating its reasons. Claims by Contractor in opposition to such determination by the City must be made within seven (7) calendar days after Contractor's receipt of the City's written determination notice. If the City and Contractor cannot agree on an adjustment to the Contract Price or Contract Time, the dispute resolution procedure set forth in the Contract Documents shall be complied with by the parties.

42.0 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

42.1 Contractor agrees to comply, at its own expense, with all federal, state and local laws, codes, statutes, ordinances, rules, administrative orders, regulations and requirements applicable to the Project, including but not limited to those dealing with safety (including, but not limited to, the Trench Safety Act, Chapter 553, Florida Statutes). An executed copy of Contractor's Trench Safety Act Certificate of Compliance (the form of which is attached hereto as Section 00096) has been delivered to City with the Contractor's Bid Proposal Form. If Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance therewith, it shall promptly notify the City and Architect in writing. Contractor has provided a separate line item in its Bid identifying the cost of compliance with the applicable trench safety standards set forth in the Trench Safety Act.

43.0 PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

43.1 By its execution of the Agreement and the Contractor's Public Entities Crime Statement, in the form set forth in Section 00097). Contractor acknowledges that it has been informed by the City of and warrants that it is in compliance with the terms of Section 287.133(2)(a) of the Florida Statutes which reads as follows:

> "A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in s. 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list."

44.0 INSURANCE

44.1 During the term of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide, pay for, and maintain, with companies satisfactory to the City, the types and limits of insurance required by the Contract Documents. All insurance shall be from responsible companies eligible to do business in the State of Florida. Simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement by Contractor, Contractor shall deliver to the City the properly completed and executed Certificate of Insurance, in the form set forth in Section 00099 along with any other properly completed and executed Certificates of Insurance that may be necessary, evidencing the fact that Contractor has acquired and put in place the insurance coverages and limits required herein. In addition, certified, true and exact copies of all insurance policies required shall be provided to the City, on a timely basis, if requested by the City. These Certificates and policies shall contain provisions that at least thirty (30) calendar days advanced written notice by registered or certified mail shall be given the City of any

cancellation, intent not to renew, or any policy change that would result in a reduction in the policies' coverages, except in the application of the Aggregate Limits Provisions. The renewal of any insurance required to be maintained by Contractor hereunder shall be by a renewal Certificate of Insurance in the same form as was required for the original Certificate of Insurance, which renewal Certificate of Insurance shall be delivered to City at least ten (10) calendar days prior to expiration of current coverages so that there shall be no interruption in the Work due to lack of proof of insurance coverages required of Contractor under this Agreement.

44.2 Contractor shall also notify the City, in the same manner required in Section 44.1 above, within two (2) calendar days after Contractor's receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or material change in coverages or limits received by Contractor from its insurer, and nothing contained herein shall relieve Contractor of this requirement to provide notice. In the event of a reduction in the aggregate limit of any policy to be provided by it hereunder, Contractor shall immediately take steps to have the aggregate limit reinstated to the full extent permitted under such policy. If, at any time, City requests a written statement from an insurance company as to any impairment to any aggregate limit of any policy to be provided by it hereunder, Contractor shall promptly authorize and cause to be delivered such statement to City. All insurance coverages of Contractor shall be primary to any insurance or self-insurance program carried by the City applicable to this Agreement. Any such self insurance programs or coverages shall not be contributory with any insurance required of the Contractor under the terms of this Agreement. All insurance policies, other than the Workers Compensation policy and the Surveyor's Professional Liability policy, provided by Contractor to meet the requirements of this Agreement shall name the City as an additional insured through the use of ISO Endorsement No. CG 20.10.10.01 and No. CG 20.37.10.01 wording, as to the operations of Contractor under the Contract Documents and shall also provide the Severability of Interest provision (also referred to as the Separation of Insureds provision). Companies issuing the insurance policy or policies shall have no recourse against the City for payment of premiums or assessments for any deductibles which all are at the sole responsibility and risk of Contractor.

44.3 All insurance policies to be provided by Contractor pursuant to the terms hereof shall be performable in Bay County, Florida and must expressly state that the insurance company will accept service of process in Bay County, Florida and that the exclusive venue and exclusive jurisdiction for any action concerning any matter under those policies shall be in the appropriate state court situated in Bay County, Florida.

44.4 The acceptance by the City of any Certificate of Insurance pursuant to the terms of this Agreement evidencing the insurance coverages and limits required hereunder does not constitute approval or agreement by the City that the insurance requirements have been met or that the insurance policies shown on the Certificates of Insurance are in compliance with the requirements of this Agreement.

44.5 Before starting and until completion of all Work required hereunder, Contractor shall procure and maintain insurance of the types and to the limits specified in the Contract Documents. Contractor shall require each of its Subcontractors to procure and maintain, until the completion of that Subcontractor's work or services, insurance of the types and to the limits specified in the Contract Documents, unless such insurance requirement for the Subcontractor is expressly waived or modified in writing by the City. Contractor shall not enter or otherwise occupy the Project site or commence any Work to be performed under this Agreement at the Site or any other property of the City until all insurance required hereunder has been obtained by Contractor and such proof of insurance, as the same is required under this Agreement, has been delivered to City. Contractor shall require all property insurance policies related to the Work and secured and maintained by Contractor and its Subcontractors to include provisions providing that each of their

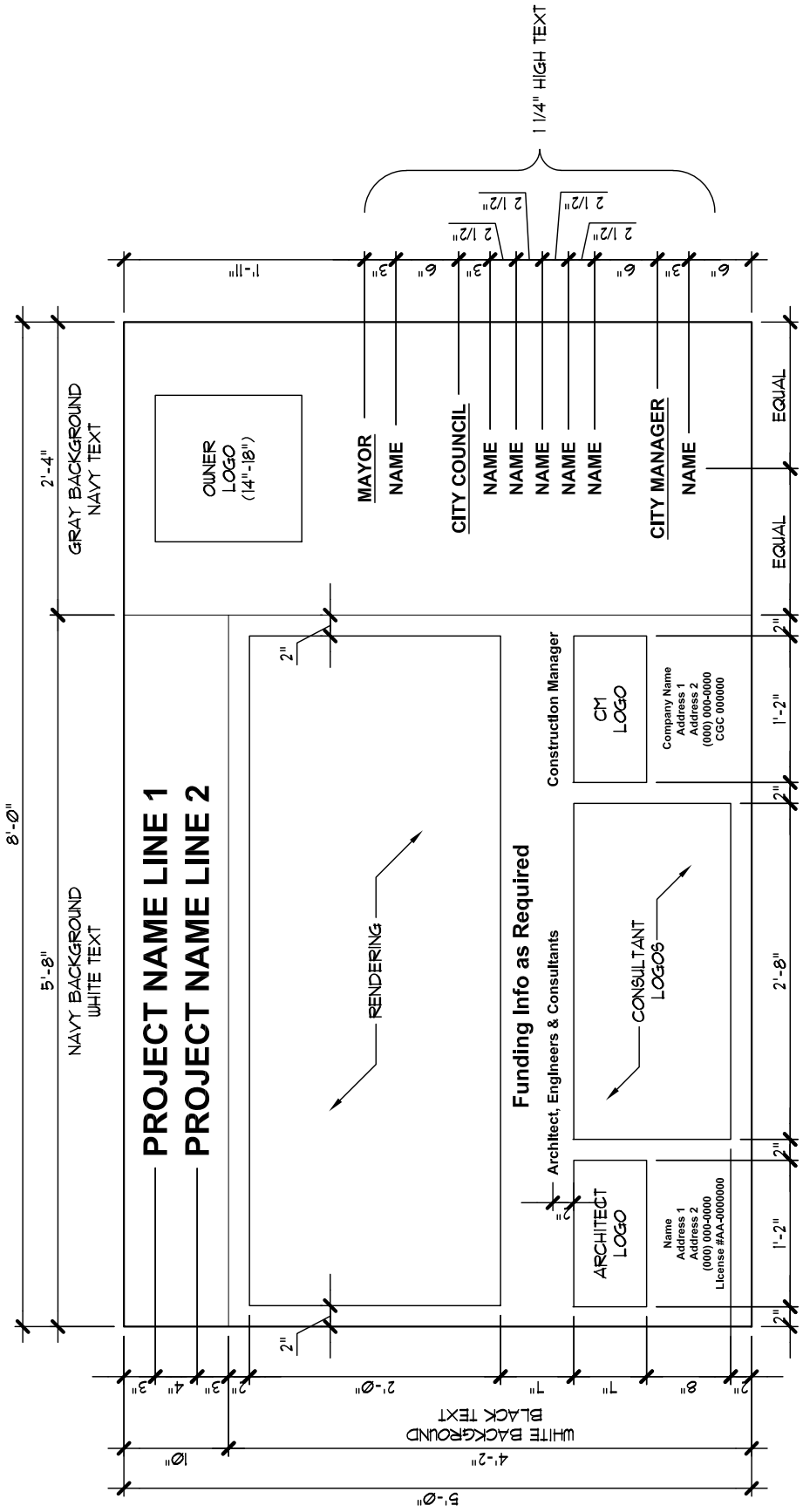
insurance companies shall waive all rights of recovery, under subrogation or otherwise, against the City and any of its separate contractors and the agents, employees and subcontractors of any of them.

44.6 Should at any time Contractor or any of its Subcontractors not maintain the insurance coverages required in this Agreement, the City may terminate this Agreement for Contractor default or at its sole discretion shall be authorized to purchase such coverages and charge Contractor for such coverages purchased, to include a fifteen percent (15%) administrative fee. If Contractor fails to reimburse the City for such costs within thirty (30) calendar days after demand, the City has the right to offset those costs from any amount due Contractor under this Agreement. The City shall be under no obligation to purchase such insurance, nor shall it be responsible for the coverages purchased or the insurance company/companies used. The decision of the City to purchase such insurance coverages shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of any of its rights under this Agreement. If the City exercises its option to purchase such required coverages, the coverages shall not be cancelled by Contractor and shall stay in force until the normal expiration date according to the terms and conditions of the insurance policy.

44.7 As may be required by City from time to time, the status of any insurance aggregate limits are to be confirmed in writing by the respective insurance companies. The amounts and types of insurance Contractor shall comply with all of the requirements of this Section 44 unless otherwise agreed to, in writing, by City.

END OF SECTION 00 10 00

ATTACHEMENT 'A' PROJECT SIGN



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 00 80 00 – SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 CLAIM PERIOD

A. No claim by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment hereunder shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this Contract.

1.2 REGULAR WORKING HOURS

A. Regular working hours are defined as up to forty hours per week with a maximum of ten hours per day, Monday through Friday, beginning no earlier than 7:00 A.M. and ending no later than 5:00 P.M., excluding holidays. Any work beyond ten hours per day or forty hours per week shall be considered overtime. The Contractor shall not work on holidays. The Contract Time shall not be extended due to holidays falling within the Contract Time. Whenever the Contractor is performing any part of the Work, with the exception of equipment maintenance and cleanup, inspection by Owner's representative will be required. Requests to perform the Work at times other than during regular working hours must be submitted in writing to the Project Representative, at least 48 hours prior to any proposed weekend work or scheduled extended workweeks, to give the Owner ample time to arrange for representation and/or inspection during those periods. Periodic unscheduled overtime on weekdays will be permitted provided that two hours' notice is provided to and acknowledged in writing by the Project Representative prior to the end of the regular working day Maintenance of the Contractor's equipment and cleanup may be performed during hours other than regular working hours.

1.3 DEFECTIVE WORK

A. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of the Contract Time or increase in the Contract Price for correcting or removing defective work.

1.4 CORRECTIVE WORK

A. Where defective or nonconforming Work (including damage to other work resulting therefrom) has been corrected, removed or replaced pursuant to the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents including Articles 16.0 and 27.0 of the General Conditions, the correction period set forth in Article 27.0 of the General Conditions with respect to such work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed and accepted by the Owner.

1.5 STORED EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

A. The Contractor shall furnish evidence that payment received on the basis of materials and equipment, not incorporated and suitably stored, has in fact been paid to the respective supplier(s) within sixty (60) days of the Application of Payment on which the material/equipment first appeared. Failure to procure said evidence of payment shall result in the withdrawal of previous approval(s) and removal of the related equipment and materials from the Application of Payment.

1.6 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. In addition to the other terms and conditions set forth in the Contract Documents, the Work will not be considered substantially complete unless and until Contractor has completed each of the following to the satisfaction of the Owner:
   1. All components of the Work have been installed, tested and approved.
   2. All repair and coating systems have been properly cured.
   3. All data specified in the Contract Documents have been delivered to the Owner.
   4. All instructions have been provided to the Project Representative in accordance with the Contract Documents.
   5. All training to be provided by Contractor pursuant to the terms of the Contract Documents has been completed.
   6. Fire Station and site is fully functional and available for City use.
   7. Certificate of Occupancy has been issued.

END OF SECTION 00 80 00

SECTION 00 80 80 – SALES TAX EXEMPTION ADDENDUM

1. Contractor and City entered into a contract dated _____, (the "Contract") for the performance of the WORK described therein, to which an executed copy of this Sales Tax Exemption Addendum ("Addendum") shall be attached thereto and incorporated therein.

2. Contractor and City desire to enter into an arrangement whereby certain purchases under the Contract can be made through the City as a means of taking advantage of the City's status of being exempt from sales and use taxes.

3. The City is exempt from sales and use taxes. As such it is exempt from the payment of sales and use tax on purchases of building materials or equipment necessary for the performance of work under construction contracts, provided the City determines it is to its best interest to do so, and provided the purchase of such building materials and equipment are handled in the manner hereinafter described.

4. The City has determined it is in its best interest to provide the opportunity to eliminate the payments of sales tax for building materials or equipment to be used in the construction of this project, and notifies the Contractor of its intent to do so.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. The parties intend by this Addendum to comply with the procedures and elements described in Florida Administrative Code 12A-1.051 and 12A-1.094 and any conflict or ambiguity in this Addendum shall be resolved in favor of meeting the elements necessary to make tax exempt the purchases contemplated by this Addendum.

2. The City shall, at its sole discretion, have the option to purchase directly from the supplier or vendor, any building materials or equipment included in the Contractor's bid for the Contract. Contractor shall, from time to time submit, update and keep current, for consideration by the City, a list of all building materials and equipment to be purchased, organized by supplier or vendor. Such list shall include a brief description of the building materials and equipment and the name and address of the supplier or vendor. Suppliers or vendors reasonably anticipated to furnish building materials and equipment with an aggregate purchase value of less than $10,000 need not be listed. Contractor's initial list is attached hereto and incorporated herein. Building materials and equipment not required for the performance of the Contract shall not be purchased under this Addendum. The City reserves the right to delete or add items from this Addendum when it is in the City's best interest.

3. The City will be liable for the payment of all purchases properly made hereunder.

4. Contractor shall notify all suppliers or vendors not to make sales to the Contractor under this Addendum.

5. For each purchase approved by the City to be made under this Addendum, the Contractor shall furnish the City in writing information sufficient for the City to issue to the supplier its City purchase order for the requested building materials or equipment which shall include as an attachment the City's Certificate of Exemption. Suppliers and vendors will render statements for materials purchased to the City in care of the

Contractor. After receiving and inspecting the materials when they arrive at the job site, verifying that all necessary documentation accompanies the delivery and conforms with the purchase order, Contractor will forward the invoices to the City's duly authorized representative for approval, processing, and delivery to the City for payment. The City will process the invoices and issue payment directly to the supplier or vendor. Contractor will keep and furnish to the City all such records, summaries, reports of purchase orders and invoices, and reports of the status and use of goods handled under this Addendum, as the City may reasonably require.

6. The Contract provides that Contractor will perform the work under the Contract for the Contract Price in the amount of $_____, as may be amended from time to time as provided in the Contract. Said amount, as amended, due Contractor under the Contract shall be reduced by the sum of all amounts paid by the City for materials and equipment purchased under this Addendum, including any shipping, handling, insurance or other, similar charges paid by the City, and all of the savings of sales and use tax on the purchase of such items.

7. The Contractor shall submit his proposal for base bid and proposals for each Alternate with the inclusion of all required taxes including applicable sales and use tax, the same as if tax were to be paid in the normal manner. Any sales and use tax savings will be affected during the performance of the Contract.

8. Contractor shall immediately notify all subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers of the City's intent to reduce the construction cost of the Project by the purchase of building materials and equipment in the manner herein described and the Contractor shall not withhold his consent to the arrangement.

9. Administrative costs incurred by the Contractor with this Addendum shall be considered to be included in the Total Lump Sum Bid amount for the Work. No addition shall be added to the Contract Price because of the service provided by the Contractor in the purchase of building materials and equipment by the City.

10. All sales and use tax savings on the purchase of building materials and equipment shall be credited to the City and the amount of the Contract Price shall be reduced by the full amount of savings which result from the omission of payment of sales and use tax.

11. By virtue of its payment of material and equipment invoices, the City further intends to benefit from any discounts offered for timely payment to the extent of one-half of the discount offered, the remaining one-half to accrue to the Contractor as an incentive for the Contractor to process invoices well within the discount period. The Contractor shall pay any late penalties caused by its failure to facilitate the processing of invoices within the allotted time.

12. The Contractor, notwithstanding the terms and conditions of this Addendum, shall select, describe, obtain approvals, submit samples, coordinate, process, prepare shop drawings, pursue, receive, inspect, store, protect and guarantee the same as would have been the case if the tax saving procedures were not implemented.

13. The Contractor as bailee shall have the obligation of receiving, inspecting, storing and safekeeping all goods and materials purchased on behalf of the City pursuant to this Addendum. Further, the Contractor shall be responsible for the cost of replacing or repairing any goods or materials lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed while in the Contractor's possession or control as bailee, as well as processing all warranty claims for defective goods and materials to the same extent as if such goods had been Contractor-supplied or purchased in the name of the Contractor.

14. Contractor shall maintain separate accounting records for all transactions carried out under the authority granted to it under this Addendum. Such records shall be open to

the City or its authorized agent during normal business hours of Contractor.

15. The City will take both legal and equitable title to the building materials and equipment received from the vendor when delivery is made by the vendor at the Project site. Unless already provided for under the terms of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall cause the City to be insured or named as an additional insured as its interest may appear against any loss or damage to such goods to the extent of their full insurable value. All such insurance shall be in such form and through such companies as may be reasonably acceptable to City and Contractor shall provide City certificates thereof requiring each insurer to provide the City ten (10) days written notice in advance of cancellation or modification of coverage.

16. Contractor shall be fully responsible for all matters relating to the procurement of materials and equipment covered by this Addendum, including but not limited to, overseeing that the correct materials and the correct amounts are received timely with appropriate warranties; for inspecting and receiving the goods; and for unloading, handling, and storing the materials until installed. Contractor shall inspect the materials when they arrive at the Project site, verify that all necessary documentation accompanies the delivery and conforms with the City's purchase order, and forward the invoice to the City for payment if the goods are conforming and acceptable. Contractor shall verify that the materials conform to Drawings and Specifications and determine before installation that such materials are not defective. Contractor shall manage and enforce the warranties on all materials and equipment covered by this Addendum. Contractor shall be responsible to the City for its failure to fully and timely perform its obligations under this paragraph, and this Addendum generally.

17. When title to the materials and equipment covered by this Addendum passes to the City prior to being incorporated into the Work, the Contractor's possession of the goods is a bailment until such time as each of such goods is returned to the City by being incorporated into the Work.

18. The City shall not be liable for delays in the Work caused by delays in delivery of or defects in the goods covered by this Addendum, nor shall such delays or defects excuse Contractor in whole or in part from its obligation to timely perform the Contract.

19. In the event Contractor objects to the payment of any invoice for goods covered by this Addendum, Contractor shall at no additional cost to the City, provide all assistance, records, and testimony necessary or convenient for the City to resolve the supplier's claim for payment.

20. This Addendum and the authority granted to Contractor hereunder may be revoked by the City at any time upon verbal or written notice to Contractor at its offices located at _____, during normal business hours.

END OF SECTION 00 80 80

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 01 04 00 - COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1. WORK INCLUDED

A. Contractor shall supervise and direct the work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills as may be necessary to perform the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
B. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction, and for providing adequate safety precautions and coordinating all portions of the work under the Contract Documents.
C. Contractor shall be responsible to see that the finished work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

2. DESCRIPTION

A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of the various sections of specifications to assure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of construction elements, with provisions for accommodating items to be installed later.

1. Maintain reports and records at job site:

a. Daily log of progress of work and other pertinent data. Maintain log accessible to Owner, Architect, and his representatives.
b. Assemble documentation for handling of any claims or disputes which may arise.

2. Inspections and Testing:

a. Inspect the work to assure that it is performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
b. Arrange for special inspections and testing required by Sections of the specifications.
c. Reject work which does not conform to requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Coordinate sequence of work to ensure proposed completion dates are met.

1. Construction Schedule:

a. Prepare detailed schedule of Contractor's operations and for all subcontractors on the project.
b. Monitor schedules as work progresses.

1. Identify potential variances between scheduled and probable completion date.

2. Recommend, to Architect, any adjustments in schedule to meet required completion date.
3. Provide monthly summary reports of each monitoring.

c. Observe work to monitor compliance with schedule.

1. Verify that labor and equipment are adequate to meet and maintain the schedule for the work.
2. Verify that product deliveries are adequate to meet and maintain the schedule for the work.
3. Report any non-compliance to Architect, with recommendations for remedy.
4. Verify that adequate services are provided to comply with requirements for work and climatic conditions.
5. Verify proper maintenance and operation of temporary facilities.
6. Administer traffic and parking controls for construction workers. Construction traffic shall not interfere with surrounding traffic movement or the schedule of the Bay County Courthouse.

2. Coordination of Subcontractors:

a. Coordinate work of all subcontractors and relationship between them.
b. Establish on-site lines of authority and communication. Schedule and conduct progress meetings among Owner and Architect representatives and subcontractors.
c. Ensure that specified cleaning is done during progress of the work and at completion of contract.

3. MEETINGS

In addition to progress meeting specified in Division 01 Section “Project Meetings”, hold coordination meetings and preinstallation conferences with personnel and subcontractors to assure coordination of work.

4. COORDINATION OF SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule and coordinate submittals.

1. Administer processing of shop drawings, product data, and samples.

B. Coordinate work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.

1. Coordinate Testing Laboratory Services:

a. Notify laboratory of test schedule.
b. Verify that required personnel are present.
c. Verify that specified tests are made as scheduled.
d. Verify compliance of the test results with specified criteria. Determine need for retesting and submit recommendations to Architect. Administer and pay for required retesting.

2. Coordinate with Sub-contractors as required:

    a. Provide temporary utilities (electric, water) required by the Subcontractors in the performance of their work.
    b. Provide designated location where the Subcontractors may place construction debris for removal by the Contractor.

C. Coordinate requests for changes to assure compatibility of space, of operating elements, and effect on work of other sections.

1. Recommend necessary of desirable changes to Architect.
2. Review subcontractor's requests for changes and substitutions. Submit recommendations to Architect.
3. Process Change Orders in accord with General Conditions and Change Order Procedures.

5. COORDINATION OF SPACE

A. Coordinate use of Project space and sequence of installation of subcontractor work which is indicated diagrammatically on Drawings. Follow routings shown for pipes, ducts, and conduits as closely as practicable, with due allowance for available physical space; make runs parallel with lines of building. Utilize space efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.
B. In finished areas, except as otherwise shown, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.

6. INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Consult with Architect to obtain interpretation or clarifications for any portions of the contract documents which are unclear or ambiguous. Transmit all requests for interpretation in writing.
B. Assist in the answering of any questions which may arise.
C. Transmit written interpretations to Sub Contractors, Suppliers and Others whose work may be affected by the clarification.
D. Interpretations shall be based on the Architect review of the Contract Documents. In case of conflicting data, assumption shall be made that the item of greater quality, cost of quantity was bid.

7. START-UP

A. Direct the check-out of utilities, operational systems, and equipment.
B. Assist in initial start-up and testing.
C. Record dates of the start of the operations of systems and equipment.

8. COORDINATION OF CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

A. Substantial Completion:

1. Coordinate completion and cleanup of work of separate sections in preparation for Substantial Completion.
2. When Work is ready for Substantially Complete, prepare for the Architect a list of incomplete or unsatisfactory items. See Prerequisites to Substantial Completion.
3. Secure and transmit to Architect required Substantial Completion submittals.

B. Final Completion:

1. When Work is ready for Final Completion:

a. Submit written notice to Architect that the work is ready for final inspection. See Prerequisites to Final Completion.
b. Secure and transmit to Architect required closeout submittals.

C. After Owner occupancy of premises, coordinate access to site by various sections for correction of defective work and work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of Owner's activities.
D. Assemble and coordinate closeout submittals specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not used.

END OF SECTION 01 04 00

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 01 04 60 - SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 CONSTRUCTION AREAS

A. The Contractor shall limit his use of the construction areas for work and for storage to allow for:

1. Work by other contractors.
2. Owner use.
3. Public use.

B. Coordinate use of work site under direction of Owner.

C. Assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of materials and products under this Contract, stored on the site.

D. Move any stored products, under Contractor's control, which interfere with operations of the Owner or separate contractor.

E. Obtain and pay for the use of additional storage of work areas needed for operations.

1.2 OWNER OCCUPANCY

It is assumed that portions of the work will be completed prior to completion of the entire work. The Owner, at its sole discretion, may begin operation of the individual facility. However, the one-year guaranty period shall commence on the date of substantial completion issued by the Owner.

1.3 SPECIFICATIONS

A. Specifications

1. The Technical Specifications consist of three parts: General, Products and Execution. The General Section contains General Requirements which govern the work. Products and Execution modify and supplement these by detailed requirements of the work and shall always govern whenever there appears to be a conflict.

B. Intent

1. All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the plans in their present form, or vise versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the plans or the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

2. The apparent silence of the specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these specifications shall be made upon that basis. The inclusion of the General Requirements (or work specified elsewhere) in the General part of the specifications is only for the convenience of the Contractor and shall not be interpreted as a complete list of related Specification Sections.

1.4 WORK PROGRESS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall construct the work as shown on the drawings and provide equipment which will be efficient, appropriate and large enough to secure a satisfactory quality of work and a rate of progress which will insure the completion of the work within the Contract Time. If at any time such project appears to the OWNER to be inefficient, inappropriate or insufficient for securing the quality of work required or for producing the rate of progress aforesaid, he/she may request the CONTRACTOR to increase the efficiency, change the character or increase the project equipment and the CONTRACTOR shall conform to such request. Failure of the OWNER to give such request shall in no way relieve the CONTRACTOR of his/her obligations to secure the quality of the work and rate of progress required.

1.5 PRIVATE LAND

A. The CONTRACTOR shall not enter or occupy City facilities and parking outside of the project boundaries except as provided by written permission by the Owner.

1.6 WORK LOCATIONS

A. Structures and pipelines shall be located substantially as indicated on the Drawings, but the OWNER reserves the right to make such modifications in locations as may be found desirable to avoid interference with existing structures or for other reasons. Where fittings are noted on the Drawings, such notation is for the CONTRACTOR's convenience and does not relieve him/her from laying and jointing different or additional items where required.

1.7 OPEN EXCAVATIONS

A. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights, and other means to prevent accidents to persons and damage to property. The CONTRACTOR shall at his/her own expense, provide suitable and safe bridges and other crossings for accommodating travel by pedestrians and workmen. Bridges provided for access during construction shall be removed when no longer required. The length or size of excavation will be controlled by the particular surrounding conditions. The OWNER may require special construction procedures such as limiting the length of the open trench, prohibiting stacking excavated material in the street and requiring that the trench shall not remain open overnight.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall take precautions to prevent injury to the public due to open trenches. All trenches, excavated material, equipment, or other obstacles which could be dangerous to the public shall be well lighted at night.

C. The Contractor shall adhere to the requirements of the Florida Trench Safety Act, and O.S.H.A. Excavation Safety Standards 29 CFRs 1926.650 Subpart P.

1.8 TEST PITS

A. Test pits for the purpose of locating all known and unknown underground pipeline or structures in advance of the construction shall be excavated and backfilled by the CONTRACTOR at the direction of the OWNER. Test pits shall be backfilled immediately after their purpose has been satisfied and the surface restored and maintained in a manner satisfactory to the OWNER. No separate payment will be made.

1.9 CARE AND PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

A. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property and shall use every precaution necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the work on the part of the CONTRACTOR, such property shall be restored by the CONTRACTOR, at his/her expense, to a condition similar or equal to that existing before the damage was done, or he/she shall make good the damage in other manner acceptable to the OWNER.

B. All sidewalks, mailboxes, and driveways which are disturbed by the CONTRACTOR's operations shall be restored to their original construction or better and in accordance with the best modern practice.

C. Along the location of this work all fences, walks, bushes, trees, shrubbery, and other physical features shall be protected and restored in a thoroughly workmanlike manner. Fences and other features removed by the CONTRACTOR shall be replaced in the location indicated by the OWNER as soon a conditions permit. All grass areas beyond the limits of construction which have been damaged by the CONTRACTOR shall be regraded and seeded.

D. Trees close to the work shall be boxed or otherwise protected against injury. The CONTRACTOR shall trim all branches that are liable to damage because of his operations, but in no case shall any tree be cut or removed without prior notification of the City. All injuries to bark, trunk, limbs, and roots of trees shall be repaired by dressing, cutting, and painting according to approved methods, using only approved tools and materials. All landscaping to be removed shall be documented and replaced with like kind or better. All palm trees shown on plans shall be spaded out, protected, temporarily stored, and replaced at the same location.

E. The protection, removal, and replacement of existing physical features along the line of work shall be a part of the work under the Contract, and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the unit and/or lump sum prices established under the items in the Schedule of Prices.

1.10 PROTECTION AND RELOCATION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

A. The CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for the protection of all buildings, structures, and utilities, public or private, including poles, signs, services to buildings, utilities in the street, gas pipes, water pipes, hydrants, sewers, storm drains and electric and telephone cables, whether or not they are shown on the Drawings. The CONTRACTOR shall carefully support and protect all such structures and utilities from injury of any kind. Any damage resulting from the CONTRACTOR's operations shall be repaired by him/her at his/her expense.

B. The CONTRACTOR, however, shall bear full responsibility for obtaining all locations of underground structures and utilities (including existing water services, drain lines and

sewers). Services to buildings shall be maintained, and all costs or charges resulting from damage thereto shall be paid by the CONTRACTOR.

C. Protection and temporary removal and replacement of existing utilities and structures as described in this Section shall be a part of the work under the Contract and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the Total Price Bid in the Bid Form.

D. The Contractor shall be responsible to maintain water, telephone, power, cable TV, sewer, gas and other related utilities throughout construction at no additional cost to the Owner.

E. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with all private and public utilities during the installation of new facilities, or relocation of existing facilities. The Contractor shall coordinate his work accordingly and shall have no claim except for time extension for delays associated with the proposed utility improvements.

1.11 WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

A. In locations where public water supply is available, the CONTRACTOR may purchase water for construction purposes.

B. The express approval of the OWNER shall be obtained before water is used. Waste of water by the CONTRACTOR shall be sufficient cause for withdrawing the privilege of unrestricted use. Hydrants shall only be operated under the supervision of the OWNER's personnel.

C. All water drawn from a public water supply shall be metered using a meter supplied by the OWNER.

1.12 MAINTENANCE OF FLOW

A. The CONTRACTOR shall at his/her own cost, provide for the flow of sewers, drains and water courses interrupted during the progress of the work, and shall immediately cart away and remove all offensive matter. The entire procedure of maintaining existing flow shall be fully discussed with the OWNER well in advance of the interruption of any flow.

1.13 COOPERATION WITHIN THIS CONTRACT

A. All firms or persons authorized to perform any work under this Contract shall cooperate with the CONTRACTOR and his/her Subcontractors or trades and shall assist in incorporating the work of other trades where necessary or required.

B. Cutting and patching, drilling and fitting shall be carried out where required by the trade or subcontractor having jurisdiction, unless otherwise indicated herein or approved by the OWNER.

1.14 CLEANUP AND DISPOSAL OF EXCESS MATERIAL

A. During the course of the work, the CONTRACTOR shall keep the site of his/her operations in as clean and neat a condition as is possible. He/She shall dispose of all residues resulting from the construction work and, at the conclusion of the work, he/she shall remove and haul away any surplus excavation, broken pavement, lumber, equipment, temporary structures, and any other refuse remaining from the construction operations and shall leave the entire site of the work in a neat and orderly condition.

B. In order to prevent environmental pollution arising from the construction activities related to the performance of this Contract, the CONTRACTOR and his/her subcontractors shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws and regulations concerning

waste material disposal, as well as the specific requirements stated in this Section and elsewhere in the Specifications.

C. The CONTRACTOR is advised that the disposal of excess excavated material in wetlands, stream corridors and plains is strictly prohibited even if the permission of the property owner is obtained. Any violation of this restriction by the CONTRACTOR or any person employed by him, will be brought to the immediate attention of the responsible regulatory agencies, with a request that appropriate action be taken against the offending parties. Therefore, the CONTRACTOR will be required to remove the fill at his/her own expense and restore the area impacted.

1.15 MAINTENANCE OF ACCESS

A. Portions of the work are located in developed areas requiring the access for fire and other departments to be provided for and at least one free lane be available for all traffic. CONTRACTOR's are to arrange operations in these areas to meet these requirements and secure approval or operating procedures from City of Panama City Beach, or Florida Department of Transportation as the case may be.

1.16 CONNECTION TO WORK BY OTHERS

A. If construction by others occurs at the same time and in the same areas as work being done under this Contract. The CONTRACTOR will then conduct his operations as follows:

1. Force Mains and Water Mains
    a. If shown on the Drawings, pipelines constructed under this Contract may be connected to pipelines to be built by others.
    b. Pipelines built under this Contract will be connected to pipelines constructed by others by removing the plugs at both ends of the pipeline segment and making the connection.
    c. If the pipelines have not been constructed by others, the pipeline under this Contract shall be laid to the required line and grade, terminated with a plugged connection, precisely at the location of the connection indicated on the Drawings, and then backfilled and marked with a stake and the connection made later as specified in (b) above.

1.17 PROTECTION OF CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT

A. All newly constructed work shall be carefully protected from injury in any way. No wheeling or walking or placing of heavy loads on it shall be allowed and all portions injured shall be reconstructed by the CONTRACTOR at his own expense.

B. All structures shall be protected in a manner approved by the OWNER. If, in the final inspection of the work, any defects, faults or omissions are found, the CONTRACTOR shall cause the same to be repaired or removed and replaced by proper materials and workmanship without extra compensation for the materials and labor required. Further, the CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for the satisfactory maintenance and repair of the construction and other work undertaken herein, for at least the guarantee period described in the contract.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions to prevent damage to any structure due to water pressure during and after construction and until such structure is accepted and taken over by the OWNER.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall maintain the work during construction and until the project is accepted. This maintenance shall constitute continuous and effective work prosecuted day by day, with adequate equipment and forces to the end that the road or structures are kept in satisfactory condition at all times. In the case of a Contract for the placing of a course or subgrade previously constructed, the CONTRACTOR shall maintain the previous course or subgrade during all construction operations.

D. All cost of maintenance work during construction and before the project is accepted shall be included in the unit prices bid on the various pay items and the CONTRACTOR will not be paid an additional amount for such work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS
(Not Applicable)

PART 3 – EXECUTION
(Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 01 04 60

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 01 15 00 – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 - SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of this section of the Contract Documents is to further define the items included in each Bid Item in the Bid Proposal section of these Specifications. Payment will be made based on the specified items included in the description in this section for each bid item.

1.1 GENERAL

All Contract Prices included in the Bid Proposal section will be full compensation for all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the construction as shown on the drawings and/or as specified in the Contract Documents to be performed under this contract. Actual quantities of each item bid on a unit price basis will be determined upon completion of the construction in the manner set up for each item in this section of the specifications. Payment for all items listed in the Bid Form will constitute full compensation for all work shown and/or specified to be performed under this project.

1.2 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

The quantities shown are approximate and are given only as a basis of calculation upon which the award of the Contract is to be made. The Owner/Architect does not assume any responsibility for the final quantities, nor shall the Contractor claim misunderstanding because of such estimate of quantities. Final payment will be made only for satisfactorily completed quantity of each item.

1.3 WORK OUTSIDE AUTHORIZED LIMITS

No payment will be made for work constructed outside the authorized limits of work.

1.4 MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

Unless otherwise specified for the particular items involved, all measurements of distance shall be taken horizontally or vertically.

1.5 AREA MEASUREMENTS

In the measurement of items to be paid for on the basis of area of finished work, the lengths and/or widths to be used in the calculations shall be the final dimensions measured along the surface of the completed work within the neat lines shown or designated.

1.6 LUMP SUM ITEMS

Where payment for items is shown to be paid on a lump sum basis, no separate payment will be made for any item of work required to complete the lump sum item. Lump sum bid items shall be complete, tested and fully operable prior to request for final payment. **Measurement shall be based upon the Architect's estimate of percent complete per partial payment period.**

1.7 UNIT PRICE ITEM

Separate payment will be made for the items of work described herein and listed on the Bid Form. Any related work not specifically listed but required for satisfactory completion of the work shall be considered to be included in the scope of the appropriate listed work items.

1.8 OTHER PROVISIONS

No separate payment will be made for the following items and the cost of such work shall be included in the applicable pay items of work unless indicated otherwise in the individual bid item. Final payment shall not be requested by the Contractor or made by the Owner until record drawings have been submitted to the Architect.

. Testing and placing system in operation.

- Any material and equipment required to be installed and utilized for the tests.
- Maintain the existing quality of service during construction.
- Appurtenant work as required for a complete and operable system.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

BASE BID – FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH

3.1 BID ITEM NO. 1 – PHASE 1:

- **Connection of existing Fire Station #31 to temporary generator.**
- **Demolition of existing out building & generator at new accessory building site.**
- **Construction of new accessory building and associated site improvements.**
- **Installation of temporary modular fire station building.**
- **Construct emergency power tie-in from existing City Hall generator to new accessory building and temporary fire station building.**

Measurement of this bid item shall be lump sum. Payment for all work included under this bid item will be made at the lump sum price bid for mobilization and demobilization of all labor, equipment, materials and appurtenances necessary for performing the work indicated. Mobilization shall include all those operations necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for the establishment of safety equipment and first aid supplies, and other facilities. Also included as part of this bid item is the cost for shop drawings, working drawings, schedules and documents, coordination, and other miscellaneous items associated with the work. **The lump sum price for mobilization/demobilization will be limited to three percent (3%) of the total contract base bid amount.** Seventy percent (70%) of the lump sum price will be payable with the first month's partial payment. The remaining thirty percent (30%) will be payable with the final partial payment.

3.2 BID ITEM NO. 2 – PHASES 2, 3 AND 4.

PHASE 2

- **Demolition of existing Fire Station #31**

PHASE 3

- **Construction of new replacement Fire Station #31 building and associated site improvements (excluding allowances and alternates below).**

PHASE 4

- **Removal of temporary modular fire station.**
- **Build-out of accessory building for police department evidence storage and misc. fire department and city storage.**
- **Final Sitework and Landscaping**

Measurement of this bid item shall be lump sum. Payment for all work included under this bid item will be made at the lump sum price bid for mobilization and demobilization of all labor, equipment, materials and appurtenances necessary for performing the work indicated. Mobilization shall include all those operations necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for the establishment of safety equipment and first aid supplies, and other facilities. Also included as part of this bid item is the cost for shop drawings, working drawings, schedules and documents, coordination, and other miscellaneous items associated with the work. **The lump sum price for mobilization/demobilization will be limited to three percent (3%) of the total contract base bid amount.** Seventy percent (70%) of the lump sum price will be payable with the first month's partial payment. The remaining thirty percent (30%) will be payable with the final partial payment.

3.3 BID ITEM NO. 3 – ALLOWANCE NO. 1 (Miscellaneous utility connections)

Include the sum of $50,000 for miscellaneous utility connections and hook-ups. Payment for this item will be direct reimbursement of invoices paid to primary utility providers.

3.4 BID ITEM NO. 4 – ALLOWANCE NO. 2 (Impact and/or Permit Fees)

Include the sum of $50,000 for miscellaneous impact and/or permit fees. Payment for this item will be direct reimbursement of invoices paid to City, County or State entities.

3.5 BID ITEM NO. 5 – ALLOWANCE NO. 3 (Hose Drying Lift System)

Include the sum of $30,000 for material cost and installation including any required accessories) of the hose drying lift system. Payment for this item will be direct reimbursement for invoices paid for equipment & installer.

3.6 BID ITEM NO. 6 – ALLOWANCE NO. 4 (Furniture)

Include the sum of $75,000 for material cost, receiving, handling, installation of Furniture. Payment for this item will be direct reimbursement for invoices paid to Furniture provider/installer.

3.7 BID ITEM NO. 7 – ALTERNATE NO. 1 (LED soffit lighting @ tower)

Include the sum of material cost, receiving, handling and installation LED lighting (Fixture "CCA" on Electrical lighting plan and lighting schedule) at tower soffit. Cost shall include miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of this alternate.

3.8 BID ITEM NO. 8 – ALTERNATE NO. 2 (LED soffit lighting @ apparatus bay)

Include the sum of material cost, receiving, handling and installation LED lighting (Fixture

"CCB" on Electrical lighting plan and lighting schedule) at apparatus bay soffit. Cost shall include miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of this alternate

3.9 BID ITEM NO. 9 – ALTERNATE NO. 3 (LED soffit lighting @ lower portion of building)

Include the sum of material cost, receiving, handling and installation LED lighting (Fixture "CCC" on Electrical lighting plan and lighting schedule) at lower portion of building. Cost shall include miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of this alternate

END OF SECTION 01 15 00

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 01 25 00 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUBSTITUTIONS: Requests for changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction required by Contract Documents proposed by the Contractor after award of the Contract are considered requests for "substitutions." The following are not considered substitutions:

A. Substitutions requested during the bidding period and accepted prior to bid opening.
B. Revisions to Contract Documents requested by the Owner or Architect.
C. Specified options of products and construction methods included in Contract Documents.
D. Compliance with governing regulations and orders issued by governing authorities.

1.02 SUBMITTAL: Requests for substitution will be considered if received within 30 days after commencement of the Work. Requests received may be considered or rejected at the discretion of the Architect after review. See mechanical and electrical "General Provisions" section for special substitution requirements.

A. Submit 3 copies of each request for substitution in the form and in accordance with procedures for Change Order proposals.

B. Identify the product, or installation method to be replaced in each request. Include related Specification Section and Drawing numbers. Document compliance with requirements for substitutions, and the following information, as appropriate:

1. Product Data, including Drawings and descriptions of products, fabrication, and installation procedures.
2. Samples, where applicable or requested.
3. A comparison of significant qualities of the proposed substitution with those specified.
4. A list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by the Owner and separate Contractors that will be necessary to accommodate the proposed substitution.
5. A statement indicating the substitution's effect on the Construction Schedule compared to the Schedule without approval of the substitution. Indicate the effect of the proposed substitution on overall Contract Time.
6. Cost information, including a proposal of the net change, if any in the Contract Sum.
7. Certification that the substitution is equal-to or better in every respect to that required by Contract Documents, and that it will perform adequately in application indicated. Include Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may be necessary because of the substitution's failure to perform adequately.

C. Architect's Action: Within one week of receipt of the request for substitution, the Architect will request additional information necessary for evaluation. Within 2 weeks of receipt of the request, or one week of receipt of additional information, whichever is later, the Architect will notify the Contractor of acceptance or rejection. If a decision on use of a substitute cannot be made within the time allocated, use the product specified. Acceptance will be in the form of a Change Order.

1.03 SUBSTITUTIONS: The Contractor's substitution request will be received and considered by the Architect when one or more of the following conditions are satisfied, as determined by the Architect; otherwise, requests will be returned without action except to record noncompliance with these requirements.

A. The request is directly related to an "or approved equal" clause or similar language in the Contract Documents.
B. The specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time. The request will not be considered if the product or method cannot be provided as a result of failure to pursue the Work promptly or coordinate activities properly.
C. The specified product or method of construction cannot receive necessary approval by a governing authority, and the requested substitution can be approved.
D. A substantial advantage is offered the Owner, in terms of cost, time, energy conservation or other considerations of merit, after deducting offsetting responsibilities the Owner may be required to bear. Additional responsibilities for the Owner may include additional compensation to the Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by the Owner or separate contractors, and similar considerations.
E. The specified product or method of construction cannot be provided in a manner that is compatible with other materials, and where the Contractor certifies that the substitution will overcome the incompatibility.
F. The specified product or method of construction cannot be coordinated with other materials, and where the Contractor certifies that the proposed substitution can be coordinated.
G. The specified product or method of construction cannot provide a warranty required by the Contract Documents and where the Contractor certifies that the proposed substitution provide the required warranty.

1.04 The Contractor's submittal and Architect's acceptance of Shop Drawings, Product Data or Samples that relate to construction activities not complying with the Contract Documents does not constitute an acceptable or valid request for substitution, nor does it constitute approval.

END OF SECTION 01 25 00

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 01 31 00 - PROJECT COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 THIS SECTION specifies requirements for project coordination including:

Coordination with other Contractors.	General installation provisions.
Administrative and supervisory personnel.	Cleaning and protection.

1.02 COORDINATION: Coordinate activities included in various Sections to assure efficient and orderly installation of each component. Coordinate operations included under different Sections that are dependent on each other for proper installation and operation.

Where installation of one component depends on installation of other components before or after its own installation, schedule activities in the sequence required to obtain the best results.

Where space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to assure maximum accessibility for maintenance, service, and repair.

Make provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

Coordinate installations such that items requiring maintenance are readily accessible. Do not block maintenance access to these components with follow on installation. Anything blocked will be corrected by the sub-contractor.

Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved outlining required coordination procedures. Include required notices, reports, and attendance at meetings.

Prepare similar memoranda for the Owner and separate Contractors where coordination of their Work is required.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES: Coordinate scheduling and timing of administrative procedures with other activities to avoid conflicts and ensure orderly progress. Such activities include:

Preparation of schedules.	Delivery and processing of submittals.
Power and utility shutdowns.	Progress meetings.
Installation and removal of temporary facilities.	Project closeout activities.

1.04 COORDINATION DRAWINGS: Prepare Coordination Drawings where close coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated off-site by separate entities, and where limited space necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components.

Show relationship of components shown on separate Shop Drawings.
Indicate required installation sequences.

1.05 STAFF NAMES: Within 10 days of Notice to Proceed, submit a list of Contractor's staff

assignments, including Superintendent and personnel at the site; identify individuals, their duties and responsibilities, addresses and telephone numbers. Staff substitutions must be approved by owner in advance.

Post copies in the Project meeting room, the field office, and at each temporary telephone.

1.06 INSPECTION OF CONDITIONS: The Installer of each component shall inspect the substrate and all other conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and as follows:

a. MVER/RH/BNLT moisture readings for slabs on grade or walls must pass manufacturer requirements.
b. Humidity and temperature control ranges for installation must meet manufacturer requirements.
c. Other items must meet the listed, installation requirements set forth by the manufacturer.

1.07 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that they are more stringent than requirements in Contract Documents.

1.08 INSPECT material immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

1.09 PROVIDE ATTACHMENT and connection devices and methods necessary for securing each construction element. Secure each construction element true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

1.10 VISUAL EFFECTS: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints to obtain the best effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for decision.

1.11 RECHECK MEASUREMENTS and dimensions, including elevations, before starting installation.

1.12 INSTALL EACH COMPONENT during weather conditions and project status that will ensure the best results. Isolate each part from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

1.13 COORDINATE TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES with inspections and tests, to minimize uncovering completed construction for that purpose.

1.14 MOUNTING HEIGHTS: Where mounting heights are not indicated, install components at standard heights for the application indicated or refer to the Architect.

1.15 CLEANING AND PROTECTION: During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

Clean and maintain completed construction as often as necessary through the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

Limiting Exposures: Supervise operations to ensure that no part of construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful or deleterious exposure. Such exposures include, but are not limited to the following:

Excessive static or dynamic loading.
Excessive internal or external pressures.
Excessive weathering.
Excessively high or low temperatures or humidity.
Air contamination or pollution.
Water or ice.
Chemicals or solvents.
Heavy traffic, soiling, staining and corrosion.
Rodent and insect infestation.
Unusual wear or other misuse.
Contact between incompatible materials.
Theft or vandalism.

END OF SECTION 01 31 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 01 32 00 - PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY: This Section specifies requirements for Project meetings including:

Pre-Construction Conference.
Progress Meetings.

1.02 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE: Architect shall conduct a pre-construction conference after execution of the Agreement and prior to commencement of construction activities. Review responsibilities and personnel assignments.

Attendees: The Owner, Architect and their consultants, the Contractor and its superintendent, subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, and other concerned parties shall be represented by persons authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.

Agenda: Discuss significant items that could affect progress, including the tentative construction schedule, critical sequencing, use of the premises, procedures for processing Change Orders and equipment deliveries.

Review progress of other activities and preparations for the activity under consideration at each conference, including time schedules, manufacturer's recommendations, weather limitations, substrate acceptability, compatibility problems and inspection and testing requirements.

Record significant discussions, agreements, and disagreements of each conference, along with the approved schedule. Distribute the meeting record to everyone concerned, promptly, including the Owner and Architect.

Do not proceed if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate necessary actions to resolve impediments and reconvene the conference at the earliest feasible date.

1.03 PROGRESS MEETINGS: Conduct progress meetings at regular monthly intervals. Notify the Owner and Architect of scheduled dates. Coordinate meeting dates with preparation of the payment request.

Attendees: The Owner and Architect, each subcontractor, supplier or other entity concerned with progress or involved in planning, coordination or performance of future activities shall be represented by persons familiar with the Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to progress.

Agenda: Review minutes of the previous progress meeting. Review significant items that could affect progress. Include topics appropriate to the current status of the Project including:

RFIs	Change Orders
Scheduling	Submittals

Reporting: Distribute copies of the minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present.

1.04 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine where each activity is in relation to the Contractor's Construction Schedule, whether on time or ahead or behind schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
Review the present and future needs of each entity present, including such items as:

Time.
Sequences.
Deliveries.
Off-site fabrication problems.
Site utilization.
Temporary facilities and services.
Hazards and risks.
Quality and Work standards.
Change Orders.
Documentation of information for payment requests.

1.05 PROJECT CLOSE OUT MEETING: Once the contractor has gathered a complete project close out deliverable including both hard copies and electronic copies, warranties, extra parts and any other close out required items, they are to notify the architect that they are ready to schedule the project close out meeting.

END OF SECTION 01 32 00

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 01 33 00 - SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL PROCEDURES

A. Coordinate submittal preparation with performance of construction activities, and with purchasing or fabrication, delivery, other submittals and related activities. Transmit in advance of performance of related activities to avoid delay.

B. Coordinate transmittal of different submittals for related elements so processing will not be delayed by the need to review concurrently for coordination. The Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination until related submittals are received.

C. As required by Florida Statute 553.842 and Florida Administrative Code 9B-72, provide the information and approval numbers on the building components listed on the Florida Product Approval Specification Sheet (form is attached at the end of this section) if they will be utilized on this construction project. Statewide approved products are listed online at www.floridabuilding.org.

1.02 PROCESSING

A. Allow two weeks for initial review. Allow more time if processing must be delayed for coordination with other submittals. The Architect will notify the Contractor when a submittal must be delayed for coordination. Allow two weeks for reprocessing each submittal.

B. No extension of time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals sufficiently in advance of the Work to permit processing.

1.03 SUBMITTAL PREPARATION

A. Place a label or title block on each submittal for identification. Provide two 4" x 5" spaces on the label or beside the title block on Shop Drawings to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken. Include the following information on the label for processing and recording action taken. Submittals received without a signed Contractor's Approval Stamp will be returned for resubmittal with no action taken.

1. Project name.
2. Date.
3. Name, address and contact info of Contractor.
4. Name, address and contact info of supplier.
5. Name and contact info of manufacturer.
6. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
7. Drawing sheet number and detail references, as required.

1.04 SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL

A. Package submittals appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit with a transmittal form. Submittals received from other than the Contractor will be returned without action.

B. Transmittal Form: Use AIA Document G 810 or other form acceptable to Architect. On the form record requests for data, and deviations from Contract Documents. Include Contractor's certification that information complies with Contract Documents.

1.05 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Submit a fully developed, CPM type construction schedule with Gantt chart showing critical path and interrelated installations, within 14 days after the date of the Owner's issuance of a Notice to Proceed. Use the categories of work in the schedule to establish the categories in the "Schedule of Values".

B. As work progresses, mark the schedule to indicate Actual Completion.

C. Provide notations on the Schedule depicting the consequences on the Work from construction phasing.

D. Prepare the schedule on sheets of sufficient width to show data for the entire construction period.

E. Secure commitments for performing critical construction operations from parties involved. Coordinate each activity with other activities and show in proper sequence; include minor elements involved in the construction sequence. Indicate sequences necessary for completion of related portions.

F. Coordinate the Construction Schedule with the Schedule of Values, list of subcontracts, Submittal Schedule, progress reports, payment requests and other schedules.

G. Schedule completion in advance of the date established for Substantial Completion. Schedule Substantial Completion to allow time for the Architect's procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.

H. Print and distribute schedule following initial approval to the Architect, Owner, subcontractors, and other parties required to comply with scheduled dates. Redistribute after any approved revisions. Post copies in the temporary field office. Submit update schedule with each Pay Application.

1.06 DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS

A. Prepare a daily construction report, recording information concerning events at the site. Submit duplicate copies to the Architect at weekly intervals. Include the following information:

1. List of subcontractors at the site.
2. Work Activities.
3. High and low temperatures, general weather conditions.
4. Accidents, stoppages, delays, shortages, losses.
5. Emergency procedures.
6. Change Orders received, implemented.
7. Partial Completions, occupancies.
8. Substantial Completions authorized.
9. Other relevant dates.

1.07 SUBMITTALS

A. Except for Samples illustrating assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation and similar characteristics, submit 4 sets plus the number of sets required by the Contractor: maximum eight (8) sets. The Architect will retain four sets and return the others marked with the action taken. (Note: Architect will mark only one (1) set for return to the Contractor with action taken and/or modifications required.) Maintain Sample sets at the Project site, for quality comparisons throughout construction phase.

1. Unless noncompliance with Contract Document provisions is observed, the submittal may serve as the final submittal.

1.08 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

A. Except for submittals for record, information, or similar purposes, where action and return are required, the Architect will review each submittal, mark to indicate action taken, and return. Compliance with specified characteristics is the Contractor's responsibility.

B. Action Stamp:

1. The Architect will stamp each submittal with a self-explanatory action stamp.
2. The stamp will be appropriately marked to indicate action taken.

1.09 DISTRIBUTION:

A. Furnish copies of final submittal to installers, and others required for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms. Do not proceed with installation until an applicable copy of Product Data is in the installer's possession. Do not permit use of unmarked copies of Product Data in connection with construction.

1.10 SHOP DRAWINGS:

A. Submit information, drawn to accurate scale. Submittals shall indicate deviations from Contract Documents. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy standard information as the basis of Shop Drawings. Include the following information:
1. Project Name.
2. Location.
3. Suppliers Name.
4. Date.
5. Drawing No.
6. Specification Section Reference.
7. Dimensions.
8. Identification of products and materials included.
9. Compliance with specific standards.
10. Notation of coordination requirements.
11. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.

B. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns and similar full-size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2" x 11" but no larger than 24" x 36".

C. Initial Submittal: Submit one correctable translucent print and two blue-line print for review; the reproducible print will be returned.

D. Final Submittal: Submit four (4) blue or black line prints of the original submittal for use by the Architect/Engineer, Owner and Contractor.

E. Do not use Shop Drawings without an Architect’s stamp indicating action taken in

connection with construction.

F. The Contractor shall schedule all shop drawing submittals to allow sufficient time for one initial review and two resubmittal reviews.

1.11 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Coordination drawings are a special type of shop drawing depicting relationship and integration of different construction elements requiring coordination during fabrication or installation to fit and function as intended.

B. Preparation of coordination drawings is described in these Specifications under "Project Coordination" and may include components previously shown on shop drawings or product data.

C. Submit for integration of different construction elements. Show sequences and relationships of separate components to avoid conflicts in use of space.

1.12 PRODUCT DATA:

A. Collect Product Data into a single submittal for each element or system. Mark each copy to show applicable choices and options. Where Product Data includes information on several products, some of which are not required, mark copies to indicate the applicable information. Include the following information:

1. Manufacturer's printed recommendations.
2. Compliance with recognized trade association standards.
3. Compliance with recognized testing agency standards.
4. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
5. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement.
6. Notation of coordination requirements.

B. Submittals: Submit 3 copies. The Architect will retain two and will return the others. Note: The Architect will mark only one set for return to the Contractor with action taken and/or modifications required. The Contractor will be responsible to see that any notes made by the Architect are made on all copies.

C. Unless noncompliance with Contract Documents, the submittal may serve as the final submittal.

D. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittal to installers and others required for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms. Do not proceed with installation until an applicable copy of Product Data is in the installer’s possession.

1.13 SAMPLES

A. Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture, for a final check of these characteristics, and a comparison of these characteristics between the final submittal and the component as delivered and installed. Where variations are inherent in the product, submit multiple units that show limits of the variations.

1. Refer to other Sections for Samples that illustrate details of assembly, fabrication techniques, workmanship, connections, operation, and similar characteristics.
2. Refer to other Sections for Samples to be returned for incorporation in the Work. Such Samples must be undamaged at time of use. On the transmittal, indicate special requests regarding disposition of Sample submittals.

3. Sample sets may be used to obtain final acceptance of the construction associated

with each set.

4. Preliminary submittals: Where Samples are for selection of characteristics from a range of choices, submit a full set of choices for the product. Preliminary submittals will be reviewed and returned indicating selection and other action.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable).

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable).

PART 4 - SCHEDULES

4.01 The following Submittal Schedule is for *REFERENCE ONLY*. Items listed may or may not be required for this project and should not be taken as a complete list. It is the Contractor's responsibility to review the specifications in their entirety and determine what is required for submission.

SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE		
SECTION	TYPE OF SUBMITTAL	DESCRIPTION
Division 00 - Performance Bond and Labor and Material Bond	Bonds	Performance Bond, Labor and Material Bond
Division 00 - List of Subcontractors	List	Subcontractors, Suppliers, Principal Manufactures
Division 01 - Application for Payment	Schedule of Values Application for Payment	Initial and Subsequent Initial and Subsequent
Division 01 - Project Coordination	List	Staff Names
Division 01 - Submittals	Construction Schedule Submittal Schedule Daily Construction Reports	
Division 01 - Project Closeout	Documents Certificate	Record Drawings, Specifications, Submittals, As-Builts, Maintenance Manuals, O & M Instructions OEF Final & Occupancy Inspection
Division 02 - Selective Demolition	Schedule	Demolition Schedule
Division 31 - Termite Control	Warranty	Soil Treatment Solution
Division 02 - Concrete Paving	Shop Drawings	Walkways/Curb Layout
Division 03 - Concrete	Shop Drawings	Formwork Reinforce Placement/Schedule

Division 04 - Unit Masonry	Product Data Field Mock-Up	Grout/Mortar, Joint Reinforcement Masonry Wall
Division 04 - Brick Masonry	Product Data Samples Field Mock-Up	Grout/Mortar, Joint Reinforcement Brick, Mortar Brick Wall
Division 05 - Metal Fabrication	Product Data Shop Drawings Certification	Assembly and Installation Instructions Metal Fabrication Metal and Steel Test Results
Division 05 – Metal Building	Shop Drawings	Sizes, Design Information
Division 06 - Finish Carpentry	Product Data Samples	
Division 06 - Interior Architectural Woodwork	Shop Drawings Samples	Casework Plastic Laminate, Hardware
Division 07 - Sheet Membrane Waterproofing	Product Data	Technical Data and Recommendations
Division 07 - Building Insulation	Product Data	Each Type of Insulation Required
Division 07 - Flashing and Sheet Metal	Product Data Guarantee	Roofing and Flashing Materials Maintenance Guarantee
Division 07 – Preformed wall and roof panels	Product Data Samples	Manufacturer's Information
Division 07 - Joint Sealers	Product Data Samples Certification	Each Type Sealants Product Test Reports
Division 08 – Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	Shop Drawings Schedules	Frames
Division 08 - Flush Wood Doors	Product Data Shop Drawings Schedule	Wood Doors
Division 08 - Access Doors	Product Data	Doors
Division 08 - Finish Hardware	Schedule Product Hardware	Hardware
Division 08 - Glass and Glazing	Product Data Samples	Glass/Glazing Materials Glass
Division 09 - Tile	Product Data Samples	Tile and Grout Tile
Division 09 - Acoustical Ceilings	Product Data Samples	Panel/Suspension System

Division 09 - Resilient Flooring	Product Data Sample Maintenance Instructions Replacement Material	Tile and Base
Division 09 - Painting	Product Data Samples Mock-Up	Paint Paint Field Application
Division 10 - Markerboards, Chalkboards, Tackboards	Product Data Samples	Each Type of Visual Board Tackboard Fabric
Division 10 - Toilet Partitions	Product Data Shop Drawings Samples	Toilet Partitions Fabrication of Partitions Color and Solid Plastic Selection
Division 10 - Signage	Product Data Schedule Shop Drawings	Signage Sign Layout
Division 10 - Toilet and Bath Accessories	Product Data	Accessories
Division 10 - Miscellaneous Specialties	Product Data Shop Drawings	Each Item Installation Instructions Fabrication Details (where required)
Division 11 - Project Screens and T.V. Mounting Brackets	Product Data Shop Drawings	Screens and Monitor Mounts Installation Details
Division 23 - Mechanical General Provisions		
Division 22 - Plumbing		
Division 26 - Electrical General Provisions		

NOTE: Additional Submittals may be requested by the Architect/Engineer.

END OF SECTION 01 33 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 01 40 00 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A. This Section specifies requirements for quality control services. Quality control services include inspections and tests performed by independent agencies, governing authorities, as well as the Contractor.

1.02 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Provide inspections and tests specified or required by governing authorities, except where they are the Owner's responsibility, or are provided by another entity; services include those specified to be performed by an independent agency not by the Contractor. Costs are included in the Contract.

1. The Contractor shall engage and pay for services of an independent agency, acceptable to the Architect/Engineer to perform inspections and tests specified as Quality Control services.
2. Retesting: The Contractor is responsible for retesting where results prove unsatisfactory and do not indicate compliance with Contract Documents, regardless of whether the original test was the Contractor's responsibility.
3. Cost of retesting construction revised or replaced by the Contractor is the Contractor's responsibility, where required tests were performed on original construction.

B. Associated Services: The Contractor shall cooperate with agencies performing inspections or tests and provide auxiliary services as requested. Notify the agency in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Auxiliary services include but are not limited to:

1. Provide access to the Work and furnish incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate inspections and tests.
2. Take representative samples of materials that require testing or assist the agency in taking samples.
3. Provide facilities for storage and curing of samples and deliver samples to testing laboratories.
4. Provide a preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by the testing agency.
5. Provide security and protection of samples and test equipment at the Project site.

1.03 DUTIES OF THE TESTING AGENCY:

A. The agency engaged to perform inspections and testing of materials and construction shall cooperate with the Architect and Contractor in performance of its duties and provide qualified personnel to perform inspections and tests.

1. The agency shall notify the Architect and Contractor promptly of deficiencies observed during performance of its services.
2. The agency is not authorized to release, revoke, alter or enlarge requirements of

the Contract Documents, or approve or accept any portion of the Work.

1.04 COORDINATION

A. The Contractor and each agency engaged to perform inspections and tests shall coordinate the sequence of activities to accommodate services with a minimum of delay. The Contractor and each agency shall coordinate activities to avoid removing and replacing construction to accommodate inspections and tests.

B. The Contractor is responsible for scheduling inspections, tests, taking samples and similar activities.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. The testing agency shall submit a certified written report of each inspection and test to the Architect, in duplicate, unless the Contractor is responsible for the service. If the Contractor is responsible, submit a certified written report of each inspection and test through the Contractor, in triplicate, who shall send two (2) copies to the Architect.

B. Submit additional copies of each report to the governing authority, when the authority so directs.

C. Report Data: Written reports of each inspection or test shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Date of issue.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name, address and telephone number of testing agency.
4. Testing agency qualifications.
5. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
6. Names of individuals making the inspection or test.
7. Designation of the Work and test method including applicable industry standards and/or codes.
8. Identification of product and Specification Section.
9. Complete inspection or test data.
10. Test results and an interpretations of test results.
11. Ambient conditions at the time of sample-taking and testing.
12. Comments or professional opinion as to whether inspected or tested Work complies with Contract Document requirements.
13. Name and signature of laboratory inspector or person reviewing results.
14. Recommendations on retesting.

1.06 QUALIFICATION FOR SERVICE AGENCIES

A. Engage inspection and testing agencies which are prequalified as complying with "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification" by the American Council of Independent Laboratories and specialize in the types of inspections and tests to be performed.

B. Each inspection and testing agency engaged shall be authorized to operate in the State in which the Project is located.

1.07 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. Upon completion of inspection and testing repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes to eliminate deficiencies. Comply with requirements for "Cutting and Patching."

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality control service activities and protect repaired construction.

C. The Contractor is responsible for repair and protection regardless of the assignment of responsibility for inspection and testing.

END OF SECTION 01 40 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 01 55 00 - MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Definitions used in this Article are not intended to change the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents, such as "specialties," "systems," "structure," "finishes," "accessories," and similar terms. Such terms are self-explanatory and have well-recognized meanings in the construction industry.

B. "Products" are items purchased for incorporation in the Work, whether purchased for the Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.

C. "Named Products" are items identified by the manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation, shown or listed in the manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of the date of the Contract Documents.

D. "Materials" are products substantially shaped, cut, worked, mixed, finished, refined or otherwise fabricated, processed, or installed to form a part of the Work.

E. "Equipment" is a product with operational parts, whether motorized or manually operated, that requires service connections, such as wiring or piping.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: To the fullest extent possible, provide products of the same kind from a single source.

B. Compatibility of Options: When the Contractor is given the option of selecting between two or more products for use on the Project, the product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

C. Nameplates: Except for required labels and operating data, do not attach or imprint manufacturers or producer's nameplates or trademarks on exposed surfaces of products that will be exposed to view in occupied spaces or on the exterior.

D. Labels: Locate required product labels and stamps on concealed surfaces or, where required for observation after installation, on accessible surfaces that are not conspicuous.

E. Equipment Nameplates: Provide a permanent nameplate on each item of service-connected or power-operated equipment. Locate on an easily accessible surface that is inconspicuous in occupied spaces. The nameplate shall contain the following information and other essential operating data:

1. Name of product and manufacturer.
2. Model and serial number.
3. Capacity.
4. Speed.
5. Ratings.

F. Field marking for electrical, mechanical, plumbing and telecom locations:

1. All above ceiling electrical, mechanical, and plumbing shall have below ceiling labeling provided for some specific items IFF located above ceiling.
    a. Electrical – any electrically powered motor or device other than junction boxes located in a concealed location above ceiling shall be labeled below ceiling. See labeling requirements in a separate section “Labeling”.
    b. HVAC – HVAC equipment located above ceiling including but not limited to VAV, VRF, AHU, EF units, and valves shall be baled below ceiling so as to make them easily locatable from below ceiling. Identification should match plan call outs for the items such that plans may be utilized in conjunction with labeling to locate and maintain each item.
    c. Plumbing – all valves located above ceiling shall be labeled below ceiling. Above ceiling valve shall be marked with permanently affixed TAG indicating what areas or items are served by the valve.
    d. Telecomm – see above ceiling labeling requirements per specification section on telecom devices. Any signal repeaters, or other data / telecom equipment located above ceiling shall be labeled on the ceiling below for easy identification in the future.
2. Labels shall be 1” x 4” in size and permanently attached to underside of drywall or permanently affixed to the acoustic ceiling grid within 2 feet of the above ceiling item being labeled.
3. Labels shall be hard plastic.
4. Lettering shall be minimum 12 font engraved into labels.
5. Color coding of labels shall be as follows:
    a. Red = Electrical & Fire
    b. Yellow = Gas
    c. Blue = Water & Sewer
    d. Green = HVAC
    e. Orange = Telecom
    f. Other colors as mutually agreed by owner and architect to be added

1.03 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products according to the manufacturer's recommendations, using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft.

B. Coordinate delivery with installation time to assure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses; and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.

C. Deliver products to the site in undamaged condition in the manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.

D. Inspect products upon delivery to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents and to ensure that products are undamaged and properly protected.

E. Store products at the site in a manner that will facilitate inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.

F. All new installed materials shall be sealed from moisture penetration at the end of each

day.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCT SELECTION

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, that are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, new at the time of installation. Discontinued items will not be accepted.

1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, safety guards, and other devices and details needed for a complete installation and the intended use and effect.

2. Standard Products: Where available, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.

B. Product Selection Procedures: The Contract Documents and governing regulations govern product selection. Procedures governing product selection include the following:

1. Semi proprietary Specification Requirements: Where Specifications name two or more products or manufacturers, provide one of the products indicated.

   Where Specifications specify products or manufacturers by name, accompanied by the term "or equal" or "or approved equal", comply with the Contract Document provisions concerning "substitutions" to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.

2. Descriptive Specification Requirements: Where Specifications describe a product or assembly, listing exact characteristics required, with or without use of a brand or trade name, provide a product or assembly that provides the characteristics and otherwise complies with Contract requirements.

3. Performance Specification Requirements: Where Specifications require compliance with performance requirements, provide products that comply with these requirements and are recommended by the manufacturer for the application indicated.

   Manufacturer's recommendations may be contained in published product literature or by the manufacturer's certification of performance.

4. Compliance with Standards, Codes, and Regulations: Where Specifications only require compliance with an imposed code, standard, or regulation, select a product that complies with the standards, codes, or regulations specified.

5. Visual Matching: Where Specifications require matching an established Sample (match existing), the Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches satisfactorily.

   Where no product is available within the specified category, matches satisfactorily and complies with other specified requirements; comply with provisions of the Contract Documents concerning "substitutions" (Section 01631 - Product Substitutions) for selection of a matching product in another product category.

6. Visual Selection: Where specified product requirements include the phrase "... as selected from manufacturer's standard colors, patterns, textures ..." or a similar phrase, select a product and manufacturer that complies with specified requirements. The Architect will select the color, pattern, and texture from the product line selected. Any selections within the product line which are unavailable, no longer make or superseded by another should be so marked.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF PRODUCTS

A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for installation of products in the applications indicated. Anchor each product securely in place, accurately located and aligned with other Work.

B. Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 01 55 00

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 01 77 00 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION: (See Division 00 Section - General Conditions, Section 9.8). Before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion, complete the following:

A. Change-over permanent locks and transmit keys to the Owner.

B. Complete start-up testing of systems, and instruction of the Owner's personnel. Remove temporary facilities from the site, along with construction tools, mock-ups, and similar elements.

C. Complete final clean up. Touch-up and repair and restore marred exposed finishes.

D. Submit record drawings (As-builts), maintenance manuals, damage or settlement survey, and similar record information.

E. Obtain Occupancy permits.

1.02 INSPECTION PROCEDURES: When the Contractor considers the work substantially complete, he shall prepare and submit a comprehensive list of items to be completed and/or corrected to the Architect. The Contractor shall proceed to promptly complete and/or correct all items on the list.

A. Upon receipt of Contractor's list and assurance by the Contractor that the list has been addressed/ completed, the Architect will make an inspection for final verification that the list provided is comprehensive and includes all remaining work items to be completed or corrections required OR inform the Contractor of work to be completed before an inspection will be conducted.

B. After receipt of the completion/punch list and prior to the architect issuing substantial completion, the architect shall require that every consultant who provided documents for the project (i.e.: electrical, HVAC, Plumbing, Architectural, Roof, telecom, etc.) shall perform an onsite inspection of work completed under the scope of their responsibilities and provide a detailed final completion list of incomplete work or work requiring corrections.

C. This process will be the responsibility of the Architect to ensure this occurs and that the information gathered from those site visits is to be coordinated through the contractor, added to the contractor’s final completion/punch list, and issued to the owner. This will ensure that all required corrections are included in the final punch list prior to substantial completion being awarded.

D. When the work is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion.

E. Results of the completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final acceptance, including any items discovered at a later date considered necessary to be completed for final.

1.03 FINAL ACCEPTANCE: (See Division 00 Section - General Conditions, Section 9.10).

Before requesting inspection for certification of final acceptance and final payment, complete the following:

A. Submit a copy of the final inspection list stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.

B. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.

C. Refer to Division 01 Section – Payment Procedures - Final Payment Application.

D. Provide the Architect with 'Final Statement of Compliance', for the Owner.

1.04 REINSPECTION PROCEDURE (if required): The Architect will reinspect the Work upon receipt of notice that the Work has been completed, except items whose completion has been delayed because of circumstances acceptable to the Architect.

A. Prior to Final completion, A Final walk through/verification of completion/correction by the various design consultants shall occur. Final payment to the contractor shall not be released until the final completion /punch list is complete 100%.

B. Upon completion of reinspection, the Architect will then prepare a certificate of final acceptance or advise the Contractor of work that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled but are required for final acceptance. If necessary, reinspection will be repeated.

1.05 RECORD DRAWINGS: Maintain a clean, undamaged set of blue or black line white-prints of Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings. Mark-up these drawings to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Mark whichever drawing is most capable of showing conditions accurately. Give particular attention to concealed elements that would be difficult to measure and recorded at a later date. Maintain and review monthly with the Owner and Architect.

A. Organize record drawing sheets into manageable sets, bind with durable paper cover sheets, and print suitable titles, dates, and other identification on the cover.

B. Maintain Record Documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and lost. Provide access to Project Record Documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

C. Upon completion of the Work, submit Record Drawings (red-line field as-builts) to the Architect for Owner's records.

D. As-built documents are a requirement of final close out for the project. As built documents shall include all design revisions issued during the course of the project. Those revisions shall be marked on the documents in a way that provides clarity for the noted changes. It is at the sole discretion of the architect to determine what is and what is not adequate for as built documentation.

E. The contractor is expected to maintain as-built documents throughout the course of the project work. Monthly review of the as built documents wherein the contractor shall show the architect what changes were accepted and have been noted as revisions to the project ON the as built documents each month.

F. Failure to maintain as-built documentation during the course of the project may be grounds to hold progress payment.

G. Failure to provide adequate as built documentation shall be grounds to hold final payment pending receipt of acceptable as-built documentation.

1.06 PROJECT RECORD SPECIFICATIONS: Maintain one copy of the Project Manual, including addenda. Mark-up to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications. Give

particular attention to substitutions, selection of options and similar information on elements that are concealed or cannot be readily discerned later by direct observation. Note related record drawing information and Product Data.

A. Maintain on site, in a 3-ring binder or other organized method, executed RFI's, ASI's, RFP's, CO's and other project record items.
B. All record of revisions is to be incorporated into the Project As-Built drawings
C. Upon completion of the Work, submit record Drawings and Specifications to the Architect for the Owner's records.

1.07 PROJECT AS-BUILT DRAWINGS: The Contractor shall, at his own expense, hire the Architect of Record to prepare as-built drawings. The Contractor shall provide to the Architect record drawings and record specifications. The Contractor is solely responsible for the content of the record drawings and the as-built documents.

A. Site As-built drawings shall comply with the following:

1. Show the actual locations of all components, including depth below grade, along with any changes and/or modifications to the Contract Drawings. Provide GPS coordinates for all below grade installations.

    a. During the course of the project various utilities are buried on site. The project as-built documentation for utilities shall include a layout for as-built conditions of all buried underground utility runs to within 3 feet of actual.
    b. All above ground access points shall be detailed on site as built to within 1 foot of actual with GPS coordinates provided for each item.
    c. Items to be recorded include but are not limited to water Valves, sewer manholes, storm water manholes, and sewer and storm water cleanouts, electronic junction boxes buried on site, electrical junction boxes buried on site, site transformers, and any other items as indicated on the project design documents.
    d. All stub outs for utility tie ins shall be indicated on the as built plan.
    e. All utilities shall be labeled every 50 feet on the as built so as to allow easy identification in the field while using electronic as built plans. All utility items listed in item 3 above shall also be labeled on the as built plans.
    f. All dimensions and elevations, including invert elevations, shall be verified by field measurements.

2. The Contractor is cautioned to make all necessary measurements and elevations during installation to accurately locate all concealed items.

3. The Contractor shall provide Owner a complete set of As-Built Drawings in both PDF and AutoCAD drawing format. The PDF shall be organized and searchable.

B. As-Built Survey: Contractor shall provide signed and sealed As-Built Survey of existing grades and structures as required by authorities having jurisdictions.

1.08 MAINTENANCE MANUALS: The Contractor shall:

A. Organize maintenance data into sets of manageable size. Bind in individual heavy-duty 2-inch, 3-ring vinyl-covered binders, with pocket folders for folded sheet information. Mark identification on front and spine of each binder. Include the following information:

Emergency instructions. Spare parts list.

Copies of warranties.	Wiring diagrams.
Recommended "turn around" cycles.	Inspection procedures.
Shop Drawings and Product Data.	Fixture lamping schedule.

B. Provide all maintenance manuals in a PDF that is organized and searchable.

1.09 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS: Arrange for the installer of equipment that requires regular maintenance to meet with the Owner's personnel to provide instruction in proper operation and maintenance. Acceptance of the owner training provided is at the sole discretion of the owner. Training provided must be comprehensive in nature and include all pertinent aspects of use and maintenance for the item(s) requiring training. Include a detailed review of the following:

Maintenance manuals.	Spare parts and materials.
Tools.	Lubricants.
Control sequences.	Hazards.
Warranties and bonds.	Maintenance agreements and similar continuing commitments.

As part of instruction for operating equipment, demonstrate the following procedures:

Start-up and shutdown.	Emergency operations.
Noise and vibration adjustments.	Safety procedures.

All operation and training sessions shall be recorded in a digital MP4 formatand provided to the Owner on a flashdrive. The contractor may use their own personnel to film the training provided.

1.10 FINAL CLEANING: Employ experienced workers for final cleaning. Clean each surface to the condition expected in a commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Complete the following, as a minimum before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion:

A. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.

B. Clean transparent materials. Remove glazing compound. Replace chipped or broken glass.

C. Clean exposed hard-surfaced finishes to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films and similar foreign substances. Restore reflective surfaces to their original reflective condition. Leave concrete floors broom clean.

D. Vacuum carpeted surfaces.

E. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment. Remove excess lubrication. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition. Clean light fixtures and lamps.

F. Clean the site of rubbish, litter, and other foreign substances. Sweep paved areas; remove stains, spills, and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither paved nor planted to a smooth even-textured surface.

1.11 REMOVAL OF PROTECTION: Remove temporary protection and facilities.

1.12 CLOSE OUT DOCUMENTATON:

A. All close out documents shall be provided in hard copy and identical electronic copy.
B. Contractor shall provide (2) hard copies for all documents and as built plans.
C. Contractor shall provide (4) electronic copies identical to hard copies as listed above.

a. Contractor shall utilize “thumb drive” media of sufficient size to accommodate entire close out package including all as built documents being saved onto (1) thumb drive encompassing (1) full copy of all documentation on that (1) drive.
b. Each successive copy of electronic documents shall be identical and complete.

D. In addition to close out documentation, all spare parts or extra parts required by specification shall be provided at final close out. The method for this to occur is negotiable but final verification including transmittal and owner/architect verification of receipt is a close out requirement.

E. Contractor MAY NOT deliver close out documents in multiple phases or at multiple times or to multiple parties.

a. Initial submittal of Close out documents shall be to the architect for review and comment.
b. Upon architect acceptance, the contractor shall gather all hard copies and electronic copies for a full and complete documentation deliverable for the project close out documentation.
c. In addition to items listed in various parts of the specifications, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A COMPREHENSIVE SPREADSHEET THAT LISTS THE NAME AND CONTACT PERSON WITH PHONE NUMBER AND EMAIL FOR EACH SUBCONTRACTOR THAT PERFROMED WORK ON THE PROJECT.
d. The spreadsheet shall also include the term of any warranty provided by the subcontractor, the date the warranty started, and the end date the warranty will be completed on.
e. The spreadsheet shall also list any manufacturers extended warranties that may exist for any item under a particular subcontractor’s scope. Include the same information listed in item d. above for manufacturer’s warranties.

F. Once the contractor has gathered a complete project close out deliverable including both hard copies and electronic copies, warranties, extra parts and any other close out required items, they are to notify the architect that they are ready to schedule the project close out meeting.

a. A list of the attendees with signatures and contact numbers shall be created and all attendees shall be noted and shall sign in.
b. The project closeout meeting shall consist of a meeting with all stakeholders including but not limited to:
    i. Owner
    ii. Architect, other design consultants as directed by the architect.
    iii. Contractor project management team and project executive.
c. The project close out meeting agenda shall include a recap of the project scope, presentation of a completed and architect approved final punch list.
d. Contractor shall deliver close out documents with transmittal to architect and owner.
e. Architect is to accept close out documents and certify they are complete per previous reviews.
f. Architect shall sign transmittal accepting final close out documentation and attesting it is complete.

g. Question and answers will be called for all participants. Any necessary follow up meetings for any lingering items associated with the project will be scheduled and coordination responsibility for each item will be assigned.

h. Contractor will provide meeting minutes for the meeting including action items list and schedule for completion of any action items noted during the project close out meeting.

1.13 COMPLIANCE: Comply with regulations of authorities having jurisdiction and safety standards for cleaning. Remove waste materials from the site and dispose of in a lawful manner.

END OF SECTION 01 77 00

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 01 78 00 - WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 STANDARD PRODUCT WARRANTIES are preprinted written warranties published by individual manufacturers for particular products and are specifically endorsed by the manufacturer to the Owner. Note: All Standard Product Warranties are to be provided.

1.02 SPECIAL WARRANTIES are written warranties required by or incorporated in Contract Documents, to extend time limits provided by standard warranties or to provide greater rights for the Owner. Refer to the General Conditions for terms of the Contractor's special warranty of workmanship and materials.

A. Requirements for warranties for products and installations that are specified to be warranted, are included in the individual Sections of Divisions 02 through 33.

1.03 DISCLAIMERS AND LIMITATIONS: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve the Contractor of the warranty on the Work that incorporates the products, nor does it relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and Subcontractors required to countersign special warranties with the Contractor.

1.04 RELATED DAMAGES AND LOSSES: When correcting warranted Work that has failed, remove and replace other Work that has been damaged as a result of such failure or that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted Work.

1.05 REINSTATEMENT OF WARRANTY: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty shall be equal to the original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.

1.06 REPLACEMENT COST: On determination that Work covered by a warranty has failed, replace or rebuild the Work to an acceptable condition complying with requirements of Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective Work regardless of whether the Owner has benefited from use of the Work through part of its useful service life.

1.07 OWNER'S RECOURSE: Written warranties made to the Owner are in addition to implied warranties, and shall not limit duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise available under the law, nor shall warranty periods be interpreted as limitations on time in which the Owner can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights, or remedies.

A. Rejection of Warranties: The Owner reserves the right to reject warranties and limit selections to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents. The Owner reserves the right to refuse to accept Work where a special warranty, or similar commitment is required, until evidence is presented that entities required to countersign commitments are willing to do so.

1.08 SUBMIT WRITTEN WARRANTIES to the Architect prior to the date certified for

Substantial Completion. If the Architect's Certificate of Substantial Completion designates a commencement date for warranties other than the date of Substantial Completion, submit written warranties on the Architect's request.

A. When a designated portion of the Work is completed and occupied or used, by separate agreement with the Contractor during the construction period, submit properly executed warranties to the Architect within fifteen days of completion of that designated portion of the Work.

B. When a special warranty is to be executed by the Contractor, or the Contractor and a subcontractor, supplier, or manufacturer, prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by the required parties. Submit a draft to the Owner through the Architect for approval prior to final execution.

C. Refer to individual Sections of Divisions 02 through 33 for specific content, and particular requirements for submittal of special warranties.

D. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, commercial quality, durable 3-ring vinyl covered loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2" by 11" paper.

E. Provide heavy paper dividers with celluloid covered tabs for each warranty. Mark the tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product, and the name, address, and telephone number of the installer.

F. Identify each binder on the front and the spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS", the Project title or name, and the name of the Contractor.

G. When operating and maintenance manuals are required for warranted construction, provide additional copies of each warranty, as necessary, for inclusion in each required manual.

END OF SECTION 01 78 00

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 01 79 00 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing Owner's personnel, including the following:

1. Instruction in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
2. Demonstration and training video recordings.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Demonstration and Training Video Recordings: Submit two copies within seven days of end of each training module.

1. Identification: On each copy, provide an applied label with the following information:

a. Name of Project.
b. Name and address of videographer.
c. Name of Architect.
d. Name of Construction Manager.
e. Name of Contractor.
f. Date of video recording.

2. At completion of training, submit complete training manual(s) for Owner's use prepared in same paper and PDF file format required for operation and maintenance manuals.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Facilitator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in training or educating maintenance personnel in a training program similar in content and extent to that indicated for this Project, and whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.

B. Instructor Qualifications: A factory-authorized service representative, experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate instruction schedule with Owner's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting Owner's operations and to ensure availability of Owner's personnel.

B. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.

C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data have been reviewed and approved by Architect.

1.5 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

A. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and for equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections.

B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following as applicable to the system, equipment, or component:

1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include the following:

    a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
    b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
    c. Operating standards.
    d. Regulatory requirements.
    e. Equipment function.
    f. Operating characteristics.
    g. Limiting conditions.
    h. Performance curves.

2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:

    a. Emergency manuals.
    b. Systems and equipment operation manuals.
    c. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.
    d. Product maintenance manuals.
    e. Project Record Documents.
    f. Identification systems.
    g. Warranties and bonds.
    h. Maintenance service agreements and similar continuing commitments.

3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:

    a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
    b. Instructions on stopping.
    c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
    d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
    e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
    f. Special operating instructions and procedures.

4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:

    a. Startup procedures.
    b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
    c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
    d. Regulation and control procedures.
    e. Control sequences.
    f. Safety procedures.
    g. Instructions on stopping.
    h. Normal shutdown instructions.
    i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
    j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
    k. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
    l. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
    m. Special operating instructions and procedures.

5. Adjustments: Include the following:

    a. Alignments.
    b. Checking adjustments.
    c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
    d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.

6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:

    a. Diagnostic instructions.
    b. Test and inspection procedures.

7. Maintenance: Include the following:

    a. Inspection procedures.
    b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
    c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
    d. Procedures for routine cleaning.
    e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
    f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
    g. Instruction on use of special tools.

8. Repairs: Include the following:

    a. Diagnosis instructions.
    b. Repair instructions.
    c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
    d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
    e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

1.6 PREPARATION

A. Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a training manual Operation and Maintenance Data.

B. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.

1.7 INSTRUCTION

A. Engage qualified instructors to instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.

B. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed-on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.

1. Schedule training with Owner with at least seven days' advance notice.

C. Training Location and Reference Material: Conduct training on-site in the completed and fully operational facility using the actual equipment in-place. Conduct training using final operation and maintenance data submittals.

D. Evaluation: At conclusion of each training module, assess and document each participant's mastery of module by use of an oral performance-based test.

E. Cleanup: Collect used and leftover educational materials and give to Owner. Remove instructional equipment. Restore systems and equipment to condition existing before initial training use.

1.8 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING VIDEO RECORDINGS

A. General: Record each training module separately. Include classroom instructions and demonstrations, board diagrams, and other visual aids, but not student practice.

B. Digital Video Recordings: Provide high-resolution, digital video in MPEG format, produced by a digital camera.

1. Submit video recordings on thumb drive in quantities as required by the Owner.
2. File Hierarchy: Organize folder structure and file locations according to Project Manual table of contents. Provide complete screen-based menu.
3. File Names: Utilize file names based on name of equipment generally described in video segment, as identified in Project specifications.
4. Contractor and Installer Contact File: Using appropriate software, create a file for inclusion on the equipment demonstration and training recording that describes the following for each Contractor involved on the Project, arranged according to Project Manual table of contents:

    a. Name of Contractor/Installer.
    b. Business address.
    c. Business phone number.
    d. Point of contact.
    e. Email address.

C. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to adequately cover area of demonstration and training. Display continuous running time.

1. Film training session(s) in segments not to exceed 15 minutes.

    a. Produce segments to present a single significant piece of equipment per segment.

b. Organize segments with multiple pieces of equipment to follow order of Project Manual table of contents.
c. Where a training session on a particular piece of equipment exceeds 15 minutes, stop filming and pause training session. Begin training session again upon commencement of new filming segment.

D. Preproduced Video Recordings: Provide video recordings used as a component of training modules in same format as recordings of live training.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 79 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 02 41 00 - DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Building and sitework demolition excluding removal of hazardous materials and toxic substances.

B. Abandonment and removal of existing utilities and utility structures.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Demolition: Dismantle, raze, destroy or wreck any building or structure or any part thereof.

B. Remove: Detach or dismantle items from existing construction and dispose of them off site, unless items are indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 29 CFR 1926 - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction Current Edition.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.

B. Site Plan: Indicate:
   1. Vegetation to be protected.
   2. Areas for temporary construction and field offices.
   3. Areas for temporary and permanent placement of removed materials.

C. Demolition Plan: Submit demolition plan as required by OSHA and local AHJs.
   1. Indicate extent of demolition, removal sequencing, bracing and shoring, and location and construction of barricades and fences.
   2. Summary of safety procedures.

D. Demolition firm qualifications.

E. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped and active utilities and subsurface construction.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Demolition Firm Qualifications: Company specializing in the type of work required.
   1. Minimum of 5 years of documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Fill Material: See Section 31 20 00 and Structural Sheet S0.1.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 DEMOLITION (SEE CONSTRUCTION PHASING PLAN - A0.1)

A. Remove existing "Old Beach Safety Building" at South end of project site in its entirety.

B. Remove existing Fire Station #31 Building in its entirety.

C. Remove paving and curbs required to accomplish new work.

D. Remove all other paving, curbs, and other site improvements within demolition areas indicted on Civil Sheet C1.1.

E. Break up paving within site boundaries to permit natural moisture drainage; leave pieces not larger than 1 square yard.

F. Within area of new construction, remove foundation walls and footings to minimum 2 feet below finished grade.

G. Outside area of new construction, remove foundation walls and footings to minimum 2 feet below finished grade.

H. Remove concrete slabs on grade within demolition areas indicted on Civil Sheet C1.1.

I. Break up concrete slabs on grade within site boundaries to permit natural moisture drainage; leave pieces not larger than 1 square yard.

J. Remove manholes and manhole covers, curb inlets and catch basins.

K. Remove fences and/or gates.

L. Fill excavations, open pits, and holes in ground areas generated as result of removals, using specified fill; compact fill as specified in Section 31 20 00.

3.02 GENERAL PROCEDURES AND PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Comply with applicable codes and regulations for demolition operations and safety of adjacent structures and the public.
   1. Obtain required permits.
   2. Comply with applicable requirements of NFPA 241.
   3. Use of explosives is not permitted.
   4. Take precautions to prevent catastrophic or uncontrolled collapse of structures to be removed; do not allow worker or public access within range of potential collapse of unstable structures.
   5. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary barriers and security devices.
   6. Use physical barriers to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public.
   7. Conduct operations to minimize effects on and interference with adjacent structures and occupants.
   8. Do not close or obstruct roadways or sidewalks without permits from authority having jurisdiction.
   9. Conduct operations to minimize obstruction of public and private entrances and exits. Do not obstruct required exits at any time. Protect persons using entrances and exits from removal operations.
   10. Obtain written permission from owners of adjacent properties when demolition equipment will traverse, infringe upon, or limit access to their property.

B. Do not begin demolition until receipt of notification to proceed from Owner.

C. Do not begin demolition until built elements to be salvaged or relocated have been removed. It is the Owners intent to salvage and remove multiple items from the existing fire station after the receipt and acceptance of the bids and prior to turning the building over to the Contractor for demolition. For bidding purposes, the owner reserves the right of first refusal of all components of the building, excluding concrete and steel structural elements.

D. Do not begin removal until vegetation to be relocated has been removed and vegetation to remain has been protected from damage.

E. Protect existing structures and other elements to remain in place and not removed.
   1. Provide bracing and shoring.
   2. Prevent movement or settlement of adjacent structures.
   3. Stop work immediately if adjacent structures appear to be in danger.

F. Minimize production of dust due to demolition operations. Do not use water if that will result in ice, flooding, sedimentation of public waterways or storm sewers, or other pollution.

G. Hazardous Materials:
   1. If hazardous materials are discovered during removal operations, stop work and notify Architect and Owner; hazardous materials include regulated asbestos containing materials, lead, PCBs, and mercury.
   2. Hazardous Materials: Comply with 29 CFR 1926 and state and local regulations.

H. Partial Removal of Paving and Curbs: Neatly saw cut at right angle to surface.

3.03 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Coordinate work with utility companies. Notify utilities before starting work, comply with their requirements, and obtain required permits.

B. Protect existing utilities to remain from damage.

C. Do not disrupt public utilities without permit from authority having jurisdiction.

D. Do not close, shut off, or disrupt existing life safety systems that are in use without at least 7 days prior written notification to Owner.

E. Do not close, shut off, or disrupt existing utility branches or take-offs that are in use without at least 3 days prior written notification to Owner.

F. Locate and mark utilities to remain; mark using highly visible tags or flags, with identification of utility type; protect from damage due to subsequent construction, using substantial barricades if necessary.

G. Remove exposed piping, valves, meters, equipment, supports, and foundations of disconnected and abandoned utilities.

H. Prepare building demolition areas by disconnecting and capping utilities outside the demolition zone. Identify and mark, in same manner as other utilities to remain, utilities to be reconnected.

3.04 DEBRIS AND WASTE REMOVAL

A. Remove debris, junk, and trash from site.

B. Leave site in clean condition, ready for subsequent work.

C. Clean up spillage and wind-blown debris from public and private lands.

END OF SECTION 02 41 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
MAY 16, 2022

SECTION 03 11 19 - INSULATING CONCRETE FORMING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Comply with the requirements for Division 1.

B. Supply & installation of insulated concrete forms, installation of reinforcing steel and placement of concrete within formwork.

C. Adequate bracing and falsework shall be provided by the Installing Contractor to comply with all applicable Codes.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. ICF installer to furnish all labor, materials, tools and equipment to perform the installation of insulated concrete form wall assembly as per the construction documents and specification.

B. Furnish all labor to include placement of reinforcing steel within forms, placement of concrete into forms, and final cleanup.

1.04 PRODUCTS INSTALLED BUT NOT SPECIFIED OR SUPPLIED UNDER THIS SECTION

A. Sleeves
B. Inserts
C. Anchors
D. Bolts
E. Reinforcing Steel
F. Window & Door Opening Bucks
G. Concrete
H. Air Barriers
I. Waterproofing

1.05 RELATED SECTIONS

A.	Division 03 Section	Concrete Reinforcement
B.	Division 03 Section	Cast-In-Place Concrete
C.	Division 03 Section	Precast Concrete
D.	Division 04 Section	Reinforced Unit Masonry
E.	Division 05 Section	Metals
F.	Division 06 Section	Rough Carpentry
G.	Division 07 Section	Fluid-Applied Waterproofing
H.	Division 07 Section	Air Barriers
J.	Division 07 Section	Fiber-Cement Siding
K.	Division 08 Sections	Doors & Windows

L. Division 09 Section Gypsum Board Assemblies

1.06 ALTERNATES

A. Materials shall be only as specified in Paragraphs 1.02 & 2.02 as per Manufacturer specified in Paragraph 2.01. No alternate materials shall be accepted for this Section unless pre-approved by architect, ten (10) days prior to bid date. The cost of any changes in reinforcing details and/or architectural details that are necessitated by the selection of an alternate ICF system with varying dimensions (other than Nudura) shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor.

1.07 REFERENCES

A.	ACI 318	Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete
B.	ACI 332	Guide to Residential Cast-in-Place Concrete Construction
C.	ASTM C236	Steady State Thermal Performance of Building Assemblies
D.	ASTM C473	Physical Testing of Gypsum Board Products & Gypsum Lath
E.	ASTM D1761	Mechanical Fasteners in Wood
F.	ASTM E84	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
G.	UBC 26-3	Uniform Building Code Standard Room Fire Test
H.	ASTM 2634	Flat Wall Insulating Concrete Form (ICF) Systems

1.08 DEFINITIONS

A. *EPS*- Acronym for “Expanded Polystyrene” when referencing the insulating foam component of the insulated concrete form.

B. *ICF*- Acronym for “Insulated Concrete Form”

.

C. *ICF Alignment System*- a form alignment & scaffold system designed exclusively for use with insulated concrete forms.

D. *Trained Installer*- An installation contractor, who has received instructional training in the installation of insulated concrete forms.

E. *Technical Associate or Advisor*- A technical representative, usually a staff member of a ICF Manufacturer or Distribution Firm, who has received instructional training in the installation of insulating forms (as administered by manufacture) and is in the capacity of supervising or overseeing an installation crew on site.

F. *Window or Door Opening Buck*- a pre-manufactured or site constructed frame assembly consisting of engineered wood, plastic or metal material (or combination thereof) used to frame a rough opening within the forming system that will retain concrete around the opening. The frame can also provide for subsequent anchorage of doors and windows within the wall assembly.

1.09 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION / PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Insulated concrete wall forming system shall consist of 2 flame resistant panels of expanded polystyrene (*EPS*) connected by either high-density polypropylene

hinged pin foldable webs or EPS embedded polystyrene fastening strips interconnected with slide in format - high density polypropylene web connectors.

B. Insulating concrete form system shall provide a minimum insulation panel thickness of 2 5/8-inches (66.7mm) throughout ALL forms and panels forming the form system product inventory (with exception of variance required for brick ledge, tapered top forms and wall areas requiring a one-sided ICF with exposed concrete finish on one face of wall).

C. All web fastening strips to run full height of form and be fitted top and bottom with reversible fitting, “triple-tooth” interlocking mechanisms to enable positive vertical interlocking of forms with each other. Wall system webs to provide min. 1 ½” (38mm) wide fastening strips @ 8” (200mm) o/c approximately 1/2” (13mm) below wall face for full wall height to facilitate finish fastening of both interior and exterior finishes.

D. Full height fastening strips also to be positioned within corner forms to provide capability of connecting finishes full height within 4” (100mm) or less of all corner conditions.

E. All form units shall be capable of being shipped to site in folded condition to minimize shipping cost and site storage space requirement and be capable of being deployed to installation ready condition by simply unfolding the unit in a single pull motion or pull motion combined with insertion of a single web (at corner condition).

F. EPS foam panels shall be molded with single socket 1” (25mm) wide reversible tooth interlocks positioned in pairs along top of all panels.

G. Wall system to provide min. 4”, 6”, 8”, 10” or 12” (100, 160, 200,250 or 300 mm) wall sections (as required) at all locations throughout wall area.

H. Wall system to provide accurate positioning of steel within form cavity to conform to
reinforcing requirements of ACI 318.

I. *EPS* foam panels with concrete to provide min. insulation level of R 22.4 across full line of form unit cavity widths:

I. *EPS* foam to provide maximum vapor permeation of 3.5 Perm-in. (200 ng/Pa.s.m^2)/25mm

J. Finished wall assembly to provide min. rating of STC sound attenuation performance as follows:

(a) 4” (100mm) core form STC 45 (when installed without finish)
(b) 6” core and above - STC 50

1.10 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit relevant laboratory tests or data that validate product compliance with performance criteria specified prior to commencement of work under this Section.

B. Submit copy of manufacturer's product installation manual

A. Submit copy of valid product ICC-ES evaluation report to the applicable 2018 building code jurisdiction or as indicated by construction specifications Ref: ICC-ES ESR-2092

B. Submit 3rd party agency certification stating that product supplied meets the requirements of ASTM E2634.

C. Submit copy of current Underwriters Laboratories Inc (UL) listing for proposed ICF wall assembly Ref: BXUV.U930

D. Submit copy of ICF installer qualification per Section 3.01 prior to commencement of work under this Section

E. Submit copy of Technical Advisor qualification per Section 1.11 prior to commencement of work under this Section.

F. General Contractor to coordinate and submit dimensioned shop drawings (Plans, elevations and sections) to show all ICF walls, 'V' groove contraction joint layout, openings, penetrations and structural embeds from associated trades. All associated trades are required to provide information to verify locations of openings, penetrations or structural embeds, etc. which may affect the execution of their scope of work.

1.11 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contractor shall engage the services of a *Trained* ICF *Installer* or *Technical Associate* for the duration of the work under this Section who has been trained in procedures pertaining to the correct installation of the specified form system (*Trained installer* may already be the designated ICF Installing Contractor if providing credentials as such).

B. *Trained ICF Installer /Technical Associate* shall furnish proof of training documentation to Contractor prior to commencement of work under this Section.

C. The ICF manufacturer to assign a *Technical Advisor*, usually a staff member who has received instructional training in the installation of the ICF system forms (as administered by the ICF manufacturer used for the project) and is in the capacity of providing periodic technical oversight of the installation on site for at least 3 projects similar to the proposed project in size, scope, and complexity.

D. The completed ICF surface shall be plane and plumb, with no deviation greater than 1/4 inch in any planar direction when tested with a 10 foot straightedge or shall not exceed the concrete forming tolerances specified in ACI 117, whichever is more applicable. For wall sections with one sided ICF or one side of exposed concrete finish, provide Class B finish per ACI 347. Note: For wall sections requiring concrete finish surface, no plastic or metal webs, furring's or ties should visible or extend to the finish surface.

E. Variation of Linear Building Line: For position shown in plan and related portion of ICF walls, and partitions, do not exceed 1/2 inch in 20 feet (12 mm in 6 m), nor 3/4 inch in 40 feet (19 mm in 12 m) or more.

F. Variation in Cross-Sectional Dimensions: For thickness of ICF walls, from dimensions shown, do not exceed minus 1/4 inch (6 mm) nor plus 1/4 inch (6 mm).

G. Site Mock-up: construct sample wall mock-up panel to include full wall system and details, located where directed by Architect. Panel may form part of finished work if approved by Consultant.

H. *Trained Installer/Technical Associate* to meet with Contractor prior to material delivery on site to co-ordinate provision of access, storage area, and protection of ICF product and spatial requirements for form alignment placement steel storage & forming.

I. Submit a copy of the ICF concrete mix design.

1.12 DELIVERY STORAGE & HANDLING

A. Deliver products in original factory packaging, bearing identification of product, manufacturer, and batch/lot number.

B. *Trained Installer* shall furnish product packaging labels to contractor as required to maintain traceability of product for duration of contract.

C. Handle and store products in location to prevent damaging and soiling.

D. Ensure that UV protection is provided for material, should on-site storage extend beyond 60 days.

1.13 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Use appropriate measures for protection and supplementary heating when required to ensure proper curing conditions in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations if installation is carried out during periods of weather where temperatures are below minimum specified by governing Building Code for concrete and masonry.

1.14 COORDINATION

A. Ensure those materials listed under Sub-Section 1.03 & 1.04 are provided to *Contract Installer* prior to commencement of work under this Section.

1.15 WARRANTY

A. Contact Manufacturer for supply of written copy of specific warranties of the product.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURER

A Subject to compliance with requirements in this section and the basis of design, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated in the Work are limited to the following. All ICF manufacturers must comply all aspects of this section:

1. **Basis of Design:** NUDURA Systems, Inc
   Unit 1, 80 Ellis Drive, Barrie, Ontario Canada L4M 6E7
   Phone: (866) 468-6299 Fax: (705) 726-2110
   E-Mail: info@nudura.com Web Page: www.nudura.com

2. Alternates as previously pre-approved by architect per Section 1.06

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Insulated Concrete Form units to be supplied through an authorized distributor.

B. 1" x ½" deep, pre-molded plastic or metal projecting strips to form 'V' groove contraction joints on interior face of exposed (Series-1) concrete walls.

C. Substitutes and alternates will per Section 1.06 above.

2.03 CONCRETE

A. Concrete supplied under Division 03 Cast-in-Place Concrete shall be of strength as specified by the design engineer (measured at 28 days). Recommended maximum aggregate size to be 1/2" (13mm) aggregate for 4" & 6" (100 & 160mm) cavity forms and, ¾" (19mm) aggregate for the 8" (200 mm) cavity forms and higher.

1. Recommended concrete slump is 6" +/- 1" (150mm +/- 25mm) (subject to design revision to suit application). Where required by engineer of record, recommended slump specification shall be attained through addition of super plasticizer/mid-range water reducing agents to achieve design mix strength and concrete flow-ability.

2.04 REINFORCING STEEL

A. Reinforcing steel shall be as specified in Section 03 20 00 and shall be supplied under that Section for placement by the *Trained Installer*.

2.05 WALL ALIGNMENT SYSTEM

A. The Trained Installer shall furnish and utilize the OHSA compliant Form Alignment System (provided as an installation component of the ICF wall system) to facilitate construction of the wall assembly, and to provide adjustment for ensuring plumbness of the wall during construction.

2.06 WATERPROOFING

A. Where specified, waterproofing shall be fluid-applied waterproofing as supplied by concrete form system manufacturer specific to the form system specified under this section. Material to be supplied under this Section & installed as specified under Division 07 Section, Fluid-Applied Waterproofing.

B. Waterproofing material shall be *EPS* foam compatible.

2.07 FINISHING

A. Smooth-Formed Concrete: (See Division 03 Section “Cast-in-Place Concrete”.)
   1. After removal of plywood forming, float/parge all cracks, spalls, voids, etc. (except tie-down dimples) with cementitious patching compound to match concrete.
   2. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

2.08 AIR BARRIER

A. Where a fluid-applied air barrier is to be directly adhered to the ICF substrate, the EPS surface should be prepped per recommendations in section 3.08 below. Additionally, vertical and horizontal joints 1/8” or greater in the ICF surface should be filled level with surface using a compatible low expansion foam, slivers of EPS and/or joint sealant as recommended by the AWRB manufacturer and compatible with the EPS foam.

B. All flashing, sealants and barrier membranes must provide compatibility and adhesion testing with the ICF system in accordance with ASTM D4541. Adhesion testing results must achieve a minimum of 16 PSI pull-off resistance. Additional surface and joint preparation may be required in accordance with manufacturer’s or supplier’s recommendations.

2.09 TERMITE TREATMENT – FOAM BELOW GRADE

A. For walls below grade the ICF system must incorporate termite resistant EPS foam with Preventol TM preservative insecticide ICC-ES ESR-2918 (500 ppm).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLERS

A. Installer List:

1. Per Section 1.05 Submittals – Bid Submittal requirements, the installing contractor for this section shall be:

   a) An experienced ICF Contractor (*trained installer*) with minimum 3 years of experience in supervising at least 3 commercial ICF projects with gross wall areas over 40,000 ft^2 (3,761 m^2) within the last 5 years or;

   b) A qualified masonry or traditional concrete forming contractor with minimum 5 years of experience in commercial construction applications. Contractor shall engage the services of a *Trained Installer* or *Technical Associate* for the duration of the work under this Section.

2. The installing contractor shall have demonstrated experience with supervising at least 3 commercial construction projects of with gross wall areas of 40,000 ft^2 (3,761 m^2) or greater. (Submit project name(s)/ location(s)).

3. Prior to commencement of ICF installation and associated work, conduct a meeting at project site with the General Contractor, ICF Installer, ICF Technical

Advisor, and trades responsible for installing any associated works interfacing directly with the ICF wall assembly to ensure coordination across all trades.

3.02 EXAMINATION

A. Inspect all areas included in Scope of Work to establish extent of work and verify site access conditions.

3.03 SITE VERIFICATION OF CONDITIONS

A. Verify that site conditions are as set out in Part 1- General Conditions.

B. Examine footings installed under Division 03 Section Cast-in-Place Concrete are within +/-¼" (6mm) of level and that steps footing increments are 18" (457 mm) in height. Where partial or half course is intended for starting course elevation, ensure step footing increment is equal to cut form unit less ½" (13mm).

C. If specified, ensure reinforcing steel dowels are in place at specified centers along footing lengths.

3.04 PREPARATION

A. Clean all debris from top of footings prior to commencing work.

3.05 INSTALLATION

A. General contractor and ICF installation company shall develop and implement an Installation Quality Control Plan (QCP) based on the ICF manufacturer's recommended means and methods. The quality control plan (QCP) shall provide an outline for monitoring the Pre-Installation and Post-Installation process to ensure the work is performed in accordance with the drawings and specifications. The quality control plan shall include the pre-pour inspection check list (See Attachment A) to inspect erected formwork, reinforcement placement, door and window opening construction/locations, steel embed placement, and alignment and bracing systems. The quality control plan shall also include the post pour inspection check list (See Attachment B). The ICF installation company shall ensure that the cast-in-place concrete walls are level, plumb, square, and straight with all dimensions conforming to the drawings and within required tolerances. Notify the designer of record in writing of defective formwork within 7 working days of the date of ICF inspection. Include the fully initialed and signed pre-pour and post pour checklists as part of the appropriate QC Daily Reports.

B. Installation of forms to be in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and/or product installation manual as supplied in evidence to contractor under Sub Section 1.10 of this Section.

C. Install 'V' groove contraction joints at exposed interior face of concrete walls as follows:

1. Horizontal: at 6'-2" AFF and max. 6'-0" O.C. vert. thereafter.
2. Vertical: Third points of each wall at Apparatus Bay.
3. Submit layout drawing for review and approval.

3 The trained installer shall ensure manufacturer's procedures for the following work are employed on site (as outlined in the manufacturer's product Installation manual or approved means and methods):

(a) First Course Placement
(b) Horizontal Reinforcement Placement
(c) 'V' groove contraction joint projecting strip placement.
(d) Successive Course Placement
(e) Door & Window Opening Construction
(f) Form Alignment & Scaffolding Installation
(g) Vertical Reinforcement Placement
(h) Pre-Concrete Placement Inspection to QCP
(i) Concrete Placement
(j) Access & Form Alignment Assembly Removal

3.06 SERVICE PENETRATIONS

A. Service penetrations (e.g.- electrical service conduits, water service pipes, air supply and exhaust ducts etc.) shall be installed at the required locations as indicated by the appropriate trade.

B. Service penetrations exceeding 16" x 16" (400mm x 400mm) in area shall be reinforced.

C. Prior to concrete placement, install service penetration sleeves (supplied by others) at designated locations to create voids where services can be passed through at later date.

3.07 CLEANUP

A. Clean up and properly dispose of all debris remaining on job site related to the installation of the insulated concrete forms.

3.08 UV SURFACE PREPARATION

A. The expanded polystyrene (EPS) foam used in the manufacture of ICF systems will oxidize when exposed to prolong periods of ultraviolet (UV) light, typically 60 to 120 days. The oxidization manifests on the exposed surface of the ICF form as a chalky dust film. It is recommended that the oxidized layer (chalky dust) remain undisturbed until just prior to the application of any direct applied materials or finish system. The EPS surface should be lightly brushed and washed (hosed down) with clean water to remove the oxidized layer. The EPS surface should be left to fully dry before application of any direct applied materials or finish system, e.g. fluid applied membranes, EIFS system or direct TAFS applications. Additional surface preparations such as but not limited to rasping the surface, may be required as recommended by the fluid applied membrane, EIFS system or direct TAFS supplier or manufacturer.

B. The expanded Consult with exterior finish contractor concerning exposure of EPS to ultraviolet light to ensure proper finish to ICF walls.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ATTACHMENT A

ICF Pre Pour Checklist

The following checklist shall be initialed and signed/dated, in order, by the following:

ICF Installation Company (ICF Sub),
Contractor's Quality Control System Manager (CQCSM),
Special Inspector as required by code

Concrete pours shall not begin until each item is initialed, AND each person has signed this checklist.

Checklist Item:	ICF Sub	CQC SM	Sp Insp
a. Have ICF walls been installed according to drawing dimensions and verified field survey marks?	_____	_____	_____
b. Has ICF alignment system and shoring been installed per accepted plan and manufactures recommendations?	_____	_____	_____
c. Has wall rebar been installed per construction drawings and specifications in all locations?	_____	_____	_____
d. Has lintel reinforcement been installed per construction drawings and specifications?	_____	_____	_____
e. Are all openings installed and in correct location?	_____	_____	_____
f. Are all rough openings level, plumb and of correct dimensions per construction documents?	_____	_____	_____
g. Has proper anchorage for buck material been used?	_____	_____	_____
h. Have construction joint forms and reinforcement been installed per agreed details?	_____	_____	_____
i. Have all service penetration sleeves been installed?	_____	_____	_____
j. Have all T junctions, pilasters or columns been shored or braced adequately?	_____	_____	_____
k. Have all beam pockets, steel embeds, or face plates been installed and locations verified?	_____	_____	_____
l. Have all string lines for wall line verification been installed around perimeter of building?	_____	_____	_____
m. Have walls been straightened?			
n. Have all corners and openings been verified for level and plumbness	_____	_____	_____
o. If applicable, has the Cold/Hot Weather Concreting Plan been accepted and followed?	_____	_____	_____
p. If no protection was provided, have measures been taken to remove all snow and ice from the forms?	_____	_____	_____
q. Confirm vibrators for internal concrete consolidation are correct size and length and are operational?	_____	_____	_____
r. Are there back up materials in case of blowout? (i.e. blow-out kits and screw gun available)	_____	_____	_____

s. Ensure concrete ordered and delivered to site conforms to pre-approved mix design as specified. _____ _____ _____

t. Has the quantity of concrete been properly calculated and checked against the build? _____ _____ _____

u. Have concrete deliveries and interval timing fortrucks been coordinated with concrete supplier? _____ _____ _____

v. Ensure concrete pump operator reviews site condition prior to day of pour and concrete placement plan. _____ _____ _____

w. Ensure concrete pump discharge line has been configured with proper reducers and flexible placement hose. _____ _____ _____

x. Ensure ICF Subcontractor has appropriate number of personnel onsite to manage concrete placement and has assigned crew members to manage post placement wall alignment and plumb checks. _____ _____ _____

ICF Installation Company Rep	Date
Project CQCSM	Date
Special Inspector	Date

ATTACHMENT B

ICF Post Pour Checklist

The following checklist shall be initialed, in order, by the following.
ICF Installation Company (ICF Sub),
Contractor's Quality Control System Manager (CQCSM),
Special Inspector as required by code

Work covering or enclosing the ICF System on either side of the walls shall only occur after each item is initialed AND each person has signed this checklist.

Checklist Item:	ICF Insp	CQC Sub	Sp SM
a. Have all walls been properly consolidated?	_____	_____	_____
b. Ensure properly consolidated at all beam pockets steel embed or face plates.	_____	_____	_____
c. Ensure properly consolidated at locations of possible rebar congestions, i.e. lintels, pilasters, columns, etc.	_____	_____	_____
d. Check wall areas for possible voids by probe testing to depth gauge at possible rebar congestion locations.	_____	_____	_____
e. Have the walls been preliminarily straightened to plumb?	_____	_____	_____
f. For final pour, has the top of wall been screeded level?	_____	_____	_____
g. For wall continuing up, is all cold joint reinforcement in place with proper lap splice and top of concrete left rough?	_____	_____	_____
h. Ensure final fine adjustment of all walls been completed using installed string lines tape measure and laser level.	_____	_____	_____
i. Ensure all opening dimensions have been maintained, headers and sills are level and jambs are plumb.	_____	_____	_____
j. Ensure all wall areas are within planer tolerances.			
k. Confirm all structural embeds, face plates and beam pockets installed correctly, and location/elevation verified by surveyor.	_____	_____	_____
l. Cold weather pouring – has top of wall been protected from freezing i.e. Thermal blanket, etc.	_____	_____	_____
m. Has alignment system been cleaned of all excess concrete?	_____	_____	_____
n. Has all excess concrete been clear from job site area?	_____	_____	_____

_____ _____

ICF Installation Company Rep Date

_____ _____

Project CQCSM Date

_____ _____

Special Inspector Date

END OF SECTION 03 11 19

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 03 31 00 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies cast-in place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes, for the following:

   a. Footings.
   b. Foundation walls.
   c. Slabs-on-grade.
   d. Building frame members.

B. Related Sections include the following:

   a. Division 2 Section “Cement Concrete Pavement” for concrete pavement and walks.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement ASTM C150 Type I/II, **No fly ash is permitted on the project.**

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture. Submit alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

   a. Indicate amounts of mixing water to be withheld for later addition at Project site.

C. Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings: Placing drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement. Include bar sizes, lengths, material, grade, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, bar arrangement, splices and laps, mechanical connections, tie spacing, hoop spacing, and supports for concrete reinforcement.
D. Material Test Reports: For the following, from a qualified testing agency, indicating compliance with requirements:

a. Aggregates.

E. Material Certificates: For each of the following, signed by manufacturers:

a. Cementitious materials.
b. Admixtures.
c. Steel reinforcement and accessories.
d. Waterstops.
e. Curing compounds.
f. Bonding agents.
g. Adhesives.
h. Vapor retarders.
i. Semirigid joint filler.
j. Joint-filler strips.

F. Field quality-control test and inspection reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed concrete Work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.
C. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.
D. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from one source, and obtain admixtures through one source from a single manufacturer.
E. ACI Publications: Comply with the following unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:

a. ACI 301, "Specification for Structural Concrete," Sections 1 through 5.
b. ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials."

G. Concrete Testing Service: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform material evaluation tests and to design concrete mixtures.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Steel Reinforcement: Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending and damage.

B. Waterstops: Store waterstops under cover to protect from moisture, sunlight, dirt, oil, and other contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

a. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, products specified.
b. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, manufacturers specified.

2.2 FORM-FACING MATERIALS

A. Smooth-Formed Finished Concrete: Form-facing panels that will provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints.

    a. Plywood, metal, or other approved panel materials.
    b. Exterior-grade plywood panels, suitable for concrete forms, complying with DOC PS 1, and as follows:

        i. B-B (Concrete Form), Class 1 or better; mill oiled and edge sealed.

B. Rough-Formed Finished Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or another approved material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.
C. Forms for Cylindrical Columns, Pedestals, and Supports: Metal, glass-fiber-reinforced plastic, paper, or fiber tubes that will produce surfaces with gradual or abrupt irregularities not exceeding specified formwork surface class. Provide units with sufficient wall thickness to resist plastic concrete loads without detrimental deformation.
D. Chamfer Strips: Wood, metal, PVC, or rubber strips, ¾ by ¾ inch (19 by 19 mm), minimum.
E. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

    a. Formulate form-release agent with rust inhibitor for steel form-facing materials.

F. Form Ties: Factory-fabricated, removable or snap-off metal or glass-fiber-reinforced plastic form ties designed to resist lateral pressure of fresh concrete on forms and to prevent spalling of concrete on removal.

    a. Furnish units that will leave no corrodible metal closer than 1 inch (25 mm) to the plane of exposed concrete surface.
    b. Furnish ties that, when removed, will leave holes no larger than 1 inch (25 mm) in diameter in concrete surface.
    c. Furnish ties with integral water-barrier plates to walls indicated to receive damp proofing or waterproofing.

2.3 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, A616 Grade 60 (Grade 420), deformed.
B. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185, plain, fabricated from as drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

2.4 REINFORCEMENT ACCESSORIES

A. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, A616 Grade 60 (Grade 420), plain-steel bars, cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs.

B. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice," of greater compressive strength than concrete and as follows:

    a. For concrete surfaces exposed to view where legs of wire bar supports contact forms, use CRSI Class 1 plastic-protected steel wire or CRSI Class 2 stainless steel bar supports.

2.5 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Material: Use the following cementitious materials, of the same type, brand, and source, throughout Project:

    a. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I/II.

B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, Class 3M coarse aggregate or better, graded.

    a. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size:

        i. 3/4" maximum unless noted.

C. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.

D. Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M and potable.

2.6 ADMIXTURES

A. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

B. Chemical Admixtures: Provide admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that will not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.

    a. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A.
    b. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type D.
    c. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type F.

2.7 WATERSTOPS

A. Flexible Rubber Waterstops: CE CRD-C 513, for embedding in concrete to prevent passage of fluids through joints. Factory fabricate corners, intersections, and directional changes.

B. Self-Expanding Butyl Strip Waterstops: Manufactured rectangular or trapezoidal strip, butyl rubber with sodium bentonite or other hydrophilic polymers, for adhesive bonding to concrete, ¾ by 1 inch (19 by 25 mm).

2.8 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Plastic Vapor Retarder: ASTM E 1745, Class C**,** or polyethylene sheet, ASTM D 4397, not less than 6 mils thick. Include manufacturer's recommended adhesive or pressure-sensitive joint tape.

2.9 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

B. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. (305 g/sq. m) when dry.
C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap polyethylene sheet.
D. Water: Potable.
E. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1,

B. Class B, dissipating.

F. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing and Sealing Compound:

a. ASTM C 1315, Type 1, Class A.

2.10 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Expansion- and Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber.
B. Semi rigid Joint Filler: Two-component, semi rigid, 100 percent solids, per ASTM D 2240.
C. Bonding Agent: ASTM C 1059, Type II, non-redispersible, acrylic emulsion or styrene butadiene.
D. Epoxy Bonding Adhesive: ASTM C 881, two-component epoxy resin, capable of humid curing and bonding to damp surfaces, of class suitable for application temperature and of grade to suit requirements.
E. Dovetail Anchor Slots: Hot-dip galvanized steel sheet, not less than 0.0336 inch (0.85 mm) thick, with bent tab anchors. Temporarily fill or cover face opening of slots to prevent intrusion of concrete or debris.

2.11 CONCRETE MIXTURES, GENERAL

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, according to ACI 301.

a. Use a qualified independent testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed mixture designs based on laboratory trial mixtures.

B. Cementitious Materials: Limit percentage, by weight, of cementitious materials other than portland cement.
C. Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

a. Use high-range water-reducing or plasticizing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability and as specified on drawings and schedules.
b. Use water-reducing and retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.
c. Use water-reducing admixture in pumped concrete, concrete for heavy-use industrial slabs and parking structure slabs, concrete required to be watertight, and concrete with a water-cementitious materials ratio below 0.50.

2.12 CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS

A. Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:

a. Minimum Compressive Strength:
i. Column Footings 3000 psi at 28 days.

ii. Wall Footings 3000 psi at 28 days.
iii. Slab on Grade 4500 psi at 28 days.
iv. Suspended Slab 4500 psi at 28 days.

b. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.51.
c. Slump Limit: 3” to 6”
d. Air Content: 4 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for ¾ inch nominal maximum aggregate size.

2.13 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI’s “Manual of Standard Practice.”

2.14 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M and ASTM C 1116, and furnish batch ticket information.

B. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F (30 and 32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F (32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMWORK

A. Design, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork, according to ACI 301, to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads.
B. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117.
C. Limit concrete surface irregularities, designated by ACI 347R as abrupt or gradual, as follows:

a. Class A, 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) for smooth-formed finished surfaces.
b. Class C, ½ inch (13 mm) for rough-formed finished surfaces.

D. Construct forms tight enough to prevent loss of concrete mortar.
E. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces steeper than 1.5 horizontal to 1 vertical.

a. Install keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, for easy removal.
b. Do not use rust-stained steel form-facing material.

F. Set edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to achieve required elevations and slopes in finished concrete surfaces. Provide and secure units to support screed strips; use strike-off templates or compacting-type screeds.
G. Provide temporary openings for cleanouts and inspection ports where interior area of formwork is inaccessible. Close openings with panels tightly fitted to forms and securely braced to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.
H. Chamfer exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete.

I. Form openings, chases, offsets, sinkages, keyways, reglets, blocking, screeds, and bulkheads required in the Work. Determine sizes and locations from trades providing such items.
J. Clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, and other debris just before placing concrete.
K. Retighten forms and bracing before placing concrete, as required, to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.
L. Coat contact surfaces of forms with form-release agent, according to manufacturer's written instructions, before placing reinforcement.

3.2 EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
    a. Install anchor rods, accurately located, to elevations required and complying with tolerances in Section 7.5 of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."
    b. Install dovetail anchor slots in concrete structures as indicated.

3.3 REMOVING AND REUSING FORMS

A. General: Formwork for sides of beams, walls, columns, and similar parts of the Work that does not support weight of concrete may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50 deg F (10 deg C) for 24 hours after placing concrete, if concrete is hard enough to not be damaged by form-removal operations and curing and protection operations are maintained.
    a. Leave formwork for beam soffits, joists, slabs, and other structural elements that supports weight of concrete in place until concrete has achieved at least 70 percent of its 28-day design compressive strength.
    b. Remove forms only if shores have been arranged to permit removal of forms without loosening or disturbing shores.
B. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in the Work. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged form-facing material will not be acceptable for exposed surfaces. Apply new form-release agent.
C. When forms are reused, clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten to close joints. Align and secure joints to avoid offsets. Do not use patched forms for exposed concrete surfaces unless approved by Architect.

3.4 SHORES AND RESHORES

A. Comply with ACI 318 (ACI 318M) and ACI 301 for design, installation, and removal of shoring and reshoring.

3.5 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Plastic Vapor Retarders: Place, protect, and repair vapor retarders according to ASTM E 1643 and manufacturer's written instructions.
    a. Lap joints 6 inches (150 mm) and seal with manufacturer's recommended tape.

3.6 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for placing reinforcement.

a. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials that would reduce bond to concrete.

C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars.
   a. Weld reinforcing bars according to AWS D1.4, where indicated.

D. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

E. Install welded wire reinforcement in longest practicable lengths on bar supports spaced to minimize sagging. Lap edges and ends of adjoining sheets at least one mesh spacing. Offset laps of adjoining sheet widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.
   a. Lace overlaps with wire.

3.7 JOINTS

A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.

B. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Architect.
   a. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of strip placements of floors and slabs.
   b. Form keyed joints as indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) into concrete.
   c. Use a bonding agent at locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.

C. Contraction Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of concrete thickness as follows:
   a. Grooved Joints: Form contraction joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint to a radius of 1/8 inch (3.2 mm). Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate groover tool marks on concrete surfaces.
   b. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch- (3.2-mm-) wide joints into concrete when cutting action will not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random contraction cracks.

D. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.
   a. Extend joint-filler strips full width and depth of joint, terminating flush with finished concrete surface, unless otherwise indicated.
   b. Terminate full-width joint-filler strips not less than ½ inch (13 mm) or more than 1 inch (25 mm) below finished concrete surface where joint sealants, specified in Division 7 Section “Joint Sealants,” are indicated.
   c. Install joint-filler strips in lengths as long as practicable. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip sections together.

3.8 WATERSTOPS

A. Flexible Waterstops: Install in construction joints and at other joints indicated to form a continuous diaphragm. Install in longest lengths practicable. Support and protect exposed waterstops during progress of the Work. Field fabricate joints in waterstops according to manufacturer’s written instructions.

B. Self-Expanding Strip Waterstops: Install in construction joints and at other locations indicated, according to manufacturer's written instructions, adhesive bonding, mechanically fastening, and firmly pressing into place. Install in longest lengths practicable.

3.9 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.
B. Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project site, or during placement unless approved by Engineer.
C. Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at Project site, subject to limitations of ACI 301.
    a. Do not add water to concrete after adding high-range water-reducing admixtures to mixture.
D. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.
    a. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers of depth to not exceed formwork design pressures and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints.
    b. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.
    c. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches (150 mm) into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to lose plasticity. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mixture constituents to segregate.
E. Deposit and consolidate concrete for floors and slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until placement of a panel or section is complete.
    a. Consolidate concrete during placement operations so concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
    b. Maintain reinforcement in position on chairs during concrete placement.
    c. Screed slab surfaces with a straightedge and strike off to correct elevations.
    d. Slope surfaces uniformly to drains where required.
    e. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open textured surface plane, before excess bleed water appears on the surface. Do not further disturb slab surfaces before starting finishing operations.
F. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.
    a. When average high and low temperature is expected to fall below 40 deg F (4.4 deg C) for three successive days, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301.
    b. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.

c. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixture designs.

G. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and as follows:
   a. Maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F (32 deg C) at time of placement.
   b. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
   c. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete.
   d. Keep subgrade uniformly moist without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

3.10 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material with tie holes and defects repaired and patched. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

   a. Apply to concrete surfaces not exposed to public view.

B. Smooth-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch tie holes and defects. Remove fins and other projections that exceed 1/8 inch in height.

   a. Apply to concrete surfaces exposed to public view, to receive a rubbed finish, to be covered with a coating or covering material applied directly to concrete.

C. Rubbed Finish: Apply the following to smooth-formed finished as-cast concrete where indicated:

   a. Grout-Cleaned Finish: Wet concrete surfaces and apply grout of a consistency of thick paint to coat surfaces and fill small holes. Mix one part portland cement to one and one-half parts fine sand with a 1:1 mixture of bonding admixture and water. Add white portland cement in amounts determined by trial patches so color of dry grout will match adjacent surfaces. Scrub grout into voids and remove excess grout. When grout whitens, rub surface with clean burlap and keep surface damp by fog spray for at least 36 hours.

D. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.

3.11 FINISHING FLOORS AND SLABS

A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.

B. Scratch Finish: While still plastic, texture concrete surface that has been screeded and bull-floated or darbied. Use stiff brushes, brooms, or rakes to produce a profile amplitude of ¼ inch (6 mm) in 1 direction.

a. Apply scratch finish to surfaces indicated and to receive concrete floor toppings to receive mortar setting beds for bonded cementitious floor finishes.

C. Float Finish: Consolidate surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power driven floats. Restraighten, cut down high spots, and fill low spots. Repeat float passes and restraightening until surface is left with a uniform, smooth, granular texture.
   a. Apply float finish to surfaces indicated to receive trowel finish and to be covered with fluid-applied or sheet waterproofing, built-up or membrane roofing, or sandbed terrazzo.

D. Trowel Finish: After applying float finish, apply first troweling and consolidate concrete by hand or power-driven trowel. Continue troweling passes and restraighten until surface is free of trowel marks and uniform in texture and appearance. Grind smooth any surface defects that would telegraph through applied coatings or floor coverings.
   a. Apply a trowel finish to surfaces indicated, exposed to view or to be covered with resilient flooring, carpet, ceramic or quarry tile set over a cleavage membrane, paint, or another thin-film-finish coating system.
   b. Finish surfaces to the following tolerances:
      a. Finish and measure surface so gap at any point between concrete surface and an unleveled, freestanding, 10-foot- (3.05-m-) long straightedge resting on 2 high spots and placed anywhere on the surface does not exceed 1/8 inch (4.8 mm).

E. Trowel and Fine-Broom Finish: Apply a first trowel finish to surfaces indicated where ceramic or quarry tile is to be installed by either thickset or thin-set method. While concrete is still plastic, slightly scarify surface with a fine broom.

   a. Comply with flatness and levelness tolerances for trowel finished floor surfaces.

F. Broom Finish: Apply a broom finish to exterior concrete platforms, steps, and ramps, and elsewhere as indicated.
   a. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with Architect before application.

G. Slip-Resistive Finish: Before final floating, apply slip-resistive aluminum granule finish where indicated and to concrete stair treads, platforms, and ramps. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions and as follows:
   a. Uniformly spread 25 lb/100 sq. ft. (12 kg/10 sq. m) of dampened slip-resistive aluminum granules over surface in 1 or 2 applications. Tamp aggregate flush with surface, but do not force below surface.
   b. After broadcasting and tamping, apply float finish.
   c. After curing, lightly work surface with a steel wire brush or an abrasive stone and water to expose slip-resistive aluminum granules.

3.12 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Filling In: Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures, unless otherwise indicated, after work of other trades is in place. Mix, place, and cure concrete, as specified, to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling indicated or required to complete the Work.

B. Curbs: Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and by steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.
C. Equipment Bases and Foundations: Provide machine and equipment bases and foundations as shown on Drawings. Set anchor bolts for machines and equipment at correct elevations, complying with diagrams or templates from manufacturer furnishing machines and equipment.

3.13 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.
B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h (1 kg/sq. m x h) before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.
C. Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for the remainder of the curing period.
D. Unformed Surfaces: Begin curing immediately after finishing concrete. Cure unformed surfaces, including floors and slabs, concrete floor toppings, and other surfaces.
E. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following methods:
    a. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:
        i. Water.
        ii. Continuous water-fog spray.
        iii. Absorptive cover, water saturated, and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch (300-mm) lap over adjacent absorptive covers.
    b. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moistureretaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches (300 mm), and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.
        i. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings.
        ii. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive penetrating liquid floor treatments.
        iii. Cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings with either a moistureretaining cover or a curing compound that the manufacturer certifies will not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.
    c. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to

heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

i. After curing period has elapsed, remove curing compound without damaging concrete surfaces by method recommended by curing compound manufacturer unless manufacturer certifies curing compound will not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.

d. Curing and Sealing Compound: Apply uniformly to floors and slabs indicated in a continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Repeat process 24 hours later and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

3.14 JOINT FILLING

A. Prepare, clean, and install joint filler according to manufacturer's written instructions.
   a. Do not fill joints until construction traffic has permanently ceased.
B. Remove dirt, debris, saw cuttings, curing compounds, and sealers from joints; leave contact faces of joint clean and dry.
C. Install semirigid joint filler full depth in saw-cut joints and at least 2 inches (50 mm) deep in formed joints. Overfill joint and trim joint filler flush with top of joint after hardening.

3.15 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective areas as approved by Architect.
   a. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to Architect's approval.
B. Patching Mortar: Mix dry-pack patching mortar, consisting of one part portland cement to two and one-half parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 (1.18-mm) sieve, using only enough water for handling and placing.
C. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycombs, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning.
   a. Immediately after form removal, cut out honeycombs, rock pockets, and voids more than ½ inch (13 mm) in any dimension in solid concrete, but not less than 1 inch (25 mm) in depth. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to concrete surface. Clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat holes and voids with bonding agent. Fill and compact with patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Fill formtie voids with patching mortar or cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.
   b. Repair defects on surfaces exposed to view by blending white portland cement and standard portland cement so that, when dry, patching mortar will match surrounding color. Patch a test area at inconspicuous locations to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching. Compact mortar in place and strike off slightly higher than surrounding surface.
   c. Repair defects on concealed formed surfaces that affect concrete's durability and structural performance as determined by Architect.
D. Repairing Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as floors and slabs, for finish and verify surface tolerances specified for each surface. Correct low and high areas. Test surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness; use a sloped template.

a. Repair finished surfaces containing defects. Surface defects include spalls, popouts, honeycombs, rock pockets, crazing and cracks in excess of 0.01 inch (0.25 mm) wide or that penetrate to reinforcement or completely through unreinforced sections regardless of width, and other objectionable conditions.
b. After concrete has cured at least 14 days, correct high areas by grinding.
c. Correct localized low areas during or immediately after completing surface finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with patching mortar. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete.
d. Correct other low areas scheduled to receive floor coverings with a repair underlayment. Prepare, mix, and apply repair underlayment and primer according to manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface. Feather edges to match adjacent floor elevations.
e. Correct other low areas scheduled to remain exposed with a repair topping. Cut out low areas to ensure a minimum repair topping depth of ¼ inch (6 mm) to match adjacent floor elevations. Prepare, mix, and apply repair topping and primer according to manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface.
f. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes 1 inch (25 mm) or less in diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas with clean, square cuts and expose steel reinforcement with at least a ¾-inch (19-mm) clearance all around. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding agent. Mix patching concrete of same materials and mixture as original concrete except without coarse aggregate. Place, compact, and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete. Cure in same manner as adjacent concrete.
g. Repair random cracks and single holes 1 inch (25 mm) or less in diameter with patching mortar. Groove top of cracks and cut out holes to sound concrete and clean off dust, dirt, and loose particles. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding agent. Place patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Compact patching mortar and finish to match adjacent concrete. Keep patched area continuously moist for at least 72 hours.

E. Perform structural repairs of concrete, subject to Engineer's approval, using epoxy adhesive and patching mortar.
F. Repair materials and installation not specified above may be used, subject to Engineers's approval.

3.16 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing and Inspecting: Owner will engage a special inspector and qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
B. Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:
    a. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mixture exceeding 5 cu. yd. (4 cu. m), but less than 25 cu. yd. (19 cu. m), plus one set for each additional 50 cu. yd. (38 cu. m) or fraction thereof.
    b. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least one composite sample for each 100 cu. yd. (76 cu. m) or fraction thereof of each concrete mixture placed each day.
        i. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from

at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

c. Slump: ASTM C 143/C 143M; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
d. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method, for normal-weight concrete; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
e. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064/C 1064M; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F (4.4 deg C) and below and when 80 deg F (27 deg C) and above, and one test for each composite sample.
f. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31/C 31M.
    i. Cast and laboratory cure two sets of two standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
g. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39/C 39M; test one set of two laboratory cured specimens at 7 days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.
    i. Test one set of two field-cured specimens at 7 days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.
    ii. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from a set of two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.
        1. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, Contractor shall evaluate operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing in-place concrete.
        2. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi (3.4 MPa).
        3. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, Engineer, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.
h. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Engineer but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.
i. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42/C 42M or by other methods as directed by Architect.
        a. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
        b. Correct deficiencies in the Work that test reports and inspections indicate dos not comply with the Contract Documents.

C. Measure floor and slab flatness and levelness within 24 hours of finishing. Report to contractor results within 48hrs.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 04 01 00 - MAINTENANCE OF MASONRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Water cleaning of Masonry Veneer surfaces.

B. Repointing mortar joints.

C. Repair of damaged masonry.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 04 05 11 - Mortar and Masonry Grout.

B. Section 04 26 13 - Masonry Veneer.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. TMS 402/602 - Building Code Requirements and Specification for Masonry Structures 2016.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with provisions of TMS 402/602, except where exceeded by requirements of Contract Documents.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Cold and Hot Weather Requirements: Comply with requirements of TMS 402/602 or applicable building code, whichever is more stringent.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CLEANING MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agent: Acid solution type.

B. Acid Solution: Clean, stain free, commercial hydrochloric (muriatic) acid, mixed one part to 10 parts of potable water.

2.02 MORTAR MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements of Section 04 05 11.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that surfaces to be cleaned are ready for work of this section.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Protect surrounding elements from damage due to restoration procedures.

B. Carefully remove and store removable items located in areas to be restored, including fixtures, fittings, finish hardware, and accessories; reinstall upon completion.

C. Separate areas to be protected from restoration areas using means adequate to prevent damage.

D. Mask immediately adjacent surfaces with material that will withstand cleaning and restoration procedures.

E. When using cleaning methods that involve water or other liquids, install drainage devices to prevent runoff over adjacent surfaces unless those surfaces are impervious to damage from runoff.

F. Do not allow cleaning runoff to drain into sanitary or storm sewers.

3.03 REBUILDING

A. Cut away loose or unsound adjoining masonry as directed.

B. Build in new units following procedures for new work specified in other section(s).

C. Mortar Mix: Colored and proportioned to match existing work.

D. Ensure that anchors are correctly located and built in.

E. Install built in masonry work to match and align with existing, with joints and coursing true and level, faces plumb and in line. Build in all openings, accessories and fittings.

3.04 REPOINTING

A. Cut out loose or disintegrated mortar in joints to minimum 1/2 inch depth or until sound mortar is reached.

B. Do not damage masonry units.

C. When cutting is complete, remove dust and loose material by brushing.

D. Premoisten joint and apply mortar. Pack tightly in maximum 1/4 inch layers. Form a smooth, compact concave joint to match existing.

3.05 CLEANING NEW MASONRY

A. Clean surfaces and remove large particles with wood scrapers, brass or nylon wire brushes.

B. Use acid solution mixed with water in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Apply acid solution and scrub masonry with stiff fiber brushes. Do not scrub the mortar joints.

C. Protect area below cleaning operation and keep masonry soaked with water and flushed free of acid and dissolved mortar continuously for duration of cleaning.

D. Before solution dries, rinse and remove acid solution and dissolved mortar, using clean, pressurized water.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Immediately remove stains, efflorescence, or other excess resulting from the work of this section.

B. Remove excess mortar, smears, and droppings as work proceeds and upon completion.

C. Clean surrounding surfaces.

END OF SECTION 04 01 00

SECTION 04 05 11 - MORTAR AND MASONRY GROUT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Mortar for masonry.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 04 26 13 - Masonry Veneer: Installation of mortar.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C5 - Standard Specification for Quicklime for Structural Purposes 2018.

B. ASTM C91/C91M - Standard Specification for Masonry Cement 2018.

C. ASTM C94/C94M - Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete 2021b.

D. ASTM C144 - Standard Specification for Aggregate for Masonry Mortar 2018.

E. ASTM C207 - Standard Specification for Hydrated Lime for Masonry Purposes 2018.

F. ASTM C270 - Standard Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry 2019a, with Editorial Revision.

G. ASTM C476 - Standard Specification for Grout for Masonry 2020.

H. ASTM C780 - Standard Test Method for Preconstruction and Construction Evaluation of Mortars for Plain and Reinforced Unit Masonry 2020.

I. ASTM C979/C979M - Standard Specification for Pigments for Integrally Colored Concrete 2016.

J. ASTM C1019 - Standard Test Method for Sampling and Testing Grout for Masonry 2020.

K. ASTM C1714/C1714M - Standard Specification for Preblended Dry Mortar Mix for Unit Masonry 2019a.

L. TMS 402/602 - Building Code Requirements and Specification for Masonry Structures 2016.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include design mix and indicate whether the Proportion or Property specification of ASTM C270 is to be used. Also include required environmental conditions and admixture limitations.

B. Samples: Submit two samples of mortar, illustrating mortar color and color range.

C. Reports: Submit reports on mortar indicating compliance of mortar to property requirements of ASTM C270 and test and evaluation reports per ASTM C780.

D. Reports: Submit reports on grout indicating compliance of component grout materials to requirements of ASTM C476 and test and evaluation reports to requirements of ASTM C1019.

E. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

F. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit packaged dry mortar manufacturer's installation instructions.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Maintain packaged materials clean, dry, and protected against dampness, freezing, and foreign matter.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Cold and Hot Weather Requirements: Comply with requirements of TMS 402/602 or applicable building code, whichever is more stringent.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MORTAR AND GROUT APPLICATIONS

A. At Contractor's option, mortar and grout may be field-mixed from packaged dry materials, made from factory premixed dry materials with addition of water only, or ready-mixed.

B. Mortar Mix Designs: ASTM C270, Property Specification.
   1. Exterior Masonry Veneer: Type N.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Packaged Dry Material for Mortar for Unit Masonry: Premixed Portland cement, hydrated lime, and sand; complying with ASTM C1714/C1714M and capable of producing mortar of the specified strength in accordance with ASTM C270 with the addition of water only.
   1. Type: Type N.
   2. Color: Mineral pigments added as required to produce approved color sample.
   3. Manufacturers:
      a. LaFarge North America, Inc..
      b. Lehigh Cement Company.
      c. Capital Materials Corporation.

B. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M.
   1. Type: Type I - Normal; ASTM C150/C150M.
   2. Color: Color as required to produce approved color sample.
   3. Manufacturers:
      a. Solomon Colors: www.solomoncolors.com/#sle.
      b. Cemex.
      c. LaFarge North America, Inc..

C. Masonry Cement: ASTM C91/C91M.
   1. Type: Type N; ASTM C91/C91M.
   2. Colored Mortar: Premixed cement as required to match Architect's color sample.
   3. Manufacturers:
      a. Solomon Colors: www.solomoncolors.com/#sle.
      b. Cemex.
      c. LaFarge North America, Inc..

D. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C207, Type S.

E. Quicklime: ASTM C5, non-hydraulic type.

F. Mortar Aggregate: ASTM C144.

G. Pigments for Colored Mortar: Pure, concentrated mineral pigments specifically intended for mixing into mortar and complying with ASTM C979/C979M.
   1. Color(s): As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

H. Water: Clean and potable.

2.03 MORTAR MIXING

A. Thoroughly mix mortar ingredients using mechanical batch mixer, in accordance with ASTM C270 and in quantities needed for immediate use.

B. Maintain sand uniformly damp immediately before the mixing process.

C. Do not use anti-freeze compounds to lower the freezing point of mortar.

D. If water is lost by evaporation, re-temper only within two hours of mixing.

2.04 GROUT MIXING

A. Mix grout in accordance with ASTM C94/C94M.

B. Thoroughly mix grout ingredients in quantities needed for immediate use in accordance with ASTM C476 for fine and coarse grout.

C. Add admixtures in accordance with manufacturer's instructions; mix uniformly.

D. Do not use anti-freeze compounds to lower the freezing point of grout.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install mortar and grout to requirements of section(s) in which masonry is specified.

B. Work grout into masonry cores and cavities to eliminate voids.

C. Do not install grout in lifts greater than 16 inches without consolidating grout by rodding.

D. Do not displace reinforcement while placing grout.

E. Remove excess mortar from grout spaces.

END OF SECTION 04 05 11

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 04 20 00 – REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes unit masonry assemblies consisting of the following:

1. Concrete masonry units.
2. Mortar and grout.
3. Reinforcing steel.
4. Ties and anchors.
5. Glazed masonry unit.
6. Masonry joint reinforcement, flashing and cavity insulation.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide unit masonry that develops the following net-area compressive strengths (f'm) at 28 days. Determine compressive strength of masonry from net-area compressive strengths of masonry units and mortar types according to Tables 1 and 2 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
1. For Concrete Unit Masonry: f'm = 1500 psi.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each masonry unit, accessory, and other manufactured product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: For masonry reinforcing bars; comply with ACI 315, "Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement.

C. Samples: Showing the full range of colors and textures available for exposed masonry units and colored mortars.

D. Material Test Reports: For each type of masonry unit, mortar, and grout required.

E. Material Certificates: For each type of masonry unit required.
1. Grout Mixes: Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
2. Masonry Units: Include material test reports substantiating compliance with requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Where indicated, provide materials and construction identical to those of assemblies with fire-resistance ratings determined per ASTM E 119 by a testing and inspecting agency, by equivalent concrete masonry thickness, or by another means, as acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store masonry units on elevated platforms in a dry location. If units are not stored in an enclosed location, cover tops and sides of stacks with waterproof sheeting, securely tied. If units become wet, do not install until they are dry.

1. Protect concrete masonry units from moisture.

B. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location. Do not use cementitious materials that have become damp.

C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.

D. Deliver preblended, dry mortar mix in moisture-resistant containers designed for lifting and emptying into dispensing silo. Store preblended, dry mortar mix in delivery containers on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location or in a metal dispensing silo with weatherproof cover.

E. Store masonry accessories, including metal items, to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Protection of Masonry: During construction, cover tops of walls, projections, and sills with waterproof sheeting at end of each day's work. Cover partially completed masonry when construction is not in progress.

1. Extend cover a minimum of 24 inches (600 mm) down both sides and hold cover securely in place.

B. Stain Prevention: Prevent grout, mortar, and soil from staining the face of masonry to be left exposed or painted. Immediately remove grout, mortar and soil that come in contact with such masonry.

C. Cold-Weather Requirements: Do not build on frozen substrates. Remove and replace unit masonry damaged by frost or by freezing conditions. Comply with cold-weather construction requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

D. Hot-Weather Requirements: When ambient temperature exceeds 100 deg F (38 deg C), or 90 deg F (32 deg C) with a wind velocity greater than 8 mph (13 km/h), do not spread mortar beds more than 48 inches (1200 mm) ahead of masonry. Set masonry units within one minute of spreading mortar.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the products specified.
2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.

2.2 COLORS AND TEXTURES

A. Exposed Masonry Units: As selected from manufacturer's full range.

2.3 MASONRY UNITS

A. Concrete Masonry Units: ASTM C 90.

1. Unit Compressive Strength: 1900-psi- (13.1-MPa-) minimum, average net-area compressive strength.
2. Weight Classification: Lightweight unless otherwise indicated.
3. Type: I, moisture-controlled units.
4. Exposed Faces of Decorative Units: Lightweight aggregate, ground finish.
5. Special Shapes: Provide for lintels, corners, jambs, sash, control joints, headers, bonding, and other special conditions.

B. Glazed Masonry Units: Lightweight concrete units as indicated above with manufacturer’s standard smooth face resinous tile facing, complying with ASTM C 744.

2.4 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather construction.

B. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.

C. Portland Cement-Lime Mix: Packaged blend of portland cement complying with ASTM C 150, Type I or Type III, and hydrated lime complying with ASTM C 207.

D. Mortar Cement: ASTM C 1329.

E. Masonry Cement: ASTM C 91.

F. Pigmented Mortar: Colored cement or cement-lime formulation as required to produce the color indicated, or if not indicated, as selected from manufacturer’s standard formulations.

G. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C 144; except for joints less than 1/4 inch (6.5 mm) thick, use aggregate graded with 100 percent passing the No. 16 (1.18-mm) sieve.

H. Aggregate for Grout: ASTM C 404.

I. Epoxy Pointing Mortar: ASTM C 395, epoxy-resin-based material formulated for use as pointing mortar for structural-clay tile facing units.

J. Cold-Weather Admixture: Nonchloride, noncorrosive, accelerating admixture complying with ASTM C 494, Type C, and recommended by the manufacturer for use in masonry mortar of composition indicated.

K. Water: Potable.

2.5 REINFORCING

A. Uncoated Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M; ASTM A 616/A 616M, including Supplement 1; or ASTM A 617/A 617M, Grade 60 (Grade 400).

B. Masonry Joint Reinforcement: ASTM A 951; hot-dip galvanized, carbon-steel wire for both interior and exterior.

1. Wire Size for Side Rods: See drawings.
2. Wire Size for Cross Rods: See drawings.
3. Single-Wythe Masonry: Use ladder type with single pair of side rods and cross rods spaced not more than 16 inches (407 mm) o.c.

2.6 TIES AND ANCHORS

A. Materials, General: As follows, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Galvanized Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82; with ASTM A 153, Class B-2 coating for both interior and exterior walls.
2. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 366/A 366M cold-rolled, carbon-steel sheet hot-dip galvanized after fabrication to comply with ASTM A 153, at exterior walls; and ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 (Z180), commercial-quality, steel sheet zinc coated by hot-dip process on continuous lines before fabrication at interior walls.

B. Bent Wire Ties: Rectangular units with closed ends and not less than 4 inches (100 mm) wide, made from 3/16-inch- (4.8-mm-) diameter, galvanized steel wire.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS ANCHORS

A. Anchor Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A (ASTM F 568, Property Class 4.6); with ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M) hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers; hot-dip galvanized to comply with ASTM A 153, Class C; of diameter and length indicated and in the following configurations:

1. Headed bolts.
2. Nonheaded bolts, bent in manner indicated.

B. Postinstalled Anchors: Anchors as described below, with capability to sustain, without failure, load imposed within factors of safety indicated, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

1. Type: Expansion anchors.
2. Corrosion Protection: Carbon-steel components zinc plated to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5 (5 microns) for Class SC 1 service condition (mild).
3. For Postinstalled Anchors in Concrete: Capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to four times the loads imposed.
4. For Postinstalled Anchors in Grouted Masonry Units: Capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to six times the loads imposed.

2.8 EMBEDDED FLASHING MATERIALS

A. Flashing and Accessories:

1. Comply with requirements in Division 04 Section “Unit Masonry Assemblies.”

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

A. Compressible Filler: Premolded filler strips complying with ASTM D 1056, Grade 2A1; compressible up to 35 percent; formulated from neoprene, urethane or PVC.

B. Preformed Control-Joint Gaskets: Designed to fit standard sash block and to maintain lateral stability in masonry wall. Made from styrene-butadiene-rubber compound complying with ASTM D 2000, Designation M2AA-805.

C. Bond-Breaker Strips: Asphalt-saturated, organic roofing felt complying with ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt).

D. Reinforcing Bar Positioners: Wire units designed to fit into mortar bed joints spanning masonry unit cells with loops for holding reinforcing bars in center of cells. Units are formed from 0.142 inch steel wire hot dip galvanized after fabrication.

E. Round Plastic Weep/Vent Tubing: Medium-density polyethylene, 3/8-inch (9-mm) OD by 4 inches (100 mm) long.

F. Rectangular Plastic Weep/Vent Tubing: Clear butyrate, 3/8 by 1-1/2 by 3-1/2 inches (9 by 38 by 89 mm).

G. Wicking Material: Cotton or polyester rope, 1/4 to 3/8 inch (6 to 10 mm) in diameter, in length required to produce 2-inch (50-mm) exposure on exterior and 18 inches (450 mm) in cavity between wythes.

2.10 INSULATION

A. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section “Building Insulation.”.

2.11 MASONRY CLEANERS

A. Proprietary Acidic Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard-strength cleaner designed for removing mortar/grout stains, efflorescence, and other new construction stains from new masonry without discoloring or damaging masonry surfaces. Use product approved for intended use by cleaner manufacturer and manufacturer of masonry units being cleaned.

2.12 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

A. General: Do not use admixtures, unless otherwise indicated. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.

B. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 270, Proportion Specification.

1. Extended-Life Mortar for Unit Masonry: Mortar complying with ASTM C 1142 may be used instead of mortar specified above, at Contractor's option.
2. Limit cementitious materials in mortar to portland cement, mortar cement, and lime.
3. For masonry below grade, in contact with earth, and where indicated, use Type M.
4. For exterior, above-grade, load-bearing and non-load-bearing walls and parapet walls; for interior load-bearing walls; and for other applications where another type is not indicated, use Type S.
5. For interior partitions, Type S.

C. Pigmented Mortar: Select and proportion pigments with other ingredients to produce color required. Limit pigments to the following percentages of cement content by weight:

1. For portland cement-lime mortar, not more than 10 percent.
2. For masonry cement or mortar cement mortar, not more than 5 percent.

D. Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 476.

1. Use grout of type indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of type (fine or coarse) that will comply with Table 5 of ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for dimensions of grout spaces and pour height.
2. Provide grout with a slump of 8 to 11 inches (200 to 280 mm) as measured according to ASTM C 143.
3. For CMU applications, use water-resistant grout additives as per manufacturer’s recommendations.

2.13 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform source quality-control testing indicated below. Payment for these services will be made by the Contractor.

B. Concrete Masonry Unit Tests: For each type of concrete masonry unit indicated, units will be tested according to ASTM C 140.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Cut masonry units with motor-driven saws. Allow units cut with water-cooled saws to dry before placing, unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where possible, cut edges concealed.

B. Select and arrange units for exposed unit masonry to produce a uniform blend of colors and textures.

C. Comply with tolerances in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 and the following:

1. For conspicuous vertical lines, such as external corners, door jambs, reveals, and expansion and control joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m), nor 1/2 inch (12 mm) maximum.
2. For conspicuous horizontal lines, such as exposed lintels, sills, parapets, and reveals, do not vary from level by more than 1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m), nor 1/2 inch (12 mm) maximum.

3.2 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.

B. Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Lay exposed masonry in running bond pattern indicated; do not use units with less than nominal 4-inch (100-mm) horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

C. Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build in items specified under this and other Sections of the Specifications. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.

D. Fill cores in hollow concrete masonry units continuous to foundation under bearing plates, beams, lintels, posts, and similar items, unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

A. Lay hollow masonry units as follows:

1. With full mortar coverage on horizontal and vertical face shells.
2. Bed webs in mortar in starting course on footings and in all courses of piers, columns, and pilasters, and where adjacent to cells or cavities to be filled with grout.
3. For starting course on footings where cells are not grouted, spread out full mortar bed, including areas under cells.

B. Lay glazed masonry units as follows:

1. Lay vertical-cell units with full head joints, unless otherwise indicated. Provide bed joints with full mortar coverage on face shells and webs.
2. Lay horizontal-cell units with full bed joints, unless otherwise indicated. Form head joints with sufficient mortar so excess will be squeezed out as units are placed in position.
3. Where epoxy-mortar pointed joints are indicated, rake out setting mortar to a uniform depth of 1/4 inch (6 mm) and point with epoxy mortar.

C. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than the joint thickness, unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 CAVITIES

A. Keep cavities clean of mortar droppings and other materials during construction.

1. Use wood strips temporarily placed in cavity to collect mortar droppings. As work progresses, remove strips, clean off mortar droppings, and replace in cavity.

3.5 MASONRY JOINT REINFORCEMENT

A. Provide continuous masonry joint reinforcement as indicated. Install with a minimum cover of 5/8 inch (16 mm) on exterior side of walls, 1/2 inch (13 mm) elsewhere. Lap reinforcement a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm).
1. Space reinforcement not more than 16 inches on center.
2. Space reinforcement not more than 8 inches on center in foundation parapet walls.
3. Provide reinforcement not more than 8 inches above and below wall openings and extending 24 inches beyond openings unless stated otherwise in drawings.
4. Cut or interrupt joint reinforcement at control and expansion joints, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Provide continuity at corners and wall intersections by using prefabricated "L" and "T" sections.

3.6 ANCHORING MASONRY

A. Anchor masonry to structural members where masonry abuts or faces structural members to comply with the following:

1. Provide an open space not less than 1 inch (25 mm) in width between masonry and structural member, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Anchor masonry to structural members with flexible anchors embedded in masonry joints and attached to structure.

3.7 LINTELS

A. Provide built-in-place masonry lintels. Use specially formed bond beam units with reinforcing bars placed as indicated and filled with coarse grout. Temporarily support built-in-place lintels until cured.

B. Provide minimum bearing of 16 inches (400 mm) at each jamb, unless otherwise indicated.

3.8 FLASHING, WEEP HOLES, AND VENTS

A. General: Install embedded flashing and weep holes in masonry at shelf angles, lintels, ledges, other obstructions to downward flow of water in wall, and where indicated.

1. Extend flashing 4 inches (100 mm) at ends and turn flashing up not less than 2 inches (50 mm) to form a pan.

2. Install metal drip edges beneath flashing at exterior face of wall. Stop flashing 1/2 inch (13 mm) back from outside face of wall and adhere flashing to top of metal drip edge.
3. Install metal flashing termination beneath flashing at exterior face of wall. Stop flashing 1/2 inch (13 mm) back from outside face of wall and adhere flashing to top of metal flashing termination.

B. Install weep holes in the head joints in exterior wythes of the first course of masonry immediately above embedded flashing.

1. Use round plastic tubing, wicking material, or open head joints to form weep holes.
2. Space weep holes 16 inches (400 mm) o.c.
3. Trim wicking material in weep holes flush with outside face of wall after mortar has set.

3.9 REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY INSTALLATION

A. Temporary Formwork and Shores: Construct formwork and shores to support reinforced masonry elements during construction.

1. Do not remove forms and shores until reinforced masonry members have hardened sufficiently to carry their own weight and other temporary loads that may be placed on them during construction.

B. Placing Reinforcement: Comply with requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602. Use prefabricated rebar positioners at 48” on center to hold reinforcing bars in the proper .

C. Grouting: Do not place grout until entire height of masonry to be grouted has attained sufficient strength to resist grout pressure.

1. Comply with requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for cleanouts and for grout placement, including minimum grout space and maximum pour height.

2. Low lift grouting procedures shall be utilized for all masonry filled cell construction. Limit pour heights to a maximum of 60 inches and utilize a course grout mix per ASTM C476.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspectors: Engage a qualified independent inspector to perform inspections and prepare reports. Allow inspectors access to scaffolding and work areas as needed for inspection. Place grout only after inspectors have verified grout space and grades, size and location of reinforcement.

B. Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform field quality-control testing indicated below. Payment for these services will be made by the Contractor.

1. Testing Frequency: Tests and Evaluations listed in these subparagraphs will be performed during construction for each 5000 sq. ft. (465 sq. m) of wall area or portion thereof.
2. Mortar: Properties will be tested per ASTM C 780.
3. Grout: Sampled and tested for compressive strength per ASTM C 1019.

3.11 REPAIRING, POINTING, AND CLEANING

A. Remove and replace masonry units that are loose, chipped, broken, stained, or otherwise damaged or that do not match adjoining units. Install new units to match adjoining units; install in fresh mortar, pointed to eliminate evidence of replacement.

B. Pointing: During the tooling of joints, enlarge voids and holes, except weep holes, and completely fill with mortar. Point up joints, including corners, openings, and adjacent construction, to provide a neat, uniform appearance.

C. Clean unit masonry by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints, as work progresses.

D. After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean exposed masonry as follows:

1. Test cleaning methods on sample wall panel; leave one-half of panel unclean for comparison purposes.
2. Protect adjacent surfaces from contact with cleaner.
3. Wet wall surfaces with water before applying cleaners; remove cleaners promptly by rinsing the surfaces thoroughly with clear water.
4. Clean brick by the bucket-and-brush hand-cleaning method described in BIA Technical Notes No. 20, using job-mixed detergent solution.
5. Clean masonry with a proprietary acidic cleaner applied according to manufacturer's written instructions.
6. Clean concrete masonry by cleaning method indicated in NCMA TEK 8-2 applicable to type of stain on exposed surfaces.

3.12 MASONRY WASTE DISPOSAL

A. Masonry Waste Disposal: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including broken masonry units, waste mortar, and excess or soil-contaminated sand, by crushing and mixing with fill material as fill is placed.

1. Do not dispose of masonry waste as fill within 18 inches (450 mm) of finished grade.
2. Remove excess, clean masonry waste that cannot be used as fill, as described above, and other masonry waste, and legally dispose of off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 04 26 13 - MASONRY VENEER

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Concrete Masonry Units (Smooth and Split Face CMU Veneer).
B. Reinforcement and anchorage.
C. Flashings.
D. Installation of lintels.
E. Accessories.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 04 05 11 - Mortar and Masonry Grout.
B. Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants: Sealing control and expansion joints.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A153/A153M - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware 2016a.
B. ASTM A615/A615M - Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement 2020.
C. ASTM A641/A641M - Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire 2019.
D. ASTM A951/A951M - Standard Specification for Steel Wire for Masonry Joint Reinforcement 2016, with Editorial Revision (2018).
E. ASTM A1064/A1064M - Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete 2018a.
F. ASTM C55 - Standard Specification for Concrete Building Brick 2017.
G. ASTM C90 - Standard Specification for Loadbearing Concrete Masonry Units 2021.
H. ASTM C129 - Standard Specification for Nonloadbearing Concrete Masonry Units 2017.
I. ASTM C270 - Standard Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry 2019a, with Editorial Revision.
J. ASTM C476 - Standard Specification for Grout for Masonry 2020.
K. ASTM C744 - Standard Specification for Prefaced Concrete and Calcium Silicate Masonry Units 2021.
L. ASTM C1634 - Standard Specification for Concrete Facing Brick and Other Concrete Masonry Facing Units 2020.
M. ASTM D4637/D4637M - Standard Specification for EPDM Sheet Used in Single-Ply Roof Membrane 2015 (Reapproved 2021).
N. BIA Technical Notes No. 7 - Water Penetration Resistance – Design and Detailing 2017.
O. TMS 402/602 - Building Code Requirements and Specification for Masonry Structures 2016.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data for masonry units, fabricated wire reinforcement, and mortar.

B. Samples: Submit four samples of decorative block units to illustrate color, texture, and extremes of color range.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that masonry units meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section with minimum three years of documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified and with at least three years of documented experience.

1.06 MOCK-UP

A. Construct a masonry wall as a mock-up panel sized 8 feet long by 6 feet high; include mortar and accessories and structural backup in mock-up.

B. Locate where directed.

C. Mock-up may remain as part of the Work.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, handle, and store masonry units by means that will prevent mechanical damage and contamination by other materials.

1.08 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain materials and surrounding air temperature to minimum 40 degrees F prior to, during, and 48 hours after completion of masonry work.

B. Maintain materials and surrounding air temperature to maximum 90 degrees F prior to, during, and 48 hours after completion of masonry work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

A. Smooth Face CMU Veneer: Comply with referenced standards and as follows:
   1. Size: Standard units; size as indicated on drawings.
   2. Special Shapes: Provide non-standard blocks configured for corners.
   3. Non-Loadbearing Units: ASTM C129.
      a. Hollow block.
      b. Lightweight.
   4. Pre-Faced Units: ASTM C90, hollow block, with smooth resinous facing complying with ASTM C744.
      a. Colors and Styles: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range..
      b. Manufacturer:
         1) Echelon
         2) Westbrook Concrete Block
         3) York Building Products

B. Split-Face CMU Veneer:
   1. Size: Standard units; size as indicated on drawings.
   2. Concrete Facing Brick: ASTM C1634; solid or cored, lightweight; for architectural and below grade use.
   3. Special Shapes: Provide non-standard blocks configured for corners.

4. Exposed Faces: Color and texture to be selected from manufacturer's full range.
    a. Manufacturers:
        1) Echelon.
        2) Westbrook Concrete Block.
        3) York Building Products.

2.02 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

A. Mortar and Grout: As specified in Section 04 05 11.

2.03 REINFORCEMENT AND ANCHORAGE

A. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 40 (40,000 psi) yield strength, deformed billet bars; galvanized.

B. Joint Reinforcement Type: Use ladder type joint reinforcement where vertical reinforcement is involved and truss type elsewhere, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Joint Reinforcement Standard: ASTM A951/A951M.
    1. Type: Truss or ladder.
    2. Material: ASTM A1064/A1064M steel wire, mill galvanized to ASTM A641/A641M Class 3.
    3. Size: 0.1483 inch side rods with 0.1483 inch cross rods; width as required to provide not less than 5/8 inch of mortar coverage on each exposure.
    4. Manufacturers:
        a. Blok-Lok Limited: www.blok-lok.com/#sle.
        b. Hohmann & Barnard, Inc; HB 213 Veneer Anchor: www.h-b.com/#sle.
        c. WIRE-BOND: www.wirebond.com/#sle.

D. Masonry Veneer Anchors: 2-piece anchors that permit differential movement between masonry veneer and structural backup, hot dip galvanized to ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B.
    1. Anchor plates: Not less than 0.075 inch thick, designed for fastening to structural backup through sheathing by two fasteners; provide design with legs that penetrate sheathing and insulation to provide positive anchorage.
    2. Wire ties: Manufacturer's standard shape, 0.1875 inch thick.
    3. Vertical adjustment: Not less than 3-1/2 inches.
    4. Manufacturers:
        a. Hohmann & Barnard, Inc: www.h-b.com/#sle.

2.04 FLASHINGS

A. Membrane Asphaltic Flashing Materials:
    1. Rubberized Asphalt Flashing: Self-adhering polymer modified asphalt sheet; 40 mils (0.040 inch) minimum total thickness; 8 mil cross-laminated polyethylene bonded to adhesive rubberized asphalt, with a removable release liner.
        a. Manufacturers:
            1) Advanced Building Products, Inc; Peel-N-Seal: www.advancedbuildingproducts.com/#sle.
            2) Heckmann Building Products, Inc; No. 82 Rubberized-Asphalt Thru-Wall Flashing: www.heckmannbuildingprods.com/#sle
            3) WIRE-BOND; Aquaflash 500: www.wirebond.com/#sle.
            4) York Manufacturing, Inc; York Seal: www.yorkmfg.com/#sle.

B. Membrane Non-Asphaltic Flashing Materials:
    1. Composite Polymer Flashings - Self-Adhering: Composite polyethylene; 40 mil thick with pressure-sensitive adhesive and release paper.
        a. Manufacturers:
            1) Hohmann & Barnard, Inc; Flex Flash: www.h-b.com/#sle.

2) Hyload, Inc; Hyload HyTUF Flashing System: www.hyload.com/#sle.

2. EPDM Flashing: ASTM D4637/D4637M, Type I, 0.040 inch thick.
   a. Manufacturers:
      1) Heckmann Building Products, Inc: www.heckmannbuildingprods.com/#sle.
      2) Hohmann & Barnard, Inc: www.h-b.com/#sle.
      3) WIRE-BOND: www.wirebond.com/#sle.

C. Flashing Sealant/Adhesives: Silicone, polyurethane, or silyl-terminated polyether/polyurethane, or other type required or recommended by flashing manufacturer; type capable of adhering to type of flashing used.

D. Termination Bars: Stainless steel; compatible with membrane and adhesives.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

A. Preformed Control Joints: Rubber material. Provide with corner and tee accessories, fused joints.

B. Weeps:
   1. Type: Extruded propylene with honeycomb design.
   2. Color(s): As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
   3. Manufacturers:
      a. Advanced Building Products, Inc: www.advancedbuildingproducts.com/#sle.
      b. Blok-Lok Limited: www.blok-lok.com/#sle.
      c. CavClear, a Division of Archovations Inc: www.cavclear.com/#sle.
      d. Hohmann & Barnard, Inc: www.h-b.com/#sle.
      e. WIRE-BOND: www.wirebond.com/#sle.

C. Drainage Fabric: Polyester mesh bonded to a water and vapor-permeable fabric.
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. Advanced Building Products, Inc; Mortairvent: www.advancedbuildingproducts.com/#sle.
      b. Mortar Net Solutions; DriPlane: www.mortarnet.com/#sle.
      c. York Manufacturing, Inc; Weep Armor Weep Vent Protection: www.yorkmfg.com/#sle.

D. Cleaning Solution: Non-acidic, not harmful to masonry work or adjacent materials.

2.06 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXING

A. Mortar for Unit Masonry: ASTM C270, Proportion Specification.
   1. Masonry below grade and in contact with earth; Type S.
   2. Exterior, non-loadbearing masonry; Type N.

B. Grout: ASTM C476; consistency as required to fill volumes completely for grouting; fine grout for spaces with smallest horizontal dimension of 2 inches or less; coarse grout for spaces with smallest horizontal dimension greater than 2 inches.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field conditions are acceptable and are ready to receive masonry.

B. Verify that related items provided under other sections are properly sized and located.

C. Verify that built-in items are in proper location, and ready for roughing into masonry work.

3.02 COURSING

A. Establish lines, levels, and coursing indicated. Protect from displacement.

B. Maintain masonry courses to uniform dimension. Form vertical and horizontal joints of uniform thickness.

C. Concrete Masonry Units:
   1. Bond: Running. Stack bond at window, see drawings.
   2. Coursing: One unit and one mortar joint to equal 8 inches.
   3. Mortar Joints: Concave.
   4. Where split face units occur at window and door jambs, provide smooth face for frames to terminate into.

3.03 PLACING AND BONDING

A. Lay solid masonry units in full bed of mortar, with full head joints, uniformly jointed with other work.

B. Lay hollow masonry units with face shell bedding on head and bed joints.

C. Buttering corners of joints or excessive furrowing of mortar joints is not permitted.

D. Remove excess mortar as work progresses.

E. Interlock intersections and external corners, except for units laid in stack bond.

F. Do not shift or tap masonry units after mortar has achieved initial set. Where adjustment must be made, remove mortar and replace.

G. Perform job site cutting of masonry units with proper tools to provide straight, clean, unchipped edges. Prevent broken masonry unit corners or edges.

H. Isolate top joint of masonry veneer from horizontal structural framing members or support angles with compressible joint filler.

3.04 WEEPS/CAVITY VENTS

A. Install weeps in veneer walls at 24 inches on center horizontally on top of through-wall flashing above shelf angles and lintels and at bottom of walls.

3.05 CAVITY MORTAR CONTROL

A. Do not permit mortar to drop or accumulate into cavity air space or to plug weep/cavity vents.

B. For cavity walls, build inner wythe ahead of outer wythe to accommodate accessories.

3.06 REINFORCEMENT AND ANCHORAGE - MASONRY VENEER

A. Embed anchors to bond veneer at maximum 16 inches on center vertically and 32 inches on center horizontally. Place additional anchors at perimeter of openings and ends of panels, so maximum spacing of anchors is 8 inches on center.

3.07 MASONRY FLASHINGS

A. Whether or not specifically indicated, install masonry flashing to divert water to exterior at all locations where downward flow of water will be interrupted.
   1. Extend flashings full width at such interruptions and at least 6 inches, minimum, into adjacent masonry or turn up at least 1 inch, minimum, to form watertight pan at non-masonry construction.
   2. Remove or cover protrusions or sharp edges that could puncture flashings.
   3. Seal lapped ends and penetrations of flashing before covering with mortar.

B. Terminate flashing up 8 inches minimum on vertical surface of backing:
   1. Install vertical leg of flashing behind water-resistive barrier sheet over backing.
   2. Install vertical leg of flashing over fluid-applied or self-adhered air/vapor barriers over backing or per manufacturer’s directions.
   3. Anchor vertical leg of flashing into backing with a termination bar and sealant.
   4. Apply cap bead of sealant on top edge of self-adhered flashing.

C. Extend metal flashings through exterior face of masonry and terminate in an angled drip with hemmed edge. Install joint sealer below drip edge to prevent moisture migration under flashing.

D. Support flexible flashings across gaps and openings.

3.08 LINTELS

A. Install loose steel lintels over openings.

3.09 CONTROL AND EXPANSION JOINTS

A. Do not continue horizontal joint reinforcement through control or expansion joints.

B. Install preformed control joint device in continuous lengths. Seal butt and corner joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Size control joints as indicated on drawings; if not indicated, 3/4 inch wide and deep.

3.10 TOLERANCES

A. Install masonry within the site tolerances found in TMS 402/602.

B. Maximum Variation From Unit to Adjacent Unit: 1/16 inch.

C. Maximum Variation from Plane of Wall: 1/4 inch in 10 ft and 1/2 inch in 20 ft or more.

D. Maximum Variation from Plumb: 1/4 inch per story non-cumulative; 1/2 inch in two stories or more.

E. Maximum Variation from Level Coursing: 1/8 inch in 3 ft and 1/4 inch in 10 ft; 1/2 inch in 30 ft.

F. Maximum Variation of Mortar Joint Thickness: Head joint, minus 1/4 inch, plus 3/8 inch.

3.11 CUTTING AND FITTING

A. Cut and fit for pipes and conduit. Coordinate with other sections of work to provide correct size, shape, and location.

B. Obtain approval prior to cutting or fitting masonry work not indicated or where appearance or strength of masonry work may be impaired.

3.12 CLEANING

A. Remove excess mortar and mortar smears as work progresses.

B. Replace defective mortar. Match adjacent work.

C. Clean soiled surfaces with cleaning solution.

D. Use non-metallic tools in cleaning operations.

3.13 PROTECTION

A. Without damaging completed work, provide protective boards at exposed external corners that are subject to damage by construction activities.

END OF SECTION 04 26 13

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 05 12 00 - STRUCTURAL STEEL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
B. Structural steel.
C. Grout.
D. Related Sections:
   1. Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements" for independent testing agency procedures and administrative requirements.
   2. Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel lintels and shelf angles not attached to structural-steel frame, miscellaneous steel fabrications, and other metal items not defined as structural steel.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Structural Steel: Elements of structural-steel frame, as classified by AISC 303, "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication of structural-steel components.
   1. Include details of cuts, connections, splices, camber, holes, and other pertinent data.
   2. Include embedment drawings.
   3. Indicate welds by standard AWS symbols, distinguishing between shop and field welds, and show size, length, and type of each weld. Show backing bars that are to be removed and supplemental fillet welds where backing bars are to remain.
   4. Indicate type, size, and length of bolts, distinguishing between shop and field bolts. Identify pretensioned and slip-critical high-strength bolted connections.
   5. Reproduction & Reuse of contract documents for the purpose of preparing shop drawings is strictly prohibited.
C. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer and fabricator.
D. Welding certificates.
E. Mill test reports for structural steel, including chemical and physical properties.
F. Product Test Reports: For the following:
   1. Bolts, nuts, and washers including mechanical properties and chemical analysis.
   2. Shop primers.
   3. Nonshrink grout.
G. Source quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: Engage a firm experienced in fabricating structural steel similar to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to fabricate structural steel without delaying the Work.
B. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who has completed structural steel work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.
C. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
D. Comply with applicable provisions of the following specifications and documents:
   1. AISC 303.
   2. AISC 360.
   3. RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials to permit easy access for inspection and identification. Keep steel members off ground and spaced by using pallets, dunnage, or other supports and spacers. Protect steel members and packaged materials from corrosion and deterioration.
B. Do not store materials on structure in a manner that might cause distortion, damage, or overload to members or supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.
C. Store fasteners in a protected place in sealed containers with manufacturer's labels intact.
D. Fasteners may be repackaged provided Owner's testing and inspecting agency observes repackaging and seals containers.
E. Clean and relubricate bolts and nuts that become dry or rusty before use.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction without delaying the Work. Provide setting diagrams, sheet metal templates, instructions, and directions for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STRUCTURAL-STEEL MATERIALS

A. W-Shapes: ASTM A 992/A 992M, 50 ksi.
B. Channels, Angles, M, S-Shapes: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
C. Plate and Bar: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
D. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A 500, Grade B, structural tubing.
E. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E or S, Grade B.
   1. Weight Class: As Indicated.
   2. Finish: Black.
F. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements.

2.2 BOLTS, CONNECTORS, AND ANCHORS

A. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A 325 (ASTM A 325M), Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A 563, Grade C, (ASTM A 563M, Class 8S) heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F 436 (ASTM F 436M), Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers; all with plain finish.
B. Unheaded Anchor Rods: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36.
   1. Configuration: As Indicated.
   2. Nuts: ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M) hex carbon steel.
   3. Plate Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
   4. Washers: ASTM F 436 (ASTM F 436M), Type 1, hardened carbon steel.
   5. Finish: Plain
C. Headed Anchor Rods: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36, straight.
   1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M) hex carbon steel.
   2. Plate Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
   3. Washers: ASTM F 436 (ASTM F 436M), Type 1, hardened carbon steel.
   4. Finish: Plain
D. Threaded Rods: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
   1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M) hex carbon steel.
   2. Washers: ASTM F 436 (ASTM F 436M), Type 1, hardened ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
E. Finish: Plain

2.3 PRIMER

A. Primer: SSPC-Paint 25, Type I, zinc oxide, alkyd, linseed oil primer.
B. Galvanizing Repair Paint: ASTM A 780.

2.4 GROUT

A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive and nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Structural Steel: Fabricate and assemble in shop to greatest extent possible. Fabricate according to AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and AISC 360.
   1. Camber structural-steel members where indicated.
   2. Fabricate beams with rolling camber up.
   3. Identify high-strength structural steel according to ASTM A 6/A 6M and maintain markings until structural steel has been erected.
   4. Mark and match-mark materials for field assembly.
   5. Complete structural-steel assemblies, including welding of units, before starting shop-priming operations.
B. Thermal Cutting: Perform thermal cutting by machine to greatest extent possible.
   1. Plane thermally cut edges to be welded to comply with requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

C. Bolt Holes: Cut, drill, or punch standard bolt holes perpendicular to metal surfaces.

D. Finishing: Accurately finish ends of columns and other members transmitting bearing loads.
E. Cleaning: Clean and prepare steel surfaces that are to remain unpainted according to SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."
F. Shear Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Use automatic end welding of headed-stud shear connectors according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and manufacturer's written instructions.
G. Holes: Provide holes required for securing other work to structural steel and for other work to pass through steel framing members.
    1. Cut, drill, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces. Do not thermally cut bolt holes or enlarge holes by burning.

    2. Baseplate Holes: Cut, drill, mechanically thermal cut, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces.

    3. Weld threaded nuts to framing and other specialty items indicated to receive other work.

2.6 SHOP CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Shop install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.
B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.
    1. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that will maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances in AISC 303 for mill material.

2.7 SHOP PRIMING

A. Shop prime steel surfaces except the following:
    1. Surfaces embedded in concrete or mortar. Extend priming of partially embedded members to a depth of 2 inches (50 mm).

    2. Surfaces to be field welded.

    3. Surfaces to be high-strength bolted with slip-critical connections.

    4. Surfaces to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials (applied fireproofing).

    5. Galvanized surfaces.

B. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to be painted. Remove loose rust and mill scale and spatter, slag, or flux deposits. Prepare surfaces according to the following specifications and standards:
    1. SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning." All Steel except where noted otherwise.

C. Priming: Immediately after surface preparation, apply primer according to manufacturer's written instructions and at rate recommended by SSPC to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils (0.038 mm). Use priming methods that result in full coverage of joints, corners, edges, and exposed surfaces.
    1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.

2. Apply two coats of shop paint to surfaces that are inaccessible after assembly or erection. Change color of second coat to distinguish it from first.

2.8 GALVANIZING

A. Hot-Dip Galvanized Finish: Apply zinc coating by the hot-dip process to structural steel according to ASTM A 123/A 123M.
   1. Fill vent and drain holes that will be exposed in the finished Work unless they will function as weep holes, by plugging with zinc solder and filing off smooth.
   2. Galvanize lintels and shelf angles attached to structural-steel frame and located in exterior walls.

2.9 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage an independent testing and inspecting agency to perform shop tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
   1. Provide testing agency with access to places where structural-steel work is being fabricated or produced to perform tests and inspections.
B. Correct deficiencies in Work that test reports and inspections indicate does not comply with the Contract Documents.
C. Bolted Connections: Shop-bolted connections will be inspected according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."
D. Welded Connections: In addition to visual inspection, shop-welded connections will be tested and inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:
   1. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration will not be accepted.
   2. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.
   3. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify, with steel Erector present, elevations of concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces and locations and elevations of anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments for compliance with requirements.
B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Provide temporary shores, guys, braces, and other supports during erection to keep structural steel secure, plumb, and in alignment against temporary construction loads and loads equal in intensity to design loads. Remove temporary supports when permanent structural steel, connections, and bracing are in place unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Do not remove temporary shoring supporting composite deck construction until cast-in-place concrete has attained its design compressive strength.

3.3 ERECTION

A. Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and according to AISC 303 and AISC 360.
B. Base Bearing Plates: Clean concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen surfaces prior to setting plates. Clean bottom surface of plates.
   1. Set plates for structural members on wedges, shims, or setting nuts as required.
   2. Snug-tighten anchor rods after supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of plate before packing with grout.
   3. Promptly pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates so no voids remain. Neatly finish exposed surfaces; protect grout and allow to cure. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for shrinkage-resistant grouts.
C. Maintain erection tolerances of structural steel within AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."
D. Align and adjust various members that form part of complete frame or structure before permanently fastening. Before assembly, clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces that will be in permanent contact with members. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignment.
   1. Level and plumb individual members of structure.
   2. Make allowances for difference between temperature at time of erection and mean temperature when structure is completed and in service.
E. Splice members only where indicated.
F. Do not use thermal cutting during erection.
G. Do not enlarge unfair holes in members by burning or using drift pins. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts.
H. Shear Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Use automatic end welding of headed-stud shear connectors according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.4 FIELD CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.
   1. Joint Type: Snug tightened.

B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M and AWS for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.
   1. Comply with AISC 303 and AISC 360 for bearing, alignment, adequacy of temporary connections, and removal of paint on surfaces adjacent to field welds.
   2. Remove backing bars or runoff tabs where indicated, back gouge, and grind steel smooth.
   3. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that will maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances in AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" for mill material.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to inspect field welds and high-strength bolted connections.

B. Bolted Connections: Bolted connections will be inspected according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."
C. Welded Connections: Field welds will be visually inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
D. Correct deficiencies in Work that test reports and inspections indicate does not comply with the Contract Documents.

3.6 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean areas where galvanizing is damaged or missing and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.
B. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean exposed areas where primer is damaged or missing and paint with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 05 31 00 - STEEL DECK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Roof deck.
   2. Composite Deck

B. Related Sections include the following:
   1. Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for framing deck openings with miscellaneous steel shapes.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of deck, accessory, and product indicated.
B. Shop Drawings: Show layout and types of deck panels, anchorage details, reinforcing channels, pans, cut deck openings, special jointing, accessories, and attachments to other construction.
C. Product Certificates: For each type of steel deck, signed by product manufacturer.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency qualified according to ASTM E 329 for testing indicated.
B. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel."
C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Where indicated, provide steel deck units identical to those tested for fire resistance per ASTM E 119 by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
   1. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Indicated by design designations of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
   2. Steel deck units shall be identified with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

D. AISI Specifications: Comply with calculated structural characteristics of steel deck according to AISI's "North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members."

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect steel deck from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling.
B. Stack steel deck on platforms or pallets and slope to provide drainage. Protect with a waterproof covering and ventilate to avoid condensation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL DECK

A. Steel Roof Deck:
   1. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Structural Steel (SS), Grade 33 (230) G90 (Z180) zinc coating.
   2. Deck Profile: Type B
   3. Profile Depth: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm).
   4. Thickness: 20 ga.
   5. Span Condition: Triple span or more.
   6. Side Laps: Overlapped.
B. Composite Deck:
   1. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Structural Steel (SS), Grade 33 (230) G90 (Z180) zinc coating.
   2. Deck Profile: Type VL
   3. Profile Depth: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm).
   4. Thickness: 20 ga.
   5. Span Condition: Triple span or more.
   6. Side Laps: Overlapped.
C. Steel Soffit Deck:
   1. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Structural Steel (SS), Grade 33 (230) G90 (Z180) zinc coating.
   2. Deck Profile: Type B
   3. Profile Depth: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm).
   4. Thickness: 22 ga.
   5. Span Condition: Triple span or more.
   6. Side Laps: Overlapped

2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard accessory materials for deck that comply with requirements indicated.

B. Mechanical Fasteners: Corrosion-resistant, low-velocity, power-actuated or pneumatically driven carbon-steel fasteners; or self-drilling, self-threading screws. Fasteners for securing roof deck shall have a 0.40-inch diameter head or shall have an equivalent washer.
C. Side-Lap Fasteners: Corrosion-resistant, hexagonal washer head; self-drilling, carbon-steel screws, No. 10 (4.8-mm) minimum diameter.
D. Flexible Closure Strips: Vulcanized, closed-cell, synthetic rubber.
E. Miscellaneous Sheet Metal Deck Accessories: Steel sheet, minimum yield strength of 33,000 psi (230 MPa), not less than 0.0359-inch (0.91-mm) design uncoated thickness, of same material and finish as deck; of profile indicated or required for application.
F. Galvanizing Repair Paint: ASTM A 780.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine supporting frame and field conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install deck panels and accessories according to applicable specifications and commentary in SDI Publication No. 30, manufacturer's written instructions, and requirements in this Section.
B. Locate deck bundles to prevent overloading of supporting members.
C. Place deck panels on supporting frame and adjust to final position with ends accurately aligned and bearing on supporting frame before being permanently fastened. Do not stretch or contract side-lap interlocks.
D. Place deck panels flat and square and fasten to supporting frame without warp or deflection.
E. Cut and neatly fit deck panels and accessories around openings and other work projecting through or adjacent to deck.
F. Provide additional reinforcement and closure pieces at openings as required for strength, continuity of deck, and support of other work.
G. Comply with AWS requirements and procedures for manual shielded metal arc welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used for correcting welding work.

3.3 DECK INSTALLATION

A. Fasten deck panels to steel supporting members and perimeter edges as indicated on drawings.
B. Side-Lap Fastening: Fasten side laps of panels between supports, at intervals noted on drawings, and as follows:
    1. Mechanically fasten with self-drilling, No. 10 (4.8-mm-) diameter or larger, carbon-steel screws.

C. End Bearing: Install deck ends over supporting frame with a minimum end bearing of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm), with end joints as follows:
   1. End Joints: Lapped 2 inches (51 mm) minimum.
D. Miscellaneous Roof-Deck Accessories: Install ridge and valley plates, finish strips, end closures, and reinforcing channels according to deck manufacturer's written instructions. Mechanically fasten to substrate to provide a complete deck installation.
   1. Mechanically fasten cover plates at changes in direction of roof-deck panels, unless otherwise indicated.
      a. As a minimum install 14 ga 12” wide ridge/hip/valley liners at all conditions.

E. Flexible Closure Strips: Install flexible closure strips over partitions, walls, and where indicated. Install with adhesive according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure complete closure.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
B. Field welds will be subject to inspection.
C. Testing agency will report inspection results promptly and in writing to Contractor and Architect.
D. Remove and replace work that does not comply with specified requirements.
E. Additional inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of corrected work with specified requirements.

3.5 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Galvanizing Repairs: Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings on both surfaces of deck with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.
B. Repair Painting: Wire brush and clean rust spots, welds, and abraded areas on both surfaces of deck immediately after installation, and apply galvanizing repair paint.
C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions to ensure that steel deck is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 05 40 00 - COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-I Specification sections apply to work of this section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Work described in this Section includes galvanized steel stud framing systems, and any heavy gauge steel joists and steel rafters indicated, and for use at any new exterior metal stud walls and framing, interior and exterior load-bearing walls, and other locations as indicated on drawings.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Component Design: Calculate structural properties of studs and joists in accordance with the more stringent requirements of the American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) "Specification for Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members", and their co-sponsored publication "Prescriptive Method for Residential Cold-Formed Steel Framing".
B. Welding: Use qualified welders and comply with American Welding Society (AWS) DU, "Structural Welding Code -Sheet Steel."
C. Fire Rated Assemblies: Where framing units are components of assemblies indicated for a fire resistance rating, including those that have been approved by governing authorities that have jurisdiction.
D. Pre-Installation Conference: Prior to start of installation of metal framing systems, meet at project site with installers of other work including door and window frames and mechanical and electrical work.

1.4 SUBMITTALS:

A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections:
   1. Product data and installation instructions for each item of cold-formed metal framing and accessories.

   2. Shop drawings for special components and installations not fully dimensioned or detailed in manufacturer's product data.

   3. Include placing drawings for joists, ceiling, roof related and supplemental and/or related framing system members showing size and gauge designations, number, type, location, and spacing. Indicate supplemental strapping, bracing, splices, bridging, accessories, and details required for proper installation.

4. Include detailed design drawings for headers, including size and gauge designations, locations, assemblies, bearing, anchorage, etc.

5. Shop drawings shall bear the current signed and dated Florida seal and license number of the manufacturer's and/or fabricator's Design Engineer responsible for their design and preparation.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING:

A. Comply with manufacturer's current written instructions and recommendations.
B. Protect metal framing units from rusting and damage.
C. Deliver to project site in manufacturer's unopened containers or bundles, fully identified with name, brand, type and grade.
D. Store off ground in a dry ventilated space or protect with breathable waterproof tarpaulins.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS:

A. Subject to compliance with requirements.

2.2 METAL FRAMING:

A. System Components: With each type of metal framing and headers required. provide manufacturer's standard steel runners (tracks), blocking, bridging, lintels, clip angles, shoes, reinforcements, fasteners, and accessories as recommended by manufacturer for applications indicated, as needed to provide a complete metal framing system.
B. Materials and Finishes:
   1. For 16-gauge and heavier units, fabricate metal framing components of structural quality steel sheet with a minimum yield point of 40,000 psi; ASTM A 446, A 570, or A 611.
   2. For 18-gauge and lighter units, fabricate metal framing components of commercial quality steel sheet with a minimum yield point of 33,000 psi; ASTM A 446, A 570, or A 611.
   3. Provide galvanized finish to metal framing components complying with ASTM A 525 for minimum G60 coating. F
   4. Finish of installation accessories to match that of main framing components, unless otherwise indicated.
C. "C"-Shape Studs: Manufacturer's standard load-healing steel studs of size, shape, and gauge indicated, with 1.625-inch flange and flange return lip.
D. Track: Unless otherwise indicated or required by project conditions, fire-ratings. etc., provide manufacturer's standard Deep Leg Tracks, un-punched unless otherwise indicated, of size, shape and gauge, indicated, with minimum 1-5/8-inch flange.
E. Deflection Track -Typical at Stud Walls Up To Slab or Similar Fixed Structure at Top of Walls: Provide for no less than 1" of vertical movement
F. Stud Wall Bridging: 1-1/2-inches x 16-gauge Cold Rolled Channel, unless otherwise indicated, anchored to each stud with 16-gauge clip angles, or welded connections (where allowed by manufacturer), and 16-gauge splice plates, with spacing at 4' -0" or 4' -6" o.c. vertically, through pre-punched slots in studs.

G. Solid Joist Bridging: 1-5/8-inches x same gauge and depth as joists, unless otherwise indicated, anchored to joists webs with 2-inch x 2-inch x 16-gauge clip angles, or welded with continuous rows spaced at mid-span minimum, or 5' -0" o.c. maximum at clear span where span exceeds 10'-0".
H. Fasteners: Provide self-drilling, self-tapping #10 sheet metal screws and bolts; threaded studs and expansion shields as required for framing.
I. Electrodes for Welding: Comply with AWS Code.
J. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High zinc dust content paint for repair of galvanized surfaces damaged by welding, complying with ASTM A 780.

2.3 FABRICATION:

A. General: Framing components may be prefabricated into assemblies before erection. Fabricate panels plumb, square, true to line, and braced against racking with joints welded. Perform lifting of prefabricated units to prevent damage or distortion.
B. Fabricate units in jig templates to hold members in proper alignment and position and to assure consistent component placement.
C. Fastenings: Attach similar components by welding or screws.
D. Reinforce, stiffen, and brace framing assemblies to withstand handling, delivery, and erection stresses. Lift fabricated assemblies to prevent damage or permanent distortion.
E. Fabrication Tolerances: Fabricate units to a maximum allowable tolerance variation from plumb, level, and true to line of 1/8-inch in 10 feet
F. Headers: Form from at least two equal size C-shapes in a back-to-back or box type configuration.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION -GENERAL:

A. Manufacturer's Instructions: Install metal framing system in accordance with manufacturer's current printed or written instructions and recommendations, unless otherwise indicated.
B. Runner Tracks:
   1. Install continuous tracks sized to match studs. Align tracks accurately to layout at base and tops of studs. Secure tracks at all walls anchored to concrete floor and roof structure as indicated.
   2. Track shall be spliced with channel insert fastened with two (2) sheet metal screws, bolts or rivets at each side, each flange, and each corner. Provide fasteners at corners and ends of tracks.
C. Set studs plumb, except as needed for diagonal bracing or required for non-plumb walls or warped surfaces and similar requirements.
D. Where stud system abuts structural columns or walls, including masonry walls, anchor ends of stiffeners and bridging to supporting structure.
E. Install supplemental framing, blocking and bracing in metal framing system wherever walls or partitions are indicated to support fixtures, equipment, services, casework. heavy trim and furnishings, and similar work requiring attachment to the wall or partition. Where type of supplementary support is not otherwise indicated, comply with stud manufacturer's recommendations and industry standards in each case, considering weight or loading resulting from item supported.
F. Erection Tolerances: Bolt or weld panels (at both horizontal and vertical junctures) to produce flush, even, true to line joints. 1/16” out of plane max.

3.2 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION:

A. Galvanizing Repairs: Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings on fabricated and installed cold-formed metal framing with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 05 44 00 - COLD-FORMED METAL TRUSSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-I Specification sections apply to work of this section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Work described in this Section includes galvanized metal truss framing system.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETING:

A. Pre-Installation Conference: Prior to start of installation of metal trusses, meet at project site with contractor and structural engineer.

1.4 SUBMITTALS:

A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections:
   1. Product data:
      a. Steel Specification
      b. Expansion Anchors
      c. Power Actuated Anchors
      d. Mechanical Fasteners
      e. Miscellaneous Clips
   2. Shop drawings
      a. Include layout, spacings, sizes, thicknesses, and types of cold-formed steel trusses; fabrication; and fastening and anchorage details, including mechanical fasteners.
      b. The design is to include all temporary and permanent bracing, bridging, strapping, connections and fasteners to complete the roof truss system. Sizes shown on the Contract Documents are minimum requirements and the Specialty Engineer will adjust these as necessary to complete his design. The design may assume that the steel roof deck attachment to the truss provides lateral restraint.
      c. Indicate reinforcing channels, opening framing, supplemental framing, strapping, bracing, bridging, splices, accessories, connection details, and attachment to adjoining work.
         1) For cold-formed steel trusses indicated to comply with design loads, shop drawings and calculations shall be signed and sealed by the delegated (specialty)engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Qualifications:

1. Fabricator Qualifications: Company with not less than five (5) documented satisfactory experiences designing and fabricating cold-formed steel framing

systems equal in material, design and extent to the systems required for this Project.

2. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed cold-formed metal framing similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Engineering Responsibility: Engage a delegated licensed engineer to prepare design calculations, Shop Drawings, and other structural data.

C. Delegated Engineer: A licensed engineer who is legally qualified to practice in State of Florida and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of cold-formed metal framing that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.

D. Codes and Standards: Comply with the following, unless more stringent provisions are indicated:

1) Florida Building Code, 2020 Edition.
2) ASCE 7, “Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures.”
3) AWS D1.1, “Structural Welding Code - Steel.”
4) AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel."
5) See “Performance Requirements” for additional codes and standards.

1.6 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Verify all dimensions and conditions by field measurement. Indicate and flag on shop drawings all discrepancies between actual conditions and contract documents.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect cold-formed steel trusses from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. A. During construction, adequately distribute all loads applied to member so as not to exceed the carrying capacity of any framing member.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

A. MANUFACTURERS

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work.

B. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to design cold-formed steel framing.
2. Structural Performance: Provide cold-formed steel trusses capable of withstanding design loads within limits and under conditions indicated.
   a. Design Loads: As indicated on drawings or required by Code.
   b. Deflection Limits: Design trusses to withstand design loads without deflections greater than the following:
      1) Roof Trusses: Vertical deflection of 1/360 of the span.
   c. Design framing systems to provide for movement of framing members located outside the insulated building envelope without damage or overstressing, sheathing failure, connection failure, undue strain on

fasteners and anchors, or other detrimental effects when subject to a maximum ambient temperature change of 120 deg F.

C. Cold-Formed Steel Framing Design Standards:
   1. Roof Systems: Design according to AISI S210.
   2. Lateral Design: Design according to AISI S213.
   3. Roof Trusses: Design according to AISI S214.

2.2 COLD-FORMED STEEL TRUSS MATERIALS

A. Sizes and grades indicated below are required minimums permitted for use. Sizes indicated on drawings are for reference only and may be adjusted to match project requirements based on final truss configurations developed by Specialty Engineer. Connections of light gage framing to walls, beams or slabs not shown on Contract Documents are to be designed by Specialty Engineer.

B. Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1003, structural grade, Type H, metallic coated, of grade and coating weight as follows:
   1. Grade: As required by structural performance.
   2. Coating: G90.

2.3 ROOF TRUSSES

A. Roof Truss Members: Manufacturer's standard steel sections.
   1. Connecting Flange Width: 2 inches, minimum at top and bottom chords connecting to sheathing or other directly fastened construction.
   2. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 16 ga.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Fabricate steel-framing accessories from steel sheet, ASTM A 1003, structural grade, Type H, metallic coated, of same grade and coating weight used for truss members. Provide accessories of manufacturer's standard thickness and configuration unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 ANCHORS, CLIPS, AND FASTENERS

A. Steel Shapes and Clips: ASTM A 36, zinc coated by hot-dip process according toASTM A 123.

B. Expansion Anchors: Fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with allowable load or strength design capacities calculated according to ICC-ES AC193 and Appendix D in ACI 318, greater than or equal to the design load, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified testing agency.

C. Power-Actuated Fasteners: Fastener system of type suitable for application, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with capability to sustain, without failure, allowable load capacities calculated according to ICC-ES AC70, greater than or equal to the design load, as determined by testing per ASTM E 1190 conducted by a qualified testing agency.

D. Mechanical Fasteners: ASTM C 1513, corrosion-resistant-coated, self-drilling, self-tapping steel drill screws.
   1. Head Type: Low-profile head beneath sheathing; manufacturer's standard elsewhere.

E. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS standards.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Galvanizing Repair Paint: SSPC-Paint 20 or MIL-P-21035B.

B. Shims: Load bearing, of high-density multimonomer plastic, nonleaching; or of cold-formed steel of same grade and coating as framing members supported by shims.

2.7 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate cold-formed steel trusses and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, and with connections securely fastened, according to referenced AISI's specifications and standards, manufacturer's written instructions, and requirements in this Section.
   1. Fabricate trusses using jigs or templates.
   2. Cut truss members by sawing or shearing; do not torch cut.
   3. Fasten cold-formed steel truss members by welding, screw fastening, clinch fastening, pneumatic pin fastening, or riveting as standard with fabricator.
   4. Fasten other materials to cold-formed steel trusses by welding, bolting, pneumatic pin fastening, or screw fastening, according to Shop Drawings.

B. Reinforce, stiffen, and brace trusses to withstand handling, delivery, and erection stresses. Lift fabricated trusses to prevent damage or permanent distortion.

C. Fabrication Tolerances: Fabricate assemblies level, plumb, and true to line to a maximum allowable tolerance variation of 1/8 inch in 10 feet and as follows:
   1. Spacing: Space individual framing members no more than plus or minus 1/8 inch from plan location. Cumulative error shall not exceed minimum fastening requirements of sheathing or other finishing materials.
   2. Squareness: Fabricate each cold-formed metal framing assembly to a maximum out of square tolerance of 1/8 inch.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine supporting substrates and abutting cold-formed steel trusses for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install, bridge, and brace cold-formed steel trusses according to AISI S200, AISI S214, AISI's "Code of Standard Practice for Cold-Formed Steel Structural Framing," and manufacturer's written instructions unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

B. Install cold-formed steel trusses and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, and with connections securely fastened.
   1. Fasten cold-formed steel trusses by mechanical fasteners.
      a. Locate mechanical fasteners and install according to Shop Drawings; comply with requirements for spacing, edge distances, and screw penetration.

C. Install temporary bracing and supports. Maintain braces and supports in place, undisturbed, until entire integrated supporting structure has been completed and permanent connections to framing are secured.

D. Truss Spacing: As indicated.

E. Do not alter, cut, or remove framing members or connections of trusses.

F. Erect trusses with plane of truss webs plumb and parallel to each other, align, and accurately position at spaces indicated.

G. Erect trusses without damaging framing members or connections.

H. Coordinate with wall framing to align webs of bottom chords and load-bearing studs or continuously reinforce track to transfer loads to structure. Anchor trusses securely at all bearing points.

I. Install continuous bridging and permanently brace trusses as indicated on Shop Drawings and designed according to CFSEI's TechNote 551e, "Design Guide: Permanent Bracing of Cold- Formed Steel Trusses.".

J. Erection Tolerances: Install cold-formed steel framing level, plumb, and true to line to a maximum allowable tolerance variation of 1/8 inch in 10 feet and as follows:
    1. Space individual trusses no more than plus or minus 1/8 inch from plan location.
        a. Cumulative error shall not exceed minimum fastening requirements of sheathing or other finishing materials.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified special inspector to perform inspections as required by the Special Inspection Plan.
B. Remove and replace Work that does not comply with specified requirements.
C. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of corrected Work with specified requirements.

3.4 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Galvanizing Repairs: Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings on fabricated and installed cold-formed metal framing with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.
B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer, that ensure that cold-formed metal trusses are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 5440

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 05 50 00 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Shop fabricated steel and aluminum items.

B. Aluminum stairs/landings

C. Downspout boots.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 05 51 00 - Metal Stairs.

B. Section 05 52 13 - Pipe and Tube Railings.

C. Section 09 91 13 - Exterior Painting: Paint finish.

D. Section 09 91 23 - Interior Painting: Paint finish.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AAMA 611 - Voluntary Specification for Anodized Architectural Aluminum 2020.

B. AAMA 2604 - Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for High Performance Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels (with Coil Coating Appendix) 2021, with Errata (2022).

C. ASTM A36/A36M - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel 2019.

D. ASTM A48/A48M - Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings 2022.

E. ASTM A53/A53M - Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless 2020.

F. ASTM A283/A283M - Standard Specification for Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates 2018.

G. ASTM A307 - Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts, Studs, and Threaded Rod 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength 2021.

H. ASTM A501/A501M - Standard Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing 2021.

I. ASTM B210/B210M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Drawn Seamless Tubes 2019a.

J. ASTM B211/B211M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Rolled or Cold Finished Bar, Rod, and Wire 2019.

K. ASTM B26/B26M - Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Sand Castings 2018, with Editorial Revision.

L. ASTM B85/B85M - Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Die Castings 2018, with Editorial Revision.

M. ASTM B209/B209M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate 2021a.

N. ASTM B221 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes 2021.

O. ASTM F3125/F3125M - Standard Specification for High Strength Structural Bolts and Assemblies, Steel and Alloy Steel, Heat Treated, Inch Dimensions 120 ksi and 150 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength, and Metric Dimensions 830 MPa and 1040 MPa Minimum

Tensile Strength 2021.

P. AWS A2.4 - Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing, and Nondestructive Examination 2020.

Q. AWS B2.1/B2.1M - Specification for Welding Procedure and Performance Qualification 2021.

R. AWS D1.1/D1.1M - Structural Welding Code - Steel 2020, with Errata (2021).

S. AWS D1.2/D1.2M - Structural Welding Code - Aluminum 2014, with Errata (2020).

T. IAS AC172 - Accreditation Criteria for Fabricator Inspection Programs for Structural Steel AC172 2019.

U. SSPC-Paint 15 - Steel Joist Shop Primer/Metal Building Primer 2004.

V. SSPC-Paint 20 - Zinc-Rich Coating (Type I - Inorganic, and Type II - Organic) 2019.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Indicate profiles, sizes, connection attachments, reinforcing, anchorage, size and type of fasteners, and accessories. Include erection drawings, elevations, and details where applicable.
   1. Indicate welded connections using standard AWS A2.4 welding symbols. Indicate net weld lengths.
   2. Design data: Submit drawings and supporting calculations, signed and sealed by a qualified professional structural engineer.
      a. Include the following, as applicable:
         1) Design criteria.
         2) Engineering analysis depicting stresses and deflections.
         3) Member sizes and gauges.
         4) Details of connections.
         5) Support reactions.
         6) Bracing requirements.

B. Welders' Qualification Statement: Welders' certificates in accordance with AWS B2.1/B2.1M and dated no more than 12 months before start of scheduled welding work.

C. Designer's Qualification Statement.

D. Fabricator's Qualification Statement: Provide documentation showing steel fabricator is accredited under IAS AC172.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Design aluminum stairs under direct supervision of a Professional Structural Engineer experienced in design of this work and licensed in the State in which the Project is located.

B. Welder Qualifications: Welding processes and welding operators qualified in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M and AWS D1.2/D1.2M and dated no more than 12 months before start of scheduled welding work.

C. Fabricator Qualifications: A qualified steel fabricator that is accredited by IAS AC172.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS - STEEL

A. Steel Sections: ASTM A36/A36M.

B. Steel Tubing: ASTM A501/A501M hot-formed structural tubing.

C. Plates: ASTM A283/A283M.

D. Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Grade B Schedule 40, black finish.

E. Mechanical Fasteners: Same material as or compatible with materials being fastened; type consistent with design and specified quality level.

F. Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A307, Grade A, plain.

G. Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM F3125/F3125M, Type 1, plain.

H. Welding Materials: AWS D1.1/D1.1M; type required for materials being welded.

I. Shop and Touch-Up Primer: SSPC-Paint 15, complying with VOC limitations of authorities having jurisdiction.

J. Touch-Up Primer for Galvanized Surfaces: SSPC-Paint 20, Type I - Inorganic, complying with VOC limitations of authorities having jurisdiction.

2.02 MATERIALS - ALUMINUM

A. Extruded Aluminum: ASTM B221 (ASTM B221M), 6063 alloy, T6 temper.

B. Sheet Aluminum: ASTM B209/B209M, 5052 alloy, H32 or H22 temper.

C. Aluminum-Alloy Drawn Seamless Tubes: ASTM B210/B210M, 6063 alloy, T6 temper.

D. Aluminum-Alloy Bars: ASTM B211/B211M, 6061 alloy, T6 temper.

E. Aluminum-Alloy Sand Castings: ASTM B26/B26M.

F. Aluminum-Alloy Die Castings: ASTM B85/B85M.

G. Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: Stainless steel.

H. Welding Materials: AWS D1.2/D1.2M; type required for materials being welded.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Fit and shop assemble items in largest practical sections, for delivery to site.

B. Fabricate items with joints tightly fitted and secured.

C. Continuously seal joined members by continuous welds.

D. Grind exposed joints flush and smooth with adjacent finish surface. Make exposed joints butt tight, flush, and hairline. Ease exposed edges to small uniform radius.

E. Exposed Mechanical Fastenings: Flush countersunk screws or bolts; unobtrusively located; consistent with design of component, except where specifically noted otherwise.

F. Furnish components required for anchorage of fabrications. Fabricate anchors and related components of same material and finish as fabrication, except where specifically noted otherwise.

2.04 FABRICATED ITEMS

A. Bollards: Steel pipe, concrete filled, crowned cap, as detailed; prime paint finish.

B. Ledge Angles, Shelf Angles, Channels, and Plates Not Attached to Structural Framing: For support of metal decking; prime paint finish.

C. Lintels: As detailed; prime paint finish.

2.05 ALUMINUM STAIRS

A. Design of aluminum members shall conform to the current editions of the Aluminum Association and Guidelines for Aluminum Structures and Florida Building Code.

B. Materials:
   1. Aluminum stair assemblies shall be aluminum construction alloy 6061-T6.
   2. All bolt hardware shall be stainless steel grade 304.
   3. Railing and guards shall be made from 1-1/4 inch schedule 40 aluminum pipe.
   4. Decking shall be slip resistant heavy duty bar grating.

C. Stair treads and stringers: shall be designed to meet a minimum uniform live load of 100 psf and a concentrated vertical load of 300 pounds over an area of 4 square inches.

D. Handrails and guards: shall be designed to meet resist a minimum concentrated load of 200 pounds and linear load of 50 plf.

E. Landings: hall be designed to meet a minimum uniform live load of 100 psf and a concentrated vertical load of 300 pounds over an area of 1 suare foot.

2.06 DOWNSPOUT BOOTS

A. Downspout Boots: Smooth interior without boxed corners or choke points; include integral lug slots and on-body cleanout and cover with neoprene gaskets.
   1. Configuration: Angular.
   2. Material: Cast iron; ASTM A48/A48M; casting thickness 3/8 inch (9.5 mm), minimum.
   3. Finish: Manufacturer's standard factory applied powder coat finish.
   4. Color: To be selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.
   5. Accessories: Manufacturer's standard stainless steel fasteners, stainless steel building wall anchors, and rubber coupling.
   6. Manufacturers:
      a. Downspoutboots.com, a division of J. R. Hoe & Sons; A-series: www.downspoutboots.com/#sle.
      b. Jay R. Smith.
      c. Neenah Foundry.

2.07 FINISHES - STEEL

A. Prime paint steel items.

B. Prime Painting: One coat.

2.08 FINISHES - ALUMINUM

A. Exterior Aluminum Surfaces: high performance organic coating.

B. Interior Aluminum Surfaces: mill finish.

C. Class I Natural Anodized Finish: AAMA 611 AA-M12C22A41 Clear anodic coating not less than 0.7 mils thick.

D. High Performance Organic Coating System: AAMA 2604 multiple coat, thermally cured fluoropolymer system; color as selected from manufacturer's standard colors.

E. Apply one coat of bituminous paint to concealed aluminum surfaces in contact with cementitious or dissimilar materials.

2.09 FABRICATION TOLERANCES

A. Squareness: 1/8 inch maximum difference in diagonal measurements.

B. Maximum Offset Between Faces: 1/16 inch.

C. Maximum Misalignment of Adjacent Members: 1/16 inch.

D. Maximum Bow: 1/8 inch in 48 inches.

E. Maximum Deviation From Plane: 1/16 inch in 48 inches.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field conditions are acceptable and are ready to receive work.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean and strip primed steel items to bare metal where site welding is required.

B. Furnish setting templates to the appropriate entities for steel items required to be cast into concrete or embedded in masonry.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install items plumb and level, accurately fitted, free from distortion or defects.

B. Provide for erection loads, and for sufficient temporary bracing to maintain true alignment until completion of erection and installation of permanent attachments.

C. Field weld components as indicated on drawings.

D. Perform field welding in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

E. Obtain approval prior to site cutting or making adjustments not scheduled.

F. After erection, prime welds, abrasions, and surfaces not shop primed , except surfaces to be in contact with concrete.

3.04 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation From Plumb: 1/4 inch per story, non-cumulative.

B. Maximum Offset From True Alignment: 1/4 inch.

C. Maximum Out-of-Position: 1/4 inch.

END OF SECTION 05 50 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 05 51 00 - METAL STAIRS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Stairs with concrete treads.

B. Structural steel stair framing and supports.

C. Handrails and guards.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A36/A36M - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel 2019.

B. ASTM A53/A53M - Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless 2020.

C. ASTM A123/A123M - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products 2017.

D. ASTM A500/A500M - Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes 2021a.

E. ASTM A501/A501M - Standard Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing 2021.

F. AWS D1.1/D1.1M - Structural Welding Code - Steel 2020, with Errata (2021).

G. SSPC-SP 2 - Hand Tool Cleaning 2018.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Indicate profiles, sizes, connection attachments, reinforcing, anchorage, size and type of fasteners, and accessories.

B. Design Data: As required by authorities having jurisdiction.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Structural Designer Qualifications: Professional Structural Engineer experienced in design of this work and licensed in the State in which the Project is located, or personnel under direct supervision of such an engineer.

B. Welder Qualifications: Welding processes and welding operators qualified in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M and dated no more than 12 months before start of scheduled welding work.

C. Fabricator Qualifications:

1. A company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than ten years of documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Prefabricated Metal Stairs:

1. Lapeyre Stair, Inc: www.lapeyrestair.com/#sle.
2. Pacific Stair Corporation: www.pacificstair.com/#sle.
3. Precision Ladders, LLC: www.precisionladders.com/#sle.

2.02 METAL STAIRS - GENERAL

A. Metal Stairs: Provide stairs of the design specified, complete with landing platforms, vertical and horizontal supports, railings, and guards, fabricated accurately for

anchorage to each other and to building structure.

1. Regulatory Requirements: Provide stairs and railings that comply with most stringent requirements of local, state, and federal regulations; where requirements of Contract Documents exceed those of regulations, comply with Contract Documents.
2. Handrails: Comply with applicable accessibility requirements of ADA Standards.
3. Structural Design: Provide complete stair and railing assemblies that comply with the applicable local code.
4. Dimensions: As indicated on drawings.
5. Shop assemble components; disassemble into largest practical sections suitable for transport and access to site.
6. No sharp or rough areas on exposed travel surfaces and surfaces accessible to touch.
7. Separate dissimilar metals using paint or permanent tape.

B. Metal Jointing and Finish Quality Levels:

1. Industrial: All joints made neatly.
   a. Welded Joints: Welded on back side wherever possible.
   b. Welds Exposed to Touch: Ground smooth.
   c. Bolts Exposed to Touch in Travel Area: No nuts or screw threads exposed to touch.

C. Fasteners: Same material or compatible with materials being fastened; type consistent with design and specified quality level.

D. Anchors and Related Components: Same material and finish as item to be anchored, except where specifically indicated otherwise; provide all anchors and fasteners required.

2.03 METAL STAIRS WITH CONCRETE TREADS

A. Jointing and Finish Quality Level: Industrial, as defined above.

B. Risers: Closed.

C. Treads: Metal pan with field-installed concrete fill.

1. Concrete Depth: 1-1/2 inches, minimum.
2. Tread Pan Material: Steel sheet.
3. Tread Pan Thickness: As required by design; 14 gauge, 0.075 inch minimum.
4. Concrete Reinforcement: Welded wire mesh.
5. Concrete Finish: Steel troweled.

D. Risers: Same material and thickness as tread pans.

1. Nosing Depth: Not more than 1 inch overhang.
2. Nosing Return: Flush with top of concrete fill, not more than 1/2 inch wide.

E. Stringers: Rolled steel channels.

1. Stringer Depth: 11 inches.
2. End Closure: Sheet steel of same thickness as risers welded across ends.

F. Railings: Steel pipe railings.

2.04 HANDRAILS AND GUARDS

A. Wall-Mounted Rails: Round pipe or tube rails unless otherwise indicated.

1. Outside Diameter: 1-1/4 inch, minimum, to 1-1/2 inches, maximum.

B. Guards:

1. Top Rails: Round pipe or tube rails unless otherwise indicated.
   a. Outside Diameter: 1-1/4 inch, minimum, to 1-1/2 inches, maximum.
2. Infill at Pipe Railings: Pipe or tube rails sloped parallel to stair.

a. Outside Diameter: 1-1/4 inch.
b. Material: Steel pipe or tube, round.
c. Vertical Spacing: Maximum 4 inches on center.
d. Jointing: Welded and ground smooth and flush.

3. End and Intermediate Posts: Same material and size as top rails.
   a. Horizontal Spacing: As indicated on drawings.
   b. Mounting: Welded to top surface of stringer.

2.05 MATERIALS

A. Steel Sections: ASTM A36/A36M.

B. Steel Tubing: ASTM A500/A500M or ASTM A501/A501M structural tubing, round and shapes as indicated.

C. Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M Grade B Schedule 40, galvanized finish.

D. Concrete Reinforcement: Mesh type as detailed, galvanized.

2.06 SHOP FINISHING

A. Clean surfaces of rust, scale, grease, and foreign matter prior to finishing.

B. Do not prime surfaces in direct contact with concrete or where field welding is required.

C. Prime Painting: Use specified shop- and touch-up primer.
   1. Preparation of Steel: In accordance with SSPC-SP 2 Hand Tool Cleaning.
   2. Number of Coats: One.

D. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize to minimum requirements of ASTM A123/A123M.
   1. Touch up abraded areas after fabrication using specified touch-up primer for galvanized surfaces.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field conditions are acceptable and are ready to receive work.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. When field welding is required, clean and strip primed steel items to bare metal.

B. Supply items required to be cast into concrete and embedded in masonry with setting templates.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install components plumb and level, accurately fitted, free from distortion or defects.

B. Provide anchors, plates, angles, hangers, and struts required for connecting stairs to structure.

C. Allow for erection loads, and for sufficient temporary bracing to maintain true alignment until completion of erection and installation of permanent attachments.

D. Provide welded field joints where specifically indicated on drawings. Perform field welding in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

E. Other field joints may be either welded or bolted provided the result complies with the limitations specified for jointing quality levels.

F. Obtain approval prior to site cutting or creating adjustments not scheduled.

G. After erection, prime welds, abrasions, and surfaces not shop primed or galvanized, except surfaces to be in contact with concrete.

3.04 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation From Plumb: 1/4 inch per story, non-cumulative.

B. Maximum Offset From True Alignment: 1/4 inch.

END OF SECTION 05 51 00

SECTION 05 52 13 - PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Mezzanine Railing

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AAMA 611 - Voluntary Specification for Anodized Architectural Aluminum 2020.

B. ASTM A780/A780M - Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings 2020.

C. ASTM B211/B211M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Rolled or Cold Finished Bar, Rod, and Wire 2019.

D. ASTM B241/B241M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Seamless Pipe and Seamless Extruded Tube 2016.

E. ASTM B429/B429M - Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Structural Pipe and Tube 2020.

F. ASTM B483/B483M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Drawn Tube and Drawn Pipe for General Purpose Applications 2021.

G. ASTM E935 - Standard Test Methods for Performance of Permanent Metal Railing Systems and Rails for Buildings 2021.

H. AWS D1.1/D1.1M - Structural Welding Code - Steel 2020, with Errata (2021).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Indicate profiles, sizes, connection attachments, anchorage, size and type of fasteners, and accessories.

B. Designer's Qualification Statement.

C. Fabricator's Qualification Statement.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Structural Designer Qualifications: Professional Structural Engineer experienced in design of this work and licensed in the State in which the Project is located, or personnel under direct supervision of such an engineer.

B. Welder Qualifications: Welding processes and welding operators qualified within previous 12 months.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Handrails and Railings:
   1. Spaceguard Products; BeastWire Mezzanine Safety Railguard System: www.spaceguardproducts.com/#sle.
   2. Superior Aluminum Products, Inc; Series 500: www.superioraluminum.com/#sle.
   3. The Wagner Companies; Series 500: www.wagnercompanies.com/#sle.

2.02 RAILINGS - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Design, fabricate, and test railing assemblies in accordance with the most stringent requirements of applicable local code.

B. Distributed Loads: Design railing assembly, wall rails, and attachments to resist distributed force of 75 pounds per linear foot applied to the top of the assembly and in any direction, without damage or permanent set. Test in accordance with ASTM E935

C. Concentrated Loads: Design railing assembly, wall rails, and attachments to resist a concentrated force of 200 pounds applied at any point on the top of the assembly and in any direction, without damage or permanent set. Test in accordance with ASTM E935

D. Allow for expansion and contraction of members and building movement without damage to connections or members.

E. Dimensions: See drawings for configurations and heights.
   1. Top Rails and Wall Rails: 1-1/2 inches diameter, round.
   2. Intermediate Rails: 1-1/2 inches diameter, round.
   3. Posts: 1-1/2 inches diameter, round.

F. Provide anchors and other components as required to attach to structure, made of same materials as railing components unless otherwise indicated; where exposed fasteners are unavoidable provide flush countersunk fasteners.

G. Provide slip-on non-weld mechanical fittings to join lengths, seal open ends, and conceal exposed mounting bolts and nuts, including but not limited to elbows, T-shapes, splice connectors, flanges, escutcheons, and wall brackets.

2.03 ALUMINUM MATERIALS

A. Aluminum Pipe: Schedule 40; ASTM B429/B429M, ASTM B241/B241M, or ASTM B483/B483M.

B. Solid Bars and Flats: ASTM B211/B211M.

C. Non-Weld Mechanical Fittings: Slip-on cast aluminum, for Schedule 40 pipe, with flush setscrews for tightening by standard hex wrench, no bolts or screw fasteners.

D. Welding Fittings: No exposed fasteners; cast aluminum.

E. Exposed Fasteners: No exposed bolts or screws.

2.04 FABRICATION

A. Accurately form components to suit specific project conditions and for proper connection to building structure.

B. Fit and shop assemble components in largest practical sizes for delivery to site.

C. Fabricate components with joints tightly fitted and secured. Provide spigots and sleeves to accommodate site assembly and installation.

D. Welded Joints:
   1. Exterior Components: Continuously seal joined pieces by intermittent welds and plastic filler. Drill condensate drainage holes at bottom of members at locations that will not encourage water intrusion.
   2. Interior Components: Continuously seal joined pieces by intermittent welds and plastic filler.
   3. Grind exposed joints flush and smooth with adjacent finish surface. Make exposed joints butt tight, flush, and hairline. Ease exposed edges to small uniform radius.

E. Weld connections that cannot be shop welded due to size limitations.
   1. Weld in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
   2. Match shop welding and bolting.
   3. Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas.
   4. Touch up shop primer and factory-applied finishes.

5. Repair galvanizing with galvanizing repair paint per ASTM A780/A780M.

2.05 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. Class II Natural Anodized Finish: AAMA 611 AA-M12C22A31 Clear anodic coating not less than 0.4 mils thick.

B. Class I Color Anodized Finish: AAMA 611 AA-M12C22A44 Electrolytically deposited colored anodic coating not less than 0.7 mils thick.

C. Color: To be selected by Architect from manufacturer's full line.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field conditions are acceptable and are ready to receive work.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Apply one coat of bituminous paint to concealed aluminum surfaces that will be in contact with cementitious or dissimilar materials.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install components plumb and level, accurately fitted, free from distortion or defects, with tight joints.

C. Anchor railings securely to structure.

END OF SECTION 05 52 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 06 10 00 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Roofing nailers.

B. Communications and electrical room mounting boards.

C. Concealed wood blocking, nailers, and supports.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 07 62 00 - Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim: Sill flashings.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A153/A153M - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware 2016a.

B. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials 2021a.

C. AWPA U1 - Use Category System: User Specification for Treated Wood 2021.

D. PS 1 - Structural Plywood 2009 (Revised 2019).

E. PS 20 - American Softwood Lumber Standard 2021.

F. RIS (GR) - Standard Specifications for Grades of California Redwood Lumber 2019.

G. SPIB (GR) - Grading Rules 2014.

H. WCLIB (GR) - Standard Grading Rules for West Coast Lumber No. 17 2018.

I. WWPA G-5 - Western Lumber Grading Rules 2021.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. General: Cover wood products to protect against moisture. Support stacked products to prevent deformation and to allow air circulation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Dimension Lumber: Comply with PS 20 and requirements of specified grading agencies.

1. If no species is specified, provide species graded by the agency specified; if no grading agency is specified, provide lumber graded by grading agency meeting the specified requirements.
2. Grading Agency: Grading agency whose rules are approved by the Board of Review, American Lumber Standard Committee at www.alsc.org, and who provides grading service for the species and grade specified; provide lumber stamped with grade mark unless otherwise indicated.

2.02 DIMENSION LUMBER FOR CONCEALED APPLICATIONS

A. Grading Agency: Southern Pine Inspection Bureau, Inc; SPIB (GR).

B. Grading Agency: Redwood Inspection Service; RIS (GR).

C. Grading Agency: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau; WCLIB (GR).

D. Grading Agency: Western Wood Products Association; WWPA G-5.

E. Sizes: Nominal sizes as indicated on drawings, S4S.

F. Moisture Content: Kiln-dry or MC15.

G. Miscellaneous Framing, Blocking, Nailers, Grounds, and Furring:
   1. Lumber: S4S, No. 2 or Standard Grade.
   2. Boards: Standard or No. 3.

2.03 CONSTRUCTION PANELS

A. Communications and Electrical Room Mounting Boards: PS 1 A-D plywood, or medium density fiberboard; 3/4 inch thick; flame spread index of 25 or less, smoke developed index of 450 or less, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners and Anchors:
   1. Metal and Finish: Hot-dipped galvanized steel complying with ASTM A153/A153M for high humidity and preservative-treated wood locations, unfinished steel elsewhere.
   2. Anchors: Toggle bolt type for anchorage to hollow masonry.

B. Sill Flashing: See Section 07 62 00.

2.05 FACTORY WOOD TREATMENT

A. Treated Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements of AWPA U1 - Use Category System for wood treatments determined by use categories, expected service conditions, and specific applications.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Where wood framing bears on cementitious foundations, install full width sill flashing continuous over top of foundation, lap ends of flashing minimum of 4 inches and seal.

B. Where wood-preservative-treated lumber comes in contact with metal decking, install continuous flexible flashing between wood and metal decking.

3.02 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Select material sizes to minimize waste.

B. Reuse scrap to the greatest extent possible; clearly separate scrap for use on site as accessory components, including: shims, bracing, and blocking.

C. Where treated wood is used on interior, provide temporary ventilation during and immediately after installation sufficient to remove indoor air contaminants.

3.03 BLOCKING, NAILERS, AND SUPPORTS

A. Provide framing and blocking members as indicated or as required to support finishes, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.

B. In metal stud walls, provide continuous blocking around door and window openings for anchorage of frames, securely attached to stud framing.

C. Provide the following specific nonstructural framing and blocking:
   1. Cabinets and shelf supports.
   2. Wall brackets.
   3. Handrails.
   4. Grab bars.
   5. Towel and bath accessories.
   6. Wall-mounted door stops.
   7. Chalkboards and marker boards.
   8. Wall paneling and trim.
   9. Joints of rigid wall coverings that occur between studs.

3.04 ROOF-RELATED CARPENTRY

A. Coordinate installation of roofing carpentry with deck construction, framing of roof openings, and roofing assembly installation.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF CONSTRUCTION PANELS

A. Communications and Electrical Room Mounting Boards: Secure with screws to studs with edges over firm bearing; space fasteners at maximum 24 inches on center on all edges and into studs in field of board.
   1. At fire-rated walls, install board over wall board indicated as part of the fire-rated assembly.
   2. Where boards are indicated as full floor-to-ceiling height, install with long edge of board parallel to studs.
   3. Install adjacent boards without gaps.

END OF SECTION 06 10 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 07 14 00 - FLUID-APPLIED WATERPROOFING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Water-based asphalt emulsion waterproofing.

1.02 ABBREVIATIONS

A. HDPE - High-Density Polyethylene.

B. NRCA - National Roofing Contractors Association.

C. SBS - Styrene-Butadiene-Styrene.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D - National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency current edition.

B. ASTM D412 - Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers--Tension 2016 (Reapproved 2021).

C. ASTM D4541 - Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Strength of Coatings Using Portable Adhesion Testers 2017.

D. ASTM E96/E96M - Standard Test Methods for Gravimetric Determination of Water Vapor Transmission Rate of Materials 2022.

E. NRCA (WM) - The NRCA Waterproofing Manual 2021.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data for membrane, surface conditioner, flexible flashings, joint cover sheet, and joint and crack sealants.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate special joint or termination conditions and conditions of interface with other materials.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures, perimeter conditions requiring special attention, and acceptable installation temperatures.

E. Manufacturer's qualification statement.

F. Installer's qualification statement.

G. Testing Firm's qualification statement.

H. Warranty Documentation:

1. Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.
2. Submit installer's documentation that installation complies with warranty conditions for the field-applied waterproofing.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified and with at least three years of documented experience.

C. Testing Firm Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified and approved by manufacturer.

1.06 MOCK-UPS

A. Construct mock-up consisting of 100 sq ft of horizontal and vertical fluid-applied waterproofing; to represent finished work including internal and external corners, drainage panel, base flashings, control joints, expansion joints, counterflashings, and protective cover.

B. Mock-up may remain as part of work.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient temperatures above 40 degrees F for 24 hours before and during application and until cured.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. Installer Warranty: Provide 2-year warranty for waterproofing failing to resist penetration of water commencing on Date of Substantial Completion. Complete forms in Owner's name and register with installer.

B. Extended Correction Period: Correct defective work within 10-year period commencing on Date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Water-Based Asphalt Emulsion Waterproofing:
   1. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing (Basis of Design); TREMproof 260: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.

2.02 FLUID-APPLIED WATERPROOFING MATERIALS

A. Water-Based Asphalt Emulsion Waterproofing:
   1. Cured Thickness: 60 mil, 0.060 inch, minimum.
   2. Suitable for installation over concrete substrates.
   3. Elongation: 800 percent, minimum, measured in accordance with ASTM D412.
   4. VOC Content: Less than 72 g/L when tested in accordance with 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
   5. Water Vapor Permeability: 0.02 perm, maximum, measured in accordance with ASTM E96/E96M.
   6. Adhesion: 150 psi, minimum, measured in accordance with ASTM D4541.
   7. Products:
      a. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing (Basis of Design); TREMproof 260: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Sealant for Joints and Cracks in Substrate: Type compatible with waterproofing material and as recommended by waterproofing manufacturer.

B. Reinforcing Fabric for Between Liquid Applied Membranes (LAM): Polyester fabric, unsaturated spun bond and nonwoven, used as reinforcement between LAM waterproofing systems.
   1. Thickness: 9.5 mil, 0.0095 inch, minimum.

C. Protection Mat: Polyester mat at least 14 oz/sq yd to protect vertical or horizontal waterproofing membranes.
   1. Thickness: 100 mil, 0.10 inch, minimum.
   2. Width: 40 inches.
   3. Products:

a. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing (Basis of Design); Tremco Protection Mat: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify substrate surfaces are free of frozen matter, dampness, loose particles, cracks, pits, projections, penetrations, or foreign matter detrimental to adhesion or application of waterproofing system.

C. Verify that substrate surfaces are smooth, free of honeycomb or pitting, and not detrimental to full contact bond of waterproofing materials.

D. Verify that items penetrating surfaces to receive waterproofing are securely installed.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from damage not designated to receive waterproofing.

B. Clean and prepare surfaces to receive waterproofing in accordance with manufacturer's instructions; vacuum substrate clean.

C. Do not apply waterproofing to surfaces unacceptable to waterproofing manufacturer.

D. Fill non-moving joints and cracks with a filler compatible with waterproofing materials.

E. Seal moving cracks with sealant and non-rigid filler, using procedures recommended by sealant and waterproofing manufacturers.

F. Prepare building expansion joints at locations as indicated on drawings.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install waterproofing to specified minimum thickness in accordance with manufacturers instructions and NRCA (WM) applicable requirements.

B. Apply primer or surface conditioner at a rate recommended by manufacturer, and protect conditioner from rain or frost until dry.

C. Apply extra thickness of waterproofing material at corners, intersections, and angles.

D. Flexible Flashings: Seal items watertight that penetrate through waterproofing membrane with flexible flashings.

E. Seal membrane and flashings to adjoining surfaces.
   1. Install termination bar along edges.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements for additional requirements.

B. Owner will provide testing services, and Contractor to provide temporary construction and materials for testing.

C. Provide daily on-site attendance of roofing and insulation manufacturer's representative during installation of this work.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Do not permit traffic over unprotected or uncovered membrane.

END OF SECTION 07 14 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 07 21 00 - THERMAL INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Board insulation at over roof deck.

B. Batt insulation and vapor retarder in exterior wall, ceiling, and roof construction.

C. Batt insulation for filling perimeter window and door shim spaces and crevices in exterior wall and roof.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C665 - Standard Specification for Mineral-Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Light Frame Construction and Manufactured Housing 2017.

B. ASTM C1289 - Standard Specification for Faced Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Thermal Insulation Board 2022.

C. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials 2021a.

D. ASTM E136 - Standard Test Method for Assessing Combustibility of Materials Using a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750°C 2019a.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on product characteristics, performance criteria, and product limitations.

B. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Include information on special environmental conditions required for installation and installation techniques.

1.04 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install insulation adhesives when temperature or weather conditions are detrimental to successful installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 APPLICATIONS

A. Insulation in Metal Framed Walls: Batt insulation with integral vapor retarder.

B. Insulation Over Roof Deck: Polyisocyanurate board.

2.02 FOAM BOARD INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Polyisocyanurate (ISO) Board Insulation: Rigid cellular foam, comply with ASTM C1289.
   1. Classifications:
      a. Type I: Faced with aluminum foil on both major surfaces of the core foam.
         1) Class 1 - Non-reinforced core foam.
         2) Compressive Strength: 16 psi, minimum.
         3) Thermal Resistance, R-value: At 1-1/2 inch thick; 9.0, minimum, at 75 degrees F.
   2. Board Size: 48 inch by 96 inch.
   3. Board Thickness: 6 inch.
   4. Board Edges: Square.

5. Products:
    a. Atlas Roofing Corporation: www.atlasroofing.com/#sle.
    b. Carlisle Coatings & Waterproofing, Inc: www.carlisleccw.com/#sle.
    c. DuPont de Nemours, Inc: building.dupont.com/#sle.
    d. GAF: www.gaf.com/#sle.
    e. Johns Manville: www.jm.com/#sle.

2.03 MINERAL FIBER BLANKET INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Flexible Glass Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation: Preformed insulation, complying with ASTM C665; friction fit.
    1. Flame Spread Index: 75 or less, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
    2. Smoke Developed Index: 450 or less, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
    3. Combustibility: Non-combustible, when tested in accordance with ASTM E136, except for facing, if any.
    4. Formaldehyde Content: Zero.
    5. Thickness: 4 inch.
    6. Facing: Unfaced (above ceiling) or kraft face (stud wall cavity).
    7. Products:
        a. CertainTeed Corporation: www.certainteed.com/#sle.
        b. Johns Manville: www.jm.com/#sle.
        c. Owens Corning Corporation: www.ocbuildingspec.com/#sle.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Tape: Reinforced polyethylene film with acrylic pressure sensitive adhesive.
    1. Application: Sealing of interior circular penetrations, such as pipes or cables.
    2. Width: Are required for application.
    3. Temperature Resistance: Range of minus 40 to 212 degrees F.

B. Insulation Fasteners: Appropriate for purpose intended and approved by roofing manufacturer.

C. Adhesive: Type recommended by insulation manufacturer for application.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that substrate, adjacent materials, and insulation materials are dry and that substrates are ready to receive insulation.

B. Verify substrate surfaces are flat, free of honeycomb, fins, irregularities, or materials or substances that may impede adhesive bond.

3.02 BATT INSTALLATION

A. Install insulation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Trim insulation neatly to fit spaces. Insulate miscellaneous gaps and voids.

C. Fit insulation tightly in cavities and tightly to exterior side of mechanical and electrical services within the plane of the insulation.

3.03 PROTECTION

A. Do not permit installed insulation to be damaged prior to its concealment.

END OF SECTION 07 21 00

SECTION 07 27 00 - AIR BARRIERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Fluid-Applied Membrane Air barriers, Vapor Permeable.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM D412 - Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers--Tension 2016 (Reapproved 2021).

B. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials 2021a.

C. ASTM E2178 - Standard Test Method for Determining Air Leakage Rate and Calculation of Air Permeance of Building Materials 2021a.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on material characteristics, performance criteria, and limitations.

B. Shop Drawings: Provide drawings of special joint conditions.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate preparation, installation methods, and storage and handling criteria.

D. Manufacturer's qualification statement.

E. Installer's qualification statement.

F. Testing agency qualification statement.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum three years documented experience.

B. Manufacturer Qualification: Use evaluated materials from a single manufacturer regularly engaged in air barrier material manufacture, and use secondary materials approved in writing by primary material manufacturer.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: Independent firm specializing in performing testing and inspections of the type specified in this section.

1.05 MOCK-UPS

A. Construct air barrier mock-up, 10 feet long by 15 feet wide, indicating examples of surface preparation, crack and joint treatment, air barrier application, and flashing, transition, and termination conditions, to set quality standards for execution.

B. Mock-up may remain as part of work.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain temperature and humidity recommended by materials manufacturers before, during, and after installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 AIR BARRIER MATERIALS (AIR IMPERMEABLE AND WATER VAPOR PERMEABLE)

A. Air Barrier, Fluid Applied: Vapor permeable, elastomeric, UV-resistane, synthetic membrane, formulated for application in a range of 48-70 mils (wet), 25-35 mils (dry).
   1. Air Barrier Membrane:

a. Air Permeance: 0.004 cfm/sq ft, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E2178.
b. Water Vapor Permeance: 12 perms, minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E96/E96M using Procedure B - Water Method, at 73.4 degrees F.
c. Ultraviolet (UV) and Weathering Resistance: Approved by manufacturer for up to 90 days of weather exposure.
d. Elongation: 600 percent, minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D412.
e. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread index of 25 or less, smoke developed index of 450 or less, Class A when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
f. Products:
1) Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing (Basis of Design); ExoAir 230: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. General: Accessory materials as described in manufacturer's written installation instructions, recommended to produce complete air barrier assembly meeting performance requirements, and compaible with air barrier membrane material and adjacent materials.

B. Primer: Liquid primer meeting VOC limitations, recommended for substrate by membrane air barrier manufacturer, when installing modified bituminous self-adhered membranes.
1. Products:
a. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing (Basis of Design); ExoAir Primer.

C. Transitions:
1. Counterflashing Strip: Modified bituminous, 40 mils thick self-adhering composite sheet sonsisting of 32 mils of SBS rubberized asphalt laminated to and 8 mils high-density, cross-laminated polyethylene film, for counterflashing of metal flashings and for substrate transitions and for termination of air barrier to bituminous roof membranes and to air barrier terminations at openings.
a. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing (Basis of Design); ExoAir TWF Thru-Wall Flashing.
2. High Temperature Flashing Strip and Underlayment; Butyl, 24 mil thick self-adhering composite sheet consisting of 20 mils of butyl laminated to 4 mils of polyethylene film; thermally stable under intermittent, non-continulous exposure up to 240 deg F.
a. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing (Basis of Design); ExoAir 110 AT
3. Flexible Flashing: Self-adhesive sheet flashing complying with ASTM D1970/D1970M, except slip resistance requirement waived if not installed on roof. 22 mil thick self-adhering composite sheet consisting of 16 mils of butyl laminate to 6 mil polypropylene film; thermally stable under intermittent, non-continuous exposure up to 240 deg F.
4. Preformed Silicone-Sealant Extrusion: Manufacturer's standard system consisting of cured low-modulous silicone extrusion, size to fit opening widths with manufacturer's recommended siolicone sealant for bonding extrusions to substrates.
a. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing (Basis of Design); Spectrem SimpleSeal.
5. Opening Transition Assembly: Cured low-modulous silicone extrusion, with reinforcing ribs, sized to fit opening widths with aluminum race for insertion into

aluminum framing extrusions.
    a. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing (Basis of Design); Proglaze ETA Engineered Transition Assembly: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.

D. Reinforcing Fabric: High strength mesh fabric consisting of open-weave glass fiber saturated with synthetic resins formulated for high moisture resistance, for reinforcing of lquid applications; not less than 2.5 oz./sq. yd.
    1. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing (Basis of Design); Tremco 2011

E. Liquid Joint Sealants:
    1. ASTM C 920, single-component, polyurethane, approved by air barrier manufacturer for adhesion and compatibility with membrane air barrier and accessories.
        a. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing (Basis of Design); Dynomic 100.
    2. ASTM C 920, single-component, neutral-curing silicone, approved by air barrier manufacturer for adhesion and compatibility with membrane air barrier and accessories post installation of the membrane.
        a. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing (Basis of Design); Spectrem 1.

F. Sprayed Polyurethane Foam Sealant: Foamed-in-place, 1.5- to 2.0-lb/cu. ft. density, with flame-spread index of 25 or less per ASTM E 162. for filling gaps at openings and penetrations.
    1. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing (Basis of Design); Flexible Low Expanding Foam (LEF)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install materials in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

B. Air Barriers: Install continuous airtight barrier over surfaces indicated, with sealed seams and with sealed joints to adjacent surfaces.

C. Apply sealants and adhesives within recommended temperature range in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

D. Fluid-Applied Coatings or Membranes:
    1. Prepare substrate in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions; treat joints in substrate and between dissimilar materials as indicated.
    2. Use flashing to seal to adjacent construction and to bridge joints in coating substrate.

E. Openings and Penetrations in Exterior Air Barriers:
    1. Install flashing over sills, covering entire sill frame member, extending at least 5 inches onto air barrier and at least 6 inches up jambs; mechanically fasten stretched edges.
    2. At openings with frames having nailing flanges, seal head and jamb flanges using a continuous bead of sealant compressed by flange and cover flanges with sealing tape at least 4 inches wide; do not seal sill flange.
    3. At openings with nonflanged frames, seal air barrier to each side of framing at opening using flashing at least 9 inches wide, and covering entire depth of framing.
    4. At head of openings, install flashing under air barrier extending at least 2 inches beyond face of jambs; seal air barrier to flashing.
    5. At interior face of openings, seal gap between window/door frame and rough framing, using joint sealant over backer rod.

6. Service and Other Penetrations: Form flashing around penetrating item and seal to air barrier surface.

END OF SECTION 07 27 00

SECTION 07 41 13 - METAL ROOF PANELS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Metal roof panel system of preformed aluminum panels.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM B209/B209M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate 2021a.

B. ASTM B209/B209M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate 2021a.

C. ASTM D1970/D1970M - Standard Specification for Self-Adhering Polymer Modified Bituminous Sheet Materials Used as Steep Roofing Underlayment for Ice Dam Protection 2021.

D. ASTM E96/E96M - Standard Test Methods for Gravimetric Determination of Water Vapor Transmission Rate of Materials 2022.

E. ASTM E1592 - Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Sheet Metal Roof and Siding Systems by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference 2005 (Reapproved 2017).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Summary of test results, indicating compliance with specified requirements.
   2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   3. Installation methods.
   4. Specimen warranty.

B. Shop Drawings: Include layouts of roof panels, details of edge and penetration conditions, spacing and type of connections, flashings, underlayments, and special conditions.
   1. Show work to be field-fabricated or field-assembled.
   2. Include structural analysis signed and sealed by qualified structural engineer, indicating compliance of roofing system to specified loading conditions.

C. Selection Samples: For each roofing system specified, submit color chips representing manufacturer's full range of available colors and patterns.

D. Verification Samples: For each roofing system specified, submit samples of minimum size six inches square, representing actual roofing metal, thickness, profile, color, and texture.
   1. Include typical panel joint in sample.
   2. Include typical fastening detail.

E. Manufacturer's qualification statement.

F. Installer's qualification statement.

G. Test Reports: Indicate compliance of metal roofing system to specified requirements.

H. Warranty: Submit specified manufacturer's warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and are registered with manufacturer.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section and with at least three years of documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified and with at least three years of documented experience.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Provide strippable plastic protection on prefinished roofing panels for removal after installation.

B. Store roofing panels on project site as recommended by manufacturer to minimize damage to panels prior to installation.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install metal roof panels, eave protection membrane or underlayment when surface, ambient air, or wind chill temperatures are below 45 degrees F.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. Finish Warranty: Provide 20-year manufacturer warranty against excessive degradation of exterior finish. Include provision for replacement of units with excessive fading, chalking, or flaking. Complete forms in Owner's name and register with warrantor.

B. Special Warranty: Provide 20-year warranty for weathertightness of roofing system, including agreement to repair or replace metal roof panels that fail to keep out water commencing on the Date of Substantial Completion. Complete forms in Owner's name and register with warrantor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Architectural Metal Roof Panel Manufacturers:
   1. Englert, Inc; A1300: www.englertinc.com/#sle.
   2. Fabral; Powerseam II: www.fabral.com/#sle.
   3. Metal Roofing Systems, Inc; System 2500 - Metal Roof Panels: www.metalroofingsystems.biz/#sle.
   4. Petersen Aluminum Corporation; Tite-Loc Plus Panel: www.pac-clad.com/#sle.

B. Metal Soffit Panels Manufacturers:
   1. Englert, Inc: www.englertinc.com/#sle.
   2. Fabral: www.fabral.com/#sle.
   3. Metal Roofing Systems, Inc: www.metalroofingsystems.biz/#sle.
   4. Petersen Aluminum Corporation: www.pac-clad.com/#sle.

2.02 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Metal Roof Panels: Provide complete roofing assemblies, including roof panels, clips, fasteners, connectors, and miscellaneous accessories, tested for compliance with the following minimum standards:
   1. Structural Design Criteria: Provide panel assemblies designed to safely support design loads and wind ratings as indicated on Structural Drawings.
   2. Overall: Complete weathertight system tested and approved in accordance with ASTM E1592.
   3. Thermal Movement: Design system to accommodate without deformation anticipated thermal movement over ambient temperature range of 100 degrees F.

2.03 METAL ROOF PANELS

A. Metal Roof Panels: Provide complete engineered system complying with specified requirements and capable of remaining weathertight while withstanding anticipated movement of substrate and thermally induced movement of roofing system.

B. Metal Panels: Factory-formed panels with factory-applied finish.
   1. Aluminum Panels:
      a. Alloy and Temper: Aluminum complying with ASTM B209/B209M; temper as required for forming.
      b. Thickness: Minimum 18 gauge, 0.040 inch.
   2. Profile: Standing seam , with minimum 1-1/2-inch seam height; concealed fastener system for field seaming with special tool. Provide a 180 degree seam style.
   3. Texture: Smooth, with intermediate ribs for added stiffness.
   4. Length: Maximum possible length to minimize lapped joints. Where lapped joints are unavoidable, space laps so that each sheet spans over three or more supports.
   5. Width: Maximum panel coverage of 16 inches.

C. Metal Soffit Panels:
   1. Profile: Flush, with venting not provided.
   2. Material: Precoated aluminum sheet, 18 gauge, 0.0403 inch minimum thickness.
   3. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full line.

2.04 ATTACHMENT SYSTEM

A. Concealed System: Provide manufacturer's standard stainless steel or nylon-coated aluminum concealed anchor clips designed for specific roofing system and engineered to meet performance requirements, including anticipated thermal movement.

2.05 FABRICATION

A. Panels: Provide factory fabricated panels with applied finish and accessory items, using manufacturer's standard processes as required to achieve specified appearance and performance requirements.

B. Joints: Provide captive gaskets, sealants, or separator strips at panel joints to ensure weathertight seals, eliminate metal-to-metal contact, and minimize noise from panel movements.

2.06 FINISHES

A. Fluoropolymer Coil Coating System: Manufacturer's standard multi-coat aluminum coil coating system complying with AAMA 2605, including at least 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) resin, and at least 80 percent of coil coated aluminum surfaces having minimum total dry film thickness (DFT) of 0.9 mil, 0.0009 inch; color and gloss as selected from manufacturer’s standards.

2.07 ACCESSORIES

A. Miscellaneous Sheet Metal Items: Provide flashings, gutters, downspouts, trim, moldings, closure strips, preformed crickets, caps, and equipment curbs of the same material, thickness, and finish as used for the roofing panels. Items completely concealed after installation may optionally be made of stainless steel.

B. Rib and Ridge Closures: Provide prefabricated, close-fitting components of steel with corrosion resistant finish or combination steel and closed-cell foam.

C. Sealants:
   1. Exposed Sealant: Elastomeric; silicone, polyurethane, or silyl-terminated polyether/polyurethane.

2. Concealed Sealant: Non-curing butyl sealant or tape sealant.
3. Seam Sealant: Factory-applied, non-skinning, non-drying type.

D. Underlayment: Self-adhering polymer-modified sheet; 30 mil total thickness; with strippable siliconized release film on bottom side and slip resistant and UV-stable facing on top side.
1. Self Sealability: Nail sealability in accordance with ASTM D1970/D1970M.
2. Water Vapor Permeance: 30 perm, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E96/E96M, Desiccant Method A.
3. Functional Temperature Range: From minus 40 degrees F to 250 degrees F.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin installation of preformed metal roof panels until substrates have been properly prepared.

B. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate roofing work with provisions for roof drainage, flashing, trim, penetrations, and other adjoining work to ensure that completed roof will be free of leaks.

B. Remove protective film from surface of roof panels immediately prior to installation; strip film carefully to avoid damage to prefinished surfaces.

C. Separate dissimilar metals by applying a bituminous coating, self-adhering rubberized asphalt sheet, or other permanent method approved by metal roof panel manufacturer.

D. Protect surrounding areas and adjacent surfaces from damage during execution of this work.

E. At locations where metal will be in contact with wood or other absorbent material subject to wetting, seal joints with sealing compound and apply one coat of heavy-bodied bituminous paint.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Overall: Install roofing system in accordance with approved shop drawings and metal roof panel manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, as applicable to specific project conditions; securely anchor components of roofing system in place allowing for thermal and structural movement.
1. Install roofing system with concealed clips and fasteners, except as otherwise recommended by manufacturer for specific circumstances.
2. Minimize field cutting of panels. Where field cutting is required, use methods that will not distort panel profiles. Use of torches for field cutting is prohibited.

B. Accessories: Install necessary components that are required for complete roofing assembly, including flashings, gutters, downspouts, trim, moldings, closure strips, preformed crickets, caps, equipment curbs, rib closures, ridge closures, and similar roof accessory items.

C. Roof Panels: Install metal roof panels in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions, minimizing transverse joints except at junction with penetrations.
1. Form weathertight standing seams incorporating concealed clips, using an automatic mechanical seaming device approved by panel manufacturer.
2. Install sealant or sealant tape at end laps and side joints as recommended by metal roof panel manufacturer.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed sheet metal work at completion of installation. Remove grease and oil films, excess joint sealer, handling marks, and debris from installation, leaving the work clean and unmarked, free from dents, creases, waves, scratch marks, or other damage to the finish.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Do not permit storage of materials or roof traffic on installed roof panels. Provide temporary walkways or planks as necessary to avoid damage to completed work. Protect roofing until completion of project.

B. Touch-up, repair, or replace damaged roof panels or accessories before Date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 07 41 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 07 46 46 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Fiber-cement siding.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C1186 - Standard Specification for Flat Fiber-Cement Sheets 2022.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Manufacturer's requirements for related materials to be installed by others.
   2. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   4. Installation methods, including nail patterns.

B. Manufacturer's qualification statement.

C. Installer's qualification statement.

D. Maintenance Instructions: Periodic inspection recommendations and maintenance procedures.

E. Warranty: Submit copy of manufacturer’s warranty, made out in Owner’s name, showing that it has been registered with manufacturer.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than five years of documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of type specified in this section with not less than three years of experience.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver and store materials in manufacturer's unopened packaging, with labels intact, until ready for installation.

B. Store materials under dry and waterproof cover, well ventilated, and elevated above grade on a flat surface.

C. Protect materials from harmful environmental elements, construction dust, and other potentially detrimental conditions.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install panels when air temperature or relative humidity are outside manufacturer's limits.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer Warranty: Provide manufacturer warranty for years as indicated under Fiber-Cement Siding article sub-headings for "Warranty". Complete forms in Owner's name and register with manufacturer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FIBER-CEMENT SIDING

A. Lap Siding: Individual horizontal boards made of cement and cellulose fiber formed under high pressure with integral surface texture, complying with ASTM C1186, Type A, Grade II; with machined edges, for nail attachment.
   1. Style: Standard lap style.
   2. Texture: Smooth.
   3. Length: 12 feet, nominal.
   4. Width (Height): 8-1/4 inches.
   5. Thickness: 5/16 inch, nominal.
   6. Finish: Factory applied primer.
   7. Color: To be chosen by Architect with all other paint colors..
   8. Warranty: 30 year limited; transferable.
   9. Products:
      a. Allura, a division of Plycem USA, Inc: www.allurausa.com/#sle.
      b. James Hardie Building Products, Inc; Basis of Design: Hardie Plank Lap Siding - Smooth: www.jameshardie.com/#sle.
      c. Nichiha USA, Inc: www.nichiha.com/#sle.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Trim: Same material and texture as siding.

B. Fasteners: Galvanized or corrosion resistant; length as required to penetrate, 1-1/4 inches, minimum.
   1. Coordinate fastener type, size and length with siding and ICF Manufacturers to acheive wind load rating as specified by Structural.

C. Finish Paint: Latex house paint acceptable to siding manufacturer; primer recommended by paint manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrate, clean and repair as required to eliminate conditions that would be detrimental to proper installation.

B. Do not begin until unacceptable conditions have been corrected.

C. If substrate preparation is responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Protect surrounding areas and adjacent surfaces during execution of this work.

B. Install Sheet Metal Flashing:
   1. Above door and window trim and casings.
   2. Above horizontal trim in field of siding.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
   1. Read warranty and comply with terms necessary to maintain warranty coverage.
   2. Use trim details as indicated on drawings.
   3. Touch up field cut edges before installing.
   4. Pre-drill nail holes if necessary to prevent breakage.

B. Over Insulated Concrete Forming (ICF): Fasten siding to internal furring strips.

C. Allow space for thermal movement between both ends of siding panels that butt against trim; seal joint between panel and trim with specified sealant.

D. Joints in Horizontal Siding: Avoid joints in lap siding except at corners; where joints are inevitable stagger joints between successive courses.

E. Do not install siding less than 6 inches from ground surface, or closer than 1 inch to roofs, patios, porches, and other surfaces where water may collect.

F. After installation, seal joints except lap joints of lap siding; seal around penetrations, and paint exposed cut edges.

G. Finish Painting: Within one week after installation, paint siding and trim with one coat primer and two coats finish paint.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean faced panels in accordance with manufacturer's maintenance instructions, using cleaning materials and methods acceptable to manufacturer.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products until Date of Substantial Completion.

B. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 07 46 46

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 07 62 00 - SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Fabricated sheet metal items, including flashings, counterflashings, gutters, downspouts, sheet metal roofing, exterior penetrations, and other items indicated in Schedule.

B. Sealants for joints within sheet metal fabrications.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AAMA 611 - Voluntary Specification for Anodized Architectural Aluminum 2020.

B. AAMA 2604 - Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for High Performance Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels (with Coil Coating Appendix) 2021, with Errata (2022).

C. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process 2020.

D. ASTM B209/B209M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate 2021a.

E. ASTM C920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants 2018.

F. ASTM D226/D226M - Standard Specification for Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt Used in Roofing and Waterproofing 2017.

G. ASTM D4586/D4586M - Standard Specification for Asphalt Roof Cement, Asbestos-Free 2007 (Reapproved 2018).

H. CDA A4050 - Copper in Architecture - Handbook current edition.

I. SMACNA (ASMM) - Architectural Sheet Metal Manual 2012.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Preinstallation Meeting: Convene one week before starting work of this section.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Indicate material profile, jointing pattern, jointing details, fastening methods, flashings, terminations, and installation details.

B. Samples: Submit two samples, 4 inches by 4 inches in size, illustrating material of typical standing seam.

C. Samples: Submit two samples, 4 inches by 4 inches in size, illustrating metal finish color.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work in accordance with SMACNA (ASMM) and CDA A4050 requirements and standard details, except as otherwise indicated.

B. Maintain one copy of each document on site.

C. Fabricator and Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in sheet metal work with three years of documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack material to prevent twisting, bending, and abrasion, and to provide ventilation. Slope metal sheets to ensure drainage.

B. Prevent contact with materials that could cause discoloration or staining.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim Manufacturers:
   1. ALUCOBOND USA: www.alucobondusa.com/#sle.
   2. Fairview Architectural LLC: www.fairview-na.com/#sle.
   3. Hickman Edge Systems: www.hickmanedgesystems.com/#sle.
   4. Petersen Aluminum Corporation: www.pac-clad.com/#sle.

2.02 SHEET MATERIALS

A. Galvanized Steel: ASTM A653/A653M, with G90/Z275 zinc coating; minimum 24-gauge, 0.0239-inch thick base metal.

B. Pre-Finished Galvanized Steel: ASTM A653/A653M, with G90/Z275 zinc coating; minimum 24-gauge, 0.0239-inch thick base metal, shop pre-coated with PVDF coating.
   1. Fluoropolymer Coating: High performance organic powder coating, AAMA 2604; multiple coat, thermally cured fluoropolymer finish system.
   2. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full colors.

C. Anodized Aluminum: ASTM B209/B209M, 3005 alloy, H12 or H14 temper; 20 gauge, 0.032 inch thick; clear anodized finish.
   1. Color Anodized Finish: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A42/44, Class I, integrally or electrolytically colored anodic coating not less than 0.7 mil, 0.0007 inch thick.
      a. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full colors.

D. Pre-Finished Aluminum: ASTM B209/B209M; 18 gauge, 0.040 inch thick; plain finish shop pre-coated with fluoropolymer coating.
   1. Fluoropolymer Coating: High performance organic powder coating, AAMA 2604; multiple coat, thermally cured fluoropolymer finish system.
   2. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full colors.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Form sections true to shape, accurate in size, square, and free from distortion or defects.

B. Fabricate cleats of same material as sheet, or from compatable, noncorrosive metal.

C. Form pieces in longest possible lengths.

D. Hem exposed edges on underside 1/2 inch; miter and seam corners.

E. Form material with flat lock seams, except where otherwise indicated; at moving joints, use sealed lapped, bayonet-type or interlocking hooked seams.

F. Fabricate corners from one piece with minimum 18-inch long legs; seam for rigidity, seal with sealant.

G. Fabricate vertical faces with bottom edge formed outward 1/4 inch and hemmed to form drip.

2.04 GUTTER AND DOWNSPOUT FABRICATION

A. Gutters: SMACNA (ASMM) Rectangular profile.

B. Downspouts: Rectangular profile.

C. Gutters and Downspouts: Size for rainfall intensity determined by a storm occurrence of 1 in 10 years in accordance with SMACNA (ASMM).

D. Accessories: Profiled to suit gutters and downspouts.
   1. Anchorage Devices: In accordance with SMACNA (ASMM) requirements.
   2. Gutter Supports: Brackets.
   3. Downspout Supports: Brackets.

E. Downspout Boots: Cast iron with 5/8" fastening lug slots for use between sheet metal downspout and stormwater drainage system. See Section 05 50 00 - Metal Fabrications.

F. Seal metal joints.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners: Galvanized steel, with soft neoprene washers.

B. Underlayment: ASTM D226/D226M, organic roofing felt, Type II, No. 30.

C. Slip Sheet: Rosin sized building paper.

D. Self-Adhering, High Temperature Sheet: Minimum 30 mils thick, consisting of a slip-resistant polyethylene- or polypropylene-film top surface laminated to a layer of butyl- or SBS-modified asphalt adhesive, with release-paper backing; specifically designed to withstand high metal temperatures beneath metal roofing. Provide primer according to written recommendations of underlayment manufacuturer.
   1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements available products that may be incorporated into the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. CCW W IP 300 HT.
      b. Grace Construction Products; Ultra.
      c. Henry Company; Blueskin PE200HT.
      d. Metal-Fab Manufacturing, LLC; MetShield.
      e. Owens Corning; WeatherLock Metal High-Temperature Underlayment.

E. Primer: Zinc chromate type.

F. Protective Backing Paint: Zinc molybdate alkyd.

G. Concealed Sealants: Non-curing butyl sealant.

H. Exposed Sealants: ASTM C920; elastomeric sealant, with minimum movement capability as recommended by manufacturer for substrates to be sealed; color to match adjacent material.

I. Asphalt Roof Cement: ASTM D4586/D4586M, Type I, asbestos-free.

J. Reglets: Surface-mounted type, galvanized steel; face and ends covered with plastic tape.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify roof openings, curbs, pipes, sleeves, ducts, and vents through roof are solidly set, reglets in place, and nailing strips located.

B. Verify roofing termination and base flashings are in place, sealed, and secure.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Install starter and edge strips, and cleats before starting installation.

B. Install surface mounted reglets true to lines and levels, and seal top of reglets with sealant.

C. Back paint concealed metal surfaces with protective backing paint to a minimum dry film thickness of 15 mil, 0.015 inch.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Insert flashings into reglets to form tight fit; secure in place with plastic wedges; seal flashings into reglets with sealant.

B. Secure flashings in place using concealed fasteners, and use exposed fasteners only where permitted..

C. Apply plastic cement compound between metal flashings and felt flashings.

D. Fit flashings tight in place; make corners square, surfaces true and straight in planes, and lines accurate to profiles.

E. Exterior Flashing Receivers: Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and in proper relationship with adjacent construction, and as follows:
   1. Secure receiver at perimeter of wall opening with adhesives or fasteners.
   2. Place flashing into receiver channel.

F. Seal metal joints watertight.

G. Secure gutters and downspouts in place with concealed fasteners.

H. Slope gutters 1/4 inch per 10 feet, minimum.

I. Connect downspouts to downspout boots, and grout connection watertight.

END OF SECTION 07 62 00

SECTION 07 84 00 - FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Firestopping systems.

B. Firestopping of joints and penetrations in fire-resistance-rated and smoke-resistant assemblies, whether indicated on drawings or not, and other openings indicated.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM E119 - Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials 2020.

B. ASTM E814 - Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Penetration Firestop Systems 2013a (Reapproved 2017).

C. ASTM E1966 - Standard Test Method for Fire-Resistive Joint Systems 2015 (Reapproved 2019).

D. ASTM E2174 - Standard Practice for On-Site Inspection of Installed Firestop Systems 2020a.

E. ASTM E2393 - Standard Practice for On-Site Inspection of Installed Fire Resistive Joint Systems and Perimeter Fire Barriers 2020a.

F. ASTM E2307 - Standard Test Method for Determining Fire Resistance of Perimeter Fire Barriers Using Intermediate-Scale, Multi-story Test Apparatus 2020.

G. ASTM E2837 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Fire Resistance of Continuity Head-of-Wall Joint Systems Installed Between Rated Wall Assemblies and Nonrated Horizontal Assemblies 2013 (Reapproved 2017).

H. ASTM G21 - Standard Practice for Determining Resistance of Synthetic Polymeric Materials to Fungi 2015, with Editorial Revision (2021).

I. ITS (DIR) - Directory of Listed Products current edition.

J. FM 4991 - Approval Standard of Firestop Contractors 2013.

K. FM (AG) - FM Approval Guide current edition.

L. UL 1479 - Standard for Fire Tests of Penetration Firestops Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

M. UL 2079 - Standard for Tests for Fire Resistance of Building Joint Systems Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

N. UL (DIR) - Online Certifications Directory Current Edition.

O. UL (FRD) - Fire Resistance Directory Current Edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on product characteristics, performance ratings, and limitations.

B. Sustainable Design Submittal: Submit VOC content documentation for nonpreformed materials.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate preparation and installation instructions.

D. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

E. Certificate from authority having jurisdiction indicating approval of materials used.

F. Manufacturer's qualification statement.

G. Installer's qualification statement.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire Testing: Provide firestopping assemblies of designs that provide the scheduled fire ratings when tested in accordance with methods indicated.
   1. Listing in UL (FRD), FM (AG), or ITS (DIR) will be considered as constituting an acceptable test report.
   2. Valid evaluation report published by ICC Evaluation Service, Inc. (ICC-ES) at www.icc-es.org will be considered as constituting an acceptable test report.
   3. Submission of actual test reports is required for assemblies for which none of the above substantiation exists.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

C. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section and:
   1. Trained by manufacturer.
   2. Approved by Factory Mutual Research Corporation under FM 4991, or meeting any two of the following requirements:
   3. Verification of minimum three years documented experience installing work of this type.
   4. Verification of at least five satisfactorily completed projects of comparable size and type.
   5. Licensed by local authorities having jurisdiction (AHJ).

1.05 MOCK-UPS

A. Install one firestopping assembly representative of each fire rating design required on project.
   1. Where one design may be used for different penetrating items or in different wall constructions, install one assembly for each different combination.
   2. Where firestopping is intended to fill a linear opening, install at least 1 linear foot of firestopping.

B. Obtain approval of authorities having jurisdiction (AHJ) before proceeding.

C. If accepted, mock-up will represent minimum standard for this work.

D. If accepted, mock-up may remain as part of this work. Remove and replace mock-ups not accepted.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Comply with firestopping manufacturer's recommendations for temperature and conditions during and after installation; maintain minimum temperature before, during, and for three days after installation of materials.

B. Provide ventilation in areas where solvent-cured materials are being installed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Firestopping Manufacturers:
   1. 3M Fire Protection Products: www.3m.com/firestop/#sle.
   2. Hilti, Inc: www.us.hilti.com/#sle.
   3. Nelson FireStop Products: www.nelsonfirestop.com/#sle.
   4. Specified Technologies Inc: www.stifirestop.com/#sle.

5. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Firestopping Materials: Any materials meeting requirements.

B. Mold and Mildew Resistance: Provide firestopping materials with mold and mildew resistance rating of zero(0) in accordance with ASTM G21.

C. Primers, Sleeves, Forms, Insulation, Packing, Stuffing, and Accessories: Provide type of materials as required for tested firestopping assembly.

D. Fire Ratings: Refer to drawings for required systems and ratings.

2.03 FIRESTOPPING ASSEMBLY REQUIREMENTS

A. Perimeter Fire Containment Firestopping: Use system that has been tested according to ASTM E2307 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of floor assembly.
   1. Movement: Provide systems that have been tested to show movement capability as indicated.
   2. Temperature Rise: Provide systems that have been tested to show T Rating as indicated.
   3. Air Leakage: Provide systems that have been tested to show L Rating as indicated.
   4. Where floor assembly is not required to have a fire rating, provide systems that have been tested to show L Rating as indicated.

B. Head-of-Wall (HW) Joint System Firestopping at Joints Between Fire-Rated Wall Assemblies and Non-Rated Horizontal Assemblies: Use system that has been tested according to ASTM E2837 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of wall assembly.
   1. Movement: Provide systems that have been tested to show movement capability as indicated.

C. Floor-to-Floor (FF), Floor-to-Wall (FW), Head-of-Wall (HW), and Wall-to-Wall (WW) Joints, Except Perimeter, Where Both Are Fire-Rated: Use system that has been tested according to ASTM E1966 or UL 2079 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of the assembly in which the joint occurs.
   1. Movement: Provide systems that have been tested to show movement capability as indicated.
   2. Air Leakage: Provide systems that have been tested to show L Rating as indicated.
   3. Watertightness: Provide systems that have been tested to show W Rating as indicated.
   4. Listing by FM (AG), ITS (DIR), UL (DIR), or UL (FRD) in their certification directories will be considered evidence of successful testing.

D. Through Penetration Firestopping: Use system that has been tested according to ASTM E814 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of penetrated assembly.
   1. Temperature Rise: Provide systems that have been tested to show T Rating as indicated.
   2. Air Leakage: Provide systems that have been tested to show L Rating as indicated.
   3. Watertightness: Provide systems that have been tested to show W Rating as indicated.
   4. Listing by FM (AG), ITS (DIR), UL (DIR), or UL (FRD) in their certification directories will be considered evidence of successful testing.

2.04 FIRESTOPPING SYSTEMS

A. Firestopping: Any material meeting requirements.
   1. Fire Ratings: Use system that is listed by FM (AG), ITS (DIR), or UL (FRD) and tested in accordance with ASTM E814, ASTM E119, or UL 1479 with F Rating equal to fire rating of penetrated assembly and minimum T Rating Equal to F Rating and in compliance with other specified requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify openings are ready to receive the work of this section.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate surfaces of dirt, dust, grease, oil, loose material, or other materials that could adversely affect bond of firestopping material.

B. Remove incompatible materials that could adversely affect bond.

C. Install backing materials to prevent liquid material from leakage.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install materials in manner described in fire test report and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, completely closing openings.

B. Do not cover installed firestopping until inspected by Owner's Independent Testing Agency.

C. Do not cover installed firestopping until inspected by authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Install labeling required by code.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Independent Testing Agency: Inspection agency employed and paid by Owner, will examine penetration firestopping in accordance with ASTM E2174 and ASTM E2393.

B. Repair or replace penetration firestopping and joints at locations where inspection results indicate firestopping or joints do not meet specified requirements.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent surfaces of firestopping materials.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from damage by material installation.

END OF SECTION 07 84 00

SECTION 07 92 00 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Nonsag gunnable joint sealants.

B. Self-leveling pourable joint sealants.

C. Joint backings and accessories.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C661 - Standard Test Method for Indentation Hardness of Elastomeric-Type Sealants by Means of a Durometer 2015 (Reapproved 2022).

B. ASTM C919 - Standard Practice for Use of Sealants in Acoustical Applications 2022.

C. ASTM C920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants 2018.

D. ASTM C1193 - Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants 2016.

E. ASTM C1248 - Standard Test Method for Staining of Porous Substrate by Joint Sealants 2018.

F. ASTM C1330 - Standard Specification for Cylindrical Sealant Backing for Use with Cold Liquid-Applied Sealants 2018.

G. ASTM D2240 - Standard Test Method for Rubber Property--Durometer Hardness 2015 (Reapproved 2021).

H. ASTM D412 - Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers--Tension 2016 (Reapproved 2021).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical datasheets for each product to be used; include the following:
   1. Physical characteristics, including movement capability, VOC content, hardness, cure time, and color availability.
   2. List of backing materials approved for use with the specific product.
   3. Substrates that product is known to satisfactorily adhere to and with which it is compatible.
   4. Substrates the product should not be used on.

B. Product Data for Accessory Products: Submit manufacturer's technical data sheet for each product to be used, including physical characteristics, installation instructions, and recommended tools.

C. Color Cards for Selection: Where sealant color is not specified, submit manufacturer's color cards showing standard colors available for selection.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Maintain one copy of each referenced document covering installation requirements on site.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Nonsag Sealants:
   1. Bostik Inc: www.bostik-us.com/#sle.
   2. Dow: www.dow.com/#sle.

3. Hilti, Inc: www.us.hilti.com/#sle.
4. Pecora Corporation: www.pecora.com/#sle.
5. Sherwin-Williams Company: www.sherwin-williams.com/#sle.
6. Sika Corporation: www.usa.sika.com/#sle.
7. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.
8. W.R. Meadows, Inc: www.wrmeadows.com/#sle.

B. Self-Leveling Sealants:
1. Bostik Inc: www.bostik-us.com/#sle.
2. Dow: www.dow.com/#sle.
3. Pecora Corporation: www.pecora.com/#sle.
4. Sherwin-Williams Company: www.sherwin-williams.com/#sle.
5. Sika Corporation: www.usa.sika.com/#sle.
6. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.

2.02 JOINT SEALANT APPLICATIONS

A. Scope:
1. Exterior Joints: Seal open joints, whether or not the joint is indicated on drawings, unless specifically indicated not to be sealed. Exterior joints to be sealed include, but are not limited to:
a. Wall expansion and control joints.
b. Joints between door, window, and other frames and adjacent construction.
c. Joints between different exposed materials.
d. Openings below ledge angles in masonry.
e. Other joints indicated below.
2. Interior Joints: Do not seal interior joints unless specifically indicated to be sealed. Interior joints to be sealed include, but are not limited to, the following items.
a. Joints between door, window, and other frames and adjacent construction.
3. Do not seal the following types of joints:
a. Intentional weep holes in masonry.
b. Joints indicated to be treated with manufactured expansion joint cover, or some other type of sealing device.
c. Joints where sealant is specified to be provided by manufacturer of product to be sealed.
d. Joints where installation of sealant is specified in another section.
e. Joints between suspended panel ceilings/grid and walls.

B. Exterior Joints: Use non-sag non-staining silicone sealant, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Interior Joints: Use non-sag polyurethane sealant, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Joints between Fixtures in Wet Areas and Floors, Walls, and Ceilings: Mildew-resistant silicone sealant; clear.

D. Interior Wet Areas: Bathrooms, restrooms, and kitchens; fixtures in wet areas include plumbing fixtures, countertops, and cabinets.

2.03 JOINT SEALANTS - GENERAL

A. Sealants and Primers: Provide products with acceptable levels of volatile organic compound (VOC) content; see Section 01 61 16.

2.04 NONSAG JOINT SEALANTS

A. Non-Staining Silicone Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Uses M and A; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.
1. Movement Capability: Plus and minus 50 percent, minimum.

2. Nonstaining to Porous Stone: Nonstaining to light-colored natural stone when tested in accordance with ASTM C1248.
3. Dirt Pick-Up: Reduced dirt pick-up compared to other silicone sealants.
4. Color: Match adjacent finished surfaces.
5. Products:
    a. Dow; DOWSIL 790 Silicone Building Sealant: www.dow.com/#sle.
    b. Pecora Corporation; Pecora 890 NST (Non-Staining Technology): www.pecora.com/#sle.
    c. Pecora Corporation; Pecora 864 NST (Non-Staining Technology): www.pecora.com/#sle.
    d. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing; Spectrem 3: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.
    e. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Mildew-Resistant Silicone Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Uses M and A; single component, mildew resistant; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.
1. Color: Clear.
2. Products:
    a. Pecora Corporation; Pecora 898 NST (Non-Staining Technology): www.pecora.com/#sle.
    b. Sika Corporation; Sikasil GP: www.usa.sika.com/#sle.
    c. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

C. Polyurethane Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Uses M and A; single or multi-component; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.
1. Movement Capability: Plus and minus 50 percent, minimum.

2.05 SELF-LEVELING JOINT SEALANTS

A. Self-Leveling Silicone Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade P, Uses M and A; single or multicomponent, explicitly approved by manufacturer for traffic exposure when recessed below traffic surface; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion.
1. Movement Capability: Plus 100 percent, minus 50 percent, minimum.
2. Color: To be selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to 180 degrees F.
4. Products:
    a. Dow; DOWSIL SL Parking Structure Sealant: www.dow.com/#sle.
    b. Dow; DOWSIL FC Parking Structure Sealant: www.dow.com/#sle.
    c. Pecora Corporation; Pecora 300 SL (Self-Leveling): www.pecora.com/#sle.
    d. Pecora Corporation; Pecora 322 FC (Fast Cure): www.pecora.com/#sle.
    e. Sika Corporation; Sikasil 728RCS: www.usa.sika.com/#sle.
    f. Sika Corporation; Sikasil 728SL: www.usa.sika.com/#sle.
    g. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing; Spectrem 900SL: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.
    h. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Self-Leveling Polyurethane Sealant for Horizontal Expansion Joints: ASTM C920, Grade P, Uses T, M, and O; multi-component; explicitly approved by manufacturer for horizontal expansion joints.
1. Movement Capability: Plus and minus 25 percent, minimum.
2. Hardness Range: 30 to 35, Shore A, when tested in accordance with ASTM C661.
3. Color: To be selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.
4. Tensile Strength: 200 to 250 psi in accordance with ASTM D412.
5. Products:

a. Pecora Corporation; Urexpan NR-200: www.pecora.com/#sle.
b. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing; THC-901: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.
c. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

C. Rigid Self-Leveling Polyurethane Joint Filler: Two part, low viscosity, fast setting; intended for cracks and control joints not subject to significant movement.
1. Hardness Range: Greater than 100, Shore A, and 50 to 80, Shore D, when tested in accordance with ASTM C661.
2. Products:
a. ARDEX Engineered Cements; ARDEX ARDIFIX: www.ardexamericas.com/#sle.
b. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

D. Flexible Polyurethane Foam: Single-component, gun grade, and low-expanding.
1. Color: White.
2. Products:
a. Adfast USA Inc; Adfoam Flex 1865: www.adfastcorp.com/#sle.
b. DAP Products Inc; DRAFTSTOP 812 Foam: www.dapspecline.com/#sle.
c. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing; ExoAir LEF: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.
d. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

2.06 ACCESSORIES

A. Backer Rod: Cylindrical cellular foam rod with surface that sealant will not adhere to, compatible with specific sealant used, and recommended by backing and sealant manufacturers for specific application.
1. Type for Joints Not Subject to Pedestrian or Vehicular Traffic: ASTM C1330; Type O - Open Cell Polyurethane.
2. Type for Joints Subject to Pedestrian or Vehicular Traffic: ASTM C1330; Type B - Bi-Cellular Polyethylene.
3. Open Cell: 40 to 50 percent larger in diameter than joint width.
4. Closed Cell and Bi-Cellular: 25 to 33 percent larger in diameter than joint width.
5. Products:
a. Adfast USA Inc; Adseal BR-2600 Backer Rod: www.adfastcorp.com/#sle.
b. Nomaco, Inc: www.nomaco.com/#sle.

B. Preformed Extruded Silicone Joint Seal: Pre-cured low-modulus silicone extrusion, in sizes to fit applications indicated on drawings, combined with a neutral-curing liquid silicone sealant for bonding joint seal to substrates.
1. Size: 1 inch wide, in rolls 100 feet long.
2. Thickness: 0.78 inch, with ridges along outside bottom edges for bonding area.
3. Color: As selected by Architect..
4. Durometer Hardness, Type A: 26 to 32, minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D2240.
5. Tensile Strength: 218 psi, in accordance with ASTM D412.
6. Elongation at Break: 554 percent, in accordance with ASTM D412.
7. Products:
a. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing; Spectrem Simple Seal: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.
b. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

C. Backing Tape: Self-adhesive polyethylene tape with surface that sealant will not adhere to and recommended by tape and sealant manufacturers for specific application.

D. Masking Tape: Self-adhesive, nonabsorbent, nonstaining, removable without adhesive residue, and compatible with surfaces adjacent to joints and sealants.

E. Joint Cleaner: Noncorrosive and nonstaining type, type recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.

F. Primers: Type recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application; nonstaining.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that joints are ready to receive work.

B. Verify that backing materials are compatible with sealants.

C. Verify that backer rods are of the correct size.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Remove loose materials and foreign matter that could impair adhesion of sealant.

B. Clean joints, and prime as necessary, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Perform preparation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM C1193.

D. Mask elements and surfaces adjacent to joints from damage and disfigurement due to sealant work; be aware that sealant drips and smears may not be completely removable.

E. Concrete Floor Joints That Will Be Exposed in Completed Work: Test joint filler in an inconspicuous area to verify that it does not stain or discolor slab.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install this work in accordance with sealant manufacturer's requirements for preparation of surfaces and material installation instructions.

B. Provide joint sealant installations complying with ASTM C1193.

C. Install acoustical sealant application work in accordance with ASTM C919.

D. Measure joint dimensions and size joint backers to achieve width-to-depth ratio, neck dimension, and surface bond area as recommended by manufacturer, except where specific dimensions are indicated.

E. Install bond breaker backing tape where backer rod cannot be used.

F. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags, and without getting sealant on adjacent surfaces.

G. Do not install sealant when ambient temperature is outside manufacturer's recommended temperature range, or will be outside that range during the entire curing period, unless manufacturer's approval is obtained and instructions are followed.

H. Nonsag Sealants: Tool surface concave, unless otherwise indicated; remove masking tape immediately after tooling sealant surface.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements for additional requirements.

B. Inspect joints for complete fill, for absence of voids, and for joint configuration complying with specific requirements. Record results in a field-adhesion-test log.

C. Inspect tested joints and report the following:
   1. Whether sealants in joints connected to pulled out portion failed to adhere to joint substrate or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each type of product and joint substrate. Compare these results to determine if adhesion passes sealant manufacturer's field-adhesion hand-pull test criteria.
   2. Whether sealants filled joint cavities and are free of voids.

3. Whether sealant dimensions and configurations comply with specified requirements.

D. Record test results in a field-adhesion-test log. Include dates when sealants were installed, names of persons who installed sealants, test dates, test locations, whether joints were primed, adhesion results and percent elongations, sealant fill, sealant configuration, and sealant dimension.

E. Repair sealants pulled from test area by applying new sealants following same procedures used to originally to seal joints. Ensure that original sealant surfaces are clean and that new sealant contacts original sealant.

F. Evaluation of Field Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing or noncompliance with other indicateds requirements will be considered satisfactory. Remove sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing or to comply with other requirements. Retest failed applications until test results prove sealants comply with indicated requirements.

G. Repair destructive test location damage immediately after evaluation and recording of results.

3.05 POST-OCCUPANCY

A. Post-Occupancy Inspection: Perform visual inspection of entire length of project sealant joints at a time that joints have opened to their greatest width, i.e., at low temperature in thermal cycle. Report failures immediately and repair them.

END OF SECTION 07 92 00

SECTION 08 11 13 - HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Non-fire-rated hollow metal doors and frames.

B. Fire-rated hollow metal doors and frames.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 08 71 00 - Door Hardware.

B. Section 08 80 00 - Glazing: Glass for doors and borrowed lites.

C. Section 09 91 13 - Exterior Painting: Field painting.

D. Section 09 91 23 - Interior Painting: Field painting.

1.03 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

A. ANSI: American National Standards Institute.

B. HMMA: Hollow Metal Manufacturers Association.

C. NAAMM: National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers.

D. NFPA: National Fire Protection Association.

E. SDI: Steel Door Institute.

F. UL: Underwriters Laboratories.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design 2010.

B. ANSI/SDI A250.4 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Physical Endurance for Steel Doors, Frames and Frame Anchors 2018.

C. ANSI/SDI A250.8 - Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames (SDI-100) 2017.

D. ANSI/SDI A250.10 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Prime Painted Steel Surfaces for Steel Doors and Frames 2020.

E. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process 2020.

F. ASTM A1008/A1008M - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Required Hardness, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable 2021a.

G. ASTM A1011/A1011M - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength 2018a.

H. ASTM C143/C143M - Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete 2020.

I. ASTM C476 - Standard Specification for Grout for Masonry 2020.

J. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials 2021a.

K. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities 2017.

L. ITS (DIR) - Directory of Listed Products current edition.

M. NAAMM HMMA 840 - Guide Specifications For Receipt, Storage and Installation of Hollow Metal Doors and Frames 2017.

N. NFPA 80 - Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives 2022.

O. NFPA 252 - Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies 2022.

P. UL (DIR) - Online Certifications Directory Current Edition.

Q. UL 10C - Standard for Positive Pressure Fire Tests of Door Assemblies Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Materials and details of design and construction, hardware locations, reinforcement type and locations, anchorage and fastening methods, and finishes; and one copy of referenced standards/guidelines.

B. Shop Drawings: Details of each opening, showing elevations, glazing, frame profiles, and any indicated finish requirements.

C. Installation Instructions: Manufacturer's published instructions, including any special installation instructions relating to this project.

D. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certification that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

E. Manufacturer's Qualification Statement.

F. Installer's Qualification Statement.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years documented experience.

B. Maintain at project site copies of reference standards relating to installation of products specified.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with NAAMM HMMA 840 or ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100) in accordance with specified requirements.

B. Protect with resilient packaging; avoid humidity build-up under coverings; prevent corrosion and adverse effects on factory applied painted finish.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Hollow Metal Doors and Frames:
   1. Ceco Door, an Assa Abloy Group company: www.assaabloydss.com/#sle.
   2. Curries, an Assa Abloy Group company: www.assaabloydss.com/#sle.
   3. Steelcraft, an Allegion brand: www.allegion.com/#sle.

2.02 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Requirements for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames:
   1. Steel Sheet: Comply with one or more of the following requirements; galvannealed steel complying with ASTM A653/A653M, cold-rolled steel complying with ASTM A1008/A1008M, or hot-rolled pickled and oiled (HRPO) steel complying with ASTM A1011/A1011M, commercial steel (CS) Type B, for each.
   2. Accessibility: Comply with ICC A117.1 and ADA Standards.

3. Door Edge Profile: Manufacturers standard for application indicated.

B. Combined Requirements: If a particular door and frame unit is indicated to comply with more than one type of requirement, comply with the specified requirements for each type; for instance, an exterior door that is also indicated as being sound-rated must comply with the requirements specified for exterior doors and for sound-rated doors; where two requirements conflict, comply with the most stringent.

2.03 HOLLOW METAL DOORS

A. Door Finish: Factory primed and field finished.

B. Exterior Doors: Thermally insulated.
   1. Based on SDI Standards: ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100).
      a. Level 2 - Heavy-duty.
      b. Physical Performance Level C, 250,000 cycles; in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.4.
      c. Model 2 - Seamless.
      d. Door Face Metal Thickness: 18 gauge, 0.042 inch, minimum.
   2. Door Core Material: Polystyrene, 1 lbs/cu ft minimum density.
      a. Foam Plastic Insulation: Manufacturer's standard board insulation with maximum flame spread index (FSI) of 75, and maximum smoke developed index (SDI) of 450 in accordance with ASTM E84, and completely enclosed within interior of door.
   3. Door Thickness: 1-3/4 inches, nominal.

C. Interior Doors:
   1. Based on SDI Standards: ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100).
      a. Level 2 - Heavy-duty.
      b. Physical Performance Level C, 250,000 cycles; in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.4.
      c. Model 2 - Seamless.
      d. Door Face Metal Thickness: 20 gauge, 0.032 inch, minimum.
   2. Fire Rating: As indicated on Door Schedule, tested in accordance with UL 10C and NFPA 252 ("positive pressure fire tests").
   3. Provide units listed and labeled by UL (DIR) or ITS (DIR).
      a. Attach fire rating label to each fire rated unit.
   4. Door Thickness: 1-3/4 inches, nominal.
   5. Door Face Sheets: Flush.
   6. Door Finish: Factory primed and field finished.

2.04 HOLLOW METAL FRAMES

A. Comply with standards and/or custom guidelines as indicated for corresponding door in accordance with applicable door frame requirements.

B. Exterior Door Frames: Knock-down type.
   1. Galvanizing: Components hot-dipped zinc-iron alloy-coated (galvannealed) in accordance with ASTM A653/A653M, with A40/ZF120 coating.
   2. Frame Metal Thickness: 14 gauge, 0.067 inch, minimum.
   3. Frame Finish: Factory primed and field finished.
   4. Weatherstripping: Separate, see Section 08 71 00.

C. Interior Door Frames, Non-Fire Rated: Slip-on type at gypsum board walls, and knock-down type at masonry walls.
   1. Frame Metal Thickness: 14 gauge, 0.067 inch, minimum.
   2. Frame Finish: Factory primed and field finished.

D. Door Frames, Fire-Rated: Slip-on type at gypsum board walls, and knock-down type at masonry walls.
   1. Fire Rating: Same as door, labeled.
   2. Frame Metal Thickness: 14 gauge, 0.067 inch, minimum.
   3. Frame Finish: Factory primed and field finished.

2.05 FINISHES

A. Primer: Rust-inhibiting, complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10, door manufacturer's standard.

2.06 ACCESSORIES

A. Light Openings and Glazing: Frames with glazing securely fastened within opening.
   1. Frame Material: 14 guage, 0.067 inch, galvanized steel.

B. Glazing: As specified in Section 08 80 00, factory installed.

C. Removable Stops: Formed sheet steel, mitered or butted corners; prepared for countersink style tamper proof screws.

D. Grout for Frames: Mortar grout complying with ASTM C476 with maximum slump of 4 inches as measured in accordance with ASTM C143/C143M for hand troweling in place; plaster grout and thinner pumpable grout are prohibited.

E. Silencers: Except on weather-dtripped or gasketed doors, drill stops to receive door silencers. Silencers to be supplied by frame manufacturer

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify that opening sizes and tolerances are acceptable.

C. Verify that finished walls are in plane to ensure proper door alignment.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Coat inside of frames to be installed in masonry or to be grouted, with bituminous coating, prior to installation.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install doors and frames in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and related requirements of specified door and frame standards or custom guidelines indicated.

B. Install fire rated units in accordance with NFPA 80.

C. Coordinate frame anchor placement with wall construction.

D. Grout frames in masonry construction, using hand trowel methods; brace frames so that pressure of grout before setting will not deform frames.

E. Install door hardware as specified in Section 08 71 00.

F. Comply with glazing installation requirements of Section 08 80 00.

3.04 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Diagonal Distortion: 1/16 inch measured with straight edge, corner to corner.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust for smooth and balanced door movement.

END OF SECTION 08 11 13

SECTION 08 14 16 - FLUSH WOOD DOORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Flush wood doors; flush and flush glazed configuration; fire-rated and non-rated.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 08 11 13 - Hollow Metal Doors and Frames.

B. Section 08 80 00 - Glazing.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AWI (QCP) - Quality Certification Program Current Edition.

B. AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) - Architectural Woodwork Standards, 2nd Edition 2014, with Errata (2016).

C. AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) - North American Architectural Woodwork Standards 2021, with Errata.

D. NFPA 80 - Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives 2022.

E. UL 10C - Standard for Positive Pressure Fire Tests of Door Assemblies Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

F. WDMA I.S. 1A - Interior Architectural Wood Flush Doors 2021, with Errata.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Indicate door core materials and construction; veneer species, type and characteristics.

B. Shop Drawings: Show doors and frames, elevations, sizes, types, swings, undercuts, beveling, blocking for hardware, factory machining, factory finishing, cutouts for glazing and other details.

1. Provide information as required by AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS).

C. Samples: Submit two samples of door veneer, minimum 6 by 6 inches in size illustrating wood grain, stain color, and sheen.

D. Certificate: Submit labels and certificates required by quality assurance and quality control programs.

E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special installation instructions.

F. Manufacturer's qualification statement.

G. Installer's qualification statement.

H. Specimen warranty.

I. Warranty, executed in Owner's name.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Maintain one copy of the specified door quality standard on site for review during installation and finishing.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

1. Accredited participant in the specified certification program prior to the commencement of fabrication and throughout the duration of the project.

C. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

D. Woodwork Quality Assurance Program:
   1. Comply with AWI (QCP) woodwork association quality assurance service/program in accordance with requirements for work specified in this section; www.awiqcp.org/#sle.
   2. Provide labels indicating that the installed work complies with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) requirements for grade or grades specified.
   3. Provide designated labels on shop drawings as required by quality assurance program.
   4. Provide designated labels on installed products as required by quality assurance program.
   5. Submit documentation upon completion of installation that verifies this work is in compliance with specified requirements.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Package, deliver and store doors in accordance with specified quality standard.

B. Accept doors on site in manufacturer's packaging, and inspect for damage.

C. Protect doors with resilient packaging sealed with heat shrunk plastic; do not store in damp or wet areas or areas where sunlight might bleach veneer; seal top and bottom edges with tinted sealer if stored more than one week, and break seal on site to permit ventilation.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals for additional warranty requirements.

B. Interior Doors: Provide manufacturer's warranty for the life of the installation.

C. Include coverage for delamination of veneer, warping beyond specified installation tolerances, defective materials, and telegraphing core construction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Wood Veneer Faced Doors:
   1. Graham; an ASSA Abloy Group Company.
   2. Haley Brothers, Inc.
   3. Marshfield - Algoma (by Masonite Architectural).
   4. Mohawk Flush Doors, Inc.; a Masonite Company.
   5. Oshkosh Architectural Door Company.
   6. Trudoor, LLC.

2.02 DOORS

A. Doors: See drawings for locations and additional requirements.
   1. Quality Standard: Custom Grade, Heavy Duty performance, in accordance with WDMA I.S. 1A.
   2. Wood Veneer Faced Doors: 7-ply unless otherwise indicated.

B. Interior Doors: 1-3/4 inches thick unless otherwise indicated; flush construction.
   1. Provide solid core doors at each location.
   2. Fire Rated Doors: Tested to ratings indicated on drawings in accordance with UL 10C - Positive Pressure; Underwriters Laboratories Inc (UL) or Intertek/Warnock Hersey (WHI) labeled without any visible seals when door is open.
   3. Wood veneer facing with factory transparent finish.

2.03 DOOR CORES

A. Non-Rated Solid Core and 20 Minute Rated Doors: Type structural composite lumber core (SCLC), plies and faces as indicated.

B. Fire-Rated Doors: Mineral core type, with fire resistant composite core (FD), plies and faces as indicated above; with core blocking as required to provide adequate anchorage of hardware without through-bolting.

2.04 DOOR FACINGS

A. Veneer Facing for Transparent Finish: Red oak, HPVA Grade A, plain sliced (flat cut), with slip match between leaves of veneer, balance match of spliced veneer leaves assembled on door or panel face; unless otherwise indicated.

B. Facing Adhesive: Type I - waterproof.

2.05 DOOR CONSTRUCTION

A. Fabricate doors in accordance with door quality standard specified.

B. Cores Constructed with stiles and rails:

C. Factory machine doors for hardware other than surface-mounted hardware, in accordance with hardware requirements and dimensions.

D. Factory fit doors for frame opening dimensions identified on shop drawings, with edge clearances in accordance with specified quality standard.

E. Provide edge clearances in accordance with the quality standard specified.

2.06 FINISHES - WOOD VENEER DOORS

A. Finish work in accordance with WDMA I.S. 1A for grade specified and as follows:
   1. Transparent:
      a. Manufacturers standard, in compliance with performance duty level indicated.
      b. Stain: As selected by Architect.
      c. Sheen: Flat.

2.07 ACCESSORIES

A. Hollow Metal Door Frames: See Section 08 11 13.

B. Glazing Stops: Wood, of same species as door facing, butted corners; prepared for countersink style tamper proof screws.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify that opening sizes and tolerances are acceptable.

C. Do not install doors in frame openings that are not plumb or are out-of-tolerance for size or alignment.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install doors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and specified quality standard.
   1. Install fire-rated doors in accordance with NFPA 80 requirements.

B. Factory-Finished Doors: Do not field cut or trim; if fit or clearance is not correct, replace door.

C. Use machine tools to cut or drill for hardware.

D. Coordinate installation of doors with installation of frames and hardware.

E. Coordinate installation of glazing.

3.03 TOLERANCES

A. Comply with specified quality standard for fit and clearance tolerances.

B. Comply with specified quality standard for telegraphing, warp, and squareness.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust doors for smooth and balanced door movement.

B. Adjust closers for full closure.

END OF SECTION 08 14 16

SECTION 08 33 23 - OVERHEAD COILING DOORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Exterior coiling doors.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A36/A36M - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel 2019.

B. ASTM A123/A123M - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products 2017.

C. ASTM B221 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes 2021.

D. ASTM B221M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes (Metric) 2021.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide general construction, electrical equipment, and component connections and details.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate pertinent dimensioning, anchorage methods, hardware locations, and installation details.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate installation sequence and procedures, adjustment and alignment procedures.

D. Manufacturer's qualification statement.

E. Installer's qualification statement.

F. Maintenance Data: Indicate lubrication requirements and frequency and periodic adjustments required.

G. Warranty Documentation: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Overhead Coiling Doors:
   1. Cornell Iron Works, Inc: www.cornelliron.com/#sle.
   2. Raynor Garage Doors: www.raynor.com/#sle.
   3. The Cookson Company: www.cooksondoor.com/#sle.
   4. Wayne-Dalton, a Division of Overhead Door Corporation: www.wayne-dalton.com/#sle.
   5. Overhead Door; www.overheaddoor.com.

2.02 COILING DOORS

A. Exterior Coiling Doors: Aluminum slat curtain.
   1. Capable of withstanding positive and negative wind loads as indicated by Structural without undue deflection or damage to components.
   2. Single Thickness Slats: Manufacturer's standard.
   3. Nominal Slat Size: 2 inches wide by required length.
   4. Finish: Factory painted, color as selected from manufacturer's full range of colors.
   5. Guide, Angles: Galvanized steel.

6. Hood Enclosure: Manufacturer's standard; primed steel.
7. Manual hand chain lift operation.
8. Mounting: Surface mounted.
9. Locking Devices: Slide bolt on inside.

2.03 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

A. Metal Curtain Construction: Interlocking slats.
   1. Curtain Bottom for Slat Curtains: Fitted with angles to provide reinforcement and positive contact in closed position.
   2. Weatherstripping for Exterior Doors: Moisture and rot proof, resilient type, located at jamb edges, bottom of curtain, and where curtain enters hood enclosure of exterior doors.
   3. Single Wall Aluminum Slats: Minimum thickness; manufacturer's standard for door size and application, made from ASTM B221 (ASTM B221M), aluminum alloy Type 6063.

B. Guide Construction: Continuous, of profile to retain door in place with removable curtain stops, mounting brackets of same metal.

C. Guides - Angle: ASTM A36/A36M metal angles, size 3 inches by 2 inches by 3/16 inch.
   1. Hot-dip galvanized in compliance with ASTM A123/A123M.

D. Hood Enclosure and Trim: Internally reinforced to maintain rigidity and shape.
   1. Minimum thickness; 24 gauge, 0.024 inch.

E. Lock Hardware:
   1. Latchset Lock Cylinders: Standard mortise cylinder.
      a. Keying: Master keyed.
   2. Latching Mechanism: Inside mounted, adjustable keeper, spring activated latch bar feature to keep in locked or retracted position.
   3. Latch Handle: Manufacturer's standard.
   4. Slide Bolt: Provide on single-jamb side, extending into slot in guides.
   5. Manual Chain Lift: Provide padlockable chain keeper on guide.

F. Roller Shaft Counterbalance: Steel pipe and helical steel spring system, capable of producing torque sufficient to ensure smooth operation of curtain from any position and capable of holding position at mid-travel; with adjustable spring tension; requiring 25 lb nominal force to operate.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that opening sizes, tolerances and conditions are acceptable.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Use anchorage devices to securely fasten assembly to wall construction and building framing without distortion or stress.

C. Securely and rigidly brace components suspended from structure. Secure guides to structural members only.

D. Fit and align assembly including hardware; level and plumb, to provide smooth operation.

E. Install enclosure and perimeter trim.

3.03 TOLERANCES

A. Maintain dimensional tolerances and alignment with adjacent work.

B. Maximum Variation From Plumb: 1/16 inch.

C. Maximum Variation From Level: 1/16 inch.

D. Longitudinal or Diagonal Warp: Plus or minus 1/8 inch per 10 feet straight edge.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust operating assemblies for smooth and noiseless operation.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Clean installed components.

B. Remove labels and visible markings.

END OF SECTION 08 33 23

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 08 36 13 - SECTIONAL DOORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Overhead sectional doors, electrically operated.

B. Operating hardware and supports.

C. Electrical controls.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 16 CFR 1201 - Safety Standard for Architectural Glazing Materials Current Edition.

B. ANSI Z97.1 - American National Standard for Safety Glazing Materials Used in Buildings - Safety Performance Specifications and Methods of Test 2015 (Reaffirmed 2020).

C. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process 2020.

D. ASTM B209/B209M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate 2021a.

E. ASTM C1172 - Standard Specification for Laminated Architectural Flat Glass 2019.

F. ASTM E283 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen 2004 (Reapproved 2012).

G. ASTM E330/E330M - Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Doors, Skylights and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference 2014 (Reapproved 2021).

H. DASMA 102 - American National Standard Specifications for Sectional Doors 2018.

I. ITS (DIR) - Directory of Listed Products current edition.

J. NEMA ICS 2 - Industrial Control and Systems Controllers, Contactors and Overload Relays Rated 600 Volts 2008 (Reaffirmed 2020).

K. NEMA MG 1 - Motors and Generators 2018.

L. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum) 2020.

M. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

N. UL (DIR) - Online Certifications Directory Current Edition.

O. UL 325 - Standard for Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, and Window Operators and Systems Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Indicate opening dimensions and required tolerances, connection details, anchorage spacing, hardware locations, and installation details.

B. Product Data: Show component construction, anchorage method, and hardware.

C. Samples: Submit two panel finish samples, 4 inch by 4 inch in size, illustrating color and finish.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Include any special procedures required by project conditions.

E. Manufacturer's Qualification Statement.

F. Installer's Qualification Statement.

G. Operation Data: Include normal operation, troubleshooting, and adjusting.

H. Maintenance Data: Include data for motor and transmission, shaft and gearing, lubrication frequency, spare part sources.

I. Warranty: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years of documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of type specified and with at least three years documented experience.

C. Comply with applicable code for motor and motor control requirements.

D. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by ITS (DIR), UL (DIR), or testing firm acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, as suitable for purpose specified.

1.05 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals for warranty requirements.

B. Correct defective Work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion.

C. Warranty: Include coverage for electric motor and transmission.

D. Provide five year manufacturer warranty for electric operating equipment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis of Design: AlumaView; AV300 manufactured by Raynor Garage Doors.

B. Other Acceptable Manufacturers - Sectional Doors:
   1. Amarr: www.amarr.com/commercial/#sle.
   2. bp Glass Garage Doors & Entry Systems: www.glassgaragedoors.com/#sle.
   3. C.H.I. Overhead Doors: www.chiohd.com/#sle.
   4. Wayne-Dalton, a Division of Overhead Door Corporation: www.wayne-dalton.com/#sle.
   5. Overhead Door Comapny.

2.02 ALUMINUM DOORS

A. Aluminum Doors: Flush aluminum, insulated; high lift operating style with track and hardware; complying with DASMA 102, Commercial application.
   1. Performance: Withstand positive and negative wind loads as indicated on structural drawings without damage or permanent set, when tested in accordance with ASTM E330/E330M, using 10 second duration of maximum load.
   2. Door Nominal Thickness: 3 inches thick.
   3. Thermal Transmittance: U-factor of 0.31 Btu/hr sq ft degrees F, maximum, in accordance with DASMA 102.
   4. Air Leakage Rate: Less than 0.40 cfm/sf when tested in accordance with ASTM E283 at test pressure difference of 1.57 psf.
   5. Finish: Factory finished with polyester baked enamel; color as selected by Architect.
   6. Glazed Lights: Full panel width, one row; set in place with resilient glazing channel.

7. Electric Operation: Electric control station.

B. Door Panels: Flush aluminum construction; outer aluminum sheet 0.050 inch thick; inner aluminum sheet 0.050 inch thick; flat profile; rabbeted weather joints at meeting rails; insulated.

C. Glazing: Laminated safety glass; gray tinted; 11/32 inch overall thickness.

2.03 COMPONENTS

A. Track: Rolled galvanized steel, 0.090 inch minimum thickness; 3 inch wide, continuous one piece per side; galvanized steel mounting brackets 1/4 inch thick.
   1. Clearance Type: Lift-Clearance
   2. Horizontal Clearance: 21'-6" to bottom of track

B. Hinge and Roller Assemblies: Heavy duty hinges and adjustable roller holders of galvanized steel; floating hardened steel bearing rollers, located at top and bottom of each panel, each side.

C. Lift Mechanism: Torsion spring on cross head shaft, with braided galvanized steel lifting cables.

D. Sill Weatherstripping: Resilient hollow rubber strip, one piece; fitted to bottom of door panel, full length contact.

E. Jamb Weatherstripping: Roll formed steel section full height of jamb, fitted with resilient weatherstripping, placed in moderate contact with door panels.

F. Head Weatherstripping: EPDM rubber seal, one piece full length.

G. Panel Joint Weatherstripping: Neoprene foam seal, one piece full length.

H. Furnish door system with locks: exterior lock with five-pin tumbler cylinder, night latch and steel bar engaging track.

I. Lock Cylinders: Master keyed to building keying system.

2.04 MATERIALS

A. Sheet Steel: Hot-dipped galvanized steel sheet, ASTM A653/A653M, with G60/Z180 coating, stucco embossed pencil groove surface.

B. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B209/B209M, 5005 alloy, H14 temper, plain surface.

C. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B221 (ASTM B221M), 6063 alloy, T6 temper.

D. Laminated Safety Glass: ASTM C1172 with at least 0.030 inch thick polyvinyl butyral (PVB) interlayer, and in compliance with safety criteria 16 CFR 1201 Categories 1 and 2, and ANSI Z97.1.

E. Insulation: Expanded polystyrene (EPS), bonded to facing.
   1. R-value of 4.31.
   2. Same thickness as core framing members.

2.05 ELECTRIC OPERATION

A. Operator, Controls, Actuators, and Safeties: Comply with UL 325; provide products listed by ITS (DIR), UL (DIR), or testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
   1. Provide interlock switches on motor operated units.
   2. Provide tamperproof operation cycle counter.

B. Electric Operators:
   1. Mounting: Side mounted on cross head shaft.
   2. Motor Enclosure:
      a. Exterior Doors: NEMA MG 1, Type 4; open drip proof.
   3. Motor Rating: 3/4 hp; continuous duty.

4. Motor Voltage: 208 volts, single phase, 60 Hz.
5. Motor Controller: NEMA ICS 2, full voltage, reversing magnetic motor starter.
6. Controller Enclosure: NEMA 250, Type 1.
7. Opening Speed: 12 inches per second.
8. Brake: Adjustable friction clutch type, activated by motor controller.
9. Manual override in case of power failure.
10. Refer to Section 26 05 83 for electrical connections.

C. Wiring Terminations: Provide terminal lugs to match branch circuit conductor quantities, sizes, and materials indicated; enclose terminal lugs in terminal box sized to comply with NFPA 70.

D. Control Station: Provide standard three button (Open-Close-Stop) continuous-contact control device for each operator complying with UL 325.
1. 24 volt circuit.
2. Surface mounted, at interior door jamb.
3. Entrapment Protection Devices: Provide sensing devices and safety mechanisms complying with UL 325.
a. Primary Device: Provide electric sensing edge, wireless sensing, NEMA 1 photo eye sensors, or NEMA 4X photo eye sensors as required with momentary-contact control device.

E. Safety Edge: Located at bottom of sectional door panel, full width; electro-mechanical sensitized type, wired to stop and reverse door direction upon striking object; hollow neoprene covered to provide weatherstrip seal.

F. Provide interconnection to security system.

G. Provide radio control antenna detector.

H. Provide loop detector and treadle.

I. Hand Held Transmitter: Digital control, and resettable.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that wall openings are ready to receive work and opening dimensions and tolerances are within specified limits.

B. Verify that electric power is available and of the correct characteristics.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Prepare opening to permit correct installation of door unit to perimeter air and vapor barrier seal.

B. Apply primer to wood frame.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install door unit assembly in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Anchor assembly to wall construction and building framing without distortion or stress.

C. Securely brace door tracks suspended from structure. Secure tracks to structural members only.

D. Fit and align door assembly including hardware.

E. Coordinate installation of electrical service. Complete power and control wiring from disconnect to unit components.

F. Install perimeter trim.

3.04 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation from Plumb: 1/16 inch.

B. Maximum Variation from Level: 1/16 inch.

C. Longitudinal or Diagonal Warp: Plus or minus 1/8 inch from 10 ft straight edge.

D. Maintain dimensional tolerances and alignment with adjacent work.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust door assembly for smooth operation and full contact with weatherstripping.

B. Have manufacturer's field representative present to confirm proper operation and identify adjustments to door assembly for specified operation.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Clean doors and frames and glazing.

B. Remove temporary labels and visible markings.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage until Date of Substantial Completion.

B. Do not permit construction traffic through overhead door openings after adjustment and cleaning.

END OF SECTION 08 36 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 08 43 13 - ALUMINUM-FRAMED STOREFRONTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Aluminum-framed storefront, with vision glass.

B. Aluminum doors and frames.

C. Weatherstripping.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 08 71 00 - Door Hardware: Hardware items other than specified in this section.

B. Section 08 80 00 - Glazing: Glass and glazing accessories.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AAMA CW-10 - Care and Handling of Architectural Aluminum from Shop to Site 2015.

B. AAMA 503 - Voluntary Specification for Field Testing of Newly Installed Storefronts, Curtain Walls and Sloped Glazing Systems 2014.

C. AAMA 611 - Voluntary Specification for Anodized Architectural Aluminum 2020.

D. ASTM B221 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes 2021.

E. ASTM B221M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes (Metric) 2021.

F. ASTM E283/E283M - Standard Test Method for Determining Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Skylights, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen 2019.

G. ASTM E330/E330M - Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Doors, Skylights and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference 2014 (Reapproved 2021).

H. ASTM E783 - Standard Test Method for Field Measurement of Air Leakage Through Installed Exterior Windows and Doors 2002 (Reapproved 2018).

I. ASTM E1105 - Standard Test Method for Field Determination of Water Penetration of Installed Exterior Windows, Skylights, Doors, and Curtain Walls, by Uniform or Cyclic Static Air Pressure Difference 2015.

J. FLA (PAD) - Florida Building Code Online - Product Approval Directory Current Edition.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate with installation of other components that comprise the exterior enclosure.

B. Preinstallation Meeting: Conduct a preinstallation meeting one week before starting work of this section; require attendance by all affected installers.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Indicate system dimensions, framed opening requirements and tolerances, affected related work, expansion and contraction joint location and details, and field welding required.

1. Include design engineer's stamp or seal on shop drawings for attachments and anchors.

B. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that the products supplied meet or exceed the specified requirements.

C. Design Data: Provide framing member structural and physical characteristics, engineering calculations, and dimensional limitations.

D. Hardware Schedule: Complete itemization of each item of hardware to be provided for each door, cross-referenced to door identification numbers in Contract Documents.

E. Field Quality Control Submittals: Report of field testing for water penetration and air leakage.

F. Designer's qualification statement.

G. Manufacturer's qualification statement.

H. Installer's qualification statement.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Designer Qualifications: Design structural support framing components under direct supervision of a Professional Structural Engineer experienced in design of this Work and licensed in the State in which the Project is located.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of type specified and with at least three years of documented experience.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Handle products of this section in accordance with AAMA CW-10.

B. Protect finished aluminum surfaces with wrapping. Do not use adhesive papers or sprayed coatings that bond to aluminum when exposed to sunlight or weather.

1.08 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install sealants when ambient temperature is less than 40 degrees F. Maintain this minimum temperature during and 48 hours after installation.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals for additional warranty requirements.

B. Correct defective Work within a ten year period after Date of Substantial Completion.

C. Provide ten year manufacturer warranty against failure of glass seal on insulating glass units, including interpane dusting or misting. Include provision for replacement of failed units.

D. Provide ten year manufacturer warranty against excessive degradation of exterior finish. Include provision for replacement of units with excessive fading, chalking, or flaking.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis of Design: Kawneer North America; IR 501: www.kawneer.com.

B. Other Acceptable - Aluminum-Framed Storefronts Manufacturers:
   1. Arcadia, Inc: www.arcadiainc.com/#sle.
   2. Boyd Aluminum: www.boydaluminum.com/#sle.
   3. Coral Architectural Products, a division of Coral Industries, Inc: www.coralap.com/#sle.
   4. HMI: www.hmiglass.com/#sle.

5. Manko Window Systems, Inc: www.mankowindows.com/#sle.
6. Oldcastle BuildingEnvelope: www.oldcastlebe.com/#sle.
7. Pittco Architectural Metals Inc: www.pittcometals.com/#sle.
8. Tubelite, Inc: www.tubeliteinc.com/#sle.

2.02 BASIS OF DESIGN -- SWINGING DOORS

A. Wind-Borne-Debris Resistance Tested:
   1. Basis of Design: Kawneer North America; 350 IR - Medium Stile: www.kawneer.com.
   2. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches.

2.03 ALUMINUM-FRAMED STOREFRONT

A. Aluminum-Framed Storefront: Factory fabricated, factory finished aluminum framing members with infill, and related flashings, anchorage and attachment devices.
   1. Glazing Position: Centered (front to back).
   2. Finish: Class I color anodized.
      a. Factory finish all surfaces that will be exposed in completed assemblies.
      b. Touch-up surfaces cut during fabrication so that no natural aluminum is visible in completed assemblies, including joint edges.
   3. Finish Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard line.
   4. Fabrication: Joints and corners flush, hairline, and weatherproof, accurately fitted and secured; prepared to receive anchors and hardware; fasteners and attachments concealed from view; reinforced as required for imposed loads.
   5. Construction: Eliminate noises caused by wind and thermal movement, prevent vibration harmonics, and prevent "stack effect" in internal spaces.
   6. System Internal Drainage: Drain to the exterior by means of a weep drainage network any water entering joints, condensation occurring in glazing channel, and migrating moisture occurring within system.
   7. Expansion/Contraction: Provide for expansion and contraction within system components caused by cycling temperature range of 170 degrees F over a 12 hour period without causing detrimental effect to system components, anchorages, and other building elements.
   8. Movement: Allow for movement between storefront and adjacent construction, without damage to components or deterioration of seals.
   9. Perimeter Clearance: Minimize space between framing members and adjacent construction while allowing expected movement.

B. Performance Requirements
   1. Wind Loads: Design and size components to withstand the specified load requirements without damage or permanent set, when tested in accordance with ASTM E330/E330M, using loads 1.5 times the design wind loads and 10 second duration of maximum load.
      a. Member Deflection: Limit member deflection to flexure limit of glass in any direction, with full recovery of glazing materials.
   2. Wind-Borne-Debris Resistance: Identical full-size glazed assembly without auxiliary protection, having Florida Building Code FLA (PAD) approval for Large and Small Missile impact and pressure cycling at design wind pressure.
   3. Air Leakage: 0.06 cfm/sq ft maximum leakage of storefront wall area when tested in accordance with ASTM E283/E283M at 1.57 psf pressure difference.

2.04 COMPONENTS

A. Aluminum Framing Members: Tubular aluminum sections, thermally broken with interior section insulated from exterior, drainage holes and internal weep drainage

system.
1. Glazing Stops: Flush.

B. Glazing: See Section 08 80 00.

C. Swing Doors: Glazed aluminum.
1. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches.
2. Top Rail: 3-1/2 inches wide.
3. Vertical Stiles: 3-1/2 inches wide.
4. Bottom Rail: 6 inches wide.
5. Glazing Stops: Square.
6. Finish: Same as storefront.

2.05 MATERIALS

A. Extruded Aluminum: ASTM B221 (ASTM B221M).

B. Fasteners: Stainless steel.

C. Glazing Gaskets: Type to suit application to achieve weather, moisture, and air infiltration requirements.

2.06 FINISHES

A. Class I Color Anodized Finish: AAMA 611 AA-M12C22A42 Integrally colored anodic coating not less than 0.7 mils thick.

2.07 HARDWARE

A. For each door, include weatherstripping, sill sweep strip, and threshold.

B. Other Door Hardware: See Section 08 71 00.

C. Weatherstripping: Wool pile, continuous and replaceable; provide on all doors.

D. Sill Sweep Strips: Resilient seal type, retracting, of neoprene; provide on all doors.

E. Threshold: Extruded aluminum, one piece per door opening, ribbed surface; provide on all doors.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify dimensions, tolerances, and method of attachment with other work.

B. Verify that storefront wall openings and adjoining water-resistive and/or air barrier seal materials are ready to receive work of this section.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install wall system in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Attach to structure to permit sufficient adjustment to accommodate construction tolerances and other irregularities.

C. Provide alignment attachments and shims to permanently fasten system to building structure.

D. Align assembly plumb and level, free of warp or twist. Maintain assembly dimensional tolerances, aligning with adjacent work.

E. Provide thermal isolation where components penetrate or disrupt building insulation.

F. Install sill flashings. Turn up ends and edges; seal to adjacent work to form water tight dam.

G. Where fasteners penetrate sill flashings, make watertight by seating and sealing fastener heads to sill flashing.

H. Pack fibrous insulation in shim spaces at perimeter of assembly to maintain continuity of thermal barrier.

I. Set thresholds in bed of sealant and secure.

J. Touch-up minor damage to factory applied finish; replace components that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

3.03 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation from Plumb: 0.06 inch per 3 feet non-cumulative or 0.06 inch per 10 feet, whichever is less.

B. Maximum Misalignment of Two Adjoining Members Abutting in Plane: 1/32 inch.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Provide services of storefront manufacturer's field representative to observe for proper installation of system and submit report.

B. Provide field testing of installed storefront system by independent laboratory in accordance with AAMA 503 during construction process and before installation of interior finishes.

1. Perform a minimum of two tests in each designated area as indicated on drawings.
2. Conduct tests in each area prior to 10 percent and 50 percent completion of this work.
3. Field test for water penetration in accordance with ASTM E1105 with uniform static air pressure difference (Procedure A) not less than 4.18 psf.
    a. Maximum allowable rate of water penetration in 15-minute test is 0.5 ounce that is not contained in an area with provisions to drain to exterior, or collected on surface of interior horizontal framing member.
4. Field test for air leakage in accordance with ASTM E783 with uniform static air pressure difference of 1.57 psf.
    a. Maximum allowable rate of air leakage is 0.09 cfm/sq ft.

C. Repair or replace storefront components that have failed designated field testing, and retest to verify performance complies with specified requirements.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust operating hardware and sash for smooth operation.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Remove protective material from pre-finished aluminum surfaces.

B. Wash down surfaces with a solution of mild detergent in warm water, applied with soft, clean wiping cloths, and take care to remove dirt from corners and to wipe surfaces clean.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage until Date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 08 43 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 08 51 13 - ALUMINUM WINDOWS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Extruded aluminum windows with fixed sash, operating sash, and infill panels.

B. Operating hardware.

C. Insect screens.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 05 50 00 - Metal Fabrications: Steel lintels.

B. Section 07 25 00 - Weather Barriers: Sealing frame to water-resistive barrier installed on adjacent construction.

C. Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants: Sealing joints between window frames and adjacent construction.

D. Section 08 80 00 - Glazing.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 - North American Fenestration Standard/Specification for Windows, Doors, and Skylights 2017.

B. AAMA CW-10 - Care and Handling of Architectural Aluminum from Shop to Site 2015.

C. AAMA 502 - Voluntary Specification for Field Testing of Newly Installed Fenestration Products 2021.

D. AAMA 611 - Voluntary Specification for Anodized Architectural Aluminum 2020.

E. AAMA 1503 - Voluntary Test Method for Thermal Transmittance and Condensation Resistance of Windows, Doors and Glazed Wall Sections 2009.

F. ASTM A123/A123M - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products 2017.

G. ASTM B209/B209M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate 2021a.

H. ASTM B221 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes 2021.

I. ASTM B221M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes (Metric) 2021.

J. ASTM E283/E283M - Standard Test Method for Determining Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Skylights, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen 2019.

K. ASTM E331 - Standard Test Method for Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Skylights, Doors, and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference 2000 (Reapproved 2016).

L. ASTM E783 - Standard Test Method for Field Measurement of Air Leakage Through Installed Exterior Windows and Doors 2002 (Reapproved 2018).

M. ASTM E1105 - Standard Test Method for Field Determination of Water Penetration of Installed Exterior Windows, Skylights, Doors, and Curtain Walls, by Uniform or Cyclic Static Air Pressure Difference 2015.

N. ASTM E1996 - Standard Specification for Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, Doors, and Impact Protective Systems Impacted by Windborne Debris in Hurricanes 2020.

O. SSPC-Paint 20 - Zinc-Rich Coating (Type I - Inorganic, and Type II - Organic) 2019.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Preinstallation Meeting: Convene one week before starting work of this section.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include component dimensions, information on glass and glazing, internal drainage details, and descriptions of hardware and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate opening dimensions, elevations of different types, framed opening tolerances, anchorage locations, and installation requirements.

C. Grade Substantiation: Prior to submitting shop drawings or starting fabrication, submit one of the following showing compliance with specified grade:
   1. Evidence of AAMA Certification.
   2. Evidence of WDMA Certification.
   3. Evidence of CSA Certification.
   4. Test report(s) by independent testing agency itemizing compliance and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Test Reports: Prior to submitting shop drawings or starting fabrication, submit test report(s) by independent testing agency showing compliance with performance requirements in excess of those prescribed by specified grade.

E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Include complete preparation, installation, and cleaning requirements.

F. Field Quality Control Submittals: Report of field testing for water penetration and air leakage.

G. Manufacturer's qualification statement.

H. Installer's qualification statement.

I. Specimen warranty.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum three years of documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of type specified and with at least three years of documented experience.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with requirements of AAMA CW-10.

B. Protect finished surfaces with wrapping paper or strippable coating during installation. Do not use adhesive papers or sprayed coatings that bond to substrate when exposed to sunlight or weather.

1.08 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install sealants when ambient temperature is less than 40 degrees F.

B. Maintain this minimum temperature during and 24 hours after installation of sealants.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals for additional warranty requirements.

B. Correct defective work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion.

C. Manufacturer Warranty: Provide 5-year manufacturer warranty against failure of glass seal on insulating glass units, including interpane dusting or misting. Include provision for replacement of failed units. Complete forms in Owner's name and register with manufacturer.

D. Manufacturer Warranty: Provide 20-year manufacturer warranty against excessive degradation of exterior finish. Include provision for replacement of units with excessive fading, chalking, or flaking. Complete forms in Owner's name and register with manufacturer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Aluminum Windows Manufacturers:
   1. Boyd Aluminum; Series 4300: www.boydaluminum.com/#sle.
   2. ES Windows; ES-P7531: www.eswindows.com/#sle.
   3. Winco Window Company, Inc; Series 3325: www.wincowindow.com/#sle.

2.02 ALUMINUM WINDOWS

A. Aluminum Windows: Extruded aluminum frame and sash, factory fabricated, factory finished, with operating hardware, related flashings, and anchorage and attachment devices.
   1. Frame Depth: 5 inch minimum.
   2. Fabrication: Joints and corners flush, hairline, and weatherproof, accurately fitted and secured; prepared to receive anchors; fasteners and attachments concealed from view; reinforced as required for operating hardware and imposed loads.
   3. Perimeter Clearance: Minimize space between framing members and adjacent construction while allowing expected movement.
   4. Movement: Accommodate movement between window and perimeter framing and deflection of lintel, without damage to components or deterioration of seals.
   5. System Internal Drainage: Drain to the exterior by means of a weep drainage network any water entering joints, condensation occurring in glazing channel, and migrating moisture occurring within system.

B. Outswinging Awning Type:
   1. Construction: Thermally broken.
   2. Provide screens.
   3. Exterior Finish: Class I color anodized.
   4. Interior Finish: Class I color anodized.

2.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Grade: AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 requirements for specific window type:
   1. Performance Class (PC): CW.

B. Wind-Borne-Debris Resistance: Identical full-size glazed assembly without auxiliary protection, tested by independent agency in accordance with ASTM E1996 for Wind Zone 3 - Enhanced Protection for Large and Small Missile impact and pressure cycling at design wind pressure.

C. Water Leakage: No uncontrolled leakage on interior face when tested in accordance with ASTM E331 at differential pressure of 12.11 psf.

D. Air Leakage: 0.1 cfm/sq ft maximum leakage per unit area of outside window frame dimension when tested at 1.57 psf pressure difference in accordance with ASTM E283/E283M.

E. Condensation Resistance Factor of Frame: 50, measured in accordance with AAMA 1503.

2.04 COMPONENTS

A. Frames: 2-3/16 inch wide by 3-1/4 inch deep profile, of 0.125 inch thick section; thermally broken with interior portion of frame insulated from exterior portion; flush glass stops of snap-on type.

B. Glazing: See Section 08 80 00.
   1. For Exterior Windows: Type IG-1.

C. Insect Screens: Extruded aluminum frame with mitered and reinforced corners; screen mesh taut and secure to frame; secured to window with adjustable hardware allowing screen removal without use of tools.
   1. Hardware: Spring loaded steel pins; four per screen unit.
   2. Screen Mesh: Vinyl-coated fiberglass, window manufacturer's standard mesh.
   3. Frame Finish: Same as frame and sash.

D. Operable Sash Weatherstripping: Wool pile; permanently resilient, profiled to achieve effective weather seal.

E. Fasteners: Stainless steel.

F. Glazing Materials: See Section 08 80 00.

G. Sealant for Setting Sills and Sill Flashing: Non-curing butyl type.
   1. See Section 07 92 00 for additional requirements.

2.05 MATERIALS

A. Extruded Aluminum: ASTM B221 (ASTM B221M), 6063 alloy, T6 temper.

B. Sheet Aluminum: ASTM B209/B209M, 5005 alloy, H12 or H14 temper.

C. Concealed Steel Items: Profiled to suit mullion sections; galvanized in accordance with ASTM A123/A123M.

2.06 HARDWARE

A. Sash lock: Manufacturer standard.

B. Operator: Manufacturer standard fitted to projecting sash arms with limit stops.

C. Projecting Sash Arms: Cadmium plated steel, friction pivot joints with nylon bearings, removable pivot clips for cleaning.

2.07 FINISHES

A. Class I Color Anodized Finish: AAMA 611 AA-M12C22A42, integrally colored anodic coating not less than 0.7 mil thick.

B. Finish Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.

C. Operator and Exposed Hardware: Enameled to color as selected from manufacturer's standard line.

D. Apply one coat of bituminous coating to concealed aluminum and steel surfaces in contact with dissimilar materials.

E. Shop and Touch-Up Primer for Steel Components: Zinc oxide, alkyd, linseed oil primer appropriate for use over hand cleaned steel.

F. Touch-Up Primer for Galvanized Steel Surfaces: SSPC-Paint 20, zinc rich.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that wall openings and adjoining water-resistive barrier materials are ready to receive aluminum windows; see Section 07 25 00.

3.02 PRIME WINDOW INSTALLATION

A. Install windows in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Attach window frame and shims to perimeter opening to accommodate construction tolerances and other irregularities.

C. Align window plumb and level, free of warp or twist. Maintain dimensional tolerances and alignment with adjacent work.

D. Install sill and sill end angles.

E. Provide thermal isolation where components penetrate or disrupt building insulation. Pack fibrous insulation in shim spaces at perimeter of assembly to maintain continuity of thermal barrier.

F. Install operating hardware not pre-installed by manufacturer.

G. Install glass and infill panels in accordance with requirements; see Section 08 80 00.

3.03 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation from Level or Plumb: 1/16 inches every 3 ft non-cumulative or 1/8 inches per 10 ft, whichever is less.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Provide services of aluminum window manufacturer's field representative to observe for proper installation of system and submit report.

B. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements for independent field testing and inspection requirements, and requirements for monitoring quality of specified product installations.

C. Provide field testing of installed aluminum windows by independent laboratory in accordance with AAMA 502 and AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 during construction process and before installation of interior finishes.

1. Field test for water penetration in accordance with ASTM E1105 using Procedure B - cyclic static air pressure difference; test pressure shall not be less than 1.9 psf.
2. Field test for air leakage in accordance with ASTM E783 with uniform static air pressure difference of 1.57 psf.

D. Repair or replace fenestration components that have failed designated field testing, and retest to verify performance complies with specified requirements.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust hardware for smooth operation and secure weathertight closure.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Remove protective material from factory finished aluminum surfaces.

B. Wash surfaces by method recommended and acceptable to window manufacturer; rinse and wipe surfaces clean.

C. Remove excess glazing sealant by moderate use of mineral spirits or other solvent acceptable to sealant and window manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 08 51 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 08 56 53 - SECURITY WINDOWS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Security transaction windows.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AAMA 611 - Voluntary Specification for Anodized Architectural Aluminum 2020.

B. ASTM B221 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes 2021.

C. ASTM B221M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes (Metric) 2021.

D. SSPC-Paint 33 - Coal Tar Mastic Coating, Cold-Applied 2006, with Editorial Revision (2015).

E. UL 752 - Standard for Bullet-Resisting Equipment Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Preinstallation Meeting: Prior to start of installation arrange a meeting on site to familiarize installer and installers of related work with requirements relating to this work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's published data showing materials, construction details, dimensions of components, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: Drawings prepared specifically for this project, showing plans, elevations, sections, details of construction, anchorage to other work, hardware, and glazing.
   1. For new work show required opening dimensions and allowance for field deviation.

C. Test Reports: Test reports for specific window model and glazing to be furnished, showing compliance with specified requirements; window and glazing may be tested separately, provided window test sample adequately simulates the glazing to be used.
   1. Include testing agency qualifications.
   2. For structural, forced entry, and ballistic tests, provide details on method of anchorage to test frame.

D. Coordination Drawings: For each window opening, show locations and details of items necessary to anchor windows that must be installed by others, in sufficient detail that installer of those items can do so correctly without reference to the actual window itself.

E. Manufacturer's Qualification Statement.

F. Installer's Qualification Statement.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Firm with at least 5 years experience in the manufacture of windows of the type specified.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Independent testing agency able to show experience in conducting tests of the type specified and:

C. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified and with at least three years of documented experience.

1.06 WARRANTY

A. Provide manufacturer's warranty agreeing to repair or replace windows and window components that fail within three years after Date of Substantial Completion due to, but not limited to, the following:
   1. Structural failure, failure of welds, and deterioration of metals and finishes beyond that expected under detention use and normal weathering.
   2. Failure of glazing due to excessive deflection of supporting members under wind load.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Security Transaction Windows:
   1. Quikserv Corporation; Speak Around: www.quikserv.com/#sle.
   2. Insulgard; AVT: www.insulgard.com.
   3. Armortex; Transaction Window Natural Voice: www.amortex.com.

2.02 ASSEMBLIES

A. Security and Detention Windows:
   1. Dimensions, profiles, features, and performance specified and indicated on drawings are required; do not deviate unless specifically approved by Architect under substitution procedures; see Section 01 60 00.
   2. Design to fit openings indicated on drawings; design to accommodate deviation of actual construction from dimensions indicated on drawings.
   3. Fabricate frames and sash with corners mitered or coped full depth with concealed welded joints.
   4. Design anchorages to provide performance equivalent to that required for window unit; provide anchorages at least equivalent to those by which the tested units were anchored to the test frame.
   5. Separate dissimilar metals to prevent corrosion by galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with primer or with sealant or tape recommended by manufacturer for the purpose.
   6. Weld components before finishing and in concealed locations, to greatest extent possible; minimize distortion and discoloration of finish; remove residue of welding; grind exposed welds smooth and finish to match.
   7. Label units to indicate which side is which, such as inside/outside or secure/non-secure; use labels that are removable after installation but durable enough not to be lost during delivery, storage, handling, and installation.

2.03 SECURITY TRANSACTION WINDOWS

A. Security Transaction Windows:
   1. Location: Built within interior wall, as indicated on drawings.
   2. Type of Use: As indicated on drawings.
   3. Ballistic Resistance: Tested to meet UL 752, Level 3.
   4. Window Type: Fixed.
      a. Mounting: Projected from the wall surface.
      b. Window Size: As indicated on drawings.
      c. Size of Counter Space: As indicated on drawings.
   5. Glazing: Single (monolithic), clear, and ballistic resistant.
   6. Communication: Extruded aluminum voice rails.

2.04 ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS

A. Aluminum Framing: ASTM B221 (ASTM B221M) extrusions of alloy and temper selected by manufacturer for strength, corrosion resistance, and finish required; not less that 1/8 inch thick at any location of frame and sash members.

B. Frame Anchors: Mild steel plates, shapes, or bars, concealed in completed construction; provide anchorage devices as necessary to securely fasten windows to adjacent construction; use security fasteners for exposed anchors.
   1. Provide minimum of two anchors per side of window plus one additional anchor for each 18 inches or fraction thereof more than 36 inches in height or width.

C. Glazing Seals: Factory installed; molded EPDM or neoprene compressible gaskets and compression strips.

D. Deal Trays: Formed stainless steel, recessed into counter or sill for mounting under glazing frame.
   1. Style: Plain curved recess welded into counter or sill.
   2. Clear Opening Height: 1-1/2 inches.
   3. Tray Dimensions: 12 by 8 inches, wide by deep.
   4. Listed and labeled by UL as bullet resisting to UL 752 Level 3.

E. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asbestos-free asphalt mastic, complying with SSPC-Paint 33; 30 mils, 0.030 inch minimum thickness per coat.

2.05 FINISHES

A. Class I Color Anodized Finish: AAMA 611 AA-M12C22A42 Integrally colored anodic coating not less than 0.7 mils thick.

B. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that window openings are ready for installation of windows.

B. Notify Architect if conditions are not suitable for installation of windows; do not proceed until conditions are satisfactory.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and drawing details.

B. Install windows in correct orientation (inside/outside or secure/non-secure).

C. Anchor windows securely in manner so as to achieve performance specified.

D. Separate metal members from concrete and masonry using bituminous paint.

E. Set sill members and sill flashing in continuous bead of sealant.

3.03 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed surfaces promptly after installation without damaging finishes.

B. Remove and replace defective work.

3.04 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance to designated Owner personnel.

END OF SECTION 08 56 53

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 08 71 00 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY:

A. Section Includes: Finish Hardware for door openings, except as otherwise specified herein.

1. Door hardware for steel (hollow metal) doors.
2. Door hardware for aluminum doors.
3. Door hardware for wood doors.
4. Door hardware for other doors indicated.
5. Keyed cylinders as indicated.

B. Related Sections:
1. Division 06: Rough Carpentry.
2. Division 08: Aluminum Doors and Frames
3. Division 08: Hollow Metal Doors and Frames.
4. Division 08: Wood Doors.
5. Division 26: Electrical
6. Division 28: Electronic Security

C. References: Comply with applicable requirements of the following standards. Where these standards conflict with other specific requirements, the most restrictive shall govern.

1. Builders Hardware Manufacturing Association (BHMA)
2. NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
3. NFPA 80 – Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives
4. ANSI-A156.xx- Various Performance Standards for Finish Hardware
5. UL10C – Positive Pressure Fire Test of Door Assemblies
6. ANSI-A117.1 – Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities 2009
7. DHI /ANSI A115.IG – Installation Guide for Doors and Hardware
8. Florida Building Code 2020, 7th Edition
9. Miami-Dade / Florida Building Code requirements for Hurricane (NOA) for exterior openings.

D. Intent of Hardware Groups

1. Should items of hardware not definitely specified be required for completion of the Work, furnish such items of type and quality comparable to adjacent hardware and appropriate for service required.
2. Where items of hardware are not definitely or correctly specified, but are required for completion of the Work, a written statement of such omission, error, or other discrepancy must be submitted to Architect, prior to date specified for receipt of bids for clarification by addendum. Otherwise, furnish such items in the type and quality established by this specification, and appropriate to the service intended.

E. Allowances

1. Refer to Division 01 for allowance amount and procedures.

F. Alternates

1. Refer to Division 01 for Alternates and procedures.

1.2 SUBSTITUTIONS:

A. Comply with Division 01.

1.3 SUBMITTALS:

A. Comply with Division 01.

B. Product Data: Manufacturer's specifications and technical data including the following:

1. Detailed specification of construction and fabrication.
2. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
3. Wiring diagrams for each electric product specified. Coordinate voltage with electrical before submitting.
4. Submit 6 copies of catalog cuts with hardware schedule.
5. Provide 9001-Quality Management and 14001-Environmental Management for products listed in Materials Section 2.2

C. Shop Drawings - Hardware Schedule: Submit 6 complete reproducible copy of detailed hardware schedule in a vertical format.

1. List groups and suffixes in proper sequence.
2. Completely describe door and list architectural door number.
3. Manufacturer, product name, and catalog number.
4. Function, type, and style.
5. Size and finish of each item.
6. Mounting heights.
7. Explanation of abbreviations and symbols used within schedule.
8. Detailed wiring diagrams, specially developed for each opening, indicating all electric hardware, security equipment and access control equipment, and door and frame rough-ins required for specific opening.

D. Templates: Submit templates and "reviewed Hardware Schedule" to door and frame supplier and others as applicable to enable proper and accurate sizing and locations of cutouts and reinforcing.

1. Templates, wiring diagrams and "reviewed Hardware Schedule" of electrical terms to electrical for coordination and verification of voltages and locations.

E. Samples: (If requested by the Architect)

1. 1 sample of Lever and Rose/Escutcheon design, (pair).
2. 3 samples of metal finishes

F. Contract Closeout Submittals: Comply with Division 01 including specific requirements indicated.

1. Operating and maintenance manuals: Submit 3 sets containing the following.

a. Complete information in care, maintenance, and adjustment, and data on repair and replacement parts, and information on preservation of finishes.
b. Catalog pages for each product.

c. Name, address, and phone number of local representative for each manufacturer.
d. Parts list for each product.

2. Copy of final hardware schedule, edited to reflect, "As installed".
3. Copy of final keying schedule
4. As installed “Wiring Diagrams” for each piece of hardware connected to power, both low voltage and 110 volts.
5. One set of special tools required for maintenance and adjustment of hardware, including changing of cylinders.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with Division 01.

1. Exterior Openings Severe Windstorm Components testing: Listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authority having jurisdiction, based on testing according to ANSI A250.13. Further compliance with Florida Building Codes for Hurricane (NOA) for Exterior Openings.
2. Statement of qualification for distributor and installers.
3. Statement of compliance with regulatory requirements and single source responsibility.
4. Distributor's Qualifications: Firm with 3 years of experience in the distribution of commercial hardware.

a. Distributor to employ full time Architectural Hardware Consultants (AHC) for the purpose of scheduling and coordinating hardware and establishing keying schedule.
b. Hardware Schedule shall be prepared and signed by an AHC.

5. Installer's Qualifications: Firm with 3 years of experience in the installation of similar hardware to that required for this Project, including specific requirements indicated.
6. Regulatory Label Requirements: Provide testing agency label or stamp on hardware for labeled openings.

a. Provide UL listed hardware for labeled and 20-minute openings in conformance with requirements for class of opening scheduled.
b. Underwriters Laboratories requirements have precedence over this specification where conflict exists.

7. Single Source Responsibility: Except where specified in hardware schedule, furnish products of only one manufacturer for each type of hardware.

B. Review Project for extent of finish hardware required to complete the Work. Where there is a conflict between these Specifications and the existing hardware, notify the Architect in writing and furnish hardware in compliance with the Specification unless otherwise directed in writing by the Architect.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packing and Shipping: Comply with Division 01.

1. Deliver products in original unopened packaging with legible manufacturer's identification.
2. Package hardware to prevent damage during transit and storage.
3. Mark hardware to correspond with "reviewed hardware schedule".
4. Deliver hardware to door and frame manufacturer upon request.

B. Storage and Protection: Comply with manufacturers’ recommendations.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS:

A. Coordinate hardware with other work. Furnish hardware items of proper design for use on doors and frames of the thickness, profile, swing, security, and similar requirements indicated, as necessary for the proper installation and function, regardless of omissions or conflicts in the information on the Contract Documents.

B. Review Shop Drawings for doors and entrances to confirm that adequate provisions will be made for the proper installation of hardware.

1.7 WARRANTY:

A. Refer to Conditions of the Contract

B. Manufacturer's Warranty:

1. Closers: Ten years
2. Exit Devices: Three Years
3. Locksets & Cylinders: Three years
4. All other Hardware: Two years.

1.8 OWNER'S INSTRUCTION:

A. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation and maintenance of hardware units.

1.9 MAINTENANCE:

A. Extra Service Materials: Deliver to Owner extra materials from same production run as products installed. Package products with protective covering and identify with descriptive labels. Comply with Division 01 Closeout Submittals Section.

1. Special Tools: Provide special wrenches and tools applicable to each different or special hardware component.
2. Maintenance Tools: Provide maintenance tools and accessories supplied by hardware component manufacturer.
3. Delivery, Storage and Protection: Comply with Owner's requirements for delivery, storage, and protection of extra service materials.

B. Maintenance Service: Submit for Owner's consideration maintenance service agreement for electronic products installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS:

A. The following manufacturers are approved subject to compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents. Approval of manufacturers other than those listed shall be in accordance with Division 01.

Item:	Manufacturer:	Approved:
Hinges	Best	PBB, McKinney
Locksets	Best 45H	Schlage L9000, Sargent 8200
Cylinders	Best Cormax™	
Exit Devices	Best	Sargent 80, Dorma 9000
Closers	dormakaba QDC100	Sargent 281, Norton 7500

Push/Pull Plates	Trimco	Burns, Hiawatha
Protection Plates	Trimco	Burns, Hiawatha
Overhead Stops	ABH	Rixson, dormakaba
Door Stops	Trimco	Burns, Hiawatha
Flush Bolts	Trimco	ABH, Rockwood
Coordinator & Brackets	Trimco	ABH, Rockwood
Threshold & Gasketing	National Guard	Reese, K.N. Crowder

2.2 MATERIALS:

A. Hinges:

1. Template screw hole locations
2. Minimum of 2 permanently lubricated non-detachable bearings
3. Equip with easily seated, non-rising pins
4. Sufficient size to allow 180-degree swing of door
5. Furnish hinges with five knuckles and concealed bearings
6. Provide hinge type as listed in schedule.
7. Furnish 3 hinges per leaf to 7-foot, 6-inch height. Add one for each additional 30 inches in height or fraction thereof.
8. Tested and approved by BHMA for all applicable ANSI Standards for type, size, function, and finish
9. UL10C listed for Fire rated doors.

B. Mortise Type Locks and Latches:

1. Tested and approved by BHMA for ANSI A156.13, Series 1000, Operational Grade 1, Extra-Heavy Duty, Security Grade 2 and be UL10C.
2. Furnish UL or recognized independent laboratory certified mechanical operational testing to 4 million cycles minimum.
3. Provide 9001-Quality Management and 14001-Environmental Management.
4. Fit ANSI A115.1 door preparation
5. Functions and design as indicated in the hardware groups
6. Solid, one-piece, 3/4-inch (19mm) throw, anti-friction latch bolt made of self-lubricating stainless steel
7. Deadbolt functions shall have 1-inch (25mm) throw bolt made of hardened stainless steel
8. Latch bolt and Deadbolt are to extend into the case a minimum of 3/8 inch (9.5mm) when fully extended
9. Auxiliary dead latch to be made of one-piece stainless steel, permanently lubricated
10. Provide sufficient curved strike lip to protect door trim
11. Lever handles must be of forged or cast brass, bronze or stainless steel construction and conform to ANSI A117.1. Levers that contain a hollow cavity are not acceptable
12. Lock shall have self-aligning, thru-bolted trim
13. Levers to operate a roller bearing spindle hub mechanism
14. Mortise cylinders of lock shall have a concealed internal setscrew for securing the cylinder to the lockset. The internal setscrew will be accessible only by removing the core, with the control key, from the cylinder body.
15. Spindle to be designed to prevent forced entry from attacking of lever
16. Provide locksets with 7-pin removable and interchangeable core cylinders
17. Each lever to have independent spring mechanism controlling it
18. Core face must be the same finish as the lockset.

C. Exit Devices:

1. Tested and approved by BHMA for ANSI 156.3, Grade 1
2. Provide 9001-Quality Management and 14001-Environmental Management.
3. Furnish UL or recognized independent laboratory certified mechanical operational testing to 10 million cycles minimum.
4. Provide a deadlocking latch bolt
5. Touchpad shall be “T” style
6. Exposed components shall be of architectural metals and finishes.
7. Lever design shall match lockset lever design
8. Provide strikes as required by application.
9. Fire exit devices to be listed for UL10C
10. UL listed for Accident Hazard
11. Shall consist of a cross bar or push pad, the actuating portion of which extends across, shall not be less than one half the width of the door leaf.

D. Cylinders:

1. Provide the necessary cylinder housings, collars, rings & springs as recommended by the manufacturer for proper installation.
2. Provide the proper cylinder cams or tail piece as required to operate all locksets and other keyed hardware items listed in the hardware sets.
3. Coordinate and provide as required for related sections.

E. Door Closers shall:

1. Tested and approved by BHMA for ANSI 156.4, Grade 1
2. UL10C certified
3. Provide 9001-Quality Management and 14001-Environmental Management.
4. Closer shall have extra-duty arms and knuckles
5. Conform to ANSI 117.1
6. Maximum 2-7/16 inch case projection with non-ferrous cover
7. Four separate adjusting valves for closing and latching speed, delayed action and backcheck
8. Provide adapter plates, shim spacers and blade stop spacers as required by frame and door conditions
9. Full rack and pinion type closer with 1½“ minimum bore
10. Mount closers on non-public side of door, unless otherwise noted in specification
11. Closers shall be non-handed, non-sized and multi-sized.

F. Door Stops: Provide a dome floor or wall stop for every opening as listed in the hardware sets.

1. Wall stop and floor stop shall be wrought bronze, brass, or stainless steel.
2. Provide fastener suitable for wall construction.
3. Coordinate reinforcement of walls where wall stop is specified.
4. Provide dome stops where wall stops are not practical. Provide spacers or carpet riser for floor conditions encountered

G. Overhead Stops: Provide a Surface mounted or concealed overhead when a floor or wall stop cannot be used or when listed in the hardware set.

1. Concealed overhead stops shall be heavy duty bronze or stainless steel.
2. Surface overhead stops shall be heavy duty bronze or stainless steel.

H. Kickplates: Provide with four beveled edges ANSI J102, 10 inches high by width less 2 inches on single doors and 1 inch on pairs of doors. Furnish oval-head countersunk screws to match finish.

I. Mop plates: Provide with four beveled edges ANSI J103, 4 inches high by width less 1 inch on single doors and 1 inch on pairs of doors. Furnish oval-head countersunk screws to match finish.

J. Door Bolts: Flush bolts for wood or metal doors.

1. Provide a set of Automatic bolts, Certified ANSI/BHMA 156.3 Type 25 for hollow metal label doors.
2. Provide a set of Automatic bolts, Certified ANSI/BHMA 156.3 Type 27 at wood label doors.
3. Manual flush bolts, Certified ANSI/BHMA 156.16 at openings, where allowed local authority.
4. Provide Dust Proof Strike, Certified ANSI/BHMA 156.16 at doors with flush bolts without thresholds.

K. Coordinator and Brackets: Provide a surface mounted coordinator when automatic bolts are used in the hardware set.

1. Coordinator, Certified ANSI/BHMA A1156.3 Type 21A for full width of the opening.
2. Provide mounting brackets for soffit applied hardware.
3. Provide hardware preparation (cutouts) for latches as necessary.

L. Power Supply: Provide power supply for (MLR) Electric Latch Retraction exit devices.

1. Motherboard will accept up to four plug-in Control Modules. Provide the appropriate necessary control module to operate the number of MLR exit devices used at each opening. The Control Module shall include a Time delay Feature, variable (0-4 minutes) latch retraction period in response to a momentary input.
2. UL Listed for class II output
3. Include circuit breakers for protection of motherboard
4. 115 or 230 Volt user selectable switch, with AC input= 115 Volt at 1 Amp
5. Control module shall include Fire alarm terminal and Auxiliary contacts for remote signaling.

M. Power Supply: UL Listed, Field Selectable 12VDC or 24VDC output. The power supply will be specifically designed to support electric locks and access controls. The power supply uses 115 VAC at 800mA input. The power shall be able to be expanded to four station controls. The filtered and regulated output power is field selectable for 12 or 24 VDC.

1. Fire Alarm/Life Safety emergency release included in power supply.
2. Available options for multiple door options four or more control stations, Adjustable Time delay relay, Battery charging, battery back-up.

N. Door Position Switch: Provide door position switch for door status monitoring as indicated in hardware sets.

1. At all fired rated doors, the door and frames, position switch preparation will be provided by the door and frame manufacturer or by an authorized label service agent.

O. Seals: All seals shall be finished to match adjacent frame color. Seals shall be furnished as listed in schedule. Material shall be UL listed for labeled openings.

P. Weather stripping: Provide at head and jambs only those units where resilient or flexible seal strip is easily replaceable. Where bar-type weather strip is used with parallel arm mounted closers install weather strip first.

1. Weather strip shall be resilient seal of (Neoprene, Polyurethane, Vinyl, Pile, Nylon Brush, Silicone)
2. UL10C Positive Pressure rated seal set when required.

Q. Door Bottoms/Sweeps: Surface mounted or concealed door bottom, where listed in the hardware sets.

1. Door seal shall be resilient seal of (Neoprene, Polyurethane, Nylon Brush, Silicone)
2. UL10C Positive Pressure rated seal set when required.

R. Thresholds: Thresholds shall be aluminum beveled type with maximum height of ½" for conformance with ADA requirements. Furnish as specified and per details. Provide fasteners and screws suitable for floor conditions.

S. Silencers: Furnish silencers on all interior frames, 3 for single doors, 2 for pairs. Omit where any type of seals are installed.

2.3 FINISH:

A. Designations used in Schedule of Finish Hardware - 3.05, and elsewhere to indicate hardware finishes are those listed in ANSI/BHMA A156.18 including coordination with traditional U.S. finishes shown by certain manufacturers for their products

B. Powder coat door closers to match other hardware, unless otherwise noted.

C. Aluminum items shall be finished to match predominant adjacent material. Seals to coordinate with frame color.

2.4 KEYS AND KEYING:

A. Provide keyed brass construction cores and keys during the construction period. Construction control and operating keys and core shall not be part of the Owner's permanent keying system or furnished in the same keyway (or key section) as the Owner's permanent keying system. Permanent cores and keys (prepared according to the accepted keying schedule) will be furnished to the Owner.

B. Cylinders, removable and interchangeable core system: Best CORMAX™ Patented 7-pin SFIC. Coordinate with Owner to verify specific keyway and pinning requirements.

C. Permanent keys and cores: Stamped with the applicable key mark for identification. These visual key control marks or codes will not include the actual key cuts. Permanent keys will also be stamped "Do Not Duplicate."

D. Transmit Grand Master Keys, Master Keys, and other security keys to Owner by Registered Mail, return receipt requested.

E. Furnish keys in the following quantities:

1. 1 each Grand Master Keys
2. 4 each Master Keys
3. 2 each Change Keys for each keyed core
4. 15 each Construction Master Keys
5. 1 each Control Keys

F. The Owner, or the Owner's agent, will install permanent cores and return the construction cores to the Hardware Supplier. Construction cores and keys remain the property of the Hardware Supplier.

G. Keying Schedule: Arrange for a keying meeting, and programming meeting with Architect Owner and hardware supplier, and other involved parties to ensure locksets and locking hardware, are functionally

correct and keying and programming complies with project requirements. Furnish three (3) typed copies of keying and programming schedule to Architect.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of conditions: Examine doors, frames, related items and conditions under which Work is to be performed and identify conditions detrimental to proper and or timely completion.

1. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 HARDWARE LOCATIONS:

A. Mount hardware units at heights indicated in the following publications except as specifically indicated or required to comply with the governing regulations.

1. Recommended Locations for Builder’s Hardware for Standard Steel Doors and Frames, by the Door and Hardware Institute (DHI).

2. Recommended locations for Architectural Hardware for flush wood doors (DHI).

3. WDMA Industry Standard I.S.-1A-04, Industry Standard for Architectural wood flush doors.

3.3 INSTALLATION:

A. Install each hardware item per manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Do not install surface mounted items until finishes have been completed on the substrate. Set units level, plumb and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce the attachment substrate as necessary for proper installation and operation.

B. Conform to local governing agency security ordinance.

C. Install Conforming to ICC/ANSI A117.1 Accessible and Usable Building and Facilities.

1. Adjust door closer sweep periods so that from the open position of 70 degrees, the door will take at least 3 seconds to move to a point 3 inches from the latch, measured to the landing side of the door.

D. Installed hardware using the manufacturers fasteners provided. Drill and tap all screw holes located in metallic materials. Do not use “Riv-Nuts” or similar products.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL AND FINAL ADJUSTMENT

A. Contractor/Installers, Field Services: After installation is complete, contractor shall inspect the completed door openings on site to verify installation of hardware is complete and properly adjusted, in accordance with both the Contract Documents and final shop drawings.

1. Check and adjust closers to ensure proper operation.

2. Check latch set, lockset, and exit devices are properly installed and adjusted to ensure proper operation.

a. Verify levers are free from binding.
b. Ensure latch bolts and dead bolts are engaged into strike and hardware is functioning.

3. Report findings, in writing, to architect indicating that all hardware is installed and functioning properly. Include recommendations outlining corrective actions for improperly functioning hardware if required.

3.5 SCHEDULE OF FINISH HARDWARE:

Manufacturer List

Code	Name
AB	ABH Manufacturing Inc.
BE	Best Access Systems
BY	By Related Section
DM	Dorma Door Controls
NA	National Guard
PR	BEST Precision Exit Devices
SH	dormakaba Commercial Hardware
ST	BEST Hinges and Sliding
TR	Trimco

Option List

Code	Description
1/4-20 SSMS/EA	STAINLESS MACHINE SCREWS/EXPANSION ANC.
7/8"LTC	7/8" Lip-To-Center Strike
B4E-HEAVY-KP	BEVELED 4 EDGES - KICK PLATES
BF	Barrier Free
C	QUICK CONNECT WIRING OPTION
CSK	COUNTER SINKING OF KICK and MOP PLATES
MLR	MOTORIZED LATCH RETRACTION
R	Full Size Rounded Plastic Cover
SNB	SEX BOLTS
TS	TOUCHBAR MONITORING SWITCH
VIN	Visual Indicator
WS	Windstorm Listed (Miami-Dade / Florida Building Code)

Finish List

Code	Description
26D	Satin Chrome
625	Bright Chromium Plated
626	Satin Chromium Plated
630	Satin Stainless Steel
630W	Stainless Steel, Weatherized
689	Aluminum Painted
AL	Aluminum
GREY	Grey
US32D	Stainless Steel, Dull

Hardware Sets

Set #01 - Roll Up Doors

Doors: 100G, 100H, 100J, 100L, 100M, 100N, AB-103A, AB-102A

NOTE: Roll up doors. All hardware by the door Mfg.

Set #02 - Exterior Alum - Remote Release

Doors: 101

1	Cylinder	1E / 12E PATD As Required	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC117 R x 8Q00471 x P45HD110	689	SH

NOTE: Balance of hardware and weather-stripping by Aluminum Door / Frame supplier. Electrified exit device and power supply by Aluminum Door / Frame Supplier.

Operation: Door normally closed and locked. Remote Release Button (By Others) allows remote release of the door allowing authorized entry. Location of Remote Release TBD by Owner. Monitor switch in exit device signals access control system for authorized exiting. Egress always allowed. Mechanical key override. Door position switch monitors door status. All wiring and conduit by electrical contractor. Coordinate wiring and installation with Electrical Contractor Security Contractor.

Set #03 - Corridor - Proximity Reader

Doors: 101A

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5" NRP	26D	ST
1	Exit Device	C MLR TS 2103 X 4903D SNB	630	PR
1	Rim Cylinder	12E-72 PATD	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC117 BF R	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Proximity Reader	By Security Contractor		BY
1	Door Position Switch	MC4		DM
1	Power Supply	RPSMLR2BB		PR
1	Wiring Diagram	WIRING DIAGRAM FURNISHED BY HWDE. SUPPLIER		BY
1	Power Transfer	EPT-12C		PR
1	Harness	WH-192P		ST
1	Harness	WH-6E		ST
1	Harness	WH-XXP (Length as Req'd)		ST
3	Silencer	1229A	GREY	TR

NOTE: Operation: Door normally closed and locked. Presenting valid credential to Proximity Reader retracts latch bolt of exit device allowing authorized entry. Monitor switch in exit device (TS Option) signals access control system for authorized exiting. Egress always allowed. Mechanical key override. Door position switch monitors door status. All wiring and conduit by electrical contractor. Coordinate wiring and installation with GC / EC / Security Contractor.

Set #04 - Exterior Proximity Reader

Doors: 100F, 100K, 135B

3	Butt	CB199 4.5" x 4.5" NRP	630W	ST
1	Exit Device	C MLR TS 2103 X 4903D SNB (2)	630	PR
1	Rim Cylinder	12E-72 PATD	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC117 R	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Proximity Reader	By Security Contractor		BY
1	Door Position Switch	MC4		DM
1	Power Supply	RPSMLR2BB		PR
1	Wiring Diagram	WIRING DIAGRAM FURNISHED BY HWDE. SUPPLIER		BY
1	Power Transfer	EPT-12C		PR
1	Harness	WH-192P		ST
1	Harness	WH-6E		ST
1	Harness	WH-XXP (Length as Req'd)		ST
1	Gasketing	127 NA @ Head & Jambs		NA
1	Drip Cap *(@100K only)*	16 A - 4" ODW		NA
1	Door Sweep	C627 A		NA
1	Threshold	896 S 1/4-20 SSMS/EA	AL	NA

NOTE: Operation: Door normally closed and locked. Presenting valid credential to Proximity Reader retracts latch bolt of exit device allowing authorized entry. Monitor switch in exit device (TS Option) signals access control system for authorized exiting. Egress always allowed. Mechanical key override. Door position switch monitors door status. All wiring and conduit by electrical contractor. Coordinate wiring and installation with Electrical Contractor and Security Contractor.

Set #05 - Corridor - Proximity Reader

Doors: 134, 136A

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5" NRP	26D	ST
1	Exit Device	C MLR TS 2103 X 4903D SNB	630	PR
1	Rim Cylinder	12E-72 PATD	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC117 BF R	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Proximity Reader	By Security Contractor		BY
1	Door Position Switch	MC4		DM
1	Power Supply	RPSMLR2BB		PR
1	Wiring Diagram	WIRING DIAGRAM FURNISHED BY HWDE. SUPPLIER	BY	
1	Power Transfer	EPT-12C		PR
1	Harness	WH-192P		ST
1	Harness	WH-6E		ST
1	Harness	WH-XXP (Length as Req'd)		ST
1	Seal	5025 C 84"		NA
1	Seal	5025 C 36"		NA

NOTE: Operation: Door normally closed and locked. Presenting valid credential to Proximity Reader retracts latch bolt of exit device allowing authorized entry. Monitor switch in exit device (TS Option) signals access control system for authorized exiting. Egress always allowed. Mechanical key override. Door position switch monitors door status. All wiring and conduit by electrical contractor. Coordinate wiring and installation with Electrical Contractor and Security Contractor.

Set #06 – Corridor

Doors: 135, 136

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Exit Device	2114 X 4914D SNB (2)	630	PR
1	Door Closer	QDC115 BF R	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
1	Gasketing	2525 C		NA

Set #07 - Bath Room

Doors: 128A

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Privacy Set	45H-0L14H VIN	626	BE
1	Mop Plate	KM050 6" x 1" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
1	Gasketing	2525 C		NA

Set #08 - Med Supply

Doors: 130

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Storeroom Lockset	45H-7D14H PATD	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC111 BF R Reg Arm x Inverted 8Q00469 Back Plate	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
3	Silencer	1229A	GREY	TR

Set #09 - Storage, Conf

Doors: 100B, 103A, 108, 115, 131

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Classroom Lockset	45H-7R14H PATD	626	BE
1	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
3	Silencer	1229A	GREY	TR

Set #10 – Office

Doors: 103, 106, 107, 110, 111, 112, 113

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Office Lockset	45H-7AB14H PATD	626	BE
1	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
3	Silencer	1229A	GREY	TR

Set #11 - RPT Writing

Doors: 117

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Office Lockset	45H-7AB14H PATD	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC111 BF R Reg Arm x Inverted 8Q00469 Back Plate	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
3	Silencer	1229A	GREY	TR

Set #12 - Bunk Room

Doors: 118, 119, 120, 122, 124, 126

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Privacy Set	45H-0L14H VIN	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC111 BF R Reg Arm x Inverted 8Q00469 Back Plate	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
2	Seal	5025 C 84"		NA
1	Seal	5025 C 36"		NA
1	Auto Door Bottom	423 N 36"		NA

Set #13 – Officer

Doors: 128

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Office Lockset	45H-7AB14H PATD	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC111 BF R Reg Arm x Inverted 8Q00469 Back Plate	689	SH
1	Overhead Stop	1020 SL Series	US32D	AB
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Gasketing	2525 C		NA

NOTE: Install door closer back plate inverted to clear overhead stop.

Set #14 - Bath Room

Doors: 100D, 104, 121, 123, 125

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Privacy Set	45H-0L14H VIN	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC111 BF R Reg Arm x Inverted 8Q00469 Back Plate	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Mop Plate	KM050 6" x 1" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
1	Gasketing	2525 C		NA

Set #15 – Laundry

Doors: 127

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Classroom Lockset	45H-7R14H PATD	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC111 BF R Reg Arm x Inverted 8Q00469 Back Plate	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
2	Seal	5025 C 84"		NA
1	Seal	5025 C 36"		NA
1	Auto Door Bottom	423 N 36"		NA

Set #16 – Not Used

Set #17 – Tools

Doors: 100A

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Storeroom Lockset	45H-7D14H PATD	626	BE
1	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
3	Silencer	1229A	GREY	TR

Set #18 - Gear Storage

Doors: 100C

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5" NRP	26D	ST
1	Classroom Lockset	45H-7R14H PATD	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC118 BF R	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
3	Silencer	1229A	GREY	TR

Set #19 - Hose Drying

Doors: 100E

6	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5" NRP	26D	ST
1	Manual Flush Bolt	3917 Top Bolt	626	TR
1	Classroom Lockset	45H-7R14H PATD 7/8"LTC	625	BE
2	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
2	Silencer	1229A	GREY	TR

Set #20 – Storage

Doors: 102, 105

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5" NRP	26D	ST
1	Classroom Lockset	45H-7R14H PATD	626	BE
1	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
3	Silencer	1229A	GREY	TR

Set #21 – IT

Doors: 108A

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Storeroom Lockset	45H-7D14H PATD	626	BE
1	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
1	Gasketing	2525 C		NA

Set #22 - Elec Room

Doors: 109

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5" NRP	26D	ST
1	Exit Device	2103 X 4903D SNB (2)	630	PR
1	Rim Cylinder	12E-72 PATD	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC114 BF R	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Gasketing	2525 C		NA

Set #23 - Storage, Janitor

Doors: 114A, 116

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5" NRP	26D	ST
1	Classroom Lockset	45H-7R14H PATD	626	BE
1	Overhead Stop	9020 Series	US32D	AB
3	Silencer	1229A	GREY	TR

Set #24 - Living / Dining / Kitchen

Doors: 114

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Classroom Lockset	45H-7R14H PATD	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC111 BF R Reg Arm x Inverted 8Q00469 Back Plate	689	SH
1	Overhead Stop	1020 SL Series	US32D	AB
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Gasketing	2525 C		NA

NOTE: Install door closer back plate inverted to clear overhead stop.

Set #25 - Living / Dining / Kitchen

Doors: 135A

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5" NRP	26D	ST
1	Classroom Lockset	45H-7R14H PATD	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC115 BF R	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
1	Gasketing	2525 C		NA

Set #26 - Exterior Mech Room

Doors: 132

3	Butt	CB199 5" x 4.5" NRP	630W	ST
1	Storeroom Lockset	45H-7D14H PATD WS	630	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC114 R	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Door Position Switch	MC4		DM
1	Gasketing	127 NA @ Head & Jambs		NA
1	Door Sweep	C627 A		NA
1	Threshold	896 S 1/4-20 SSMS/EA	AL	NA

NOTE: All wiring and conduit by electrical contractor. Coordinate wiring and installation with Electrical Contractor and Security Contractor.

Set #27 - Turnout Gear

Doors: 129

3	Butt Hinge	CB168 5" X 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Classroom Lockset	45H-7R14H PATD	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC112 BF R	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Wall Bumper	1270WV	630	TR
1	Gasketing	2525 C		NA

Set #28 - Patio, Corridor

Doors: 114B, 134A

3	Butt	CB199 4.5" x 4.5" NRP	630W	ST
1	Classroom Lockset	45H-7R14H PATD WS	630	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC117 R	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Door Position Switch	MC4		DM
1	Gasketing	127 NA @ Head & Jambs		NA
1	Door Sweep	C627 A		NA
1	Threshold	896 S 1/4-20 SSMS/EA	AL	NA

NOTE: All wiring and conduit by electrical contractor. Coordinate wiring and installation with Electrical Contractor and Security Contractor.

Set #29 - Exterior Patio, Storage, Evidence Intake

Doors: AB-101A, AB-101B

3	Butt	CB199 4.5" x 4.5" NRP	630W	ST
1	Storeroom Lockset	45H-7D14H PATD WS	630	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC117 R	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Door Position Switch	MC4		DM
1	Gasketing	127 NA @ Head & Jambs		NA
1	Door Sweep	C627 A		NA
1	Threshold	896 S 1/4-20 SSMS/EA	AL	NA

NOTE: All wiring and conduit by electrical contractor. Coordinate wiring and installation with GC / EC / Security Contractor.

Set #30 - Evidence Storage

Doors: AB-101, AB-102, AB-103

3	Butt Hinge	CB179 4.5" x 4.5"	26D	ST
1	Storeroom Lockset	45H-7D14H PATD	626	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC117 BF R	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
3	Silencer	1229A	GREY	TR

Set #31 - Exterior Storage Mezzanine

Doors: AB-201

3	Butt	CB199 5" x 4.5" NRP	630W	ST
1	Storeroom Lockset	45H-7D14H PATD WS	630	BE
1	Door Closer	QDC117 R	689	SH
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E-Heavy CSK	630	TR
1	Door Position Switch	MC4		DM
1	Gasketing	127 NA @ Head & Jambs		NA
1	Door Sweep	C627 A		NA
1	Threshold	896 S 1/4-20 SSMS/EA	AL	NA

NOTE: All wiring and conduit by electrical contractor. Coordinate wiring and installation with Electrical Contractor and Security Contractor.

OPENING LIST:

Phase 1 Openings:

Opening	Hdw Set
100A	17
100B	09
100C	18
100D	14
100E	19
100F	04
100G	01
100H	01
100J	01
100K	04
100L	01
100M	01
100N	01
101	02
101A	03
102	20
103	10
103A	09
104	14
105	20
106	10
107	10
108	09
108A	21
109	22
110	10
111	10
112	10
113	10
114	24
115	09
114A	23

114B	28
116	23
117	11
118	12
119	12
120	12
121	14
122	12
123	14
124	12
125	14
126	12
127	15
128	13
128A	07
129	27
130	08
131	09
132	26
133	By Aluminum Gate Manufacturer
134	05
134A	28
135	06
135A	25
135B	04
136	06
136A	05

Accessory Building:

Opening	Hdw Set
AB-101	30
AB-101A	29
AB-101B	29
AB-102	30
AB-102A	01
AB-103	30
AB-103A	01
AB-201	31

END OF SECTION 08 71 00

SECTION 08 80 00 - GLAZING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Insulating glass units.

B. Glazing units.

C. Laminated glass interlayers.

D. Glazing compounds.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 16 CFR 1201 - Safety Standard for Architectural Glazing Materials Current Edition.

B. ANSI Z97.1 - American National Standard for Safety Glazing Materials Used in Buildings - Safety Performance Specifications and Methods of Test 2015 (Reaffirmed 2020).

C. ASTM C864 - Standard Specification for Dense Elastomeric Compression Seal Gaskets, Setting Blocks, and Spacers 2005 (Reapproved 2019).

D. ASTM C1036 - Standard Specification for Flat Glass 2021.

E. ASTM C1048 - Standard Specification for Heat-Strengthened and Fully Tempered Flat Glass 2018.

F. ASTM C1172 - Standard Specification for Laminated Architectural Flat Glass 2019.

G. ASTM C1193 - Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants 2016.

H. ASTM C1376 - Standard Specification for Pyrolytic and Vacuum Deposition Coatings on Flat Glass 2021a.

I. ASTM E1300 - Standard Practice for Determining Load Resistance of Glass in Buildings 2016.

J. ASTM E2190 - Standard Specification for Insulating Glass Unit Performance and Evaluation 2019.

K. ASTM F1233 - Standard Test Method for Security Glazing Materials And Systems 2021.

L. GANA (SM) - GANA Sealant Manual 2008.

M. NFRC 100 - Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product U-factors 2020.

N. NFRC 200 - Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product Solar Heat Gain Coefficient and Visible Transmittance at Normal Incidence 2020.

O. NFRC 300 - Test Method for Determining the Solar Optical Properties of Glazing Materials and Systems 2020.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Preinstallation Meeting: Convene a preinstallation meeting one week before starting work of this section; require attendance by each of the affected installers.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data on Insulating Glass Unit and Glazing Unit Glazing Types: Provide structural, physical and environmental characteristics, size limitations, special handling and installation requirements.

B. Product Data on Glazing Compounds and Accessories: Provide chemical, functional, and environmental characteristics, limitations, special application requirements, and identify available colors.

C. Certificate: Certify that products of this section meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Manufacturer's qualification statement.

E. Installer's qualification statement.

F. Warranty Documentation: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years of documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified and with at least three years documented experience.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: Independent firm specializing in performing testing and inspections of the type specified in this section.

1.06 WARRANTY

A. Insulating Glass Units: Provide a ten (10) year manufacturer warranty to include coverage for seal failure, interpane dusting or misting, including providing products to replace failed units.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Float Glass Manufacturers:
   1. Cardinal Glass Industries: www.cardinalcorp.com/#sle.
   2. Guardian Glass, LLC: www.guardianglass.com/#sle.
   3. Pilkington North America Inc: www.pilkington.com/na/#sle.
   4. Vitro Architectural Glass (formerly PPG Glass): www.vitroglazings.com/#sle.

B. Laminated Glass Manufacturers:
   1. Cardinal Glass Industries: www.cardinalcorp.com/#sle.
   2. Thompson I.G., LLC: www.thompsonig.com/#sle.
   3. Viracon, Architectural Glass segment of Apogee Enterprises, Inc: www.viracon.com/#sle.

2.02 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS - EXTERIOR GLAZING ASSEMBLIES

A. Provide type and thickness of exterior glazing assemblies to support assembly dead loads, and to withstand live loads caused by positive and negative wind pressure acting normal to plane of glass.
   1. Comply with ASTM E1300 for design load resistance of glass type, thickness, dimensions, and maximum lateral deflection of supported glass.
   2. Provide glass edge support system sufficiently stiff to limit the lateral deflection of supported glass edges to less than 1/175 of their lengths under specified design load.
   3. Glass thicknesses listed are minimum.

B. Weather-Resistive Barrier Seals: Provide completed assemblies that maintain continuity of building enclosure water-resistive barrier, vapor retarder, and/or air barrier.
   1. In conjunction with weather barrier related materials described in other sections, as follows:

C. Thermal and Optical Performance: Provide exterior glazing products with performance properties as indicated. Performance properties are in accordance with manufacturer's published data as determined with the following procedures and/or test methods:
   1. Center of Glass U-Value: Comply with NFRC 100 using Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory (LBNL) WINDOW 6.3 computer program.
   2. Center of Glass Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC): Comply with NFRC 200 using Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory (LBNL) WINDOW 6.3 computer program.
   3. Solar Optical Properties: Comply with NFRC 300 test method.

2.03 GLASS MATERIALS

A. Float Glass: Provide float glass based glazing unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Annealed Type: ASTM C1036, Type I - Transparent Flat, Class 1 - Clear, Quality - Q3.
   2. Kind FT - Fully Tempered Type: Complies with ASTM C1048.
   3. Fully Tempered Safety Glass: Complies with ANSI Z97.1 or 16 CFR 1201 criteria for safety glazing used in hazardous locations.

B. Laminated Glass: Float glass laminated in accordance with ASTM C1172.
   1. Laminated Safety Glass: Complies with ANSI Z97.1 - Class A or 16 CFR 1201 - Category II impact test requirements.
   2. Polyvinyl Butyral (PVB) Interlayer: 0.090 inch thick, minimum.

2.04 INSULATING GLASS UNITS

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Cardinal Glass Industries: www.cardinalcorp.com/#sle.
   2. Guardian Glass, LLC: www.guardianglass.com/#sle.
   3. Pilkington North America Inc: www.pilkington.com/na/#sle.
   4. Viracon, Apogee Enterprises, Inc: www.viracon.com/#sle.
   5. Vitro Architectural Glass (formerly PPG Glass): www.vitroglazings.com/#sle.

B. Fabricator: Certified by glass manufacturer for type of glass, coating, and treatment involved and capable of providing specified warranty.

C. Insulating Glass Units: Types as indicated.
   1. Durability: Certified by an independent testing agency to comply with ASTM E2190.
   2. Coated Glass: Comply with requirements of ASTM C1376 for pyrolytic (hard-coat) or magnetic sputter vapor deposition (soft-coat) type coatings on flat glass; coated vision glass, Kind CV; coated overhead glass, Kind CO; or coated spandrel glass, Kind CS.
   3. Spacer Color: Black.
   4. Edge Seal:
      a. Dual-Sealed System: Provide polyisobutylene sealant as primary seal applied between spacer and glass panes, and silicone, polysulfide, or polyurethane sealant as secondary seal applied around perimeter.
      b. Color: Black.
   5. Purge interpane space with dry air, hermetically sealed.

D. Type IG-1 - Insulating Glass Units: Vision glass, double glazed.
   1. Applications: Exterior glazing unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Space between lites filled with air/argon.
   3. Outboard Lite: Fully tempered float glass, 1/4 inch thick, minimum.
      a. Tint: From Manufacturer's Full Range of Colors.
      b. Coating: Low-E (solar control type), on #2 surface.

4. Inboard Lite: Laminated glass, 9/16 inch thick, minimum. Each ply 1/4" minimum with .090-inch thick Level E inner layer.
    a. Tint: Gray.
5. Total Thickness: 1-5/16 inch.
6. Thermal Transmittance (U-Value), Winter - Center of Glass: 0.29/0.25, minimum.
7. Visible Light Transmittance (VLT): 35 percent, minimum.
8. Shading Coefficient: 0.29, nominal.
9. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC): 0.25, minimum.
10. Visible Light Reflectance, Solar: 14 percent, minimum.

2.05 GLAZING UNITS

A. Type GL-1 - Monolithic Interior Vision Glazing:
    1. Applications: Interior glazing unless otherwise indicated.
    2. Glass Type: Fully tempered float glass.
    3. Tint: Clear.
    4. Thickness: 1/4 inch, nominal.

B. Type GL-2 - Security Glazing: Laminated glass, 2-Ply.
    1. Applications: Locations as indicated on drawings.
    2. Tint: Clear at interior, Gray at exterior to match other exterior glazing.
    3. Thickness: 9/16 inch.
    4. Outer Lite: Heat-strengthened glass.
    5. Interlayer: Polyvinyl butyral (PVB), thickness as required to meet performance criteria.
    6. Inside Lite: Heat-strengthened glass.
    7. Performance Criteria:
        a. Bullet Resistance: Pass ASTM F1233 tests in compliance with ballistic criteria class and weapon description indicated; Class HG4 - Handgun-High.

2.06 ACCESSORIES

A. Setting Blocks: Silicone, with 80 to 90 Shore A durometer hardness; ASTM C864 Option II. Length of 0.1 inch for each square foot of glazing or minimum 4 inch by width of glazing rabbet space minus 1/16 inch by height to suit glazing method and pane weight and area.

B. Spacer Shims: Neoprene, 50 to 60 Shore A durometer hardness; ASTM C864 Option II. Continuous by one half the height of the glazing stop by thickness to suit application, self adhesive on one face.

C. Glazing Tape, Back Bedding Mastic Type: Preformed, butyl-based, 100 percent solids compound with integral resilient spacer rod applicable to application indicated; 5 to 30 cured Shore A durometer hardness; coiled on release paper; black color.
    1. Width: As required for application.
    2. Thickness: As required for application.
    3. Spacer Rod Diameter: As required for application.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 VERIFICATION OF CONDITIONS

A. Verify that openings for glazing are correctly sized and within tolerances, including those for size, squareness, and offsets at corners.

B. Verify that the minimum required face and edge clearances are being provided.

C. Verify that surfaces of glazing channels or recesses are clean, free of obstructions that may impede moisture movement, weeps are clear, and support framing is ready to receive glazing system.

D. Verify that sealing between joints of glass framing members has been completed effectively.

E. Proceed with glazing system installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean contact surfaces with appropriate solvent and wipe dry within maximum of 24 hours before glazing. Remove coatings that are not tightly bonded to substrates.

B. Seal porous glazing channels or recesses with substrate compatible primer or sealer.

C. Prime surfaces scheduled to receive sealant where required for proper sealant adhesion.

3.03 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install glazing in compliance with written instructions of glass, gaskets, and other glazing material manufacturers, unless more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in glazing referenced standards.

B. Install glazing sealants in accordance with ASTM C1193, GANA (SM), and manufacturer's instructions.

C. Do not exceed edge pressures around perimeter of glass lites as stipulated by glass manufacturer.

D. Set glass lites of system with uniform pattern, draw, bow, and similar characteristics.

E. Set glass lites in proper orientation so that coatings face exterior or interior as indicated.

F. Prevent glass from contact with any contaminating substances that may be the result of construction operations such as, and not limited to the following; weld splatter, fire-safing, plastering, mortar droppings, etc.

3.04 INSTALLATION - DRY GLAZING METHOD (TAPE AND TAPE)

A. Application - Interior Glazed: Set glazing infills from the interior of the building.

B. Cut glazing tape to length and set against permanent stops, projecting 1/16 inch above sight line.

C. Place setting blocks at 1/4 points with edge block no more than 6 inch from corners.

D. Rest glazing on setting blocks and push against tape for full contact at perimeter of pane or unit.

E. Place glazing tape on free perimeter of glazing in same manner described above.

F. Install removable stop without displacement of tape. Exert pressure on tape for full continuous contact.

G. Carefully trim protruding tape with knife.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Remove excess glazing materials from finish surfaces immediately after application using solvents or cleaners recommended by manufacturers.

B. Remove nonpermanent labels immediately after glazing installation is complete.

C. Clean glass and adjacent surfaces after sealants are fully cured.

D. Clean glass on both exposed surfaces not more than 4 days prior to Date of Substantial Completion in accordance with glass manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. After installation, mark pane with an 'X' by using removable plastic tape or paste; do not mark heat absorbing or reflective glass units.

B. Remove and replace glass that is damaged during construction period prior to Date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 08 80 00

SECTION 09 21 16 - GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Gypsum sheathing.

B. Cementitious backing board.

C. Gypsum wallboard.

D. Joint treatment and accessories.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry: Wood blocking product and execution requirements.

B. Section 07 21 00 - Thermal Insulation: Acoustic insulation.

C. Section 07 84 00 - Firestopping: Top-of-wall assemblies at fire-resistance-rated walls.

D. Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants: Sealing acoustical gaps in construction other than gypsum board or plaster work.

E. Section 09 22 16 - Non-Structural Metal Framing.

F. Section 31 31 16 - Termite Control: Field-applied termiticide and mildewcide for metal framing.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI A108.11 - American National Standard Specifications for Interior Installation of Cementitious Backer Units 2018.

B. ANSI A118.9 - American National Standard Specifications for Test Methods and Specifications for Cementitious Backer Units 2019.

C. ASTM C475/C475M - Standard Specification for Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Board 2017 (Reapproved 2022).

D. ASTM C840 - Standard Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board 2020.

E. ASTM C954 - Standard Specification for Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs From 0.033 in. (0.84 mm) to 0.112 in. (2.84 mm) in Thickness 2018.

F. ASTM C1002 - Standard Specification for Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs 2020.

G. ASTM C1047 - Standard Specification for Accessories for Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base 2019.

H. ASTM C1177/C1177M - Standard Specification for Glass Mat Gypsum Substrate for Use as Sheathing 2017.

I. ASTM C1280 - Standard Specification for Application of Exterior Gypsum Panel Products for Use as Sheathing 2018.

J. ASTM C1325 - Standard Specification for Fiber-Mat Reinforced Cementitious Backer Units 2021.

K. ASTM C1396/C1396M - Standard Specification for Gypsum Board 2017.

L. ASTM D3273 - Standard Test Method for Resistance to Growth of Mold on the Surface of Interior Coatings in an Environmental Chamber 2021.

M. GA-216 - Application and Finishing of Gypsum Panel Products 2021.

N. UL 2079 - Standard for Tests for Fire Resistance of Building Joint Systems Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Indicate special details associated with fireproofing and acoustic seals.

B. Product Data: Provide data on gypsum board, accessories, joint finishing system, and cement-based board.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

A. Provide completed assemblies complying with ASTM C840 and GA-216.

2.02 BOARD MATERIALS

A. Manufacturers - Gypsum-Based Board:
   1. American Gypsum Company: www.americangypsum.com/#sle.
   2. CertainTeed Corporation: www.certainteed.com/#sle.
   3. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum: www.gpgypsum.com/#sle.
   4. National Gypsum Company: www.nationalgypsum.com/#sle.
   5. USG Corporation: www.usg.com/#sle.

B. Gypsum Wallboard: Paper-faced gypsum panels as defined in ASTM C1396/C1396M; sizes to minimize joints in place; ends square cut.
   1. Application: Use for vertical surfaces and ceilings, unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Thickness:
      a. Vertical Surfaces: 5/8 inch.
      b. Ceilings: 5/8 inch.

C. Impact Resistant Wallboard:
   1. Application: High-traffic areas indicated.
   2. Mold Resistance: Score of 10, when tested in accordance with ASTM D3273.
   3. Paper-Faced Type: Gypsum wallboard, as defined in ASTM C1396/C1396M.
   4. Type: Fire-resistance-rated Type X, UL or WH listed.
   5. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
   6. Edges: Tapered.
   7. Paper-Faced Products:
      a. American Gypsum Company; M-Bloc IR Type X: www.americangypsum.com/#sle.
      b. CertainTeed Corporation; Extreme Impact Resistant Drywall with M2Tech: www.certainteed.com/#sle.
      c. Gold Bond Building Products, LLC provided by National Gypsum Company; Gold Bond XP Hi-Impact Gypsum Board: www.goldbondbuilding.com/#sle.
      d. USG Corporation; USG Sheetrock Brand Mold Tough VHI Firecode X Panels: www.usg.com/#sle.

D. Backing Board For Wet Areas: One of the following products:
   1. Application: Surfaces behind tile in wet areas including tub and shower surrounds and shower ceilings.
   2. Application: Horizontal surfaces behind tile in wet areas including countertops.
   3. Mold Resistance: Score of 10, when tested in accordance with ASTM D3273.

4. ANSI Cement-Based Board: Non-gypsum-based; aggregated Portland cement panels with glass fiber mesh embedded in front and back surfaces complying with ANSI A118.9 or ASTM C1325.
    a. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
    b. Products:
        1) Custom Building Products; www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle.
        2) National Gypsum Company; www.nationalgypsum.com/#sle.
        3) USG Corporation: www.usg.com/#sle.

E. Ceiling Board: Special sag resistant gypsum ceiling board as defined in ASTM C1396/C1396M; sizes to minimize joints in place; ends square cut.
1. Application: Ceilings, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
3. Edges: Tapered.
4. Products:
    a. CertainTeed Corporation; www.certainteed.com/#sle.
    b. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum; www.gpgypsum.com/#sle.
    c. USG Corporation; www.usg.com/#sle.

F. Exterior Sheathing Board: Sizes to minimize joints in place; ends square cut.
1. Application: Exterior sheathing, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Mold Resistance: Score of 10, when tested in accordance with ASTM D3273.
3. Glass Mat Faced Sheathing: Glass mat faced gypsum substrate as defined in ASTM C1177/C1177M.
4. Core Type: Regular.
5. Regular Board Thickness: 5/8 inch.
6. Edges: Square.
7. Glass Mat Faced Products:
    a. American Gypsum Company; M-Glass Exterior Sheathing Type X: www.americangypsum.com/#sle.
    b. CertainTeed Corporation; GlasRoc Type X Exterior Sheathing: www.certainteed.com/#sle.
    c. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum; DensGlass Fireguard Sheathing: www.gpgypsum.com/#sle.
    d. Gold Bond Building Products, LLC provided by National Gypsum Company; Gold Bond eXP Fire-Shield Sheathing: www.goldbondbuilding.com/#sle.
    e. USG Corporation; USG Securock Brand Ultralight Glass-Mat Sheathing Firecode X: www.usg.com/#sle.

2.03 GYPSUM BOARD ACCESSORIES

A. Acoustic Insulation: See Section 07 21 00.

B. Acoustic Sealant: Acrylic emulsion latex or water-based elastomeric sealant; do not use solvent-based non-curing butyl sealant.

C. Water-Resistive Barrier: See Section 07 25 00.

D. Beads, Joint Accessories, and Other Trim: ASTM C1047, rigid plastic, galvanized steel, or rolled zinc, unless noted otherwise.
1. Corner Beads: Low profile, for 90 degree outside corners.
    a. Products:
        1) CertainTeed Corporatio: www.certainteed.com/#sle.
        2) ClarkDietrich: www.clarkdietrich.com/#sle.
        3) Phillips Manufacturing Co: www.phillipsmfg.com/#sle.
        4) Trim-Tex, Inc: www.trim-tex.com/#sle.
2. L-Trim: Sized to fit 5/8 inch thick gypsum wallboard.

3. Expansion Joints:
    a. Fire-Resistance Rated: 1 hour when joint system tested in accordance with UL 2079.
    b. Type: V-shaped metal with factory-installed protective tape.
    c. Type: Accordian profile with factory-installed protective tape.

E. Joint Materials: ASTM C475/C475M and as recommended by gypsum board manufacturer for project conditions.
1. Paper Tape: 2 inch wide, creased paper tape for joints and corners, except as otherwise indicated.
2. Joint Compound: Drying type, vinyl-based, field-mixed.
3. Joint Compound: Setting type, field-mixed.

F. Screws for Fastening of Gypsum Panel Products to Cold-Formed Steel Studs Less than 0.033 inches in Thickness and Wood Members: ASTM C1002; self-piercing tapping screws, corrosion-resistant.

G. Screws for Fastening of Gypsum Panel Products to Steel Members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch in Thickness: ASTM C954; steel drill screws, corrosion-resistant.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that project conditions are appropriate for work of this section to commence.

3.02 ACOUSTIC ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION

A. Acoustic Insulation: Place tightly within spaces, around cut openings, behind and around electrical and mechanical items within partitions, and tight to items passing through partitions.

B. Acoustic Sealant: Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.03 BOARD INSTALLATION

A. Comply with ASTM C840, GA-216, and manufacturer's instructions. Install to minimize butt end joints, especially in highly visible locations.

B. Single-Layer Nonrated: Install gypsum board in most economical direction, with ends and edges occurring over firm bearing.
1. Exception: Tapered edges to receive joint treatment at right angles to framing.

C. Double-Layer, Nonrated: Use gypsum board for first layer, placed parallel to framing or furring members, with ends and edges occurring over firm bearing. Place second layer perpendicular to framing or furring members. Offset joints of second layer from joints of first layer.

D. Fire-Resistance-Rated Construction: Install gypsum board in strict compliance with requirements of assembly listing.

E. Exterior Sheathing: Comply with ASTM C1280. Install sheathing vertically, with edges butted tight and ends occurring over firm bearing.
1. Paper-Faced Sheathing: Immediately after installation, protect from weather by application of water-resistive barrier.

F. Cementitious Backing Board: Install over steel framing members and plywood substrate where indicated, in accordance with ANSI A108.11 and manufacturer's instructions.

G. Installation on Metal Framing: Use screws for attachment of gypsum board except face layer of nonrated double-layer assemblies, which may be installed by means of adhesive lamination.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF TRIM AND ACCESSORIES

A. Control Joints: Place control joints consistent with lines of building spaces and in accordance with ASTM C840 and specific locations approved by Architect for visual effect.

B. Corner Beads: Install at external corners, using longest practical lengths.

C. Edge Trim: Install at locations where gypsum board abuts dissimilar materials.

3.05 JOINT TREATMENT

A. Paper Faced Gypsum Board: Use paper joint tape, embed with drying type joint compound and finish with drying type joint compound.

B. Finish gypsum board in accordance with levels defined in ASTM C840, as follows:
   1. Level 5: Walls and ceilings to receive semi-gloss or gloss paint finish and other areas specifically indicated.
   2. Level 4: Walls and ceilings to receive paint finish or wall coverings, unless otherwise indicated.
   3. Level 1: Fire-resistance-rated wall areas above finished ceilings, whether or not accessible in the completed construction.

C. Tape, fill, and sand exposed joints, edges, and corners to produce smooth surface ready to receive finishes.
   1. Feather coats of joint compound so that camber is maximum 1/32 inch.

D. Where Level 5 finish is indicated, spray apply high build drywall surfacer over entire surface after joints have been properly treated; achieve a flat and tool mark-free finish.

3.06 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation of Finished Gypsum Board Surface from True Flatness: 1/8 inch in 10 feet in any direction.

END OF SECTION 09 21 16

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 09 22 16 - NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Metal partition, ceiling, and soffit framing.

B. Framing accessories.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry: Wood blocking within stud framing.

B. Section 09 21 16 - Gypsum Board Assemblies: Metal studs for gypsum board partition framing.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A36/A36M - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel 2019.

B. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process 2020.

C. ASTM A1003/A1003M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Carbon, Metallic- and Nonmetallic-Coated for Cold-Formed Framing Members 2015.

D. ASTM C645 - Standard Specification for Nonstructural Steel Framing Members 2018.

E. ASTM C754 - Standard Specification for Installation of Steel Framing Members to Receive Screw-Attached Gypsum Panel Products 2020.

F. ASTM C1002 - Standard Specification for Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs 2020.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data describing framing member materials and finish, product criteria, load charts, and limitations.

B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and perimeter conditions requiring special attention.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Metal Framing, Connectors, and Accessories:
   1. CEMCO: www.cemcosteel.com/#sle.
   2. ClarkDietrich: www.clarkdietrich.com/#sle.
   3. Jaimes Industries: www.jaimesind.com/#sle.
   4. Marino: www.marinoware.com/#sle.
   5. R-stud, LLC: www.rstud.com/#sle.
   6. SCAFCO Corporation: www.scafco.com/#sle.
   7. Simpson Strong Tie: www.strongtie.com/#sle.
   8. Steel Construction Systems: www.steelconsystems.com/#sle.
   9. Super Stud Building Products, Inc: www.buysuperstud.com/#sle.
   10. The Steel Network, Inc: www.SteelNetwork.com/#sle.

2.02 FRAMING MATERIALS

A. Non-Loadbearing Framing System Components: ASTM C645; galvanized sheet steel, of size and properties necessary to comply with ASTM C754 for the spacing indicated,

with maximum deflection of wall framing of L/240 at 5 psf.

1. Studs: C shaped with knurled or embossed faces.
2. Paired Studs for Sound-Rated Assemblies: Engineered single-piece assemblies comprised of paired studs coupled by sound isolators, designed to replace conventional side-by-side, parallel, double-wall partition framing.
   a. Widths: As indicated on drawings.
3. Runners: U shaped, sized to match studs.
4. Ceiling Channels: C shaped.
5. Furring: Hat-shaped sections, minimum depth of 7/8 inch.
6. Resilient Furring Channels: Single or double leg configuration; 1/2 inch channel depth.
7. Resilient Sound Isolation Clips: Steel resilient clips with molded rubber isolators, attaches to framing; improves noise isolation for areas between gypsum board assemblies and adjacent sources of noise.

B. Partition Head to Structure Connections: Provide track fastened to structure with legs of sufficient length to accommodate deflection, for friction fit of studs cut short and braced with continuous bridging on both sides.

C. Non-Loadbearing Framing Accessories:
   1. Ceiling Hangers: Type and size as specified in ASTM C754 for spacing required.
   2. Partial Height Wall Framing Support: Provides stud reinforcement and anchored connection to floor.
      a. Materials: ASTM A36/A36M formed sheet steel support member with factory-welded ASTM A1003/A1003M steel plate base.
   3. Bracing and Bridging: ASTM A653/A653M G90 galvanized steel; for lateral bracing of wall studs with slots for engaging on-module studs.
   4. Framing Connectors: ASTM A653/A653M G90 galvanized steel clips; secures cold rolled channel to wall studs for lateral bracing.
   5. Fasteners: ASTM C1002 self-piercing tapping screws.
   6. Anchorage Devices: Powder actuated.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate assemblies of framed sections to sizes and profiles required.

B. Fit, reinforce, and brace framing members to suit design requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify that rough-in utilities are in proper location.

3.02 INSTALLATION OF STUD FRAMING

A. Extend partition framing to structure where indicated and to ceiling in other locations.

B. Partitions Terminating at Ceiling: Attach ceiling runner securely to ceiling track in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Partitions Terminating at Structure: Attach extended leg top runner to structure, maintain clearance between top of studs and structure, and brace both flanges of studs as indicated.

D. Align and secure top and bottom runners at 24 inches on center.

E. Fit runners under and above openings; secure intermediate studs to same spacing as wall studs.

F. Align stud web openings horizontally.

G. Secure studs to tracks using crimping method. Do not weld.

H. Fabricate corners using a minimum of three studs.

I. Install double studs at wall openings, door and window jambs, not more than 2 inches from each side of openings.

J. Coordinate installation of bucks, anchors, and blocking with electrical, mechanical, and other work to be placed within or behind stud framing.

K. Sound Isolation Clips: Mechanically attach to framing or structure with fasteners recommended by clip manufacturer. Install at spacing indicated on drawings.

L. Furring: Coordinate with sound isolation clip spacing and locations. Lap splices a minimum of 6 inches.

END OF SECTION 09 22 16

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 09 30 00 - TILING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Tile for floor applications.

B. Tile for wall applications.

C. Pre-formed accessories.

D. Stone thresholds.

E. Ceramic trim.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants: Sealing joints between tile work and adjacent construction and fixtures.

B. Section 09 21 16 - Gypsum Board Assemblies: Tile backer board.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI A108.1a - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile in the Wet-Set Method, with Portland Cement Mortar 2017.

B. ANSI A108.1b - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile on a Cured Portland Cement Mortar Setting Bed with Dry-Set or Latex-Portland Cement Mortar 2017.

C. ANSI A108.1c - Contractor's Option: Installation of Ceramic Tile in the Wet-Set Method with Portland Cement Mortar or Installation of Ceramic Tile on a Cured Portland Cement Mortar Setting Bed with Dry-Set or Latex-Portland Cement Mortar 1999 (Reaffirmed 2021).

D. ANSI A108.2 - American National Standard General Requirements: Materials, Environmental and Workmanship 2019.

E. ANSI A108.4 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Organic Adhesive or Water Cleanable Tile-Setting Epoxy Adhesive 2019.

F. ANSI A108.5 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Dry-Set Portland Cement Mortar or Latex-Portland Cement Mortar 2021.

G. ANSI A108.6 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Chemical Resistant, Water Cleanable Tile-Setting and -Grout Epoxy 1999 (Reaffirmed 2019).

H. ANSI A108.8 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Chemical Resistant Furan Resin Mortar and Grout 1999 (Reaffirmed 2019).

I. ANSI A108.9 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Modified Epoxy Emulsion Mortar/Grout 1999 (Reaffirmed 2019).

J. ANSI A108.10 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Grout in Tilework 2017.

K. ANSI A108.11 - American National Standard Specifications for Interior Installation of Cementitious Backer Units 2018.

L. ANSI A108.12 - American National Standard for Installation of Ceramic Tile with EGP (Exterior Glue Plywood) Latex-Portland Cement Mortar 1999 (Reaffirmed 2019).

M. ANSI A108.13 - American National Standard for Installation of Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone 2005 (Reaffirmed 2021).

N. ANSI A108.19 - American National Standard Specifications for Interior Installation of Gauged Porcelain Tiles and Gauged Porcelain Tile Panels/Slabs by the Thin-Bed Method Bonded with Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar or Improved Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar 2020.

O. ANSI A108.20 - American National Standard Specifications for Exterior Installation of Gauged Porcelain Tiles and Gauged Porcelain Tile Panels/Slabs 2020.

P. ANSI A118.4 - American National Standard Specifications for Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar 2019.

Q. ANSI A118.6 - American National Standard Specifications for Standard Cement Grouts for Tile Installation 2019.

R. ANSI A118.10 - American National Standard Specifications for Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone 2014 (Reaffirmed 2019).

S. ANSI A118.12 - American National Standard Specifications for Crack Isolation Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone Installation 2014 (Reaffirmed 2019).

T. ANSI A137.1 - American National Standard Specifications for Ceramic Tile 2021.

U. ASTM C373 - Standard Test Methods for Determination of Water Absorption and Associated Properties by Vacuum Method for Pressed Ceramic Tiles and Glass Tiles and Boil Method for Extruded Ceramic Tiles and Non-tile Fired Ceramic Whiteware Products 2018.

V. ASTM F710 - Standard Practice for Preparing Concrete Floors to Receive Resilient Flooring 2021.

W. ASTM F1869 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride 2016a.

X. ASTM F2170 - Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete Floor Slabs Using in situ Probes 2019a.

Y. TCNA (HB) - Handbook for Ceramic, Glass, and Stone Tile Installation 2021.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Preinstallation Meeting: Convene a preinstallation meeting one week before starting work of this section; require attendance by affected installers.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide manufacturers' data sheets on tile, mortar, grout, and accessories. Include instructions for using grouts and adhesives.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate tile layout, patterns, color arrangement, perimeter conditions, junctions with dissimilar materials, control and expansion joints, thresholds, ceramic accessories, and setting details.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Installer's Qualification Statement:

E. Maintenance Data: Include recommended cleaning methods, cleaning materials, and stain removal methods.

F. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. Extra Tile: 1 percent of each size, color, and surface finish combination, but not less than 1 box of each type.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the types of products specified in this section, with minimum five years of documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications:
   1. Company specializing in performing tile installation, with minimum of five years of documented experience.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect adhesives from freezing or overheating in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.08 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install solvent-based products in an unventilated environment.

B. Maintain ambient and substrate temperature above 50 degrees F and below 100 degrees F during installation and curing of setting materials.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TILE

A. Manufacturers: All products by the same manufacturer.
   1. American Olean Corporation: www.americanolean.com/#sle.
   2. Dal-Tile Corporation: www.daltile.com/#sle.
   3. Crossville, Inc.: www.crossvilleinc.com..
   4. Marazzi Tile: www.marazziusa.com
   5. Florida Tile, Inc.: www.floridatile.com

B. Ceramic Mosaic Tile (Accent Band): ANSI A137.1 standard grade.
   1. Moisture Absorption: 0 to 0.5 percent as tested in accordance with ASTM C373.
   2. Size: 1 by 1 inch, nominal.
   3. Shape: Square.
   4. Edges: Square.
   5. Surface Finish: Matte glazed.
   6. Color(s): To be selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

C. Porcelain Tile (Floor and Wall): ANSI A137.1 standard grade.
   1. Moisture Absorption: 0 to 0.5 percent as tested in accordance with ASTM C373.
   2. Size: 12 by 12 inch, nominal.
   3. Thickness: 5/16 inch.
   4. Edges: Cushioned.
   5. Surface Finish: Matte glazed.
   6. Color(s): To be selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
   7. Trim Units: Matching bullnose, cove base, and cove shapes in sizes coordinated with field tile.

2.02 TRIM AND ACCESSORIES

A. Pre-Formed Accessories To Be Covered with Tile: High density expanded polystyrene with ANSI A118.10 waterproofing finish or membrane.
   1. Prefabricated Shower Niche:
      a. Water and Vapor-tight, readly to receive tile installation.

b. See manufacturer installation instructions for required accessories for a water-tight installation.
c. Basis of Design: Schluter Systems L.P; Kerdi-Board-SN, 12inch x 20 inch with pre-fabricated adjustable shelf..
d. Or approved equal.

2. Prefabricated Curb:
a. See manufacturer installation instructions for required accessories for a water-tight installation.
b. Basis of Design: Schluter Systems L.P.; Kerdi-Board-SC, 6" wide x 4-1/2" high x length as required.
c. Or approved equal.

B. Trim: Matching bullnose, double bullnose, cove base, and cove ceramic shapes in sizes coordinated with field tile.
1. Applications:
a. Open Edges: Bullnose.
b. Inside Corners: Jointed.
c. Floor to Wall Joints: Cove base.
2. Manufacturers: Same as for tile.

C. Thresholds: 2 inches wide by full width of wall or frame opening; beveled edge on both long edges; without holes, cracks, or open seams.
1. Thickness: 1/2 inch.
2. Material: Solid surface acrylic resin, mineral filler, and pigments; non-porous, color and pattern consistent throughout thickness.
3. Color and Pattern: As chosen by Architect from Manufacturer's full range..
4. Applications:
a. At doorways where tile terminates.
b. At open edges of floor tile where adjacent finish is a different height.

2.03 SETTING MATERIALS

A. Provide setting and grout materials from same manufacturer.

B. Manufacturers:
1. ARDEX Engineered Cements: www.ardexamericas.com/#sle.
2. Bostik Inc: www.bostik-us.com/#sle.
3. Custom Building Products: www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle.
4. H.B. Fuller Construction Products, Inc: www.tecspecialty.com/#sle.
5. LATICRETE International, Inc: www.laticrete.com/#sle.
6. Merkrete, by Parex USA, Inc: www.merkrete.com/#sle.

C. Latex-Portland Cement Mortar Bond Coat: ANSI A118.4.
1. Products:
a. ARDEX Engineered Cements: www.ardexamericas.com/#sle.
b. Custom Building Products, with Multi-Surface Bonding Primer: www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle.
c. H.B. Fuller Construction Products, Inc: www.tecspecialty.com/#sle.
d. LATICRETE International, Inc: www.laticrete.com/#sle.
e. Merkrete, by Parex USA, Inc: www.merkrete.com/#sle.

2.04 GROUTS

A. Provide setting and grout materials from same manufacturer.

B. Manufacturers:
1. ARDEX Engineered Cements: www.ardexamericas.com/#sle.
2. Bostik Inc: www.bostik-us.com/#sle.

3. Custom Building Products: www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle.
4. LATICRETE International, Inc: www.laticrete.com/#sle.
5. Merkrete, by Parex USA, Inc: www.merkrete.com/#sle.

C. Standard Grout: ANSI A118.6 standard cement grout.
1. Applications: Use this type of grout where indicated and where no other type of grout is indicated.
2. Use sanded grout for joints 1/8 inch wide and larger; use unsanded grout for joints less than 1/8 inch wide.
3. Color(s): As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full line.
4. Products:
a. Custom Building Products; Polyblend Non-Sanded Grout: www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle.
b. LATICRETE International, Inc; LATICRETE 1600 Unsanded Grout: www.laticrete.com/#sle.
c. Merkrete, by Parex USA, Inc; Merkrete Duracolor Non-Sanded Grout: www.merkrete.com/#sle.

2.05 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. Tile Sealant: Gunnable, silicone, siliconized acrylic, or urethane sealant; moisture and mildew resistant type.
1. Applications: Between tile and plumbing fixtures.
2. Color(s): As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full line.
3. Products:
a. ARDEX Engineered Cements; ARDEX SX: www.ardexamericas.com/#sle.
b. Custom Building Products; Commercial 100% Silicone Caulk: www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle.
c. LATICRETE International, Inc; LATICRETE LATASIL: www.laticrete.com/#sle.
d. Merkrete, by Parex USA, Inc; Merkrete Colored Caulking: www.merkrete.com/#sle.
e. Rust-Oleum Corporation; Merkrete Colored Caulking: www.rustoleum.com/#sle.

B. Grout Sealer: Liquid-applied, moisture and stain protection for existing or new Portland cement grout.
1. Composition: Water-based colorless silicone.

2.06 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Concrete Floor Slab Crack Isolation Membrane: Material complying with ANSI A118.12; not intended as waterproofing.
1. Crack Resistance: No failure at 1/8 inch gap, minimum.

B. Waterproofing Membrane at floors and walls to receive tile: Specifically designed for bonding to cementitious substrate under thick mortar bed or thin-set tile; complying with ANSI A118.10.
1. Crack Resistance: No failure at 1/16 inch gap, minimum; comply with ANSI A118.12.
2. Fluid or Trowel Applied Type:
a. Material: Synthetic rubber or Acrylic.
b. Thickness: 25 mils, minimum, dry film thickness.
c. Products:
1) ARDEX Engineered Cements; ARDEX 8+9: www.ardexamericas.com/#sle.

2) Custom Building Products; RedGard Crack Prevention and Waterproofing Membrane: www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle.
3) H.B. Fuller Construction Products, Inc; TEC HydraFlex Waterproofing Crack Isolation Membrane: www.tecspecialty.com/#sle.
4) LATICRETE International, Inc; LATICRETE HYDRO BAN: www.laticrete.com/#sle.
5) Merkrete, by Parex USA, Inc; Merkrete Hydro Guard 1: www.merkrete.com/#sle.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that subfloor surfaces are smooth and flat within the tolerances specified for that type of work and are ready to receive tile.

B. Verify that wall surfaces are smooth and flat within the tolerances specified for that type of work, are dust-free, and are ready to receive tile.

C. Cementitious Subfloor Surfaces: Verify that substrates are ready for tiling installation by testing for moisture and alkalinity (pH).
   1. Test as Follows:
      a. Alkalinity (pH): ASTM F710.
      b. Internal Relative Humidity: ASTM F2170.
      c. Moisture Vapor Emission: ASTM F1869.
   2. Obtain instructions if test results are not within limits recommended by tiling material manufacturer and setting material manufacturer.

D. Verify that required floor-mounted utilities are in correct location.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Protect surrounding work from damage.

B. Vacuum clean surfaces and damp clean.

C. Seal substrate surface cracks with filler. Level existing substrate surfaces to acceptable flatness tolerances.

D. Install backer board in accordance with ANSI A108.11 and board manufacturer's instructions. Tape joints and corners, cover with skim coat of setting material to a feather edge.

E. Prepare substrate surfaces for adhesive installation in accordance with adhesive manufacturer's instructions.

3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Install tile and thresholds and grout in accordance with applicable requirements of ANSI A108.1a through ANSI A108.20, manufacturer's instructions, and TCNA (HB) recommendations.

B. Lay tile to pattern indicated. Do not interrupt tile pattern through openings.

C. Cut and fit tile to penetrations through tile, leaving sealant joint space. Form corners and bases neatly. Align floor joints.

D. Place tile joints uniform in width, subject to variance in tolerance allowed in tile size. Make grout joints without voids, cracks, excess mortar or excess grout, or too little grout.

E. Form internal angles square and external angles bullnosed.

F. Install thresholds where indicated.

G. Sound tile after setting. Replace hollow sounding units.

H. Keep control and expansion joints free of mortar, grout, and adhesive.

I. Prior to grouting, allow installation to completely cure; minimum of 48 hours.

J. Grout tile joints unless otherwise indicated. Use standard grout unless otherwise indicated.

K. At changes in plane and tile-to-tile control joints, use tile sealant instead of grout, with either bond breaker tape or backer rod as appropriate to prevent three-sided bonding.

3.04 INSTALLATION - FLOORS - THIN-SET METHODS

A. Over interior concrete substrates, install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method F113, dry-set or latex-Portland cement bond coat, with standard grout, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Where waterproofing membrane is indicated, install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method F122, with latex-Portland cement grout.

3.05 INSTALLATION - FLOORS - FLOATING

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Grout with standard grout as specified above.

3.06 INSTALLATION - SHOWERS AND BATHTUB WALLS

A. At tiled shower receptors install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method B415, mortar bed floor, and W244, thin-set over cementitious backer unit walls.

B. At bathtub walls install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method B412, over cementitious backer units with waterproofing membrane.

C. Grout with standard grout as specified above.

3.07 INSTALLATION - WALL TILE

A. Over cementitious backer units on studs, install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method W244, using membrane at toilet rooms.

3.08 CLEANING

A. Clean tile and grout surfaces.

3.09 PROTECTION

A. Do not permit traffic over finished floor surface for 4 days after installation.

END OF SECTION 09 30 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 09 51 00 - ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Suspended metal grid ceiling system.

B. Acoustical units.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process 2020.

B. ASTM C635/C635M - Standard Specification for the Manufacture, Performance, and Testing of Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings 2017.

C. ASTM C636/C636M - Standard Practice for Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panels 2019.

D. ASTM E580/E580M - Standard Practice for Installation of Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels in Areas Subject to Earthquake Ground Motions 2022.

E. ASTM E1264 - Standard Classification for Acoustical Ceiling Products 2022.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Sequence work to ensure acoustical ceilings are not installed until building is enclosed, sufficient heat is provided, dust generating activities have terminated, and overhead work is completed, tested, and approved.

B. Do not install acoustical units until after interior wet work is dry.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on suspension system components and acoustical units.

B. Samples: Submit two samples 6 inch by 6 inch inch in size illustrating material and finish of acoustical units.

C. Samples: Submit two samples each, 6 inches long, of suspension system main runner, cross runner, and perimeter molding.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and perimeter conditions requiring special attention.

E. Manufacturer's qualification statement.

F. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
   2. Extra Acoustical Units: Quantity equal to 5 percent of total installed.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Suspension System Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

B. Acoustical Unit Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain uniform temperature of minimum 60 degrees F, and maximum humidity of 40 percent prior to, during, and after acoustical unit installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acoustic Tiles/Panels:
   1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc: www.armstrongceilings.com/#sle.
   2. CertainTeed Corporation: www.certainteed.com/#sle.
   3. USG Corporation: www.usg.com/ceilings/#sle.

B. Suspension Systems:
   1. Same as for acoustical units.

2.02 ACOUSTICAL UNITS

A. Acoustical Panels: Painted mineral fiber, with the following characteristics:
   1. Classification: ASTM E1264 Type III.
      a. Form: 2, water felted.
      b. Pattern: "D" - fissured.
   2. Size: 24 by 24 inches.
   3. Light Reflectance: 82 percent, determined in accordance with ASTM E1264.
   4. NRC Range: minimum .75, determined in accordance with ASTM E1264.
   5. Panel Edge: Square.
   6. Color: White.
   7. Suspension System: Exposed grid.
   8. Products:
      a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc. (Basis of Design); Fine Fissured: www.armstrongceilings.com/#sle.
      b. USG Corporation: www.usg.com/ceilings/#sle.
      c. CertainTeed Corporation: www.certainteed.com/#sle..

2.03 SUSPENSION SYSTEM(S)

A. Metal Suspension Systems - General: Complying with ASTM C635/C635M; die cut and interlocking components, with perimeter moldings, hold down clips, stabilizer bars, clips, and splices as required.
   1. Materials:
      a. Steel Grid: ASTM A653/A653M, G30 coating, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Exposed Suspension System: Hot-dipped galvanized steel grid with aluminum cap.
   1. Structural Classification: Intermediate-duty, when tested in accordance with ASTM C635/C635M.
   2. Profile: Tee; 15/16 inch face width.
   3. Finish: Baked enamel.
   4. Color: White.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Support Channels and Hangers: Galvanized steel; size and type to suit application, seismic requirements, and ceiling system flatness requirement specified.

B. Hanger Wire: 12 gauge, 0.08 inch galvanized steel wire.

C. Perimeter Moldings: Same metal and finish as grid.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify that layout of hangers will not interfere with other work.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Install after major above-ceiling work is complete.

B. Coordinate the location of hangers with other work.

3.03 INSTALLATION - SUSPENSION SYSTEM

A. Install suspension system in accordance with ASTM C636/C636M, ASTM E580/E580M, and manufacturer's instructions and as supplemented in this section.

B. Rigidly secure system, including integral mechanical and electrical components, for maximum deflection of 1:360.

C. Lay out system to a balanced grid design with edge units no less than 25 percent of acoustical unit size.

D. Perimeter Molding: Install at intersection of ceiling and vertical surfaces and at junctions with other interruptions.
   1. Use longest practical lengths.

E. Suspension System, Non-Seismic: Hang suspension system independent of walls, columns, ducts, pipes and conduit. Where carrying members are spliced, avoid visible displacement of face plane of adjacent members.

F. Where ducts or other equipment prevent the regular spacing of hangers, reinforce the nearest affected hangers and related carrying channels to span the extra distance.

G. Do not support components on main runners or cross runners if weight causes total dead load to exceed deflection capability.

H. Support fixture loads using supplementary hangers located within 6 inches of each corner, or support components independently.

I. Do not eccentrically load system or induce rotation of runners.

3.04 INSTALLATION - ACOUSTICAL UNITS

A. Install acoustical units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Fit acoustical units in place, free from damaged edges or other defects detrimental to appearance and function.

C. Fit border trim neatly against abutting surfaces.

D. Install acoustical units level, in uniform plane, and free from twist, warp, and dents.

E. Cutting Acoustical Units:
   1. Make field cut edges of same profile as factory edges.

F. Where round obstructions occur, provide preformed closures to match perimeter molding.

3.05 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation from Flat and Level Surface: 1/8 inch in 10 feet.

B. Maximum Variation from Plumb of Grid Members Caused by Eccentric Loads: 2 degrees.

END OF SECTION 09 51 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 09 65 00 - RESILIENT FLOORING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Resilient tile flooring.

B. Resilient base.

C. Installation accessories.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM F1700 - Standard Specification for Solid Vinyl Floor Tile 2020.

B. ASTM F1861 - Standard Specification for Resilient Wall Base 2021.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on specified products, describing physical and performance characteristics; including sizes, patterns and colors available; and installation instructions.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate seaming plans and floor patterns.

C. Manufacturer's Qualification Statement.

D. Installer's Qualification Statement.

E. Maintenance Data: Include maintenance procedures, recommended maintenance materials, and suggested schedule for cleaning, stripping, and re-waxing.

F. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.

1. Extra Flooring Material: Furnish 1 box for every 50 boxes or fraction thereof, of each type and color installed.
2. Extra Wall Base: 10 linear feet for every 500 linear feet or fraction thereof, of each type and color installed.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing specified flooring with minimum three years documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in installing specified flooring with minimum three years documented experience.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Upon receipt, immediately remove any shrink-wrap and check materials for damage and the correct style, color, quantity and run numbers.

B. Store all materials off of the floor in an acclimatized, weather-tight space.

C. Maintain temperature in storage area between 55 degrees F and 90 degrees F.

D. Do not double stack pallets.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Store materials for not less than 48 hours prior to installation in area of installation at a temperature of 70 degrees F to achieve temperature stability. Thereafter, maintain conditions above 55 degrees F.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TILE FLOORING

A. Vinyl Tile - Type LVT: Solid vinyl with color and pattern throughout thickness.
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. Armstrong Flooring Inc.: www.armstrong.com/#sle
      b. Burke Flooring: www.burkeflooring.com/#sle
      c. Johnsonite, a Tarkett Company: www.johnsonite.com/#sle
      d. Shaw Contract; Basis of Design: Amalgam; www.shawcontract.com/#sle.
      e. Interface; www.interface.com
   2. Minimum Requirements: Comply with ASTM F1700, of Class corresponding to type specified.
   3. Tile Size: 24 in. x 24 in.
   4. Wear Layer Thickness: 0.020 inch.
   5. Total Thickness: 0.19685 inch.
   6. Color: To be selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.02 RESILIENT BASE

A. Resilient Base: ASTM F1861, Type TV, vinyl, thermoplastic; Style B, Cove.
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. Burke Flooring: www.burkeflooring.com/#sle.
      b. Johnsonite, a Tarkett Company: www.johnsonite.com/#sle
      c. Roppe Corporation: www.roppe.com/#sle
   2. Height: 6 inch.
   3. Thickness: 0.125 inch.
   4. Finish: Satin.
   5. Length: Roll.
   6. Color: To be selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
   7. Accessories: Premolded external corners and internal corners.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Primers, Adhesives, and Seam Sealer: Waterproof; types recommended by flooring manufacturer.

B. Adhesive for Vinyl Flooring:
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. H.B. Fuller Construction Products, Inc: www.tecspecialty.com/#sle.
      b. Loba-Wakol, LLC: www.loba-wakol.com/#sle.
      c. Stauf USA, LLC: www.staufusa.com/#sle.

C. Moldings, Transition and Edge Strips: Vinyl.
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. Burke Flooring: www.burkeflooring.com/#sle.
      b. Johnsonite, a Tarkett Company: www.johnsonite.com/#sle
      c. Roppe Corporation: www.roppe.com/#sle.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that surfaces are flat to tolerances acceptable to flooring manufacturer, free of cracks that might telegraph through flooring, clean, dry, and free of curing compounds, surface hardeners, and other chemicals that might interfere with bonding of flooring to substrate.

B. Cementitious Subfloor Surfaces: Verify that substrates are ready for resilient flooring installation by testing for moisture and alkalinity (pH).

1. Obtain instructions if test results are not within limits recommended by resilient flooring manufacturer and adhesive materials manufacturer.

C. Verify that required floor-mounted utilities are in correct location.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Prepare floor substrates as recommended by flooring and adhesive manufacturers.

B. Remove subfloor ridges and bumps. Fill minor low spots, cracks, joints, holes, and other defects with subfloor filler to achieve smooth, flat, hard surface.

C. Prohibit traffic until filler is fully cured.

D. Clean substrate.

3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Starting installation constitutes acceptance of subfloor conditions.

B. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Adhesive-Applied Installation:
1. Spread only enough adhesive to permit installation of materials before initial set.
2. Fit joints and butt seams tightly.
3. Set flooring in place, press with heavy roller to attain full adhesion.

D. Where type of floor finish, pattern, or color are different on opposite sides of door, terminate flooring under centerline of door.

E. Install edge strips at unprotected or exposed edges, where flooring terminates, and where indicated.
1. Resilient Strips: Attach to substrate using adhesive.

F. Scribe flooring to walls, columns, cabinets, floor outlets, and other appurtenances to produce tight joints.

3.04 INSTALLATION - TILE FLOORING

A. Mix tile from container to ensure shade variations are consistent when tile is placed, unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's installation instructions.

B. Lay flooring with joints and seams parallel to building lines to produce symmetrical pattern.

3.05 INSTALLATION - RESILIENT BASE

A. Fit joints tightly and make vertical. Maintain minimum dimension of 18 inches between joints.

B. Install base on solid backing. Bond tightly to wall and floor surfaces.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Remove excess adhesive from floor, base, and wall surfaces without damage.

B. Clean in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Prohibit traffic on resilient flooring for 48 hours after installation.

END OF SECTION 09 65 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 09 68 13 - TILE CARPETING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Carpet tile, fully adhered.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM D2859 - Standard Test Method for Ignition Characteristics of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials 2016 (Reapproved 2021).

B. ASTM F710 - Standard Practice for Preparing Concrete Floors to Receive Resilient Flooring 2021.

C. ASTM F1869 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride 2016a.

D. ASTM F2170 - Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete Floor Slabs Using in situ Probes 2019a.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on specified products, describing physical and performance characteristics; sizes, patterns, colors available, and method of installation.

B. Samples: Submit two carpet tiles illustrating color and pattern design for each carpet color selected.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and perimeter conditions requiring special attention.

D. Concrete Subfloor Test Report: Submit a copy of the moisture and alkalinity (pH) test reports.

E. Manufacturer's Qualification Statement.

F. Installer's Qualification Statement.

G. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include maintenance procedures, recommended maintenance materials, and suggested schedule for cleaning.

H. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
   2. Extra Carpet Tiles: Quantity equal to 5 percent of total installed of each color and pattern installed.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing specified carpet tile with minimum three years documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in installing carpet tile with minimum three years documented experience and approved by carpet tile manufacturer.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: Independent firm specializing in performing testing and inspections of the type specified in this section.

1.05 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Store materials in area of installation for minimum period of 24 hours prior to installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Tile Carpeting:
   1. Interface, Inc: www.interface.com/#sle.
   2. Mohawk Group: www.mohawkgroup.com/#sle.
   3. Shaw Contract: www.shawcontract.com/#sle.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Tile Carpeting: Tufted, manufactured in one color dye lot.
   1. Basis of Design Product: Assembly Collection (Convene, Establish and Support) manufactured by Shaw Contract.
   2. Tile Size: 12 by 48 inch, nominal.
   3. Thickness: 0.19685 inch.
   4. Color: To be chosen from manufacturer's full line of colors.
   5. Surface Flammability Ignition: Pass ASTM D2859 (the "pill test").
   6. Tufted Weight: 20 oz.
   7. Gauge: 1/12 inch.
   8. Secondary Backing Material: EcoWorx.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Subfloor Filler: White premix latex; type recommended by flooring material manufacturer.

B. Edge Strips: Rubber, color as selected by Architect.

C. Carpet Tile Adhesive: Recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that subfloor surfaces are dust-free and free of substances that could impair bonding of adhesive materials to subfloor surfaces.

B. Cementitious Subfloor Surfaces: Verify that substrates are ready for flooring installation by testing for moisture and alkalinity (pH).
   1. Test as Follows:
      a. Alkalinity (pH): ASTM F710.
      b. Internal Relative Humidity: ASTM F2170.
      c. Moisture Vapor Emission: ASTM F1869.
   2. Obtain instructions if test results are not within limits recommended by flooring material manufacturer and adhesive materials manufacturer.

C. Verify that required floor-mounted utilities are in correct location.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Prepare floor substrates as recommended by flooring and adhesive manufacturers.

B. Remove subfloor ridges and bumps. Fill minor or local low spots, cracks, joints, holes, and other defects with subfloor filler.

C. Apply, trowel, and float filler to achieve smooth, flat, hard surface. Prohibit traffic until filler is cured.

D. Vacuum clean substrate.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Starting installation constitutes acceptance of subfloor conditions.

B. Install carpet tile in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Blend carpet from different cartons to ensure minimal variation in color match.

D. Cut carpet tile clean. Fit carpet tight to intersection with vertical surfaces without gaps.

E. Lay carpet tile in Ashlar pattern, with pile direction parallel to next unit, set parallel to building lines.

F. Locate change of color or pattern between rooms under door centerline.

G. Fully adhere carpet tile to substrate.

H. Trim carpet tile neatly at walls and around interruptions.

I. Complete installation of edge strips, concealing exposed edges.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Remove excess adhesive without damage, from floor, base, and wall surfaces.

B. Clean and vacuum carpet surfaces.

END OF SECTION 09 68 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 09 91 13 - EXTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Surface preparation.

B. Field application of paints.

C. Scope: Finish exterior surfaces exposed to view, unless fully factory-finished and unless otherwise indicated.

D. Do Not Paint or Finish the Following Items:
   1. Items factory-finished unless otherwise indicated; materials and products having factory-applied primers are not considered factory finished.
   2. Items indicated to receive other finishes.
   3. Items indicated to remain unfinished.
   4. Fire rating labels, equipment serial number and capacity labels, and operating parts of equipment.
   5. Non-metallic roofing and flashing.
   6. Stainless steel, anodized aluminum, bronze, terne-coated stainless steel, zinc, and lead.
   7. Marble, granite, slate, and other natural stones.
   8. Floors, unless specifically indicated.
   9. Ceramic and other types of tiles.
   10. Brick, glass unit masonry, architectural concrete, cast stone, integrally colored plaster and stucco.
   11. Glass.
   12. Concealed pipes, ducts, and conduits.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D - National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency current edition.

B. ASTM D4258 - Standard Practice for Surface Cleaning Concrete for Coating 2005 (Reapproved 2017).

C. ASTM D4442 - Standard Test Methods for Direct Moisture Content Measurement of Wood and Wood-Based Materials 2020.

D. MPI (APL) - Master Painters Institute Approved Products List; Master Painters and Decorators Association Current Edition.

E. MPI (APSM) - Master Painters Institute Architectural Painting Specification Manual Current Edition.

F. SSPC-SP 1 - Solvent Cleaning 2015, with Editorial Revision (2016).

G. SSPC-SP 2 - Hand Tool Cleaning 2018.

H. SSPC-SP 6 - Commercial Blast Cleaning 2007.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide complete list of products to be used, with the following information for each:
   1. Manufacturer's name, product name and/or catalog number, and general product category (e.g. "alkyd enamel").
   2. MPI product number (e.g. MPI #47).

3. Cross-reference to specified paint system(s) product is to be used in; include description of each system.
4. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
5. If proposal of substitutions is allowed under submittal procedures, explanation of substitutions proposed.

B. Certification: By manufacturer that paints and finishes comply with VOC limits specified.

C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate special surface preparation procedures.

D. Maintenance Data: Submit data including finish schedule showing where each product/color/finish was used, product technical data sheets, material safety data sheets (MSDS), care and cleaning instructions, touch-up procedures, repair of painted and finished surfaces, and color samples of each color and finish used.

E. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
1. Extra Paint and Finish Materials: 1 gallon of each color; from the same product run, store where directed.
2. Label each container with color in addition to the manufacturer's label.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified, with minimum three years documented experience.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.

B. Container Label: Include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.

C. Paint Materials: Store at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F and a maximum of 90 degrees F, in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the paint product manufacturer's temperature ranges.

B. Follow manufacturer's recommended procedures for producing best results, including testing of substrates, moisture in substrates, and humidity and temperature limitations.

C. Do not apply exterior paint and finishes during rain or snow, or when relative humidity is outside the humidity ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.

D. Minimum Application Temperatures for Latex Paints: 50 degrees F for exterior; unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

E. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles measured mid-height at substrate surface.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Provide paints and finishes used in any individual system from the same manufacturer; no exceptions.

B. Provide paints and finishes from the same manufacturer to the greatest extent possible.
1. Substitution of MPI-approved products by a different manufacturer is preferred over substitution of unapproved products by the same manufacturer.

2. Substitution of a different paint system using MPI-approved products by the same manufacturer will be considered.

C. Paints:
1. Behr Process Corporation: www.behr.com/#sle.
2. Cloverdale Paint, Brand Products of Rodda Paint Company: www.cloverdalepaint.com/#sle.
3. Diamond Vogel Paints: www.diamondvogel.com/#sle.
4. PPG Paints: www.ppgpaints.com/#sle.
5. Rodda Paint Company: www.roddapaint.com/#sle.
6. Sherwin-Williams Company: www.sherwin-williams.com/#sle.
7. Vista Paint Corporation: www.vistapaint.com/#sle.

D. Primer Sealers: Same manufacturer as top coats.

2.02 PAINTS AND FINISHES - GENERAL

A. Paints and Finishes: Ready-mixed, unless required to be a field-catalyzed paint.
1. Where MPI paint numbers are specified, provide products listed in Master Painters Institute Approved Product List, current edition available at www.paintinfo.com, for specified MPI categories, except as otherwise indicated.
2. Provide paints and finishes of a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating, with good flow and brushing properties, and capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
3. Provide materials that are compatible with one another and the substrates indicated under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
4. For opaque finishes, tint each coat including primer coat and intermediate coats, one-half shade lighter than succeeding coat, with final finish coat as base color.
5. Supply each paint material in quantity required to complete entire project's work from a single production run.
6. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute paint or finishes or add materials unless such procedure is described explicitly in manufacturer's product instructions.

B. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content:
1. Provide paints and finishes that comply with the most stringent requirements specified in the following:
a. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D--National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings.
b. Ozone Transport Commission (OTC) Model Rule, Architectural, Industrial, and Maintenance Coatings; www.otcair.org; specifically:
1) Opaque, Flat: 50 g/L, maximum.
2) Opaque, Nonflat: 150 g/L, maximum.
3) Opaque, High Gloss: 250 g/L, maximum.
2. Determination of VOC Content: Testing and calculation in accordance with 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24), exclusive of colorants added to a tint base and water added at project site; or other method acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Flammability: Comply with applicable code for surface burning characteristics.

D. Sheens: Provide the sheens specified; where sheen is not specified, sheen will be selected later by Architect from the manufacturer's full line.

E. Colors: To be selected from manufacturer's full range of available colors.
1. Selection to be made by Architect after award of contract.
2. Allow for minimum of three colors for each system, unless otherwise indicated, without additional cost to Owner.

3. Extend colors to surface edges; colors may change at any edge as directed by Architect.

2.03 PAINT SYSTEMS - EXTERIOR

A. Paint E-OP - Exterior Surfaces to be Painted, Unless Otherwise Indicated: Including concrete, concrete masonry units, brick, fiber cement siding, primed wood, and primed metal.
   1. Two top coats and one coat primer.
   2. Top Coat(s): Exterior Latex; MPI #10 or 11.
      a. Products:
         1) Behr Marquee Exterior Flat [No. 4450]. (MPI #10)
         2) Behr Marquee Exterior Semi-Gloss Enamel [No. 5450]. (MPI #11)
         3) Behr Premium Plus Exterior Flat [No. 4050]. (MPI #10)
         4) Behr Premium Plus Exterior Semi-Gloss Enamel [No. 5050].
         5) Behr Pro e600 Exterior Flat Paint [No.610]. (MPI #10)
         6) Behr Pro e600 Exterior Semi-Gloss Paint [No.PR670]. (MPI #11)
         7) Kilz Pro-X 610 Exterior Flat [No. PX610].
         8) Kilz Pro-X Exterior Flat [No. PX613].
         9) PPG Paints Speedhide Exterior Latex, 6-610XI Series, Flat. (MPI #10)
         10) PPG Paints Speedhide Exterior Latex, 6-900XI Series, Semi-Gloss. (MPI #11)
         11) PPG Paints Acri-Shield Max Exterior Latex, 519-10 Series, Flat.
         12) PPG Paints Acri-Shield Max Exterior Latex, 649-10 Series, Semi-Gloss.
         13) PPG Paints Advantage 900 Interior/Exterior Latex, 919-10 Series, Semi-Gloss.
         14) Rodda pHlex-Tite Elastomeric Coating, 512301. (MPI #10)
         15) Rodda Unique II Semi-Gloss, 542001. (MPI #11)
         16) Sherwin-Williams Loxon Self-Cleaning Acrylic Exterior, Flat. (MPI #10)
         17) Sherwin-Williams Loxon XP Exterior. (MPI #10)
         18) Sherwin-Williams Solo Series, Flat. (MPI #10)
         19) Sherwin-Williams Solo Series, Semi-Gloss. (MPI #11)
         20) Sherwin-Williams Resilience, Flat. (MPI #10)
         21) Vista Paint Corporation; 2800 Acriglo Flat Semi-Gloss: www.vistapaint.com/#sle. (MPI #10)
         22) Vista Paint Corporation; 8400 Carefree Semi-Gloss: www.vistapaint.com/#sle. (MPI #11)

2.04 PRIMERS

A. Primers: Provide the following unless other primer is required or recommended by manufacturer of top coats.
   1. Alkali Resistant Water Based Primer; MPI #3.
      a. Products:
         1) Behr Premium Plus Interior/Exterior Multi-Surface Primer and Sealer [No. 436]. (MPI #3)
         2) PPG Paints Series Seal Grip Interior/Exterior Acrylic Universal Primer/Sealer, 17-921XI Series. (MPI #3)
         3) PPG Paints Perma-Crete Interior/Exterior Alkali Resistant Primer, 4-603XI. (MPI #3)
         4) Rodda First Coat Interior Exterior Latex Primer, 501601. (MPI #3)
         5) Rodda pHlex-Tite Elastomeric Coating, 512301. (MPI #3)
         6) Sherwin-Williams Loxon Concrete and Masonry Primer Sealer, LX02W50. (MPI #3)

7) Vista Paint Corporation; 4600 Uniprime II: www.vistapaint.com/#sle. (MPI #3)

2. Water Based Primer for Galvanized Metal; MPI #134.
   a. Products:
      1) Behr Premium Plus Interior/Exterior Multi-Surface Primer and Sealer [No. 436]. (MPI #134)
      2) PPG Paints Pitt-Tech Plus DTM Industrial Primer, 4020 PF Series. (MPI #134)
      3) Sherwin-Williams DTM Primer/Finish (MPI #134)
      4) Vista Paint Corporation; 4800 Metal Pro Primer: www.vistapaint.com/#sle. (MPI #134)
3. Latex Primer for Exterior Wood; MPI #6.
   a. Products:
      1) Behr Premium Plus Interior/Exterior Multi-Surface Primer and Sealer [No. 436]. (MPI #6)
      2) Kilz Premium Water-Based Primer [No. 1300]. (MPI #6)
      3) PPG Paints Seal Grip Interior/Exterior Acrylic Universal Primer/Sealer, 17-921XI Series. (MPI #6)
      4) Rodda First Coat Interior Exterior Latex Primer, 501601. (MPI #6)
      5) Sherwin-Williams Exterior Latex Primer, B42W8041. (MPI #6)
4. Alkyd/Oil Primer for Exterior Wood; MPI #5.
   a. Products:
      1) PPG Paints Seal Grip Interior/Exterior Alkyd Universal Primer/Sealer, 17-941NF. (MPI #5)
      2) Rodda Exterior Control Primer, 701501. (MPI #5)
      3) Sherwin-Williams Extreme Block Stain Blocking Primer. (MPI #5)
5. Bonding Primer, Water Based; MPI #17.
   a. Products:
      1) Behr Interior/Exterior Bonding Primer [No. 432]. (MPI #17)
      2) Behr Premium Plus Interior/Exterior Multi-Surface Primer and Sealer [No. 436]. (MPI #17)
      3) Kilz Adhesion Bonding Primer [No. L2111].
      4) PPG Paints Seal Grip Interior/Exterior Acrylic Universal Primer/Sealer, 17-921XI Series. (MPI #17)
      5) Rust-Oleum Corporation XIM UMA Advanced Technology Primer Sealer Bonder (White): www.rustoleum.com/#sle. (MPI #17)
      6) Zinsser by Rust-Oleum Corporation Bulls Eye Zero Primer-Sealer: www.rustoleum.com/#sle. (MPI #17)

2.05 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Accessory Materials: Provide primers, sealers, cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials as required for final completion of painted surfaces.

B. Patching Material: Latex filler.

C. Fastener Head Cover Material: Latex filler.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin application of paints and finishes until substrates have been properly prepared.

B. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.

C. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially effect proper application.

D. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

E. Test shop-applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.

F. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the following maximums:
   1. Masonry, Concrete, and Concrete Masonry Units: 12 percent.
   2. Exterior Wood: 15 percent, measured in accordance with ASTM D4442.
   3. Concrete Floors and Traffic Surfaces: 8 percent.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces thoroughly and correct defects prior to application.

B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

C. Remove or repair existing paints or finishes that exhibit surface defects.

D. Remove or mask surface appurtenances, including electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings, prior to preparing surfaces for finishing.

E. Seal surfaces that might cause bleed through or staining of topcoat.

F. Remove mildew from impervious surfaces by scrubbing with solution of tetra-sodium phosphate and bleach. Rinse with clean water and allow surface to dry.

G. Concrete:
   1. Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be coated exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
   2. Clean surfaces with pressurized water. Use pressure range of 1,500 to 4,000 psi at 6 to 12 inches. Allow to dry.
   3. Clean concrete according to ASTM D4258. Allow to dry.

H. Masonry:
   1. Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or if alkalinity of mortar joints exceed that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions. Allow to dry.
   2. Prepare surface as recommended by top coat manufacturer.
   3. Clean surfaces with pressurized water. Use pressure range of 600 to 1,500 psi at 6 to 12 inches. Allow to dry.

I. Insulated Coverings: Remove dirt, grease, and oil from canvas and cotton.

J. Galvanized Surfaces:
   1. Remove surface contamination and oils and wash with solvent according to SSPC-SP 1.
   2. Prepare surface according to SSPC-SP 2.

K. Ferrous Metal:
   1. Solvent clean according to SSPC-SP 1.
   2. Shop-Primed Surfaces: Sand and scrape to remove loose primer and rust. Feather edges to make touch-up patches inconspicuous. Clean surfaces with solvent. Prime bare steel surfaces. Re-prime entire shop-primed item.
   3. Remove rust, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances using using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer and blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP 6 "Commercial Blast Cleaning". Protect from corrosion until coated.

L. Exterior Wood Surfaces to Receive Opaque Finish: Remove dust, grit, and foreign matter. Seal knots, pitch streaks, and sappy sections. Fill nail holes with tinted exterior calking compound after prime coat has been applied. Back prime concealed surfaces before installation.

M. Wood Doors to be Field-Finished: Seal wood door top and bottom edge surfaces with tinted primer.

N. Metal Doors to be Painted: Prime metal door top and bottom edge surfaces.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Exterior Wood to Receive Opaque Finish: If final painting must be delayed more than 2 weeks after installation of woodwork, apply primer within 2 weeks and final coating within 4 weeks.

B. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual".

C. Where adjacent sealant is to be painted, do not apply finish coats until sealant is applied.

D. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry. Allow applied coats to dry before next coat is applied.

E. Apply each coat to uniform appearance.

F. Vacuum clean surfaces of loose particles. Use tack cloth to remove dust and particles just prior to applying next coat.

G. Reinstall electrical cover plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings removed prior to finishing.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Collect waste material that could constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers, and remove daily from site.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect finishes until completion of project.

B. Touch-up damaged finishes after Substantial Completion.

3.06 SCHEDULE - MPI SYSTEMS

A. Concrete Substrate (Non-traffic Sufaces): Latex System, Exterior .
   1. MPI System: MPI EXT 3.1A (Concrete Vertical Surfaces).
   2. Primer: Aklali-Resistant Primer, W.B.; MPI # 3.
   3. Intermediate Coat: Exterior latex matching topcoat; MPI # 10.
   4. Top Coat: Exterior latex (flat); MPI # 10.

B. Galvanized-Metal Surfaces: Latex System, Exterior .
   1. MPI System: MPI EXT 5.3A.
   2. Primer: Water-Based Galvanized Primer; MPI # 134.
   3. Intermediate Coat: Exterior latex matching topcoat; MPI # 11.
   4. Top Coat: Exterior latex (Semigloss); MPI # 11.

C. Exterior Trim: Latex System, Exterior .
   1. MPI System: MPI EXT 6.4K.
   2. Primer: Aklali-Resistant Primer, W.B.; MPI # 6.
   3. Intermediate Coat: Exterior latex matching topcoat; MPI # 11.
   4. Top Coat: Exterior latex (flat); MPI # 11.

D. Exterior Trim: Latex Over Alkyd Wood PrimerSystem, Exterior .
   1. MPI System: MPI EXT 6.4G.

2. Primer: Aklali-Resistant Primer, W.B.; MPI # 5.
3. Intermediate Coat: Exterior latex matching topcoat; MPI # 11.
4. Top Coat: Exterior latex (flat); MPI # 11.

E. Plastic Trim Fabrication Substrates: Latex System, Exterior .
1. MPI System: MPI EXT 6.8A.
2. Primer: Bonding Primer (Water Based); MPI # 17.
3. Intermediate Coat: Exterior latex matching topcoat; MPI # 11.
4. Top Coat: Exterior latex (flat); MPI # 11.

END OF SECTION 09 91 13

SECTION 09 91 23 - INTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Surface preparation.

B. Field application of paints.

C. Scope: Finish interior surfaces exposed to view, unless fully factory-finished and unless otherwise indicated.

D. Do Not Paint or Finish the Following Items:
   1. Items factory-finished unless otherwise indicated; materials and products having factory-applied primers are not considered factory finished.
   2. Items indicated to receive other finishes.
   3. Items indicated to remain unfinished.
   4. Fire rating labels, equipment serial number and capacity labels, bar code labels, and operating parts of equipment.
   5. Floors, unless specifically indicated.
   6. Glass.
   7. Concealed pipes, ducts, and conduits.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D - National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency current edition.

B. ASTM D4258 - Standard Practice for Surface Cleaning Concrete for Coating 2005 (Reapproved 2017).

C. ASTM D4442 - Standard Test Methods for Direct Moisture Content Measurement of Wood and Wood-Based Materials 2020.

D. MPI (APL) - Master Painters Institute Approved Products List; Master Painters and Decorators Association Current Edition.

E. MPI (APSM) - Master Painters Institute Architectural Painting Specification Manual Current Edition.

F. SSPC-SP 1 - Solvent Cleaning 2015, with Editorial Revision (2016).

G. SSPC-SP 2 - Hand Tool Cleaning 2018.

H. SSPC-SP 6 - Commercial Blast Cleaning 2007.

I. SSPC-SP 13 - Surface Preparation of Concrete 2018.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide complete list of products to be used, with the following information for each:
   1. Manufacturer's name, product name and/or catalog number, and general product category (e.g., "alkyd enamel").
   2. MPI product number (e.g., MPI #47).
   3. Cross-reference to specified paint system(s) product is to be used in; include description of each system.
   4. Manufacturer's installation instructions.

B. Certification: By manufacturer that paints and finishes comply with VOC limits specified.

C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate special surface preparation procedures.

D. Maintenance Data: Submit data including finish schedule showing where each product/color/finish was used, product technical data sheets, material safety data sheets (MSDS), care and cleaning instructions, touch-up procedures, repair of painted and finished surfaces, and color samples of each color and finish used.

E. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
   2. Extra Paint and Finish Materials: 1 gallon of each color; from the same product run, store where directed.
   3. Label each container with color in addition to the manufacturer's label.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified, with minimum three years documented experience.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.

B. Container Label: Include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.

C. Paint Materials: Store at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F and a maximum of 90 degrees F, in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.

B. Follow manufacturer's recommended procedures for producing best results, including testing of substrates, moisture in substrates, and humidity and temperature limitations.

C. Do not apply materials when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent, at temperatures less than 5 degrees F above the dew point, or to damp or wet surfaces.

D. Minimum Application Temperatures for Paints: 50 degrees F for interiors unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

E. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles measured mid-height at substrate surface.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Provide paints and finishes used in any individual system from the same manufacturer; no exceptions.

B. Provide paints and finishes from the same manufacturer to the greatest extent possible.
   1. Substitution of MPI-approved products by a different manufacturer is preferred over substitution of unapproved products by the same manufacturer.
   2. Substitution of a different paint system using MPI-approved products by the same manufacturer will be considered.

C. Paints:
   1. Behr Process Corporation: www.behr.com/#sle.
   2. Cloverdale Paint, Brand Products of Rodda Paint Company: www.cloverdalepaint.com/#sle.
   3. Diamond Vogel Paints: www.diamondvogel.com/#sle.

4. PPG Paints: www.ppgpaints.com/#sle.
5. Rodda Paint Co: www.roddapaint.com/#sle.
6. Sherwin-Williams Company: www.sherwin-williams.com/#sle.
7. Vista Paint Corporation: www.vistapaint.com/#sle.

D. Primer Sealers: Same manufacturer as top coats.

2.02 PAINTS AND FINISHES - GENERAL

A. Paints and Finishes: Ready-mixed, unless intended to be a field-catalyzed paint.
1. Where MPI paint numbers are specified, provide products listed in Master Painters Institute Approved Product List, current edition available at www.paintinfo.com, for specified MPI categories, except as otherwise indicated.
2. Provide paints and finishes of a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating, with good flow and brushing properties, and capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
3. Provide materials that are compatible with one another and the substrates indicated under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
4. For opaque finishes, tint each coat including primer coat and intermediate coats, one-half shade lighter than succeeding coat, with final finish coat as base color.
5. Supply each paint material in quantity required to complete entire project's work from a single production run.
6. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute paint or finishes or add materials unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.

B. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content:
1. Provide paints and finishes that comply with the most stringent requirements specified in the following:
a. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D--National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings.
b. Ozone Transport Commission (OTC) Model Rule, Architectural, Industrial, and Maintenance Coatings; www.otcair.org; specifically:
1) Opaque, Flat: 50 g/L, maximum.
2) Opaque, Nonflat: 150 g/L, maximum.
3) Opaque, High Gloss: 250 g/L, maximum.
2. Determination of VOC Content: Testing and calculation in accordance with 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24), exclusive of colorants added to a tint base and water added at project site; or other method acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Flammability: Comply with applicable code for surface burning characteristics.

D. Sheens: Provide the sheens specified; where sheen is not specified, sheen will be selected later by Architect from the manufacturer's full line.

E. Colors: To be selected from manufacturer's full range of available colors.
1. Selection to be made by Architect after award of contract.
2. Allow for minimum of three colors for each system, unless otherwise indicated, without additional cost to Owner.
3. Extend colors to surface edges; colors may change at any edge as directed by Architect.
4. In finished areas, finish pipes, ducts, conduit, and equipment the same color as the wall/ceiling under which they are mounted.

2.03 PAINT SYSTEMS - INTERIOR

A. Interior Surfaces to be Painted, Unless Otherwise Indicated: Including gypsum board, concrete, concrete masonry units, brick, wood, plaster, uncoated steel, shop primed

steel, galvanized steel, aluminum, and acoustical ceilings.

1. Two top coats and one coat primer.
2. Top Coat(s): Interior Latex; MPI #52, 53 or 54.
    a. Products:
        1) Behr Marquee Interior Eggshell Enamel [No.2450]. (MPI #52)
        2) Behr Marquee Interior Semi-Gloss Enamel [No. 3450]. (MPI #54)
        3) Behr Premium Plus Interior Flat [No. 1050]. (MPI #53)
        4) Behr Premium Plus Interior Eggshell Enamel [No. 2050]. (MPI #52)
        5) Behr Premium Plus Interior Semi-Gloss Enamel [No. 3050]. (MPI #54)
        6) Behr Pro i300 Interior Dead Flat Paint [No.PR310]. (MPI #53)
        7) Behr Pro i300 Interior Semi-Gloss Paint [No.PR370]. (MPI #54)
        8) PPG Paints Speedhide Pro-EV Zero Interior Wall and Ceiling Latex, 12-110XI Series, Flat. (MPI #53)
        9) PPG Paints Speedhide Pro-EV Zero Interior Latex Enamel, 12-510XI Series, Semi-Gloss. (MPI #54)
        10) PPG Paints Speedhide Zero Interior Latex, 6-4110XI Series, Flat. (MPI #53)
        11) PPG Paints Speedhide Zero Interior Latex, 6-4410XI Series, Satin. (MPI #52)
        12) PPG Paints Speedhide Zero Interior Latex, 6-4510XI Series, Semi-Gloss. (MPI #54)
        13) PPG Paints Speedhide Interior Latex, 6-70 Series, Flat. (MPI #53)
        14) PPG Paints Speedhide Interior Latex, 6-3511 Series, Satin. (MPI #52)
        15) PPG Paints Speedhide Interior Latex, 6-500 Series, Semi-Gloss. (MPI #54)
        16) PPG Paints Advantage 900 Interior/Exterior Styrene Acrylic, 919-10 Series, Semi-Gloss. (MPI #54)
        17) Rodda Master Painter Ultra Low VOC Flat, 513601. (MPI #53)
        18) Sherwin-Williams ProMar 200 HP Series, Eg-Shel. (MPI #52)
        19) Sherwin-Williams ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex, Eg-Shel. (MPI #52)
        20) Sherwin-Williams Solo Series, Flat. (MPI#53)
        21) Vista Paint Corporation; 8100 Carefree Flat: www.vistapaint.com/#sle. (MPI #53)
        22) Vista Paint Corporation; 8300 Carefree Eggshell: www.vistapaint.com/#sle. (MPI #52)
        23) Vista Paint Corporation; 8400 Carefree Semi-Gloss: www.vistapaint.com/#sle. (MPI #54)

B. Paint I-OP-MD-DT - Medium Duty Door/Trim: For surfaces subject to frequent contact by occupants, including metals and wood:
    1. Medium duty applications include doors, door frames, railings, handrails, and guardrails.
    2. Two top coats and one coat primer.
    3. Top Coat(s): Interior Alkyd; MPI #47.
        a. Products:
            1) PPG Paints Glyptex Interior Alkyd Enamel, 439-10 Series, Semi-Gloss. (MPI #47)
            2) Rodda Porsalite Semi-Gloss, 745001. (MPI #47)
    4. Top Coat Sheen:
        a. Semi-Gloss: MPI gloss level 5; use this sheen at all locations.

C. Paint I-OP-MD-WC - Medium Duty Vertical and Overhead: Including gypsum board, plaster, concrete, concrete masonry units, uncoated steel, shop primed steel,

galvanized steel, and aluminum.

1. Two top coats and one coat primer.
2. Top Coat(s): Interior Alkyd; MPI #81.
    a. Products:
        1) PPG Paints Interior Alkyd Industrial Enamel, 7-844 Series, Semi-Gloss. (MPI #81).
        2) Substitutions: Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.
3. Top Coat Sheen:
    a. Semi-Gloss: MPI gloss level 5; use this sheen at all locations.

D. Paint I-OP-FL - Concrete and Wood Floors to be Painted.

1. Two top coats and one coat primer.

E. Paint I-TR-C - Transparent Finish on Concrete Floors.

1. Sealer: Water Based Sealer for Concrete Floors; MPI #99.
    a. Products:
        1) Behr Premium Wet-Look Sealer High Gloss [No. 985]. (MPI #99)
        2) Behr Premium Wet-Look Sealer Low-Lustre [No. 986]. (MPI #99)
        3) PPG Paints Perma-Crete Plex-Seal WB Interior/Exterior Clear Sealer, 4-6200XI, Satin. (MPI #99)
        4) Sherwin-Williams H&C Clarishield Water-Based Wet-Look Concrete Sealer. (MPI #99)
2. Sealer Sheen:
    a. Eggshell: MPI gloss level 3; use this sheen at all locations.

2.04 PRIMERS

A. Primers: Provide the following unless other primer is required or recommended by manufacturer of top coats.

1. Interior/Exterior Latex Block Filler; MPI #4.
    a. Products:
        1) Kilz Pro-X p50 Block Filler Primer.
        2) PPG Paints Speedhide Masonry Hi Fill Latex Block Filler, 6-15XI . (MPI #4)
        3) Rodda Sprayable Block Filler, 501901. (MPI #4)
        4) Sherwin-Williams ConFlex Block Filler. (MPI #4)
        5) Sherwin-Williams Loxon Block Surfacer. (MPI #4)
        6) Vista Paint Corporation; 040 Block Kote: www.vistapaint.com/#sle. (MPI #4)
        7) Zinsser by Rust-Oleum Corporation Block Filler 2X High Build Primer for Concrete: www.rustoleum.com/#sle. (MPI #4)
2. Interior Latex Primer Sealer; MPI #50.
    a. Products:
        1) Behr Premium Plus Interior All-In-One Primer and Sealer [No. 75]. (MPI #50)
        2) Behr Premium Plus Interior Drywall Primer and Sealer [No. 73]. (MPI #50)
        3) PPG Paints Speedhide Interior Latex Sealer, 6-2. (MPI #50)
        4) PPG Paints Pure Performance Interior Latex Sealer, 9-900. (MPI #50).
        5) Rodda Roseal II, 502701. (MPI #50)
        6) Vista Paint Corporation; 1100 Hi-Build PVA Sealer: www.vistapaint.com/#sle. (MPI #50)
        7) Rust-Oleum Corporation Sierra Acrylic Primer Griptec: www.rustoleum.com/#sle. (MPI #50)

8) Rust-Oleum Corporation XIM Prime Start Multi-Purpose Primer/Sealer: www.rustoleum.com/#sle. (MPI #50)
9) Zinsser by Rust-Oleum Corporation Drywall Primer: www.rustoleum.com/#sle. (MPI #50)

3. Interior/Exterior Quick Dry Alkyd Primer for Metal; MPI #76.
   a. Products:
      1) PPG Paints Multiprime Multi-Purpose Primer, 4160 Series. (MPI #76)
4. Interior Water Based Primer for Galvanized Metal; MPI #134 or #134 X-Green.
   a. Products:
      1) Behr Premium Plus Interior/Exterior Multi-Surface Primer and Sealer [No. 436]. (MPI #134)
      2) PPG Paints Pitt-Tech Plus Interior/Exterior DTM Waterborne Acrylic Primer/Finish, 4020 PF Series. (MPI #134)
      3) Rodda Metal Master Primer, 508901. (MPI #134)
      4) Sherwin-Williams DTM Primer/Finish. (MPI #134, #134 X-Green)

2.05 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Accessory Materials: Provide primers, sealers, cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials as required for final completion of painted surfaces.

B. Patching Material: Latex filler.

C. Fastener Head Cover Material: Latex filler.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin application of paints and finishes until substrates have been adequately prepared.

B. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.

C. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially affect proper application.

D. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

E. Test shop-applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.

F. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces is below the following maximums:
   1. Gypsum Wallboard: 12 percent.
   2. Plaster and Stucco: 12 percent.
   3. Masonry, Concrete, and Concrete Masonry Units: 12 percent.
   4. Interior Wood: 15 percent, measured in accordance with ASTM D4442.
   5. Concrete Floors and Traffic Surfaces: 8 percent.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces thoroughly and correct defects prior to application.

B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

C. Remove or repair existing paints or finishes that exhibit surface defects.

D. Remove or mask surface appurtenances, including electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings, prior to preparing surfaces or finishing.

E. Seal surfaces that might cause bleed through or staining of topcoat.

F. Concrete:
   1. Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be coated exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
   2. Clean surfaces with pressurized water. Use pressure range of 1,500 to 4,000 psi at 6 to 12 inches. Allow to dry.
   3. Clean concrete according to ASTM D4258. Allow to dry.
   4. Prepare surface as recommended by top coat manufacturer and according to SSPC-SP 13.

G. Masonry:
   1. Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content, alkalinity of surfaces, or if alkalinity of mortar joints exceed that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions. Allow to dry.
   2. Prepare surface as recommended by top coat manufacturer.
   3. Clean surfaces with pressurized water. Use pressure range of 600 to 1,500 psi at 6 to 12 inches. Allow to dry.

H. Concrete Floors and Traffic Surfaces: Remove contamination, acid etch and rinse floors with clear water. Verify required acid-alkali balance is achieved. Allow to dry.

I. Gypsum Board: Fill minor defects with filler compound. Spot prime defects after repair.

J. Plaster: Fill hairline cracks, small holes, and imperfections with latex patching plaster. Make smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Wash and neutralize high alkali surfaces.

K. Insulated Coverings: Remove dirt, grease, and oil from canvas and cotton.

L. Aluminum: Remove surface contamination and oils and wash with solvent according to SSPC-SP 1.

M. Galvanized Surfaces:
   1. Remove surface contamination and oils and wash with solvent according to SSPC-SP 1.
   2. Prepare surface according to SSPC-SP 2.

N. Ferrous Metal:
   1. Solvent clean according to SSPC-SP 1.
   2. Shop-Primed Surfaces: Sand and scrape to remove loose primer and rust. Feather edges to make touch-up patches inconspicuous. Clean surfaces with solvent. Prime bare steel surfaces. Re-prime entire shop-primed item.
   3. Remove rust, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances using using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer and blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP 6 "Commercial Blast Cleaning". Protect from corrosion until coated.

O. Wood Surfaces to Receive Opaque Finish: Wipe off dust and grit prior to priming. Seal knots, pitch streaks, and sappy sections with sealer. Fill nail holes and cracks after primer has dried; sand between coats. Back prime concealed surfaces before installation.

P. Wood Doors to be Field-Finished: Seal wood door top and bottom edge surfaces with clear sealer.

Q. Metal Doors to be Painted: Prime metal door top and bottom edge surfaces.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual".

B. Where adjacent sealant is to be painted, do not apply finish coats until sealant is applied.

C. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry. Allow applied coats to dry before next coat is applied.

D. Apply each coat to uniform appearance in thicknesses specified by manufacturer.

E. Sand wood and metal surfaces lightly between coats to achieve required finish.

F. Vacuum clean surfaces of loose particles. Use tack cloth to remove dust and particles just prior to applying next coat.

G. Reinstall electrical cover plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings removed prior to finishing.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Collect waste material that could constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers, and remove daily from site.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect finishes until completion of project.

B. Touch-up damaged finishes after Substantial Completion.

3.06 SCHEDULE - MPI PAINT SYSTEMS

A. Concrete Substrates, Nontraffic Surfaces: Latex System, Exterior.
   1. MPI System: MPI INT 3.1E.
   2. Primer: Interior Latex matching topcoat; MPI # 53.
   3. Intermediate Coat: Interior latex matching topcoat; MPI # 53.
   4. Topcoat: Interior latex (flat); MPI # 53.

B. CMU Substrates: Latex System
   1. MPI System: MPI INT 4.2A.
   2. Primer: Interior/exterior latex block filler; MPI # 4.
   3. Intermediate Coat: Interior latex matching topcoat; MPI # 52.
   4. Topcoat: Interior latex (eggshell); MPI # 52.

C. Steel Substrates: Quick -Drying Enamel System
   1. MPI System: MPI INT 5.1A.
   2. Primer: Quick-drying alkyd metal primer; MPI # 76.
   3. Intermediate Coat: Quick-drying enamel matching topcoat; MPI # 81.
   4. Topcoat: Quick-drying enamel (semigloss); MPI # 81.

D. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Latex System
   1. MPI System: MPI INT 5.3J.
   2. Primer: Waterborne galvanized-metal primer; MPI # 134.
   3. Intermediate Coat: Interior latex matching topcoat; MPI # 54.
   4. Topcoat: Interior latex (semigloss); MPI # 54.

E. Gypsum Board Substrates: Latex System
   1. MPI System: MPI INT 9.2A.
   2. Primer: Interior Latex primer/sealer; MPI # 50.
   3. Intermediate Coat: Interior latex matching topcoat; MPI # 52.
   4. Topcoat: Interior latex (eggshell); MPI # 52.

F. Cotton or Canvas Insulation-Covering Substrates: Including pipe and duct coverings Latex System
   1. MPI System: MPI INT 10.1A.
   2. Primer: Interior Latex matching topcoat; MPI # 50.
   3. Intermediate Coat: Interior latex matching topcoat; MPI # 53.

4. Topcoat: Interior latex (flat); MPI # 53.

END OF SECTION 09 91 23

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 09 96 00 - HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. High performance coatings.

B. Surface preparation.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D - National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency current edition.

B. ASTM D4258 - Standard Practice for Surface Cleaning Concrete for Coating 2005 (Reapproved 2017).

C. MPI (APL) - Master Painters Institute Approved Products List; Master Painters and Decorators Association Current Edition.

D. MPI (APSM) - Master Painters Institute Architectural Painting Specification Manual Current Edition.

E. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide complete list of all products to be used, with the following information for each:
   1. Manufacturer's name, product name and/or catalog number, and general product category (e.g. "alkyd enamel").
   2. MPI product number (e.g. MPI #47).
   3. Cross-reference to specified coating system(s) product is to be used in; include description of each system.
   4. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
   5. If proposal of substitutions is allowed under submittal procedures, explanation of all substitutions proposed.

B. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that high-performance coatings comply with VOC limits specified.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and perimeter conditions requiring special attention.

E. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. Extra Coating Materials: 1 gallon of each type and color.
   2. Label each container with manufacturer's name, product number, color number, and room names and numbers where used.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Maintain one copy of each referenced document that applies to application on site.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Only materials (primers, coatings, etc.) listed in the latest edition of the MPI Approved Product List (APL) are acceptable for use on this project.

B. Provide high performance coating products from the same manufacturer to the greatest extent possible.
   1. Substitution of MPI-approved products by a different manufacturer is preferred over substitution of unapproved products by the same manufacturer.
   2. Substitution of a different high performance coating system using MPI-approved products by the same manufacturer will be considered.

C. High-Performance Coatings:
   1. Dow: www.dow.com/#sle.
   2. PPG Paints: www.ppgpaints.com/#sle.
   3. Precision Coatings: www.precisioncoatingsinc.com/#sle.
   4. Sherwin-Williams Company: www.protective.sherwin-williams.com/industries/#sle.
   5. Tnemec Company, Inc: www.tnemec.com/#sle.

2.02 HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS

A. Provide coating systems that meet the following minimum performance criteria, unless more stringent criteria are specified:
   1. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread/Smoke developed index of 0/0, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
   2. NFPA 101, Class A rated.
   3. Lead Content: None.

2.03 TOP COAT MATERIALS

A. Coatings - General: Provide complete multi-coat systems formulated and recommended by manufacturer for the applications indicated, in the thicknesses indicated; number of coats specified does not include primer or filler coat.
   1. Lead Content: Not greater than 0.06 percent by weight of total nonvolatile content.
   2. Chromium Content, as Hexavalent Chromium, Zinc Chromate, or Strontium Chromate: None.
   3. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content:
      a. Provide coatings that comply with the most stringent requirements specified in the following:
         1) 40 CFR 59, Subpart D--National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings.
         2) Ozone Transport Commission (OTC) Model Rule, Architectural, Industrial, and Maintenance Coatings: www.otcair.org.
      b. Determination of VOC Content: Testing and calculation in accordance with 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24), exclusive of colorants added to a tint base and water added at project site; or other method acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
   4. Colors: Selected from manufacturer's standard colors.

B. Epoxy Coating:
   1. Top Coat(s): Polyamide Epoxy; MPI #77, #177.
      a. Sheen: Gloss.
      b. Products:

1) PPG Paints; Amerlock 400 High Solids Epoxy Coating, AK-400 Series, Semi-Gloss: www.ppgpaints.com/#sle.
2) PPG Paints; Aquapon High Build Polyamide Epoxy, 97-1212 Series, Semi-Gloss: www.ppgpaints.com/#sle.
3) PPG Paints; HPC Epoxy, High Gloss, 95-501 Series: www.ppgpaints.com/#sle.
4) Sherwin-Williams; Macropoxy 646-100 Epoxy, B58-600 Series: www.protective.sherwin-williams.com/#sle.
5) Sherwin-Williams; Macropoxy 646 Fast Cure Epoxy: www.protective.sherwin-williams.com/#sle. (MPI #177)
6) Sherwin-Williams; Macropoxy HS: www.protective.sherwin-williams.com/#sle.
7) Sherwin-Williams; Tile Clad HS: www.protective.sherwin-williams.com/#sle. (MPI #77)
8) Tnemec Company, Inc; Series 287 Enviro-Pox: www.tnemec.com/#sle.

C. Shellac: Pure, white type.

2.04 PRIMERS

A. Primers: Provide the following unless other primer is required or recommended by coating manufacturer.
1. Primer Sealer, Latex, Interior; MPI #50.
a. Products:
1) PPG Paints; Speedhide Latex Quick Dry Sealer, 6-2: www.ppgpaints.com/#sle. (MPI #50)
2) PPG Paints; Speedhide Zero Interior Latex Sealer, 6-4900XI: www.ppgpaints.com/#sle. (MPI #50)
3) PPG Paints; Pure Performance Interior Latex Primer, 9-900; www.ppgpaints.com/#sle. (MPI #50)
4) Sherwin-Williams; ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Primer: www.protective.sherwin-williams.com/#sle. (MPI #50)
2. Block Filler, Latex; MPI #4.
a. Products:
1) PPG Paints; Speedhide Masonry Hi Fill Latex Block Filler, 6-15XI: www.ppgpaints.com/#sle. (MPI #4)
2) Sherwin-Williams; Heavy Duty Block Filler: www.protective.sherwin-williams.com/#sle. (MPI #4)
3) Sherwin-Williams; PrepRite Interior/Exterior Block Filler: www.protective.sherwin-williams.com/#sle. (MPI #4)

2.05 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Accessory Materials: Provide primers, sealers, cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials as required for final completion of coated surfaces.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

B. Do not begin application of coatings until substrates have been properly prepared.

C. Verify that substrate surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the coating manufacturer. Obtain and follow manufacturer's instructions for examination and testing of substrates.

D. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially affect proper application.

E. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

F. Test shop-applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.

G. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the following maximums:
   1. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
   2. Masonry, Concrete, and Concrete Unit Masonry: 12 percent.

H. Masonry: Verify masonry joints are struck flush.

I. Proceed with coating application only after unacceptable conditions have been corrected.
   1. Commencing coating application constitutes Contractor's acceptance of substrates and conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces of loose foreign matter.

B. Remove substances that would bleed through finished coatings. If unremovable, seal surface with shellac.

C. Remove finish hardware, fixture covers, and accessories and store.

D. Masonry:
   1. Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or if alkalinity of mortar joints exceed that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions. Allow to dry.
   2. Prepare surface as recommended by coating manufacturer.
   3. Clean surfaces with pressurized water. Use pressure range of 600 to 1,500 psi at 6 to 12 inches. Allow to dry.

3.03 PRIMING

A. Apply primer to all surfaces, unless specifically not required by coating manufacturer. Apply in accordance with coating manufacturer's instructions.

B. Concrete Masonry: Apply masonry filler to thickness required to fill holes and produce smooth surface; minimum thickness of 30 mils.

3.04 COATING APPLICATION

A. Apply coatings in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, to thicknesses specified and recommendations in MPI - Architectural Painting and Specification Manual.

B. Apply in uniform thickness coats, without runs, drips, pinholes, brush marks, or variations in color, texture, or finish. Finish edges, crevices, corners, and other changes in dimension with full coating thickness.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements for general requirements for field inspection.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Collect waste material that could constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers, and remove daily from site.

B. Clean surfaces immediately of overspray, splatter, and excess material.

C. After coating has cured, clean and replace finish hardware, fixtures, and fittings previously removed.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Protect finished work from damage.

3.08 SCHEDULE

A. Substrate: CMU Substrates, Interior.
   1. Primer: Interior/exterior latex block filler; MPI # 4.
   2. Intermediate Coat: Epoxy, cold-cured, gloss; MPI # 77.
   3. Top Coat: Epoxy, cold-cured, gloss; MPI # 77.

B. Substrate: Gypsum Wallboard, Interior.
   1. Primer: Interior/exterior latex primer/sealer; MPI # 50.
   2. Intermediate Coat: Epoxy, cold-cured, gloss; MPI # 77.
   3. Top Coat: Epoxy, cold-cured, gloss; MPI # 77.

END OF SECTION 09 96 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 10 14 00 - SIGNAGE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Room and door signs.

B. Dimensional Letters.

C. Plaque.

D. Exterior Dimensional Graphics.

E. Surface Applied Graphics.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 36 CFR 1191 - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities; Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) Accessibility Guidelines current edition.

B. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design 2010.

C. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities 2017.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's printed product literature for each type of sign, indicating sign styles, font, foreground and background colors, locations, overall dimensions of each sign.

B. Signage Schedule: Provide information sufficient to completely define each sign for fabrication, including room number, room name, other text to be applied, sign and letter sizes, fonts, and colors.

1. When room numbers to appear on signs differ from those on drawings, include the drawing room number on schedule.
2. When content of signs is indicated to be determined later, request such information from Owner through Architect at least 2 months prior to start of fabrication; upon request, submit preliminary schedule.
3. Submit for approval by Owner through Architect prior to fabrication.

C. Selection Samples: Where colors are not specified, submit two sets of color selection charts or chips.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Include installation templates and attachment devices.

E. Manufacturer's Qualification Statement.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years of documented experience.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Package signs as required to prevent damage before installation.

B. Package room and door signs in sequential order of installation, labeled by floor or building.

C. Store tape adhesive at normal room temperature.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Room and Doo Signs:
   1. Best Sign Systems, Inc: www.bestsigns.com/#sle.
   2. Inpro: www.inprocorp.com/#sle.
   3. Mohawk Sign Systems, Inc: www.mohawksign.com/#sle.

B. Dimensional Letter Signs:
   1. Cosco Industries; Cast Aluminum: www.coscoarchitecturalsigns.com/#sle.
   2. FASTSIGNS: www.fastsigns.com/#sle.
   3. Inpro: www.inprocorp.com/#sle.

C. Plaques:
   1. Cosco Industries; Cast Aluminum: www.coscoarchitecturalsigns.com/#sle.
   2. Metal Designs; www.metaldesignsllc.com/#sle.
   3. Impact Signs Inc.; www.impactsigns.com/#sle

2.02 SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS

A. Accessibility Compliance: Signs are required to comply with ADA Standards and ICC A117.1 and applicable building codes, unless otherwise indicated; in the event of conflicting requirements, comply with the most comprehensive and specific requirements.

B. Room and Door Signs: Provide a sign for every doorway, whether it has a door or not, not including corridors, lobbies, and similar open areas.
   1. Sign Type: Flat signs with applied character panel media as specified.
   2. Provide "tactile" signage, with letters raised minimum 1/32 inch and Grade II braille.
   3. Character Height: Per ADA requirements.
   4. See "Sign Schedule" and "Sign Types" attached at the end of this section for sign verbiage and sizes.

C. Building Identification Signs:
   1. Use individual metal letters.

D. Plaque: See attached "Building Plaque".

2.03 TACTILE SIGNAGE MEDIA

A. Injection Molded Panels: One-piece acrylic plastic, with raised letters and braille.
   1. Total Thickness: 1/8 inch.

B. Applied Character Panels: Acrylic plastic base, with applied acrylic plastic letters and braille.
   1. Total Thickness: 1/8 inch.
   2. Letter Thickness: 1/8 inch.
   3. Letter Edges: Square.

2.04 PLAQUES

A. Metal Plaques:
   1. Metal: Bronze casting.
   2. Metal Thickness: 1/2 inch, minimum.
   3. Text and Typeface:
      a. Character Font: Helvetica, Arial, or other sans serif font.
      b. Character Case: Upper case only.
      c. Character Color: Contrast with background color.
   4. Border Style: Double line as shown on de.

5. Background Texture: Leatherette.
6. Surface Finish: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
7. Painted Background Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard background colors.
8. Protective Coating: Manufacturer's standard clear coating.
9. Mounting: Blind studs.

2.05 DIMENSIONAL LETTERS

A. Metal Letters:
   1. Metal: Aluminum casting.
   2. Metal Thickness: 1/8 inch minimum.
   3. Letter Height: As indicated on drawings.
   4. Text and Typeface:
      a. Character Font: Helvetica, Arial, or other sans serif font.
      b. Character Case: Upper case only.
   5. Finish: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
      a. Powder Coated
   6. Mounting: Concealed screws.

2.06 EXTERIOR DIMENSIONAL GRAPHICS

A. City Logo Sign - City Seal ID
   1. Custom 1/2" Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) with exterior-grade high performance (digital high resolution) graphics applied to the 1st surface, 72" diameter
   2. Mounting: Mechanically attached to building face with concealed studs.

B. Fire Department Logo Sign - Fire Rescue Seal ID
   1. Custom 1/2" Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) with exterior-grade high performance (digital high resolution) graphics applied to the 1st surface, 72" diameter.
   2. Mounting: Mechanically attached to building face with concealed studs.

C. Apparatus Bay Sign - Fire Rescue Seal ID
   1. Custom 1/2" Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) with exterior-grade high performance (digital high resolution) graphics applied to the 1st surface, 96 diameter.
   2. Mounting: Mechanically attached to building face with concealed studs.

2.07 SURFACE APPLIED GRAPHICS

A. Applied Vinyl Graphics - City Seal ID

B. Premium Pressure Sensitive Vinyl (PSV) with high resolution digitally printed full-color graphics (1st surface) with vinyl glass backer (2nd surface).

2.08 ACCESSORIES

A. Concealed Screws: Stainless steel, galvanized steel, chrome plated, or other non-corroding metal.

B. Tape Adhesive: Double sided tape, permanent adhesive.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that substrate surfaces are ready to receive work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install neatly, with horizontal edges level.

C. Locate signs and mount at heights indicated on drawings and in accordance with ADA Standards and ICC A117.1.

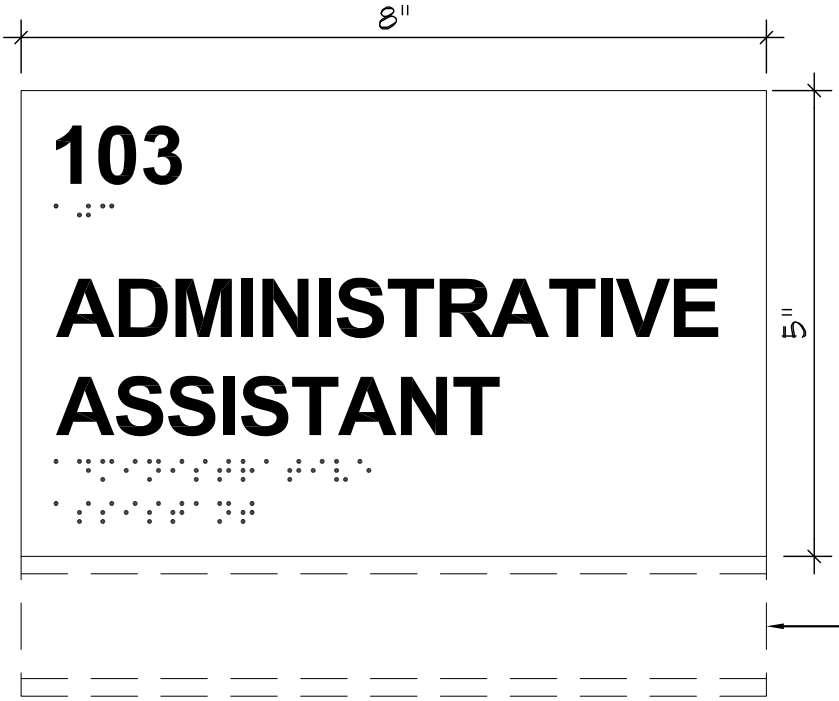
D. Protect from damage until Date of Substantial Completion; repair or replace damaged items.

END OF SECTION 10 14 00

SIGNAGE SCHEDULE

DOOR NO.	SIGN TYPE	SIGN VERBIAGE		REMARKS
		NUMBER	TEXT	
100A	A	100A	TOOLS	
100B	A	100B	FILL STATION	
100C	A	100C	GEAR STORAGE	
100D	C1	-	BATHROOM	ADD HC SYMBOL TO SIGN
100E	A	100E	HOSE DRYING/EXERCISE TOWER	
100F	-	-	-	
100G	-	-	-	
100H	-	-	-	
100J	-	-	-	
100K	-	-	-	
100L	-	-	-	
100M	-	-	-	
100N	-	-	-	
101	-	-	-	
101A	A	101	RECEPTION	LOCATE ON PUSH SIDE
102	A	102	STORAGE	
103	A	103	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	
103A	A	103A	STORAGE	
104	C	-	RESTROOM	ADD HC SYMBOL TO SIGN
105	A	105	STORAGE	
106	A	106	ADMISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	
107	B	107	FIRE INSPECTOR	
108	A	108	CONFERENCE ROOM	
108A	A	108A	IT	
109	A	109	ELECTRICAL	
110	B	110	TRAINING CHIEF	
111	B	111	ADMINISTRATIVE CHIEF	
112	B	112	DEPUTY CHIEF	
113	B	113	FIRE CHIEF	
114	D	-	EMPLOYEES ONLY	LOCATE ON PUSH SIDE
114A	A	114A	STORAGE	
114B	-	-	-	
115	A	115	STORAGE	
116	A	116	JANITOR	
117	A	117	REPORT WRITING	
118	A	118	BUNK ROOM 1	
119	A	119	BUNK ROOM 2	
120	A	120	BUNK ROOM 3	
121	C	-	BATHROOM 1	
122	A	122	BUNK ROOM 4	
123	C	-	BATHROOM 2	
124	A	124	BUNK ROOM 5	
125	C	-	BATHROOM 3	
126	A	126	BUNK ROOM 6	
127	A	127	LAUNDRY	
128	A	128	OFFICER	
128A	C	-	BATHROOM	
129	A	129	TURNOUT GEAR LAUNDRY	
130	A	130	MEDICAL SUPPLY	
131	A	131	UNIFORM STORAGE	
132	A	132	MECHANICAL	
133	-	-	-	
134	A	-	ADMINISTRATION	LOCATE ON PULL SIDE
	A	100	APPARATUS BAY	LOCATE ON PUSH SIDE
	D	-	EMPLOYEES ONLY	(2) SIGNS FOR EACH SIDE
134A	A	-	PATIO	
135	-	-	-	
135A	-	-	-	
135B	-	-	-	
136	D	-	EMPLOYEES ONLY	LOCATE ON PULL SIDE
136A	D	-	EMPLOYEES ONLY	LOCATE ON PULL SIDE

ATTACHMENT 'B'
SIGN TYPES

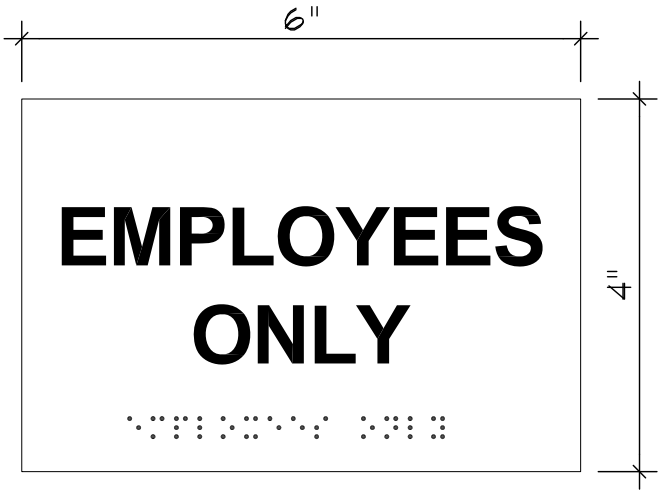


SIGN TYPE 'A'

SIGN TYPE 'B'

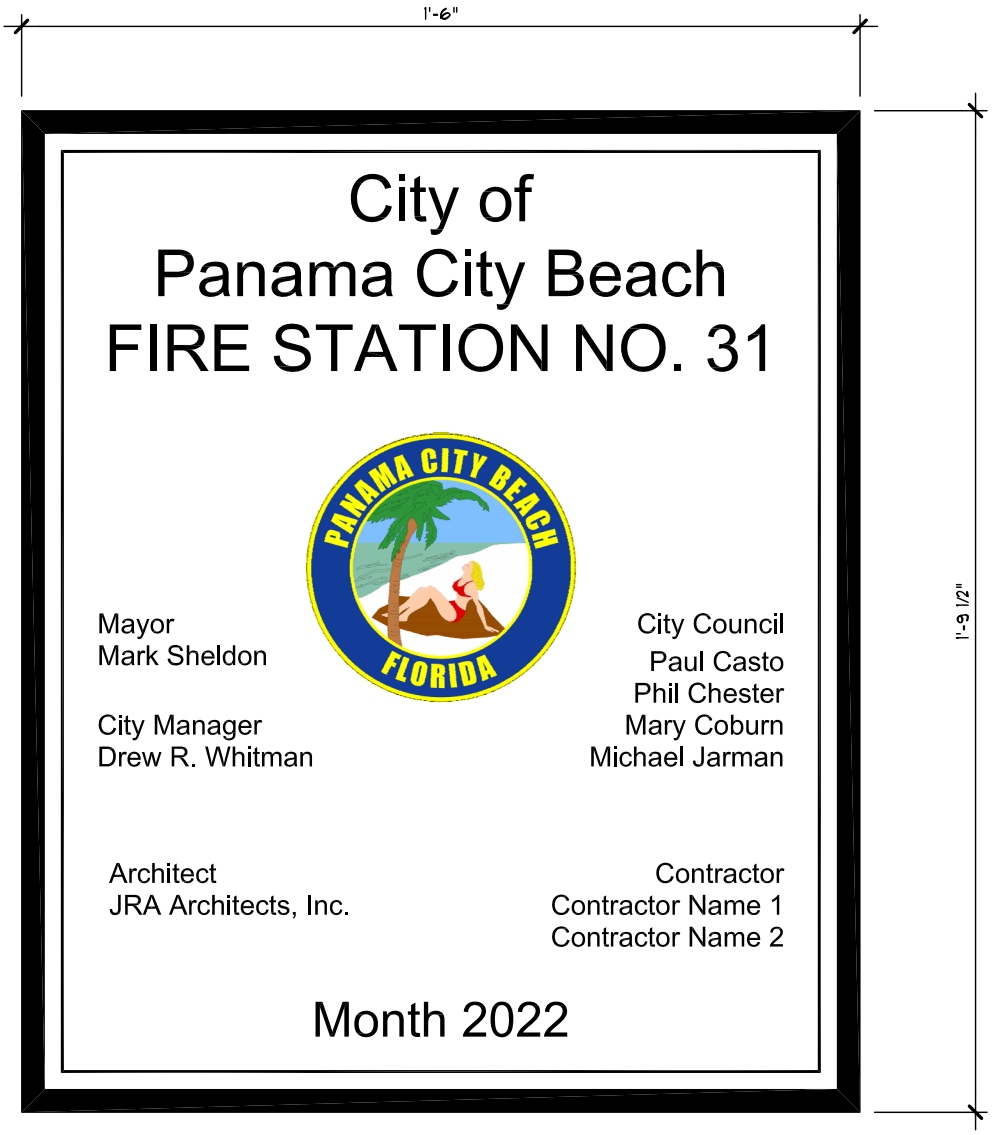
SAME AS SIGN TYPE "A" WITH CHANGEABLE NAME SLOT

SIGN TYPE 'C'



SIGN TYPE 'D'

ATTACHMENT 'C'



BUILDING PLAQUE

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 10 14 19 - ILLUMINATED DIMENSIONAL LETTERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Dimensional letter signage.

B. Illumination system.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design 2010.

B. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities 2017.

C. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

D. UL 879 - Electric Sign Components Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's product literature for each type of dimensional letter sign, indicating style, font, colors, locations, and overall dimensions of each sign.

B. Shop Drawings:
   1. Include dimensions, locations, elevations, materials, text and graphic layout, and attachment details.
   2. Show locations of electrical service connections.
   3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Include installation templates and attachment devices.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Package dimensional letter signs as required to prevent damage before installation.

B. Store under cover and elevated above grade.

1.05 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain minimum ambient temperature during and after installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Dimensional Letter Signs:
   1. FASTSIGNS International, Inc: www.fastsigns.com/#sle.
   2. Inpro Corporation: www.inprocorp.com/#sle.

2.02 ILLUMINATED DIMENSIONAL LETTERS

A. Applications: Exterior Building Signage.
   1. Use individual metal letters.
   2. Mounting Location: Exterior as indicated on drawings.

B. Metal Letters:
   1. Material: Aluminum sheet, fabricated reverse channel.
   2. Thickness: 1/8 inch minimum.
   3. Letter Height: As indicated on drawings.
   4. Text and Typeface:

a. Character Font: Helvetica, Arial, or other sans serif font.

5. Finish: Powder Coat.
6. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.
7. Mounting: Concealed screws.
8. Illumination System: Halo-lit reverse channel letters.
   a. Provide products that are listed and labeled as complying with UL 879, where applicable.
   b. Power: 120 V, 60 Hz, 1 phase, 15 A.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Concealed Screws: Noncorroding metal; stainless steel, galvanized steel, chrome plated, or other.

B. Electrical Components and Devices: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70 by a qualified testing agency.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that substrate surfaces are ready to receive work.

B. Verify that electrical service is correctly sized and located to accommodate dimensional letter signs.

C. Notify Architect if conditions are not suitable for installation of signs; do not proceed until conditions are satisfactory.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install with horizontal edges level.

C. Locate dimensional letter signs and mount at heights indicated on drawings.

END OF SECTION 10 14 19

SECTION 10 26 41 - BALLISTICS RESISTANT PANELS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Laminated fiberglass ballistics-resistant panels.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry: Wood framing to receive ballistics-resistant panels.

B. Section 09 21 16 - Gypsum Board Assemblies: Metal framing to receive ballistics-resistant panels.

C. Section 09 22 16 - Non-Structural Metal Framing: Metal framing to receive ballistics-resistant panels.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. UL 752 - Standard for Bullet-Resisting Equipment Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Preinstallation Meeting: Conduct a preinstallation meeting one week prior to the start of the work of this section; require attendance by all affected installers.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's current data sheets on each product to be used.

B. Shop Drawings: Details of installation of ballistics-resistant panels, including plan views, elevations, sections, and details of the proposed installation with attachment methods.

C. Certificates: Submit printed data to indicate compliance with following requirements.
   1. UL Listing verification and UL 752 Current Test Results as provided by Underwriters Laboratories.

D. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate preparation and installation.

E. Manufacturer's qualification statement.

F. Installer's qualification statement.

G. Warranty Documentation: Manufacturer warranty; ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

H. Specimen Warranty: Manufacturer warranty.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with at least three years of documented experience.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver and store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging bearing the brand name, manufacturer's identification, and required UL and NIJ certification labels until ready for installation.

B. Handle material with care to prevent damage. Stack panels flat, store inside under cover off the ground in a dry location, and protect from other construction activities.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Laminated Glass Fiber Ballistics-Resistant Panels:
   1. Armortex; Level 3: www.armortex.com/#sle.
   2. Insulgard Security Products; FG-300: www.insulgard.com/#sle.
   3. Total Security Solutions; BB-3: www.tssbulletproof.com/#sle.
   4. Armorcore; Level 3: www.armorcore.com

2.02 LAMINATED FIBER BALLISTICS-RESISTANT PANELS

A. General:
   1. Laminated fiber ballistics-resistant panels to be non-ricochet type. When struck by a bullet or projectile, the panels to delaminate in such a way that absorbs the energy, stops the projectile, and prevents ricochet or spalling.
   2. Ballistics Resistance of Joints: Equal to that of the panel.

B. Performance Requirements:
   1. Ballistics Resistance Rating: Listed and labeled as tested in accordance with UL 752 Level 3 (super-power handgun) threat rating.

C. Laminated Fiber Panels:
   1. Material: Multiple layers of fiberglass woven roving bonded together with resin and compressed into flat rigid sheets.
   2. Panel Size: 3 ft by 8 ft.
   3. Panel Thickness: Minimum thickness required for selected UL 752 threat level.
   4. Panel Weight: Minimum weight required for selected UL 752 threat level.
   5. Attachment Method: Mechanical fasteners.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of Conditions: Verify that substrates have been properly prepared.

B. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation of this work.

B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install panels in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and shop drawings and in proper relationship with adjacent construction.
   1. Maintain ballistics-resistive rating at panel junctures with concrete floor and roof slabs, bullet-resistive door and window frames, and required penetrations.

B. Reinforce panel joints with a minimum 4 inch wide back-up layer of ballistics-resistant material, centered on panel joints.

C. Secure panels using screws.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed panels from subsequent construction operations.

B. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged panels before Date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 10 26 41

SECTION 10 28 00 - TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Commercial toilet accessories.

B. Commercial shower and bath accessories.

C. Utility room accessories.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A269/A269M - Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service 2015a (Reapproved 2019).

B. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process 2020.

C. ASTM A666 - Standard Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar 2015.

D. ASTM C1036 - Standard Specification for Flat Glass 2021.

E. ASTM C1503 - Standard Specification for Silvered Flat Glass Mirror 2018.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate the work with the placement of internal wall reinforcement, concealed ceiling supports, and reinforcement of toilet partitions to receive anchor attachments.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit data on accessories describing size, finish, details of function, and attachment methods.

B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and conditions requiring special attention.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Commercial Toilet, Shower, and Bath Accessories:
   1. AJW Architectural Products: www.ajw.com/#sle.
   2. American Specialties, Inc: www.americanspecialties.com/#sle.
   3. Bradley Corporation: www.bradleycorp.com/#sle.
   4. Georgia-Pacific Professional: www.blue-connect.com/#sle.
   5. Bobrick (Basis of Design unless noted otherwise); www.bobrick.com.
   6. Kohler; us.kohler.com
   7. Umbra; umbra.com

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Accessories - General: Shop assembled, free of dents and scratches and packaged complete with anchors and fittings, steel anchor plates, adapters, and anchor components for installation.
   1. Grind welded joints smooth.
   2. Fabricate units made of metal sheet of seamless sheets with flat surfaces.

B. Stainless Steel Sheet: ASTM A666, Type 304.

C. Stainless Steel Tubing: ASTM A269/A269M, Grade TP304 or TP316.

D. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Hot-dipped galvanized steel sheet, ASTM A653/A653M, with G90/Z275 coating.

E. Mirror Glass: Annealed float glass, ASTM C1036 Type I, Class 1, Quality Q2, with silvering, protective and physical characteristics complying with ASTM C1503.

F. Adhesive: Two component epoxy type, waterproof.

G. Fasteners, Screws, and Bolts: Hot dip galvanized; tamper-proof; security type.

2.03 FINISHES

A. Stainless Steel: Satin finish, unless otherwise noted.

2.04 TOILET ACCESSORIES

A. Toilet Paper Dispenser: Single roll, surface-mounted, stainless steel toilet roll holder (Kohler K-27292, Brushed Nickel or equal).

B. Paper Towel Dispenser: roll paper type, stainless steel, surface-mounted (Umbra Cappa Wall Mount Paper Towel Holder in Nickel or equal).

C. Mirrors: Stainless steel framed, 1/4 inch thick annealed float glass; ASTM C1036.
   1. Annealed Float Glass: Silvering, protective and physical characteristics in compliance with ASTM C1503.
   2. Frame: 0.05 inchangle shapes, with mitered and welded and ground corners, and tamperproof hanging system; satin finish.
   3. Backing: Full-mirror sized, minimum 0.03 inch galvanized steel sheet and nonabsorptive filler material.

D. Grab Bars: Stainless steel, smooth surface.
   1. Standard Duty Grab Bars:
      a. Push/Pull Point Load: 250 pound-force, minimum.
      b. Dimensions: 1-1/2 inch outside diameter, minimum 0.05 inch wall thickness, exposed flange mounting, 1-1/2 inch clearance between wall and inside of grab bar.
      c. Finish: Satin.
      d. Length and Configuration: As indicated on drawings.

2.05 SHOWER AND BATH ACCESSORIES

A. Shower Curtain Rod: Stainless steel tube, 1 inch outside diameter, 0.04 inch wall thickness, satin-finished, with 3 inch outside diameter, minimum 0.04 inch thick satin-finished stainless steel flanges, for installation with exposed fasteners.

B. Shower Curtain:
   1. Material: Nylon, machine washable, and mildew-resistant.
   2. Size: 48 by 72 inches, hemmed edges.
   3. Grommets: Stainless steel; pierced through top hem on 6 inch centers.
   4. Color: White.
   5. Shower Curtain Hooks: Chrome-plated or stainless steel spring wire designed for snap closure.

C. Towel Bar: 24" tubular bar; round brackets, concealed attachment, satin finish (Kohler K-27287 Brush nickel or equal).

D. Robe Hook: single-prong, round bracket and backplate for concealed attachment, satin finish (Kohler K-27290-CP Brushed Nickel or equal).

2.06 UTILITY ROOM ACCESSORIES

A. Combination Utility Shelf/Mop and Broom Holder: 0.05 inch thick stainless steel, Type 304, with 1/2 inch returned edges, 0.06 inch steel wall brackets.

1. Drying rod: Stainless steel, 1/4 inch diameter.
2. Hooks: Four, 0.06 inch stainless steel rag hooks at shelf front.
3. Mop/broom holders: Three spring-loaded rubber cam holders at shelf front.
4. Length: 36 inches.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify exact location of accessories for installation.

C. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on drawings.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Deliver inserts and rough-in frames to site for timely installation.

B. Provide templates and rough-in measurements as required.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturers' instructions in locations indicated on drawings.

B. Install plumb and level, securely and rigidly anchored to substrate.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed accessories from damage due to subsequent construction operations.

END OF SECTION 10 28 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 10 44 00 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Fire extinguishers.

B. Fire extinguisher cabinets.

C. Accessories.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry: Wood blocking product and execution requirements.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM E814 - Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Penetration Firestop Systems 2013a (Reapproved 2017).

B. FM (AG) - FM Approval Guide current edition.

C. NFPA 10 - Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers 2022.

D. UL (DIR) - Online Certifications Directory Current Edition.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide extinguisher operational features.

B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special criteria and wall opening coordination requirements.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Maintenance Data: Include test, refill or recharge schedules and re-certification requirements.

1.05 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install extinguishers when ambient temperature may cause freezing of extinguisher ingredients.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Fire Extinguishers:
   1. Activar Construction Products Group, Inc. - JL Industries; Cosmic Extinguisher - Multipurpose Chemical: www.activarcpg.com.
   2. Kidde, a unit of United Technologies Corp: www.kidde.com.
   3. Nystrom, Inc: www.nystrom.com.
   4. Potter-Roemer: www.potterroemer.com.

B. Fire Extinguisher Cabinets and Accessories:
   1. Activar Construction Products Group, Inc. - JL Industries; Ambassador Series: www.activarcpg.com/#sle.
   2. Kidde, a unit of United Technologies Corp: www.kidde.com/#sle.
   3. Nystrom, Inc: www.nystrom.com/#sle.
   4. Potter-Roemer: www.potterroemer.com/#sle.

2.02 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

A. Fire Extinguishers - General: Comply with product requirements of NFPA 10 and applicable codes, whichever is more stringent.
   1. Provide extinguishers labeled by UL (DIR) or FM (AG) for purpose specified and as indicated.

B. Multipurpose Dry Chemical Type Fire Extinguishers: Carbon steel tank, with pressure gauge.
   1. Class: A:B:C type.
   2. Size: 10 pound.
   3. Finish: Baked polyester powder coat, red color.
   4. Temperature range: Minus 40 degrees F to 120 degrees F.

2.03 FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINETS

A. Fire Rating: Listed and labeled in accordance with ASTM E814 requirements for fire resistance rating of walls where being installed.

B. Cabinet Construction: Non-fire rated.
   1. Formed primed steel sheet; 0.036 inch thick base metal.

C. Fire Rated Cabinet Construction: One-hour fire rated.

D. Cabinet Configuration: Recessed type.
   1. Size to accommodate accessories.
   2. Trim: Flat square edge, with 1 1/4 to 1 1/2 inch wide face.

E. Door: 0.036 inch metal thickness, reinforced for flatness and rigidity with lock and breakable window access. Hinge doors for 180 degree opening with continuous piano hinge.

F. Door Glazing: Tempered glass, clear, 1/8 inch thick, and set in resilient channel glazing gasket.

G. Cabinet Mounting Hardware: Appropriate to cabinet, with pre-drilled holes for placement of anchors.

H. Alternate Cabinet Configuration: If walls are of insufficient depth for recessed cabinet, provide semi-recessed. If wall is of insufficient depth for either recessed or semi recess, provide surface mounted box fully exposed and mounted directly to wall with no trim.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Extinguisher Brackets: Formed steel, chrome-plated.

B. Lettering: FIRE EXTINGUISHER decal, or vinyl self-adhering, pre-spaced black lettering in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction (AHJ).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify rough openings for cabinet are correctly sized and located.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install cabinets plumb and level in wall openings, 54 inches from finished floor to Top of Cabinet.

C. Secure rigidly in place.

D. Place extinguishers in cabinets.

3.03 MAINTENANCE

A. Provide a separate maintenance contract for specified maintenance service.

3.04 MAINTENANCE - SELF-SERVICE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

A. Monthly Inspections: Inspect self-service fire extinguishers on monthly basis in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, and requirements of the authorities having jurisdiction (AHJ).

B. Annual Inspections: Inspect self-service fire extinguishers on annual basis in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, and requirements of the authorities having jurisdiction (AHJ).

C. Inspection Certification Tag: Provide new tag indicating acceptable condition of fire extinguisher, date of inspection, and name of self-service inspector for each inspection.

END OF SECTION 10 44 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 10 51 13 - METAL LOCKERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Metal gear lockers.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry: Wood blocking and nailers.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's published data on locker construction, sizes, and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate locker plan layout, anchoring details, etc..

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate component installation assembly.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect locker finish and adjacent surfaces from damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Metal Gear Lockers:
   1. Basis of Design: Red Rack; Gear Storage Rack Locker.

2.02 LOCKER APPLICATIONS

A. Open-Front Turnout Gear Lockers: Open wire gear lockers, free-standing.
   1. Unit Width: 20 inches.
   2. Unit Depth: 20 inches.
   3. Unit Height: 83 inches.
   4. Configuration: 3 unit and 6 unit configurations as required. See floor plan for layout..
   5. Unit Configuration:
      a. One upper and lower shelf.
      b. Coat rod.
      c. Hooks: (3) per opening.
   6. Accessories:
      a. Tube Support Structure.
         1) Size: Determined by locker size.
         2) Construction:
            (a) Vertical Posts: 4x4, 0.25-inch wall thickness ASTM A513 steel tube.
            (b) Floor Mounting Plates: 1/2-inch steel plate welded to vertical posts. 3/16-inch mounting holes in configuation as required by locker layout.
         3) Color and finish: Same as locker units.
   7. Color: Manufacturer's Color Red.

END OF SECTION 10 51 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 10 51 13 - METAL EVIDENCE LOCKERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Pass-thru Evidence Lockers

1.02 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Standards:
   1. Applicable standards for fasteners used for assembly.

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards:

C. Applicable standards for steel sheet materials used for fabrication.

D. Applicable standards for the testing of electrostatically applied Powder Coat Paint

E. American Institute Of Steel Construction (AISC) Standards:

F. Applicable standards for steel materials used for fabrication.

1.03 DESCRIPTION

A. General: Metal Evidence Lockers

B. Finishes:
   1. Fabricated Metal Components and Assemblies: All components to be painted with an electrostatically applied Powder Coat paint that can meet or exceed test requirements set out by ASTM standard D3451-06 Standard Guide for Testing Coating Powders and Powder Coatings.

C. Sizes:
   1. Nominal height: 82 inches.
   2. Nominal width: 36 inches.
   3. Nominal depth: 24 inches.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product literature and installation instructions for each type of evidence lockers required. Include data substantiating that products to be furnished comply with requirements of the contract documents.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication, assembly, and installation details including descriptions of procedures and diagrams. Show complete extent of evidence lockers installation layout including quantities, locations and types of accessory units required. Include notations and descriptions of all installation items and components.

C. Show installation details at non-standard conditions, if any.

D. Provide layout, dimensions, and identification of each unit corresponding to sequence of installation procedures.

E. Provide installation schedule and procedures to ensure proper installation.

F. Warranty: Submit draft copy of proposed warranty for review by the Architect Architect/Engineer Engineer Designer.

G. Maintenance Data: provide written documentation of the manufacturer’s statement claiming the maintenance free nature of the product.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Engage an experienced manufacturer who is ISO 9001 certified for the design, production, installation and service of evidence lockers. Furnish certification attesting ISO 9001 quality system registration.

B. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer who is a manufacturer's authorized representative for the specified products for installing evidence lockers.

C. Minimum Qualifications: 1-year experience installing evidence lockers of comparable size and complexity to specified project requirements.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Follow manufacturer’s instructions and recommendations for delivery, storage and handling requirements.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify quantities of evidence lockers before fabrication. Indicate verified measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication and delivery to ensure no delay in progress of the Work.

B. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, establish dimensions and proceed with fabricating evidence lockers units without field measurements. Coordinate construction to ensure actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

1.08 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Sequence evidence lockers units with other work to minimize possibility of damage and soiling during remainder of construction period.

B. Schedule installation of specified evidence lockers after finishing operations; including painting have been completed.

C. Provide components which must be built in at a time which causes no delays general progress of the Work.

D. Pre-installation Conference: Schedule and conduct conference on project site to review methods and procedures for installing evidence lockers including, but not limited to the following:

E. Recommended attendees include:
   1. Owner's Representative.
   2. Prime Contractor or representative.
   3. The Architect Architect/Engineer Engineer/Architect Engineer Designer.
   4. Manufacturer's representative.
   5. Subcontractors or installers whose work may affect, or be affected by the work of this section.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. Provide a written warranty executed by Contractor, Installer and Manufacturer, agreeing to repair or replace units which fail in materials or workmanship within the established warranty period. This warranty shall be in addition to and not a limitation of other rights the Owner may have under the General Conditions provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. Limited Lifetime Warranty: Subject to the terms in the written warranty, warrant the original purchaser exclusively that the locker frames manufactured by it will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of the locker. Warrant the original purchaser exclusively that all moving parts manufactured by it will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for 5 years.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis of Design: Spacesaver Corporation; Evidence Lockers.

2.02 BASIC MATERIALS

A. General: Provide materials and quality of workmanship, which meets or exceeds established industry standards for products specified. Use furniture grade sheet metal and fasteners for component fabrication unless indicated otherwise. Material thicknesses/gauges are manufacturer's option unless indicated otherwise.

2.03 LOCKER TYPES

A. Pass-thru evidence lockers.

B. Access control.

2.04 MANUFACTURED COMPONENTS, STANDARD EVIDENCE LOCKERS

A. Welded Frame:
   1. The welded frame is structural and shall consist of top, bottom, back and sides constructed of a minimum of 18 gage (1.21MM) steel. All frame components shall be joined using resistance welding. Riveting or bolting of structural members will not be permitted.
   2. Horizontal and vertical outer front flanges will be a minimum of 1.5 inches (38MM). Horizontal and vertical flanges will overlap with a minimum of 2 resistance welds per corner.
   3. Center vertical lock housing is structural and will run the full height and depth of the locker. All locks will be completely enclosed by a full height removable panel. Pass-thru rear release mechanisms will be completely enclosed by the lock housing and accessible only when the rear door is open. Provide engagement points for the anti-pry tabs that are on all front doors.
   4. Exposed lock mechanisms that can snag evidence and be obstructed by stored articles will not be permitted.

B. Welded Bases:
   1. Each welded base shall be permanently affixed to each locker using modern Inert Gas Metal Arc Welding techniques for lateral unit stability. The base shall be a minimum of 14 gage (1.98MM) steel 4 inches (101MM) high with a 1.5 inch (38MM) return on the bottom for support.
   2. Provide four 0.375 inch (9.5MM) mounting holes and four 0.375 inch (9.5MM) nuts welded in place for the mounting of floor levelers. Provide four appliance levelers per locker.
   3. Provide removable access panels for access to mounting holes and leveling points.

C. Shelves:
   1. Shall be a single-piece formed from a minimum of 18-gage (1.21MM) cold rolled steel with a double 90-degree bend on the rear of the shelf and a double 90-degree bend on the front of the shelf. Shelf sides shall be turned up 90-degrees for ease of cleaning and to prevent debris from becoming caught between the shelf and the sidewall.
   2. All shelves shall be welded into place. Rivets, screws, bolts or other loose fasteners will not be permitted for the fastening of shelves to the locker frame.

D. Locks:
   1. Patent Pending. Lock shall be push button locking with a stainless steel push button and alignment bezel. Locks shall be a one-piece removable design. Locks will secure the door with the single push of a button with no other action required

by the user.
2. Pass-thru locks will be reset from the rear of the locker when the rear door is in the open position only.
3. Provide documentation for cycle testing where locks are tested successfully to a minimum 40,000 cycles without failure.
4. Locks shall be pre-lubricated with no maintenance required for the lifetime of the unit (estimated at 20 years).

E. One Piece Welded Doors:
1. Shall be formed from two pieces of minimum 18-gauge (1.2MM) cold rolled steel box formed and welded together using modern GMAW techniques. The one piece door with inner and outer door skins shall have a combined steel thickness of no less than 0.096 inches (2.4MM) thick.
2. Each door shall have a nickel plated, flush mounted door handle installed with fasteners visible only in the unlocked position.
3. Provide neoprene silencers on each door.
4. Provide anti-pry tabs that engage with the Center Vertical Lock Housing when the door is locked.
5. Doors shall have no moving parts except the door and the hinge.
6. Provide stainless steel spring loaded hinges that are welded to prevent pin removal. Spring loaded hinges shall be capable of holding the door closed and flush with the door frame. Doors that hang ajar are a safety concern and will not be tolerated.

F. Rear Doors (Pass-thru lockers)
1. Shall be formed from two pieces of minimum 18-gauge (1.2MM) cold rolled steel box formed and welded together using modern Inert Gas Metal Arc Welding techniques. The one piece door with inner and outer door skins shall have a combined steel thickness of no less than 0.096 inches (2.4MM) thick.
2. Each locker module shall have one rear door each and allow evidence to be removed from all compartments at once.
3. Each rear door shall have multi-point engagement with a built-in L handle lock. Access to all lock mechanisms shall be hidden behind cover plates that are secured with tamperproof fasteners.

G. ACCESSORIES:
1. Front door lock out system: Provide manufacturer’s standard.

2.05 FABRICATION

A. General: Coordinate fabrication and delivery to ensure no delay in progress of the Work.

2.06 FINISHES

A. Colors: Selected from manufacturer’s standard available colors.

B. Paint Finish: Provide factory applied electrostatic powder coat paint. Meet or exceed specifications of the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) standards.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine evidence lockers scheduled to receive accessories with Installer present for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of specified accessory items.

B. Proceed with accessory installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. General: Follow manufacturer’s written instructions for installation of each type of accessory item specified.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Verify accessory unit alignment and plumb after installation. Correct if required following manufacturer’s instructions.

B. Remove components that are chipped, scratched, or otherwise damaged and which do not match adjoining work. Replace with new matching units, installed as specified and in manner to eliminate evidence of replacement.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust all accessories to provide smoothly operating, visually acceptable installation.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Immediately upon completion of installation, clean components and surfaces. Remove surplus materials, rubbish and debris resulting from installation upon completion of work and leave areas of installation in neat, clean condition.

3.06 DEMONSTRATION/TRAINING

A. Schedule and conduct demonstration of installed accessory items and features with Owner's personnel.

B. Schedule and conduct maintenance training with Owner's maintenance personnel. Training session should include lecture and demonstration of all maintenance and repair procedures that end user personnel would normally perform.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Protect system against damage during remainder of construction period. Advise Owner of additional protection needed to ensure that system will be without damage or deterioration at time of substantial completion.

END OF SECTION 10 51 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 10 71 13.13 - EXTERIOR SHUTTERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Aluminum shutters.

B. Shutter hardware.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AAMA 2605 - Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Superior Performing Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels (with Coil Coating Appendix) 2020.

B. ASTM E330/E330M - Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Doors, Skylights and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference 2014 (Reapproved 2021).

C. ASTM E1996 - Standard Specification for Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, Doors, and Impact Protective Systems Impacted by Windborne Debris in Hurricanes 2020.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used.

B. Shop Drawings: Show materials, layout, dimensions, profiles, fasteners and anchors, hardware, finishes, and interface with adjacent construction.

C. Samples: For each finish product specified, two complete sets of color chips representing manufacturer's standard colors.

D. Certificate: Certify that products of this section meet or exceed specified requirements.

E. Test Reports: Show compliance with specified requirements for windborne debris-resistant shutters.

F. Product Evaluation Reports: Show compliance with specified requirements.

G. Manufacturer's Qualification Statement.

H. Installer's Qualification Statement.

I. Warranty Documentation: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

J. Specimen Warranty.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with at least three years of documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified and with at least three years of documented experience.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: Independent firm specializing in performing testing and inspections of the type specified in this section.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to site in manufacturer's original, unopened packaging, with labels clearly identifying product name and manufacturer.

B. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.

C. Store materials in a clean, cool and dry area in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not leave unopened shutters in direct sunlight.

D. Protect materials during handling and installation to prevent damage.

1.06 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals for additional warranty requirements.

B. Correct defective Work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion.

C. Provide five year manufacturer warranty for shutters.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Aluminum Shutters:
   1. New Horizons Shutters; www.newhorzonshutters.com.
   2. Hurricane Shutters Florida; www.hurricaneshuttersflorida.com.
   3. Legends Storm Shutters; www.stormshutters.com.

2.02 EXTERIOR SHUTTERS

A. General:
   1. Provide operable shutters as indicated on drawings.

B. Material Composition: Aluminum, and as specified below.

C. Type: Top hung (Bahama).
   1. Style: Louvered.

D. Thickness: 1 inch, nominal.

E. Impact Protective System: Shutter manufacturer's standard assembly for specified shutter type.
   1. Leaf Reinforcement: 1/8 inch thick polycarbonate panel mechanically fastened to back of each shutter leaf.
   2. Storm Bars:
      a. Bahama Storm Shutters: Hurricane-rated top hinge with locking system on sides.
   3. Accessories: Provide stainless steel hinges, holders, fasteners, and other accessories to resist design windloads and for proper shutter operations.

2.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Shutters to withstand specified load requirements without damage or permanent set, when tested in accordance with ASTM E330/E330M.

B. Design Wind Loads: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Windborne Debris Resistance: Shutter with impact protective system complying with ASTM E1996 for Wind Zone 1 - Enhanced Protection, including both large and small missile tests, and cyclic pressure loading when tested according to ASTM E1886.

2.04 MATERIALS

A. Manufacturer's standard shutter construction and materials for selected model or product line.

B. Aluminum: Shutters fabricated from individual components of aluminum and other materials as noted below.
   1. Stiles: Extruded aluminum.
   2. Rails: Extruded aluminum.
   3. Louver Slats: Extruded aluminum; rounded edges.
   4. Joinery: Mortise and tenon.
   5. Shop-Applied Finish:

a. Fluoropolymer resin powder coating in compliance with AAMA 2605.

6. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard line of colors.

2.05 HARDWARE

A. Hardware for Top-Hung "Bahama" Shutters: Select from shutter manufacturer's standard options.

1. Two-Piece Continuous Top Hinges:
   a. Material: Aluminum.
   b. Finish: Black matte powder coat.
2. Tilt Arms:
   a. Aluminum tilt arms with nylon end caps.
   b. Nylon hinges/eye end sets.
   c. Stainless steel clevis pins.
   d. Adjustable for 24 inches extension.
3. Shutter Fasteners:
   a. Catch mounted on window sill.
   b. Material: Cast iron.
   c. Finish: Black matte powder coat.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.

B. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

C. Commencement of work will imply acceptance of substrate.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.

B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install shutters in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for mounting indicated.

B. Adjust operable units for smooth unobstructed operation.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage by weather and other work until Date of Substantial Completion.

B. Touch-up and repair damaged products before Date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 10 71 13.13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 10 75 00 - FLAGPOLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete: Concrete base and foundation construction.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM B241/B241M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Seamless Pipe and Seamless Extruded Tube 2016.

B. NAAMM FP 1001 - Guide Specifications for Design Loads of Metal Flagpoles 2007.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on pole, accessories, and configurations.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate detailed dimensions, base details, anchor requirements, and imposed loads.

C. Designer's Qualification Statement.

D. Maintenance Data: Provide lubrication and periodic maintenance requirement schedules.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Flagpoles:
   1. Concord American Flagpole; Internal - Sentry: www.concordamericanflagpole.com/#sle.
   2. Morgan-Francis Flagpoles & Accessories; Guardian Series: www.morgan-francis.com/#sle.
   3. Pole-Tech Co, Inc; Internal Halyard, Cam Cleat: www.poletech.com/#sle.
   4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

2.02 FLAGPOLES

A. Flagpoles: Designed in accordance with NAAMM FP 1001
   1. Material: Aluminum.
   2. Design: Cone tapered.
   3. Mounting: Ground mounted type.
   4. Nominal Height: 25 ft; measured from nominal ground elevation.
   5. Halyard: Internal type, cam cleat.

B. Performance Requirements:
   1. Wind Pressure Loading on Flagpole with Flag: Resistant without permanent deformation to 130 miles/hr wind speed, in accordance with NAAMM FP 1001; the factor of safety used is 2.5.

2.03 POLE MATERIALS

A. Aluminum: ASTM B241/B241M , 6063 alloy , T6 temper.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Finial Ball: Aluminum, 6 inch diameter.

B. Truck Assembly: Cast aluminum; revolving, non-fouling.

C. Flag: United States design, 8 ft by 12 ft size, nylon fabric, brass grommets, hemmed edges.

D. Halyard: 3/8 inch diameter nylon, braided, white.

E. Connecting Sleeve For Multiple Section Poles: Same material as pole, precision fit for field assembly of pole, concealed fasteners.

F. Counterbalance: Counterwieght.

2.05 MOUNTING COMPONENTS

A. Pole Base Attachment: Sleeve; aluminum base with base cover.

B. Lightning Ground Cable: Copper No. 6 AWG, soft drawn.

2.06 FINISHING

A. Metal Surfaces in Contact With Concrete: Asphaltic paint.

B. Aluminum: Mill finish.

C. Finial: Gold anodized finish.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that concrete foundation is ready to receive work and dimensions are as indicated on shop drawings.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Coat metal sleeve surfaces below grade and surfaces in contact with dissimilar materials with asphaltic paint.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install flagpole , base assembly, and fittings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Fill foundation tube sleeve with concrete specified in Section 03 30 00.

C. Install foundation plate and centering wedges for flagpoles base set in concrete base and fasten.

3.04 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation From Plumb: 1 inch.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust operating devices so that halyard and flag function smoothly.

END OF SECTION 10 75 00

SECTION 11 30 13 - APPLIANCES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Kitchen appliances.

B. Laundry appliances.

C. Commerical Ice Maker

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's data indicating dimensions, capacity, and operating features of each piece of residential equipment specified.

B. Copies of Warranties: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Appliances: Listed and labeled by UL (DIR) and complying with NEMA Standards (National Electrical Manufacturers Association).

B. Gas Appliances: Bearing design certification seal of American Gas Association (AGA).

1.04 WARRANTY

A. Provide Manufacturer's standard warranty.

B. Provide five (5) year manufacturer warranty on refrigeration system of refrigerators.

C. Provide ten (10) year manufacturer warranty on tub and door liner of dishwashers.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 KITCHEN APPLIANCES

A. Provide Equipment Eligible for Energy Star Rating: Energy Star Rated.

B. Refrigerator: Free-standing, top-mounted freezer, and frost-free.
   1. Capacity: Total minimum storage of 21.9 cubic ft; minimum 15 percent freezer capacity.
   2. Energy Usage: Minimum 20 percent more energy efficient than energy efficiency standards set by U.S. Department of Energy (DOE).
   3. Features: Include glass shelves and automatic icemaker.
   4. Exterior Finish: Stainless steel.
   5. Manufacturers:
      a. Frigidaire Home Products: www.frigidaire.com/#sle.
      b. GE Appliances; Basis of Design: Model # GTS22KYNRFS: www.geappliances.com/#sle.
      c. Whirlpool Corp: www.whirlpool.com/#sle.

C. Undercounter Ice Maker: Built-in
   1. Storage Capacity: 25 lbs.
   2. Size: 15 inches wide.
   3. Energy Usage: Minimum 20 percent more energy efficient than energy efficiency standards set by U.S. Department of Energy (DOE).
   4. Exterior Finish: Stainless steel.
   5. Manufacturers:
      a. Frigidaire Home Products: www.frigidaire.com/#sle.

b. GE Appliances; Basis of Design: Model # UCC15NPRII: www.geappliances.com/#sle.
c. Whirlpool Corp: www.whirlpool.com/#sle.

D. Range: Natural gas, free-standing, with standard burners and removable drip pans.
1. Size: 60 inches wide.
2. Oven: Self-cleaning with electronic ignition.
3. Elements: Six (6).
4. Griddle: 24 inches wide.
5. Controls: Solid state electronic.
6. Exterior Finish: Stainless steel.
7. Manufacturers:
a. Basis of Design: American Range; ARGF24G-6B-CC.

E. Dishwasher: Undercounter.
1. Controls: Solid state electronic top controls.
2. Wash Levels: Three (3).
3. Cycles: Six (6), including normal, rinse and hold, short, china/crystal, and pot and pan.
4. Features: Include rinse aid dispenser, optional no-heat dry, optional water temperature boost, adjustable upper rack, and adjustable lower rack.
5. Finish: Stainless steel .
6. Manufacturers:
a. GE Appliances; Basis of Design: Model # GDT645SYNFS: www.geappliances.com/#sle.
b. Whirlpool Corp: www.whirlpool.com/#sle.

2.02 LAUNDRY APPLIANCES

A. Provide Equipment Eligible for Energy Star Rating: Energy Star Rated.

B. Clothes Washer: Front-loading.
1. Size: Extra Large - 5.0 cu. ft..
2. Cycles: Include normal, permanent press, delicate, soak, and sanitize.
3. Motor Speed: Two speed, five combinations.
4. Features: Include optional second rinse, bleach dispenser, fabric softener dispenser, self-cleaning lint filter, sound insulation, end of cycle signal, and prewash.
5. Finish: Painted steel , color Gray or black.
6. Manufacturers:
a. GE Appliances: www.geappliances.com/#sle.
b. Whirlpool Corp; (Basis of Design) WFW8620H: www.whirlpool.com/#sle.
c. LG: www.lg.com/us/washers.

C. Clothes Dryer: Electric, stationary.
1. Size: Extra Large - 7.4 cu. ft..
2. Temperature Selections: five.
3. Cycles: Include normal, knit/delicate, and air only.
4. Features: Include interior light, reversible door, sound insulation, and end of cycle signal.
5. Finish: Painted steel , color [____].
6. Manufacturers:
a. GE Appliances: www.geappliances.com/#sle.
b. Whirlpool Corp; (Basis of Design) WED6620H: www.whirlpool.com/#sle.
c. LG; DLE: www.lg.com/us/dryers.

D. Accessories: stacking kit for washer and dryer as recommended by the manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify utility rough-ins are provided and correctly located.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Anchor built-in equipment in place.

3.03 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust equipment to provide efficient operation.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Remove packing materials from equipment and properly discard.

B. Wash and clean equipment.

END OF SECTION 11 30 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 12 21 13 - HORIZONTAL LOUVER BLINDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Horizontal slat louver blinds.

B. Operating hardware.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data indicating physical and dimensional characteristics.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate opening sizes, tolerances required, method of attachment, clearances, and operation.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures.

D. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. Extra Blind Assemblies: One of each size.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Horizontal Louver Blinds:
   1. Hunter Douglas Architectural: www.hunterdouglasarchitectural.com/#sle.
   2. Levolor: www.levolor.com/commercial/#sle.
   3. SWFcontract, a division of Springs Window Fashions, LLC: www.swfcontract.com/#sle.

2.02 BLINDS

A. Description: Horizontal slat louvers hung from full-width headrail with full-width bottom rail.
   1. Provide at all exterior window locations

B. Manual Operation: Cordless raising and lowering full range locking; blade angle adjustable by control wand.

C. Plastic Slats: Vinyl, square slat corners.
   1. Width: 2 inch.
   2. Color: As selected by Architect.
   3. Texture: Simulated wood-grain.

D. Slat Support: Woven polypropylene cord, ladder configuration.

E. Head Rail: Pre-finished, formed aluminum box, with end caps; internally fitted with hardware, pulleys, and bearings for operation; same depth as width of slats.
   1. Color: Same as slats.

F. Bottom Rail: Pre-finished, formed vinyl; with end caps.
   1. Color: Same as headrail.

G. Control Wand: Extruded hollow plastic; hexagonal shape.
   1. Non-removable type.
   2. Length of window opening height less 3 inch.
   3. Color: Clear.

H. Headrail Attachment: Wall brackets.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Determine sizes by field measurement.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that openings are ready to receive the work.

B. Ensure structural blocking and supports are correctly placed.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install blinds in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Secure in place with flush countersunk fasteners.

3.03 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation of Gap at Window Opening Perimeter: 1/4 inch.

B. Maximum Offset From Level: 1/8 inch.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust blinds for smooth operation.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Clean blind surfaces just prior to occupancy.

END OF SECTION 12 21 13

SECTION 12 32 00 - MANUFACTURED WOOD CASEWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Manufactured custom casework, with cabinet hardware.

B. Special purpose units.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry: Blocking and nailers for anchoring casework.

B. Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants: Sealing joints between casework and countertops and adjacent walls, floors, and ceilings.

C. Section 12 36 00 - Countertops: Additional requirements for countertops.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Exposed: Portions of casework visible when drawers and cabinet doors are closed, including end panels, bottoms of cases more than 42 inches above finished floor, tops of cases less than 72 inches above finished floor and all members visible in open cases or behind glass doors.

B. Semi-Exposed: Portions of casework and surfaces behind solid doors, tops of cases more than 72 inches above finished floor and bottoms of cabinets more than 30 inches but less than 42 inches above finished floor.

C. Concealed: Sleepers, web frames, dust panels and other surfaces not generally visible after installation and cabinets less than 30 inches above finished floor.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) - Architectural Woodwork Standards, 2nd Edition 2014, with Errata (2016).

B. AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) - North American Architectural Woodwork Standards 2021, with Errata.

C. BHMA A156.9 - Cabinet Hardware 2020.

D. NEMA LD 3 - High-Pressure Decorative Laminates 2005.

1.05 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Preinstallation Meeting: Conduct a preinstallation meeting one week prior to the start of the work of this section; require attendance by all affected installers.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Component dimensions, configurations, construction details, joint details, attachments.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate casework types, sizes, and locations, using large scale plans, elevations, and cross sections. Include rough-in and anchors and reinforcements, placement dimensions and tolerances, clearances required, and keying information.

C. Samples for Finish Selection: Fully finished, for color selection. Minimum sample size: 2 inches by 3 inches.

1. Plastic laminate samples, for color, texture, and finish selection.
2. Thermally fused laminate samples, for color, texture, and finish selection.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions.

E. Manufacturer's Qualification Statement.

F. Installer's Qualification Statement.

G. Maintenance Data: Manufacturer's recommendations for care and cleaning.

H. Finish touch-up kit for each type and color of materials provided.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years of documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience and approved by manufacturer.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect items provided by this section, including finished surfaces and hardware items during handling and installation. For metal surfaces, use polyethylene film or other protective material standard with the manufacturer.

B. Acceptance at Site:
   1. Do not deliver or install casework until the conditions specified under Part 3, Examination Article of this section have been met. Products delivered to sites that are not enclosed and/or improperly conditioned will not be accepted if warping or damage due to unsatisfactory conditions occurs.

C. Storage:
   1. Store casework in the area of installation. If necessary, prior to installation, temporarily store in another area, meeting the environmental requirements specified under Part 3, "Site Verification of Conditions" Article of this section.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. Correct defective Work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion, at no additional cost to Owner. Defects include, but are not limited to:
   1. Ruptured, cracked, or stained finish coating.
   2. Discoloration or lack of finish integrity.
   3. Cracking or peeling of finish.
   4. Failure of hardware.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Plastic Laminate Casework:
   1. Case Systems: www.casesystems.com/#sle.
   2. Diversified Fixture: www.diversifiedfixture.com/#sle.
   3. Labscape LLC: www.labscape.com/#sle.
   4. or approved equal.

2.02 CASEWORK, GENERAL

A. Quality Standard: AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS), unless noted otherwise.

B. Plastic Laminate Faced Cabinets: Custom Grade.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Assembly: Shop assemble casework items for delivery to site in units easily handled and to permit passage through building openings.

B. Construction: As required for selected grade.

C. Structural Performance: Safely support the following minimum loads:
   1. Base Units: 500 pounds per linear foot across the cabinet ends.
   2. Suspended Units: 300 pounds static load.
   3. Drawers: 125 pounds, minimum.
   4. Hanging Wall Cases: 300 pounds.
   5. Shelves: 100 pounds, minimum.

D. Fittings and Fixture Locations: Cut and drill components for fittings and fixtures.

E. Hardware Application: Factory-machine casework members for hardware that is not surface applied.

F. Access Panels: Where indicated, for maintenance of utility service and mechanical and electrical components.

G. Removable back panels on all base cabinets. Provide partial height back panels at sink cabinets.

H. Fixed panels at backs of open spaces between base cabinets.
   1. Provide cutouts for power receptacles where indicated on drawings.

I. Edging: Fit shelves, doors, and exposed edges with specified edging. Do not use more than one piece for any single length.

J. Scribes and Fillers: Panels of matching construction and finish, for locations where cabinets do not fit tight to adjacent construction.

2.04 PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD CASEWORK

A. Plastic-Laminate-Clad Casework: Solid wood and wood panel construction (no MDF will be accepted); each unit self-contained and not dependent on adjacent units or building structure for rigidity; in sizes necessary to avoid field cutting except for scribes and filler panels. Include adjustable levelers for base cabinets.
   1. Style: Flush overlay. Ease doors and drawer fronts slightly at edges.
   2. Cabinet Nominal Dimensions: Unless otherwise indicated, provide cabinets of widths and heights indicated on drawings, and with following front-to-back dimensions:
      a. Base Cabinets: 22 inches.
      b. Tall Cabinets: 22 inches.
      c. Wall Cabinets: 12 inches.
   3. Plastic Laminate: Apply plastic laminate finish in full uninterrupted sheets consistent with manufactured sizes. Fit corners and joints hairline.
      a. Finish: Matte or suede, gloss rating of 5 to 20.
      b. Surface Color and Pattern: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full line.
      c. Exposed Interior Surfaces: Thermally fused laminate.
         1) Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full line of colors.
      d. Cap exposed plastic laminate finish edges with material of same finish and pattern.

2.05 SPECIAL PURPOSE UNITS

A. Wardrobe Units.
   1. Style: Flush overlay. Ease doors and drawer fronts slightly at edges.
   2. Primary Construction: Thermally fused laminate units, with solid surfacing countertops.

a. Cabinet Hardware: Manufacturer's standard, types as required for drawers, doors, shelves, levelers, and similar items.
b. Fasten side panels, back, top, bottom, partition and fixed shelves using corrosion-resistant mechanical fasteners and shoulder screws.
c. Finish, Surface Color and Pattern: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full line.

3. Wardrobes: Manufacturer's standard units with shelves, clothes rod, and drawers. See elevations on drawings.

2.06 CABINET HARDWARE

A. Comply with BHMA A156.9 requirements.
1. Acceptable base materials for plated finishes include brass, bronze, and steel.

B. Shelves in Cabinets:
1. Shelf Standards and Rests: Vertical standards with rubber button fitted rests, satin chromium plated over nickel on base material.

C. Swinging Doors: Hinges, pulls, and catches.
1. Hinges: Concealed, number as required by referenced standards for width, height, and weight of door.
a. Concealed Hinges: Installed in cabinet edge, and on door back, bright chromium plated over nickel on base material.
1) European-Style Hinges for Overlay Doors: 110 degree opening angle.
2. Pulls: Chrome wire pulls, 4 inches wide.
a. Pull design to comply with project's referenced accessibility requirements.
3. Catches: Magnetic.

D. Drawers: Pulls and slides.
1. Pulls: Chrome wire pulls, 4 inches wide.
a. Pull design to comply with project's referenced accessibility requirements.
2. Slides: Steel, full extension arms, ball bearings; self-closing; capacity as recommended by manufacturer for drawer height and width.
3. Heavy Duty rated slides (minimum 200 lb.).

2.07 MATERIALS

A. Wood-Based Materials:
1. Solid Wood: Air-dried to 4.5 percent moisture content, then tempered to 6 percent moisture content before use.
2. Plywood: Containing no urea-formaldehyde resin binders.

B. High Pressure Decorative Laminate (HPDL): NEMA LD 3, types as recommended for specific applications. complying with Grade requirements, and standard with the manufacturer.

C. Thermally Fused Laminate (TFL): Melamine resin, NEMA LD 3, Type VGL laminate panels.

2.08 ACCESSORIES

A. Plastic Edge Banding: Extruded PVC, convex shaped; smooth finish; self locking serrated tongue; of width to match component thickness.
1. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
2. Use at exposed shelf edges.

B. Bolts, Nuts, Washers, Lags, Pins, and Screws: Of size and type to suit application; galvanized or chrome-plated finish in concealed locations and stainless steel or chrome-plated finish in exposed locations.

C. Concealed Joint Fasteners: Corrosion-resistant, standard with manufacturer.

D. Sealant for Use in Casework Installation:
   1. Manufacturer's recommended type.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Large Components: Ensure that large components can be moved into final position without damage to other construction.

3.02 EXAMINATION

A. Site Verification of Environmental Conditions:
   1. Do not deliver casework until the following conditions have been met:
      a. Building has been enclosed (windows and doors sealed and weather-tight).
      b. An operational HVAC system that maintains temperature and humidity at occupancy levels has been put in place.
      c. Ceiling, overhead ductwork, piping, and lighting have been installed.
      d. Installation areas do not require further “wet work” construction.

B. For Base Cabinets Installation: Examine floor levelness and flatness of installation space. Do not proceed with installation if encountered floor conditions required more than 1/2 inch leveling adjustment. When installation conditions are acceptable, for each space, establish the high point of the floor. Set and make level and plumb first cabinet in relation to this high point.

C. For Wall Cabinets Installation: Examine wall surfaces in installation space. Do not proceed with installation if the following conditions are encountered:
   1. Maximum variation from plane of masonry wall exceeds 1/4 inch in 10 ft and 1/2 inch in 20 ft or more, and/or maximum variation from plumb exceeds 1/4 inchper story.
   2. Maximum Variation of finished gypsum board surface from true flatness: 1/8 inch in 10 feet in any direction.

D. Verify adequacy of support framing and anchors.

E. Verify that service connections are correctly located and of proper characteristics.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Perform installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Use anchoring devices to suit conditions and substrate materials encountered. Use concealed fasteners to the greatest degree possible. Use exposed fasteners only where allowed by approved shop drawings, or where concealed fasteners are impracticable.

C. Set casework items plumb and square, securely anchored to building structure.

D. Align cabinets to adjoining components, install filler and/or scribe panels where necessary to close gaps.

E. Fasten together cabinets in continuous runs, with joints flush, uniform and tight. Misalignment of adjacent units not to exceed 1/16 inch. In addition, do not exceed the following tolerances:
   1. Variation of Tops of Base Cabinets from Level: 1/16 inch in 10 feet.
   2. Variation of Faces of Cabinets from a True Plane: 1/8 inch in 10 feet.
   3. Variation of Adjacent Surfaces from a True Plane (Lippage): 1/32 inch.
   4. Variation in Alignment of Adjacent Door and Drawer Edges: 1/16 inch.

F. Secure wall and floor cabinets to concealed reinforcement at gypsum board assemblies.

G. Base Cabinets: Fasten cabinets to service space framing and/or wall substrates, with fasteners spaced not more than 16 inches on center. Bolt adjacent cabinets together with joints flush, tight, and uniform.

H. Wall Cabinets: Fasten to hanging strips, and/or wall substrates. Fasten each cabinet through back, near top, at not less than 16 inches on center.

I. Install hardware uniformly and precisely.

J. Countertops: Install countertops intended and furnished for field installation in one true plane, with ends abutting at hairline joints, and no raised edges.

K. Replace units that are damaged, including those that have damaged finishes.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust operating parts, including doors, drawers, hardware, and fixtures to function smoothly.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Clean casework and other installed surfaces thoroughly.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Do not permit finished casework to be exposed to continued construction activity.

B. Protect casework and countertops from ongoing construction activities. Prevent workmen from standing on, or storing tools and materials on casework or countertops.

C. Repair damage, including to finishes, that occurs prior to Date of Substantial Completion, using methods prescribed by manufacturer; replace units that cannot be repaired to like-new condition.

END OF SECTION 12 32 00

SECTION 12 36 00 - COUNTERTOPS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Countertops for manufactured casework.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials 2021a.

B. AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) - Architectural Woodwork Standards, 2nd Edition 2014, with Errata (2016).

C. AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) - North American Architectural Woodwork Standards 2021, with Errata.

D. ISFA 2-01 - Classification and Standards for Solid Surfacing Material 2013.

E. NEMA LD 3 - High-Pressure Decorative Laminates 2005.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   3. Specimen warranty.

B. Shop Drawings: Complete details of materials and installation ; combine with shop drawings of cabinets and casework specified in other sections.

C. Selection Samples: For each finish product specified, color chips representing manufacturer's full range of available colors and patterns.

D. Verification Samples: For each finish product specified, minimum size 6 inches square, representing actual product, color, and patterns.

E. Test Reports: Chemical resistance testing, showing compliance with specified requirements.

F. Installation Instructions: Manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations.

G. Maintenance Data: Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for maintenance and repair of countertop surfaces.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.

B. Store and dispose of solvent-based materials, and materials used with solvent-based materials, in accordance with requirements of local authorities having jurisdiction.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and ventilation) within limits recommended by manufacturer for optimum results. Do not install products under environmental conditions outside manufacturer's absolute limits.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 COUNTERTOPS

A. Quality Standard: Custom Grade, in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS), unless noted otherwise.

B. Solid Surfacing Countertops: Solid surfacing sheet or plastic resin casting over continuous substrate.
   1. Flat Sheet Thickness: 1/2 inch, minimum.
   2. Solid Surfacing Sheet and Plastic Resin Castings: Complying with ISFA 2-01 and NEMA LD 3; acrylic or polyester resin, mineral filler, and pigments; homogenous, non-porous and capable of being worked and repaired using standard woodworking tools; no surface coating; color and pattern consistent throughout thickness.
      a. Manufacturers:
         1) Dupont: www.corian.com/#sle.
         2) Formica Corporation: www.formica.com/#sle.
         3) Wilsonart: www.wilsonart.com/#sle.
      b. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread index of 25, maximum; smoke developed index of 450, maximum; when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
      c. Finish on Exposed Surfaces: Matte, gloss rating of 5 to 20.
      d. Color and Pattern: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full line.
   3. Other Components Thickness: 1/2 inch, minimum.
   4. Exposed Edge Treatment: Built up to minimum 1-1/4 inch thick; square edge; use marine edge at sinks.
   5. Back and End Splashes: Same sheet material, square top; minimum 4 inches high.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Fixed Top-Mounted Countertop Support Brackets:
   1. Material: Steel.
   2. Finish: Manufacturer's standard, factory-applied, textured powder coat.
   3. Color: Selected by Architect from manufacturer's full line..
   4. Products:
      a. Centerline Brackets; Front Mounting Countertop Support: www.countertopbracket.com/#sle.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate tops and splashes in the largest sections practicable, with top surface of joints flush.
   1. Join lengths of tops using best method recommended by manufacturer.
   2. Fabricate to overhang fronts and ends of cabinets 1 inch except where top butts against cabinet or wall.
      a. Rout a 1/8 inch drip groove at underside of exposed overlapping edges, set back 1/2 inch from face of edge.
   3. Prepare all cutouts accurately to size; replace tops having improperly dimensioned or unnecessary cutouts or fixture holes.

B. Provide back/end splash wherever counter edge abuts vertical surface unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Secure to countertop with concealed fasteners and with contact surfaces set in waterproof glue.
   2. Height: 4 inches, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Solid Surfacing: Fabricate tops and wall panels up to 144 inches long in one piece; join pieces with adhesive sealant in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and instructions.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.

B. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

C. Verify that wall surfaces have been finished and mechanical and electrical services and outlets are installed in proper locations.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.

B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Securely attach countertops to cabinets using concealed fasteners. Make flat surfaces level; shim where required.

B. Seal joint between back/end splashes and vertical surfaces.

3.04 TOLERANCES

A. Variation From Horizontal: 1/8 inch in 10 feet, maximum.

B. Offset From Wall, Countertops: 1/8 inch maximum; 1/16 inch minimum.

C. Field Joints: 1/8 inch wide, maximum.

3.05 CLEANING

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products until completion of project.

B. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 12 36 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 13 34 23 – MODULAR BUILDING UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

Section includes prefabricated steel Modular Building Unit. Contractor shall provide Turn-Key temporary modular fire station office/dormitory unit (including required steps and ramp). The building shall be delivered and operational and occupiable prior to demolition existing Fire Station #31 building and shall be completely removed from the site no later than 60 days after substantial completion of new Fire Station #31 Building. Building shall be equal to **Advanced Modular Structures Model AMS3544** (See plan at end of section). Contractor shall be responsible for all installation requirements including foundation/tie-downs, stair and access ramps as required by code, utility connections, permitting (including fees). Contractor shall include all necessary material and cost of all connections to site utilities. Verify requirements with modular manufacturer.

A. ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines: U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's "Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities; Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) Accessibility Guidelines."; State of Florida Accessibility requirements as listed below in Section 2.4. B.

B. Prior to obtaining building Contractor shall verify configuration and amenities with Architect and Owner.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Modular Building shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and the following loads as required by current building codes.

B. Glazed openings to be impact resistant per ASTM E1996.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: For Manufactured Building Units. Include plans, elevations, sections, details.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
2. AWS D1.2/D1.2M, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum."
3. AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel."

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Safety Glazing Products: Category II materials complying with testing requirements in 16 CFR 1201.

1. Subject to compliance with requirements, obtain safety glazing products permanently marked with certification label of SGCC or another certification agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Pre-installation Conference: Conduct pre-installation conference at the Project site.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for Modular Building Units. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including but not limited to sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURED BUILDING UNITS, GENERAL

A. General: Provide a complete, integrated set of mutually dependent components that form a completely assembled building with prefabricated building units, ready for installation on Project site.

2.2 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate Building Structure completely in factory.

B. All units and components shall comply with:

1. 2020 Florida Building Code (FBC)
2. 20120 FBC Plumbing Code
3. 2020 FBC Energy Code
4. 2020 FBC Accessibility Code
5. 2020 National Electrical Code (NEC)
6. All Federal, State and Local Codes as required

C. Shop Drawings shall be prepared and stamped/signed by State of Florida licensed Architects and Engineers.

D. Provide temporary weather-proof enclosure for all open sides of building units including structural supports for shipping.

E. Deliver Units to site in order of their installation. Provide sequential connection and protect open sides from weather and dust until connection of adjacent unit is completed.

F. Modular provider to coordinate with General Contractor.

2.3 DESIGN CRITERIA

A. Risk Category: II

B. Floor Live Load:

1. 40 psf, 100 psf Corridors
2. 2000 lb. concentrated load over 30-inch x 30-inch area located anywhere on the floor.

C. Roof Live Load: 30 psf

D. Wind Load: ASCE 7-10

1. 140 mph Vult Wind Speed

2. Wind Importance Factor: 1w = 1.0

3. Wind Exposure Category: C

2.4 FRAME/FLOOR

A. Foundation: Use dry stack cmu with auger tie-downs.

1. Capacity: 2,500 psf

B. Frame Design: Outrigger Frame.

C. Floor Design: Transverse.

D. Joist: 2x8 at 16” o.c.

E. Floor Decking: 5/8” or 3/4” tongue and groove plywood.

F. Finish floor elevation above base flood elevation

2.5 FLOOR FINISHES:

A. Vinyl Composition Tile

B. Floor Bottom: .040 bottom board.

2.6 WALLS

A. Wall Height: 8’-0” or 8’-6”

B. Studs: 2x4 wood at 16” O.C.

C. Wall Top Plate: Double.

D. Wall Bottom Plate: Single.

E. Wall Covering: Vinyl Covered Gypsum

F. Doors: 36”x80” pre-hung hollow-core, 6-panel interior doors.

G. Molding Package: Standard pre-finished, vinyl composite.

2.7 ROOF

A. Sheathing: Per Code.

B. Covering: EPDM

C. Ceiling: Acoustical lay-in, metal grid.

D. Vents: Gable.

2.8 PLUMBING

A. See floor plan for plumbing fixtures and layout.

B. Provide the following:

1. (3) Water supply connection for Refrigerator.

2. (1) Water supply connection for Washer.

3. (1) Water supply connection for Ice Maker.

4. (1) Water supply connection for Dishwasher.

5. (1) Fire Sprinkler System per NFPA 13R.

2.9 ELECTRICAL

A. Single Phase Electrical Panels.

B. 240 Diffused Fluorescent Lights.

C. 120 Volt, 15 Amp Receptacles, 16” AFF.

D. Interior GFI Receptacles per Code.

E. Lighted Exit Sign/Emergency Light with Battery Back-Up as required.

F. Unit shall be provided with fully functioning Fire Alarm System per code.

1. Analog or cellular dialer and adapter per local requirements (coordinate with Owner)

G. Provide the following:

1. (1) 50 Amp Outlet for Range.
2. (3) Outlet for Refrigerator.
3. (1) Outlet for Washer.
4. (1) Outlet for Dryer.

2.10 MECHANICAL

A. Wall Hung Air Conditioners with 10 KW Heat Strips.

B. Ceiling Supply.

C. Standard and Plenum Return.

1. (1) Dryer Vent.
2. (1) Residential Range Hood with Guardian Suppression System.

2.11 EXTERIOR

A. Exterior Sheathing per Code.

B. Hardi Panel exterior siding.

C. Hardi Panel exterior trim.

D. Hardi false mansard with 1 1/2” projection.

E. (2) 36” x 80” steel exterior doors with view block with levered locks, impact-rated.

F. 24” x 54” vertical slide windows, impact rated.

G. 36” x 60” vertical slide egress windows, impact rated.

H. Provide horizontal blinds at all exterior windows.

2.12 INSULATION

A. Per Code.

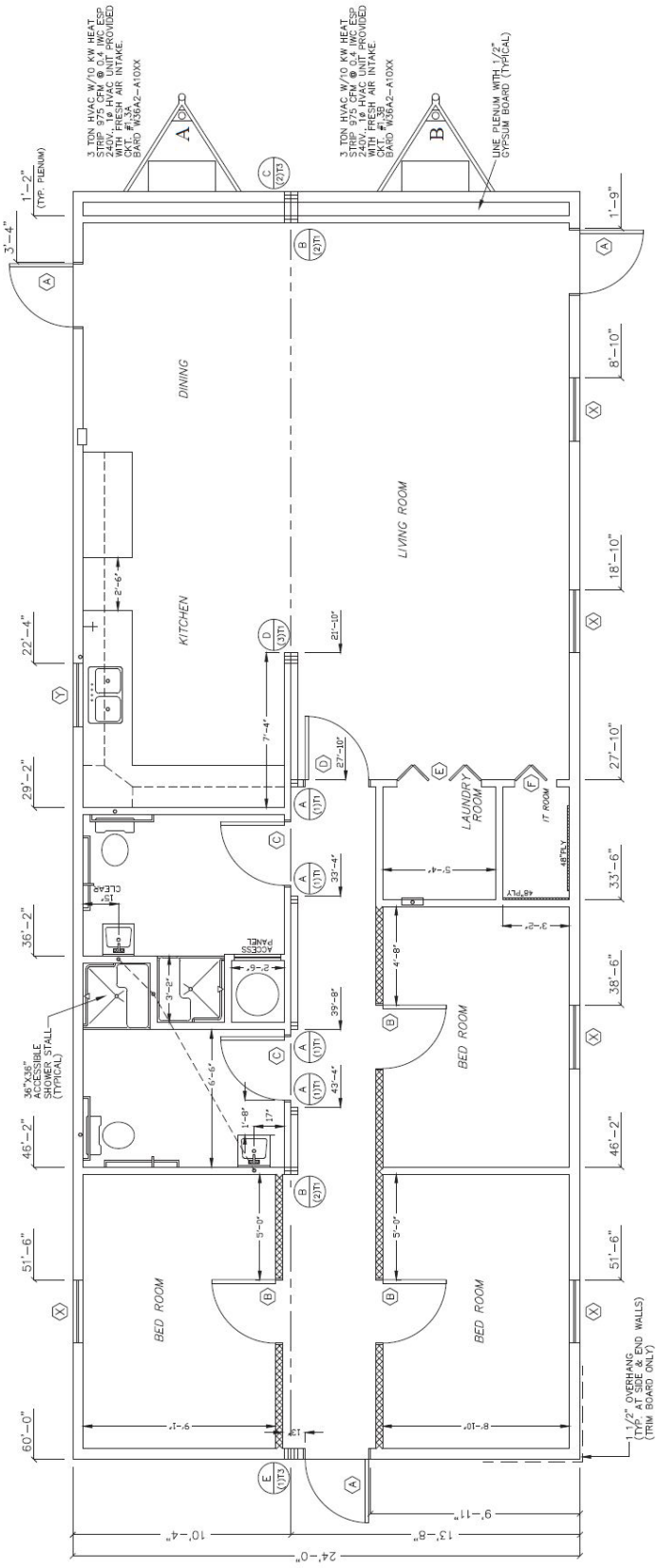
2.13 CABINETS

A. Approximately 14 linear feet of Residential Base Cabinets.

1. (1) stainless steel double sink with gooseneck faucet.

B. Approximately 20 linear feet of Overhead Cabinets.

END OF SECTION 13 34 23



AMERICAL MODULAR SYSTEMS

AMS3544

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
PCB 22-86 ITB

BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

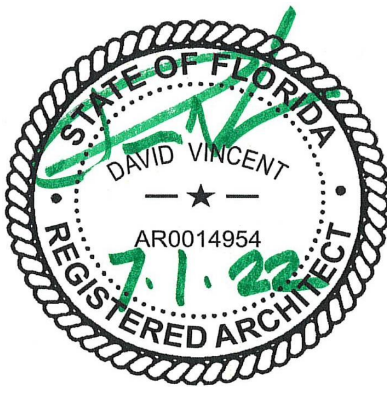
VOLUME II

JRA Commission Number – 21804

JRA ARCHITECTS, INC.
2211 Thomas Drive
Suite 100
Panama City Beach, Fl. 32408
(850) 236-9832

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 00 00 00 - TABLE OF CONTENTS

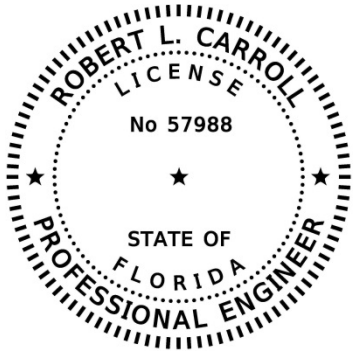


END OF SECTION 00 00 00

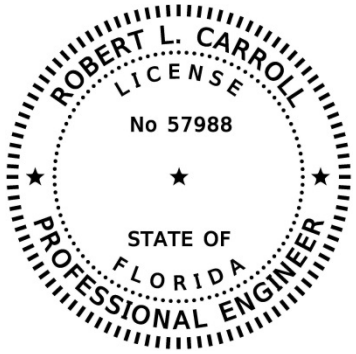
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



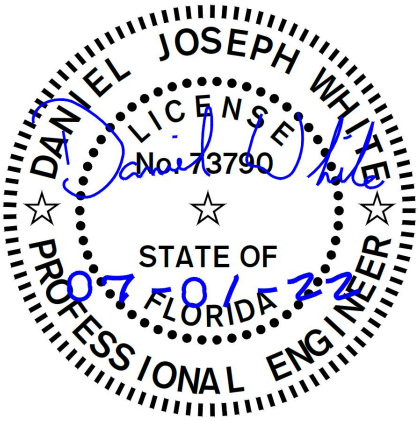
FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS



DIVISION 27

270526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

270528 - PATHWAYS FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

270536 - CABLE TRAYS FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

271100 - COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT ROOM FITTINGS

271300 - COMMUNICATIONS BACKBONE CABLING

271500 - COMMUNICATIONS HORIZONTAL CABLING

275116 – PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 21 13 13 BUILDING SPRINKLER SYSTEM

1 GENERAL

1.1 Drawings and General provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Requirements and Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.3 Provide hydraulic calculations and shop drawings for the installation of a wet pipe sprinkler system as shown on the construction documents.

1.4 Quality Assurance: The Sprinkler Contractor shall be qualified as follows:

1.4.1 Experience: The Fire Sprinkler Contractor shall be a registered entity with a minimum history of ten years continuous experience.

1.4.2 Home Office: The home office for the contractor shall be located within 125 miles of the project site.

1.5 Codes and Standards:

1.5.1 State of Florida Codes: Conform to the State of Florida Building Codes including State of Florida Fire Code and State Fire Marshal Rules 69A.

1.5.2 NFPA Compliance: Install fire protection systems in accordance with NFPA 13 "Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems"; and NFPA 96 □ Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations

1.5.3 UL Compliance: Provide fire protection products in accordance with UL standards; provide UL label on each product.

1.5.4 Fire Department/Marshal Compliance: Install fire protection systems in accordance with local regulations of fire department or fire marshal.

1.5.5 Screw Thread Connections: Comply with local Fire Department/Fire Marshal regulations for sizes, threading and arrangement of connections for fire department equipment to sprinkler systems.

1.6 Submittals

1.6.1 Submit shop drawings and hydraulic calculations in compliance with NFPA 13. Submit component engineering data and finishes for review. Submit design after fire department/fire marshal approval. Submit certifications for designer. Clearly label and exposed piping, system component, or inspection test outlets.

1.7 Test Reports and Verification Submittals:

1.7.1 Certificate: Submit certificates of Aboveground and Underground Installation upon completion of fire protection piping work which indicates that work has been tested in accordance with NFPA 13 and that system is operational, complete, and has no defects.

1.7.2 Tag: Submit a copy of the sprinkler system tag. The installing fire sprinkler contractor shall be licensed in accordance with State Fire Marshal (SFM) Rule 4A-46. At the conclusion of the project and prior to the final inspection by the SFM the Contractor shall tag the fire sprinkler system in accordance with 69A-46.041.

1.8 O&M Data Submittals:

1.8.1 Record Drawings: At project closeout, submit record drawings of installed fire protection piping and products.

1.8.2 Maintenance Data: Submit a copy of all approval submittals. Submit maintenance data and parts lists for basic valves, special valves, etc.

1.8.3 NFPA 25: Provide a copy of NFPA 25 in each O&M Manual.

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 General: Provide materials and factory-fabricated products of sizes, types, pressure ratings, temperature ratings, and capacities as required. Provide proper selection as determined by Installer to comply with installation requirements. Provide sizes and types matching piping and equipment connections; provide fittings of materials which match pipe materials used in fire protection systems.

3 EXECUTION

3.1 General: Examine areas and conditions under which fire protection materials and products are to be installed. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in manner acceptable to Installer. Install the system per NFPA-13 and the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Any installation, modification, or alteration of the sprinkler system shall be performed only by a person under a certificate of competency issued by the State Fire Marshal.

3.2 All sprinkler heads in acoustical tile ceilings shall be installed in the center of the tile.

3.3 All sprinklers in finished spaces shall utilize concealed . Coordinate type with Architect.

3.4 Extra Stock:

3.4.1 Heads: For each style and temperature range required, furnish additional sprinkler heads, amounting to one unit for every 100 installed units, but not less than 5 units of each.

3.4.2 Wrenches: Furnish 2 spanner wrenches for each type and size of valve connection and fire hose coupling. Obtain receipt from Owner that extra stock has been received.

3.5 Owner Instruction: Provide technical services for one 4-hour period to instruct Owner's personnel in operation and maintenance of building sprinkler systems. Schedule training date with Owner. Provide at least 7-day notice to Engineer and Owner of training date.

END OF SECTION 21 13 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 22 01 00 - PLUMBING GENERAL

1 GENERAL

1.1 The work covered by this division consists of providing all labor, equipment and materials and performing all operations necessary for the installation of the plumbing work as herein called for and shown on the drawings.

1.2 Related Documents:

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

B. This is a Basic Plumbing Requirements Section. Provisions of this section apply to work of all Division 22 sections.

C. Provisions of all Division-23 Basic Mechanical Requirements Sections apply tow work of all Division 22 sections.

D. Review all other contract documents to be aware of conditions affecting work herein.

E. Definitions:

1. Provide: Furnish and install, complete and ready for intended use.

2. Furnish: Supply and deliver to project site, ready for subsequent requirements.

3. Install: Operations at project site, including unloading, unpacking, assembly, erection, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar requirements.

1.3 Permits and Fees: Contractor shall obtain all necessary permits, meters, and inspections required for his work and pay all fees and charges incidental thereto.

1.4 Verification of Owner's Data: Prior to commencing any work the Contractor shall satisfy himself as to the accuracy of all data as indicated in these plans and specifications and/or as provided by the Owner. Should the Contractor discover any inaccuracies, errors, or omissions in the data, he shall immediately notify the Architect/Engineer in order that proper adjustments can be anticipated and ordered. Commencement by the Contractor of any work shall be held as an acceptance of the data by him after which time the Contractor has no claim against the Owner resulting from alleged errors, omissions or inaccuracies of the said data.

1.5 Delivery and Storage of Materials: Materials delivered to site shall be inspected for damage, unloaded, and stored with a minimum of handling. All material shall be stored to provide protection from the weather and accidental damage.

1.6 Extent of work is indicated by the drawings, schedules, and the requirements of the specifications. Singular references shall not be constructed as requiring only one device if multiple devices are shown on the drawings or are required for proper system operation.

1.7 Field Measurements and Coordination:

A. The intent of the drawings and specifications is to obtain a complete and satisfactory installation. Separate divisional drawings and specifications shall not relieve the Contractor or subcontractors from full compliance of work of his trade indicated on any of the drawings or in any section of the specifications.

B. Verify all field dimensions and locations of equipment to insure close, neat fit with other trades' work. Make use of all contract documents and approved shop drawings to verify exact dimension and locations.

C. Coordinate work in this division with all other trades in proper sequence to insure that the total work is completed within contract time schedule and with a minimum cutting and patching.

D. Locate all apparatus symmetrical with architectural elements. Install to exact height and locations when shown on architectural drawings. When locations are shown only on plumbing drawings, be guided by architectural details and conditions existing at job and correlate this work with that of others.

E. Install work as required to fit structure, avoid obstructions, and retain clearance, headroom, openings and passageways. Cut no structural members without written approval.

F. Carefully examine any existing conditions, piping, and premises. Compare drawings with existing conditions. Report any observed discrepancies. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to properly coordinate the work and to identify problems in a timely manner. Written instructions will be issued to resolve discrepancies.

G. Because of the small scale of the drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets and fittings or to locate every accessory. Drawings are essentially diagrammatic. Study carefully the sizes and locations of structural members, wall and partition locations, trusses, and room dimensions and take actual measurements on the job. Locate piping, ductwork, equipment and accessories with sufficient space for installing and servicing. Contractor is responsible for accuracy of his measurements and for coordination with all trades. Contractor shall not order materials or perform work without such verification. No extra compensation will be allowed because field measurements vary from the dimensions on the drawings. If field measurements show that equipment or piping cannot be fitted, the Architect/Engineer shall be consulted. Remove and relocate, without additional compensation, any item that is installed and is later found to encroach on space assigned to another use.

1.8 Guarantee:

A. The Contractor shall guarantee labor, materials and equipment for a period of one (1) year from Final Completion, or from Owner's occupancy, whichever is earlier. Contractor shall make good any defects and shall include all necessary adjustments to and replacement of defective items without expense to the Owner.

B. Owner reserves right to make emergency repairs as required to keep equipment in operation without voiding Contractor's Guarantee Bond nor relieving Contractor of his responsibilities during guarantee period.

1.9 Approval Submittals:

A. When approved, the submittal control log and submittals shall be an addition to the specifications herewith, and shall be of equal force in that no deviation will be permitted except with the approval of the Architect/Engineer.

1. Shop drawings, product literature, and other approval submittals will only be reviewed if they are submitted in full accordance with the General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections and the following.

1.9.1.2 Submittals shall be properly organized in accordance with the approved submittal control log.

1.9.1.3 Submittals shall not include items from more than one specification section in the same submittal package unless approved in the submittal control log.

1.9.1.4 Submittals shall be properly identified by a cover sheet showing the project name, Architect and Engineer names, submittal control number, specification section, a list of products or item names with model numbers in the order they appear in the package, and spaces for approval stamps. A sample cover sheet is included at the end of this section.

1.9.1.5 Submittals shall have been reviewed and approved by the General Contractor (or Prime Contractor). Evidence of this review and approval shall be an "Approved" stamp with a signature and date on the cover sheet.

1.9.1.6 Submittals that include a series of fixtures or devices (such as plumbing fixtures or valves) shall be organized by the fixture number or valve type and be marked accordingly. Each fixture must include all items associated with that fixture regardless of whether or not those items are used on other fixtures.

1.9.1.7 The electrical design shown on the drawings supports the plumbing equipment basis of design specifications at the time of design. If plumbing equipment is submitted with different electrical requirements, it is the responsibility of the plumbing contractor to resolve all required electrical design changes (wire and conduit size, type of disconnect or overload protection, point(s) of connection, etc.) and clearly show the new electrical design on the plumbing submittal with a written statement that this change will be provided at no additional cost. Plumbing submittals made with no written reference to the electrical design will be presumed to work with the electrical design. Any corrections required will be at no additional cost.

B. If the shop drawings show variation from the requirements of contract because of standard shop practice or other reasons, the Contractor shall make specific mention of such variation in writing in his letter of transmittal and on the submittal

cover sheet in order that, if acceptable, Contractor will not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the work in accordance with the contract.

C. Review of shop drawings, product literature, catalog data, or schedules shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for deviations from contract drawings or specifications, unless he has in writing called to the attention of the Architect/Engineer each such deviation in writing at the time of submission, nor shall it relieve him from responsibility for errors of any sort in shop drawings, product literature, catalog data, or schedules. Any feature or function specified but not mentioned in the submittal shall be assumed to be included per the specification.

D. Submit shop drawings as called for in other sections after award of the contract and before any material is ordered or fabricated. Shop drawings shall consist of plans, sections, elevations and details to scale (not smaller than □" per foot), with dimensions clearly showing the installation. Direct copies of small scale project drawings issued to the Contractor are not acceptable. Drawings shall take into account equipment furnished under other sections and shall show space allotted for it. Include construction details and materials.

1.10 Test Reports and Verification Submittals: Submit test reports, certifications and verification letters as called for in other sections. Contractor shall coordinate the required testing and documentation of system performance such that sufficient time exists to prepare the reports, submit the reports, review the reports and take corrective action within the scheduled contract time.

1.11 O&M Data Submittals: Submit Operation and Maintenance data as called for in other sections. When a copy of approval submittals is included in the O&M Manual, only the final □Approved□ or □Approved as Noted□ copy shall be used. Contractor shall organize these data in the O&M Manuals tabbed by specification number. Prepare O&M Manuals as required by Division 1 and as described herein.. Submit manuals at the Substantial Completion inspection.

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 All materials shall be new or Owner-supplied reused as shown on the drawings, the best of their respective kinds, suitable for the conditions and duties imposed on them at the building and shall be of reputable manufacturers. The description, characteristics, and requirements of materials to be used shall be in accordance with qualifying conditions established in the following sections.

2.2 Equipment and Materials:

A. Shall be new and the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. Equipment furnished under this division shall be the product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of such items for a period of three years. Where practical, all of the components shall be products of a single manufacturer in order to provide proper coordination and responsibility. Where required, Contractor shall furnish proof of installation of similar units or equipment.

B. Each item of equipment shall bear a name plate showing the manufacturer's name, trade name, model number, serial number, ratings and other information necessary to fully identify it. This plate shall be permanently mounted in a prominent location and shall not be concealed, insulated or painted.

C. The label of the approving agency, such as UL, IBR, ASME, ARI, AMCA, by which a standard has been established for the particular item shall be in full view.

D. The equipment shall be essentially the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of such equipment and shall be a product of the manufacturer's latest design.

E. A service organization with personnel and spare parts shall be available within two hours for each type of equipment furnished.

F. Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Place in service by a factory trained representative where required.

G. Materials and equipment are specified herein by a single or by multiple manufacturers to indicate quality, material and type of construction desired. Manufacturer's products shown on the drawings have been used as basis for design; it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ascertain that alternate manufacturer's products, or the particular products of named manufacturers, meet the detailed specifications and that size and arrangement of equipment are suitable for installation.

H. Model Numbers: Catalog numbers and model numbers indicated in the drawings and specifications are used as a guide in the selection of the equipment and are only listed for the contractor's convenience. The contractor shall determine the actual model numbers for ordering materials in accordance with the written description of each item and with the intent of the drawings and specifications.

2.3 Requests for Substitution:

A. Where a particular system, product or material is specified by name, consider it as standard basis for bidding, and base proposal on the particular system, product or material specified.

B. Requests by Contractor for substitution will be considered only when reasonable, timely, fully documented, and qualifying under one or more of the following circumstances.

1. Required product cannot be supplied in time for compliance with Contract time requirements.

2. Required product is not acceptable to governing authority, or determined to be non-compatible, or cannot be properly coordinated, warranted or insured, or has other recognized disability as certified by Contractor.

3. Substantial cost advantage is offered Owner after deducting offsetting disadvantages including delays, additional compensation for redesign, investigation, evaluation and other necessary services and similar considerations.

C. All requests for substitution shall contain a "Comparison Schedule" and clearly and specifically indicate any and all differences or omissions between the product specified as the basis of design and the product proposed for substitution. Differences shall include but shall not be limited to data as follows

for both the specified and substituted products:

Principal of operation.
Materials of construction or finishes.
Thickness of gauge of materials.
Weight of item.
Deleted features or items.
Added features or items.
Changes in other work caused by the substitution.
Performance curves.

If the approved substitution contains differences or omissions not specifically called to the attention of the Architect/Engineer, the Owner reserves the right to require equal or similar features to be added to the substituted products (or to have the substituted products replaced) at the Contractor's expense.

3 EXECUTION

3.1 Workmanship: All materials and equipment shall be installed and completed in a first-class workmanlike manner and in accordance with the best modern methods and practice. Any materials installed which do not present an orderly and reasonably neat and/or workmanlike appearance, or do not allow adequate space for maintenance, shall be removed and replaced when so directed by the Architect/Engineer.

3.2 Coordination:

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for full coordination of the plumbing systems with shop drawings of the building construction so the proper openings and sleeves or supports are provided for piping, ductwork, or other equipment passing through slabs or walls.

B. Any additional steel supports required for the installation of any plumbing equipment, piping, or ductwork shall be furnished and installed under the section of the specifications requiring the additional supports.

C. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to see that all equipment such as valves, dampers, filters and such other apparatus or equipment that may require maintenance and operation are made easily accessible, regardless of the diagrammatic location shown on the drawings.

D. All connections to fixtures and equipment shown on the drawings shall be considered diagrammatic unless otherwise indicated by detail. The actual connections shall be made to fully suit the requirements of each case and adequately provide for expansion and servicing.

E. The contractor shall protect equipment, material, and fixtures at all times. He shall replace all equipment, material, and fixtures which are damaged as a result of inadequate protection.

F. Prior to starting and during progress of work, examine work and materials installed by others as they apply to work in this division. Report conditions which will prevent satisfactory installation.

G. Start of work will be construed as acceptance of suitability of work of others.

3.3 Interruption of Service: Before any equipment is shut down for disconnecting or tie-ins, arrangements shall be made with the Architect/Engineer and this work shall be done at the time best suited to the Owner. This will typically be on weekends and/or holidays and/or after normal working hours. Services shall be restored the same day unless prior arrangements are made. All overtime or premium costs associated with this work shall be included in the base bid.

3.4 Phasing: Provide all required temporary valves, piping, ductwork, equipment and devices as required. Maintain temporary services to areas as required. Remove all temporary material and equipment on completion of work unless Engineer concurs that such material and equipment would be beneficial to the Owner on a permanent basis.

3.5 Cutting and Patching: Notify General Contractor to do all cutting and patching of all holes, chases, sleeves, and other openings required for installation of equipment furnished and installed under this section. Utilize experienced trades for cutting and patching. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before cutting any structural items.

3.6 Equipment Setting: Bolt equipment directly to concrete pads or vibration isolators as required, using hot-dipped galvanized anchor bolts, nuts and washers. Level equipment.

3.7 Painting: Touch-up factory finishes on equipment located inside and outside shall be done under Division 22. Obtain matched color coatings from the manufacturer and apply as directed. If corrosion is found during inspection on the surface of any equipment, clean, prime, and paint, as required.

3.8 Clean-up: Thoroughly clean all exposed parts of apparatus and equipment of cement, plaster, and other materials and remove all oil and grease spots. Repaint or touch up as required to look like new. During progress of work, contractor is to carefully clean up and leave premises and all portions of building free from debris and in a clean and safe condition.

3.9 Start-up and Operational Test: Start each item of equipment in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions; or where noted under equipment specification, start-up shall be done by a qualified representative of the manufacturer. Alignment, lubrication, safety, and operating control shall be included in start-up check.

3.10 Record Drawings:

A. During the progress of the work the Contractor shall record on their field set of drawings the exact location, as installed, of all piping, ductwork, equipment, and other systems which are not installed exactly as shown on the contract drawings.

B. Upon completion of the work, record drawings shall be prepared as described in the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Division 1 sections.

3.11 Acceptance:

A. Punch List: Submit written confirmation that all punch lists have been checked and the required work completed.

B. Instructions: At completion of the work, provide a competent and experienced person who is thoroughly familiar with project, for one day to instruct permanent operating personnel in operation of equipment and control systems. This is in addition to any specific equipment operation and maintenance training.

C. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Furnish four complete manuals bound in ring binders with Table of Contents, organized, and tabbed by specification section. Manuals shall contain:

Detailed operating instructions and instructions for making minor adjustments.
Complete wiring and control diagrams.
Routine maintenance operations.
Manufacturer's catalog data, service instructions, and parts lists for each piece of operating equipment.
Copies of approved submittals.
Copies of all manufacturer's warranties.
Copies of test reports and verification submittals.

D. Record Drawings: Submit record drawings.

END OF SECTION 22 01 00

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 22 07 00 - INSULATION FOR PLUMBING AND PIPE EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2. Division-22 Basic Plumbing Materials and Methods Sections apply to work of this section.

1.3. Approval Submittals:

A. Product Data: Submit a producer's data sheets and installation instructions on each insulation system including insulation, coverings, adhesives, sealers, protective finishes, and other material recommended by the manufacturer for applications indicated. Submit for:

1. Fiberglass pipe insulation

2. Flexible unicellular piping insulation

1.4. O&M Data Submittals: Submit a copy of all approval submittals. Include in O&M Manual.

2. PRODUCTS

2.1. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide insulation products by Armstrong, Johns Manville, Knauf, Owens Corning, Pittsburgh Corning, U.S. Rubber, or approved equal. All products shall be asbestos-free.

2.2. Flame/Smoke Ratings: Provide composite mechanical insulation (insulation, jackets, coverings, sealers, mastics, and adhesive) with a flame-spread rating of 25 or less, and a smoke-developed rating of 50 or less, as tested by ANSI/ASTM E84.

2.3. Pipe Insulation Materials:

A. Fiberglass Pipe Insulation: ASTM C547, Class 1 unless otherwise indicated. (Preformed sleeving with white all-service jacket, suitable for temperatures up to 450□F)

B. Flexible Unicellular Pipe Insulation: ASTM C534, Type I. (Tubular, suitable for use to 200□F.)

C. Staples, Bands, Wires, and Cement: As recommended by the insulation manufacturer for applications indicated.

D. Adhesives, Sealers, Protective Finishes: Products recommended by the insulation manufacturer for the application indicated.

E. Jackets: ASTM C921, Type I (vapor barrier) for piping below ambient temperature, Type II (vapor permeable) for piping above ambient temperature. Type I may be used for all piping at Installer's option.

3. EXECUTION

3.1. General:

A. Install thermal insulation products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, and in compliance with recognized industry practices to ensure that insulation serves intended purpose.

B. Install insulation materials with smooth and even surfaces and on clean and dry surfaces. Redo poorly fitted joints. Do not use mastic or joint sealer as filler for gapping joints and excessive voids resulting from poor workmanship.

C. Maintain integrity of vapor-barrier on insulation and protect it to prevent puncture and other damage. Label all insulation "ASBESTOS FREE".

D. Do not apply insulation to surfaces while they are hot or wet.

E. Do not install insulation until systems have been checked and found free of leaks. Surfaces shall be clean and dry before attempting to apply insulation. A professional insulator with adequate experience and ability shall install insulation.

F. Do not install insulation on pipe systems until acceptance tests have been completed except for flexible unicellular insulation. Do not install insulation until the building is "dried-in".

3.2. Fiberglass Pipe Insulation:

A. Insulate the following piping systems (indoor locations):

Domestic hot water, ≤180° F: up to 2" pipe - 1□" thick, over 2" pipe 2" thick.

Domestic hot water, ≤140° F: up to 3" pipe - 1□" thick, over 3" pipe - 2" thick.

B. Apply insulation to pipe with all side and end joints butted tightly. Seal longitudinal lap by pressurizing with plastic sealing tool. Apply 3 inch wide self sealing butt strips to joints between insulation sections. Insulate all fittings, flanges, valves and strainers with premolded insulation. Apply coat of insulating cement to fittings and wrap with glass cloth overlapping each wrap 1" and adjacent pipe 2". Finish with heavy coat of general purpose mastic. Premolded PVC covers may also be used, but no flexible inserts are allowed.

C. Provide hanger or pipe support shields of 16 gauge (minimum) galvanized steel over the insulation which extends halfway up the pipe insulation cover and at least 6" on each side of the hanger.

D. Omit insulation on exposed plumbing fixture runouts from faces of wall or floor to fixture; on unions, flanges, strainer blowoffs, flexible connections and expansion joints.

3.3. Flexible Unicellular Pipe Insulation:

A. Insulate the following piping systems:

Cold water pipe in unconditioned spaces 1/2 thick.

B. Apply insulation in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and instructions. Mitre cut insulation to fit pipe fittings. Use approved cement to seal all joints and ends in the insulation.

END OF SECTION 22 07 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 22 11 13 - POTABLE WATER SYSTEM

1. GENERAL

1.1. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2. Division-22 Basic Plumbing Requirements and Basic Plumbing Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.3. Extent of potable water systems work, is indicated on drawings and schedules, and by requirements of this section.

1.4. Refer to appropriate Division-2 sections for exterior potable water system; not work of this section unless noted.

1.5. Insulation for potable water piping is specified in other Division-22 sections, and is included as work of this section. Insulation requirements include:

A. Domestic hot water piping

B. Cold water piping in unconditioned spaces.

1.6. Excavation and backfill required in conjunction with water piping is specified in other Division-23 sections, and is included as work of this section.

1.7. Code Compliance: Comply with applicable portions of Florida Building Code-Plumbing pertaining to selection and installation of plumbing materials and products. Comply with local utility requirements.

1.8. Approval Submittals:

Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data and installation instructions for:

Valves
Strainers
Hose bibbs
Water hammer arresters
Meters and gauges
Relief valves
Trap primers
Access doors

1.9. Test Reports and Verification Submittals:

A. Disinfection: Submit report by Health Department.

1.10. O&M Data Submittals: Submit a copy of all approval submittals. Submit maintenance data and parts lists for valves, trap primers. Include these data in O&M manual.

2. PRODUCTS

2.1. General: Provide piping materials and factory-fabricated piping products of sizes, types, pressure ratings, temperature ratings, and capacities as indicated. Where not indicated, provide proper selection as determined by Installer to comply with installation requirements. Provide materials and products complying with Florida Building Code-Plumbing where applicable. Provide sizes and types matching pipe materials used in potable water systems. Where more than one type of materials or products is indicated, selection is Installer's option.

2.2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following listed for each item.

2.3. Identification: Provide identification complying with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Mechanical Identification".

2.4. Pipes and Fittings: Provide pipes and pipe fittings complying with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Pipes and Pipe Fittings", in accordance with the following listing:

A. Interior Water Piping:

1. Above Grade: Copper tube; Type L, hard-drawn temper; wrought-copper fittings, solder-joints.

2. Below Grade: Copper tube; Type L, soft-annealed temper; no joints below floor.

B. Exterior Water Piping:

1. Copper tube; Type L, hard-drawn temper; wrought-copper fittings, solder-joints.

C. Solder joints shall be made with 95-5 solder.

2.5. Piping Specialties: Provide piping specialties complying with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Piping Specialties".

2.6. Supports and Anchors: Provide supports and anchors complying with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Supports and Anchors".

2.7. Interior Valves: Provide valves complying with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Valves", in accordance with the following listing:

A. Sectional and Shutoff Valves: GA1, GA2, GA3, BA1, BA2.

B. Drain Valves: GA1, GA2, BA1, BA2.

C. Throttling Valves: BA1, BA2.

D. Check Valves: CK1, CK2, CK3.

2.8.

2.9. Hose Bibbs: Provide rough nickel plated hose bibbs with lock shield compression stop and removable handle, solid flange, female connection with □" male threaded hose end, and straight line type non-removable vacuum breaker with □" male threaded hose end. Acorn 8121 RCP or equal model by Woodford.

2.10. Water Hammer Arresters: Provide bellows type water hammer arresters, stainless steel casing and bellows, pressure rated for 250 psi, tested and certified in accordance with PDI Standard WH-201. Precision Plumbing Products, Josam, Zurn, Amtrol, Wade, Jay R. Smith, or approved equal.

2.11. Meters and Gauges: Provide meters and gauges complying with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Meters and Gauges", in accordance with the following listing:

Thermometers
Pressure gauges
Calibrated balancing cocks

2.12. Combined Pressure-Temperature Relief Valves: Provide relief valves as indicated, of size and capacity as selected by Installer for proper relieving capacity, in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. Provide bronze body, test lever and thermostat complying with ANSI Z21.22 listing requirements for temperature discharge capacity. Provide temperature relief at 210□F, and pressure relief at 150 psi. Watts, Cash, Zurn, or approved equal.

2.13. Trap Primers: Provide brass trap primers and distribution units to seal floor drains indicated on drawings. Trap primer valves shall be automatic, self contained type with no springs or diaphragms and shall not require adjustment. Trap primer valves shall be the type that can be installed anywhere on cold water piping. Distribution units shall supply 1-4 floor drains. Trap primer valves shall comply with ASSE 1018. Precision Plumbing Products PR-500, or approved equal. Where P-trap primers are indicated use "Prime-Eze" by Jay R. Smith, or approved equal.

2.14. Access Doors: Provide access doors to service all valves and other devices as required in accordance with Division-22 Basic Materials and Methods Section □Access Doors□

3. EXECUTION

3.1. General: Examine areas and conditions under which potable water systems are to be installed. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in manner acceptable to Installer.

3.2. Install plumbing identification in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Mechanical Identification".

3.3. Install water distribution piping in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Pipes and Pipe Fittings".

A. Install piping with 1/32" per foot (□%) downward slope towards drain point.

B. Locate groups of pipes parallel to each other, spaced to permit applying full insulation and servicing of valves.

3.4. Install piping specialties in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Piping Specialties".

3.5. Install supports and anchors in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Supports and Anchors".

3.6. Install valves in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Valves".

A. Sectional Valves: Install on each branch and riser, close to main, where branch or riser serves two or more plumbing fixtures or equipment connections, and elsewhere as indicated.

B. Shutoff Valves: Install on inlet of each plumbing equipment item, and on inlet of each plumbing fixture, and elsewhere as indicated.

C. Drain Valves: Install on each plumbing equipment item located to completely drain equipment for service or repair. Install at base of each riser, at base of each rise or drop in piping system, and elsewhere where indicated or required to completely drain potable water system.

D. Check Valves: Install where indicated.

E. Calibrated Balancing Cocks: Install in each hot water recirculating loop, and elsewhere as indicated.

3.7. Hose Bibbs and Wall Hydrants: Install on concealed piping where indicated with vacuum breaker. Mount 18 inches above grade or finished floor.

3.8. Install meters and gauges in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Meters and Gauges".

3.9. Install relief valves on each water heater, and where indicated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Pipe full size outside or to floor drain. Cut the end of the pipe at a 45□angle and terminate 6 inches above the floor or grade.

3.10. Piping Runouts to Fixtures: Provide hot and cold water piping runouts to fixtures of sizes indicated, but in no case smaller than required by Florida Building Code-Plumbing.

3.11. Plumbing Equipment Connections: Connect hot and cold water piping system to plumbing equipment as indicated, and comply with equipment manufacturer's installation instructions. Provide shutoff valve and union for each connection, provide drain valve on drain connection.

3.12. Install water hammer arresters in upright position, in locations and of sizes indicated in accordance with PDI Standard WH-201.

3.13. Install trap primers as indicated, and in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions. Provide access panels to all trap primers unless accessible through a lay-in ceiling.

3.14. Locate and coordinate installation of access doors for all valves and devices in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Access Doors".

3.15. Piping Tests: Test, clean, and sterilize potable water piping in accordance with testing requirements of Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Testing, Cleaning, and Sterilization of Piping Systems".

END OF SECTION 22 11 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 22 13 16 - SOIL, WASTE, AND VENT SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 Division-22 Basic Plumbing Requirements and Basic Plumbing Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.03 Extent of soil waste and vent systems work is indicated on drawings and schedules, and by requirements of this section.

1.04 Refer to appropriate Division-2 sections for exterior sanitary sewer system required in conjunction with soil and waste systems; not work of this section.

1.05 Insulation for soil and waste systems is specified in other Division-22 sections, and is included as work of this section. Insulation requirements include:

A. Horizontal above grade waste pipes receiving discharge from ice machines, coolers, freezers or similar units to points of connection receiving waste from 4 or more fixtures.

B. Horizontal above grade waste pipes receiving condensate from air conditioning equipment to point of connection receiving waste from 4 or more fixtures.

1.06 Excavation and backfill required in conjunction with soil, waste and vent piping is specified in other Division-23 sections and is included as work of this section.

1.07 Refer to Division-7 section "Flashing and Sheet Metal" for flashings required in conjunction with soil and waste systems; not work of this section.

1.08 Code Compliance: Comply with applicable portions of Florida Building Code-Plumbing pertaining to plumbing materials, construction and installation of products. Comply with local utility requirements.

1.09 Approval Submittals:

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data for:

Cleanouts
Floor drains

1.10 O&M Data Submittals: Submit a copy of all approval submittals. Include these data in O&M manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 General: Provide piping materials and factory-fabricated piping products of sizes, types, pressure ratings, and capacities as indicated. Where not indicated, provide proper selection as determined by Installer to comply with installation requirements. Provide sizes and types matching piping and equipment connections; provide fittings of materials which match pipe materials used in soil and waste systems. Where more than one type of materials or products is indicated, selection is Installer's option.

Underground-Type Plastic Line Marker: Manufacturer's standard permanent, bright-colored, continuous-printed plastic tape, intended for direct-burial service; not less than 6" wide x 4 mils thick. Provide green tape with black printing reading "CAUTION SEWER LINE BURIED BELOW".

2.02 Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following listed for each item.

2.03 Pipes and Fittings: Provide pipes and pipe fittings complying with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Pipes and Pipe Fittings", in accordance with the following listing:

A. Above Ground Soil, Waste, and Vent Piping:

1. Polyvinyl chloride plastic pipe (PVC); Type DWV; PVC plastic type DWV socket-type fitting, solvent cement joints. Do not use in fire-rated assemblies or return air plenums.

B. Underground Building Drain Piping (within 5 feet of the building):

1. Pipe Size 6" and Smaller: Polyvinyl chloride sewer pipe (PVC); Type DWV; PVC plastic type DWV socket-type.

2.04 Pipe Specialties: Provide piping specialties complying with Division-22 Basic Materials and Methods section "Piping Specialties".

2.05 Supports and Anchors: Provide supports and anchors complying with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Supports and Anchors".

2.06 Cleanouts: Provide factory-fabricated drainage piping products of size and type indicated. Where not indicated, provide proper selection as determined by Installer to comply with installation requirements and governing regulations. Josam, Jay R. Smith, Wade, Zurn.

A. Cleanout Plugs: Cast-bronze or brass, threads complying with ANSI B2.1 countersunk head.

B. Cleanout for PVC Systems:

1. Floor Cleanouts: Cast-iron body with adjustable head, brass plug, and scoriated nick-brass cover. Furnish with carpet flange for carpeted floors. Furnish with recessed cover for tile floors. Furnish with clamping ring for floors with membrane. Wade W-6030 hub outlet for push-on.

2. Cleanouts in Piping: PVC cleanout adaptor with threaded PVC plug.

3. Wall Cleanouts: PVC cleanout adaptor with tapped, countersunk,

threaded brass plug. Square 8.75□x8.75□hinged wall access cover, with scoriated nickel bronze finish.

4. Grade Cleanouts: PVC cleanout adaptor with countersunk, threaded brass plug. Wade W-8590-D plug. In sidewalks and other finished concrete, provide access cover frames with a non-tilting tractor cover. Wade W-7035-Z or equal.

5. Cleanouts in Paved Areas: Cast iron body, adjustable housing, ferrule with plug and round loose scoriated tractor cover. Wade W-8300-MF. Coordinate concrete depth at site with adjustable flange.

2.07 Floor Drains: Provide floor drains of size as indicated on drawings; and type, including features, as specified herein. Josam, Jay R. Smith, Wade, Zurn.

A. Floor Drains: Provide inside caulk bottom outlet or TY-Seal hub outlet with adaptor for cast iron trap installation and a 4" deep trap seal. Provide clamping rings for floors with membrane.

B. Strainer: Provide 5" satin-nickel bronze strainer.

C. Trap Primer Connection: Provide □" trap primer tapping.

D. Funnel: Provide funnel where shown on the drawings.

E. Basis of Design: Wade Series 1100.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Examine substrates and conditions under which soil and waste systems are to be installed. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 Piping Installation:

A. Install above grade soil and waste piping in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Pipes and Pipe Fittings", and with Florida Building Code-Plumbing.

B. Install underground soil and waste pipes as indicated and in accordance with Florida Building Code-Plumbing. Lay underground piping beginning at low point of systems, true to grades and alignment indicated with unbroken continuity of invert. Place bell ends of piping facing upstream. Install required gaskets in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for use of lubricants, cements, and other special installation requirements. Clean interior of piping of dirt and other superfluous material as work progresses. Maintain swab or drag in line and pull past each joint as it is completed. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of day or whenever work stops.

C. Install building soil and vent piping pitched to drain at minimum slope of □" per foot (2%) for piping smaller than 3", and 1/8" per foot (1%) for piping 3" and larger.

3.03 Install piping specialties in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials

and Methods section "Piping Specialties".

3.04 Install supports and anchors in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Supports and Anchors".

3.05 Installation of Cleanouts: Install in above ground piping and building drain piping as indicated, as required by Florida Building Code-Plumbing; and at each change in direction of piping greater than 45□, at minimum intervals of 50' for piping 4" and smaller and 100' for larger piping; and at base of each vertical soil or waste stack. Install floor and wall cleanout covers for concealed piping, select type to match adjacent building finish.

A. Size: Cleanouts shall be full size up to 4". Piping over 4" shall have a reducing fitting to accommodate a 4" cleanout unless indicated otherwise on drawings.

B. Install cleanouts to allow adequate clearance for rodding.

C. Protect all finished surfaces of cleanouts with a suitable adhesive covering until construction is completed.

D. Cleanouts to Grade: Provide an 18" x 18" x 8" thick concrete pad around the cleanout. Set the cleanout ferrule, adapter, or access cover frame in the concrete as required. The cleanout shall be extended to the finished grade. The concrete pad shall slope away from the cleanout in all directions approximately one inch. Cover pad with fill to finished grade.

E. Cleanouts in Paved Areas: Provide concrete pad similar to cleanout to grade and coordinate concrete depth at site with adjustable flange. Access cover frames are required.

3.06 Flashing Flanges: Install flashing flange and clamping device with each stack and cleanout passing through waterproof membranes.

3.07 Vent Flashing Sleeves: Install on stack passing through roof, secure to stack flashing in accordance with manufacturer□s instructions. For metal roofs, sleeves and flashing are by Division-7.

3.08 Installation of Floor Drains: Install floor drains in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and in locations indicated.

A. Coordinate flashing work with work of waterproofing and adjoining substrate work.

B. Install floor drains at low points of surface areas to be drained, or as indicated. Set tops of drains flush with finished floor.

C. Install drain flashing collar or flange so that no leakage occurs between drain and adjoining flooring. Maintain integrity of waterproof membranes, where penetrated.

D. Position drains so that they are accessible and easy to maintain.

3.09 Connection of Trap Primers: Connect trap primers as indicated, and in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions. Pitch piping towards drain trap, minimum

of 1/8" per foot (1%). Adjust trap primer for proper flow.

3.10 Piping Runouts to Fixtures: Provide soil and waste piping runouts to plumbing fixtures and drains, with approved trap, of sizes indicated, but in no case smaller than required by Florida Building Code-Plumbing.

3.11 Test, clean, flush, and inspect soil and waste piping in accordance with requirements of Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Testing, Cleaning and Sterilization of Piping Systems".

END OF SECTION 22 13 16

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 22 16 00 - GAS SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specifications sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 Division-22 Basic Plumbing Requirements and Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.3 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods Sections apply to work of this section.

1.4 Extent of fuel gas systems work, is indicated on drawings and schedules, and by requirements of this section.

1.5 Excavation and backfill required in conjunction with gas service piping is specified in Division-23 sections, and is included as work of this section.

1.6 Codes and Standards

1.6.1 NFPA Compliance: Fabricate and install gas systems in accordance with NFPA 54 "National Fuel Gas Code".

1.6.2 Utility Compliance: Fabricate and install gas systems in accordance with local gas utility company requirements and standards.

1.7 Approval Submittals:

1.7.1 Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data and installation instructions as follows:

Gas cocks and/or ball valves
Gas vents
Gas regulators
Access doors

1.8 O&M Data Submittals: Submit a copy of approval submittals. Submit maintenance data and parts lists for gas cocks, ball valves, gas vents, regulators. Include these data in O&M manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 General: Provide piping materials and factory-fabricated piping products of sizes, types, pressure ratings, and capacities as indicated. Where not indicated, provide proper selection as determined by Installer to comply with installation requirements. Provide materials and products complying with NFPA 54 where applicable. Base pressure rating on gas piping system maximum design pressures. Provide sizes and

types matching piping and equipment connections; provide fittings of materials which match pipe materials used in gas systems. Where more than one type of materials or products are indicated, selection is Installer's option.

2.2 Identification: Provide identification complying with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Mechanical Identification".

2.3 Pipes and Fittings: Provide pipes and pipe fittings complying with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Pipes and Pipe Fittings", in accordance with the following listing:

2.3.1 Gas Service Piping: Refer to civil site utility plans.

2.3.2 Building Distribution Piping:

2.3.2.1 Pipe Size 2" and Smaller: Black steel pipe; Schedule 40; malleable-iron threaded fittings.

2.3.2.2 Pipe Size 2½" and Larger: Black steel pipe; Schedule 40; wrought-steel buttwelding fittings.

2.4 Piping Specialties: Provide piping specialties complying with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Piping Specialties".

2.5 Sealants: Provide UL-listed or AGA approved sealants for gas piping.

2.6 Supports and Anchors: Provide supports and anchors complying with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Supports and Anchors".

2.7 Valves: Provide valves complying with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Valves" and in accordance with the following listing.

2.7.1 Gas Cocks 2" and Smaller: UL-listed, AGA approved, 150 psi non-shock WOG, full port, bronze straightway cock, flat or square head, threaded ends.

2.7.2 Gas Cocks 2½" and Larger: UL-listed, CGA approved, MSS SP-78; 175 psi, lubricated plug type, full port, semi-steel body, single gland, wrench operated, flanged ends.

2.7.3 Wrenches: Provide operating wrenches for all gas cocks serving boilers.

2.7.4 Acceptable Manufacturers for gas cocks: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following: Resun R1430 and R1431, Milliken 200M and 201M or approved equal.

2.8 Kitchen Gas Appliance Connectors: Furnished with the kitchen equipment.

2.9 Gas Appliance Tube Connectors: Provide commercial grade appliance connectors with a 2 year manufacturer's warranty. Tubing shall be Type 304 stainless steel tubing with type 304 stainless steel braiding to protect tubing from elongation. Tubing shall be complete with factory installed end connectors. Provide products that are AGA or CGA approved. Indicate maximum BTU input for each length and size used on submittal.

2.10 Gas Meter and Regulator: Provided by local utility company.

2.11 Access Doors: Provide access doors to service all valves and other devices as required in accordance with Division-23 Basic Materials and Methods Section "Access Doors".

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Examine areas and conditions under which gas systems materials and products are to be installed. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in manner acceptable to Installer. Coordinate with gas supplier prior to starting work.

3.2 Install mechanical identification in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Mechanical Identification".

3.3 Install gas piping in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Pipes and Pipe Fittings".

3.3.1 Use sealants on metal gas piping threads which are chemically resistant to gas. Use sealants sparingly, and apply to only male threads of metal joints.

3.3.2 Remove cutting and threading burrs before assembling piping.

3.3.3 Do not install defective piping or fittings. Do not use pipe with threads which are chipped, stripped or damaged. Do not use bushings in the gas system.

3.3.4 Plug each gas outlet, including valves, with threaded plug or cap immediately after installation and retain until continuing piping, or equipment connections are completed.

3.3.5 Ground gas piping electrically and continuously within project, and bond tightly to grounding connection.

3.3.6 Install drip-legs in gas piping where indicated, and where required by code or gas company requirements.

3.3.7 Install "Tee" fitting with bottom outlet plugged or capped, at bottom of pipe risers.

3.3.8 Use dielectric unions where dissimilar metals are joined together.

3.3.9 Install piping with 1/64" per foot (1/8%) downward slope in direction of flow.

3.4 Gas Service: Arrange with utility company to provide gas service to indicated location with meter, pressure regulator and shutoff at terminus. Consult with utility as to extent of its work, costs, fees, and permits involved. The Contractor shall pay such costs and fees and obtain permits.

3.5 Install piping specialties in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Piping Specialties".

3.6 Install supports and anchors in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Supports and Anchors".

3.7 Installation of Valves:

3.7.1 Gas Cocks: Provide at connection to gas train for each gas-fired equipment item; and on risers and branches where indicated.

3.7.2 Locate gas cocks where easily accessible, and where they will be protected from possible injury.

3.8 Equipment Connections: Connect gas piping to each gas-fired equipment item, with drip leg and shutoff gas cock. Comply with equipment manufacturer's instructions.

3.9 Appliance Connectors: Install tubing, valves, connectors, fittings in accordance with their listing and as furnished with the kitchen equipment. Hose, fittings and valves shall not restrict gas flow and shall be rated for the capacity of the appliance they serve. Hoses shall not be crimped. Hoses behind movable appliances shall not be crimped when appliance is extended from wall or when appliance is set in working position. Appliance restraining device shall set to engage just prior to the connector being fully extended. Check all tubing, piping, fittings & valves for leakage at less than 50 part per million.

3.10 Locate and coordinate installation of access doors for all valves and devices in accordance with Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Access Doors".

3.11 Piping Tests: Inspect, test, and purge gas systems in accordance with NFPA 54, local utility requirements, and Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section "Testing, Cleaning and Sterilization of Piping Systems". DO NOT INTRODUCT AIR INTO THE SYSTEM, VENT OR PURGE WITH NITROGEN. DISCHARGE VENT OR PURGE GASES TO THE EXTERIOR OF THE BUILDING.

END OF SECTION 22 16 00

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 22 30 00 - PLUMBING FIXTURES, EQUIPMENT, TRIM SCHEDULE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 Division-22 Basic Plumbing Requirements and Basic Plumbing Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.03 Extent of plumbing fixtures work required by this section is indicated on drawings and schedules, and by requirements of this section.

1.04 Refer to Division-26 sections for field-installed electrical wiring required for plumbing fixtures; not work of this section.

1.05 Codes and Standards:

A. Plumbing Fixture Standards: Comply with applicable portions of Florida Building Code-Plumbing pertaining to materials and installation of plumbing fixtures.

B. ANSI Standards: Comply with applicable ANSI standards pertaining to plumbing fixtures and systems.

C. PDI Compliance: Comply with standards established by PDI pertaining to plumbing fixture supports.

D. UL Listing: Construct plumbing fixtures requiring electrical power in accordance with UL standards and provide UL-listing and label.

E. ARI Compliance: Construct and install water coolers in accordance with ARI Standard 1010 "Drinking-Fountains and Self-Contained Mechanically-Refrigerated Drinking-Water Coolers", and provide Certification Symbol.

F. ANSI Compliance: Construct and install barrier-free plumbing fixtures in accordance with ANSI Standard A117.1 "Specifications for Making Buildings and Facilities Accessible To and Usable By Physically Handicapped People".

1.06 Approval Submittals:

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data, including rated capacities of selected model clearly indicated, furnished specialties and accessories; and installation instructions. Submit manufacturer's assembly-type drawings indicating dimensions, roughing-in requirements, required clearances, and methods of assembly of components and anchorages. The submittal shall be organized by "fixture number" and each fixture package shall be so identified. Each fixture package shall include all of the required fitting and trim, even if such devices are used for more than one fixture.

1.07 O&M Data Submittals: Submit a copy of approval submittals. Submit maintenance data and parts lists for each type of plumbing fixture and accessory; including "trouble-shooting" maintenance guide. Include these data in O&M manual.

1.08 Handle plumbing fixtures carefully to prevent breakage, chipping and scoring fixture finish. Do not install damaged plumbing fixtures; replace and return damaged units to equipment manufacturer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 General: Provide factory-fabricated fixtures of type, style and material indicated. For each type fixture, provide trim, carrier, seats, and valves as specified. Where not specified, provide products as recommended by manufacturer, and as required for complete installation. Where more than one type is indicated, selection is Installer's option; but, all fixtures of same type must be furnished by single manufacturer. Where type is not otherwise indicated, provide fixtures complying with governing regulations.

2.02 Model Numbers: Basis of design model numbers of a particular manufacturer are listed in the fixture schedule as an aid to contractors. Where conflicts between the model number and the written description occur, the written description shall govern. Where acceptable manufacturers are listed, products are subject to compliance with requirements.

2.03 Materials:

A. Provide materials which have been selected for their surface flatness and smoothness. Exposed surfaces which exhibit pitting seam marks, roller marks, foundry sand holes, stains, decoloration, or other surface imperfections on finished units are not acceptable.

B. All fixtures shall be white vitreous china unless otherwise specifically noted. Where enameled iron fixtures are specified, they shall be furnished with acid resisting enamel.

C. Where fittings, trim and accessories are exposed or semi-exposed provide bright chrome-plated or polished stainless steel units. Provide copper or brass where not exposed.

D. Stainless Steel Sheets: ASTM A 167, Type 302/304, hardest workable temper. Finish shall be No. 4, bright, directional polish on exposed surfaces.

E. Vitreous China: High quality, free from fire cracks, spots, blisters, pinholes and specks; glaze exposed surfaces, and test for crazing resistance in accordance with ASTM C 554.

F. Synthetic Stone: High quality, free from defects, glaze on exposed surfaces, stain resistant.

2.04 Plumbing Fittings, Trim and Accessories:

A. Faucets: At locations where water is supplied (by manual, automatic or remote control), provide commercial quality chrome-plated, cast-brass faucets, valves, or other dispensing devices, of type and size indicated, and as required to operate

as indicated.

1. Aerators: Provide aerators of types approved by Health Department having jurisdiction.

2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following for each item. American Standard, Chicago Faucet Co., Kohler Co., Speakman Co., T & S Brass and Bronze Works, Water Saver Faucet Co.

B. Stops: Provide chrome-plated brass, angle type, manual shutoff valves and d" chrome-plated flexible supply pipes to permit fixture servicing without shutdown of water supply piping systems for all fixtures. Coordinate with fixture requirements.

1. Provide standard stops.

2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following for each item. Zurn or approved equal.

C. Waste Outlets: Provide removable P-traps, drains, waste arms, tailpieces and wastes-to-wall where drains are indicated for direct connection to drainage system for all fixtures unless otherwise noted. Provide drains, tailpieces and waste arms where indirect drains are indicated. Waste outlets shall be full size of fixture drain connection.

1. Provide chrome-plated cast-brass P-traps and drains with cleanout.

2. P-traps, wastes and drains of all types shall be 17-gauge.

3. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following for each item. Zurn, or approved equal.

D. Carriers: Provide cast-iron supports for fixtures of either graphitic gray iron, ductile iron, or malleable iron or steel as indicated. Coordinate with specific fixture requirements and conditions of the project.

1. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following for each item. Josam, Wade, Zurn, J.R. Smith.

E. Fixture Bolt Caps: Provide manufacturer's standard exposed fixture bolt caps finished to match fixture finish.

F. Escutcheons: Where fixture supplies and drains penetrate walls in exposed locations, provide chrome-plated brass escutcheons with friction clips.

G. Comply with additional fixture requirements listed for each fixture and as required for a complete and functional system.

2.05 Water Closets:

A. General: Provide white china siphon jet type unless otherwise noted.

1. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following for each item. American Standard, Crane, Kohler, or Zurn.

B. Fixture Seats: Provide white, heavy molded plastic fixture seats with stainless steel self-sustaining check hinges.

1. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following for each item. Bemis Mfg. Co., Beneke Corp., Church or Comfort Seats.

C. Water Closet Schedule:

WC-1 WATER CLOSET, FLOOR-MOUNT (HANDICAP, MANUAL VALVE):

Vitreous china, 1.28 gallons per flush, elongated, high efficiency siphon jet, white, water saver bowl with 1-1/2" top spud, 17" high for handicapped. Exposed chrome plate flush valve, with screwdriver stop, vacuum breaker, quiet flush feature, with sweat solder kit and cast wall flange. Heavy molded plastic, white, elongated, open front seat less cover, with stainless steel, self-sustaining check hinges. Hold centerline flush valve assembly off finish wall for grab bar clearances, coordinate with Architectural drawings.

Water closet	Zurn Z5665BWL
Valve	Zurn Z6000PL-HET
Seat	Z5955SS-EL-STS
Closet Bolt/Wax Ring Kit	Z5972-COMB

2.06 Lavatories:

A. General: Provide white china lavatories.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following for each item. American Standard, Crane, Kohler, or Zurn.

C. Lavatory Schedule: - Refer to Fixture Schedule on Drawing

L-1 LAVATORY, COUNTERTOP:

Vitreous china 20" x 17", oval, color □white□, 4□ centers, front overflow. Provide chrome plated angle stop to wall with chrome plated 3/8" flexible supply and loose key operator, integral perforated cast brass strainer with 1-1/4" tailpiece, chrome plated 17 gauge cast brass P-trap with cleanout and tube waste to wall. Polished chrome plated metal faucet with ceramic disc valve with cover plate, and straight handle. Under sink mixing valve with soldered connection, bronze body, limits hot water between 80□F & 120□F, double throttling, integral inlet filter washers & check valves, tamper resistant locking cap. Meets ASSE 1070 standards.

Lavatory	Zurn Z5114
Faucet	Kohler K-45100-4
Supply w/stop	Zurn 8800LRLK-PC

P-Trap	Zurn Z8700-PC
Drain	Zurn Z8743-PC
Mixing Valve	Watts MMV-US-M1

L-2 LAVATORY, WALL-MOUNT (HANDICAP):

Vitreous china 20" x 18", color "white", 4" centers, front overflow, for concealed arm support. Furnish floor-mounted single carrier with concealed arms, leveling and securing screws, structural uprights and block bases, secure base to floor for rigid connection with 1/2" x 3-3/4" threaded zinc plated steel heavy duty wedge anchors, complete with stainless steel clip, washer and threaded nut, conforming to federal spec. FF-S-325. Provide chrome plated angle stop to wall with chrome plated 3/8" flexible supply and loose key operator, integral perforated cast brass strainer with elbow and 1-1/4" offset tailpiece, chrome plated 17 gauge cast brass P-trap with cleanout and tube waste to wall. Polished chrome plated metal faucet with ceramic disc valve with cover plate, and straight handle. Lavatory P-trap and angle valve assemblies shall be insulated with fully molded insulation kit, and light gray color with 3-piece interlocking rap assembly and 2-piece interlocking angle valve assembly. Fasteners shall be nylon-type supplied with kit. Lavatory shall be mounted with a clearance of at least 28" from floor to bottom of the apron. Knee and toe clearances shall be as follows: 27" clear height shall be provided from finished floor to a point on underside of bowl 8" in from front apron. Toe clearance shall be a minimum height of 9" under P-trap and supplies or stops. See Architectural drawings for final mounting height. Under sink mixing valve with soldered connection, bronze body, adjustable hot water limit between 80°F & 120°F, double throttling, integral inlet filter washers & check valves, tamper resistant locking cap. Meets ASSE 1070 standards.

Lavatory	Zurn Z5344
Faucet	Kohler K-45100-4
Supply w/stop	Zurn Z8800LRLK-PC
P-Trap	Zurn Z8700-PC
Strainer/tailpiece	Zurn Z8746
Insulation kit	Zurn Z8946-3-NT
Carrier	Zurn Z-1231
Base Anchorage	B-Line Anchors AWA-50-375
Mixing Valve	Watts MMV-US-M1

2.07 Electric Water Coolers:

A General: Provide self-contained electric water cooler with entire water system free of lead. All joints shall be made using silver solder. Units shall be complete with an air-cooled refrigeration system consisting of a hermetic compressor, cooler, pre-cooler, condenser fan, thermostat safety controls and all other related devices. The unit shall have a capacity of 8 gallons per hour. The cabinet shall be stainless steel with vermin proof insulation. The top shall be fabricated of stainless steel with a No. 4 finish. Where handicap units are indicated, the bubbler and fountain shall be ADA compliant.

B Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following for each item. Elkay Mfg. Co., Halsey Taylor Div., Haws Drinking Faucet Co., Sunroc, Oasis.

C Electric Water Cooler Schedule:

EWC-1 ELECTRIC WATER COOLER(SINGLE LEVEL/BOTTLE STATION):

Wall hung, ADA, self-contained single level electric water cooler with sensor activated bottle filling station. Furnish floor-mounted single carrier with bearing plate, hanger plate. Adjustable supporting rods, structural uprights and block bases. Unit to be complete with hermetic air-cooled refrigeration system, cooler pre-cooler, thermostat, safety controls, condenser fan motor, silver ion antimicrobial protection on key plastic components, flexi-guard safety bubbler, visual filter monitor, vermin proof insulation, stainless steel cabinet, quiet operation. Top of cooler shall be No. 3 finish stainless steel, Cooler capacity shall be 8.0 gph, cooling 80-degree F water to 50 degree F. Provide one-year warranty on entire cooler. See Architectural drawings for mounting height. Provide chrome plated 1/2□IPS x 3/8□OD, loose key operated, angle stop to wall with chrome plated 3/8" flexible copper risers. Provide 1-1/4" chrome plated 17 gauge cast brass P-trap with cleanout and tube waste to wall. 120V, single phase, 6.0 full load amps, 370 rated watts, 1/6 compressor hp. Verify final location, mounting height and finish with Architectural drawings. Water cooler shall be Certified to NSF/ANSI 42, 53, 61, & 372. UL 399 requirements.

EDF	Elkay LZSTL8WSSK
P-trap	Zurn Z-8702-PC
Carrier	Zurn Z-1225
Supplies	Zurn Z-8802-LR-LK

2.08 Mop Receptors:

A. General: Provide one piece mop receptors with 3" integral stainless steel grid drain. Provide wall-mounted faucet with arm handles, vacuum breaker, stops, hose connection and hose bracket. Provide 30" hose.

B Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following for each item. Stern-Williams Co., or Acorn.

C. Mop Receptor Schedule:

MR-1 SERVICE SINK (FLOOR TYPE):

24□x 24□x 12□deep, floor mount, terrazzo with 20 gauge stainless steel integral cast cap, 3□cast brass outlet drain with stainless steel strainer, 36□hose with wall hanger, and mop hanger with 3 grips on a stainless steel bracket. Rough chrome plated 8□ faucet with top brace, straight lever handles, swivel inlets, bucket hook, vacuum breaker, stops and hose end.

Sink	Acorn TSH24-KH36-KMH
Faucet	Zurn Z843 M1 RC

2.09 Stainless Steel Sinks:

A. General: Provide Type 304, 18 gauge self-rimming stainless steel back ledge with No. 4 finish . Provide sound deadening material on the sides and bottom of the sink. Provide grid drain or strainer with removable crumb cup and stopper as indicated.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following for each item. Elkay, Just

C. Stainless Steel Sink Schedule:

SK-1 TRIPLE COMPARTMENT STAINLESS STEEL SINK:

63" x 22" x 10" deep (bowl is 19x16x10), type 304, 18 gauge, self rimming triple compartment, (18-8) nickel bearing stainless steel, two single hole faucet holes, back ledge sink with satin finish and sound deadening materials on side and bottom of sink. Provide two top mount swing faucets with stainless finish. Each faucet shall have a single hole mount, pull down sprayhead with touch controls, removable coil, single lever handle, vacuum breaker, 1.5 GPM compensating aerator. Each bowl shall include strainer with removable crumb cup and stopper, 1-1/2 tailpiece, chrome plated brass 1-1/2□continuous waste with end outlet and 1-1/2□tailpiece, chrome plated 17 gauge cast brass P-trap with cleanout and tube waste to wall. Chrome plated loose key angle stop to wall with 3/8" chrome plated flexible hot and cold water supplies. Coordinate with cabinet shop drawings, base cabinet must be a true minimum 24" deep back to front in order for sink to drop into countertop opening. Sink drillings shall accommodate fitting installation, only, no other capped openings will be allowed.

Sink	Elkay LTR632210
Faucet	Kohler K-29106
Strainer	Elkay LK-35
Waste	Elkay LK-53
Supplies	Zurn Z-8800-LR-LK
P-trap	Zurn Z-8702-PC

2.10 Showers:

A. General:

B. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following for each item. Leonard Valve Co., MCC Powers Process Controls, Symmons, Speakman Co.

C. Shower Schedule:

SH-1 SHOWER (HANDICAP):

Single handle pressure-balancing mixing valve. Ceramic control cartridge with stainless steel balancing piston. Must hold shower temperature steady with pressure fluctuations up to 85%. packing with Brass adjustable limit stop screw to prohibit valve handle from being turned to excessive hot discharge temperatures. All trim to be copper nickel chrome plated. Service stops to be brass and cast integral with valve body. Two way chrome diverter valve. Brass shower head with arm and flange. Wall/hand shower with flexible metal hose, in-line vacuum breaker, wall connection and flange, 30□slide bar for hand shower mounting.

Shower	Zurn Z-7301-SS-MT-DV-2P-HW
Drain	Zurn ZN-415 2□with 5□B

2.11 Water Heaters:

A. Gas Water Heaters:

B. Accessories: VB, relief, pan, stand, etc.

C. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following for each item. Ruud, Rheem, Mor-Flo, State, A.O. Smith.

D. Water Heater Schedule:

GWH-1 GAS FIRED WATER HEATER:

Packaged atmospheric gas vertical packaged water heater with glass lined storage tank, minimal thermal efficiency 97%. Storage capacity 100 gallons, rated for 199,900 btu/hr input, recovery 336 gph, 70 degree F temp. rise, 150 P.S.I. working pressure, ASME constructed, minimum three year warranty. Furnish 115 volt, single phase electrical characteristics, for controlled electric ignition sequence. Provide galvanized steel safety drip pan and vertical direct vent. Provide inlet and outlet shut-off valves, vacuum relief valve on inlet water supply. Provide precharged expansion tank, outer steel shell (flexible diaphragm type), on cold water inlet side of water heater for thermal expansion control, tank volume in gallons shall be of sufficient size to accommodate water heater size in gallons.

Water heater	A. O. Smith BTH 120
Vacuum relief	Watts 36A
Expansion tank	Amtrol "Therm-X-Trol"
Manifold kit	A.O. Smith 9003426205

IWH-1 INSTANTANEOUS WATER HEATER:

Natural gas, outdoor tankless water heater with integrated recirculation pump, stainless steel condensing heat exchanger, outdoor vent. Direct electric ignition, 0.95 energy factor, 11,000 BTU/H minimum and 157,000 BTU/H maximum gas rate, 4" W.C. minimum gas supply pressure and 10.5 W.C. maximum gas supply pressor, 0.26 GPM minimum flow rate, 0.40 GPM minimum activation flow rate, and 8.4 GPM maximum flow rate. 3/4" npt gas inlet, 3/4" npt cold water inlet, and 3/4" npt hot water outlet connections. Water flow sensor, electric water control and by-pass control, temperature set at 120°F. Built-in recirculation program, pump timer: Included isolation & pressure relief valves. Provide hot & cold drain vale and thermal expansion tank. Provide 5 year parts warranty. 157000 BTU, 140.0° outlet temp. 4.3 GPM at 70°F rise.

Water Heater	Rheem RTGH-84DVLN-2
Expansion tank	Amtrol "Therm-X-Trol"

2.12 Thermostatic Mixing Valves:

A. General:

B. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following for each item.

C. Thermostatic Mixing Valve Schedule:

MV-1 WATER MIXING VALVE (THERMOSTATIC MIXING):

Under sink mixing valve with soldered connection, bronze body, limits hot water between 80□F & 120□F, double throttling, integral inlet filter washers & check valves, tamper resistant locking cap. Meets ASSE 1070 standards.

Exposed Mixing Valve	Watts MMV-US-M1

2.13 Miscellaneous Fixtures:

A. General:

B. Acceptable Manufacturers: Provide products of one of the manufacturer listed or equal.

UB-1 ICE MAKER HOOK-UP (REFRIGERATOR SPACE):

Recessed metal wall box constructed and suitable for fire rated partitions, complete with factory installed shank valve with 1/4" O.D. copper outlet tested 100 P.S.I. Provide approximately 5'-0" of 1/4" O.D. soft copper tubing with compression fitting in tight coil. Anchor box to wall structure. Verify location and mounting height with Architectural drawings or mount to manufacturers recommendations.

Wall box	Guy Gray BIM 875

UB-2 RECESSED UTILITY BOX (CLOTHES WASHER SPACE):

Factory fabricated 16 gauge steel with epoxy finish washing machine wall box with hot and cold water supply and 2" drain. Verify mounting height with Architectural Elevations. Make final connections this contract.

Wall box	Guy Gray B200

DT-1 TROUGH DRAIN:

12□H x 18□W x 3□L, are made of 3/8□ABS plastic, shall be sloped between 1/8□&1/4□ per foot, washer can drain into side or top, and the outlet drain can be located at either end or on bottom. Removable lint filter screen made of 1/8□PVC with 3/8□holes on □ □spacing, & are designed with a safety overflow. End of drain pipe should be 1□ below top of trench.

Trough Drain	High Mark Drain Trough

TD-1 TRENCH DRAIN:

12□wide with 6-5/8□wide throat pre channel with 0.7% slope, each channel is 4□-0□in length, molded of gray structural foam polyethylene HDPE with UV inhibitors with interlocking ends, and a 4□outlet with trap. Ductile iron class D rated (H20) grate comes in 6□x 24□sections with screws. Shall have 0.7% slope with an ending slope of 7.69□, and shall be a flo-thru model with a 4□bottom outlet. Length of 40□.

Trench Drain	NDS Dura Slope
Trench Grate	NDS DS-232

CP-1 CIRCULATOR PUMP (INLINE TYPE):

Self-adjusting high-efficiency circulator made of engineered polymer impeller, stainless steel shaft, metal impregnated carbon, and cast iron cataphoresis coated casting. A 1/4 HP ECM permanent magnet motor and electrical characteristics are 115v/1 phase, 47-63 hz.., 2.6□head at 1 gpm with 3/4□ to 1-1/2□connections, maximum operating pressure of 145 PSI, five operating modes(automatic, proportional pressure, constant pressure, programmed speed, and night setback) UL standard 778 and CSA standard 22.2 no. 108 . Digital timer with circulator programming. Temperature aquastst, maintains water temperature between 95□F and 115□F. Circuit Setter calibrated balance valve, 1/2□size, leed-free brass, with 1/4□NPT tapped drain port, memory stop feature, set at 1 gpm. Provide Circuit Solver a self-acting thermostatic recirculation valve set at 110□F.

Circulator	TACO VR3452-FC1A00
Timer	TACO 265-3
Aquastat	TACO 563-2
Circuit setter	Xylem CB-1/2S LF
Recirculation Valve	Circuit Solver CS-1/2-110, CS-1/2-110,

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Examine roughing-in work of potable water and waste piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections prior to installing fixtures. Also examine floors and substrates, and conditions under which fixture work is to be accomplished. Correct any incorrect locations of piping, and other unsatisfactory conditions for installation of plumbing fixtures. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in manner acceptable to Installer.

3.02 Install plumbing fixtures of types indicated where shown and at indicated heights. Install in accordance with fixture manufacturer's written instructions, roughing-in drawings, and with recognized industry practices. Install in accordance with ADA and applicable handicap code requirements. Ensure that plumbing fixtures comply with requirements and serve intended purposes. Comply with applicable requirements of Florida Building Code-Plumbing pertaining to installation of plumbing fixtures. Furnish templates for cut-outs in countertops. Coordinate exact fixture locations with countertop shop drawings.

3.03 Fasten plumbing fixtures securely to indicated supports or building structure; and ensure that fixtures are level and plumb. Secure plumbing supplies behind or within wall construction so as to be rigid, and not subject to pull or push movement. Mount at heights shown on the drawings. Fixture heights are floor-to-rim distance. Fitting heights are to centerline.

3.04 Install stop valve in water supply to each fixture.

3.05 After fixtures are set, the crack between the fixture and wall shall be caulked with DAP silicone-based caulking, or approved equal.

3.06 Protect installed fixtures from damage during remainder of construction period.

3.07 Upon completion of installation of plumbing fixtures and after units are water pressurized, test fixtures to demonstrate capability and compliance with requirements. When possible, correct malfunctioning units at site, then retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, remove and replace with new units and proceed with retesting.

3.08 Inspect each installed unit for damage to finish. If feasible, restore and match finish to original at site; otherwise, remove fixture and replace with new unit. Feasibility and match to be judged by Architect/Engineer. Remove cracked or dented units and replace with new units.

3.09 Clean plumbing fixtures, trim, aerators, and strainers of dirt and debris upon completion of installation.

3.10 Adjust water pressure at drinking fountains, faucets, shower valves, and flush valves to provide proper flow stream and specified gpm.

3.11 Adjust or replace washers to prevent leaks at faucets and stops.

END OF SECTION 22 30 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 01 00 - MECHANICAL GENERAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 The work covered by this division consists of providing all labor, equipment and materials and performing all operations necessary for the installation of the mechanical work as herein called for and shown on the drawings.

1.02 Related Documents:

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

B. This is a Basic Mechanical Requirements Section. Provisions of this section apply to work of all Division 21, 22, and 23 sections.

C. Review all other contract documents to be aware of conditions affecting work herein.

D. Definitions:

1. Provide: Furnish and install, complete and ready for intended use.

2. Furnish: Supply and deliver to project site, ready for subsequent requirements.

3. Install: Operations at project site, including unloading, unpacking, assembly, erection, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar requirements.

1.03 Permits and Fees: Contractor shall obtain all necessary permits, meters, and inspections required for his work and pay all fees and charges incidental thereto.

1.04 Verification of Owner's Data: Prior to commencing any work the Contractor shall satisfy himself as to the accuracy of all data as indicated in these plans and specifications and/or as provided by the Owner. Should the Contractor discover any inaccuracies, errors, or omissions in the data, he shall immediately notify the Architect/Engineer in order that proper adjustments can be anticipated and ordered. Commencement by the Contractor of any work shall be held as an acceptance of the data by him after which time the Contractor has no claim against the Owner resulting from alleged errors, omissions or inaccuracies of the said data.

1.05 Delivery and Storage of Materials: Materials delivered to site shall be inspected for damage, unloaded, and stored with a minimum of handling. All material shall be stored to provide protection from the weather and accidental damage.

1.06 Extent of work is indicated by the drawings, schedules, and the requirements of the specifications. Singular references shall not be constructed as requiring only one device if multiple devices are shown on the drawings or are required for proper system operation.

1.07 Field Measurements and Coordination:

A. The intent of the drawings and specifications is to obtain a complete and satisfactory installation. Separate divisional drawings and specifications shall not relieve the Contractor or subcontractors from full compliance of work of his trade indicated on any of the drawings or in any section of the specifications.

B. Verify all field dimensions and locations of equipment to insure close, neat fit with other trades' work. Make use of all contract documents and approved shop drawings to verify exact dimension and locations.

C. Coordinate work in this division with all other trades in proper sequence to insure that the total work is completed within contract time schedule and with a minimum cutting and patching.

D. Locate all apparatus symmetrical with architectural elements. Install to exact height and locations when shown on architectural drawings. When locations are shown only on mechanical drawings, be guided by architectural details and conditions existing at job and correlate this work with that of others.

E. Install work as required to fit structure, avoid obstructions, and retain clearance, headroom, openings and passageways. Cut no structural members without written approval.

F. Carefully examine any existing conditions, piping, and premises. Compare drawings with existing conditions. Report any observed discrepancies. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to properly coordinate the work and to identify problems in a timely manner. Written instructions will be issued to resolve discrepancies.

G. Because of the small scale of the drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets and fittings or to locate every accessory. Drawings are essentially diagrammatic. Study carefully the sizes and locations of structural members, wall and partition locations, trusses, and room dimensions and take actual measurements on the job. Locate piping, ductwork, equipment and accessories with sufficient space for installing and servicing. Contractor is responsible for accuracy of his measurements and for coordination with all trades. Contractor shall not order materials or perform work without such verification. No extra compensation will be allowed because field measurements vary from the dimensions on the drawings. If field measurements show that equipment or piping cannot be fitted, the Architect/Engineer shall be consulted. Remove and relocate, without additional compensation, any item that is installed and is later found to encroach on space assigned to another use.

1.08 Guarantee:

A. The Contractor shall guarantee labor, materials and equipment for a period of one (1) year from Final Completion, or from Owner's occupancy, whichever is earlier. Contractor shall make good any defects and shall include all necessary

adjustments to and replacement of defective items without expense to the Owner.

B. Owner reserves right to make emergency repairs as required to keep equipment in operation without voiding Contractor's Guarantee Bond nor relieving Contractor of his responsibilities during guarantee period.

1.09 Approval Submittals:

A. When approved, the submittal control log and submittals shall be an addition to the specifications herewith, and shall be of equal force in that no deviation will be permitted except with the approval of the Architect/Engineer.

1. Shop drawings, product literature, and other approval submittals will only be reviewed if they are submitted in full accordance with the General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections and the following.

2. Submittals shall be properly organized in accordance with the approved submittal control log.

3. Submittals shall not include items from more than one specification section in the same submittal package unless approved in the submittal control log.

4. Submittals shall be properly identified by a cover sheet showing the project name, Architect and Engineer names, submittal control number, specification section, a list of products or item names with model numbers in the order they appear in the package, and spaces for approval stamps. A sample cover sheet is included at the end of this section.

5. Submittals shall have been reviewed and approved by the General Contractor (or Prime Contractor). Evidence of this review and approval shall be an "Approved" stamp with a signature and date on the cover sheet.

6. Submittals that include a series of fixtures or devices (such as plumbing fixtures or valves) shall be organized by the fixture number or valve type and be marked accordingly. Each fixture must include all items associated with that fixture regardless of whether or not those items are used on other fixtures.

7. The electrical design shown on the drawings supports the mechanical equipment basis of design specifications at the time of design. If mechanical equipment is submitted with different electrical requirements, it is the responsibility of the mechanical contractor to resolve all required electrical design changes (wire and conduit size, type of disconnect or overload protection, point(s) of connection, etc.) and clearly show the new electrical design on the mechanical submittal with a written statement that this change will be provided at no additional cost. Mechanical submittals made with no written reference to the electrical design will be presumed to work with the electrical design. Any corrections required will be at no additional cost.

B. If the shop drawings show variation from the requirements of contract because of standard shop practice or other reasons, the Contractor shall make specific

mention of such variation in writing in his letter of transmittal and on the submittal cover sheet in order that, if acceptable, Contractor will not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the work in accordance with the contract.

C. Review of shop drawings, product literature, catalog data, or schedules shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for deviations from contract drawings or specifications, unless he has in writing called to the attention of the Architect/Engineer each such deviation in writing at the time of submission, nor shall it relieve him from responsibility for errors of any sort in shop drawings, product literature, catalog data, or schedules. Any feature or function specified but not mentioned in the submittal shall be assumed to be included per the specification.

D. Submit shop drawings as called for in other sections after award of the contract and before any material is ordered or fabricated. Shop drawings shall consist of plans, sections, elevations and details to scale (not smaller than □" per foot), with dimensions clearly showing the installation. Direct copies of small scale project drawings issued to the Contractor are not acceptable. Drawings shall take into account equipment furnished under other sections and shall show space allotted for it. Include construction details and materials.

1.10 Test Reports and Verification Submittals: Submit test reports, certifications and verification letters as called for in other sections. Contractor shall coordinate the required testing and documentation of system performance such that sufficient time exists to prepare the reports, submit the reports, review the reports and take corrective action within the scheduled contract time.

1.11 O&M Data Submittals: Submit Operation and Maintenance data as called for in other sections. When a copy of approval submittals is included in the O&M Manual, only the final □Approved□ or □Approved as Noted□ copy shall be used. Contractor shall organize these data in the O&M Manuals tabbed by specification number. Prepare O&M Manuals as required by Division 1 and as described herein.. Submit manuals at the Substantial Completion inspection.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 All materials shall be new or Owner-supplied reused as shown on the drawings, the best of their respective kinds, suitable for the conditions and duties imposed on them at the building and shall be of reputable manufacturers. The description, characteristics, and requirements of materials to be used shall be in accordance with qualifying conditions established in the following sections.

2.02 Equipment and Materials:

A. Shall be new and the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. Equipment furnished under this division shall be the product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of such items for a period of three years. Where practical, all of the components shall be products of a single manufacturer in order to provide proper coordination and responsibility. Where required, Contractor shall furnish proof of installation of similar units or equipment.

B. Each item of equipment shall bear a name plate showing the manufacturer's name, trade name, model number, serial number, ratings and other information

necessary to fully identify it. This plate shall be permanently mounted in a prominent location and shall not be concealed, insulated or painted.

C. The label of the approving agency, such as UL, IBR, ASME, ARI, AMCA, by which a standard has been established for the particular item shall be in full view.

D. The equipment shall be essentially the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of such equipment and shall be a product of the manufacturer's latest design.

E. A service organization with personnel and spare parts shall be available within two hours for each type of equipment furnished.

F. Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Place in service by a factory trained representative where required.

G. Materials and equipment are specified herein by a single or by multiple manufacturers to indicate quality, material and type of construction desired. Manufacturer's products shown on the drawings have been used as basis for design; it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ascertain that alternate manufacturer's products, or the particular products of named manufacturers, meet the detailed specifications and that size and arrangement of equipment are suitable for installation.

H. Model Numbers: Catalog numbers and model numbers indicated in the drawings and specifications are used as a guide in the selection of the equipment and are only listed for the contractor's convenience. The contractor shall determine the actual model numbers for ordering materials in accordance with the written description of each item and with the intent of the drawings and specifications.

2.03 Requests for Substitution:

A. Where a particular system, product or material is specified by name, consider it as standard basis for bidding, and base proposal on the particular system, product or material specified.

B. Requests by Contractor for substitution will be considered only when reasonable, timely, fully documented, and qualifying under one or more of the following circumstances.

1. Required product cannot be supplied in time for compliance with Contract time requirements.

2. Required product is not acceptable to governing authority, or determined to be non-compatible, or cannot be properly coordinated, warranted or insured, or has other recognized disability as certified by Contractor.

3. Substantial cost advantage is offered Owner after deducting offsetting disadvantages including delays, additional compensation for redesign, investigation, evaluation and other necessary services and similar considerations.

C. All requests for substitution shall contain a "Comparison Schedule" and clearly and specifically indicate any and all differences or omissions between the

product specified as the basis of design and the product proposed for substitution. Differences shall include but shall not be limited to data as follows for both the specified and substituted products:

Principal of operation.
Materials of construction or finishes.
Thickness of gauge of materials.
Weight of item.
Deleted features or items.
Added features or items.
Changes in other work caused by the substitution.
Performance curves.

If the approved substitution contains differences or omissions not specifically called to the attention of the Architect/Engineer, the Owner reserves the right to require equal or similar features to be added to the substituted products (or to have the substituted products replaced) at the Contractor's expense.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Workmanship: All materials and equipment shall be installed and completed in a first-class workmanlike manner and in accordance with the best modern methods and practice. Any materials installed which do not present an orderly and reasonably neat and/or workmanlike appearance, or do not allow adequate space for maintenance, shall be removed and replaced when so directed by the Architect/Engineer.

3.02 Coordination:

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for full coordination of the mechanical systems with shop drawings of the building construction so the proper openings and sleeves or supports are provided for piping, ductwork, or other equipment passing through slabs or walls.

B. Any additional steel supports required for the installation of any mechanical equipment, piping, or ductwork shall be furnished and installed under the section of the specifications requiring the additional supports.

C. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to see that all equipment such as valves, dampers, filters and such other apparatus or equipment that may require maintenance and operation are made easily accessible, regardless of the diagrammatic location shown on the drawings.

D. All connections to fixtures and equipment shown on the drawings shall be considered diagrammatic unless otherwise indicated by detail. The actual connections shall be made to fully suit the requirements of each case and adequately provide for expansion and servicing.

E. The contractor shall protect equipment, material, and fixtures at all times. He shall replace all equipment, material, and fixtures which are damaged as a result of inadequate protection.

F. Prior to starting and during progress of work, examine work and materials installed by others as they apply to work in this division. Report conditions which will prevent satisfactory installation.

G. Start of work will be construed as acceptance of suitability of work of others.

3.03 Interruption of Service: Before any equipment is shut down for disconnecting or tie-ins, arrangements shall be made with the Architect/Engineer and this work shall be done at the time best suited to the Owner. This will typically be on weekends and/or holidays and/or after normal working hours. Services shall be restored the same day unless prior arrangements are made. All overtime or premium costs associated with this work shall be included in the base bid.

3.04 Phasing: Provide all required temporary valves, piping, ductwork, equipment and devices as required. Maintain temporary services to areas as required. Remove all temporary material and equipment on completion of work unless Engineer concurs that such material and equipment would be beneficial to the Owner on a permanent basis.

3.05 Cutting and Patching: Notify General Contractor to do all cutting and patching of all holes, chases, sleeves, and other openings required for installation of equipment furnished and installed under this section. Utilize experienced trades for cutting and patching. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before cutting any structural items.

3.06 Equipment Setting: Bolt equipment directly to concrete pads or vibration isolators as required, using hot-dipped galvanized anchor bolts, nuts and washers. Level equipment.

3.07 Painting: Touch-up factory finishes on equipment located inside and outside shall be done under Division 23. Obtain matched color coatings from the manufacturer and apply as directed. If corrosion is found during inspection on the surface of any equipment, clean, prime, and paint, as required.

3.08 Clean-up: Thoroughly clean all exposed parts of apparatus and equipment of cement, plaster, and other materials and remove all oil and grease spots. Repaint or touch up as required to look like new. During progress of work, contractor is to carefully clean up and leave premises and all portions of building free from debris and in a clean and safe condition.

3.09 Start-up and Operational Test: Start each item of equipment in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions; or where noted under equipment specification, start-up shall be done by a qualified representative of the manufacturer. Alignment, lubrication, safety, and operating control shall be included in start-up check.

3.10 Climate Control: Operate heating and cooling systems as required after initial startup to maintain temperature and humidity conditions to avoid freeze damage and warping or sagging of ceilings and carpet.

3.11 Record Drawings:

A. During the progress of the work the Contractor shall record on their field set of drawings the exact location, as installed, of all piping, ductwork, equipment, and other systems which are not installed exactly as shown on the contract drawings.

B. Upon completion of the work, record drawings shall be prepared as described in the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Division 1 sections.

3.12 Acceptance:

A. Punch List: Submit written confirmation that all punch lists have been checked and the required work completed.

B. Instructions: At completion of the work, provide a competent and experienced person who is thoroughly familiar with project, for one day to instruct permanent operating personnel in operation of equipment and control systems. This is in addition to any specific equipment operation and maintenance training.

C. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Furnish four complete manuals bound in ring binders with Table of Contents, organized, and tabbed by specification section. Manuals shall contain:

Detailed operating instructions and instructions for making minor adjustments.
Complete wiring and control diagrams.
Routine maintenance operations.
Manufacturer's catalog data, service instructions, and parts lists for each piece of operating equipment.
Copies of approved submittals.
Copies of all manufacturer's warranties.
Copies of test reports and verification submittals.

D. Record Drawings: Submit record drawings.

E. Test and Balance Report: Submit four certified copies. The Report shall be submitted for review prior to the Substantial Completion Inspection unless otherwise required by Division 1.

F. Acceptance will be made on the basis of tests and inspections of job. A representative of firm that performed test and balance work shall be in attendance to assist. Contractor shall furnish necessary mechanics to operate system, make any necessary adjustments and assist with final inspection.

G. Control Diagrams: Frame under glass and mount on equipment room wall.

END OF SECTION 23 01 00

SECTION 23 05 20 - PIPES AND PIPE FITTINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 This section is a Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section, and is part of each Division-21, 22, and 23 section making reference to pipes and pipe fittings specified herein.

1.03 Extent of pipes and pipe fittings required by this section is indicated on drawings and/or specified in other Division-21, 22, and 23 sections.

1.04 Codes and Standards:

A. Welding: Qualify welding procedures, welders and operators in accordance with ASME B31.1, or ASME B31.9, as applicable, for shop and project site welding of piping work.

B. Brazing: Certify brazing procedures, brazers, and operators in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, for shop and job-site brazing of piping work.

1.05 Test Report and Verification Submittals:

A. Submit welding certification for all welding installers.

B. Submit brazing certification for all brazing installers.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Piping Materials: Provide pipe and tube of type, joint type, grade, size and weight (wall thickness or Class) indicated for each service. Where type, grade or class is not indicated, provide proper selection as determined by Installer for installation requirements, and comply with governing regulations and industry standards.

2.02 Pipe/Tube Fittings: Provide factory-fabricated fittings of type, materials, grade, class and pressure rating indicated for each service and pipe size. Provide sizes and types matching pipe, tube, valve or equipment connection in each case. Where not otherwise indicated, comply with governing regulations and industry standards for selections, and with pipe manufacturer's recommendations where applicable.

2.03 Piping Materials/Products:

A. Soldering Materials:

1. Tin-Antimony (95-5) Solder: ASTM B-32, Grade 95TA.

2. Silver-Phosphorus Solder: ASTM B-32, Grade 96TS.

B. Pipe Thread Tape: Teflon tape.

C. Protective Coating: Koppers Bitumastic No. 505 or equal.

D. Gaskets for Flanged Joints: ANSI B16.21; full-faced for cast iron flanges; raised-face for steel flanges, unless otherwise noted.

E. Welding Materials: Comply with Section II, Part C, ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code for welding materials. Materials shall be determined by installer to comply with installation requirements.

F. Brazing Materials: Silver content of not less than 15%. Materials shall be determined by installer to comply with installation requirements.

2.04 Copper Tube and Fittings:

A. Copper Tube:

1. Copper Tube: ASTM B88; Type K or L as indicated for each service; hard-drawn temper unless specifically noted as annealed.

2. ACR Copper Tube: ASTM B280.

3. DWV Copper Tube: ASTM B306.

B. Fittings:

1. Wrought-Copper Solder-Joint Fittings: ANSI B16.22.

2. Copper Tube Unions: Provide standard products recommended by manufacturer for use in service indicated.

3. Wrought-Copper Solder-Joint Drainage Fittings: ANSI B16.29.

4. Cast-Copper Flared Tube Fittings: ANSI B16.26.

2.05 Steel Pipes and Pipe Fittings

A. Pipes:

1. Black Steel Pipe: ASTM A-53 or A-120, seamless.

2. Galvanized Steel Pipe: ASTM A-53 or A-120, seamless.

B. Pipe Fittings:

2. Threaded Cast Iron: ANSI B16.4.

3. Threaded Malleable Iron: ANSI B16.3; plain or galvanized as indicated.

4. Malleable Iron Threaded Unions: ANSI B16.39; selected by installer for proper piping fabrication and service requirements including style, end connections, and metal-to-metal seats (iron, bronze or brass); plain or galvanized as indicated.

5. Threaded Pipe Plugs: ANSI B16.14.

6. Flanged Cast Iron: ANSI B16.1, including bolting.

7. Steel Flanges/Fittings: ANSI B16.5, including bolting and gasketing.

8. Wrought-Steel Buttwelding Fittings: ANSI B16.9, except ANSI B16.28 for short radius elbows and returns, rated to match connected pipe.

9. Pipe Nipples: Fabricated from same pipe as used for connected pipe; except do not use less than schedule 80 pipe where length remaining unthreaded is less than 1 □ inches, and where pipe size is less than 1 □ inches, and do not thread nipples full length (no close-nipples).

2.06 Plastic Pipes and Fittings:

A. Pipes:

1. PVC DWV Pipe: ASTM D-2665, Schedule 40.

2. PVC Sewer Pipe: ASTM D-3034.

B. Fittings:

1. PVC Solvent Cement: ASTM D-2564.

2. PVC DWV Socket: ASTM D-2665.

3. PVC Sewer Socket: ASTM D-3034.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Installation

A. General: Install pipes and pipe fittings in accordance with recognized industry practices which will achieve permanently-leak proof piping systems, capable of performing each indicated service without piping failure. Install each run with minimum joints and couplings, but with adequate and accessible unions for disassembly and maintenance or replacement of valves and equipment. Reduce sizes (where indicated) by use of reducing fittings, not bushings. Align piping accurately at connections, within 1/16" misalignment tolerance.

B. Comply with ANSI B31 Code for Pressure Piping.

C. Locate piping runs, except as otherwise indicated, vertically and horizontally (pitched to drain) and avoid diagonal runs wherever possible. Orient horizontal runs parallel with walls and column lines. Locate runs as shown or described by diagrams, details and notations or, if not otherwise indicated, run piping in shortest route which does not obstruct usable space or block access for servicing

building and its equipment. Hold piping close to walls, overhead construction, columns and other structural and permanent-enclosure elements of building; limit clearance to □" where furring is shown for enclosure or concealment of piping, but allow for insulation thickness, if any. Where possible, locate insulated piping for 1" clearance outside insulation.

D. Concealed Piping: Unless specifically noted as □Exposed□ on the drawings, conceal piping from view in finished and occupied spaces, by locating in column enclosures, chases, in hollow wall construction or above suspended ceilings; do not encase horizontal runs in solid partitions, except as indicated.

E. Electrical Equipment Spaces: Do not run piping through transformer vaults and other electrical, communications, or data equipment spaces and enclosures unless shown. Install drip pan under piping that must run through electrical spaces.

1. Cut pipe from measurements taken at the site, not from drawings. Keep pipes free of contact with building construction and installed work.

3.02 Piping System Joints: Provide joints of the type indicated in each piping system.

A. Solder copper tube-and-fitting joints where indicated, in accordance with recognized industry practice. Cut tube ends squarely, ream to full inside diameter, and clean outside of tube ends and inside of fittings. Apply non-acid type solder flux to joint areas of both tubes and fittings. Insert tube full depth into fitting, and solder in manner which will draw solder full depth and circumference of joint. Wipe excess solder from joint before it hardens.

B. Thread pipe in accordance with ANSI B2.1; cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded ends to remove burrs and restore full inside diameter. Apply pipe joint compound, or pipe joint tape (Teflon) where recommended by pipe/fitting manufacturer, on male threads at each joint and tighten joint to leave not more than 3 threads exposed. Paint exposed threads to retard rusting.

C. Flanged Joints: Match flanges within piping system, and at connection with valves and equipment. Clean flange faces and install gaskets. Tighten bolts to provide uniform compression of gaskets. Bolts shall project 1/8" to 3/8" beyond nut face when tight.

D. Weld pipe joints in accordance with recognized industry practice and as follows. Be guided by ANSI B.31.

1. Weld pipe joints only when ambient temperature is above 0□F.

2. Bevel pipe ends at a 37.5□ angle where possible, smooth rough cuts, and clean to remove slag, metal particles and dirt.

3. Use pipe clamps or tack-weld joints; 4 welds for pipe sizes to 10". All welds shall be open-butt.

4. Build up welds with root pass, followed by filler pass and then a cover pass. Eliminate valleys at center and edges of each weld. Weld by procedures which will ensure elimination of unsound or unfused metal, cracks, oxidation, blow-holes and non-metallic inclusions.

5. Do not weld-out piping system imperfections by tack-welding procedures; refabricate to comply with requirements.

6. At Installer's option, install forged branch-connection fittings wherever branch pipe is less than 3" and at least two pipe sizes smaller than main pipe indicated; or install regular "T" fitting. Weld-O-Let or equal.

E. Plastic Pipe Joints: Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, and with applicable industry standards.

1. Solvent-cemented joints shall be made in accordance with ASTM D-2235 and ASTM F-402.

2. PVC sewer pipe bell/gasket joints shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D-2321.

F. Braze copper tube-and-fitting joints where indicated, in accordance with ANSI B.31.

3.03 Piping Installation

A. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction.

B. Isolate all copper tubing from steel and concrete by wrapping the pipe at the contact point, and for one inch on each side, with a continuous plastic sleeve. Isolate all copper tubing installed in block walls with a continuous plastic sleeve.

C. Underground Piping:

1. Provide plastic tape markers over all underground piping. Provide copper wire over all underground plastic piping. Locate markers 18" above piping.

2. Coat the following underground (uninsulated) pipes with a heavy coat of bitumastic or provide an 8 mil polyvinyl sleeve: black steel pipe, galvanized steel pipe, copper tubing.

END OF SECTION 23 05 20

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 05 21 - PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 This section is a Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section, and is part of each Division-21, 22 and 23 section making reference to or requiring piping specialties specified herein.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 General: Provide factory-fabricated piping specialties recommended by manufacturer for use in service indicated. Provide piping specialties of types and pressure ratings indicated for each service, or if not indicated, provide proper selection as determined by Installer to comply with installation requirements. Provide sizes as indicated, and connections, which properly mate with pipe, tube, and equipment connections. Where more than one type is indicated, selection is Installer's option.

2.02 Escutcheons:

A. General: Provide pipe escutcheons as specified herein with inside diameter closely fitting pipe outside diameter, or outside of pipe insulation where pipe is insulated. Select outside diameter of escutcheon to completely cover pipe penetration hole in floors, walls, or ceilings; and pipe sleeve extension, if any. Furnish pipe escutcheons with nickel or chrome finish for occupied areas, prime paint finish for unoccupied areas.

B. Pipe Escutcheons: Provide cast brass or sheet brass escutcheons, solid or split hinged.

2.03 Dielectric Unions: Provide standard products recommended by manufacturer for use in service indicated, which effectively isolate ferrous from non-ferrous piping (electrical conductance), prevent galvanic action and stop corrosion. .

2.04 Fire Barrier Penetration Seals:

A. Provide seals for any opening through fire-rated walls, floors, or ceilings used as passage for mechanical components such as piping or ductwork in accordance with the requirements of Division 7.

2.05 Fabricated Piping Specialties:

A. Drip Pans: Provide drip pans fabricated from corrosion-resistant sheet metal with watertight joints, and with edges turned up 2-1/2". Reinforce top, either by structural angles or by rolling top over □" steel rod. Provide hole, gasket, and flange at low point for watertight joint and 1" drain line connection.

B. Pipe Sleeves: Provide pipe sleeves of one of the following:

1. Sheet-Metal: Fabricate from galvanized sheet metal; round tube closed with snaplock joint, welded spiral seams, or welded longitudinal joint. Fabricate from the following gages: 3" and smaller, 20 gage; 4" to 6" 16 gage; over 6", 14 gage.

2. Steel-Pipe: Fabricate from Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe; remove burrs.

3. Iron-Pipe: Fabricate from cast-iron or ductile-iron pipe; remove burrs.

C. Sleeve Seals: Provide sleeve seals for sleeves located in foundation walls below grade, or in exterior walls, of one of the following:

1. Caulking and Sealant: Provide foam or caulking and sealant compatible with piping materials used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Pipe Escutcheons: Install pipe escutcheons on each pipe penetration through floors, walls, partitions, and ceilings where penetration is exposed to view; and on exterior of building. Secure escutcheon to pipe or insulation so escutcheon covers penetration hole, and is flush with adjoining surface.

3.02 Dielectric Unions: Install at each piping joint between ferrous and non-ferrous piping. Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions.

3.03 Fire Barrier Penetration Seals: Provide pipe sleeve as required. Fill entire opening with sealing compound. Adhere to manufacturer's installation instructions. Refer to Division 7.

3.04 Drip Pans: Locate drip pans under piping passing over or within 3' horizontally of electrical equipment, and elsewhere as indicated. Hang from structure with rods and building attachments, weld rods to sides of drip pan. Brace to prevent sagging or swaying. Connect 1" drain line to drain connection, and run to nearest plumbing drain or elsewhere as indicated.

3.05 Pipe Sleeves: Install pipe sleeves of types indicated where piping passes through walls, floors, ceilings, and roofs. Do not install sleeves through structural members of work, except as detailed on drawings, or as reviewed by Architect/Engineer. Install sleeves accurately centered on pipe runs. Size sleeves so that piping and insulation (if any) will have free movement in sleeve, including allowance for thermal expansion; but not less than 2 pipe sizes larger than piping run. Where insulation includes vapor-barrier jacket, provide sleeve with sufficient clearance for installation. Install length of sleeve equal to thickness of construction penetrated, and finish flush to surface; except floor sleeves. Extend floor sleeves □" above level floor finish, and □" above floor finish sloped to drain. Provide temporary support of sleeves during placement of concrete and other work around sleeves, and provide temporary closure to prevent concrete and other materials from entering sleeves.

A. Install sleeves in fire-rated assemblies in accordance with the listing of the assembly and the fire barrier sealant.

B. Install sheet-metal sleeves at interior partitions and ceilings other than suspended ceilings. Fill annular space with caulking or fire barrier sealant as required.

C. Install steel-pipe sleeves at floor penetrations. Fill annular space with caulking or fire barrier sealant as required.

D. Install iron-pipe sleeves at all foundation wall penetrations and at exterior penetrations; both above and below grade. Fill annular space with caulking or mechanical sleeve seals.

END OF SECTION 23 05 21

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 05 23 - VALVES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to the work of this section.

1.02 This section is a Division-23 Basic Materials and Methods section, and is part of each Division-21, 22, and 23 section making reference to or requiring valves specified herein.

1.03 Extent of valves required by this section is indicated on drawings and/or specified in other Division-21, 22, and 23 sections.

1.04 Quality Assurance:

A. Valve Dimensions: For face-to-face and end-to-end dimensions of flanged or welding-end valve bodies, comply with ANSI B16.10.

B. Valve Types: Provide valves of same type by same manufacturer.

C. Valve Listing: For valves on fire protection piping, provide UL listing.

1.05 Approval Submittals: When required by other Division-23 sections, submit product data, catalog cuts, specifications, and dimensioned drawings for each type of valve. Include pressure drop curve or chart for each type and size of valve. Submit valves with Division-23 section using the valves, not as a separate submittal.

A. Gate Valves. Type GA.

B. Check Valves. Type CK.

C. Ball Valves. Type BA.

1.06 O&M Data Submittals: Submit a copy of approval submittals. Submit installation instructions, maintenance data and spare parts lists for each type of valve. Include this data in the O&M Manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 General: Provide factory-fabricated valves recommended by manufacturer for use in service indicated. Provide valves of types and pressure ratings indicated; provide proper selection as determined by Installer to comply with specifications and installation requirements. Provide sizes as indicated, and connections which properly mate with pipe, tube, and equipment connections.

2.02 Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide valves of one of the producers listed for each valve type. The model numbers are listed for contractor□s convenience only. In the case of a model number discrepancy, the written description shall govern.

2.03 Gate Valves:

A. Packing: Select valves designed for repacking under pressure when fully opened, equipped with non-asbestos packing suitable for intended service. Select valves designed so back seating protects packing and stem threads from fluid when valve is fully opened, and equipped with gland follower.

B. Comply with the following standards:

Cast Iron Valves: MSS SP-70. Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
Bronze Valves: MSS SP-80. Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves.
Steel Valves: ANSI B16.34. Steel Standard Class Valve Ratings.

C. Types of gate (GA) valves:

1. Threaded Ends 2" and Smaller (GA1): Class 125, bronze body, screwed bonnet, rising stem, solid wedge. Stockham B-100. Nibco T-111. Crane 428. Milwaukee 148.

2. Soldered Ends 2" and Smaller (GA2): Class 125, bronze body, screwed bonnet, non-rising stem, solid wedge. Stockham B-108 or B-109. Nibco S-111. Crane 1334. Milwaukee 149.

3. Flanged Ends 2□" and Larger (GA3): Class 125, iron body, bronze mounted, bolted bonnet, rising stem, OS&Y, solid wedge. Stockham G-623. Nibco F617-0. Crane 465□. Milwaukee F2885.

4. Threaded Ends 2" and Smaller (GA4): Class 150, bronze body, screwed bonnet, rising stem, solid wedge. Stockham B-122. Nibco T-131. Crane 431. Milwaukee 1150.

5. Soldered Ends 2" and Smaller (GA5): Class 150, bronze body, screwed bonnet, rising stem, solid wedge. Stockham B-124. Nibco S-134. Milwaukee 1169.

6. Threaded Ends 2" and Smaller (GA6): 175 WWP, bronze body, screwed bonnet, rising stem, OS&Y, solid wedge, UL-listed. Stockham B-133. Nibco T-104-0.

7. Flanged Ends 2□" and Larger (GA7): 175 WWP, iron body, bolted bonnet, rising stem, OS&Y, solid wedge, UL listed. Stockham G-634. Nibco F-607-0TS

8. Threaded Ends 2" and Smaller (GA8): Class 200, bronze body, union bonnet, rising stem, solid wedge, renewable seat. Stockham B-132. Nibco T-154-SS. Milwaukee 1174.

9. Flanged Ends 2□" and Larger (GA9): Class 250, iron body bronze

mounted, bolted bonnet, rising stem, OS&Y, solid wedge. Stockham F-667. Nibco F-667-0. Crane 7□E. Milwaukee F-2894.

10. Threaded Ends 2" and Smaller (GA10): Class 300, bronze body, union bonnet, rising stem, solid wedge, renewable seat. Stockham B-145. Nibco T-174-SS. Crane 634E. Milwaukee 1184.

11. Flanged Ends 2□" and Larger (GA11): Class 300, cast steel body, bolted bonnet, rising stem, solid wedge, seal-welded seat rings. Provide trim to match use. Stockham 30-0F. Crane 33.

12. Flanged Ends 2□" and Larger (GA12): 300 WWP, iron body, bolted bonnet, bronze mounted, rising stem, OS&Y, solid wedge, UL-listed. Stockham F-670. Nibco F-697-0.

2.04 Ball Valves:

A. General: Select with port area equal to or greater than connecting pipe area, include seat ring designed to hold sealing material.

B. Construction: Ball valves shall be rated for 150 psi saturated steam and 600 psi non-shock cold water. Pressure containing parts shall be constructed of ASTM B-584 alloy 844, or ASTM B-124 alloy 377. Valves shall be furnished with blow-out proof bottom loaded stem constructed of ASTM B-371 alloy 694 or other approved low zinc material. Provide TFE packing, TFE thrust washer, chrome-plated ball and reinforced teflon seats. Valves 1" and smaller shall be full port design. Valves 1□" and larger shall be conventional port design. Stem extensions shall be furnished for use in insulated piping where insulation exceeds □ □thickness.

C. Comply with the following standards:

MSS SP-72. Ball Valves with Flanged or Butt Welding Ends for General Service.
MSS SP-110. Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends.

D. Types of ball (BA) valves:

1. Threaded Ends 2" and Smaller (BA1): Bronze two-piece full port body with adjustable stem packing. Nibco T-585-70. Stockham S216-BR-R-T. Milwaukee BA125. Apollo 77-100.

2. Soldered Ends 2" and Smaller (BA2): Bronze three-piece full port body with adjustable stem packing. Nibco S-595-Y-66. Milwaukee BA350. Apollo 82-200.

3. Threaded Ends 1" and Smaller (BA3): Bronze two-piece full port body, UL listed (UL 842) for use with flammable liquids and LP gas. Nibco T-585-70-UL.

4. Threaded Ends 2" and Smaller (BA4): 175 WWP, bronze two-piece body, UL listed for fire protection service. Nibco KT-585-70-UL and KT-580-70-UL.

5. Threaded Ends 2" and Smaller (BA5): 400 WWP, bronze two-piece body, for fire protection service. Nibco KT-580.

6. Threaded Ends 2□" and Smaller (BA6): 300 WWP, bronze three-piece body, gear operator with handwheel, indicator flag, accepts tamper switch, for fire protection, UL listed. Nibco T-505-4 and G-505-4.

7. Flanged Ends 2□ □and Larger (BA7): Class 150, carbon steel full bore two-piece body with adjustable stem packing. Nibco F515-CS series. Apollo 88-240.

2.05 Valve Features:

A. General: Provide valves with features indicated and, where not otherwise indicated, provide proper valve features as determined by Installer for installation requirements. Comply with ANSI B31.1

B. Valve features specified or required shall comply with the following:

1. Bypass: Comply with MSS SP-45, and except as otherwise indicated, provide manufacturer's standard bypass piping and valving. Provide for gate valves 8" and larger.

2. Drain: Comply with MSS SP-45, and provide threaded pipe plugs complying with applicable Division-23 pipe or tube section. Provide for gate valves 8" and larger.

3. Flanged: Provide valve flanges complying with ANSI B16.1 (cast iron), ANSI B16.5 (steel), or ANSI B16.24 (bronze).

4. Threaded: Provide valve ends complying with ANSI B2.1.

5. Solder-Joint: Provide valve ends complying with ANSI B16.18.

6. Trim: Fabricate pressure-containing components of valve, including stems (shafts) and seats from brass or bronze materials, of standard alloy recognized in valve manufacturing industry unless otherwise specified.

7. Non-Metallic Disc: Provide non-metallic material selected for service indicated in accordance with manufacturer's published literature.

8. Renewable Seat: Design seat of valve with removable disc, and assemble valve so disc can be replaced when worn.

9. Extended Stem: Increase stem length by 2" minimum, to accommodate insulation applied over valve.

10. Mechanical Actuator: Provide factory-fabricated gears, gear enclosure, external chain attachment and chain designed to provide mechanical advantage in operating valve for all valves 4" and larger that are mounted more than 7'-0" above the floor, or are otherwise difficult to operate regardless of height.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Installation:

A. General: Install valves where required for proper operation of piping and equipment, including valves in branch lines to isolate sections of piping. Locate valves so as to be accessible and so that separate support can be provided when necessary. Install valves with stems pointed up, in vertical position where possible, but in no case with stems pointed downward below horizontal plane.

B. Insulation: Where insulation is indicated, install extended-stem valves, arranged in proper manner to receive insulation.

C. Applications Subject to Corrosion: Do not install bronze valves and valve components in direct contact with steel, unless bronze and steel are separated by dielectric insulator.

D. Mechanical Actuators: Install mechanical actuators as recommended by valve manufacturer.

3.02 Selection of Valve Ends (Pipe Connections): Except as otherwise indicated, select and install valves with the following ends or types of pipe/tube connections:

A Tube Size 2" and Smaller: Threaded valves.

B Pipe Size 2" and Smaller: Threaded valves.

C Pipe Size 2□" and Larger: Flanged valves.

3.03 Non-Metallic Disc: Limit selection and installation of valves with non-metallic disc to locations indicated and where foreign material in piping system can be expected to prevent tight shutoff of metal seated valves.

3.04 Renewable Seats: Select and install valves with renewable seats, except where otherwise indicated.

END OF SECTION 23 05 23

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 05 29 - SUPPORTS, ANCHORS, AND SEALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 This section is a Division-23 Basic Materials and Methods section, and is a part of each Division-21, 22, and 23 section making reference to or requiring supports, anchors, and seals specified herein.

1.03 Extent of supports, anchors, and seals required by this section is indicated on drawings and/or specified in other Division-21, 22, and 23 sections.

1.04 Code Compliance: Comply with applicable codes pertaining to product materials and installation of supports, anchors, and seals.

1.05 MSS Standard Compliance:

A. Provide pipe hangers and supports of which materials, design, and manufacture comply with ANSI/MSS SP-58.

B. Select and apply pipe hangers and supports, complying with MSS SP-69.

C. Fabricate and install pipe hangers and supports, complying with MSS SP-89.

D. Terminology used in this section is defined in MSS SP-90.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide supports and hangers by Grinnel, Michigan Hanger Company, B-Line Systems, or approved equal.

2.02 Horizontal-Piping Hangers and Supports: Except as otherwise indicated, provide factory-fabricated horizontal-piping hangers and supports complying with ANSI/MSS SP-58, of one of the following MSS types listed, selected by Installer to suit horizontal-piping systems, in accordance with MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's published product information. Use only one type by one manufacturer for each piping service. Select size of hangers and supports to exactly fit pipe size for bare piping, and to exactly fit around piping insulation with saddle or shield for insulated piping. Provide copper-plated hangers and supports for copper-piping systems.

A. Adjustable Steel Clevises: MSS Type 1.

B. Steel Double Bolt Pipe Clamps: MSS Type 3.

C. Adjustable Steel Band Hangers: MSS Type 7.

D. Steel Pipe Clamps: MSS Type 4.

E. Pipe Stanchion Saddles: MSS Type 37, including steel pipe base support and cast-iron floor flange.

F. Single Pipe Rolls: MSS Type 41.

G. Adjustable Roller Hanger: MSS Type 43.

H. Pipe Roll Stands: MSS Type 44 or Type 47.

2.03 Vertical-Piping Clamps: Except as otherwise indicated, provide factory-fabricated vertical-piping clamps complying with ANSI/MSS SP-58, of one of the following MSS types listed, selected by Installer to suit vertical piping systems, in accordance with MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's published product information. Select size of vertical piping clamps to exactly fit pipe size of bare pipe. Provide copper-plated clamps for copper-piping systems.

A. Two-Bolt Riser Clamps: MSS Type 8.

B. Four-Bolt Riser Clamps: MSS Type 42.

2.04 Hanger-Rod Attachments: Except as otherwise indicated, provide factory-fabricated hanger-rod attachments complying with ANSI/MSS SP-58, of one of the following MSS types listed, selected by Installer to suit horizontal-piping hangers and building attachments, in accordance with MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's published product information. Use only one type by one manufacturer for each piping service. Select size of hanger-rod attachments to suit hanger rods. Provide copper-plated hanger-rod attachments for copper-piping systems.

A. Steel Turnbuckles: MSS Type 13.

B. Malleable Iron Sockets: MSS Type 16.

2.05 Building Attachments: Except as otherwise indicated, provide factory-fabricated building attachments complying with ANSI/MSS SP-58, of one of the following MSS types listed, selected by Installer to suit building substrate conditions, in accordance with MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's published product information. Select size of building attachments to suit hanger rods.

A. Center Beam Clamps: MSS Type 21.

B. C-Clamps: MSS Type 23.

C. Malleable Beam Clamps: MSS Type 30.

D. Side Beam Brackets: MSS Type 34.

E. Concrete Inserts: MSS Type 18.

2.06 Saddles and Shields: Except as otherwise indicated, provide saddles or shields under piping hangers and supports, factory-fabricated, for all insulated piping. Size saddles and shields for exact fit to mate with pipe insulation.

A. Protection Shields: MSS Type 40; of length recommended by manufacturer to prevent crushing of insulation.

B. Protection Saddles: MSS Type 39; use with rollers, fill interior voids with segments of insulation matching adjoining insulation.

2.07 Miscellaneous Materials:

A. Metal Framing: Provide products complying with NEMA STD ML 1.

B. Steel Plates, Shapes and Bars: Provide products complying with ANSI/ASTM A 36.

C. Cement Grout: Portland cement (ANSI/ASTM C 150, Type I or Type III) and clean uniformly graded, natural sand (ANSI/ASTM C 404, Size No. 2). Mix at a ratio of 1.0 part cement to 3.0 parts sand, by volume, with minimum amount of water required for placement and hydration.

D. Heavy-Duty Steel Trapezes: Fabricate from steel shapes or continuous channel struts selected for loads required; weld steel in accordance with AWS standards.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Preparation

A. Proceed with installation of hangers, supports and anchors only after required building structural work has been completed in areas where the work is to be installed. Correct inadequacies including (but not limited to) proper placement of inserts, anchors and other building structural attachments.

B. Prior to installation of hangers, supports, anchors and associated work, Installer shall meet at project site with Contractor, installer of each component of associated work, and installers of other work requiring coordination with work of this section for purpose of reviewing material selections and procedures to be followed in performing the work in compliance with requirements specified.

3.02 Installation of Building Attachments:

A. Install building attachments at required locations within concrete or on structural steel for proper piping support. Space attachments within maximum piping span length indicated in MSS SP-69. Install additional building attachments where support is required for additional concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, guides, strainers, expansion joints, and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten insert securely to forms. Where concrete with compressive strength less than 2500 psi is indicated, install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.

B. In areas of work requiring attachments to existing concrete, use self drilling rod inserts, Phillips Drill Co., "Red-Head" or equal.

3.03 Installation of Hangers and Supports:

A. General: Install hangers, supports, clamps and attachments to support piping properly from building structure; comply with MSS SP-69. Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of horizontal piping to be supported together on trapeze type hangers where possible. Install supports with maximum spacings complying with MSS SP-69 or as listed herein, whichever is most limiting. Where piping of various sizes is to be supported together by trapeze hangers, space hangers for smallest pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipe. Do not use wire or perforated metal to support piping, and do not support piping from other piping.

1. Horizontal steel pipe and copper tube 1-1/4" diameter and smaller: support on 6 foot centers.

2. Horizontal steel pipe and copper tube 1-1/2" diameter and larger: support on 10 foot centers.

3. Vertical steel pipe and copper tube: support at each floor.

4. Plastic pipe: support in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Fire protection piping: support in accordance with NFPA 13.

B. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers and other accessories.

C. Paint all black steel hangers with black enamel. Galvanized steel and copper clad hangers do not require paint.

D. Prevent electrolysis in support of copper tubing by use of hangers and supports which are copper plated, or by other recognized industry methods.

E. Provision for Movement:

1. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled movement of piping systems and to permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and to facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends and similar units.

2. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so that piping live and dead loading and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.

3. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes, and so that maximum pipe deflections allowed by ANSI B31 are not exceeded.

F. Insulated Piping: Comply with the following installation requirements.

1. Shields: Where low-compressive-strength insulation or vapor barriers are indicated, install coated protective shields.

2. Clamps: Attach clamps, including spacers (if any), to piping with clamps projecting through insulation; do not exceed pipe stresses allowed by ANSI B31.

G. Support fire protection piping independently of other piping.

3.04 Installation of Anchors:

A. Install anchors at proper locations to prevent stresses from exceeding those permitted by ANSI B31, and to prevent transfer of loading and stresses to connected equipment.

B. Fabricate and install anchors by welding steel shapes, plates and bars to piping and to structure. Comply with ANSI B31 and with AWS standards.

C. Anchor Spacings: Where not otherwise indicated, install anchors at ends of principal pipe-runs, at intermediate points in pipe-runs between expansion loops and elbows. Make provisions for preset of anchors as required to accommodate both expansion and contraction of piping.

D. Where expansion compensators are indicated, install anchors in accordance with expansion unit manufacturer's written instructions to limit movement of piping and forces to maximums recommended by manufacturer for each unit.

3.05 Equipment Bases:

A. Provide concrete housekeeping bases where indicated for all floor mounted equipment furnished as part of the work of Division 23. Size bases to extend minimum of 4" beyond equipment base in any direction; and 4" above finished floor elevation. Construct of reinforced concrete, roughen floor slab beneath base for bond, and provide steel rod anchors between floor and base. Locate anchor bolts using equipment manufacturer's templates. Chamfer top and edge corners.

3.06 Provide structural steel stands to support equipment not floor mounted or hung from structure. Construct of structural steel members or steel pipe and fittings. Provide factory-fabricated tank saddles for tanks mounted on steel stands. Prime and paint with black enamel.

END OF SECTION 23 05 29

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 05 48 - VIBRATION ISOLATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 This section is a Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section, and is part of each Division-23 section making reference to vibration isolation equipment.

1.03 Extent of vibration isolation required by this section is indicated on drawings and/or specified in other Division-23 sections.

1.04 Approval Submittals: When required by other Division-23 sections, submit product data sheets for each type of vibration isolation equipment including configuration and rating data. Submit with Division-23 section using vibration isolation, not as a separate submittal. Provide calculations showing supported weight, deflection, and isolator size and type for each item of supported equipment. Submit for:

A. Equipment Mountings. Type EM.
B. Hangers. Type HA.

1.05 O&M Data Submittals: Submit a copy of approval submittals for each type of vibration isolation equipment. Include this data in O&M Manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 General: Provide factory-fabricated products recommended by manufacturer for use in service indicated. Provide products of types and deflections indicated; provide proper selection as determined by Installer to comply with specifications and installation requirements. Provide sizes which properly fit with equipment. All metal parts installed outside shall be hot dipped galvanized after fabrication.

2.02 Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide vibration isolation equipment of: Mason Industries, Keflex, Consolidated Kinetics, Vibration Mountings & Controls, Wheatley or approved equal. All vibration isolators shall be supplied by a single approved manufacturer.

2.03 Equipment Mountings:

A. Select mountings with the required deflection and fastening means. Provide steel rails or bases as required to compensate for equipment rigidity and overhang.

B. Types of equipment mountings (EM):

1. Spring Mountings (EM1): Spring isolators shall be free-standing and laterally stable without any housing. All mounts shall have leveling bolts.

Spring diameter shall be not less than 0.8 of the compressed height of the spring at rated load. Springs shall have a minimum additional travel to solid equal to 50% of the rated deflection. Springs shall be so designed that the ratio of horizontal stiffness to vertical stiffness is approximately one. Provide a nominal static deflection of at least 1.0". Basis of Design: Mason Industries SLFH.

2. Spring Mountings with Housings (EM2): Spring isolators shall consist of open, stable steel springs and include vertical travel limit stops to control extension when weight is removed. The housing of the spring unit shall serve as blocking during erection of equipment. Provide a nominal static deflection of at least 1.0". All mountings used outside shall be hot dipped galvanized. Basis of Design: Mason Industries SLR.

3. Spring Mountings with Housings (EM3): Spring isolators shall consist of open, stable steel springs with neoprene inserts to limit movement between upper and lower housing on start and stop. Provide a nominal static deflection of at least 1.0". Mountings shall be specifically designed for critical areas on light-weight floors. Basis of Design: Mason Industries C.

4. Neoprene Mountings (EM4): Double deflection neoprene-in-shear mountings shall have a minimum static deflection of 0.35". All metal surfaces shall be neoprene covered. The top and bottom surfaces shall be neoprene ribbed and bolt holes shall be provided in the base. Basis of design: Mason Industries ND.

5. Pads (EM5): Waffle or ribbed pattern neoprene pads shall be fabricated from 40-50 durometer neoprene. Provide rigid steel plate and mounting angles as required. Basis of design: Mason Industries Super W.

2.04 Hangers:

A. Select hangers with the required deflection. Provide all required hanger rods and fasteners.

B. Types of hangers (HA):

1. Hangers (HA1): Vibration hangers shall contain a steel spring set in a neoprene cup manufactured with a grommet to prevent short-circuiting of the hanger rod. The cup shall contain a steel washer designed to properly distribute the load on the neoprene and prevent its extrusion. Spring diameters and hanger box lower-hole sizes shall be large enough to permit the hanger rod to swing through a 30-degree arc before contacting the hole and short circuiting the spring. Springs shall have a minimum additional travel to solid equal to 50% of the rated deflection. Basis of Design: Mason Industries 30.

2. Hangers (HA2): Vibration hangers shall contain a laterally stable steel spring and 0.3" deflection neoprene or fiberglass element in series. A neoprene neck shall be provided where the hanger rod passes through the steel box supporting the isolator mount to prevent metal to metal contact. Spring diameters and hanger box lower hole sizes shall be large enough to permit the hanger rod to swing through a 30 degree arc before contacting the hole and short circuiting the spring. Springs shall have a minimum

additional travel to solid equal to 50% of the rated deflection. Basis of Design: Mason Industries 30N.

3. Hangers (HA3): Double deflection neoprene-in-sheer or EPDM hangers. Units shall be complete with projected neoprene bushing to prevent steel-to-steel contact between hanger box and hanger rod. Average static deflection shall be not less than 0.4 inches. Basis of Design: Mason Industries HD.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Install vibration isolation devices for the duty indicated and for ease of inspection, adjustment, and proper operation. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions and coordinate with shop drawings of supported equipment.

3.02 All connections to fixtures and equipment shown on the drawings shall be considered diagrammatic unless otherwise indicated by detail. The actual connections shall be made to fully suit the requirements of each case and adequately provide for expansion and servicing.

3.03 Piping, ductwork and conduit shall not be suspended from one another or physically contact one another. Vibrating systems shall be kept free from non-vibrating systems.

3.04 Equipment Mountings:

A. Unless otherwise shown or specified, all floor-mounted equipment shall be set on housekeeping equipment bases. Refer to Division-23 section "Supports, Anchors, and Seals".

B. No equipment unit shall bear directly on vibration isolators unless its own frame is suitably rigid to span between isolators, and such direct support is approved by the equipment manufacturer. All support frames shall be sufficiently stiff and rigid so as to prevent distortion and misalignment of components installed thereon.

C. Align equipment mountings for a free, plumb installation. Isolators that are binding, offset or fully compressed will not be accepted.

3.05 Hangers:

A Position vibration isolation hangers so that hanger housing may rotate a full 360 degrees without contacting any object.

B Install steel angles, channels, rods and fasteners to level equipment, piping or ductwork and to evenly distribute the supported weight.

3.06 Connections of Ducts: Ducts shall be connected to fan intakes and discharges by means of flexible connectors in accordance with Division-23 section "Ductwork Accessories" so that all vibrating equipment is fully isolated.

END OF SECTION 23 05 48

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 23 05 53 - MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 This section is a Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section, and is part of each Division-22 and 23 section making reference to or requiring identification devices specified herein.

1.03 Extent of mechanical identification work required by this section is indicated on drawings and/or specified in other Division-22 and 23 sections.

1.04 Refer to Division-26 sections for identification requirements of electrical work; not work of this section. Refer to other Division-23 sections for identification requirements for controls; not work of this section.

1.05 Codes and Standards: Comply with ANSI A13.1 for lettering size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles of identification devices.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 General: Provide manufacturer's standard products of categories and types required for each application as referenced in other Division-23 sections. Where more than single type is specified for application, selection is Installer's option, but provide single selection for each product category.

2.02 Painted Identification Materials

A. Stencils: Standard fiberboard stencils, prepared for required applications with letter sizes generally complying with recommendations of ANSI A13.1 for piping and similar applications, but not less than 1-□" high letters for ductwork and not less than □" high letters for access door signs and similar operational instructions.

B. Stencil Paint: Standard exterior type stenciling enamel; black, except as otherwise indicated; either brushing grade or pressurized spray-can form and grade.

C. Identification Paint: Standard identification enamel.

2.03 Plastic Pipe Markers

A. Pressure-Sensitive Type: Provide manufacturer's standard pre-printed, permanent adhesive, color-coded, pressure-sensitive vinyl pipe markers.

1. Lettering: Manufacturer's standard pre-printed nomenclature which best describes piping system in each instance, as selected by Architect/Engineer in cases of variance with name as shown or specified.

2. Arrows: Print each pipe marker with arrows indicating direction of flow, either integrally with piping system service lettering (to accommodate both directions), or as separate unit of plastic.

2.04 Valve Tags:

A. Brass Valve Tags: Provide 19-gage polished brass valve tags with stamp-engraved piping system abbreviation in □" high letters and sequenced valve numbers □" high, and with 5/32" hole for fastener. Provide 1-□" diameter tags, except as otherwise indicated.

B. Plastic Laminate Valve Tags: Provide manufacturer's standard 3/32" thick engraved plastic laminate valve tags, with piping system abbreviation in □" high letters and sequenced valve numbers □" high, and with 5/32" hole for fastener. Provide 1-□" square black tags with white lettering, except as otherwise indicated.

2.05 Engraved Plastic-Laminate Signs:

A. General: Provide engraving stock melamine plastic laminate, in the sizes and thicknesses indicated, engraved with engraver's standard letter style a minimum of 3/4" tall and wording indicated, punched for mechanical fastening except where adhesive mounting is necessary because of substrate.

B. Thickness: 1/16" for units up to 20 sq. in. or 8" length; 1/8□for larger units.

C. Fasteners: Self-tapping stainless steel screws, except contact-type permanent adhesive where screws cannot or should not penetrate the substrate.

2.06 Stamped Nameplates: Provide equipment manufacturer's standard stamped nameplates for motors, AHUs, pumps, etc.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Coordination: Where identification is to be applied to surfaces which require insulation, painting or other covering or finish, including valve tags in finished mechanical spaces, install identification after completion of covering and painting. Install identification prior to installation of acoustical ceilings and similar removable concealment.

3.02 Ductwork Identification:

A. General: Identify air supply, return, exhaust, intake and relief ductwork with stenciled signs and arrows, showing ductwork service and direction of flow, in black or white.

B. Location: In each space where ductwork is exposed, or concealed only by removable ceiling system, locate signs near points where ductwork originates or continues into concealed enclosures, and at 50' spacings along exposed runs.

C. Access Doors: Provide stenciled signs on each access door in ductwork and housings, indicating purpose of access (to what equipment) and other maintenance and operating instructions, and appropriate and procedural information.

3.03 Piping System Identification:

A. General: Install pipe markers of one of the following types on each system indicated to receive identification, and include arrows to show normal direction of flow:

1. Plastic pipe markers.

2. Stenciled markers, black or white for best contrast.

B. Locate pipe markers as follows wherever piping is exposed to view in occupied spaces, machine rooms, accessible maintenance spaces and exterior non-concealed locations.

1. Near each valve and control device.

2. Near each branch, excluding short take-offs for fixtures and terminal units; mark each pipe at branch, where there could be question of flow pattern.

3. Near locations where pipes pass through walls, floors, ceilings, or enter non-accessible enclosures.

4. At access doors, manholes and similar access points which permit view of concealed piping.

5. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.

6. Spaced intermediately at maximum spacing of 50' along each piping run, except reduce spacing to 25' in congested areas of piping and equipment.

7. On piping above removable acoustical ceilings, except omit intermediately spaced markers.

C. The following piping shall be color-coded where exposed in mechanical and electrical rooms by completely painting the piping with the indicated color. Use standard colors where exposed in finished spaces. Use standard identification methods in concealed areas.

Gas piping - Yellow

3.04 Valve Identification: Provide coded valve tag on every valve, cock and control device in each piping system; exclude check valves, valves within factory-fabricated equipment units, plumbing fixture faucets, convenience and lawn-watering hose bibs, and shut-off valves at plumbing fixtures, HVAC terminal devices and similar rough-in connections of end-use fixtures and units. Coordinate code with operating instructions.

3.05 Valve Charts: Provide framed, glass covered valve charts in each mechanical room. Identify coded valve number, valve function, and valve location for each valve.

3.06 Mechanical Equipment Identification: Install engraved plastic laminate sign on a vertical surface on or near each major item of mechanical equipment and each operational device. Label shall indicate type of system and area served. Provide signs for the following general categories of equipment and operational devices:

A. Main control and operating valves, including safety devices.

B. Meters, gauges, thermometers and similar units.

C. Water Heaters, Furnaces, and Heaters.

D. Pumps.

E. Fans.

F. HVAC air handlers and fan coil units.

G. Air conditioning indoor and outdoor units.

3.07 Stamped Nameplates: Equipment manufacturers to provide standard stamped nameplates on all major equipment items such as motors, pumps, AHUs, etc. Where motors are hidden from view (within equipment casing, or otherwise not easily accessible, etc.), the equipment supplier shall furnish a duplicate motor data nameplate to be affixed to the equipment casing in an easily visible location, unless data is already included on the equipment nameplate.]

3.08 Adjusting and Cleaning:

A. Adjusting: Relocate any mechanical identification device which has become visually blocked by work of this division or other divisions.

B. Cleaning: Clean face of identification devices, and glass frames of valve charts.

END OF SECTION 23 05 53

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 05 56 - ACCESS DOORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 This section is a Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section, and is part of each Division-22 and 23 section making reference to or requiring access panels specified herein.

1.03 Approval Submittals:

A. Product Data: When required by other Division-22 and 23 sections, submit product data for access doors. Submit with Division-23 section using access doors, not as a separate submittal. Include rating data.

1.04 O&M Data Submittals: Submit a copy of approval submittal. Include this data in O&M Manuals.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide access doors by Acudor, Milcor, Jay R. Smith, Zurn, BOICO, Elmdor, or approved equal.

2.02 General: Where floors, walls and ceilings must be penetrated for access to mechanical work, provide types of access doors indicated. Furnish sizes indicated or, where not otherwise indicated, furnish adequate size for intended and necessary access. Furnish manufacturer's complete units, of type recommended for application in indicated substrate construction, in each case, complete with anchorages and hardware.

2.03 Access Door Construction: Except as otherwise indicated, fabricate wall/ceiling door units of welded steel construction with welds ground smooth; 16-gauge frames and 14-gauge flush panel doors; 175□ swing with concealed spring hinges; flush screw-driver-operated cam locks; factory-applied rust-inhibitive prime-coat paint finish.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Access doors shall be installed to operate and service all mechanical equipment including valves, dampers, duct access panels, and other items requiring maintenance that are concealed above or behind finished construction. Access doors shall be installed in walls, chase and floors as necessary, but are not required in accessible suspended ceiling systems. Access doors shall have factory applied protective phosphate coating and baked enamel primer suitable for field painting.

3.02 Access doors shall be installed by the Division installing the substrate construction. However, responsibility for furnishing and determining location of access doors is part

of this Division's work. The style of access door shall be suitable for construction into which installed.

3.03 Access doors shall be sized and located as required to provide proper maintenance and service access in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and code authority requirements for all devices and equipment.

END OF SECTION 23 05 56

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 05 73 - EXCAVATION BACKFILL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 This section is a Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section, and is part of each Division-23 and Division -22 section making reference to or requiring excavation and backfill specified herein.

1.03 Refer to other Division-22 and 23 sections and/or drawings for specific requirements of the particular piping system being installed. Where another Division-22 or 23 section or the drawings conflict with requirements of this section, the other Division-22 or 23 section or the drawings shall take precedence over the general requirements herein.

1.04 OSHA: Contractor employee worker protection for all trenching and excavation operations shall comply with 29 CFR 1926.650 Subpart P and all current OSHA requirements.

1.05 Trench Safety Act: Contractor shall comply with all requirements of Florida Statutes Chapter 553, including the requirement to provide a separate line item to identify the cost to comply on a per lineal foot of trench and per square foot of shoring.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Sand: Clean, hard, uncoated grains free from organic matter or other deleterious substances. Sand for backfill shall be of a grade equal to mortar sand.

2.02 Gravel: Clean, well graded hard stone or gravel, free from organic material. Size range to be from No. 4 screen retentions to 1".

2.03 Earth: Fill free of clay, muck, stones, wood, roots or rubbish.

2.04 Identification Tape: Polyethylene 6 inches wide, 0.004 inches thick, continuously printed with "CAUTION" in large letters and type of pipe below.

2.05 Copper Identification Wire: 14-gauge.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Ditching and Excavation: Shall be performed by hand wherever there is a possibility of encountering obstacles or any existing utility lines of any nature whatsoever. Where clear and unobstructed areas are to be excavated, appropriate machine excavation methods may be employed. Avoid use of machine excavators within the limits of the building lines.

3.02 Bedding: Excavate to bottom grade of pipe to be installed, and shape bed of undisturbed earth to contour of pipe for a width of at least 50% of pipe diameter. If earth conditions necessitate excavation below grade of the pipe, such as due to the presence of clay, muck, or roots, subcut and bring bed up to proper elevation with clean, new sand (as described in paragraph 2.1), deposited in 6" layers and tamped. Notify Architect/Engineer if subcut exceeds 12", or if bed is of an unstable nature. In this case a 6" minimum layer of gravel will be required before sand bedding begins. Submit cost proposal if the earth conditions require subcut in excess of 12" or if gravel is required to achieve proper bedding.

3.03 Placing: Pipe shall be carefully handled into place. Avoid knocking loose soil from the banks of the trench into the pipe bed. Rig heavier sections with nylon slings in lieu of wire rope to avoid crushing or chipping. Pipe which is handled with insulation in place, coated pipe, and jacketed pipe shall have special handling slings as required to prevent damage to the material.

3.04 Backfilling: Deposit clean new sand (as described in paragraph 2.1) to 6" above the pipe and tamp. Then deposit sand or earth carefully in 6" layers, maintaining adequate side support, especially on nonferrous piping materials. Compact fill in 6" layers, using mechanical means, up to the top elevation of the pipe, and in 12" layers to rough or finish grade as required. Fine grade and restore surface to original condition.

3.05 Special: Excavations shall be installed and maintained in satisfactory condition during the progress of the work. Subsurface structures are to be constructed in adequately sized excavations. De-watering equipment shall be installed and properly maintained where required. Shoring shall be employed in the event of unstable soil condition, and in all cases where required by OSHA regulations and necessary to protect materials and personnel from injury.

3.06 Identification: Install identification tape directly above all underground piping, one tape for each pipe where multiple pipes are installed. Depth of tape shall be at least 6 inches below finished grade and 24" above buried pipe. Install copper wire above non-metallic pipes.

3.07 Depth of Cover: Minimum cover for underground piping is two feet unless indicated otherwise.

END OF SECTION 23 05 73

SECTION 23 05 90 - START-UP REQUIREMENTS FOR HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Intent: It is the intent of this section to require that the startup requirements and report noted herein be performed prior to starting TAB work on each system. Work can be phased with permission of the Engineer.

1.02 Coordination:

A. The Contractor shall furnish to the TAB Contractor a complete set of plans, specifications, addenda, shop drawings, equipment performance data sheets, change orders, etc. as requested by the TAB Contractor.

B. The Contractor shall participate in a TAB coordination meeting to discuss interface requirements with the TAB Contractor and to establish a schedule for TAB work prior to start of TAB work.

1.03 Test Reports and Verification Submittals:

A. Submit Startup Report as described herein for each system. Attach Factory Startup Report for equipment as required by other Division-23 sections.

PART 2 PRODUCTS: None

PART 3 EXECUTION:

3.01 The TAB work shall not commence until the Engineer has received written notice from the Contractor that HVAC systems are 100% complete and are fully operational. Submit Startup Report as described herein.

3.02 The Contractor shall place all HVAC systems and equipment into complete operation during each working day of TAB work.

3.03 The Contractor shall provide access to HVAC systems and equipment by supplying ladders and/or scaffolding, and opening access panels and equipment room doors.

3.04 The TAB Contractor will provide to the Contractor TAB punch lists of non-complying HVAC work as they are discovered. The Contractor shall replace or repair non-complying work as soon as possible in order not to delay completion of TAB work.

3.05 Airside Systems: The Contractor shall provide the following information to the Engineer to substantiate proper start-up and preliminary adjustments of air handler units, belt driven fans, and duct systems.

A. Verify that air grilles (supply, return, exhaust, transfer, outdoor, etc.) are installed and connected to the duct system.

B. Verify that duct systems are clean of debris.

C. Verify that ducts attached with flexible connectors are aligned within □" and have a uniform gap between ducts of 1"-1.5". Flexible connectors shall not leak and shall be insulated.

D. Verify that filters are clean and filter spacers are installed.

E. Verify that balancing dampers at grilles and branch ducts are operational and are fully opened.

F. Verify that fan discharges are appropriate for the outlet ductwork with regards to the "system effect" per AMCA Publication 201. Inappropriate fan discharges will not be accepted.

G. Verify proper fan rotation.

H. Verify proper belt drive alignment.

I. Verify fan motor overload elements are correctly sized.

J. Adjust fan sheave until CFM is at or above design CFM. Provide additional sheaves and belts as required. Verify that motor is not overloaded.

K. Verify that HVAC control systems are fully operational.

3.06 Startup Report: The Contractor shall submit the startup information required by this section to the Engineer in a typed report organized as outlined herein. The Startup Report is required to meet the written notice described herein prior to starting TAB work. TAB work will not start until the Startup Report has been submitted and approved.

END OF SECTION 23 05 90

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 05 91 - TESTING, CLEANING, AND STERILI ATION OF PIPING SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 This section is a Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods section, and is part of each Division-21, 22, and 23 section making reference to or requiring the testing and other procedures specified herein.

1.03 Notify the Architect/Engineer when system tests are ready to be witnessed at least 24 hours prior to the test.

1.04 All materials, test equipment, and devices required for cleaning, testing, sterilizing or purging shall be provided by the Contractor.

PART 2 PRESSURE TESTS

2.01 General: Provide temporary equipment for testing, including pump and gauges. Test piping systems before insulation is installed wherever feasible, and remove control devices before testing. Test each natural section of each piping system independently but do not use piping system valves to isolate sections where test pressure exceeds valve pressure rating. Fill each section with indicated medium and pressurize for indicated pressure and time.

2.02 Required test period is four hours.

2.03 No piping, fixtures, or equipment shall be concealed or covered until they have been tested. The contractor shall apply each test and ensure that it is satisfactory for the period specified before calling the Architect/Engineer to observe the test. Test shall be repeated upon request to the satisfaction of those making the inspection.

2.04 Observe each test section for leakage at the end of the test period. Test fails if leakage is observed or if pressure drop exceeds 5% of the test pressure.

2.05 Check of systems during application of test pressures should include visual check for water leakage and soap bubble or similar check for air and nitrogen leakage.

2.06 During heating and cooling cycles, linear expansion shall be checked at all elbows and expansion joints for proper clearance.

2.07 Repair piping systems sections which fail required piping test. Disassemble and re-install using new materials to extent required to overcome leakage. Do not use chemicals, stop-leak compounds, mastics, or other temporary repair methods.

2.08 Pressure Test Requirements:

A. Soil, Waste, and Vent Test all piping within the building with a 10 foot head of water. Test piping in sections so that all joints are tested. Provide test tees as required.

B. Gas: Test with air or nitrogen at 150% of normal working pressure, but not less than 25 psig. The test and check for leaks shall be in accordance with NFPA-54.

C. Domestic Water: Perform hydrostatic test on all piping within the building at twice the normal static pressure at service point, but not less than 100 psig. Once tested, flush out piping and leave under pressure of the supply main or 40 psig for the balance of the construction period.

D. Fire Sprinkler System: Perform hydrostatic test at 200 psig

PART 3 CLEANING AND STERILI ATION

3.01 General: Clean exterior surfaces of installed piping systems of superfluous materials, and prepare for application of specified coatings (if any). Flush out piping systems with clean water or blowdown with air before proceeding with required tests. Inspect each run of each system for completion of joints, supports and accessory items.

3.02 Flush and drain all water systems at least three times. Reverse flush systems from smallest piping to largest piping. Replace startup strainers with operating strainers.

3.03 Blowdown all systems with air or nitrogen (at a rate of flow exceeding design) at least three times or until no residue shows at each outlet. Reverse blowdown systems from smallest piping to largest piping.

3.04 Sterilization of Domestic Water Systems:

A. Prerequisites: All new hot and cold water piping installed (complete), all fixtures connected, system flushed out, and system filled with water.

B. The shut off valve at the point of connection shall be closed, all fixture outlets opened slightly, and a sterilizing solution shall be introduced at a manifold connection installed by the Contractor at the point of connection.

C. The solution shall contain 50 parts per million of available chlorine. The chlorinating material shall be either liquid chlorine or calcium hypochlorite. The solution shall be allowed to stand in the system for at least eight hours after which the entire system shall be flushed.

D. After final flushing, all aerators shall be removed, cleaned, and reinstalled. After final flush the residual chlorine shall not exceed 0.2 parts per million.

E. The Architect/Engineer shall be notified 24 hours prior to the procedure so that it can be witnessed.

F. Provide sampling and certified report by an independent testing lab. Provide written Health Department approval of disinfection samples.

3.05 Fuel Gas: Purge all fuel gas systems in accordance with NFPA 54.

END OF SECTION 23 05 91

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 05 93 - TESTING AND BALANCING OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section. Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials Sections apply to work of this section.

1.02 Description of Work:

A. Extent of testing, adjusting, and balancing work (TAB) is indicated by requirements of this section, and also by drawings and schedules, and is defined to include, but is not necessarily limited to, air distribution systems, hydronic distribution systems and associated equipment and apparatus of mechanical work. The work consists of setting speed and volume (flow) adjusting facilities provided for systems, recording data, conducting tests, preparing and submitting reports, and recommending modifications to work as required.

B. Coordination: Coordinate with the General Contractor and Mechanical Contractor responsible for the HVAC system installation as required to complete the TAB work.

1.03 The intent of this specification is to balance HVAC systems within the tolerances listed, maintaining the pressure relationships indicated, with a minimum of noise.

A. Airflow Tolerances:

1. Air Handling: The supply air, return air and outdoor air quantities shall be balanced within □5% of design values.

2. Exhaust Fans: The exhaust fan quantities shall be set as required to maintain the design exhaust terminal flows within □5% of design values. If no exhaust terminals exist, exhaust fan air quantities shall be balanced within □ 10% of design values.

3. Ceiling Diffusers, Supply Registers, Return and Exhaust Inlets: Balance to an air quantity within □10% of the design values.

B. Temperature Tolerances:

1. Air Handling Temperatures: The controlled temperatures at AHUs shall be verified to be under control within □1□F of design values.

2. Room Temperatures: Balance systems and controls within □2□F of indicated settings.

C. Pressure Relationships: Where code or design indicates a specific pressure relationship, the pressure relationship shall take precedence over airflow

tolerances. Airflow tolerances may need to be held tighter than allowed tolerances to meet pressure relationships.

1.04 Quality Assurance: The TAB Contractor's main office shall be located within 125 miles of the project site and certified as one of the following:

A. Tester: A firm certified by National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB) in those testing and balancing disciplines required for this project, who is not the Installer of the systems to be tested and is otherwise independent of the project. Comply with NEBB's "Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting and Balancing of Environmental Systems" as applicable to this work.

B. Tester: A firm certified by Associated Air Balance Council (AABC) in those testing and balancing disciplines required for this project. AABC-certified firms are independent by definition. Comply with AABC's Manual MN-1 "AABC National Standards", as applicable to this work.

C. Industry Standards: Comply with American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc. (ASHRAE) recommendations pertaining to measurements, instruments and testing, adjusting and balancing, except as otherwise indicated.

1.05 Job Conditions:

A. Do not proceed with testing, adjusting, and balancing work until HVAC work (including Controls) has been completed and is operable. Ensure that there is no residual work still to be completed.

B. Do not proceed until work scheduled for testing, adjusting, and balancing is clean and free from debris, dirt and discarded building materials.

C. Do not proceed until architectural work that would affect balancing (walls, ceiling, windows, doors) have been installed.

D. Testing may proceed system by system, but each HVAC system must be complete as describe herein.

E. The mechanical contractor shall make any changes in pulleys, belts, and dampers, and/or add dampers as required for correct balancing.

1.06 Approval Submittals

A. Submit the name of the proposed test and balance company for the Engineer's approval within thirty (30) days after awarding of contract.

1.07 Test Reports and Verification Submittals:

A. Submit four (4) copies of the dated test and balance report upon completion of TAB work. The report shall include a list of instruments used for the work. The report shall be signed by the supervisor who performed the TAB work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Patching Materials: Except as otherwise indicated, use same products as used by original Installer for patching holes in insulation, ductwork and housings which have

been cut or drilled for test purposes, including access for test instruments, attaching jigs, and similar purposes.

2.02 Test Instruments: Utilize test instruments and equipment of the type, precision, and capacity as recommended in the referenced standard. All instruments shall be in good condition and shall have been calibrated within the previous six (6) months (or more recently if required by standard).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 General:

A. Examine installed work and conditions under which testing is to be done to ensure that work has been completed, cleaned and is operable. Do not proceed with TAB work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in manner acceptable to Tester.

B. Test, adjust and balance environmental systems and components, as indicated, in accordance with procedures outlined in applicable standards, and as modified or detailed herein.

C. Test, adjust and balance systems during summer season for air conditioning systems and during winter season for heating systems, including at least a period of operation at outside conditions within 5°F wet bulb temperature of maximum summer design condition, and within 10°F dry bulb temperature of minimum winter design condition. When seasonal operation does not permit measuring final temperatures, then take final temperature readings when seasonal operation does permit. The Contractor shall return for a change of seasons test at no additional cost to the Owner and submit the revised TAB report.

D. Punch List: Prepare a deficiency (punch)list for the Contractor with a copy of the Engineer that lists all items that are incorrectly installed or are functioning improperly. Provide a retest after all items are corrected.

E. Prepare TAB report of test results, including instrumentation calibration reports, in format recommended by applicable standards, modified as required to include all data listed herein.

F. Patch holes in insulation, ductwork and housings, which have been cut or drilled for test purposes, in manner recommended by original Installer.

G. Mark equipment settings, including damper control positions, valve indicators, fan speed control levers, and similar controls and devices, to show final settings at completion of TAB work. Provide markings with paint or other suitable permanent identification materials.

H. Include in the TAB report recommendations for correcting unsatisfactory mechanical performances when system cannot be successfully balanced.

I. Include an extended warranty of ninety (90) days after completion of test and balance work, during which time the Engineer, at his discretion, may request a recheck, or resetting of any component as listed in test report. The TAB company shall provide technicians and instruments and make any tests required by the Engineer during this time period.

3.02 Controls

A. Check all HVAC controls for proper location, calibration and sequence of operation.

B. Check operation of all controllers and controlled devices to verify proper action and direction. Check the operation of all interlocks.

3.03 Air Balancing

A. Leakage tests on ductwork must have been completed before air balancing.

B. Set dampers, volume controls and fan speeds to obtain specified air delivery with minimum noise level. Rebalance as required to accomplish this. Simulate fully loaded filters during test.

C. Set grille deflections as noted on plans. Modify deflections if required to eliminate drafts or objectionable air movement.

D. Record air terminal velocity after completion of balance work.

E. Record final grille and register deflection settings if different from that specified on contract drawings.

F. Record all fan speeds.

3.04 Data Collection:

A. In addition to the data required for any specified performance tests, measure and record the temperatures, pressures, flow rates, and nameplate data for all components listed herein.

B. It is the intent of this section to record data on balanced systems, under normal operating or design conditions.

C. Temperatures:

1. Outside dry and wet bulb temperatures.

2. Dry bulb temperature in each room and at least one wet bulb temperature in each zone.

3. Refrigerant liquid and suction temperatures.

4. Inlet and outlet temperature of each heat exchange device - both fluids.

D. Pressures:

1. Suction and discharge static pressure of each fan.

2. Each refrigerant suction and discharge pressure.

E. Flow rates:

1. Flow rate through each fan.

F. Nameplate Data:

1. Complete nameplate data for all equipment.

2. Motor data to include horsepower, phase, voltage, RPM, full load nameplate current, fuse rating in disconnect switch, number or manufacturer's size designation, and ampere rating of overcurrent and low voltage protection devices in starters.

3.05 All test openings in ductwork shall be resealed in an approved manner.

END OF SECTION 23 05 93

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 07 13 - EXTERIOR INSULATION FOR DUCTWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.03 Approval Submittals:

A. Product Data: Submit producer's data sheets and installation instructions on each insulation system including insulation, coverings, adhesives, sealers, protective finishes, and other material recommended by the manufacturer for applications indicated. Submit for:

1. Flexible duct insulation

1.04 O&M Data Submittals: Submit a copy of all approval submittals. Include in O&M Manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide insulation products by Knauf, Owens-Corning, Johns Manville, Certainteed.

2.02 Flame/Smoke Ratings: Provide composite mechanical insulation (insulation, coverings, sealers, mastic, and adhesive) with a flame spread rating of 25 or less, and a smoke-developed rating of 50 or less as tested by ANSI/ASTM 84.

2.03 Flexible Fiberglass Insulation: ASTM C553, Type I, Class B-3 (temperature less than 350□F). Duct wrap shall be 1 pcf density with UL rated aluminum foil vapor barrier (FSK).

2.04 General Purpose Mastic: Benjamin Foster 35-00 Series, Insulcoustic VIAC Mastic, Childers CP-10, or approved equal. The final selection of this product for the specific application indicated is the responsibility of the insulation supplier. The insulation system must meet the specified application.

2.05 Vapor Barrier Sealant: Benjamin Foster 30-35, Insulcoustic IC-501, 3M EC-1378, Childers CP-30, or approved equal. Provide "Low Odor" type. The final selection of this product for the specific application indicated is the responsibility of the insulation supplier. The insulation system must meet the specified application.

2.06 Adhesive: Benjamin Foster 85-20, Insulcoustic IC-205, 3M EC-35, Childers CP-82, Childers CP-89, or approved equal. The final selection of this product for the specific

application indicated is the responsibility of the insulation supplier. The insulation system must meet the specified application.

2.07 Fiber-Glas Mesh: 10x10 Mesh. Foster Mastafab or equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Insulate all supply, return and outdoor air ductwork and the backs of all ceiling supply outlets with 2" thick fiberglass blanket insulation with vapor barrier.

3.02 Installation of Flexible Insulation:

A. Insulate round elbows and fittings with wrap such that thickness is equal to adjoining duct covering. Clean and dry ductwork prior to insulating.

B. Adhere insulation to duct with 50 percent coverage using approved insulation adhesive applied in 6-inch wide swaths with 6-inch spaces between swaths. Additionally secure insulation with perforated pins and Tuff-Bond or by self-sticking pins with a 3/8" self-tapping screw. Space on 12-inch centers and 3 inches from all edges. Ducts up through 24" wide only require one row of pins. Ducts over 24" wide shall have pins spaced as described herein.

C. Lap all joints 2 inches and seal joints with 4-inch wide strips of open mesh glass fabric embedded in two coats of general purpose mastic.

D. Seal all punctures and breaks in aluminum vapor barrier with open mesh glass fabric and vapor barrier sealant.

END OF SECTION 23 07 13

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 07 16 - INSULATION FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT AND PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods Sections apply to work of this section.

1.03 Approval Submittals:

A. Product Data: Submit producer's data sheets and installation instructions on each insulation system including insulation, coverings, adhesives, sealers, protective finishes, and other material recommended by the manufacturer for applications indicated. Submit for:

1. Flexible unicellular piping insulation

1.04 O&M Data Submittals: Submit a copy of all approval submittals. Include in O&M Manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide insulation products by Armstrong, Johns Manville, Knauf, Owens Corning, Pittsburgh Corning, U.S. Rubber, or approved equal. All products shall be asbestos-free.

2.02 Flame/Smoke Ratings: Provide composite mechanical insulation (insulation, jackets, coverings, sealers, mastics, and adhesive) with a flame-spread rating of 25 or less, and a smoke-developed rating of 50 or less, as tested by ANSI/ASTM E84.

2.03 Pipe Insulation Materials:

A. Flexible Unicellular Pipe Insulation: ASTM C534, Type I. (Tubular, suitable for use to 200□F.)

B. Staples, Bands, Wires, and Cement: As recommended by the insulation manufacturer for applications indicated.

C. Adhesives, Sealers, Protective Finishes: Products recommended by the insulation manufacturer for the application indicated.

D. Jackets: ASTM C921, Type I (vapor barrier) for piping below ambient temperature, Type II (vapor permeable) for piping above ambient temperature. Type I may be used for all piping at Installer's option.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 General:

A. Install thermal insulation products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, and in compliance with recognized industry practices to ensure that insulation serves intended purpose.

B. Install insulation materials with smooth and even surfaces and on clean and dry surfaces. Redo poorly fitted joints. Do not use mastic or joint sealer as filler for gapping joints and excessive voids resulting from poor workmanship.

C. Maintain integrity of vapor-barrier on insulation and protect it to prevent puncture and other damage. Label all insulation "ASBESTOS FREE".

D. Do not apply insulation to surfaces while they are hot or wet.

E. Do not install insulation until systems have been checked and found free of leaks. Surfaces shall be clean and dry before attempting to apply insulation. A professional insulator with adequate experience and ability shall install insulation.

F. Do not install insulation on pipe systems until acceptance tests have been completed except for flexible unicellular insulation. Do not install insulation until the building is "dried-in".

3.02 Flexible Unicellular Pipe Insulation:

A. Insulate the following piping systems:

1. Condensate drains from air conditioning units - □" thick.

2. Refrigerant piping - □" thick.

B. Apply insulation in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and instructions. Mitre cut insulation to fit pipe fittings. Use approved cement to seal all joints and ends in the insulation.

C. Insulation outside the building shall be protected by a smooth 0.016" thickness aluminum jacket secured with aluminum bands on 12" centers.

END OF SECTION 23 07 16

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 31 13 - HVAC METAL DUCTWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods Sections apply to work of this section.

1.03 Extent of HVAC metal ductwork is indicated on drawings and in schedules, and by requirements of this section.

1.04 Refer to other Division-23 sections for exterior insulation of metal ductwork.

1.05 Refer to other Division-23 sections for ductwork accessories.

1.06 Codes and Standards:

A. SMACNA Standards: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible" 1985 Edition for fabrication and installation of metal ductwork, unless otherwise noted.

B. NFPA 90A Compliance: Comply with NFPA 90A "Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems".

C. NFPA 96 Compliance: Comply with NFPA 96 "Standard for Installation of Equipment for Removal of Smoke and Grease-Laden Vapors from Commercial Cooking Equipment".

1.07 Approval Submittals:

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data and installation instructions for the following.

1. Factory-fabricated ductwork
2. Sealants
3. Flexible duct
4. Spin-in fittings
5. Side take-off fittings

B. Shop Drawings: Submit scaled layout drawings of HVAC metal ductwork and fittings including, but not limited to, duct sizes, locations, elevations, and slopes of horizontal runs, wall and floor penetrations, and connections. Show interface and spatial relationship between ductwork and proximate equipment. Show modifications of indicated requirements, made to conform to local shop practice, and how those modifications ensure that free area, materials, and rigidity are not

reduced.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Ductwork Materials:

A. Exposed Ductwork Materials: Where ductwork is indicated to be exposed to view in occupied spaces, provide materials which are free from visual imperfections including pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains and discolorations, and other imperfections, including those which would impair painting.

B. Galvanized Sheet Metal: Except as otherwise indicated, fabricate ductwork from galvanized sheet steel complying with ASTM A 527, lockforming quality; with G 90 zinc coating in accordance with ASTM A 525; and mill phosphatized for exposed locations. Stamp gauge and manufacturer's identification on each sheet. Break sheets so that identification is exposed.

C. Stainless Steel Sheet: Where indicated, provide 18-gauge stainless steel complying with ASTM A 167; Type 304 with No. 4 finish where exposed to view in occupied spaces. Provide No. 1 finish elsewhere. Protect finished surfaces with mill-applied adhesive protective paper, maintained through fabrication and installation.

2.02 Miscellaneous Ductwork Materials:

A. General: Provide miscellaneous materials and products of types and sizes indicated and, where not otherwise indicated, provide type and size required to comply with ductwork system requirements including proper connection of ductwork and equipment.

B. Duct Sealant: Provide non-hardening, non-migrating mastic or liquid elastic sealant, type applicable for fabrication/installation detail, as compounded and recommended by manufacturer specifically for sealing joints and seams in ductwork.

C. Ductwork Support Materials: Except as otherwise indicated, provide hot-dipped galvanized steel fasteners, anchors, rods, straps, trim and angles for support of ductwork. For exposed stainless steel ductwork, provide matching stainless steel support materials.

D. Flexible Ducts: Provide flexible ductwork with an R-value of R-6unless the ductwork is in a ceiling return plenum. The use of flexible ductwork for connection of supply air and return air devices is acceptable only where shown on the drawings.

1. Construction: Provide reinforced metalized polyester jacket that is tear and puncture resistant, air tight inner core with no fiberglass erosion in the air stream and an encapsulated wire helix. Flexible ductwork shall have a recommended operating pressure of 6" w.g. for sizes 4" through 12" diameter and 4" w.g. for sizes 14" through 20" diameter. All diameters shall be suitable for a negative operating pressure of 0.75" w.g. Flexible ductwork shall meet the requirements of UL-181, the Florida Energy Code, SBCC, NFPA 90A and NFPA 90B.

2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide R-6 flexible ductwork by: Atco 36, Flexmaster 8M-R6 or Thermaflex M-KE R6.

E. Spin-in and Side Take-off Fittings: Provide round branch run-outs as follows.

1. Where duct height does not permit the use of conical spin-in fittings, use low profile side take-off fittings equal to Crown 3300-DS or Flexmaster STOD-BO.

F. Fittings: Provide radius type fittings fabricated of multiple sections with maximum 15□change of direction per section. Unless specifically detailed otherwise, use 45□laterals and 45□elbows for branch takeoff connections. Where 90□branches are indicated, provide conical type tees.

2.03 Fabrication:

A. Shop fabricate ductwork in 4, 8, 10 or 12-ft lengths, unless otherwise indicated or required to complete runs. Preassemble work in shop to greatest extent possible, so as to minimize field assembly of systems. Disassemble systems only to extent necessary for shipping and handling. Match-mark sections for reassembly and coordinated installation.

B. Shop fabricate ductwork of gauges and reinforcement complying with SMACNA "HVAC Duct Construction Standards", except provide sealant at all joints. Supply duct from air conditioning units and all return and exhaust duct shall be minimum 2" pressure class unless otherwise noted.

C. Fabricate duct fittings to match adjoining ducts, and to comply with duct requirements as applicable to fittings. Except as otherwise indicated, fabricate elbows with center-line radius equal to 1□ times associated duct width; and fabricate to include turning vanes in elbows where shorter radius is necessary. Limit angular tapers to 30□for contracting tapers and 20□for expanding tapers.

D. Fabricate ductwork with accessories installed during fabrication to the greatest extent possible. Refer to Division-23 section "Ductwork Accessories" for accessory requirements.

2.04 Factory-Fabricated Low Pressure Ductwork (Maximum 2" W.G.):

A. Material: Galvanized sheet steel complying with ASTM A 527, lockforming quality, with ASTM A 525, G90 zinc coating, mill phosphatized.

B. Gauge: 28-gauge minimum for round ducts and fittings, 4" through 8" diameter. 26-gauge minimum 9" through 14", 24-gauge minimum 15" through 26".

C. Elbows: One piece construction for 90□ and 45□ elbows 14" and smaller. Provide multiple gore construction for larger diameters with standing seam circumferential joint.

D. Divided Flow Fittings: 90□tees, constructed with saddle tap spot welded and bonded to duct fitting body.

E. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide

factory-fabricated ductwork by Semco Mfg., Inc. or United Sheet Metal Div., United McGill Corp, or approved equal.

2.05 Kitchen Exhaust Ducts: Fabricate kitchen exhaust ducts and supports used for smoke and vapor removal from cooking equipment of 16-gauge minimum galvanized steel where concealed, and of 18-gauge minimum stainless steel where exposed. For duct construction, comply with SMACNA "HVAC Duct Construction Standards", and NFPA 96 "Removal of Smoke and Grease-Laden Vapors from Commercial Cooking Equipment". Continuously weld all seams and joints to be grease tight. Provide high temperature fiber blanket thermal insulation incapsulated in a fiberglass-reinforced aluminized polyester foil, 6 pcf, 1.5□thick. The fiber blanket shall have a continuous use limit of 1000C and a Smoke Developed Index and Flame Spread Index of 0/0. 3M □Fire Barrier Duct Wrap 615□or equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 General: Examine areas and conditions under which HVAC metal ductwork is to be installed. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in manner acceptable to Installer.

3.02 Installation Of Metal Ductwork:

A. General: Assemble and install ductwork in accordance with recognized industry practices which will achieve air-tight (5% leakage for systems rated 3" and under; 1% for systems rated over 3") and noiseless (no objectionable noise) systems, capable of performing each indicated service. Install each run with minimum number of joints. Align ductwork accurately at connections, within 1/8" misalignment tolerance and with internal surfaces smooth. Support ducts rigidly with suitable ties, braces, hangers and anchors of type which will hold ducts true-to-shape and to prevent buckling. Support vertical ducts at every floor.

B. Supports: Install concrete inserts for support of ductwork in coordination with formwork, as required to avoid delays in work. Install self-drilling screw anchors in prestressed concrete or existing work.

C. Field Fabrication: Complete fabrication of work at project as necessary to match shop-fabricated work and accommodate installation requirements. Seal joints in round or oval ductwork with hard cast or shrink bands, and sheet metal screws, or by welding. High velocity rectangular ducts shall have approved joints and be made airtight with sealer or welding.

D. Routing: Locate ductwork runs, except as otherwise indicated, vertically and horizontally. Avoid diagonal runs wherever possible. Locate runs as indicated by diagrams, details and notations or, if not otherwise indicated, run ductwork in shortest route which does not obstruct useable space or block access for servicing building and its equipment. Hold ducts close to walls, overhead construction, columns, and other structural and permanent enclosure elements of building. Limit clearance to □" where furring is shown for enclosure or concealment of ducts, but allow for insulation thickness, if any. Where possible, locate insulated ductwork for 1" clearance outside of insulation. In finished and occupied spaces, conceal ductwork from view by locating in mechanical shafts, hollow wall construction or above suspended ceilings, unless specifically noted as "Exposed". Do not encase horizontal runs in solid partitions, except as specifically shown. Coordinate layout with suspended ceiling and lighting layouts

and similar finished work.

E. Electrical Equipment Spaces: Do not route ductwork through transformer vaults or other electrical equipment spaces and enclosures.

F. Penetrations: Where ducts pass through interior partitions and exterior walls, and are exposed to view, conceal space between construction opening and duct or duct insulation with sheet metal flanges of same gauge as duct. Overlap opening on 4 sides by at least 1□". Fasten to duct and substrate. Where ducts pass through fire-rated floors, walls, or partitions, provide firestopping between duct and substrate.

G. Coordination: Coordinate duct installations with installation of accessories, dampers, coil frames, equipment, controls and other associated work of ductwork system.

H. Installation: Install metal ductwork in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards. Fan discharge outlet ducts shall be installed correctly with regard to "system effect" per AMCA Publication 201.

3.03 Installation of Flexible Ducts:

A. Maximum Length: For any duct run using flexible ductwork, do not exceed 5'-0" extended length. Flexible duct shall only be allowed as detailed on the drawings.

B. Installation: Install in accordance with Section III of SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible". Support flexible ducts to eliminate pinching and kinking which would restrict flow.

C. Low Pressure: Peel back insulation and slide the inner core over the spin-in or diffuser neck, seal with duct sealant and install Panduit strap tightly. Slide insulation back over the inner core and install another Panduit strap over the insulation outer jacket. Tape is not acceptable.

D. Seal all exposed edges of fiberglass insulation with glassfab and mastic.

3.04 Installation of Kitchen Exhaust Ducts: Fabricate joints and seams with continuous welds for watertight construction. Provide for thermal expansion of ductwork through 2000□F temperature range. Install without dips or traps which may collect residues, except where traps have continuous or automatic residue removal. Provide access openings at each change in direction, located on the sides of the duct 1□" minimum from bottom. Provide access openings with grease-tight covers of same material as duct. Slope horizontal ducts at 1" per foot.

3.05 Leakage Tests: After each duct system is completed, test for duct leakage in accordance with Sections 3 and 5 of the SMACNA HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual. Test pressure shall be equal to pressure class of duct, less 0.5" static pressure. Repair leaks and repeat tests until total leakage is less than 5% of system design air flow for low pressure systems and less than 1% for systems rated over 3".

3.06 Equipment Connections: Connect metal ductwork to equipment as indicated, provide flexible connection for each ductwork connection to equipment mounted on vibration isolators, and/or equipment containing rotating machinery. Provide access doors as indicated.

3.07 Clean ductwork internally free of dust and debris. Clean external surfaces of foreign substances which might cause corrosive deterioration of metal or, where ductwork is to be painted, might interfere with painting or cause paint deterioration. Keep ducts closed with poly during construction to prevent contamination by construction dust and debris.

3.08 Balancing: Refer to Division-23 section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing" for air distribution balancing of metal ductwork; not work of this section. Seal any leaks in ductwork that become apparent in balancing process.

3.09 System Adjustment: Adjust the system to provide functional operation to the extent possible, and leave ready for Testing and Balancing work. It is not the intent of this section to provide final testing and balancing, but to leave the system operational with a minimum of noise.

END OF SECTION 23 31 13

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 33 00 - DUCTWORK ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.03 Extent of ductwork accessories work is indicated on drawings and in schedules, and by requirements of this section.

1.04 Refer to other Division-23 sections for testing, adjusting, and balancing of ductwork accessories; not work of this section.

1.05 Codes and Standards:

A. SMACNA Compliance: Comply with applicable portions of both SMACNA "HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible" .

B. NFPA Compliance: Comply with applicable provisions of NFPA 90A "Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems" pertaining to installation of ductwork accessories.

1.06 Approval Submittals:

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data for each type of ductwork accessory, including dimensions, capacities, and materials of construction; and installation instructions as follows:

1. Low pressure manual dampers
2. Control dampers
3. Counterbalanced relief dampers
4. Duct access doors
5. Flexible connections

B. O&M Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's maintenance data including parts lists. Include this data, product data, and a copy of approval submittals in O&M manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Dampers:

A. Low Pressure Manual Dampers: Provide 16 gauge dampers of single-blade type (12" maximum blade width) or multiblade type. Damper blades to be gang-operated from a single shaft with nylon or ball bearings on each end. Provide

indexed locking quadrant. Parallel or opposed blade style is acceptable. Provide 2" standoff on locking quadrant for externally insulated duct.

B. Control Dampers: Extruded aluminum (6063-T5) damper frame shall not be less than 0.080□in thickness. Damper frame shall be 4□deep x 1", with duct mounting flanges on both sides of frame. Damper frame shall have a 2" mounting flange on the rear of the damper when installed as Extended Rear Flange install type. Aluminum frame shall be clear anodized to a minimum thickness of 0.7 mil deep. Frame shall be assembled using stainless steel screws. Welded frames shall not be acceptable. Actuators (motors) are provided by control contractor.

1. Blades shall be maximum 6.4□deep extruded aluminum (6063-T5) air-foil profiles with a minimum wall thickness of 0.06□, clear anodized to a minimum thickness of 0.7 mil deep.

2. Blade seals shall be extruded silicone, secured in an integral slot within the aluminum blade extrusions and shall be mechanically fastened to prevent shrinkage and movement over the life of the damper. Adhesive or clip-on type blade seals will not be approved.

3. Hexagonal control shaft shall be $^{7}/_{16}$". It shall have an adjustable length and shall be an integral part of the blade axle. A field-applied control shaft shall not be acceptable. All parts shall be stainless steel.

4. Linkage hardware shall be aluminum and stainless steel, installed in the frame side, out of the airstream, and accessible after installation. Linkage hardware shall be complete with stainless steel cup-point trunnion screws to prevent linkage slippage. Linkage that consists of metal rubbing metal will not be approved.

5. Dampers shall be designed for operation in temperatures ranging from -40□F to 212□F.

6. Dampers shall be AMCA rated for Leakage Class 1A at 1 in w.g. static pressure differential. Standard air leakage data to be certified under the AMCA Certified Ratings Program.

7. Dampers shall be custom made to required size, with blade stops not exceeding 1□ □in height.

8. Dampers shall be opposed blade for modulating dampers or parallel blade action for open/shut dampers.

9. Dampers shall be installed in the following manner: Installed in Duct

10. Installation of dampers must be in accordance with manufacturer□s current installation guidelines, provided with each damper shipment.

11. Field supplied intermediate structural support is required to resist applied pressure loads for dampers that consist of two or more sections in both height and width.

12. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide access doors by TAMCO (T.A. Morrison & Co, Inc), Pottorff, Ruskin, or approved equal.

2.02 Turning Vanes: Provide manufactured or fabricated single wall turning vanes and vane runners, constructed in accordance with SMACNA "HVAC Duct Construction Standards".

2.03 Duct Access Doors:

A. General: Provide duct access doors of size indicated, or as required for duty indicated.

B. Construction: Construct of same or greater gauge as ductwork served. Provide insulated doors for insulated ductwork. Provide flush frames for uninsulated ductwork, extended frames for externally insulated duct. Provide one side hinged, other side with one handle-type latch for doors 12" high and smaller, 2 handle-type latches for larger doors.

C. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide access doors by Air Balance, Inc., Duro Dyne Corp., Ruskin Mfg. Co., or Ventfabrics, Inc.

2.04 Flexible Connections:

A. General: Provide flexible duct connections wherever ductwork connects to vibration isolated equipment. Construct flexible connections of neoprene-coated flameproof fabric crimped into duct flanges for attachment to duct and equipment. Make airtight joint. Provide adequate joint flexibility to allow for thermal, axial, transverse, and torsional movement, and also capable of absorbing vibrations of connected equipment.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following: Duro Dyne Corp., Flexaust (The) Co., or Ventfabrics, Inc.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Examine areas and conditions under which ductwork accessories will be installed. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in manner acceptable to Installer.

3.02 Installation of Ductwork Accessories:

A. Install ductwork accessories in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions, with applicable portions of details of construction as shown in SMACNA standards, and in accordance with recognized industry practices to ensure that products serve intended function.

B. Install balancing dampers at all main ducts adjacent to units in return air, outside air and where indicated.

C. Install control dampers in the outside air duct for each outside air unit and otherwise as shown.

D. Install turning vanes in square or rectangular 90□elbows in supply, return, and exhaust air systems, and elsewhere as indicated.

E. Install access doors to open against system air pressure, with latches operable from either side, except outside only where duct is too small for person to enter.

F. Install flexible connections in ductwork such that the clear length of the connector is approximately two inches. Provide thrust restraints as required. Flexible material shall not be so slack as to take a definite concave or convex shape during fan operation.

G. Coordinate with other work, including ductwork, as necessary to interface installation of ductwork accessories properly with other work.

3.03 Operate installed ductwork accessories to demonstrate compliance with requirements. Test for air leakage while system is operating. Repair or replace faulty accessories as required to obtain proper operation and leakproof performance.

3.04 Adjusting And Cleaning:

A. Adjusting: Adjust ductwork accessories for proper settings.

B. Final positioning of manual dampers is specified in Division-23 section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing". However, the system shall be left functional with all dampers open or throttled.

C. Cleaning: Clean factory-finished surfaces. Repair any marred or scratched surfaces with manufacturer's touch-up paint.

END OF SECTION 23 33 00

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 34 00 - FANS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.03 Extent of fan work required by this section as indicated on drawings and schedules, and by requirements of this section.

1.04 Coordination:

A. Refer to Division-7 sections for installation of prefabricated roof curbs; not work of this section. Furnishing prefabricated roof curbs is part of this section's work.

B. Refer to Division-23 section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing" for balancing of fans.

C. Refer to Division-23 HVAC control systems sections for control work required in conjunction with fans.

D. Refer to Division-26 sections for power supply wiring from power source to power connection on fans. Division-26 work will include starters, disconnects, and required electrical devices, except where specified as furnished, or factory-installed, by manufacturer.

1.05 Codes and Standards:

A. AMCA Compliance: Provide fans which have been tested and rated in accordance with AMCA standards, and bear AMCA Certified Ratings Seal.

B. UL Compliance: Provide fans which are listed by UL and have UL label affixed.

1.06 Approval Submittals:

A Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical data for fans, including specifications, capacity ratings, dimensions, weights, materials, accessories furnished, and installation instructions. Submit assembly-type drawings showing unit dimensions, construction details, methods of assembly of components, and field connection details. Include statement that resin selection is suitable for chemical resistance to the specific application at 170°F.

1. Fans
2. Vibration Control

1.02 O&M Data Submittals: Submit maintenance data and parts list for each type of fan, accessory, and control. Include these data, a copy of approved submittals, and wiring diagrams in O&M Manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 General: Except as otherwise indicated, provide standard prefabricated fans of type and size indicated, modified as necessary to comply with requirements, and as required for complete installation. Provide accessories as listed in the schedule on the drawings and as described herein. Motors shall be high efficiency per Division-23 section "Motors".

2.02 Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements provide fans manufactured by Acme, Greenheck, Loren Cook, Penn or approved equal unless otherwise noted herein.

2.03 Centrifugal Ceiling Exhausters:

A Fan Assembly: Provide steel housing, plastic or aluminum grille, backdraft damper, statically and dynamically balanced fan wheel, permanently lubricated motor with internal thermal overloads, vibration isolation and all required mounting hardware and brackets. Provide acoustically treated housing for all fans larger than 60 cfm. Mounting type shall be as indicated on the drawings or on the schedule.

B Connectors: Provide adaptors, connectors, and eave elbows as required to connect fan discharges to outlets.

C Outlets: Provide where shown on the drawings (or required by the installation) wall caps, vent caps, or roof jacks, each with birdscreen, to match fans and surrounding construction.

2.04 In-Line Centrifugal Fans:

A Housing: Provide round aluminum or square weather tight housing constructed of steel and painted inside and out with an epoxy finish. Provide venturi type inlet.

B Fan Wheels: Provide aluminum air foil type, backward curved, statically and dynamically balanced.

C Drive: Provide direct or belt drive as scheduled with pre-lubricated, ball bearing, continuous duty type motors. Provide vibration isolation equipment for the entire drive.

D Isolation and Support: Provide spring type vibration isolators and fan support brackets.

2.05 Cooking Hood Fan Package: Except as otherwise indicated, provide packaged, factory-built, roof-mounted, fan package assemblies of type and size indicated, modified as necessary to comply with requirements, and as required for complete installation. The entire unit shall be accessible from the roof through hinged access doors for steam cleaning all ducts and fans from the roof. The unit shall include the following components.

A. Exhaust Fan: Provide heavy gauge aluminum upblast centrifugal exhaust fan with integral grease drain trough and drain fitting. Provide aluminum fan wheel, statically and dynamically balanced. Motor and drive shall be isolated from the air stream and shall be cooled by clean, outside air only. Provide high efficiency motors per Division-23 section "Motors". Provide fully adjustable belt drive and prelubricated ball bearing motor mounted on vibration isolation equipment. Provide birdscreen and thermal barrier. Provide hinged access. The fan shall be AMCA approved and UL-listed for grease removal.

B. Supply Fan: Provide in-line, centrifugal, horizontal supply fan with painted, weatherproof finish. Provide aluminum fan wheel statically and dynamically balanced. Motor and drive shall be mounted on vibration isolation equipment. Provide high efficiency motors per Division-23 section "Motors". Provide fully adjustable belt drive and prelubricated ball bearing motor. Provide 18-gauge painted galvanized steel housing and angle iron support legs. Provide service access to all components.

C. Intake: Provide supply fan intake with birdscreen and 1-inch washable aluminum filters. Maximum face velocity shall be 500 fpm. Provide motorized backdraft damper that opens and closes with supply fan operation. Intake shall be at least 10□from exhaust fan.

D. Curb: Furnish 12" high, roofed-over type, prefabricated, aluminum curb with integral pressure treated wood nailer and 1-inch thick rigid insulation. Provide curb extensions and sections as required to meet NFPA requirements for exhaust discharge height and supply-exhaust fan separation.

E. Controls: Provide prewired control center complete with: remote control station at hood, master fused disconnect switch, magnetic motor starters with thermal overloads and manual reset, fused 24 volt control transformer, relays, and wiring. The system shall be UL-listed and require single point connection for fan power. The system shall provide fully automatic operation.

2.06 Propeller Wall Fans:

F. Housing: Provide heavy duty all-welded steel housing and supports with epoxy finish. Panels shall have streamlined orifices.

G. Fan: Provide air foil type steel or aluminum propellers.

H. Drive: Provide direct or belt drive as scheduled with pre-lubricated, ball bearing, continuous duty type motors. Provide vibration isolation equipment for the entire drive.

I. Wall Collar or Housing: Provide galvanized steel fan wall collar or housing as required.

J. Fan Guard: Provide OSHA approved galvanized steel mesh fan guard.

2.07 Vibration Isolation: Mount fans on vibration isolators in accordance with the requirements of Division-23 section "Vibration Isolation" and the following list.

A Equipment Mountings: Type EM4.

B Hangers: Type HA3.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 General: Except as otherwise indicated or specified, install fans in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions and recognized industry practices to insure that fans serve their intended function.

3.02 Coordinate fan work with work of roofing, walls, and ceilings as necessary for proper interfacing. Framing of openings, caulking, and curb installation is not work of this section.

3.03 Ductwork: Refer to Division-23 section "Ductwork". Connect ducts to fans in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions. Provide flexible connections in ductwork at fans.

3.04 Install fans on vibration isolation equipment as required. Set level and plumb.

3.05 Roof Curbs: Furnish roof curbs to roofing Installer for Installation.

3.06 Electrical Wiring: Install electrical devices furnished by manufacturer but not specified to be factory-mounted. Furnish copy of manufacturer's wiring diagram submittal to electrical Installer. Verify that electrical wiring installation is in accordance with manufacturer's submittal and installation requirements of Division-26 sections. Verify proper rotation direction of fan wheels. Do not proceed with equipment start-up until wiring installation is acceptable to equipment installer.

3.07 Remove shipping bolts and temporary supports within fans. Adjust dampers for free operation.

3.08 Testing: After installation of fans has been completed, test each fan to demonstrate proper operation of units at performance requirements specified. When possible, field correct malfunctioning units, then retest to demonstrate compliance. Replace units which cannot be satisfactorily corrected.

3.09 Cleaning: Clean factory-finished surfaces. Remove all tar and soil. Repair any marred or scratched surfaces with manufacturer's touch-up paint.

END OF SECTION 23 34 00

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 34 43 - HIGH VOLUME LOW SPEED FANS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.3 Extent of fan work required by this section as indicated on drawings and schedules, and by requirements of this section.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01300.

B. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used shall include:
   1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   3. Power and mounting requirements.

C. Application Drawings: Submit plan, section, elevation and isometric views as necessary to convey the information required to detail all installation conditions for each unit specified.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: The manufacturer shall be the sole source for design, engineering, manufacturing and warranty claims handling.

B. Installer Qualifications: Any and all work outside the scope of the installation guide shall be outsourced. Factory trained installers are recommended and available upon request.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Maintain environmental conditions (temperature, humidity and ventilation) within limits recommended by manufacturer for optimal results. Do not install products in environmental conditions outside the manufacturer's absolute limits.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. The fan shall be capable of receiving a stop command from the fire panel, an ASD (Aspirating Smoke Detection) device, or any number of smoke, flame or heat detectors.

B. The fans shall be as follows:
   1. The fan shall meet the air velocity requirements of FM Global's 2.0 data sheet for ESFR sprinklers.

2. If required by the local fire prevention authority or desired by the purchaser, the fan shall be wired into the building's fire suppression system so that the fan will automatically shut off within a maximum of 90 seconds after sprinklers are activated. To facilitate this automatic shut-down, the fan shall include a Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) within the control panel. The low voltage wire and relay needed to accomplish this must be supplied by the Fire Alarm installer.
3. Upon fire detection as described above, the fans shall coast to stop as required by NFPA guidelines.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. The manufacturer shall replace any products or components defective in material or workmanship for the customer free of charge (including transportation charges within the USA, FOB Lexington, KY), pursuant to the complete terms and conditions of the Big Ass Fans Warranty in accordance to the following schedule:

Mechanical	7 years
Electrical	3 years
Labor	1 year

B. The warranty shall not require the submission of a post installation form or photographs of the installed fan(s) to the manufacturer for the warranty to be in effect.

C. The warranty shall not require the periodic submission of maintenance records for the warranty to remain in effect.

D. At project closeout, provide to Owner or Owner's Representative an executed copy of The manufacturer's standard limited warranty against manufacturing defect, outlining its terms, conditions, and exclusions from coverage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

1.1 APPROVED MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturer: MacroAir Technologies, Inc., Big Ass Fans, or approved equal.

B. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with provisions of Section 01600.

1.2 COMMERCIAL / INDUSTRIAL HVLS FANS

A. Complete Unit
1. Regulatory Requirements: The entire fan assembly shall be NRTL-certified and built pursuant to the construction guidelines set forth by UL standard 507 and CSA standards 22.2 No. 60335-1 and 22.2 No. 113.
2. Sustainability Characteristics: The fan shall be designed to move an effective amount of air for cooling and destratification in industrial applications over an extended life. The fan components shall be designed specifically for high volume, low speed fans to ensure lower operational noise. Sound levels from the fan operating at maximum speed measured in a laboratory setting shall not exceed 55

dBA. Actual results of sound measurements in the field may vary due to sound reflective surfaces and environmental conditions.

3. Good workmanship shall be evident in all aspects of construction. Field balancing of the airfoils shall not be necessary.

B. Airfoil System
   1. The fan shall be equipped with six (6) Powerfoil airfoils of precision extruded aluminum alloy. The airfoils shall be connected by means of two (2) high strength locking bolts per airfoil. The airfoils shall be connected to the hub and interlocked with zinc plated steel retainers.
   2. The fan shall be equipped with six (6) Powerfoil winglets on the ends of the airfoils. The winglets shall be molded of a polypropylene blend. The standard color of the winglet shall be □BAF Yellow.□
   3. Airfoil Restraint System
      a. All fans shall be equipped with a patented airfoil restraint system to provide redundant safety between the ends of the airfoils and the fan hub. The airfoil restraint system shall be available as an option on smaller diameter fans.
      b. The airfoil restraint system shall be comprised of durable, lightweight nylon safety straps that shall extend from winglets through the airfoils and secure to the fan hub with 12-gauge stamped steel safety clips.
      c. The straps shall be made of 1 in. (24 mm) wide heavy-duty nylon webbing rated for 825 lb (374 kg). The loops at the ends of the straps shall be secured in a double-stitch pattern for reinforced durability.
      d. The straps shall be precisely matched to each fan□s diameter, eliminating the need for a tensioning mechanism and reducing the opportunity for noise.
      e. The straps shall run along the inside of the airfoils for an uninterrupted look.
      f. Safety clips shall secure to each winglet to comprise the outer anchor points and provide tension, while clips on the opposite end shall secure to threaded inserts incorporated in the fan hub.

C. Motor
   1. The fan motor shall be an AC induction type inverter rated at 1725 RPM, 100-125 VAC, 50/60 Hz, single-phase.
   2. The motor shall be totally enclosed, fan cooled (TEFC) with an IP56. A B5 standard frame shall be provided for ease of service. The motor shall be manufactured with a double baked Class F insulation and be capable of continuous operation in 5° F to 104° F (-15° C to 40° C) ambient conditions.

D. Gearbox
   1. The gearbox shall be a helical gear reducer, precision finished from hardened steel for low noise and long service life with double lip seals to retain oil and prevent contamination. The gearbox shall be lubricated for life. The gear reducer shall have a standard backlash of less than 25 arc minutes and be equipped with a 17-4 stainless steel shaft of 1-1/4□(3.2 cm) diameter.

E. Motor Frame
   1. The motor frame and mount shall be constructed of steel and powder coated for corrosion resistance and appearance.

F. Mounting System
   1. The fan mounting system shall be designed for quick and secure installation on a variety of structural supports. The design of the upper mount shall provide two axes of rotation. This design shall allow for adjustments to be made after the mount is

installed to the mounting structure to ensure the fan will hang level from the structure.
2. The upper mount shall be of ASTM A-36 steel, at least 3/16□thick, and powder coated for appearance and corrosion resistance. No mounting hardware or parts substitutions, including cast aluminum, are acceptable.
3. All mounting hardware shall be SAE Grade 8 or equivalent.

G. Hub
1. The fan hub shall be 19□(48 cm) in diameter and shall be made of precision cut aluminum for high strength and light weight. The hub shall consist of two (2) aluminum plates, six (6) aluminum spars, and one (1) aluminum spacer fastened with a pin and collar rivet system. The overall design shall provide a flexible assembly such that force loads experienced by the hub assembly shall be distributed over a large area to reduce the fatigue experienced at the attachment point for the fan blade.
2. The hub shall be secured to the output shaft of the gearbox by means of a steel coupling interface. The hub shall incorporate three (3) safety retaining clips made of 1/4□(0.6 cm) thick steel that shall restrain the hub/airfoil assembly.

H. Safety Cables
1. The fan shall be equipped with an upper safety cable that provides an additional means of securing the fan assembly to the building structure. The upper safety cable shall have a diameter of □3/8□(1 cm).
2. The fan shall be equipped with two lower safety cables pre-attached to the fan hub that shall provide an additional means of securing the fan to the extension tube. The lower safety cables shall have a diameter of 1/4□(0.6 cm).
3. The safety cables shall be fabricated out of 7 x 19 galvanized steel cable. The end loops shall be secured with swaged Nicopress□ sleeves, pre-loaded and tested to 3,200 lbf (13,345 N).
4. Field construction of safety cables is not permitted.

I. Variable Frequency Drive
1. The Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) shall be a NEMA 4X VFD that is factory programmed to minimize starting and braking torques. The VFD shall have touchpad controls and an LED display for controlling the fan□s direction, operation, speed, and programming. The VFD may be equipped with an EMI/RFI filter to limit interference with other electronic equipment and a rotary switch disconnect for lock-out/tag-out requirements.
2. Onboard Variable Frequency Drive: The VFD may be mounted on the fan motor frame. A wall-mounted digital variable speed controller shall be provided for such installations, allowing access to all VFD functions.
3. Wall-Mounted Variable Frequency Drive: The VFD may be wall-mounted for ease of access.

J. Digital Variable Speed Wall Controller
1. The fan shall be equipped with a digital variable speed wall controller. The controller user interface shall be an intuitive touchscreen interface.
2. The controller shall be mounted to a standard rectangular or square outlet box.
3. A 150-ft (45.7-m) CAT5 cable shall be provided for connecting the controller to the fan□s VFD and to provide power to the controller.
4. The controller mounting location shall meet the requirements of OSHA standard 29 CFR 1910.303(g) for accessibility minimum clearances.
5. The controller shall have an IP55 rating.

6. The controller shall provide fan start/stop, speed, and direction control functions.
7. The controller shall provide diagnostic and fault history information for the connected fan, as well as the ability to configure fan parameters with the assistance of Big Ass Fans Customer Service.
8. The controller interface shall be able to be secured with a passcode to prevent unauthorized access to fan controls and settings.
9. The controller shall operate out of the box without setup and upon connection to CAT5 cable.

L. Fire Control Panel Integration
   1. Includes a 10□30 VDC pilot relay for seamless fire control panel integration. The pilot relay can be wired Normally Open or Normally Closed in the field.

M. Guy Wires
   1. Included for installations with extension tubes 4 ft (1.2 m) or longer to limit the potential for lateral movement.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Check accuracy of dimensions indicated for openings to receive fans.

B. Check location and availability of utility services to ensure proper voltage and installation preparation.

C. Coordinate location and installation of the HVLS Fans.

D. Ensure building structural members are sufficient to support the weight and operation of the fan. Consult professional engineer or registered architect as required.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install units per manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Fan airfoil height to be a minimum of 10 feet from the floor in accordance with OSHA guidelines.

C. All safety and support features must be installed. These include any guy wires and safety cables as well as airfoil retainer locking features.

D. Adjust unit as required for proper operation in accordance with manufacturer□s installation instructions.

E. Securely anchor units.

F. Ensure that operating parts turn freely prior to initial startup.

G. Repair or replace damaged parts, dents, buckles, abrasions or other damage affecting appearance or serviceability, as acceptable to Architect.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Protect finished Work until date of Substantial Completion.

B. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Substantial Completion.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean Work per Section 01 74 00.

B. Clean and inspect fans per manufacturer's instructions.

C. Remove temporary protective cover at date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 23 34 43

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 37 13 - GRILLES, REGISTERS AND CEILING DIFFUSERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.03 Extent of air outlets and inlets work is indicated by drawings and schedules, and by requirements of this section.

1.04 Refer to other Division-23 sections for ductwork and duct accessories required in conjunction with air outlets and inlets and for balancing of air outlets and inlets; not work of this section.

1.05 Codes and Standards:

A. ADC Compliance: Test and rate air outlets and inlets in certified laboratories under requirements of ADC 1062 "Certification, Rating and Test Manual". Provide air outlets and inlets bearing ADC Certified Rating Seal.

B. NFPA Compliance: Install air outlets and inlets in accordance with NFPA 90A "Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems".

1.06 Approval Submittals:

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data for air outlets and inlets indicating construction, finish, and mounting details.

B. Performance Data: For each type of air outlet and inlet furnished, provide aspiration ability, temperature and velocity traverses, throw and drop, and noise criteria ratings. Indicate selections and data as required.

1.07 O&M Data Submittals: Submit cleaning instructions for finishes and spare parts lists. Include this data and a copy of approval submittals in O&M manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 General:

A. Except as otherwise indicated, provide manufacturer's standard grilles, registers, and ceiling diffusers where shown; of size, shape, capacity and type indicated; constructed of materials and components as indicated, and as required for complete installation.

B. Manufacturers not listed in the following specification will not be considered for

approval unless accepted by addendum prior to bid.

C. Performance: Provide grilles, registers and ceiling diffusers that have, as minimum, temperature and velocity traverses, throw and drop, and noise criteria ratings for each size device equal to the basis of design.

D. Ceiling and Wall Compatibility: Provide grilles, registers and diffusers with border styles that are compatible with adjacent wall and ceiling systems, and that are specifically manufactured to fit into ceiling module or wall with accurate fit and adequate support. Refer to general construction drawings and specifications for types of ceiling systems and walls which will contain each type of ceiling diffuser, grille, or register.

E. Appearance: All grilles and registers shall be aluminum construction and all diffusers shall be aluminum construction, unless otherwise noted, with uniform matching appearance for each type of outlet. Ceiling mounted grilles and registers shall be set to be sight tight from the predominant exposure.

F. Finish: All ceiling mounted grilles, registers, and diffusers shall be finished with baked white enamel. Wall and door mounted grilles and registers shall be finished with clear anodized finish .

2.02 Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by Titus or Metal Aire.

2.03 Rectangular Ceiling Diffusers (CD): Provide rectangular face with removable inner core, no corner joints. If square or rectangular neck is provided, provide square to round adaptor as required. Provide lay-in panel as required. Provide trim ring for diffusers in hard ceilings to allow opening to be used for access.

2.04 Return, Transfer, and Exhaust Grilles: Provide grilles with one set of 45 degree fixed louvers, parallel to the long dimension. Provide mounting frame for all wall and plaster ceiling installations.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Coordinate installation with ceiling and light fixture installation. Locate ceiling outlets as indicated on architectural Reflected Ceiling Plans. Unless otherwise indicated, locate ceiling outlets in the center of acoustical ceiling modules with sides parallel to the grid.

3.02 Install air outlets and inlets in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and in accordance with recognized industry practices to insure that products serve intended functions.

3.03 Coordinate with other work, including ductwork and duct accessories, as necessary to interface installation of air outlets and inlets with other work.

3.04 Set air volumes to values shown on the drawings so that the system is functional. Leave ready for test and balance contractor.

3.05 Furnish to Owner three operating keys for each type of outlet and inlet that require them; obtain receipt.

END OF SECTION 23 37 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 37 26 - WALL LOUVERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.03 Extent of wall louver work is indicated by drawings and schedules, and by the requirements of this section.

1.04 Refer to other Division-23 sections for ductwork, duct accessories and controls work.

1.05 AMCA Compliance: Test and rate louvers in accordance with AMCA Standard 500. Provide AMCA certified rating seal. Ratings based on tests and procedures performed in accordance with AMCA 500-L and complying with the AMCA 511 Certified Ratings Program. AMCA Certified Ratings Seal applies to air performance, water penetration and wind driven rain ratings.

A. Product Qualifications:

1. Miami-Dade County, Florida Notice of Acceptance (NOA).

2. Florida Building Code Approval.

3. Louver shall be certified to Florida Building Code Testing Application Standards TAS 100(A) (Wind Driven Rain Resistance), TAS 201 (Large Missile Impact), TAS 202 (Uniform Static Air Pressure) and TAS 203 (Cyclic Wind Loading).

4. AMCA Listed for compliance to AMCA 540 Level E and AMCA 550 standards.

1.06 Approval Submittals:

A. Product data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data for louvers including: model number, accessories furnished, construction, finish, mounting details, performance data.

1.07 O&M Data Submittals: Submit maintenance data, including cleaning of finishes and a copy of approval submittals. Include in O&M manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, submit products

by Ruskin, Greenheck, Arrow, American Warming and Ventilating, or AMCA labeled approved equal.

2.02 General: Except as otherwise indicated, provide manufacturer's standard louvers where shown; of size, shape, capacity and type indicated; constructed of materials and components as indicated, and as required for complete installation. Provide Kynar 500 coated, corrosion resistant finish and 5 year warranty; color to be selected by the Owner.

2.03 Substrate Compatibility: Provide louvers with 9 inch flanged frame, flange and sill extension piece that are compatible with adjacent substrate, and that are specifically manufactured to fit into construction openings with accurate fit and adequate support, for weatherproof installation. Refer to general construction drawings and specifications for types of substrate which will contain each type of louver. Coordinate frame type with architect.

2.04 Materials: Construct of aluminum extrusions, Alloy 6063-T6 0.081□thick for frame and 0.081□thick for front blades and 0.060□thick for back blades. Weld units or use stainless steel fasteners.

2.05 Sill Flashing: Formed aluminum, 0.080□thick, upturned sides to prevent water leakage.

2.06 Installation Angles: Material: 1.375 x 2.25 inch x 0.125 inch thick continuous aluminum angles around louver perimeter for installation in concrete, deep CMU, steel and wood substrate wall systems.

2.07 Installation Plates: Material: 0.250 inch (6.4 mm) thick continuous aluminum flat or zee plates for installation in thin CMU substrate wall systems.

2.08 Louver Screens: On inside face of exterior louvers, provide 1/2" square mesh anodized aluminum wire bird screens mounted in removable extruded aluminum frames.

2.09 Stationary Louvers: Hurricane and impact rated louvers, basis of design is Greenheck EHV-901D.

A. Performance Data:

1. Performance Ratings: AMCA licensed.

a. Based on testing 48 inches x 48 inches size unit in accordance with AMCA 500-L.

2. Free Area: 42 percent, nominal.

3. Free Area Size: 6.66 square feet.

4. Maximum Recommended Air Flow through Free Area: 2,155 feet per minute.

5. Air Flow: 10,431 cubic feet per minute.

6. Maximum Pressure Drop (Intake): 0.60 inches w.g..

7. Water Penetration: Beginning point of water penetration of 0.01 ounce per ft² of free area shall be above 1,250 feet per minute free area velocity.

8. Wind Load Rating: Maximum wind load of ±150 PSF.

9. AMCA 500-L Wind Driven Rain Performance: 99.9 percent effective at preventing water penetration through louver when tested at 50 miles per hour wind with 8 inches per hour rainfall and 2,155 feet per minute airflow through the free area. Penetration Class "A" with Discharge Class (Intake) "3" in accordance with AMCA 500-L Wind Driven Rain Test.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Install where shown on the drawings in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instruction and Florida Product Approval. Exercise care to prevent scratches.

3.02 Isolate dissimilar metals per the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.03 Verify size of louvers shown on drawings prior to fabrication. Coordinate with wall openings. Sizes may be altered subject to approval by Engineer provided free area remains approximately the same as indicated.

END OF SECTION 23 37 26

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 43 18 - BI POLAR IONI ATION AIR CLEANING EQUIPMENT

1 GENERAL

1.1 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.3 Extent of air cleaning work required by this section is indicated on drawings and schedules, and by requirements of this section.

1.4 Refer to Division-23 air handling units section for filter boxes associated with air handling units; not work of this section.

1.5 Refer to Division-23 duct accessories section for duct access door work required in conjunction with air filters; not work of this section.

1.6 Refer to Division-26 sections for power supply wiring from power source to power connection on air filter units. Include starters, disconnects, and required electrical devices, except where specified as furnished, or factory-installed by manufacturer.

1.7 Control wiring specified as work of Division 15 for Automatic Temperature Controls is work of that section.

1.8 Codes and Standards:

1.8.1 NFPA Compliance: Comply with applicable portions of NFPA 90A pertaining to installation of air filters.

1.8.2 UL Compliance: Comply with UL Standards pertaining to safety and performance of air filter units.

1.8.3 ASHRAE Compliance: Comply with provisions of ASHRAE Standard 52 for method of testing, and for recording and calculating air flow rates.

1.9 Approval Submittals:

1.9.1 Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data including dimensions, weights, required clearances and access, flow capacity including initial and final pressure drop at rated air flow, efficiency and test method, fire classification, and installation instructions.

BiPolar Ionization

1.9.2 Shop Drawings: Submit manufacturer's assembly-type shop drawings indicating dimensions, materials, and methods of assembly of components.

BiPolar Ionization

1.10 Test Reports and Verification Submittals:

1.10.1 Submit HEPA filter test reports.

1.11 O&M Data Submittals:

1.11.1 Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance data and spare parts lists for each type of filter and rack required. Include this data, product data and a copy of approval submittals in O&M manual.

1.11.2 Wiring Diagrams: Submit manufacturer's electrical requirements for power supply wiring to air filter units. Submit manufacturer's ladder-type wiring diagram for control wiring. Clearly differentiate between portions of wiring that are factory-installed and portions to be field-installed. Include in O&M manual.

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 BIPOLAR IONIZATION SYSTEM

2.1.1 The Air Purification System shall be a product of an established manufacturer within the USA.

2.1.2 A qualified representative from the manufacturer shall be available to inspect the installation of the air purification system to ensure installation in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation.

2.1.3 Technologies that do not address gas disassociation such as UV Lights, Powered Particulate Filters and/or polarized media filters shall not be considered. Uni-polar ion generators shall not be acceptable. "Plasma" particulate filters shall not be acceptable.

2.1.4 Projects designed using ASHRAE Standard 62, IAQ Procedure shall require the manufacturer to provide Indoor Air Quality calculations using the formulas within ASHRAE Standard 62.1-2007 to validate acceptable indoor air quality at the quantity of outside air scheduled with the technology submitted. The manufacturer shall provide independent test data on a previous installation performed within the last two years and in a similar application, that proves compliance to ASHRAE 62 and the accuracy of the calculations.

2.1.5 The Air Purification System have been tested by UL or Intertek/ETL to prove conformance to UL 867-2007 including the ozone chamber testing and peak ozone test for electronic devices. Manufacturers that achieved UL 867 prior to December 21, 2007 and have not been tested in accordance with the newest UL 867 standard with the ozone amendment shall not be acceptable. All manufacturers shall submit their independent UL 867 test data with ozone results to the engineer during the submittal process. All manufacturers shall submit a copy with their quotation. Contractors shall not accept any proposal without the proper ozone testing documentation.

2.1.6 The maximum allowable ozone concentration per the UL 867-2007 chamber test shall be 0.007 PPM. The maximum peak ozone concentration per the UL 867-2007 peak test as measured 2 inches away from the electronic air cleaner's output shall be no

more than 0.0042 PPM. Manufacturers with ozone output exceeding these ozone values shall not be acceptable.

2.1.7 Equipment shall be warranted by the manufacturer against defects in material and workmanship for a period of twelve months after shipment or eighteen months from owner acceptance, whichever occurs first. Labor to replace equipment under warranty shall be provided by the owner or installing contractor.

2.1.8 General

The air purification system(s) shall be of the size, type, arrangement and capacity indicated and required by the unit furnished and shall be of the manufacturer specified.

Basis of Design: Global Plasma Solutions

Approved equals by Airgenics, Active Air Solutions, and Plasma Air subject to specification compliance. All other Suppliers of comparable products requesting prior approval shall:

Submit for prior approval in accordance with the requirements of Mechanical General.

In addition, manufacturers submitting for prior approval for Bi-Polar Ionization must as part of the prior approval request provide their ASHRAE 62.1-2007 calculations that prove conformance to the ASHRAE Standard with the reduction of outside air to the scheduled values. A letter on the manufacturer s letterhead requesting prior approval must accompany the request for prior approval stating their calculations are ASHRAE compliant. A third party validation study performed on a previous installation of the same application shall also be included.

Submit independent test data from ETL or UL showing ozone levels produced during the UL 867 ozone chamber test. Manufacturers without this test data shall not be acceptable.

2.1.9 Bi-Polar Ionization Design & Performance Criteria: Each piece of air handling equipment, so designated on the plans, details, equipment schedules and/or specifications shall contain a Plasma Generator with Bi-polar Ionization output as described here within.

2.1.10 The Bi-polar Ionization system shall be capable of:

Effectively killing microorganisms downstream of the bi-polar ionization equipment (mold, bacteria, virus, etc.).

Controlling gas phase contaminants generated from human occupants, building structure and furnishings.

Capable of reducing static space charges.

Increasing the interior ion levels, both positive and negative, to a minimum of 800 ions/cm measured 5 feet from the floor.

2.1.11 The bi-polar ionization system shall operate in a manner such that equal amounts of positive and negative ions are produced. Uni-polar ion devices shall not be acceptable.

Air exchange rates may vary through the full operating range of a constant volume or VAV system. The quantity of air exchange shall not be increased due to requirements of the air purification system.

Velocity Profile: The air purification device shall not have maximum velocity profile.

2.1.12 Humidity: Plasma Generators shall not require preheat protection when the relative humidity of the entering air exceeds 85%. Relative humidity from 0 - 100%, condensing, shall not cause damage, deterioration or dangerous conditions within the air purification system. Air purification system shall be capable of wash down duty.

2.1.13 Equipment Requirements:

Electrode Specifications (Bi-polar Ionization):

Each Plasma Generator with Bi-polar Ionization output shall include the required number of electrodes and power generators sized to the air handling equipment capacity. A minimum of one electrode pair per 2400 CFM of air flow shall be provided. Bi-polar ionization tubes manufactured of glass and steel mesh shall not be acceptable due to replacement requirements, maintenance, performance output reduction over time, ozone production and corrosion.

Electrodes shall be energized when the main unit disconnect is turned on and the fan is operating. Internal circuitry shall be provided to sense air flow across the electrode output. Ionization systems requiring the use of a mechanical air pressure switch to cycle the electrodes only when the fan is operating shall not be acceptable due to high failure rates and pressure sensitivity.

2.1.14 Air Handler Mounted Units: Plasma Generator(s) shall be supplied and installed. The mechanical contractor shall mount the Plasma Generator and wire it to the AHU control power (24VAC) as instructed by the Air Purification Manufacturer's instructions or line voltage subject to power available. Each unit shall be designed with a stainless steel casing, integral illuminated on/off switch, two 2.5mm DC power jacks, high voltage output indication light and dry contacts to prove ion output is operating properly. The dry contacts shall close to prove the ion generator is working properly and may be daisy chained in series such that only one dry contact per AHU is required to interface to the BAS or the optional DDC controller. Dry contacts proving power has been applied in lieu of the ion output is actually operating, are not acceptable.

2.1.15 Ionization Requirements: Plasma Generators with Bi-polar ionization output shall be capable of controlling gas phase contaminants and shall be provided for all equipment listed above. The Bi-polar ionization system shall consist of Bi-Polar Plasma Generator and power supply. The Bi-polar system shall be installed where indicated on the plans or specified to be installed. The device shall be capable of being powered by DC power or 24VAC or 110VAC to 240VAC without the use of an external transformer. Ionization systems requiring isolation transformers shall not be acceptable.

Ionization Output: The ionization output shall be controlled such that an equal number of positive and negative ions are produced. Imbalanced levels shall not be acceptable.

Ionization output from each electrode shall be a minimum of 15 million ions/cc when tested at 2□from the ionization generator.

All manufacturers shall provide documentation by an independent NELEC accredited laboratory that proves the product has minimum kill rates for the following pathogens given the allotted time and in a space condition:

MRSA - 96% in 30 minutes or less
E.coli - 99% in 15 minutes or less
TB - 69% in 60 minutes or less

Manufacturers not providing the equivalent space kill rates shall not be acceptable. All manufactures requesting prior approval shall provide to the engineer independent test data from a NELEC accredited independent lab confirming kill rates and time meeting the minimum requirements stated in section 2.2 B, points 6A, 6B and 6C. Products tested only on Petri dishes to prove kill rates shall not be acceptable.

2.1.16 Ozone Generation: The operation of the electrodes or Bi-polar ionization units shall conform to UL 867-2007 with respect to ozone generation. There shall be no ozone generation during any operating condition, with or without airflow.

2.1.17 Electrical Requirements: Wiring, conduit and junction boxes shall be installed within housing plenums in accordance with NEC NFPA 70. Plasma Generator shall accept an electrical service of 24 VAC or 100 VAC to 240VAC, 1 phase, 50/60 Hz.

2.1.18 The contractor shall coordinate electrical requirements with air purification manufacturer during submittals.

2.1.19 Control Requirements:

All Plasma Generators shall have internal short circuit protection, overload protection, and automatic fault reset.

Integral airflow sensing shall modulate the Plasma output as the air flow varies or stops.

A mechanical air flow switch shall not be acceptable as a means to activate the Plasma device due to high failure rates and possible pressure reversal.

The installing contractor shall mount and wire the Plasma device within the air handling unit specified or as shown or the plans. The contractor shall follow all manufacturer IOM instructions during installation.

3 EXECUTION

3.1 General: Comply with installation requirements as specified elsewhere in these specifications pertaining to air filters housing/casings, and associated supporting devices.

3.2 AIR PURIFICATION SYSTEM

3.2.1 General: The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining all air systems until the owner accepts the building (Owner Acceptance).

3.2.2 Assembly & Erection: Plasma Generator With Bi-Polar Ionization

All equipment shall be assembled and installed in a workman like manner to the satisfaction of the owner, architect, and engineer.

Any material damaged by handling, water or moisture shall be replaced, by the mechanical contractor, at no cost to the owner.

All equipment shall be protected from dust and damage on a daily basis throughout construction.

3.2.3 Testing: Provide the manufacturers recommended electrical tests.

3.2.4 Commissioning & Training: A manufacturer's authorized representative shall provide start-up supervision and training of owner's personnel in the proper operation and maintenance of all equipment.

3.3 Install electrical devices furnished by manufacturer but not specified to be factory-mounted. Furnish copy of manufacturer's wiring diagram submittal to electrical installer. Verify that electrical wiring installation is in accordance with manufacturer's submittal and installation requirements of Division-21 sections. Do not proceed with equipment start-up until wiring installation is acceptable to equipment installer.

END OF SECTION 23 43 18

SECTION 23 54 16 - GAS-FIRED HEATING UNITS

1 GENERAL

1.1 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 Extent of gas-fired heating unit work required by this section is indicated on drawings and schedules, and by requirements of this section.

1.3 Refer to appropriate Division-23 sections for fuel piping; controls, ductwork; and testing, adjusting, and balancing in connection with gas-fired heating units; not work of this section.

1.4 Refer to Division-26 sections for the following; not work of this section.

1.4.1 Power supply wiring from power source to power connection on gas-fired heating units. Include starters, disconnects, and required electrical devices, except where specified as furnished, factory-installed, by manufacturer.

1.5 Refer to other Division-23 sections for automatic temperature controls not factory-installed, required in conjunction with gas-fired heating units; not work of this section.

1.6 Codes and Standards:

1.6.1 ANSI Compliance: Construct and install gas-fired heating units in accordance with latest ANSI standards.

1.6.2 NFPA Compliance: Install fuel gas piping and gas-fired heating units in accordance with NFPA 54 "National Fuel Gas Code".

1.6.3 AGA Compliance: All units shall be AGA certified.

1.7 Approval Submittals:

1.7.1 Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data, including rated capacities of selected model clearly indicated, weights, furnished specialties and accessories; and installation and start-up instructions. Submit manufacturer's assembly-type drawings indicating dimensions, required clearances, and methods of assembly of components.

Furnaces
Infrared Heaters
Vibration isolation

1.7.2 Wiring Diagrams: Submit manufacturer's electrical requirements for power supply wiring for gas-fired heating units. Submit manufacturer's ladder-type wiring diagrams for interlock and control wiring. Clearly differentiate between portions of wiring that

are factory-installed and portions to be field-installed.

1.8 O&M Data Submittals: Submit maintenance data and parts list for makeup air units, unit heaters, furnaces, control, and accessory; including "trouble-shooting" maintenance guide. Include this data, product data and a copy of approval submittals in O&M manual.

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Gas Fired Infrared Heaters: Gas-fired infrared space heaters shall be furnished and installed in accordance with governing codes and as shown per building drawing(s) as described below:

2.1.1 The heaters shall utilize factory assembled, highly-efficient aluminum reflectors with a reflectivity of 97.5% and designed for U-tube heaters. The tube body and u-bend shall be totally enclosed with a single reflector to maximize emitter temperature and radiant heat exchange between the firing and exhaust legs. In addition, the reflector ends shall be enclosed for maximum radiant heat output and minimum convection losses. The single reflector design shall cover the firing and exhaust legs as well as the entire u-bend. U-tube configuration made of straight tubes with individual reflectors covering the firing and exhaust legs shall not be accepted.

2.1.2 The heater's emitter tube shall operate at a maximum surface temperature of 750□F and shall be made of 4□ O.D. 16-gauge calorized aluminized steel or calorized titanium alloy Alumi-Therm steel for long life. The emitter tube shall be calorized for longevity, corrosion resistance, high humidity, harsh environment installations (outdoor covered patios and restaurants, wash bays, golf driving ranges etc.) and high radiant efficiency. The measured surface emissivity shall be 0.83-0.86 at operating temperature. The calorization process shall produce an emitter tube that is highly radiant absorptive on the interior (0.95) and highly radiant emissive (0.83-0.86) on the exterior. The system shall have a radiant efficiency (or radiant coefficient) of 65%.

2.1.3 To assure a high degree of safety and increased radiant efficiency, the heaters shall operate under negative pressure at all times during operation to preclude the escape of combustion gases inside the building. The heater exhaust assembly shall include a 120-volt draft inducer. The draft inducer shall be equipped with a permanently lubricated, totally enclosed and shielded, fan cooled, and heavy-duty ball bearing motor. The motor shall not require maintenance or lubrication for the life of the unit. The draft inducer assembly shall be capable of rotating 90□for vertical or horizontal venting.

2.1.4 Heaters shall be equipped with a 24-volt direct spark ignition with automatic 100%shutoff system. Power supplied to each heater shall be 120 VAC, 60 Hz. The heater controls shall include a pressure switch designed to provide complete unit shutoff in the event of combustion air or flue blockage. The heaters shall be equipped with an on-line diagnosis monitoring light system. The three lights shall monitor the power to the heater, insufficient airflow, and the spark ignition and the combination gas valve operation.

2.1.5 The heaters shall be factory assembled and tested. The only field assembly required is connecting the control/exhauster assembly to the factory assembled body section. This will minimize field assembly to 15 minutes per heater, which will minimize

installation cost. The heaters shall not require any field wiring or adjustments to assure maximum performance and safety.

2.1.6 The heater's burner shall consist of a heavy-duty cast iron atmospheric burner. The flame characteristics shall be highly luminous for maximum radiant heat transfer through the emitter tube wall.

2.1.7 The heaters will be CSA design certified for vertical or horizontal venting, maximum 75 feet horizontal sidewall venting, and for 50 feet outside combustion inlet duct. There shall be no draft hoods. The combustion chamber shall be totally enclosed.

2.1.8 Heaters shall operate satisfactorily in any position from horizontal to forty-five degrees (45□) from horizontal, and shall be suitable for vented/indirect vented applications. Heaters shall be designed to operate on natural gas.

2.1.9 Heaters shall be design certified by the Canadian Standards Association (CSA) to American National Standard Z83.20/CSA2.34. The manufacturer shall provide a written limited warranty covering the heavy one-piece cast iron burner for a period of ten (10) years, the emitter tube for a period of five (5) years, and all components utilized in the heater's control assembly for a period of one (1) year.

2.1.10 Provide the following accessories:

High gas line pressure regulator.
Low voltage, 2-stage room thermostat and 2-stage gas valve.

2.1.11 Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide gas-fired make up air units of one of the following:

Spaceray (Gas Fired Products Inc.)
Reznor.
Approved Equal

2.2 Gas Vents: Provide stainless steel double wall gas vent system for gas-fired appliances, except where noted otherwise on the drawings. The system shall include pipe, top, flashing cone, storm collar, joist shield, support plates, firestops, and fittings as required by the manufacturer for a complete installation. Acceptable Producers: Metalbestos, Hart and Cooley or approved equal.

2.3 Fresh Air Vent Piping: Provide galvanized vent pipe for fresh air intake complying with the manufacturer□s requirements.

2.4 Basic Vibration Isolation: Provide vibration isolation products complying with Division-23 section "Vibration Isolation□and the following listing:

3 EXECUTION

3.1 Examine areas and conditions under which gas-fired heating units are to be installed. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in manner acceptable to Installer.

3.2 General: Install gas-fired heating units as indicated, and in accordance with manufacturer's published installation instructions.

3.3 Hang units from substrate using threaded rods and building attachments, secure rods

to unit hanger attachments. Adjust hangers so unit is plumb and level.

3.4 Installation: Install in accordance with producer's printed instructions.

3.5 Clearances: Install units so that manufacturer□s required clearance are maintained.

3.6 Cleaning: Clean tar and all other soil from housing exterior. Leave ready for Division 7, Caulking Work.

3.7 Electrical Wiring: Install electrical devices furnished by manufacturer but not specified to be factory-mounted. Furnish copy of manufacturer's wiring diagram submittal to electrical Installer. Verify that electrical wiring installation is in accordance with manufacturer's submittal and installation requirements of Division-26 sections. Do not proceed with equipment start-up until wiring installation is acceptable to equipment installer.

3.8 Duct Connections: Refer to other Division-23 sections. Provide ductwork, accessories, and flexible connections as indicated.

3.9 Gas Vents:

3.9.1 Install gas vents for all induced draft gas-fired appliances in accordance with NFPA 54 and the manufacturer's instructions. Provide all flashing and related materials.

3.9.2 Gas vents shall terminate at least 3 feet above combustion air inlets.

3.9.3 Slope horizontal gas vent connectors upward at least □ inch per foot.

3.10 Coordinate installation of gas piping to ensure that proper gas pressure is available and that gas piping union, drip leg and runout do not interfere with servicing or removal of unit.

3.11 Startup: Check entire assembly for correctness of installation, alignment, and control sequencing. Start all component parts in proper sequence. Make all adjustments required to insure proper smooth quiet operation.

3.12 Provide one spare set of belts for each belt-driven fan, obtain receipt from Owner that belts have been received.

3.13 Provide one complete extra set of filters for each unit. Install new filters at completion of work, and prior to testing, adjusting, and balancing work. Obtain receipt from Owner that new filters have been installed.

END OF SECTION 235416

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 81 03 - OUTSIDE AIR PRECONDITIONING UNITS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.03 Refer to other Division-23 sections for testing, adjusting, and balancing of air conditioning units (OAUs).

1.04 Approval Submittals:

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data, including dimensions, ratings, electrical characteristics, weight, capacities, materials of construction, and installation instructions.

Preconditioning units
Vibration isolation
Refrigerant Line Shop Drawings

1.05 Test Reports and Verification Submittals:

A. Submit Startup Report by factory-trained representative.

1.06 O&M Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's maintenance data including parts lists. Include these data, a copy of approval submittals, product data, and wiring diagrams in O&M manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Quality Assurance:

A. Provide units tested by UL, ARL or ETL.

B. Construct refrigeration system in accordance with ASHRAE 15 (ANSI B 9.1) "Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration".

C. Provide units with an EER that meets the Florida Energy Efficiency Code and the schedules on the drawings.

D. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements provide units by Dectron, Desert-Aire, or Annexair.

2.02 General:

A. Units shall be factory-assembled, wired and tested. All controls shall be factory-adjusted and preset to the design conditions.

B. Casings: Construct of heavy gauge steel formed panels rigidly reinforced and braced. Each unit shall be provided with removable panels to permit the unit (including fans and compressors) to be properly maintained and serviced. Entire casing shall be painted with factory-applied finish. Casing for outdoor units shall be provided with weatherproof construction with all seams bolted. Provide stainless steel hardware. Units shall be sealed to minimize leakage.

2.03 Remote Condenser:

A. The size and capacity shall be in accordance with the unit schedule. The system shall be able to reject all the recovered heat (THR) to the outdoor condenser.

B. The unit shall be provided with a weatherproof electrical panel with factory mounted door interrupt disconnect switch.

C. The cabinet shall be constructed of heavy-gauge aluminum. The sides shall be one-piece construction. The unit shall be provided with lifting eyes located on the fan discharge panel.

D. The coil shall be constructed of copper tubing in a staggered design. Tubes shall be hydraulically expanded into full-collared, plate-type aluminum fins. Coils shall be factory lea-tested and sealed with caps.

E. The fan motors shall be heavy-duty PSC or three-phase with permanently lubricated ball bearings and built-in overload protection. All motors shall be factory-wired with leads terminating in a weatherproof junction box located on the outside of the unit cabinet.

F. The fan diameter shall not exceed 30□ All units shall have a dynamically balanced fan with aluminum blades and painted steel hubs.

G. The fans shall be cycled based on internal head pressure on multiple fan units.

H. Fan guards shall be heavy-gauge, closed-mesh steel wire with vinyl coating. Guards shall be contoured for maximum rigidity.

I. The condenser shall use a low 1140 RPM motor designed fan blade to produce 85 dbA or less noise at 10 ft.

J. Compressor: Shall be scroll design for R410a refrigerant with vibration isolation. Each compressor shall have separate refrigerant circuit. Motors shall be ball bearing, high starting torque, low starting current type for compressor service. Compressors shall not produce objectionable noise or vibration inside the building. Compressors shall have five (5) year warranty.

K. Service Valves: Provide for high and low pressure readings.

L. Equipment Coating: Provide clear inorganic reacted siloxane coating over all surfaces of the unit exposed to the outdoors, MicroGuard AD35 by Adsil or equal. Completely coat condenser coils, base pan, cabinet, and all exposed refrigerant parts, covers, and shields. Provide 6 to 8 micron dry film thickness and all

cleaning, prep, and finish work required for first class installation. Provide 3 year warranty on the coating. Provide 72 hour notice to engineer for witnessing of field applied coatings.

2.04 Indoor Unit:

A. Enclosure:

1. A 12-gauge galvanized base panel shall be incorporated in all units. Panels shall be a minimum of 20-gauge galvanized steel. Supports shall be constructed of a minimum 16-gauge galvanized steel.

2. Removable panels shall be provided to allow easy access to all internal parts and components. The electrical control box and switch panel shall be enclosed in a separate compartment.

3. 4-15 Ton Cabinets: The thermal and sound insulation shall be 3/4□closed cellular rubber insulation installed in the upper air handling section.

4. 20-30 Ton Cabinets: The unit shall be double wall with 16-gauge galvanized outer panels and 20-gauge inner liners. The insulation shall be 1□solid foam in the double wall cabinet with a minimum R value o 5.0.

B. Refrigeration System:

1. Compressors (4 and 5 HP): The compressor shall be heavy-duty scroll type, single compressor complete with start kit on single-phase motors. The compressor shall be equipped with low and high-pressure safety switches, with internal protection from overheating. The compressor shall be externally vibration isolated. The unit shall be provided with hot gas bypass for each system compressor.

2. Compressors (8 to 30 HP): The compressors shall be a tandem pair, heavy-duty scroll type. A factory-mounted suction line sensor that will deactivate one compressor when the load reaches the mid-range of the system□s capacity shall stage the compressors. The compressor shall be equipped with high and low pressure safety switches, with internal protection from overheating. The compressor shall be externally vibration isolated.

3. Hot Gas Bypass: The unit shall include hot gas bypass for each system compressor set. The hot gas bypass is to be used only for coil freeze protection and not for compressor unloading.

4. Receiver: The unit shall include a refrigerant receiver. The receiver shall assist the unit in operating at the highest efficiency over a wide range of load conditions.

5. Evaporator Dehumidifier Coils:

6. Fins: Fins shall be die-formed, raised lanced aluminum, and be damage resistant. Fin collars shall be extruded. Fin spacing shall not exceed 10 FPI.

7. Tubes: Coil shall be fabricated from seamless drawn copper. The inner tubing shall be rifled to produce turbulent refrigeration flow to enhance the heat transfer process. The tubes shall be hydraulically expanded into the fins to form a permanent metal-to-metal bond for maximum heat transfer and stability. The coil shall be a minimum of six rows deep. Coils shall be leak tested with 540 psig of nitrogen.

8. Reheat Coil: Finish shall be die-formed, raised lanced aluminum and shall be damage resistant. Fin spacing shall be no greater than 12 FPI. Coil tubes shall be seamless drawn copper. The inner tubing shall be rifled to produce turbulent refrigeration flow to enhance the heat transfer process. The tubes shall be hydraulically expanded into the fins to form a permanent metal-to-metal bond for maximum heat transfer and stability. Leak test with 625 psig of nitrogen. The coil shall be a minimum of 2 rows, located a minimum of 5□from the evaporator coil.

C. Electric Heater:

1. Capacity shall be in accordance with unit schedule. The heater coils shall be constructed of high grade nickel-chrome allow and insulated by floating ceramic bushings from the galvanized steel frame. Coil terminal pins shall be stainless steel insulated by means of non-rotating ceramic bushings. The heater shall be equipped with fail-safe, automatic reset and manual reset disc-type thermal cutouts. The unit shall be wired to the units main power lugs to provide a single point of connection for unit power.

D. Air Filters: Provide 4□filter rack with MERV 8 disposable filters. Provide two sets of filters□ one for construction and one to be installed at substantial completion.

2.05 Controls:

A. All safety and operational controls shall be factory wired and preset in a control panel in a separate compartment. Provide all necessary operational controls to heat, cool and dehumidify 100% outside air in accordance with the control diagrams on the drawings and the sequence of operation.

B. Safety and Operational Control Features:

Internal compressor overtemperature protection.
Hot gas reheat and thermostat to maintain supply air temperature.
Solid state adjustable trip overloads.
High pressure cutout.
Low pressure cutout.
Anti-recycle time delay start.
Phase failure and low voltage protection.
Hot gas bypass.
SCR controller for head pressure control.
Outside air thermostat to control compressor.
Thermal expansion valve.
Connection for remote on-off control.

2.06 Coil Coating: Provide factory applied ElectroFin E-Coating or equal on condenser, evaporator, and reheat coils. The coating shall be applied to the entire coil assembly. The coil shall be sealed, electro-statically charged, coated, and baked. Provide two

year parts warranty on coated coils.

2.07 Refrigerant Piping:

A. Copper tubing □" and smaller: Type ACR, soft annealed temper; cast copper-alloy fittings for flared copper tubes; flared joints.

B. Copper tubing 7/8" □ 4-1/8": Type ACR, hard-drawn temper tubing; wrought-copper, solder-joint fitting; brazed joints.

C. Silver solder material: Silver solder bearing at least 15% silver; Sil Fos.

2.08 Basic Vibration Isolation: Provide vibration isolation products complying with Division-23 section "Vibration Isolation" and the following list:

A. Equipment Mounting: Type EM1

2.09 Warranty: Manufacturer shall provide two year parts and labor warranty.

2.10 Sequence of Operation:

The following sequence of operations shall be provided by the unit manufacturer:

General: Starting and stopping of equipment shall be by a unit mounted digital controller. With the digital controller enabled by a signal from the building electronic programmable time clock, the unit shall be started automatically by the electronic control system and all controls activated subject to the fire alarm relay, safeties and overloads.

Occupied Mode Dehumidification: The motorized OA damper shall open to the balanced position and the indoor fan shall run continuously. The unit shall dehumidify supply air anytime the outdoor air dewpoint is above 55□f. The unit shall modulate the hot gas reheat to maintain 72F leaving air temperature.

Occupied Mode Heating: When the outdoor air temperature falls below 50□f, the electric heat shall operate as required to maintain the leaving air temperature at 65F. The electric heat shall be locked out during cooling.

Unoccupied Mode: The motorized OA damper shall close and the unit shall be not operate.

Override Mode: the override mode shall place the system in occupied mode and the outside air damper for the unit in override shall open to the balanced position.

2.11 Shop Drawings: Provide scaled factory approved refrigerant line layout showing the actual routing on site, including all elevation changes and elbows. Drawings should indicate total length and size of refrigerant piping between indoor and outdoor units and elevations for indoor and outdoor equipment.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Installation: Install in accordance with producer's printed instructions. Brush out fins on all coils.

3.02 Mount units on vibration isolation and concrete housekeeping pads.

3.03 Refrigerant Piping: Comply with ANSI B31.5, "Refrigerant Piping," (except lower pressure limits below 15 psig), and ASHRAE 15 (ANSI B9.1). Make all joints carefully and neatly. Clean pipe and fittings before fluxing. Remove burrs. Braze by the sweat method using Sil Fos. Install field installed refrigerant devices and valves as required.

A. Refrigerant Piping Layout: Any deviations from the factory approved shop drawings shall be approved by the factory prior to system startup.

3.04 Testing: After job erection, or modification of factory installed piping, pressure test for leaks at 150 psig using a nominal amount of a suitable tracer refrigerant and dry nitrogen or a suitable refrigerant. Perform leak tests with an electronic halide leak detector having a sensitivity of at least ½ ounce R-12 per year. Refrigeration piping will not be accepted unless it is gas tight.

3.05 Evacuation: After completing the successful pressure test, multiple-evacuate the system. Leave the compressor isolation valves shut and connect the vacuum pump to both the high and low sides. Evacuate the system to an absolute pressure of 1,500 microns. Then break vacuum to 2 psig with dry nitrogen. Repeat this process. Install the proper biflow drier in the liquid line and evacuate the system to 500 microns. Leave vacuum pump running for at least two hours without interruption. Break vacuum with the refrigerant to be used and raise pressure to 2 psig. Do not operate compressors during the evacuation procedure.

3.06 Charging: After completing the successful evacuation procedure, charge refrigerant directly to the system from the original containers through a filter drier. Charge to the manufacturer's stated conditions of pressure for required temperature. Weigh the refrigerant added and record on the startup report.

3.07 Controls: Set up controls for units as described in Sequence of Operations.

3.08 Cleaning: Clean tar and all other soil from housing exterior. Leave ready for Division 7, Caulking Work. Caulk around pipe sleeves.

3.09 Construction Filters: Provide 4" thick filters in all units during construction. After construction (but prior to the test and balance being performed) install clean final filters.

3.10 Condensate Drain: Pipe trapped copper condensate drain (full size of unit outlet) to nearest floor drain or as shown on the drawings. Refer to Division-23 section "Insulation" for pipe insulation.

3.11 Startup: Startup by a factory-trained representative. Check entire assembly for correctness of installation, alignment, and control sequencing. Start all component parts in proper sequence. Make all adjustments required to insure proper control and smooth quiet operation. Submit Startup Report.

END OF SECTION 23 81 03

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 81 26 - AIR SOURCE UNITARY SPLIT SYSTEM HEAT PUMP UNITS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.03 Refer to other Division-23 sections for testing, adjusting, and balancing of air conditioning units (AHUs).

1.04 Approval Submittals:

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data, including dimensions, ratings, electrical characteristics, weight, capacities, materials of construction, and installation instructions.

1. Split system units
2. Vibration Isolation

1.05 O&M Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's maintenance data including parts lists. Include these data, a copy of approval submittals, product data, and wiring diagrams in O&M manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Quality Assurance:

A. Provide units tested by UL, ARL or ETL.

B. Construct refrigeration system in accordance with ASHRAE 15 (ANSI B 9.1) "Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration".

C. Test and rate AHUs in accordance with the applicable ARI standards and provide certified rating seal. Sound test and rate units in accordance with ARI 270.

D. Provide units with an EER or SEER that meets the Florida Energy Efficiency Code and the schedules on the drawings.

E. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements provide units by: Carrier, Trane, Lennox, York or approved equal.

2.02 General:

A. Units shall be factory-assembled, wired and tested. All controls shall be factory-adjusted and preset to the design conditions.

B. Casings: Construct of heavy gauge steel (or aluminum) formed panels rigidly reinforced and braced. Each unit shall be provided with removable panels to permit the unit (including fans and compressors) to be properly maintained and serviced. Entire casing shall be painted with factory-applied finish. Casing for outdoor units shall be provided with weatherproof construction with all seams bolted. Provide stainless steel hardware.

C. Supports: Provide individual concrete pad for each unit 4" larger than the unit on all sides.

2.03 Condensing Unit:

A. Condenser Fans and Drives: Fan shall of rustproof construction: hot-dipped galvanized steel, stainless steel or aluminum. Unit shall have a variable speed motor suitable for the duty indicated. Provide a close fretwork galvanized steel or non-ferrous fan and guard. Motors shall be the permanently lubricated type, resiliently mounted.

B. Condenser Coil: Construct of copper nonferrous tubes and nonferrous fins. Provide inlet guard to protect condenser fins. Provide seacoast or heresite coating on the condenser coil.

C. Compressor: Shall be scroll hermetic or semi-hermetic reciprocating design for R410a refrigerant with vibration isolation. Each compressor shall have separate refrigerant circuit. Motors shall be ball bearing, high starting torque, low starting current type for compressor service. Compressors shall not produce objectionable noise or vibration inside the building. Compressors shall have five (5) year warranty. Provide dual compressor machines if scheduled.

D. Service Valves: Provide for high and low pressure readings.

E. Equipment Coating: Provide clear inorganic reacted siloxane coating over all surfaces of the unit exposed to the outdoors, MicroGuard AD35 by Adsil or equal. Completely coat condenser coils, base pan, cabinet, and all exposed refrigerant parts, covers, and shields. Provide 6 to 8 micron dry film thickness and all cleaning, prep, and finish work required for first class installation. Provide 3 year warranty on the coating. Provide 72 hour notice to engineer for witnessing of field applied coatings.

2.04 Evaporator Unit:

A. Interior of unit shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with minimum R 4.2 insulation. . Provide removable panels to permit the unit to be properly serviced and maintained.

B. The evaporator shall include centrifugal fan, fan motor, direct drive and lubricated bearings. Motors shall be high efficiency type. Provide cooling coils constructed of copper tubes and aluminum fins. Filters and coils shall be selected for a maximum face velocity of 500 fpm. Provide thermal expansion valve, sight glass, refrigerant drier, strainer, controls and other necessary devices for a completely automatic unit.

C. Each unit shall be equipped with sloped IAQ drain pans under the entire evaporator coil to prevent condensate carry-over.

2.05 Electric Heater Section:

A. Provide electric heating coils controlled by one or more magnetic contactors. Three phase coils shall be wired for balanced current in each wire, if possible. Furnish and install necessary overheating and air flow controls to meet the requirements of the National Electric Code. Provide built-in air flow switch and heater interlock relay.

B. Heaters shall be factory mounted and wired with all required fuses and contactors to provide single point connection.

2.06 Unit Controls:

A. All safety and operational controls shall be factory wired.

B. Safety and Operational Control Features:

Internal compressor overtemperature protection.
Crankcase heaters.
Individual motor overcurrent protection.
High pressure cutout.
Low pressure cutout.
Anti-recycle timer (5 minute)
Timer-type defrost control.
Liquid line solenoid.

2.07 Refrigerant Piping:

A. Copper tubing 3/4" and smaller: Type ACR, hard-drawn temper tubing; wrought-copper, solder-joint fitting; brazed joints.

B. Copper tubing 7/8" □ 4-1/8": Type ACR, hard-drawn temper tubing; wrought-copper, solder-joint fitting; brazed joints.

C. Silver solder material: Silver solder bearing at least 15% silver; Sil Fos.

2.08 Basic Vibration Isolation: Provide vibration isolation products complying with Division-23 section "Vibration Isolation" and the following list:

A. Equipment Mounting (Indoor): Type EM5

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Installation: Install in accordance with producer's printed instructions. Brush out fins on all coils.

3.02 Support: Mount units on concrete pads with manufacturer□s recommended service and operating clearance.

3.03 Mount units on vibration isolation.

3.04 Brush out fins on all coils.

3.05 Refrigerant Piping: Comply with ANSI B31.5, □Refrigerant Piping,□(except lower pressure

limits below 15 psig), and ASHRAE 15 (ANSI B9.1). Make all joints carefully and neatly. Clean pipe and fittings before fluxing. Remove burrs. Braze by the sweat method using Sil Fos. Install field installed refrigerant devices and valves as required.

3.06 Testing: After job erection, or modification of factory installed piping, pressure test for leaks at 150 psig using a nominal amount of a suitable tracer refrigerant and dry nitrogen or a suitable refrigerant. Perform leak tests with an electronic halide leak detector having a sensitivity of at least □ ounce R-12 per year. Refrigeration piping will not be accepted unless it is gas tight.

3.07 Evacuation: After completing the successful pressure test, multiple-evacuate the system. Leave the compressor isolation valves shut and connect the vacuum pump to both the high and loq sides. Evacuate the system to an absolute pressure of 1,500 microns. Then break vacuum to 2 psig with dry nitrogen. Repeat this process. Install the proper biflow drier in the liquid line and evacuate the system to 500 microns. Leave vacuum pump running for at least two hours without interruption. Break vacuum with the refrigerant to be used and raise pressure to 2 psig. Do not operate compressors during the evacuation procedure.

3.08 Charging: After completing the successful evacuation procedure, charge refrigerant directly to the system from the original containers through a filter drier. Charge to the manufacturer□s stated conditions of pressure for required temperature. Weigh the refrigerant added and record on the startup report.

3.09 Construction Filters: Provide 1" thick filters in all units during construction. After construction (but prior to the test and balance being performed) install clean final filters.

3.10 Cleaning: Clean tar and all other soil from housing exterior. Leave ready for Division 7, Caulking Work. Caulk around pipe sleeves.

3.11 Condensate Drain: Pipe trapped copper condensate drain (full size of unit outlet) to nearest floor/roof drain or as shown on the drawings. Refer to Division-23 section "Insulation" for pipe insulation.

3.12 Startup: Check entire assembly for correctness of installation, alignment, and control sequencing. Start all component parts in proper sequence. Make all adjustments required to insure proper smooth quiet operation.

END OF SECTION 23 81 26

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 81 28 - DUCTLESS SPLIT SYSTEM AIR CONDITIONING UNITS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.03 Refer to other Division-23 sections for testing, adjusting, and balancing of units; not work of this section.

1.04 Approval Submittals:

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data, including dimensions, ratings, electrical characteristics, weight, capacities, materials of construction, and installation instructions. Submit assembly-type drawings showing all piping and electrical connections and all mounting requirements. Show methods of fastening and assembly of components. Provide wiring diagrams.

1.05 O&M Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's maintenance data including parts lists. Include these data, product data, and a copy of approval submittals in O&M manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Quality Assurance:

A. Test and rate split system air conditioning units in accordance with ARI Standard 210, 240 or 360 as applicable, and provide certified rating seal.

B. Construct refrigeration system of split system air conditioning units in accordance with ASHRAE 15 (ANSI B 9.1) "Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration".

C. Provide split system air conditioning units with an SEER that meets the Florida Energy Efficiency Code and the schedule on the drawings.

D. Provide split system air conditioning units that are designed, manufactured, and tested in accordance with UL or ETL requirements.

E. Acceptable Manufacturers: Submit to compliance with requirements, provide units by Daikin, Sanyo, Toshiba, Mitsubishi, or approved equal.

2.02 General:

A. Casings: Construct of painted mill galvanized steel (or aluminum) formed panels rigidly reinforced and braced. Each unit shall be provided with removable panels

to permit the unit (including fans and compressors) to be properly maintained and serviced.

2.03 Condensing Unit:

A. Condenser Fans and Drives: Fan shall be of rustproof construction, hot dipped galvanized steel, stainless steel or aluminum. Unit shall have weather protected totally enclosed motor. Provide a close fretwork galvanized steel or non-ferrous fan guard. Motors shall be the permanently lubricated type, resiliently mounted.

B. Condenser Coil: Construct of non-ferrous tubes and aluminum fins. Provide inlet guard to protect condenser fins. Provide seacoast coating on coils.

C. Compressor: Shall be scroll or hermetic design with vibration isolation. Compressor shall not produce objectionable noise or vibration inside the building. Compressors shall have five (5) year warranty.

D. Service Valves: Provide for high and low pressure readings.

2.04 Evaporator Unit:

A. Interior of unit shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with 1 inch fiberglass duct liner insulation. Provide removable panels to permit the unit to be properly serviced and maintained.

B. The evaporator section shall include centrifugal fan, two-speed fan motor, and direct drive. Provide cooling coil, snap out washable filters, refrigerant drier, controls and other necessary devices for a completely automatic unit. Coils shall have copper tubes and aluminum fins. Provide automatic oscillating louver action to facilitate air distribution.

2.05 Controls:

A. All safety and operational controls shall be factory wired.

B. Provide remote microprocessor-based controls with room thermostat, timer and fan speed switch.

2.06 Refrigerant Piping:

A. Copper tubing 3/4" and smaller: Type ACR, soft annealed temper; cast copper-alloy fittings for flared copper tubes; flared joints.

B. Brazing material: Silver solder bearing at least 15% silver; Sil Fos.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 Installation: Install in accordance with producer's printed instructions.

3.02 Refrigerant Piping: Comply with ANSI B31.5, "Refrigerant Piping," (extend lower pressure limits below 15 psig), and ASHRAE 15 (ANSI B9.1). Make all joints carefully and neatly. Clean pipe and fittings before fluxing. Remove burrs. Braze by the sweat method using Sil Fos.

3.03 Testing: After job erection, pressure test for leaks at 150 psig using a nominal amount of a suitable tracer refrigerant and dry nitrogen or a suitable refrigerant. Perform leak tests with an electronic halide leak detector having a sensitivity of at least 1/2 ounce R-12 per year. Refrigeration piping will not be accepted unless it is gas tight.

3.04 Evacuation: After completing the successful pressure test, multiple-evacuate the system. Leave the compressor isolation valves shut and connect the vacuum pump to both the high and low sides. Evacuate the system to an absolute pressure of 1,500 microns. Then break vacuum to 2 psig with dry nitrogen. Repeat this process. Install the proper biflow drier in the liquid line and evacuate the system to 500 microns. Leave vacuum pump running for at least two hours without interruption. Break vacuum with the refrigerant to be used and raise pressure to 2 psig. Do not operate compressors during the evacuation procedure.

3.05 Charging: After completing the successful evacuation procedure, charge refrigerant directly to the system from the original containers through a filter drier. Charge to the manufacturer's stated conditions of pressure for required temperature. Weigh the refrigerant added and record on the startup report.

3.06 Cleaning: Clean tar and all other soil from housing exterior. Leave ready for Division 7, Caulking Work. Caulk around pipe sleeves.

3.07 Condensate Drain: Pipe trapped copper condensate drain to outside the building or to a point of disposal as shown on the drawings. Pipe shall be full size of unit outlet. Refer to Division-23 section "Insulation" for pipe insulation.

3.08 Startup: Check entire assembly for correctness of installation, alignment, and control sequencing. Start all component parts in proper sequence. Make all adjustments required to insure proper smooth quiet operation.

END OF SECTION 23 81 28

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 23 84 16 - MECHANICAL DEHUMIDIFICATION UNITS

1 GENERAL

1.1 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 Division-23 Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods sections apply to work of this section.

1.3 Approval Submittals:

1.3.1 Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data, including dimensions, ratings, electrical characteristics, weight, capacities, materials of construction, and installation instructions.

Dehumidification units

1.4 Test Reports and Verification Submittals:

1.4.1 Submit Startup Report by factory-trained representative.

1.5 O&M Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's maintenance data including parts lists. Include these data, a copy of approval submittals, product data, and wiring diagrams in O&M manual.

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Quality Assurance:

2.1.1 Provide units tested by UL, ARL or ETL.

2.1.2 Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements provide units by Innovative Dehumidifier Systems, Ultra-Aire, or approved equal.

2.2 General:

2.2.1 Units shall be factory-assembled, wired and tested. All controls shall be factory-adjusted and preset to the design conditions.

2.2.2 In Wall Dehumidifier: Construct of heavy gauge steel formed panels rigidly reinforced and braced. Each unit shall be fully serviceable from the front access panel. Units shall be sealed to minimize leakage. Unit shall be designed to fit within 16□o.c. wall studs. Unit shall operate at 47 dBA or less. Provide epoxy coated coils. Provide automatic control system with build in humidistat behind tamper proof cover. Provide washable air filter, drain connector, drain tube, and control board with built-in safety switch.

2.2.3 Warranty: Provide 24 month warranty for materials and workmanship after the date of shipment.

3 EXECUTION

3.1 Installation: Install in accordance with producer's printed instructions.

3.2 Mount units level and plumb from structure.

3.3 Controls: Set up controls for automatic operation when the room relative humidity exceeds 60%.

3.4 Cleaning: Clean tar and all other soil from housing exterior. Leave ready for Division 7, Caulking Work.

3.5 Condensate Drain: Pipe condensate drain (full size of unit outlet) to nearest hub drain or as shown on the drawings.

END OF SECTION 23 84 16

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 05 00 - ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

The Electrical General Requirements are supplementing and applicable to Division 26 Sections and shall apply to all phases of work specified herein, shown on the Drawings, or required to provide a complete installation of electrical systems. Section 26 is sub-divided for convenience only.

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Job Conditions
2. Regulatory Requirements
3. Electrical equipment coordination and installation.
4. Submittals, Operating and Maintenance instructions and As-built drawings.
5. Common electrical installation requirements.
6. Warranty of work.

1.2 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Site Inspections: Before submitting proposals, each bidder should visit the site and fully familiarize himself with all job conditions and shall be fully informed as to the extent of his work. No consideration will be given after bid opening date for alleged misunderstanding as to the requirements of work involved in connecting to the utilities or as to requirements of materials to be furnished. The contractor shall contact the utility prior to bid and make appropriate provisions in such bid as required by the utility for the utility's routing and connection.

B. Scheduled Interruptions: Planned interruptions of utilities service, to any facility affected by this contract, shall be carefully planned and approved by Architect at least fourteen (14) days in advance of the requested interruption. The Contractor shall not interrupt services until the Architect has granted specific approval. The request shall indicate services to be affected, date and time of interruption and duration of outage. Request for interruption of service will not be approved until all equipment and materials required for the completion of that particular phase of work are on the job site. The work may have to be scheduled after normal working hours.

C. Accidental Interruptions: All excavation and/or remodeling work required shall be performed with care so as not to interrupt other existing services (water, gas, electrical, sewer, sprinklers, etc.). If accidental utility interruption resulting from work performed by the Contractor occurs, service shall be immediately restored to its original condition without delay, by and at the expense of the Contractor, using skilled workmen of the trade required.

1.3 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Permits, Fees, and Inspections: This Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits, and inspections required on work performed under this section of the Specifications. He shall assume full responsibility for all assessments and taxes necessary for the completion and acceptance of the work. The Owner will arrange for utility power including any impact fees.

B. Applicable Standards and Codes: The electrical installation shall comply with all applicable building codes; local, state, and federal ordinances. In case of a discrepancy among these applicable regulatory codes and ordinances, the most stringent requirement shall govern. The Contractor shall notify the Architect in writing of any such discrepancy. Should the Contractor perform any work that does not comply with the applicable regulatory codes and ordinances he shall bear all cost arising in correcting the deficiencies. Application standards and codes shall include all local ordinances, all state laws, and the applicable requirements of the following:

1. American National Standards Institute - ANSI
2. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association - NEMA
3. National Fire Protection Association – NFPA (latest editions)
4. The National Electric Code – NEC – NFPA 70, 2017
5. The Life Safety Code – NFPA 101, 2018
6. The National Fire Alarm Code – NFPA 72, 2019
7. Florida Building Code, 2020 Edition
8. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. – UL

C. Drawings and Specifications: The drawings and these specifications are complementary each to the other. What is called for by one shall be as binding as if called for by both. Omissions from the drawings and specifications of details of work which are evidently necessary to carry out the intent of the drawings and specifications, or which are customarily performed, shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such work. In any case of discrepancy in the figures or catalog numbers, the matter shall be submitted to the Architect, who shall promptly make a determination in writing. Any adjustment by the Contractor shall be at the Contractor's own risk and expense. Electrical drawings are diagrammatic only. Do not scale these drawings. All equipment shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and any conflicting data shall be verified before bidding.

D. The Contractor shall after completion of the work, furnish the Architect a certificate of final inspection and approval from the applicable local inspection department. The Contractor shall also make necessary changes to plans and specifications to meet code standards at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.4 CONNECTION TO EXISTING UTILITIES

A. All utility work shall be coordinated with and approved by the local providing utility. Permission for all utility outages shall be requested a minimum of fourteen (14) days in advance, unless an emergency arises. Explicit detail shall be shown for all connections to existing utilities. The applicable utility company must approve both the location and the method of the proposed connection.

B. The contractor coordinate procedure to and shall pay for all electric energy consumption during construction as part of the project.

C. The contractor shall include the electric utility connection fee in the bid unless specifically directed by Owner not to do so. If, prior to bid, the electric utility connection fee is unknown, the Contractor shall include 25,000 as a line item in the bid for each service. Once the utility connection fee is known, if the utility connection fee is less than 25,000, the balance shall be removed from the Contractor's total contract price.

1.5 COOPERATION

A. Interfacing with Other Crafts: It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to cooperate and coordinate with all other crafts working on this project. This Contractor shall do all cutting, trenching, backfill and structural removals to permit entry of the electrical system components. The General Contractor shall do all patching and finishing.

B. Equipment Furnished Under Other Sections: This Contractor shall furnish and install, complete electrical roughing-in and connections to all equipment furnished under other sections and indicate on drawings. This includes all outlets as shown on mechanical and electrical drawings. All such equipment shall be set in place as work of other sections.

C. Heating and Air Conditioning:

1. The Contractor shall furnish all branch circuit wiring to motors and control panels or centers including disconnects, receptacles, switches, and appurtenances to which the system at the units may be connected, to provide a complete system of wiring for power. Control equipment and control circuit wiring is specified in the Mechanical Section.

2. Control devices to be included in the branch circuit, except those furnished integrals with the equipment, will be delivered by the Heating and Air Conditioning Contractor and installed by the Electrical Contractor.

1.6 WORKMANSHIP

All work shall be executed in a neat and substantial manner by skilled workman, well qualified, and regularly engaged in the type of work required. Substandard work shall be **remo□ed and replaced b□ the Contractor at no cost to the O□ner.**

1.7 APPROVAL OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Prior-Submittals: The Contractor shall base his proposal on the materials specified herein and on the drawings. Reference to a particular product by manufacturer, trade name, or catalog number establishes the quality standards of material and equipment required for this installation and is not intended to exclude products equal in quality and similar design. The Specifying Engineer reserves the sole right to decide the equality of materials proposed for use in lieu of these specified. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the information and data sufficient to establish the quality and utility of the items in question, including furnishing of samples if required. If other equipment manufacturers determine that their equipment will fit in the space and meet the recommended clearances, suit all job conditions, equal or exceed the quality of the specified items, then a request may be made in writing to the Specifying Engineer at least ten (10) business days prior to bid date for permission to be included in the approved equipment list. All data required for evaluation shall accompany the above letter. The Specifying Engineer offers two submittal reviews, if these are unacceptable, only an "as-specified" submittal will be accepted. In addition, all value engineering alternates should only be submitted when directly requested by the owner and must

be noted specifically as “VE” alternates to the items specified in the construction documents. A letter from the owner directing the VE effort is strongly encouraged as an accompaniment to any VE submittal.

A. Submittals:

1. Submittals: The Contractor shall submit a list of equipment proposed for installation. Catalog data and shop drawings on all proposed systems and their components shall be submitted. Where substitutions alter the design or space requirements, the Contractor shall defray all items of cost for the revised design and construction including costs to all allied trades involved. Provide six (6) copies of submittals and shop drawings as a minimum unless the General Conditions requires a greater number of copies. In lieu of paper copies, the Contractor may submit the submittals in PDF format.
   a. Submittals Schedule: Submittals shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the contract is awarded. It is not the responsibility of the Engineer to expedite the review of submittals if the contractor has not adequately prepared the submittals in a time efficient manner. The contractor bears all the responsibility for the added time requirements of resubmittals.
   b. Identification: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification. Each major section of submittals such as power equipment, lighting equipment, fire alarm, etc., shall be secured together in a booklet or stapled with a covering index. The different parts of the submittal shall describe which Specification Section it is referenced. The covering index shall list the following information:
      1) Project name and date
      2) Name, address, and phone number of General contractor and project manager.
      3) Name, address, and phone number of Sub-contractor and project manager.
      4) Supplier of equipment with phone number and person responsible for this project.
      5) Index of each item covered in submittal and model number.
      6) Any deviation from contract documents shall be specifically noted on submittal cover index and specifically identified with highlighting, encircling, or boldly on specific submittal sheet.
   c. The submittal shall not be in individual parts per each Specification Section but be combined as a part of a major section such as power equipment, lighting equipment, fire alarm, methods, etc.
   d. Resubmittals: The Specifying Engineer will participate in two resubmittal reviews. After the second resubmittal review, the Engineer shall not review the submittal until the Contractor provides 1,000 to the Engineer to perform each additional required resubmittal review. Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
      1) Include previous submittal review comments.
      2) For each item being resubmitted, include previous review comment and explain how resubmitted item meets the criteria of the previous review comment.

2. Electrical and Mechanical/Plumbing/Fire Protection Equipment Coordination:

   The electrical power equipment submittals shall be accompanied by a letter verifying coordination of electrical services for all mechanical, plumbing, and fire

protection equipment requiring power. The letter shall follow the format listed below.

To: _____
(General Contractor)

Re: _____
(Project name and location)

We the undersigned subcontractors certify that we have coordinated the electrical requirements for mechanical, plumbing, and fire protection sprinkler equipment as evidenced by the coordination chart listed herein.

Item	Load Full Load Amps	1 Phase or 3 Phase	Number of Electrical Connections	Maximum Overcurrent Protection	Minimum Overcurrent Protection	Breaker Proposed	Circuit Proposed

The above list details all required electrical connections for mechanical equipment.

Signed: _____

For: _____
Mechanical Subcontractor

The above list details all required electrical connections for plumbing equipment.

Signed: _____

For: _____
Plumbing Subcontractor

The above list details all required electrical and fire alarm connections for fire protection equipment.

Signed: _____

For: _____
Fire Protection Sprinkler Subcontractor

The above list of equipment has been reviewed and the required connections are being provided. (Any exceptions or request for direction shall be listed here)

Signed: _____

For: _____

1.8 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Protection: Take necessary precautions to protect all material, equipment, apparatus and work from damage. Failure to do so to the satisfaction of the Architect will be sufficient cause for the rejection of the material, equipment or work in question. Contractor is responsible for the safety and good condition of the materials installed until final acceptance by the owner.

B. Cleaning: Conduit openings shall be capped or plugged during installation. Fixtures and equipment shall be tightly covered and protected against dirt, moisture, chemical and mechanical injury. At the completion of the work the fixtures, material and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned and delivered in condition satisfactory to the Architect.

1.9 TESTING AND BALANCING

Make tests that may be required by the Owner or the Architect in connection with the operation of the electrical system in the buildings. Balance all single-phase loads connected to all panelboards in the buildings to insure approximate equal divisions of these loads on the main secondary power supply serving the buildings. All tests shall be made in accordance with the latest standards of the IEEE and the NEC. The installation shall be tested as defined in the 26 specifications. Contractor shall perform circuit continuity and operational tests on all equipment furnished or connected by Contractor. The tests shall be made in the presence of the Architect or his representative. The Contractor shall notify the Architect at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of tests. The Contractor shall provide all testing equipment and all costs shall be borne by him. Written reports shall be made of all tests and shall be made available at the Pre-Final Inspection**.** All faults shall be corrected immediately.

A. A letter shall be written giving the following:

1. Measured amps on each phase of each panel.
2. Resistance to ground of each new grounding electrode.
3. Measured voltage phase to phase and phase to neutral at each panel.
4. Ground continuity and polarity instrument used.

1.10 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS AS BUILT DRAWINGS

A. Four (4) complete sets of instructions containing the manufacturer's Operating and Maintenance (O&M) instructions for each piece of equipment shall be furnished to the Owner. Each set shall be permanently bound and shall have a hard cover. One complete set shall be furnished at the time that the test procedure is submitted, and remaining sets shall be furnished before the Contract is completed. Flysheets shall be placed before instructions covering each subject. The instruction sheets shall be approximately 8-1/2" by 11" with large sheets of Drawings folded in. The instructions shall include information for major pieces of equipment and systems. In addition, a CD shall be provided to the Owner with the O&M Manuals and Drawings contained therein.

B. Upon completion of the work and at the time designated, the services of one project engineer shall be provided by the Contractor to instruct the representative of the Owner in the operation and maintenance of the systems.

C. This Contractor shall provide as-built Drawings at the completion of the job. Drawings shall show all significant changes in equipment, wiring, routing, location, etc. All underground conduit routing shall be accurately indicated with locations dimensioned. As-built drawings shall be submitted for review as red-lined on a field hard copy (Digitally edited PDF documents are also acceptable).

D. All signals, communications, data, control, dimming systems, etc. shall be included in the As-Built drawings. Where electrical drawings contain a large number of items that prevent easy discernment of the As-Built system, enlarged details or other graphic methods shall be used to clarify the identification required for As-Builts usage.

E. As-Built drawings shall include the following information:

1. Stub-out locations dimensioned from permanent building lines.
2. Routing of all main feeders and identified as under slab, in slab, above ceiling, etc. also for lighting and power branch circuits the number of conductors shall be included, and for feeders and motor branch circuits the number, size, and insulation of conductors shall be included.
3. Corrected panel board and equipment schedules.
4. Corrected circuit numbers as they appear on the panel board directories.
5. Corrected motor horsepower and full load amperes.
6. Location of major distribution open junction boxes with 2” conduit and over.
7. Location of all underground raceways or duct banks dimensioned from easily identified points with depth indicated from BFG (below finished grade) and by elevation in feet.

1.11 GUARANTEE AND SERVICE

A. Upon completion of all tests and acceptance, the Contractor shall furnish the Owner a written guarantee covering the electrical work done for a period of one (1) year from date of acceptance. Guarantee includes equipment capacity and performance ratings specified without excessive noise levels. Upon notice from the Architect or the Owner, the Contractor shall, during the guarantee period, rectify and replace any defective material or workmanship and repair any damage caused thereby without additional cost.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1-2015.

B. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.

C. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide maximum possible headroom consistent with these requirements.

D. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.

E. Right of Way: Give to raceways and piping systems installed at a required slope.

END OF SECTION 26 05 00

SECTION 26 05 19 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Copper building wire rated 600 V or less.
2. Aluminum building wire rated 600 V or less.
3. Fire-alarm wire and cable.
4. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Product Schedule: Indicate type, use, location, and termination locations.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COPPER BUILDING WIRE

A. Description: Flexible, insulated and uninsulated, drawn copper current-carrying conductor with an overall insulation layer or jacket, or both, rated 600 V or less.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Alpha Wire Company.
2. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
3. Okonite Company (The).
4. Southwire Company.

C. Standards:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
2. RoHS compliant.

3. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

D. Conductors: Copper, complying with ASTM B3 for bare annealed copper and with ASTM B8 for stranded conductors.

E. Conductor Insulation – All types may not be indicated below, coordinate with Drawings and intended uses:

1. Type NM: Comply with UL 83 and UL 719.
2. Type RHH and Type RHW-2: Comply with UL 44.
3. Type USE-2 and Type SE: Comply with UL 854.
4. Type THHN and Type THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.
5. Type THW and Type THW-2: Comply with NEMA WC-70/ICEA S-95-658 and UL 83.
6. Type XHHW-2: Comply with UL 44.

2.2 ALUMINUM BUILDING WIRE

A. Description: Flexible, insulated and uninsulated, drawn aluminum current-carrying conductor with an overall insulation layer or jacket, or both, rated 600 V or less.

B. Allowed Use Locations: Aluminum conductors may only be used on feeder or distribution circuits larger than 100A. The Drawings typically indicate all conductor sizes in copper. The contractor shall provide a cross reference table for engineer approval prior to any conductor to be substituted with an aluminum conductor.

C. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Alpha Wire Company.
2. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
3. Okonite Company (The).
4. Southwire Company.

D. Standards:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
2. RoHS compliant.
3. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

E. Conductors: Aluminum, complying with ASTM B800 and ASTM B801.

F. Conductor Insulation – All types may not be indicated below, coordinate with Drawings and intended uses:

1. Type NM: Comply with UL 83 and UL 719.
2. Type RHH and Type RHW-2: Comply with UL 44.
3. Type USE-2 and Type SE: Comply with UL 854.
4. Type THHN and Type THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.

5. Type THW and Type THW-2: Comply with NEMA WC-70/ICEA S-95-658 and UL 83.
6. Type XHHW-2: Comply with UL 44.

2.3 FIRE-ALARM WIRE AND CABLE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
2. Okonite Company (The).
3. Southwire Company.

B. General Wire and Cable Requirements: NRTL listed and labeled as complying with NFPA 70, Article 760.

C. Signaling Line Circuits: Twisted, shielded pair, not less than No. 16 AWG.

D. Non-Power-Limited Circuits: Solid-copper conductors with 600-V rated, 75 deg C, color-coded insulation, and complying with requirements in UL 2196 for a two-hour rating.

1. Low-Voltage Circuits: No. 16 AWG, minimum, in pathway.
2. Line-Voltage Circuits: No. 12 AWG, minimum, in pathway.

2.4 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors, splices, and lugs of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated; listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.

B. Jacketed Cable Connectors: For steel and aluminum jacketed cables, zinc die-cast with set screws, designed to connect conductors specified in this Section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders: Copper for feeders smaller than No. 3 AWG; copper or aluminum for feeders No. 3 AWG and larger. Conductors shall be solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

C. Power-Limited Fire Alarm and Control: Solid for No. 12 AWG and smaller.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Service Entrance: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

B. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

C. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings and Crawlspaces: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

D. Feeders Concealed in Walls and Partitions: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

E. Feeders Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type XHHW-2, single conductors in raceway.

F. Feeders in Cable Tray: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway or Type RHW-2/USE-2 if exterior located.

G. Exposed Branch Circuits, Including in Crawlspaces: Type XHHW-2, single conductors in raceway.

H. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway or Metal-clad cable, Type MC.

I. Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type XHHW-2, single conductors in raceway.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.

B. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points prior to pulling conductors and cables.

C. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

D. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

E. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

F. Support cables according as required by other Specification sections."

3.4 INSTALLATION OF FIRE-ALARM WIRING

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NFPA 72.

B. Wiring within Enclosures: Separate power-limited and non-power-limited conductors as recommended by manufacturer. Install conductors parallel with or at right angles to

sides and back of the enclosure. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess. Connect conductors that are terminated, spliced, or interrupted in any enclosure associated with fire-alarm system to terminal blocks. Mark each terminal according to system's wiring diagrams. Make all connections with approved crimp-on terminal spade lugs, pressure-type terminal blocks, or plug connectors.

C. Cable Taps: Use numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes, cabinets, or equipment enclosures where circuit connections are made.

D. Color-Coding: Color-code fire-alarm conductors differently from the normal building power wiring. Use one color-code for alarm circuit wiring and another for supervisory circuits. Color-code audible alarm-indicating circuits differently from alarm-initiating circuits. Use different colors for visible alarm-indicating devices. Paint fire-alarm system junction boxes and covers red.

E. Wiring to Remote Alarm Transmitting Device: 1-inch conduit between the fire-alarm control panel and the transmitter. Install number of conductors and electrical supervision for connecting wiring as needed to suit monitoring function.

3.5 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.

B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

1. Use oxide inhibitor in each splice, termination, and tap for aluminum conductors.

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 12 inches of slack.

D. Prior to conduit/conductor routing to outlets, contractor shall request final verification of locations. Outlets shall be allowed to be moved 10 feet prior to installation with no cost change.

E. Comply with requirements in accompanying Section on Fire Alarm Systems for connecting, terminating, and identifying wires and cables.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to requirements in accompanying Sections in this book of Specifications.

B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

3.7 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in accompanying Sections in this book of Specifications.

3.8 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly according to requirements in accompanying Sections in this book of Specifications.

END OF SECTION 26 05 19

SECTION 26 05 23 - CONTROL-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Balanced twisted pair cabling hardware.
2. RS-485 cabling.
3. Low-voltage control cabling.
4. Control-circuit conductors.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Low Voltage: As defined in NFPA 70 for circuits and equipment operating at less than 50 V or for remote-control and signaling power-limited circuits.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Flame Travel and Smoke Density in Plenums: As determined by testing identical products according to NFPA 262, by a qualified testing agency. Identify products for installation in plenums with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame Travel Distance: 60 inches or less.
2. Peak Optical Smoke Density: 0.5 or less.
3. Average Optical Smoke Density: 0.15 or less.

C. Flame Travel and Smoke Density for Riser Cables in Non-Plenum Building Spaces: As determined by testing identical products according to UL 1666.

D. Flame Travel and Smoke Density for Cables in Non-Riser Applications and Non-Plenum Building Spaces: As determined by testing identical products according to UL 1685.

E. RoHS compliant.

2.2 BALANCED TWISTED PAIR CABLE HARDWARE

A. Description: Hardware designed to connect, splice, and terminate balanced twisted pair copper communications cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AMP NETCONNECT; a TE Connectivity Ltd. company.
2. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
3. General Cable; General Cable Corporation.
4. Hubbell Premise Wiring.
5. Siemon Co. (The).
6. Superior Essex Inc.

C. General Requirements for Balanced Twisted Pair Cable Hardware:

1. Comply with the performance requirements of Category 5e and/or Category 6 as applicable to product used.
2. Comply with TIA-568-C.2, IDC type, with modules designed for punch-down caps or tools.
3. Cables shall be terminated with connecting hardware of same category or higher.

D. Connecting Blocks: 110-style IDC for Category 5e or Category 6 as applicable Provide blocks for the number of cables terminated on the block, plus 20 percent spare, integral with connector bodies, including plugs and jacks where indicated.

E. Patch Panel: Modular panels housing numbered jack units with IDC-type connectors at each jack location for permanent termination of pair groups of installed cables.

1. Features:

a. Universal T568A and T568B wiring labels.
b. Labeling areas adjacent to conductors.
c. Replaceable connectors.
d. 12, 24 or 48 ports.

2. Construction: 16-gauge steel and mountable on 19-inch equipment racks or on wall-mountable independent of an equipment rack.

F. Patch Cords: Factory-made, four-pair cables in lengths necessary to connect equipment or as indicated on the Drawings; terminated with an eight-position modular plug at each end.

1. Patch cords shall have bend-relief-compliant and color coded boots to ensure performance. Patch cords shall have latch guards to protect against snagging.

G. Plugs and Plug Assemblies:

1. Male; eight position; color-coded modular telecommunications connector designed for termination of a single four-pair 100-ohm unshielded or shielded balanced twisted pair cable.
2. Comply with IEC 60603-7-1, IEC 60603-7-2, IEC 60603-7-3, IEC 60603-7-4, and IEC 60603-7.5.
3. Marked to indicate transmission performance.

H. Jacks and Jack Assemblies:

1. Female; eight position; modular; fixed telecommunications connector designed for termination of a single four-pair 100-ohm unshielded or shielded balanced twisted pair cable.
2. Designed to snap-in to a patch panel or faceplate.
3. Standards.

    a. Category 5e, unshielded balanced twisted pair cable shall comply with IEC 60603-7-2.
    b. Category 5e, shielded balanced twisted pair cable shall comply with IEC 60603-7-3.
    c. Category 6, unshielded balanced twisted pair cable shall comply with IEC 60603-7-4.
    d. Category 6, shielded balanced twisted pair cable shall comply with IEC 60603-7.5.

4. Marked to indicate transmission performance.

I. Faceplate:

1. Port quantity as indicated on the Drawings, vertical single gang faceplates designed to mount to single gang wall boxes.
2. Plastic Faceplate: High-impact plastic. Coordinate color with Drawings and Architect
3. Metal Faceplate: Stainless steel, complying with requirements in "Wiring Devices."
4. For use with snap-in jacks accommodating any combination of balanced twisted pair, optical fiber, and coaxial work area cords.

    a. Flush mounting jacks, positioning the cord at a 45-degree angle.

J. Legend:

1. Machine printed, in the field, using adhesive-tape label.
2. Snap-in, clear-label covers and machine-printed paper inserts.

2.3 TWIN-AXIAL DATA HIGHWAY CABLE

A. Plenum-Rated Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMP.

1. Paired, One pair or as noted on Drawings, No. 18 AWG, stranded (7x32) tinned-copper conductors.
2. Plastic insulation.
3. Individual aluminum foil-polyester tape shielded pairs with 100 percent shield coverage.
4. Plastic jacket.

5. Pairs are cabled on common axis with No. 24 AWG, stranded (7x32) tinned-copper drain wire.
6. Flame Resistance: Comply with NFPA 262.

2.4 RS-232 CABLE

A. PVC-Jacketed, TIA 232-F:

1. Nine, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned copper conductors.
2. Polypropylene insulation.
3. Aluminum foil-polyester tape shield with 100 percent shield coverage.
4. PVC jacket.
5. Conductors are cabled on common axis with No. 24 AWG, stranded (7x32) tinned copper drain wire.
6. NFPA 70 Type: Type CM.
7. Flame Resistance: Comply with UL 1581.

B. Plenum-Type, TIA 232-F:

1. Nine, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned copper conductors.
2. PE insulation.
3. Aluminum foil-polyester tape shield with 100 percent shield coverage.
4. Fluorinated ethylene propylene jacket.
5. Conductors are cabled on common axis with No. 24 AWG, stranded (7x32) tinned copper drain wire.
6. Flame Resistance: Comply with NFPA 262.

2.5 RS-485 CABLE

A. Plenum-Rated Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMP.

1. Paired, two pairs, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned-copper conductors.
2. Fluorinated ethylene propylene insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. Fluorinated ethylene propylene jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: NFPA 262.

2.6 LOW-VOLTAGE CONTROL CABLE

A. Plenum-Rated, Paired Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMP.

1. Multi-pair, twisted, No. 18 AWG, stranded (19x30) tinned-copper conductors.
2. PVC insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. PVC jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: Comply with NFPA 262.

2.7 CONTROL-CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS

A. Class 1 Control Circuits: Stranded copper, Type THHN/THWN-2, complying with UL 83 in raceway.

B. Class 2 Control Circuits: Stranded copper, Type THHN/THWN-2, complying with UL 83 in raceway.

C. Class 3 Remote-Control and Signal Circuits: Stranded copper, Type THHN/THWN-2, complying with UL 83 in raceway.

D. Class 2 Control Circuits and Class 3 Remote-Control and Signal Circuits That Supply Critical Circuits: Circuit Integrity (CI) cable.

1. Smoke control signaling and control circuits.

2.8 FIRE-ALARM WIRE AND CABLE

A. General Wire and Cable Requirements: NRTL listed and labeled as complying with NFPA 70, Article 760.

B. Signaling Line Circuits: Twisted, shielded pair, size as recommended by system manufacturer.

1. Circuit Integrity Cable: Twisted shielded pair, NFPA 70, Article 760, Classification CI, for power-limited fire-alarm signal service Type FPL. NRTL listed and labeled as complying with UL 1424 and UL 2196 for a two-hour rating.

C. Non-Power-Limited Circuits: Solid-copper conductors with 600-V rated, 75 deg C, color-coded insulation, and complying with requirements in UL 2196 for a two-hour rating.

1. Low-Voltage Circuits: No. 16 AWG, minimum, in pathway.
2. Line-Voltage Circuits: No. 12 AWG, minimum, in pathway.
3. Multiconductor Armored Cable: NFPA 70, Type MC, copper conductors, Type TFN/THHN conductor insulation, copper drain wire, copper armor with outer jacket with red identifier stripe, NTRL listed for fire-alarm and cable tray installation, plenum rated.

2.9 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Factory test balanced twisted pair cables according to TIA-568-C.2.

B. Cable will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF RACEWAYS AND BOXES

A. Comply with requirements in "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" for raceway selection and installation requirements for boxes, conduits, and wireways as supplemented or modified in this Section.

1. Outlet boxes shall be no smaller than 2 inches (50 mm) wide, 3 inches (75 mm) high, and 2-1/2 inches (64 mm) deep.
2. Flexible metal conduit shall not be used.

B. Comply with TIA-569-D for pull-box sizing and length of conduit and number of bends between pull points.

C. Install manufactured conduit sweeps and long-radius elbows if possible.

D. Raceway Installation in Equipment Rooms:

1. Position conduit ends adjacent to a corner on backboard if a single piece of plywood is installed, or in the corner of the room if multiple sheets of plywood are installed around perimeter walls of the room.
2. Install cable trays to route cables if conduits cannot be located in these positions.
3. Secure conduits to backboard if entering the room from overhead.
4. Extend conduits 4 inches above finished floor.
5. Install metal conduits with grounding bushings and connect with grounding conductor to grounding system.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. General Requirements for Cabling:

1. Comply with TIA-568-C Series of standards.
2. Comply with BICSI ITSIMM, Ch. 5, "Copper Structured Cabling Systems."
3. Terminate all conductors; no cable shall contain unterminated elements. Make terminations only at indicated outlets, terminals, and cross-connect and patch panels.
4. Cables may not be spliced and shall be continuous from terminal to terminal. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points.
5. Cables serving a common system may be grouped in a common raceway. Install network cabling and control wiring and cable in separate raceway from power wiring. Do not group conductors from different systems or different voltages.
6. Secure and support cables at intervals not exceeding 30 inches and not more than 6 inches from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.
7. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii, but not less than radii specified in BICSI ITSIMM, Ch. 5, "Copper Structured Cabling Systems." Install lacing bars and distribution spools.
8. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.

9. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before dereeling. Do not use heat lamps for heating.
10. Pulling Cable: Comply with BICSI ITSIMM, Ch. 5, "Copper Structured Cabling Systems." Monitor cable pull tensions.
11. Support: Do not allow cables to lay on removable ceiling tiles.
12. Secure: Fasten securely in place with hardware specifically designed and installed so as to not damage cables.
13. Provide strain relief.
14. Keep runs short. Allow extra length for connecting to terminals. Do not bend cables in a radius less than 10 times the cable OD. Use sleeves or grommets to protect cables from vibration at points where they pass around sharp corners and through penetrations.
15. Ground wire shall be copper, and grounding methods shall comply with IEEE C2. Demonstrate ground resistance.

C. Balanced Twisted Pair Cable Installation:

1. Comply with TIA-568-C.2.
2. Install termination hardware as specified in "Communications Copper Horizontal Cabling" unless otherwise indicated.
3. Do not untwist UTP cables more than 1/2 inch at the point of termination to maintain cable geometry.

D. Installation of Control-Circuit Conductors:

1. Install wiring in raceways. Comply with requirements specified in "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems."

E. Open-Cable Installation:

1. Install cabling with horizontal and vertical cable guides in telecommunications spaces with terminating hardware and interconnection equipment.
2. Suspend copper cable not in a wireway or pathway a minimum of 8 inches above ceilings by cable supports not more than 30 inches apart.
3. Cable shall not be run through or on structural members or in contact with pipes, ducts, or other potentially damaging items. Do not run cables between structural members and corrugated panels.

F. Installation of Cable Routed Exposed under Raised Floors:

1. Install plenum-rated cable only.
2. Install cabling after the flooring system has been installed in raised floor areas.
3. Below each feed point, neatly coil a minimum of 72 inches of cable in a coil not less than 18 inches in diameter.

3.3 REMOVAL OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Remove abandoned conductors and cables. Abandoned conductors and cables are those installed that are not terminated at equipment and are not identified with a tag for future use.

3.4 CONTROL-CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS

A. Minimum Conductor Sizes:

1. Class 1 remote-control and signal circuits; No 14 AWG.
2. Class 2 low-energy, remote-control, and signal circuits; No. 16 AWG.
3. Class 3 low-energy, remote-control, alarm, and signal circuits; No 12 AWG.

3.5 FIRESTOPPING

A. Comply with TIA-569-D, Annex A, "Firestopping."

B. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping" Chapter.

3.6 GROUNDING

A. For data communication wiring, comply with TIA-607-B and with BICSI TDMM, "Bonding and Grounding (Earthing)" Chapter.

B. For low-voltage control wiring and cabling, comply with requirements "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.7 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with requirements for identification specified in "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Identify data and communications system components, wiring, and cabling according to TIA-606-B; label printers shall use label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks complying with UL 969.

C. Identify each wire on each end and at each terminal with a number-coded identification tag. Each wire shall have a unique tag.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. Visually inspect cable jacket materials for UL or third-party certification markings. Inspect cabling terminations to confirm color-coding for pin assignments, and inspect cabling connections to confirm compliance with TIA-568-C.1.
2. Visually inspect cable placement, cable termination, grounding and bonding, equipment and patch cords, and labeling of all components.

B. End-to-end cabling will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 26 05 23

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 05 26 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment.

B. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment, plus the following special applications:

1. Ground bonding common with lightning protection system.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans showing dimensioned as-built locations of grounding features specified in "Field Quality Control" Article.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and maintenance data.

1. Plans showing as-built, dimensioned locations of system described in "Field Quality Control" Article, including the following:

a. Test wells.
b. Ground rods.
c. Grounding arrangements and connections for separately derived systems.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Burndy; Part of Hubbell Electrical Systems.
2. ERICO; a brand of nVent.
3. Galvan Industries, Inc.; Electrical Products Division, LLC.
4. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
5. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.

2.3 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper or tinned-copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch in diameter.
5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
6. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.
7. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.

C. Grounding Bus: Predrilled rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 4 inches in cross section, with 9/32-inch holes spaced 1-1/8 inches apart. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall comply with UL 891 for use in switchboards, 600 V and shall be Lexan or PVC, impulse tested at 5000 V.

2.4 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

C. Bus-Bar Connectors: Compression type, copper or copper alloy, with two wire terminals.

D. Beam Clamps: Mechanical type, terminal, ground wire access from four directions, with dual, tin-plated or silicon bronze bolts.

E. Cable-to-Cable Connectors: Compression type, copper or copper alloy.

F. Cable Tray Ground Clamp: Mechanical type, zinc-plated malleable iron.

G. Conduit Hubs: Mechanical type, terminal with threaded hub.

D. Ground Rod Clamps: Mechanical type, copper or copper alloy, terminal with hex head bolt.

E. Lay-in Lug Connector: Mechanical type, copper rated for direct burial terminal with set screw.

F. Signal Reference Grid Clamp: Mechanical type, stamped-steel terminal with hex head screw.

G. Straps: Solid copper, copper lugs. Rated for 600 A.

H. U-Bolt Clamps: Mechanical type, copper or copper alloy, terminal listed for direct burial.

I. Water Pipe Clamps:

1. Mechanical type, two pieces with stainless-steel bolts.

a. Material: Die-cast zinc alloy.
b. Listed for direct burial.

2. U-bolt type with malleable-iron clamp and copper ground connector rated for direct burial.

2.5 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel, sectional type; 3/4 inch by 10 feet.

B. Ground Plates: 1/4 inch thick, hot-dip galvanized.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 10 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 8 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.

B. Grounding Bus: Install in electrical equipment rooms, in rooms housing service equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.

1. Install bus horizontally, on insulated spacers 2 inches minimum from wall, 6 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.
2. Where indicated on both sides of doorways, route bus up to top of door frame, across top of doorway, and down; connect to horizontal bus.

C. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.2 GROUNDING AT THE SERVICE

A. Equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductors shall be connected to the ground bus. Install a main bonding jumper between the neutral and ground buses.

3.3 GROUNDING SEPARATELY DERIVED SYSTEMS

A. Generator: Install grounding electrode(s) at the generator location. The electrode shall be connected to the equipment grounding conductor and to the frame of the generator.

3.4 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.

B. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners, heaters, dampers, humidifiers, and other duct electrical equipment. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct and connected metallic piping.

C. Water Heater, Heat-Tracing, and Antifrost Heating Cables: Install a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor to each electric water heater and heat-tracing cable. Bond conductor to heater units, piping, connected equipment, and components.

D. Poles Supporting Outdoor Lighting Fixtures: Install grounding electrode and a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor in addition to grounding conductor installed with branch-circuit conductors.

3.5 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Ground Bonding Common with Lightning Protection System: Comply with NFPA 780 and UL 96 when interconnecting with lightning protection system. Bond electrical power system ground directly to lightning protection system grounding conductor at closest point to electrical service grounding electrode. Use bonding conductor sized same as system grounding electrode conductor, and install in conduit.

C. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 2 inches below finished floor or final grade unless otherwise indicated.

1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating if any.
2. Use exothermic welds for all below-grade connections.
3. For grounding electrode system, install at least three rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes, and connect to the service grounding electrode conductor.

D. Test Wells: Ground rod driven through drilled hole in bottom of handhole. Handholes are specified in Section 260543 "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems," and shall be at least 12 inches deep, with cover.

1. Install at least one test well for each service unless otherwise indicated. Install at the ground rod electrically closest to service entrance. Set top of test well flush with finished grade or floor.

E. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.

1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

F. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:

1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes; use a bolted clamp connector or bolt a lug-type connector to a pipe flange by using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.
2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.
3. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system downstream from equipment shutoff valve.

G. Bonding Interior Metal Ducts: Bond metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Install bonding jumper to bond across flexible duct connections to achieve continuity.

H. Connections: Make connections so possibility of galvanic action or electrolysis is minimized. Select connectors, connection hardware, conductors, and connection methods so metals in direct contact are galvanically compatible.

1. Use electroplated or hot-tin-coated materials to ensure high conductivity and to make contact points closer in order of galvanic series.
2. Make connections with clean, bare metal at points of contact.
3. Make aluminum-to-steel connections with stainless-steel separators and mechanical clamps.

4. Make aluminum-to-galvanized-steel connections with tin-plated copper jumpers and mechanical clamps.
5. Coat and seal connections having dissimilar metals with inert material to prevent future penetration of moisture to contact surfaces.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.
3. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal, at ground test wells, and at individual ground rods. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.

    a. Measure ground resistance no fewer than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
    b. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.

4. Prepare dimensioned Drawings locating each test well, ground rod and ground-rod assembly, and other grounding electrodes. Identify each by letter in alphabetical order, and key to the record of tests and observations. Include the number of rods driven and their depth at each location, and include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results. Describe measures taken to improve test results.

C. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

E. Report measured ground resistances that exceed the following values:

1. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity of 500 kVA and Less: 10 ohms.
2. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity of 500 to 1000 kVA: 5 ohms.
3. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity More Than 1000 kVA: 3 ohms.
4. Power Distribution Units or Panelboards Serving Electronic Equipment: 3 ohms.
5. Substations and Pad-Mounted Equipment: 5 ohms.
6. Manhole Grounds: 10 ohms.

F. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION 26 05 26

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 26 05 29 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Steel slotted support systems.
2. Aluminum slotted support systems.
3. Conduit and cable support devices.
4. Support for conductors in vertical conduit.
5. Structural steel for fabricated supports and restraints.
6. Mounting, anchoring, and attachment components, including powder-actuated fasteners, mechanical expansion anchors, concrete inserts, clamps, through bolts, toggle bolts, and hanger rods.
7. Fabricated metal equipment support assemblies.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for the following:

    a. Slotted support systems, hardware, and accessories.
    b. Clamps.
    c. Hangers.
    d. Sockets.
    e. Eye nuts.
    f. Fasteners.
    g. Anchors.
    h. Saddles.
    i. Brackets.

2. Include rated capacities and furnished specialties and accessories.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Preformed steel channels and angles with minimum 13/32-inch- diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches o.c. in at least one surface.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, undefined:

    a. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
    b. B-line, an Eaton business.
    c. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
    d. Unistrut; Part of Atkore International.

2. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
3. Material for Channel, Fittings, and Accessories: Galvanized steel.
4. Channel Width: Selected for applicable load criteria.
5. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
6. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

B. Aluminum Slotted Support Systems: Extruded-aluminum channels and angles with minimum 13/32-inch- diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches o.c. in at least one surface.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, undefined:

    a. Cooper Industries, Inc.
    b. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
    c. Unistrut; Part of Atkore International.

2. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
3. Channel Material: 6063-T5 aluminum alloy.
4. Fittings and Accessories Material: 5052-H32 aluminum alloy.
5. Channel Width: Selected for applicable load criteria.
6. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
7. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

D. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for nonarmored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be made of malleable iron.

E. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

F. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

    a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, undefined:
        1) Hilti, Inc.
        2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
        3) MKT Fastening, LLC.

2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, stainless steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

    a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, undefined:
        1) B-line, an Eaton business.
        2) Hilti, Inc.
        3) ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
        4) MKT Fastening, LLC.

3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units are similar to MSS Type 18 units and comply with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58 units are suitable for attached structural element.
5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM F 3125/F 3125M, Grade A325 .
6. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

A. Description: Welded or bolted structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with the following standards for application and installation requirements of hangers and supports, except where requirements on Drawings or in this Section are stricter:

    1) NECA 1.
    2) NECA 101
    3) NECA 102.

B. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping materials and installation for penetrations through fire-rated walls, ceilings, and assemblies.

C. Comply with requirements for raceways and boxes specified in Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems."

D. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceways: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch in diameter.

E. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slottedsupport system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.

1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps.

F. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings, and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this article.

B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT IMC and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, according to NFPA 70.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb .

D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
6. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS SP-58, Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27), complying with MSS SP-69.

E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid the need for reinforcing bars.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Comply with installation requirements in Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated, but not less than 4 inches larger in both directions than supported unit, and so anchors will be a minimum of 10 bolt diameters from edge of the base.

B. Use 3000 psi, 28-day compressive-strength concrete. Concrete materials, reinforcement, and placement requirements are specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

C. Anchor equipment to concrete base as follows:

1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
3. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 26 05 29

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 26 05 33 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal conduits and fittings.
2. Nonmetallic conduits and fittings.
3. Metal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
4. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.
5. Handholes and boxes for exterior underground cabling.

B. Related Requirements:

1. "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping at conduit and box entrances.
2. "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems" for exterior ductbanks, manholes, and underground utility construction.
3. "Pathways for Communications Systems" for conduits, wireways, surface pathways, innerduct, boxes, faceplate adapters, enclosures, cabinets, and handholes serving communications systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ARC: Aluminum rigid conduit.

B. GRC: Galvanized rigid steel conduit.

C. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

B. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUITS AND FITTINGS

A. Metal Conduit:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
    b. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
    c. Southwire Company.
    d. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
    e. Wheatland Tube Company.

2. Listing and Labeling: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
3. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.
4. IMC: Comply with ANSI C80.6 and UL 1242.
5. PVC-Coated Steel Conduit: PVC-coated rigid steel conduit.

    a. Comply with NEMA RN 1.
    b. Coating Thickness: 0.040 inch, minimum.
6. EMT: Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.
7. FMC: Comply with UL 1; zinc-coated steel.
8. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket and complying with UL 360.

B. Metal Fittings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
    b. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
    c. Southwire Company.
    d. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
    e. Wheatland Tube Company.

2. Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.
3. Listing and Labeling: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
4. Fittings, General: Listed and labeled for type of conduit, location, and use.
5. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 1203 and NFPA 70.
6. Fittings for EMT:

    a. Material: Steel.
    b. Type: Setscrew or compression.

7. Expansion Fittings: PVC or steel to match conduit type, complying with UL 651, rated for environmental conditions where installed, and including flexible external bonding jumper.
8. Coating for Fittings for PVC-Coated Conduit: Minimum thickness of 0.040 inch, with overlapping sleeves protecting threaded joints.

C. Joint Compound for IMC, GRC, or ARC: Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

2.2 NONMETALLIC CONDUITS AND FITTINGS

A. Nonmetallic Conduit:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. RACO; Hubbell.
    b. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
    c. United Fiberglass.

2. Listing and Labeling: Nonmetallic conduit shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
3. Fiberglass:

    a. Comply with NEMA TC 14.
    b. Comply with UL 2515 for aboveground raceways.
    c. Comply with UL 2420 for belowground raceways.

4. ENT: Comply with NEMA TC 13 and UL 1653.
5. RNC: Type EPC-40-PVC, complying with NEMA TC 2 and UL 651 unless otherwise indicated.
6. LFNC: Comply with UL 1660.

B. Nonmetallic Fittings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. RACO; Hubbell.
    b. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
    c. United Fiberglass.

2. Fittings, General: Listed and labeled for type of conduit, location, and use.
3. Fittings for ENT and RNC: Comply with NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

    a. Fittings for LFNC: Comply with UL 514B.

4. Solvents and Adhesives: As recommended by conduit manufacturer.

2.3 METAL WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. B-line, an Eaton business.
2. Hoffman; a brand of nVent.
3. MonoSystems, Inc.

B. Description: Sheet metal, complying with UL 870 and NEMA 250, Type 1 Type 3R unless otherwise indicated, and sized according to NFPA 70.

1. Metal wireways installed outdoors shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Fittings and Accessories: Include covers, couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

D. Wireway Covers: Hinged type Screw-cover type unless otherwise indicated.

E. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.4 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Crouse-Hinds, an Eaton business.
2. EGS/Appleton Electric.
3. Hoffman; a brand of nVent.
4. Hubbell Incorporated.
5. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
6. RACO; Hubbell.
7. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
8. Wiremold / Legrand.

B. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets: Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed for use in wet locations.

C. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.

D. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, aluminum, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

E. Nonmetallic Floor Boxes: Nonadjustable, rectangular or round, as indicated on Drawings.

1. Listing and Labeling: Nonmetallic floor boxes shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

F. Luminaire Outlet Boxes: Nonadjustable, designed for attachment of luminaire weighing 50 lb. Outlet boxes designed for attachment of luminaires weighing more than 50 lb shall be listed and marked for the maximum allowable weight.

G. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

H. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 1773, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

I. Device Box Dimensions: 4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep.

J. Gangable boxes are allowed.

K. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Comply with UL 50 and NEMA 250, Type 1 Type 3R with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Interior Panels: Steel; all sides finished with manufacturer's standard enamel.

L. Cabinets:

1. NEMA 250, Type 1 Type 3R galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
3. Key latch to match panelboards.
4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.
6. Nonmetallic cabinets shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.5 HANDHOLES AND BOXES FOR EXTERIOR UNDERGROUND WIRING

A. General Requirements for Handholes and Boxes:

1. Boxes and handholes for use in underground systems shall be designed and identified as defined in NFPA 70, for intended location and application.
2. Boxes installed in wet areas shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Polymer-Concrete Handholes and Boxes with Polymer-Concrete Cover: Molded of sand and aggregate, bound together with polymer resin, and reinforced with steel, fiberglass, or a combination of the two.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Armorcast Products Company.
b. Oldcastle Enclosure Solutions.
c. Quazite: Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.

2. Standard: Comply with SCTE 77.

3. Configuration: Designed for flush burial with closed bottom unless otherwise indicated.
4. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure and handhole location.
5. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
6. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC.".
7. Conduit Entrance Provisions: Conduit-terminating fittings shall mate with entering ducts for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.
8. Handholes 12 Inches Wide by 24 Inches Long and Larger: Have inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons installed before concrete is poured.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed Conduit: GRC IMC.
2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: GRC IMC EMT RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC.
3. Underground Conduit: RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC, direct buried concrete encased.
4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFNC.
5. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

B. Indoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.
3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: IMC. Raceway locations include the following:

    a. Loading dock.
    b. Corridors used for traffic of mechanized carts, forklifts, and pallet-handling units.
    c. Mechanical rooms.
    d. Gymnasiums.

4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
6. Damp or Wet Locations: IMC.
7. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4 stainless steel in institutional and commercial kitchens and damp or wet locations.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 1/2-inch trade size.

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.

2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings listed for use with this type of conduit. Patch and seal all joints, nicks, and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits and fittings. Use sealant recommended by fitting manufacturer and apply in thickness and number of coats recommended by manufacturer.
3. EMT: Use setscrew or compression, steel fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
4. Flexible Conduit: Use only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit. Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.

E. Install nonferrous conduit or tubing for circuits operating above 60 Hz. Where aluminum raceways are installed for such circuits and pass through concrete, install in nonmetallic sleeve.

F. Do not install aluminum conduits, boxes, or fittings in contact with concrete or earth.

G. Install surface raceways only where indicated on Drawings.

H. Do not install nonmetallic conduit where ambient temperature exceeds 120 deg F.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.

B. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this article are stricter. Comply with NECA 102 for aluminum conduits. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.

C. Do not install raceways or electrical items on any "explosion-relief" walls or rotating equipment.

D. Do not fasten conduits onto the bottom side of a metal deck roof.

E. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

F. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

G. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab.

H. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for control wiring conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Support within 12 inches of changes in direction.

I. Make bends in raceway using large-radius preformed ells. Field bending shall be according to NFPA 70 minimum radii requirements. Use only equipment specifically designed for material and size involved.

J. Conceal conduit within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.

K. Support conduit within 12 inches of enclosures to which attached.

L. Raceways Embedded in Slabs:

1. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size, parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support. Secure raceways to reinforcement at maximum 10-foot intervals.
2. Arrange raceways to cross building expansion joints at right angles with expansion fittings.
3. Arrange raceways to keep a minimum of 2 inches of concrete cover in all directions.
4. Do not embed threadless fittings in concrete unless specifically approved by Architect for each specific location.
5. Change from ENT to IMC before rising above floor.

M. Stub-Ups to Above Recessed Ceilings:

1. Use EMT, IMC, or RMC for raceways.
2. Use a conduit bushing or insulated fitting to terminate stub-ups not terminated in hubs or in an enclosure.

N. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

O. Coat field-cut threads on PVC-coated raceway with a corrosion-preventing conductive compound prior to assembly.

P. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.

Q. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to 1-1/4-inch trade size and insulated throat metal bushings on 1-1/2-inch trade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.

R. Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus 1/4 turn more.

S. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to assure a continuous ground path.

T. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits 2-inch trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length.

U. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.

V. Surface Raceways:

1. Install surface raceway with a minimum 2-inch radius control at bend points.
2. Secure surface raceway with screws or other anchor-type devices at intervals not exceeding 48 inches and with no less than two supports per straight raceway

section. Support surface raceway according to manufacturer's written instructions. Tape and glue are not acceptable support methods.

W. Install raceway sealing fittings at accessible locations according to NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings according to NFPA 70.

X. Install devices to seal raceway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal the interior of all raceways at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where an underground service raceway enters a building or structure.
3. Conduit extending from interior to exterior of building.
4. Conduit extending into pressurized duct and equipment.
5. Conduit extending into pressurized zones that are automatically controlled to maintain different pressure set points.
6. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

Y. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for solvent welding RNC and fittings.

Z. Expansion-Joint Fittings:

1. Install in each run of aboveground RNC that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 30 deg F and that has straight-run length that exceeds 25 feet. Install in each run of aboveground RMC and EMT conduit that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 100 deg F and that has straight-run length that exceeds 100 feet.
2. Install type and quantity of fittings that accommodate temperature change listed for each of the following locations:

    a. Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 125 deg F temperature change.
    b. Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 155 deg F temperature change.
    c. Indoor Spaces Connected with Outdoors without Physical Separation: 125 deg F temperature change.
    d. Attics: 135 deg F temperature change.

3. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.00041 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F of temperature change for PVC conduits. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.000078 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F of temperature change for metal conduits.
4. Install expansion fittings at all locations where conduits cross building or structure expansion joints.
5. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at time of installation. Install conduit supports to allow for expansion movement.

AA. Flexible Conduit Connections: Comply with NEMA RV 3. Use a maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed luminaires, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.

1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
2. Use LFMC or LFNC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.

BB. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to center of box unless otherwise indicated.

CC. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall. Prepare block surfaces to provide a flat surface for a raintight connection between box and cover plate or supported equipment and box.

DD. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.

EE. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.

FF. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.

GG. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

HH. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

II. Set nonmetallic floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CONDUIT

A. Direct-Buried Conduit:

1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for conduit. Prepare trench bottom as specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for pipe less than 6 inches in nominal diameter.
2. Install backfill as specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."
3. After installing conduit, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point, and work toward end of conduit run, leaving conduit at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Firmly hand tamp backfill around conduit to provide maximum supporting strength. After placing controlled backfill to within 12 inches of finished grade, make final conduit connection at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction as specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."
4. Install manufactured duct elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through floor unless otherwise indicated. Encase elbows for stub-up ducts throughout length of elbow.
5. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through floor.

a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches of concrete for a minimum of 12 inches on each side of the coupling.
b. For stub-ups at equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases and where conduits penetrate building foundations, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches from edge of foundation or equipment base. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.

6. Warning Planks: Bury warning planks approximately 12 inches above direct-buried conduits but a minimum of 6 inches below grade. Align planks along centerline of conduit.
7. Underground Warning Tape: Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND HANDHOLES AND BOXES

A. Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting conduits to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch sieve to No. 4 sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

C. Elevation: In paved areas, set so cover surface will be flush with finished grade. Set covers of other enclosures 1 inch above finished grade.

D. Install handholes with bottom below frost line

E. Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, cable arms, and insulators, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated. Select arm lengths to be long enough to provide spare space for future cables but short enough to preserve adequate working clearances in enclosure.

F. Field-cut openings for conduits according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

3.5 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 260544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.6 FIRESTOPPING

A. Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage and deterioration.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
2. Repair damage to PVC coatings or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 26 05 33

SECTION 26 05 43 - UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal conduits and fittings, including GRC and PVC-coated steel conduit.
2. Rigid nonmetallic duct.
3. Flexible nonmetallic duct.
4. Duct accessories.
5. Precast concrete handholes.
6. Polymer concrete handholes and boxes with polymer concrete cover.
7. Fiberglass handholes and boxes with polymer concrete cover.
8. Fiberglass handholes and boxes.
9. High-density plastic boxes.
10. Utility structure accessories.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Direct Buried: Duct or a duct bank that is buried in the ground, without any additional casing materials such as concrete.

B. Duct: A single duct or multiple ducts. Duct may be either installed singly or as component of a duct bank.

C. Duct Bank:

1. Two or more ducts installed in parallel, with or without additional casing materials.
2. Multiple duct banks.

D. GRC: Galvanized rigid (steel) conduit.

E. Trafficways: Locations where vehicular or pedestrian traffic is a normal course of events.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include duct-bank materials, including spacers and miscellaneous components.
2. Include duct, conduits, and their accessories, including elbows, end bells, bends, fittings, and solvent cement.
3. Include accessories for handholes and boxes.
4. Include underground-line warning tape.
5. Include warning planks.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Factory-Fabricated Handholes and Boxes Other Than Precast Concrete:

a. Include dimensioned plans, sections, and elevations, and fabrication and installation details.
b. Include duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes.
c. Include cover design.
d. Include grounding details.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: For duct and duct bank. Show duct profiles and coordination with other utilities and underground structures.

1. Include plans and sections, drawn to scale, and show bends and locations of expansion fittings.

B. Product Certificates: For concrete and steel used in precast concrete handholes, as required by ASTM C858.

C. Source quality-control reports.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Electrical Service: Do not interrupt electrical service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions, and then only after arranging to provide temporary electrical service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Architect and Construction Manager no fewer than fourteen days in advance of proposed interruption of electrical service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of electrical service without Architect's, Construction Manager's, and Owner's written permission.

B. Ground Water: Assume ground-water level is 36 inches below ground surface unless a higher water table is noted on Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUIT AND FITTINGS

A. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.

B. Coated Steel Conduit: PVC-coated GRC.

1. Comply with NEMA RN 1.
2. Coating Thickness: 0.040 inch (1 mm), minimum.

C. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a nationally recognized testing laboratory, and marked for intended location and application.

2.2 RIGID NONMETALLIC DUCT

A. Underground Plastic Utilities Duct: Type EPC-80-PVC and Type EPC-40-PVC RNC, complying with NEMA TC 2 and UL 651, with matching fittings complying with NEMA TC 3 by same manufacturer as duct.

B. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a nationally recognized testing laboratory, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Solvents and Adhesives: As recommended by conduit manufacturer.

2.3 FLEXIBLE NONMETALLIC DUCTS

A. HDPE Duct: Type EPEC-40 HDPE, complying with NEMA TC 7 and UL 651A.

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a nationally recognized testing laboratory, and marked for intended location and application.

2.4 DUCT ACCESSORIES

A. Underground-Line Warning Tape: Comply with requirements for underground-line warning tape specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

2.5 PRECAST CONCRETE HANDHOLES AND BOXES

A. Description: Factory-fabricated, reinforced-concrete, monolithically poured walls and bottom unless open-bottom enclosures are indicated. Frame and cover shall form top of enclosure and shall have load rating consistent with that of handhole or box.

B. Comply with ASTM C858 for design and manufacturing processes.

C. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof steel frame, with hinged steel access door assembly with tamper-resistant, captive, cover-securing bolts.

1. Cover Hinges: Concealed, with hold-open ratchet assembly.
2. Cover Handle: Recessed.

D. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.

E. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC" or as indicated for each service.

F. Configuration: Units shall be designed for flush burial and have integral closed bottom unless otherwise indicated.

G. Handholes 12 inches wide by 24 inches long (300 mm wide by 600 mm long) and larger shall have inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons installed before concrete is poured.

2.6 HIGH-DENSITY PLASTIC BOXES

A. Description: Injection molded of HDPE or copolymer-polypropylene. Cover shall be made of plastic.

B. Standard: Comply with SCTE 77. Comply with tier requirements in "Underground Enclosure Application" Article.

C. Color: Green.

D. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.

E. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC" or as indicated for each service.

F. Direct-Buried Wiring Entrance Provisions: Knockouts equipped with insulated bushings or end-bell fittings, selected to suit box material, sized for wiring indicated, and arranged for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.

G. Duct Entrance Provisions: Duct-terminating fittings shall mate with entering duct for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.

H. Handholes 12 inches wide by 24 inches long (300 mm wide by 600 mm long) and larger shall have factory-installed inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons.

2.7 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Nonconcrete Handhole and Pull-Box Prototype Test: Test prototypes of boxes for compliance with SCTE 77. Strength tests shall be for specified tier ratings of products supplied.

1. Tests of materials shall be performed by an independent testing agency.
2. Testing machine pressure gages shall have current calibration certification, complying with ISO 9000 and ISO 10012, and traceable to NIST standards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of handholes, and boxes with final arrangement of other utilities, site grading, and surface features as determined in the field. Notify

Architect if there is a conflict between areas of excavation and existing structures or archaeological sites to remain.

B. Clear and grub vegetation to be removed and protect vegetation to remain according to Section 311000 "Site Clearing." Remove and stockpile topsoil for reapplication according to Section 311000 "Site Clearing."

3.2 UNDERGROUND ENCLOSURE APPLICATION

A. Handholes and Boxes for 600 V and Less:

1. Units in Roadways and Other Deliberate Traffic Paths: Precast concrete. AASHTO HB 17, H-10 structural load rating.
2. Units in Driveway, Parking Lot, and Off-Roadway Locations, Subject to Occasional, Nondeliberate Loading by Heavy Vehicles: High-density plastic, SCTE 77, Tier 15 structural load rating.
3. Units in Sidewalk and Similar Applications with a Safety Factor for Nondeliberate Loading by Vehicles: High-density plastic, SCTE 77, Tier 8 structural load rating.
4. Units Subject to Light-Duty Pedestrian Traffic Only: High-density plastic, structurally tested according to SCTE 77 with 3000-lbf (13 345-N) vertical loading.
5. Cover design load shall not exceed the design load of the handhole or box.

3.3 EARTHWORK

A. Excavation and Backfill: Comply with Section 312000 "Earth Moving," but do not use heavy-duty, hydraulic-operated, compaction equipment.

B. Restoration: Replace area after construction vehicle traffic in immediate area is complete.

C. Restore surface features at areas disturbed by excavation, and re-establish original grades unless otherwise indicated. Replace removed sod immediately after backfilling is completed.

D. Cut and patch existing pavement in the path of underground duct, duct bank, and underground structures according to "Cutting and Patching" Article in Section 017300 "Execution."

E. Direct-Buried Duct and Duct Bank:

1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for duct. Comply with requirements in Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for preparation of trench bottoms for pipes less than 6 inches (150 mm) in nominal diameter.
2. Width: Excavate trench 3 inches (75 mm) wider than duct on each side.
3. Depth: Install top of duct at least 36 inches (900 mm) below finished grade unless otherwise indicated.
4. Support ducts on duct spacers coordinated with duct size, duct spacing, and outdoor temperature.
5. Spacer Installation: Place spacers close enough to prevent sagging and deforming of duct, with not less than four spacers per 20 feet (6 m) of duct. Place spacers within 24 inches (600 mm) of duct ends. Stagger spacers approximately

6 inches (150 mm) between tiers. Tie entire assembly together using fabric straps; do not use tie wires or reinforcing steel that may form conductive or magnetic loops around ducts or duct groups.

6. Install duct with a minimum of 3 inches (75 mm) between ducts for like services and 6 inches (150 mm) between power and communications duct.
7. Install manufactured GRC elbows for stub-ups, at building entrances, and at changes of direction in duct.

    a. Stub-ups shall be minimum 4 inches (100 mm)above finished floor and no less than 3 inches (75 mm)from conduit side to edge of slab.

F. Underground-Line Warning Tape: Bury nonconducting underground line specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems" no less than 12 inches (300 mm) above all duct and duct banks. Align tape parallel to and within 3 inches (75 mm) of centerline of duct bank. Provide an additional warning tape for each 12-inch (300-mm) increment of duct-bank width over a nominal 18 inches (450 mm). Space additional tapes 12 inches (300 mm) apart, horizontally.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE HANDHOLES, AND BOXES

A. Precast Concrete Handhole Installation:

1. Comply with ASTM C891 unless otherwise indicated.
2. Install units level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting duct, to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.
3. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1-inch (25-mm) sieve to No. 4 (4.75-mm) sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

B. Elevations:

1. Handhole Covers: In paved areas and trafficways, set surface flush with finished grade. Set covers of other handholes 1 inch (25 mm) above finished grade.

C. Waterproofing: Apply waterproofing to exterior surfaces of handholes after concrete has cured at least three days. After duct has been connected and grouted, and before backfilling, waterproof joints and connections, and touch up abrasions and scars.

D. Dampproofing: Apply dampproofing to exterior surfaces of handholes after concrete has cured at least three days. After ducts are connected and grouted, and before backfilling, dampproof joints and connections, and touch up abrasions and scars.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF HANDHOLES AND BOXES OTHER THAN PRECAST CONCRETE

A. Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting duct, to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances. Use box extension if required to match depths of duct, and seal joint between box and extension as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch (12.5-mm) sieve to No. 4 (4.75-mm) sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

C. Elevation: In paved areas and trafficways, set cover flush with finished grade. Set covers of other handholes 1 inch (25 mm) above finished grade.

D. Field cut openings for duct according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

E. For enclosures installed in asphalt paving and subject to occasional, nondeliberate, heavy-vehicle loading, form and pour a concrete ring encircling, and in contact with, enclosure and with top surface screeded to top of box cover frame. Bottom of ring shall rest on compacted earth.

1. Concrete: 3000 psi (20 kPa), 28-day strength, complying with Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete," with a troweled finish.
2. Dimensions: 10 inches wide by 12 inches deep (250 mm wide by 300 mm deep).

3.6 GROUNDING

A. Ground underground ducts and utility structures according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Demonstrate capability and compliance with requirements on completion of installation of underground duct, duct bank, and utility structures.
2. Test handhole grounding to ensure electrical continuity of grounding and bonding connections. Measure and report ground resistance as specified in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

B. Correct deficiencies and retest as specified above to demonstrate compliance.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 26 05 43

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 05 44 - SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Sleeves for raceway and cable penetration of non-fire-rated construction walls and floors.
2. Sleeve-seal systems.
3. Sleeve-seal fittings.
4. Grout.
5. Silicone sealants.

B. Related Requirements:

1. "Penetration Firestopping" for penetration firestopping installed in fire-resistance-rated walls, horizontal assemblies, and smoke barriers, with and without penetrating items.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

A. Wall Sleeves:

1. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, plain ends.

B. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies: Galvanized-steel sheet; 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint, with tabs for screw-fastening the sleeve to the board.

C. PVC-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40.

2.2 SLEEVE-SEAL SYSTEMS

A. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
    b. Metraflex Company (The).
    c. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.

2. Sealing Elements: EPDM rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
3. Pressure Plates: Carbon steel.
4. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Carbon steel, with corrosion-resistant coating, of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.3 SLEEVE-SEAL FITTINGS

A. Description: Manufactured plastic, sleeve-type, waterstop assembly made for embedding in concrete slab or wall. Unit shall have plastic or rubber waterstop collar with center opening to match piping OD.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

    a. Emerson
    b. Innerlynx, Eaton Crouse-Hinds, a Cooper Industries Company
    c. Link-Seal, GPT an EnPro Industries Company
    d. Metraflex

2.4 GROUT

A. Description: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior sealing openings in non-fire-rated walls or floors.

B. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

2.5 SILICONE SEALANTS

A. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below.

1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces that are not fire rated.
2. Sealant shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less.

B. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR NON-FIRE-RATED ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Comply with NEMA VE 2 for cable tray and cable penetrations.

C. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Above-Grade Non-Fire-Rated Concrete and Masonry-Unit Floors and Walls:

1. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors:

a. Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."
b. Seal space outside of sleeves with mortar or grout. Pack sealing material solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect material while curing.

2. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
3. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed.
4. Install sleeves for wall penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of walls. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls. Deburr after cutting.

D. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies:

1. Use circular metal sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
2. Seal space outside of sleeves with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.

E. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways and cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.

F. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using steel pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

G. Underground, Exterior-Wall and Floor Penetrations: Install cast-iron pipe sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

3.2 SLEEVE-SEAL-SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at raceway entries into building.

B. Install type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway or cable material and size. Position raceway or cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway or cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL-FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal fittings in new walls and slabs as they are constructed.

B. Assemble fitting components of length to be flush with both surfaces of concrete slabs and walls. Position waterstop flange to be centered in concrete slab or wall.

C. Secure nailing flanges to concrete forms.

D. Using grout, seal the space around outside of sleeve-seal fittings.

END OF SECTION 26 05 44

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 05 53 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Color and legend requirements for raceways, conductors, and warning labels and signs.
2. Labels.
3. Bands and tubes.
4. Tapes and stencils.
5. Tags.
6. Signs.
7. Cable ties.
8. Paint for identification.
9. Fasteners for labels and signs.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples: For each type of label and sign to illustrate composition, size, colors, lettering style, mounting provisions, and graphic features of identification products.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For arc-flash hazard study.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NFPA 70.

B. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

C. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.

D. Comply with NFPA 70E and "Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis" requirements for arc-flash warning labels.

E. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.

2.2 COLOR AND LEGEND REQUIREMENTS

A. Raceways and Cables Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less:

1. Black letters on an white field.
2. Legend: Indicate voltage and system or service type.

B. Color-Coding for Phase Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for ungrounded service, feeder and branch-circuit conductors.

1. Color shall be factory applied or field applied for sizes larger than No. 8 AWG if authorities having jurisdiction permit.

2. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:

a. Phase A: Black.
b. Phase B: Red.
c. Phase C: Blue.

3. Colors for 240-V Circuits:

a. Phase A: Black.
b. Phase B: Red.

4. Color for Neutral: White.

5. Color for Equipment Grounds: Bare copper, Green, or Green with a yellow stripe.

C. Warning Label Colors:

1. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background.

D. Warning labels and signs shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:

1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES ."

E. Equipment Identification Labels:

1. White letters on a Black field.

2.3 LABELS

A. Vinyl Wraparound Labels: Preprinted, flexible labels laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound clear adhesive tape for securing label ends.

B. Self-Adhesive Labels: Vinyl, thermal, transfer-printed, 3.5-mil thick, multicolor, weather- and UV-resistant, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for intended use and location.

1. Minimum Nominal Size:

a. 1-1/2 by 6 inches for raceway and conductors.
b. 3-1/2 by 5 inches for equipment.
c. As required by authorities having jurisdiction.

2.4 BANDS AND TUBES

A. Snap-around, Color-Coding Bands: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeves, 2 inches long, with diameters sized to suit diameter and that stay in place by gripping action.

B. Heat-Shrink Preprinted Tubes: Flame-retardant polyolefin tubes with machine-printed identification labels, sized to suit diameters of and shrunk to fit firmly around item being identified. Full shrink recovery occurs at a maximum of 200 deg F. Comply with UL 224.

2.5 TAPES AND STENCILS

A. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.

B. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Colored, heavy duty, waterproof, fade resistant; not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide; compounded for outdoor use.

C. Tape and Stencil: 4-inch- wide black stripes on 10-inch centers placed diagonally over orange background and is 12 inches wide. Stop stripes at legends.

D. Floor Marking Tape: 2-inch- wide, 5-mil pressure-sensitive vinyl tape, with yellow and black stripes and clear vinyl overlay.

E. Underground-Line Warning Tape:

1. Tape:

a. Recommended by manufacturer for the method of installation and suitable to identify and locate underground electrical and communications lines.
b. Printing on tape shall be permanent and shall not be damaged by burial operations.
c. Tape material and ink shall be chemically inert and not subject to degradation when exposed to acids, alkalis, and other destructive substances commonly found in soils.

2. Color and Printing:

    a. Comply with ANSI Z535.1, ANSI Z535.2, ANSI Z535.3, ANSI Z535.4, and ANSI Z535.5.
    b. Inscriptions for Red-Colored Tapes: "ELECTRIC LINE, HIGH VOLTAGE"
    c. Inscriptions for Orange-Colored Tapes: "TELEPHONE CABLE, CATV CABLE, COMMUNICATIONS CABLE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE".

3. Description:

    a. Detectable three-layer laminate, consisting of a printed pigmented polyolefin film, a solid aluminum-foil core, and a clear protective film that allows inspection of the continuity of the conductive core; bright colored, compounded for direct-burial service.
    b. Width: 3 inches.
    c. Overall Thickness: 5 mils.
    d. Foil Core Thickness: 0.35 mil.
    e. Weight: 28 lb/1000 sq. ft.
    f. Tensile according to ASTM D882: 70 lbf and 4600 psi.

F. Stenciled Legend: In nonfading, waterproof, black ink or paint. Minimum letter height shall be 1 inch.

2.6 SIGNS

A. Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Plastic Signs:

1. Engraved legend.
2. Thickness:

    a. For signs up to 20 sq. in., minimum 1/16 inch thick.
    b. For signs larger than 20 sq. in., 1/8 inch thick.
    c. Engraved legend with black letters on white face
    d. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners with 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.

2.7 CABLE TIES

A. General-Purpose Cable Ties: Fungus inert, self-extinguishing, one piece, self-locking, and Type 6/6 nylon.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch (5 mm).
2. Tensile Strength at 73 Deg F (23 Deg C) according to ASTM D638: 12,000 psi (82.7 MPa).
3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 85 deg C).
4. Color: Black, except where used for color-coding.

B. UV-Stabilized Cable Ties: Fungus inert, designed for continuous exposure to exterior sunlight, self-extinguishing, one piece, self-locking, and Type 6/6 nylon.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch (5 mm).

2. Tensile Strength at 73 Deg F (23 Deg C) according to ASTM D638: 12,000 psi (82.7 MPa).
3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 85 deg C).
4. Color: Black.

C. Plenum-Rated Cable Ties: Self-extinguishing, UV stabilized, one piece, and self-locking.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch (5 mm).
2. Tensile Strength at 73 Deg F (23 Deg C) according to ASTM D638: 7000 psi (48.2 MPa).
3. UL 94 Flame Rating: 94V-0.
4. Temperature Range: Minus 50 to plus 284 deg F (Minus 46 to plus 140 deg C).
5. Color: Black.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Paint: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for paint materials and application requirements. Retain paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or interior).

B. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Verify and coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in other Sections requiring identification applications, Drawings, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and operation and maintenance manual. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

B. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

C. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.

D. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and operation and maintenance manual.

E. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

F. Install signs with approved legend to facilitate proper identification, operation, and maintenance of electrical systems and connected items.

G. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Before applying electrical identification products, clean substrates of substances that could impair bond, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification product.

H. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, and signal connections.

I. Emergency Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch- (10-mm-) high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer and/or any emergency operations.

J. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels, signs, and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.

K. Accessible Fittings for Raceways: Identify the covers of each junction and pull box of the following systems with the wiring system legend and system voltage. System legends shall be as follows:

1. "EMERGENCY POWER"
2. "POWER"
3. “LIFE SAFETY”

L. Vinyl Wraparound Labels:

1. Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.
2. Attach labels that are not self-adhesive type with clear vinyl tape, with adhesive appropriate to the location and substrate.

M. Snap-around Labels: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

N. Self-Adhesive Wraparound Labels: Secure tight to surface of raceway or cable at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

O. Self-Adhesive Labels:

1. On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and operation and maintenance manual.
2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) high letters on 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches (50 mm) high.

P. Snap-around Color-Coding Bands: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

Q. Heat-Shrink, Preprinted Tubes: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

R. Marker Tapes: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

S. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

1. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches (150 mm) where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding.

T. Tape and Stencil: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for surface preparation and paint application.

U. Floor Marking Tape: Apply stripes to finished surfaces following manufacturer's written instructions.

V. Underground Line Warning Tape:

1. During backfilling of trenches, install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above cable or raceway at 6 to 8 inches (150 to 200 mm) below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope exceeds 16 inches (400 mm) overall.
2. Install underground-line warning tape for direct-buried cables and cables in raceways.

W. Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Plastic Signs:

1. Attach signs and plastic labels that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.
2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) high letters on minimum 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) high sign; where two lines of text are required, use signs minimum 2 inches (50 mm) high.

X. Cable Ties: General purpose, for attaching tags, except as listed below:

1. Outdoors: UV-stabilized nylon.
2. In Spaces Handling Environmental Air: Plenum rated.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

A. Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment. Install access doors or panels to provide view of identifying devices.

B. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, pull points, and locations of high visibility. Identify by system and circuit designation.

C. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables, 600 V or Less, for Service, Feeder, and Branch Circuits, More Than 30 A and 120 V to Ground: Identify with self-adhesive raceway labels.

1. Locate identification at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot (15-m) maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot (7.6-m) maximum intervals in congested areas.

D. Accessible Fittings for Raceways and Cables within Buildings: Identify the covers of each junction and pull box of the following systems with self-adhesive labels containing the wiring system legend and system voltage. System legends shall be as follows:

1. "EMERGENCY POWER"
2. "POWER"
3. “LIFE SAFETY”

E. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use self-adhesive wraparound labels to identify the phase.

1. Locate identification at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot (15-m) maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot (7.6-m) maximum intervals in congested areas.

F. Control-Circuit Conductor Identification: For conductors and cables in pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use write-on tags self-adhesive wraparound labels with the conductor or cable designation, origin, and destination.

G. Control-Circuit Conductor Termination Identification: For identification at terminations, provide heat-shrink preprinted tubes with the conductor designation.

H. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Self-adhesive vinyl tape that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.

1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.

I. Locations of Underground Lines: Underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical-fiber cable.

J. Workspace Indication: Apply floor marking tape and stencil] to finished surfaces. Show working clearances in the direction of access to live parts. Workspace shall comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1926.403 unless otherwise indicated. Do not install at flush-mounted panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.

K. Instructional Signs: Self-adhesive labels, including the color code for grounded and ungrounded conductors.

L. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Baked-enamel warning signs.

1. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
2. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Power-transfer switches.
b. Controls with external control power connections.

M. Arc Flash Warning Labeling: Self-adhesive labels.

N. Operating Instruction Signs: Laminated acrylic or melamine plastic signs.

O. Emergency Operating Instruction Signs: Laminated acrylic or melamine plastic signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch- (10-mm-) high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer and other emergency operations.

P. Equipment Identification Labels:

1. Indoor Equipment: Laminated acrylic or melamine plastic sign.
2. Outdoor Equipment: Laminated acrylic or melamine sign.

END OF SECTION 26 05 53

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 26 05 73.19 - ARC-FLASH HA ARD ANALYSIS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes a computer-based, arc-flash study to determine the arc-flash hazard distance and the incident energy to which personnel could be exposed during work on or near electrical equipment.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

B. Field Adjusting Agency: An independent electrical testing agency with full-time employees and the capability to adjust devices and conduct testing indicated and that is a member company of NETA.

C. One-Line Diagram: A diagram that shows, by means of single lines and graphic symbols, the course of an electric circuit or system of circuits and the component devices or parts used therein.

D. Power System Analysis Software Developer: An entity that commercially develops, maintains, and distributes computer software used for power system studies.

E. Power Systems Analysis Specialist: Professional engineer in charge of performing the study and documenting recommendations, licensed in the state where Project is located.

F. Protective Device: A device that senses when an abnormal current flow exists and then removes the affected portion from the system.

G. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

H. Service: The conductors and equipment for delivering electric energy from the serving utility to the wiring system of the premises served.

I. Single-Line Diagram: See "One-Line Diagram."

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For computer software program to be used for studies.

B. Study Submittals: Submit the following submittals after the approval of system protective devices submittals. Submittals shall be in digital form:

1. Arc-flash study input data, including completed computer program input data sheets.
2. Arc-flash study report; signed, dated, and sealed by Power Systems Analysis Specialist.
3. Submit study report for action prior to receiving final approval of distribution equipment submittals. If formal completion of studies will cause delay in equipment manufacturing, obtain approval from Architect for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure that selection of devices and associated characteristics is satisfactory.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Study shall be performed using commercially developed and distributed software designed specifically for power system analysis.

B. Software algorithms shall comply with requirements of standards and guides specified in this Section.

C. Manual calculations are unacceptable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. EasyPower.
2. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc.

B. Comply with IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E.

C. Analytical features of device coordination study computer software program shall have the capability to calculate "mandatory," "very desirable," and "desirable" features as listed in IEEE 399.

2.2 ARC-FLASH STUDY REPORT CONTENT

A. Executive summary of study findings.

B. Study descriptions, purpose, basis, and scope. Include case descriptions, definition of terms, and guide for interpretation of results.

C. One-line diagram, showing the following:

1. Protective device designations and ampere ratings.
2. Conductor types, sizes, and lengths.
3. Transformer kilovolt ampere (kVA) and voltage ratings, including derating factors and environmental conditions.
4. Motor and generator designations and kVA ratings.
5. Switchgear, switchboard, motor-control center, panelboard designations, and ratings.

D. Study Input Data: As described in "Power System Data" Article.

E. Short-Circuit Study Output Data: As specified in "Short-Circuit Study Output Reports" Paragraph in "Short-Circuit Study Report Contents" Article in "Short-Circuit Studies."

F. Protective Device Coordination Study Report Contents: As specified in "Coordination Study Report Contents" Article in "Coordination Studies."

G. Arc-Flash Study Output Reports:

1. Interrupting Duty Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each equipment location included in the report:

    a. Voltage.
    b. Calculated symmetrical fault-current magnitude and angle.
    c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
    d. No AC Decrement (NACD) ratio.
    e. Equivalent impedance.
    f. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on a symmetrical basis.
    g. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on a total basis.

H. Incident Energy and Flash Protection Boundary Calculations:

1. Arcing fault magnitude.
2. Protective device clearing time.
3. Duration of arc.
4. Arc-flash boundary.
5. Restricted approach boundary.
6. Limited approach boundary.
7. Working distance.
8. Incident energy.
9. Hazard risk category.
10. Recommendations for arc-flash energy reduction.

I. Fault study input data, case descriptions, and fault-current calculations including a definition of terms and guide for interpretation of computer printout.

2.3 ARC-FLASH WARNING LABELS

A. Comply with requirements in "Identification for Electrical Systems" for self-adhesive equipment labels. Produce a 3.5-by-5-inch self-adhesive equipment label for each work location included in the analysis.

B. Label shall have an orange header with the wording, "WARNING, ARC-FLASH HAZARD," and shall include the following information taken directly from the arc-flash hazard analysis:

1. Location designation.
2. Nominal voltage.
3. Protection boundaries.

    a. Arc-flash boundary.
    b. Restricted approach boundary.
    c. Limited approach boundary.

4. Arc flash PPE category.
5. Required minimum arc rating of PPE in Cal/cm squared.
6. Available incident energy.
7. Working distance.
8. Engineering report number, revision number, and issue date.

C. Labels shall be machine printed, with no field-applied markings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine Project overcurrent protective device submittals. Proceed with arc-flash study only after relevant equipment submittals have been assembled. Overcurrent protective devices that have not been submitted and approved prior to arc-flash study may not be used in study.

3.2 ARC-FLASH HA ARD ANALYSIS

A. Comply with NFPA 70E and its Annex D for hazard analysis study.

B. Calculate maximum and minimum contributions of fault-current size.

1. Maximum calculation shall assume a maximum contribution from the utility and shall assume motors to be operating under full-load conditions.
2. Calculate arc-flash energy at 85 percent of maximum short-circuit current according to IEEE 1584 recommendations.
3. Calculate arc-flash energy at 38 percent of maximum short-circuit current according to NFPA 70E recommendations.
4. Calculate arc-flash energy with the utility contribution at a minimum and assume no motor contribution.

C. Calculate the arc-flash protection boundary and incident energy at locations in electrical distribution system where personnel could perform work on energized parts.

D. Include medium- and low-voltage equipment locations, except equipment rated 240 V ac or less fed from transformers less than 125 kVA.

E. Calculate the limited, restricted, and prohibited approach boundaries for each location.

F. Incident energy calculations shall consider the accumulation of energy over time when performing arc-flash calculations on buses with multiple sources. Iterative calculations shall take into account the changing current contributions, as the sources are interrupted or decremented with time. Fault contribution from motors and generators shall be decremented as follows:

1. Fault contribution from induction motors shall not be considered beyond three to five cycles.
2. Fault contribution from synchronous motors and generators shall be decayed to match the actual decrement of each as closely as possible (for example, contributions from permanent magnet generators will typically decay from 10 per unit to three per unit after 10 cycles).

G. Arc-flash energy shall generally be reported for the maximum of line or load side of a circuit breaker. However, arc-flash computation shall be performed and reported for both line and load side of a circuit breaker as follows:

1. When the circuit breaker is in a separate enclosure.
2. When the line terminals of the circuit breaker are separate from the work location.

H. Base arc-flash calculations on actual overcurrent protective device clearing time. Cap maximum clearing time at two seconds based on IEEE 1584, Section B.1.2.

3.3 POWER SYSTEM DATA

A. Obtain all data necessary for conduct of the arc-flash hazard analysis.

1. Verify completeness of data supplied on one-line diagram on Drawings. Call discrepancies to Architect's attention.
2. For new equipment, use characteristics from approved submittals under provisions of action submittals and information submittals for this Project.
3. For existing equipment, whether or not relocated, obtain required electrical distribution system data by field investigation and surveys conducted by qualified technicians and engineers.

B. Electrical Survey Data: Gather and tabulate the following input data to support study. Comply with recommendations in IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E as to the amount of detail that is required to be acquired in the field. Field data gathering shall be under the direct supervision and control of the engineer in charge of performing the study, and shall be by the engineer or its representative who holds NETA ETT-Certified Technician Level III or NICET Electrical Power Testing Level III certification. Data include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Product Data for overcurrent protective devices specified in other Sections and involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
2. Obtain electrical power utility impedance or available short circuit current at the service.
3. Power sources and ties.
4. Short-circuit current at each system bus (three phase and line to ground).
5. Voltage level at each bus.

6. For transformers, include kVA, primary and secondary voltages, connection type, impedance, X/R ratio, taps measured in percent, and phase shift.
7. For circuit breakers and fuses, provide manufacturer and model designation. List type of breaker, type of trip and available range of settings, SCCR, current rating, and breaker settings.
8. Generator short-circuit current contribution data, including short-circuit reactance, rated kVA, rated voltage, and X/R ratio.
9. For relays, provide manufacturer and model designation, current transformer ratios, potential transformer ratios, and relay settings.
10. Busway manufacturer and model designation, current rating, impedance, lengths, size, and conductor material.
11. Motor horsepower and NEMA MG 1 code letter designation.
12. Low-voltage conductor sizes, lengths, number, conductor material and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).
13. Medium-voltage conductor sizes, lengths, conductor material, conductor construction and metallic shield performance parameters, and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).

3.4 LABELING

A. Apply one arc-flash label on the front cover of each section of the equipment for each equipment included in the study. Base arc-flash label data on highest values calculated at each location.

B. Each piece of equipment listed below shall have an arc-flash label applied to it:

1. Motor-control center.
2. Low-voltage switchboard.
3. Switchgear.
4. Medium-voltage switch.
5. Medium voltage transformers
6. Low voltage transformers. Exclude transformers with high voltage side 240 V or less and less than 125 kVA.
7. Panelboard and safety switch over 250 V.
8. Applicable panelboard and safety switch under 250 V.

C. Note on record Drawings the location of equipment where the personnel could be exposed to arc-flash hazard during their work.

1. Indicate arc-flash energy.
2. Indicate protection level required.

3.5 APPLICATION OF WARNING LABELS

A. Install arc-flash warning labels under the direct supervision and control of Power System Analysis Specialist.

END OF SECTION 26 05 73.19

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 08 00 - COMMISSIONING OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Related Documents:

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Subcontract apply to this Section.

2. Review these documents for coordination with additional requirements and information that apply to work under this Section.

B. Section Includes:

1. This section specifies the unique responsibilities that are a part of, or are related to the commissioning process for the electrical systems. Electrical systems include those listed in Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" as being commissioned. All statements are the responsibility of the Subcontractor, unless specifically stated otherwise.

2. Electrical testing specified for systems not listed as formally commissioned are not under the commissioning umbrella and are not governed by this section.

3. Electrical Systems Commissioning consists of static checks of component and system installations and actual testing of equipment conditions and functions.

4. The Commissioning Authority will review and approve, prior to use, all test procedures and forms used and will witness a varying fraction of the initial checks and testing performed by the Subcontractor. The Commissioning Authority will review the completed check and test documentation of the Subcontractor of all checks and tests.

5. Electrical testing requirements are found in various sections in Division 01 and in Division 26 (Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" and this section). It is not the intent of the commissioning process or these specifications to duplicate efforts or to require the Subcontractor to perform any check or test twice. Checks and testing by the Subcontractor are expected to occur once in the normal sequence of installation and checkout, if appropriate coordination has occurred allowing the Commissioning Authority to witness installations and initial testing. Identical electrical checks and testing requirements in both Division 01 and Division 26 are referring to the same event.

6. The test requirements listed in this section do not release the Subcontractor from the obligation to perform all other appropriate, industry standard, manufacturer-recommended or code-required checks and tests.

7. Testing Participants. The work of this section shall be performed by parties identified in the Check and Testing Responsibility Table--a supplement to Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements". Static checks and testing shall be fully documented according to provisions in Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements".

C. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "General Requirements."

2. Division 01 Section "Special Procedures."

3. Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements".

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Divisions 01 Section "General Requirements" and "Special Procedures."

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. The CTC (Certified Testing Company) performing the work of this section shall be qualified to test electrical equipment and is a NETA (National Electrical Testing Association)-certified testing agency. The CTC shall not be associated with the manufacturer of equipment or systems under test.

B. Test Equipment:

1. The Subcontractor shall provide all test equipment necessary to fulfill the checks and testing requirements. Test equipment shall have been calibrated within one (1) year of its use on the project.

2. Refer to Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" for additional requirements.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 SUBMITTALS

A. Sixty (60) days before any testing is conducted, submit an overall testing plan and schedule for electrical systems that lists the equipment, modes to be tested, dates of testing and parties conducting the tests. Put these tests into the master construction schedule. Keep this plan and schedule updated.

B. Additional submittal requirements relative to commissioning are found in this Section and in Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" and Division 01 Section "General Requirements."

2.2 COMMON RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The following are responsibilities applicable to all electrical systems being commissioned.

B. The general commissioning requirements and coordination are detailed in Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" and apply to electrical systems. The Subcontractor shall be familiar with all parts of Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" and the commissioning plan issued by the Commissioning Authority and shall execute all commissioning responsibilities assigned to them in the Contract Documents.

C. The work of this Section shall be performed by a CTC (Certified Testing Company, Electrical), by the EC (Electrical Subcontractor), or the MSR (Manufacturer's Service Representative). The Commissioning Authority has some testing responsibilities for some equipment. The specified checks and static tests are conducted by any of the above listed parties, but the tests requiring measurements or special tools or skills are generally conducted only by the CTC. The Check and Testing Responsibility Table, included as a supplement to Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" provides specific allocation of checklist oversight and testing responsibilities. The CTC, EC, and MSR shall document all checks and testing on check and test procedure forms submitted to and approved by the Commissioning Authority prior to testing.

D. The Subcontractor shall notify the CA ahead of time when commissioning activities not yet performed or not yet scheduled will delay construction. The Subcontractor shall be proactive in seeing that commissioning processes are executed and that the CA has the scheduling information needed to efficiently execute the commissioning process.

E. The Subcontractor shall respond to notices of issues identified during the commissioning process, making required corrections or clarifications and returning prompt notification to the Commissioning Authority according to the process given in Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements".

F. When completion of a task or other issue has been identified as holding up any commissioning process, particularly functional testing, the Subcontractor shall, within two (2) days of notification of the issue, notify the Commissioning Authority in writing providing an expected date of completion. The Subcontractor shall notify the Commissioning Authority in writing within one day of completion. It is not the responsibility of the Commissioning Authority to obtain this status information through meeting attendance, asking questions or field observation

G. Construction Checklists. The Commissioning Authority or Subcontractor shall develop checklists as noted in the list of commissioned systems in Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements", following the process described in Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" and in this Section. At a minimum, for a given piece of equipment, checks from the inspection checklists in NETA Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electric Power Distribution Equipment and Systems shall be included in the electrical checklists. The Subcontractor shall execute and document all checks.

H. Check and testing procedure and startup plan development and execution responsibilities are described in the Check and Testing Responsibility Table in the supplements to Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements".

I. The Subcontractor shall review design documents, shop drawings and O&M manuals and manufacturer recommended installation and testing procedures of each system installation.

J. The Subcontractor shall monitor installation to ensure the equipment, configuration and quality of construction meets the design requirements, approved submittals and shop drawings.

K. The Subcontractor shall develop test procedures and forms and execute and document testing according to the requirements of this Section, Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" and other specification sections containing testing requirements.

L. Tests of energized equipment shall be conducted when the equipment is operating at its normal capacity. This may require some tests to be conducted after occupancy.

M. Training and Orientation. The Subcontractor shall follow the facility staff orientation and training requirements as described in Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training" and other applicable technical sections.

N. Operation And Maintenance (O&M) Manuals. Refer to Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" and Division 01 Section "General Requirements" for requirements for O&M manuals.

PART 3 - EQUIPMENT-SPECIFIC VERIFICATION AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS

3.1 SUMMARY

A. This Part specifies the check and testing requirements for electrical components and systems. From these requirements, the Commissioning Authority or Subcontractor will develop detailed procedures and forms. The general testing process, requirements and test method definitions are described in Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements".

3.2 CHECKS AND TESTS

A. Checks are intended to begin upon completion of a component or equipment installation. Testing generally occurs later when systems are energized or nearing that point. Beginning system testing before full completion, does not relieve the Subcontractor from fully completing the system as soon as possible, including all construction checklists and may require retesting portions of the system once all components are fully functioning.

B. Refer to Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" for specific details on non-conformance issues relating to construction checklists and tests. Refer to Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements", for common requirements of deferred testing and to articles in this Section.

C. The check and test procedures and record forms shall contain the following:

1. The Subcontractors executing the checks or tests.

2. A list of the integral components being inspected and tested, equipment tag numbers, manufacturer, model number, pertinent performance information / rating data.

3. Test equipment used.

4. Construction checklists associated with the components, if any.

5. Any special required conditions of the check or test for each procedure.

6. Items, conditions or functions to be inspected, verified or tested, the checks and testing method given and a place provided with results recorded.

7. Acceptance criteria (or reference by specific table where the acceptance criteria is found).

8. For each procedure, list the technician performing check or test and company, witnesses of the tests and dates of tests.

9. Sampling strategies used.

D. The test procedures for dynamic equipment like lighting controls, emergency generator or fire alarm shall contain more step-by-step procedures with expected responses similar to the sample test provided as a supplement to Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements". The test procedures and forms for more static components like panel boards, switch gear, circuit breakers, transformers, etc., can be more checklist-like in format. For each piece of equipment, checks and test procedures and their documentation record forms may be different documents or combined in the same document, but checks and tests should be grouped.

E. At the Commissioning Authority's discretion, if large numbers or repeated deficiencies are encountered, the Subcontractor shall test and troubleshoot all remaining systems at issue on their own before commissioning with the Commissioning Authority will resume.

F. Sampling for Identical Units. When there are a number of identical units, at the Commissioning Authority’s discretion, some or all procedures of a test for a piece of equipment or assembly may be omitted when these same tests on other pieces of identical equipment or assemblies were conducted without deficiency.

3.3 EQUIPMENT-SPECIFIC TESTING REQUIREMENTS

A. The following paragraphs define the testing requirements for each type of system or feature that is a part of the project. The Commissioning Authority shall use this information to develop specific testing procedures for each of the systems to be commissioned. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for support, execution and coordination of these tests as described in the project specifications including intersystem tests and interlocks with systems in Divisions other than Division 26.

B. Common Testing Requirements

1. The following requirements apply to all electrical systems and features that are to be commissioned when referenced below. Tests shall:

a. Verify functionality and compliance with the design intent for each individual sequence module in the sequences of operation. Verify proper operation of all control strategies, energy efficiency and self-diagnostics features by stepping through each sequence and documenting equipment and system performance. Test every step in every written sequence and other significant modes, sequences and operational features not mentioned in written sequences; including startup, normal operation, shutdown, scheduled on and off, unoccupied and manual modes, safeties, alarms, over-rides, lockouts and power failure.

b. Verify all alarm and high and low limit functions and messages generated on all points with alarm settings.

c. Verify integrated performance of all components and control system components, including all interlocks and interactions with other equipment and systems.

d. Verify shut down and restart capabilities both for scheduled and unscheduled events (e.g. power failure recovery and normal scheduled start/stop).

e. When applicable, demonstrate a full cycle from off to on and no load to full load and then to no load and off.

f. Verify time of day schedules and setpoints.

g. Verify all energy saving control strategies.

h. Verify that monitoring system graphics are representative of the systems and that all points and control elements are in the same location on the graphic as they are in the field.

i. Verify operator control of all commandable control system points including proper security level access.

j. When testing procedures for commissioned equipment are listed in NETA Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electric Power Distribution Equipment and Systems the NETA test procedures shall be part of the testing requirements of this specification. Additional testing procedures may be listed in this specification.

k. Common Acceptance Criteria

2. The following common acceptance criteria apply to all mechanical equipment, assemblies and features:

a. For the conditions, sequences and modes tested, the equipment, integral components and related equipment shall respond to varying loads and changing conditions and parameters appropriately as expected, according to the sequences of operation, as specified, according to acceptable operating practice and the manufacturer's performance specifications. Verify that equipment operates within tolerances specified in: governing codes, acceptance criteria contained in the construction documents, manufacturer's literature and according to good operating practice.

b. Systems shall accomplish their intended function and performance.

c. All safety trips shall require a manual reset to allow a system restart.

d. Resetting a manual safety shall result in a stable, safe, and predictable return to normal operation by the system.

e. Safety circuits and permissive control circuits shall function in all possible combinations of selector switch positions (hand, auto, inverter, bypass, etc.).

f. Other acceptance criteria is given in the equipment testing requirements articles or referenced standards.

g. Additional acceptance criteria will be developed by the Commissioning Authority when detailed test procedures are developed.

h. When testing procedures for commissioned equipment are listed in NETA Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electric Power Distribution Equipment and Systems the NETA performance criteria shall apply.

C. Equipment-Specific Testing Requirements:

1. Scheduled Lighting Controls.

a. Apply the applicable common testing requirements and acceptance criteria.

b. Test Methods. Utilize active testing, and trending when available. If able to trend, trend all zones over a week period and follow the trending guidelines in Division 23 Section "Commissioning of HVAC".

c. Sampling Strategy. Manually test 20 percent of the zones or at least four. If more than 10 percent or two zones fail, test another 10 percent sample. If the second sample fails the Subcontractor shall document retesting on all zones on their own using a Commissioning Authority approved form.

2. Occupancy/Vacancy Sensor Lighting Controls.

a. Apply applicable common testing requirements and acceptance criteria. Test all units functions, including sensor sensitivity and time-to-OFF functions and ensure that sensor location is proper and won't be tripped inadvertently by other occupants and movements outdoors, etc.

D. Test Methods. Utilize active test methods.

a. Sampling Strategy. Test 10 percent of the sensors or six, whichever is greater. If more than 10 percent or two sensors fail, test another 10 percent sample. If the second sample fails the Subcontractor shall document retesting on all units on their own using a Commissioning Authority approved form.

b. Additional Acceptance Criteria. Reasonable sensitivity, no inadvertent trips, lights go off within 15 seconds of design.

1. Emergency Generator System

    a. Apply applicable common testing requirements and acceptance criteria.

    b. Test according to NETA 7.22.1 and NFPA 110 5.13 and per Division 01 Section "Special Procedures."

    c. Record all data and results.

    d. Include the following tests:

        1) When in enclosed spaces, verify combustion and ventilation air damper functions and pressure drop of exhaust.

        2) Verify fuel oil system, diesel fuel storage tank, and level and low fuel indication alarms.

        3) Verify all alarms, meters, and auxiliaries and interlocks to the BAS.

    e. Building Test. Under a cold generator condition, provide full utility power interruption under load and cause emergency power service operation. If applicable, include all UPS in this test. Load bank the UPS if necessary during test.

    f. Verify all generator functions

    g. Test auto-transfer switch operation under actual voltage drop, per specification Division 26 Section "Transfer Switches".

    h. Using a power line disturbance monitor, measure the following times: power failure to engine start command, engine start command to engine start (cranking time), engine start to point where generator is at proper volts and frequency and total time from power failure until ATS switches.

    i. Verify system reporting & control monitoring point-to-point

    j. Verify that each circuit and equipment served by emergency power, does power up. Verify all functions of the Emergency Power Response Matrix.

    k. Verify appropriate mechanical system and control system restart functions of all equipment served by the generator.

2. Step Load Tests.

    a. Test at 0 percent, 25 percent, 50 percent and 100 percent of full load. Measure voltage and frequency and record all gaged engine conditions. The test shall consist of running the engine-generator while connected to the resistive load bank for one hour, and then shutting down for 30 minutes.

    b. Test for multiple generator starts.

    c. Verify all operational data and start-up minimum time interval.

d. Verify 2-hour full load run full load bank (building load can serve as part of the load).

e. Verify all generator-running characteristics.

f. Verify battery-charging system.

3. Fire Alarm.

a. Apply applicable common testing requirements and acceptance criteria.

b. Test the fire alarm system according to NFPA 110-1999 7-1 through 7-2, and specification Division 28 Section "Multiplex Addressable Fire Alarm System – Voice Evacuation".

c. Document all test procedures and results. A fire alarms system printout of the test annunciation record is not sufficient documentation.

d. Verify all fire alarm panel functions, alarms and troubles.

e. Verify all functions in the Fire Alarm Response Matrix, including remote communications.

f. Verify resetting of all equipment affected by an alarm.

g. Sampling Strategy. Verify device functions and annunciations per using the approved sampling rate of the authority having jurisdiction and per LBNL.

END OF SECTION 26 08 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 09 43 - DISTRIBUTED INTELLIGENCE BASED LIGHTING CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Distributed Digital Lighting Control System: System includes
   1. Digital Lighting and Controls

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 26 51 19 – LED Interior Lighting.

B. Section 26 56 19 – LED Exterior Lighting.

C. Section 26 52 13 - Emergency and Exit Lighting.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association.

B. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association

C. FCC emission standards

D. UL - Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Listings

E. UL 20 - General Use Switches, Plug Load Controls

F. UL 924 - Standard for Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment

1.4 DESIGN PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Digital Lighting Management System shall accommodate the square-footage coverage requirements for each area controlled, utilizing room controllers, digital occupancy sensors, switches, daylighting sensors and accessories that suit the required lighting and electrical system parameters.

B. System shall conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

C. System shall comply with FCC emission standards specified in part 15, sub-part J for commercial and residential application.

D. System shall be listed under UL sections 916 and/or 508.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements.

B. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Catalog sheets and specifications.
   2. Ratings, configurations, standard wiring diagrams, dimensions, colors, service condition requirements, and installed features.
   3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   4. Installation instructions.

C. Shop Drawings: Wiring diagrams for the various components of the System specified including:
   1. Composite wiring and/or schematic diagram of each control circuit as proposed to be installed.
   2. Show location of all devices, including at minimum sensors, load controllers, and switches/dimmers for each area on reflected ceiling plans.
   3. Provide room/area details including products and sequence of operation for each room or area. Illustrate typical acceptable room/area connection topologies.
   4. Network riser diagram including floor and building level details. Include network cable specification. Illustrate points of connection to integrated systems. Coordinate integration with mechanical and/or other trades.

D. Manufacturer's Certificates: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

E. Closeout Submittals:
   1. Project Record Documents: Record actual installed locations and settings for lighting control devices.
   2. Operation and Maintenance Manual:
      a. Include approved Shop Drawings and Product Data.
      b. Include Sequence of Operation, identifying operation for each room or space.
      c. Include manufacturer's maintenance information.
      d. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include detailed information on device programming and setup.
      e. Include startup and test reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing of centralized and distributed lighting control systems with a minimum of 10 years documented experience.

1.7 PRE-INSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Convene minimum two weeks prior to commencing Work of this section. Meeting to be attended by Contractor, Architect, system installer, factory authorized manufacturer's representative, and representative of all trades related to the system installation.

B. Review installation procedures and coordination required with related Work and the following:
   1. Confirm the location and mounting of all devices, with special attention to placement of switches, dimmers, and any sensors.
   2. Review the specifications for low voltage control wiring and termination.

3. Discuss the functionality and configuration of all products, including sequences of operation, per design requirements.
4. Discuss requirements for integration with other trades

C. Inspect and make notes of job conditions prior to installation:
1. Record minutes of the conference and provide copies to all parties present.
2. Identify all outstanding issues in writing designating the responsible party for follow-up action and the timetable for completion.
3. Installation shall not begin until all outstanding issues are resolved to the satisfaction of the Architect.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store products in a clean, dry space in original manufacturer's packaging in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions until ready for installation

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Maintain environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and ventilation) within limits recommended by manufacturer for optimum results. Do not install products under environmental conditions outside manufacturer's absolute limits.

B. Do not install equipment until following conditions can be maintained in spaces to receive equipment:
1. Ambient temperature: 32 to 104 degrees F (0 to 40 degrees C).
2. Relative humidity: Maximum 90 percent, non-condensing.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer shall provide a 5 year limited warranty on products within this installation, except where otherwise noted, and consisting of a one for one device replacement.

1.11 REMOTE ACCESS AND ENHANCED WARRANTY FOR NETWORKED SYSTEMS

A. Provide Manufacturer's Remote Access and Enhanced Warranty for Networked Lighting Controls as follows:
1. Configure to allow the manufacturer remote access to the lighting control system. Configuration includes at a minimum: cellular modem, antenna for the modem, cellular service contract and any connections required to enable communication to the specified Network Lighting Control system.
2. The Remote Access program will automatically trigger a First Year Enhanced Warranty Agreement that will start once lighting control system startup is complete and accepted by the Owner. During this one year period, the Owners authorized site contact can request the manufacturer to check the system for proper operation, and make any programmable changes desired. Manufacturer shall provide a phone number dedicated to customer calls concerning Remote Accessible systems, and a support organization capable of enabling cellular communication to the system for troubleshooting and making requested changes to the system. Any user attempting to request remote support on the system shall be fully verified by the Remote Operations Center before providing remote support or making any changes to the system. Systems that allow the modem to be always accessible will not be acceptable.

Access must be by a secured VPN connection to the private lighting control network that is completely isolated from the Owner's internal network. Remote access that requires a connection through the Owner's internal network is not acceptable.

3. The Remote Access Program may be continued by the Owner after the first year. However, If the Owner does not continue the enhanced warranty the cellular contract will lapse, and all hardware components, while still remaining property of the manufacturer, will remain in situ so that they can be re-activated at a later time should the Owner desire.
4. The Manufacturer's Remote Access capability shall provide at a minimum the following features:
    a. Ability to provide initial system diagnostics through Lighting Management Control (LMCS) Software to detect fault conditions in hardware or connected devices.
    b. Access to all devices via LMCS Software allowing for programmability of device features. This will include all scheduling of Time of Day Events and programming of individual device parameters to meet Sequence of Operation requirements.
    c. Access to the LMSM Segment Manager browser-based interface (if included on project) to verify it is setup per project documentation, and all functional operations are working properly.
    d. On demand access to manufacturer technical support via a Remote Operations Center that will provide remote troubleshooting, diagnostics, and configuration/programming assistance.
    e. Additional client training and tuning on the Lighting Control System after building occupancy can be performed while remotely connected to the site.
    f. Two (2) additional on-site services by the manufacturer (or certified representative) for the Lighting Control System after building occupancy shall be available for the first 2 years and within a 4-day timeframe.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) WattStopper, a division of Legrand North America, LLC.
2) nLIGHT, a division of Acuity Brands Inc.

B. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with provisions of Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

2.2 DISTRIBUTED DIGITAL LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM

A. System General: Provide Digital Lighting Management System complete with all necessary enclosures, wiring, and system components to ensure a complete and properly functioning system as indicated on the Drawings and specified herein. If a conflict is identified, between the Drawing and this Specification, contact the Architect for clarification prior to proceeding.
    1. Space Control Requirements: Provide occupancy/vacancy sensors with

Manual- or Partial-ON functionality as indicated in all spaces except toilet rooms, storerooms, library stacks, or other applications where hands-free operation is desirable and Automatic-ON occupancy sensors are more appropriate. Provide Manual-ON occupancy/vacancy sensors for any enclosed office, conference room, meeting room, open plan system and training room. For spaces with multiple occupants, or where line-of-sight may be obscured, provide ceiling- or corner-mounted sensors and Manual-ON switches.

2. Conference, meeting, training, auditoriums, and multipurpose rooms shall have controls that allow for independent control of each local control zone. Occupancy / vacancy sensors shall be provided to turn off all lighting in the space. Spaces with up to four moveable walls shall include controls that can be reconfigured when the room is partitioned.

B. Equipment Required: Lighting Control and Automation system as defined under this section covers the following equipment.
   1. Digital Lighting Management local network: Free topology, plug-in wiring system (Cat 5e) for power and data to room devices.
   2. Digital Room Controllers: Self-configuring, digitally addressable one, two or three relay plenum-rated controllers for on/off control. Selected models include 0-10 volt or line voltage forward phase control dimming outputs and integral current monitoring capabilities.
   3. Digital Occupancy Sensors: Self-configuring, digitally addressable, calibrated occupancy sensors with LCD display and two-way active infrared (IR) communications.
   4. Digital Switches: Self-configuring, digitally addressable pushbutton on/off, dimming, and scene switches.
   5. Digital Daylighting Sensors: Single-zone closed loop, multi-zone open loop and single-zone dual-loop daylighting sensors with two-way active infrared (IR) communications for daylight harvesting using switching, bi-level, tri-level or dimming control.
   6. Digital Lighting Management segment network: Linear topology, BACnet MS/TP network (1.5 twisted pair, shielded) to connect multiple local networks for centralized control.
   7. Network Bridge: Provides BACnet MS/TP-compliant digital networked communication between rooms, panels and the Segment Manager or building automation system (BAS) and automatically creates BACnet objects representative of connected devices.
   8. Segment Manager: BACnet MS/TP-based controller with web browser-based user interface for system control, scheduling, power monitoring, room device parameter administration and reporting.
   9. Emergency Lighting Control Unit (ELCU): Allows a standard lighting control device to control emergency lighting in conjunction with normal lighting in any area within a building

2.3 DIGITAL LOAD CONTROLLERS

A. Digital Load Controllers: Digital controllers for lighting zones, fixtures and/or plug loads automatically bind room loads to the connected control devices in the space without commissioning or the use of any tools. Provide controllers to match the room lighting and plug load control requirements. Controllers are simple to install,

and do not have dip switches/potentiometers, or require special configuration for standard Plug n' Go applications. Control units include the following features

1. Automatic room configuration to the most energy-efficient sequence of operation based upon the devices in the room.
2. Simple replacement using the default automatic configuration capabilities, a room controller may be replaced with an off-the-shelf device.
3. Multiple room controllers connected together in a local network must automatically arbitrate with each other, without requiring any configuration or setup, so that individual load numbers are assigned based on each controller's device ID's from highest to lowest.
4. Device Status LEDs to indicate:
    a. Data transmission
    b. Device has power
    c. Status for each load
    d. Configuration status
5. Quick installation features including:
    a. Standard junction box mounting
    b. Quick low voltage connections using standard RJ-45 patch cable
6. Based on individual configuration, each load shall be capable of the following behavior on power up following the loss of normal power:
    a. Turn on to 100 percent
    b. Turn off
    c. Turn on to last level
7. Each load be configurable to operate in the following sequences based on occupancy:
    a. Auto-on/Auto-off (Follow on and off)
    b. Manual-on/Auto-off (Follow off only)
8. BACnet object information shall be available for the following objects:
    a. Load status
    b. Schedule state, normal or after-hours
    c. Demand Response enable and disable
    d. Room occupancy status
    e. Total room lighting and plug loads watts
9. UL 2043 plenum rated
10. Manual override and LED indication for each load
11. Zero cross circuitry for each load
12. All digital parameter data programmed into an individual room controller or plug load controller shall be retained in non-volatile FLASH memory within the controller itself. Memory shall have an expected life of no less than 10 years.
13. Dimming Room Controllers shall share the following features:
    a. Each load shall have an independently configurable preset on level for Normal Hours and After Hours events to allow different dimmed levels to be established at the start of both Normal Hours and After Hours events.
    b. Fade rates for dimming loads shall be specific to bound switch buttons, and the load shall maintain a default value for any bound buttons that do not specify a unique value.
    c. Override button for each load provides the following functions:
        1) Press and release for on/off control
        2) Press and hold for dimming control
    d. Each dimming output channel shall have an independently configurable minimum and maximum calibration trim level to set the dimming range

to match the true dynamic range of the connected ballast or driver. LED level indicators on bound dimming switches shall utilize this new maximum and minimum trim.

e. Each dimming output channel shall have an independently configurable minimum and maximum trim level to set the dynamic range of the output within the new 0-100 percent dimming range defined by the minimum and maximum calibration trim.

f. Calibration and trim levels must be set per output channel. Devices that set calibration or trim levels per controller (as opposed to per load) are not acceptable.

g. All configuration shall be digital. Devices that set calibration or trim levels per output channel via trim pots or dip-switches are not acceptable.

B. On/Off Room Controllers shall include:
1. Dual voltage (120/277 VAC, 60 Hz) capable rated for 20A total load
2. One or two relay configuration
3. Simple 150 mA switching power supply.
4. Three RJ-45 DLM local network ports with integral strain relief and dust cover

C. On/Off/0-10V Dimming KO Mount Room Controllers shall include:
1. Dual voltage (120/277 VAC, 60 Hz) capable rated for 10A (or greater) total load
2. One or two relays configurations
3. Smart 150 mA switching power supply
4. Two RJ-45 DLM local network ports. Provide molded strain relief ring
5. One dimming output per relay
   a. 0-10V Dimming - Where indicated, one 0-10 volt analog output per relay for control of compatible LED drivers. The 0-10 volt output shall automatically open upon loss of power to the Room Controller to assure full light output from the controlled lighting.

2.4 DIGITAL WALL OR CEILING MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSOR

A. Digital Occupancy Sensors shall provide graphic LCD display for digital calibration and electronic documentation. Features include the following:
1. Digital calibration and pushbutton configuration for the following variables:
   a. Sensitivity, 0-100 percent in 10 percent increments
   b. Time delay, 1-30 minutes in 1 minute increments
   c. Test mode, Five second time delay
   d. Detection technology, PIR, Ultrasonic or Dual Technology activation and/or re-activation.
   e. Walk-through mode
2. Load parameters including Auto/Manual-ON, blink warning, and daylight enable/disable when photosensors are included in the DLM local network.
3. Programmable control functionality including:
   a. Each sensor may be programmed to control specific loads within a local network.
   b. Sensor shall be capable of activating one of 16 user-definable lighting scenes.
   c. Adjustable retrigger time period for manual-on loads. Load will retrigger (turn on) automatically within a configurable period of time (default 10

seconds) after turning off.
   d. On dual technology sensors, independently configurable trigger modes are available for both Normal (NH) and After Hours (AH) time periods. The retrigger mode can be programmed to use the following technologies:
   e. Ultrasonic and Passive Infrared
   f. Ultrasonic or Passive Infrared
   g. Ultrasonic only
   h. Passive Infrared only
   i. Independently configurable sensitivity settings for passive infrared and ultrasonic technologies (on dual technology sensors) for both Normal (NH) and After Hour (AH) time periods.
4. One or two RJ-45 port(s) for connection to DLM local network.
5. Device Status LEDs, which may be disabled for selected applications, including:
   a. PIR detection
   b. Ultrasonic detection
   c. Configuration mode
   d. Load binding
6. Assignment of occupancy sensor to a specific load within the room without wiring or special tools.
7. Manual override of controlled loads.
8. All digital parameter data programmed into an individual occupancy sensor shall be retained in non-volatile FLASH memory within the sensor itself. Memory shall have an expected life of no less than 10 years.

B. BACnet object information shall be available for the following objects:
   1. Detection state
   2. Occupancy sensor time delay
   3. Occupancy sensor sensitivity, PIR and Ultrasonic

C. Units shall not have any dip switches or potentiometers for field settings

2.5 DIGITAL WALL SWITCHES

A. Low voltage momentary pushbutton switches in 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 8 button configuration. Wall switches shall include the following features:
   1. Removable buttons for field replacement with engraved buttons and/or alternate color buttons. Button replacement may be completed without removing the switch from the wall.
   2. Load/Scene Status LED on each switch button with the following characteristics:
      a. Bi-level LED
      b. Dim locator level indicates power to switch
      c. Bright status level indicates that load or scene is active
      d. Dimming switches shall include seven bi-level LEDs to indicate load levels using 14 steps.
   3. Programmable control functionality including:
      a. Button priority may be configured to any BACnet priority level, from 1-16, corresponding to networked operation allowing local actions to utilize life safety priority
      b. Scene patterns may be saved to any button other than dimming rockers.

Once set, buttons may be digitally locked to prevent overwriting of the preset levels.

4. All digital parameter data programmed into an individual wall switch shall be retained in non-volatile FLASH memory within the wall switch itself. Memory shall have an expected life of no less than 10 years.

B. BACnet object information shall be available for the following objects:
   1. Button state
   2. Switch lock control
   3. Switch lock status

C. Two RJ-45 ports for connection to DLM local network.

D. Load and Scene button function may be reconfigured for individual buttons from Load to Scene, and vice versa.
   1. Individual button function may be configured to Toggle, On only or Off only.
   2. Individual scenes may be locked to prevent unauthorized change.
   3. Fade Up and Fade Down times for individual scenes may be adjusted from 0 seconds to 18 hours.
   4. Ramp rate may be adjusted for each dimmer switch.
   5. Switch buttons may be bound to any load on any load controller or relay panel and are not load type dependent; each button may be bound to multiple loads.

2.6 DLM SEGMENT NETWORK

A. Provide a segment network using linear topology, BACnet-based MS/TP subnet to connect DLM local networks (rooms).
   1. Network bridges, relay panels and segment managers shall include terminal blocks, with provisions for separate "in" and "out" terminations, for segment network connections.
   2. Segment network utilizes 1.5 twisted pair, shielded, cable supplied by the lighting control manufacturer. Maximum cable run for each segment is 4,000 feet. Conductor-to-conductor capacitance of the twisted pair shall be less than 30 pf/ft and have a characteristic impedance of 120 Ohms.
   3. Network wire jacket is available in high visibility green, white, or black.
   4. Substitution of manufacturer-supplied cable is not permitted and may void the warranty, if non-approved cable is installed, and if terminations are not completed according to manufacturer's specific requirements.
   5. Network signal integrity requires that each conductor and ground wire be correctly terminated at every connected device.
   6. Segment networks shall be capable of connecting to any of the following: BACnet-compliant BAS (provided by others) directly via MS/TP, or BACnet/IP via an LMSM Unit.

2.7 NETWORK BRIDGE

A. Network bridge module connects a DLM local network to a BACnet-compliant segment network for communication between rooms, relay panels and a segment manager or BAS. Each local network shall include a network bridge component to provide a connection to the local network room devices. Network bridge shall use industry standard BACnet MS/TP network communication and an optically isolated EIA/TIA RS-485 transceiver.

1. Network bridge shall be provided as a separate module connected on the local network through an available RJ-45 port.
2. Network bridge shall automatically create standard BACnet objects for selected DLM devices to allow any BACnet-compliant BAS to include lighting control and power monitoring features as provided by the DLM devices on each local network. BACnet objects will be created for the addition or replacement of any given DLM device for the installed life of the system. Products requiring that an application-specific point database be loaded to create or map BACnet objects are not acceptable. Systems not capable of providing BACnet data for control devices via a dedicated BACnet Device ID and physical MS/TP termination per room are not acceptable. Standard BACnet objects shall be provided as follows:
    a. Read/write the normal or after hours schedule state for the room
    b. Read the detection state of each occupancy sensor
    c. Read the aggregate occupancy state of the room
    d. Read/write the On/Off state of loads
    e. Read/write the dimmed light level of loads
    f. Read the button states of switches
    g. Read total current in amps, and total power in watts through the load controller
    h. Read/write occupancy sensor time delay, PIR sensitivity and ultrasonic sensitivity settings
    i. Activate a preset scene for the room
    j. Read/write daylight sensor fade time and day and night setpoints
    k. Read the current light level, in foot-candles, from interior and exterior photosensors and photocells
    l. Set daylight sensor operating mode
    m. Read/write wall switch lock status
    n. Read watts per square foot for the entire controlled room
    o. Write maximum light level per load for demand response mode
    p. Read/write activation of demand response mode for the room
    q. Activate/restore demand response mode for the room

2.8 SEGMENT MANAGER

A. For networked applications, the Digital Lighting Management system shall include at least one segment manager to manage network communication. It shall be capable of serving up a graphical user interface via a standard web browser utilizing either unencrypted TCP/IP traffic via a configurable port (default is 80) or 256 bit AES encrypted SSL TCP/IP traffic via a configurable port (default is 443).

B. Each segment manager shall have integral support for at least three segment networks. Segment networks may alternately be connected to the segment manger via external BACnet-to-IP interface routers and switches, using standard Ethernet structured wiring. Each router shall accommodate one segment network. Provide the quantity of routers and switches as shown on the Drawings.

C. Operational features of the Segment Manager shall include the following:
1. Connection to PC or LAN via standard Ethernet TCP/IP via standard Ethernet TCP/IP with the option to use SSL encrypted connections for all traffic.
2. Easy to learn and use graphical user interface, compatible with Internet Explorer 8, or equal browser. The Segment Manager shall not require

installation of any lighting control software on an end-user PC.

3. Log in security capable of restricting some users to view-only or other limited operations.
4. Segment Manager shall provide two main sets of interface screens - those used to initially configure the unit (referred to as the config screens), and a those used to allow users to dynamic monitor the performance of their system, and provide a centralized scheduling interface. Capabilities using the Config Screens shall include:
    a. Automatic discovery of DLM devices and relay panels on the segment network(s). Commissioning beyond activation of the discovery function shall not be required to provide communication, monitoring or control of all local networks and lighting control panels.
    b. Allow information for all discovered DLM devices to be imported into the Segment Manager via a single XML based site file from the LMCS Software. Importable information can include text descriptions of every DLM component and individual loads, and automatic creation of room location information and overall structure of DLM network. Info entered into LMCS should not have to be re-entered manually via keystrokes into the Segment Manager
    c. After discovery, all rooms and panels shall be presented in a standard navigation tree format. Selecting a device from the tree will allow the device settings and operational parameters to be viewed and changed by the user.
    d. Ability to view and modify DLM device operational parameters. It shall be possible to set device parameters independently for normal hours and after hours operation including sensor time delays and sensitivities, and load response to sensor including Manual-On or Auto-On.
    e. Provide capabilities for integration with a BAS via BACnet protocol. At a minimum, the following points shall be available to the BAS via BACnet IP connection to the segment manager: room occupancy state; room schedule mode; room switch lock control; individual occupancy sensor state; room lighting power; room plug-load power; load ON/OFF state; load dimming level; panel channel schedule state; panel relay state; and Segment Manager Group schedule state control. Any of above items shall be capable of being moved into an "Export Table" that will provide any integrator with only the data they need, and by using the Export Table effectively create a firewall between the integrator's request for info and the overall system performance.
5. Capabilities using the Segment Manager's Dashboard Screens shall include:
    a. A dynamic "tile" based interface that allows easy viewing of each individual room's lighting and plug load power consumption, and lighting and plug load power density. Tiles will be automatically organized according to location so a single tile for the building summarizes all information for tiles beneath it on every floor, in every area, in every room. Tiles use three color coded energy target parameters, allowing an owner to quickly identify rooms that are not performing efficiently. Tiles for rooms with occupancy sensors shall include an icon to indicate whether that room is occupied. Tiles shall be clickable, and when clicked the underlying hierarchical level of tiles shall become visible. Tile interface shall be accessible via mouse, or touch screen devices. Tiles shall be created automatically by the segment manager, based on the

information found during the device discovery and/or information included in a file imported in from LMCS (such as tagged descriptions for each room) without any custom programming.

b. Ability to set up schedules for DLM local networks (rooms) and panels. Schedules shall be capable of controlling individual rooms with either on/off or normal hours/after hours set controlled zones or areas to either a normal hours or after hours mode of operation. Support for annual schedules, holiday schedules and unique date-bound schedules, as well as astro On or astro Off events with offsets. Schedules shall be viable graphically as time bars in a screen set up to automatically show scheduled events by day, week or month.

6. If shown on the Drawings, Segment Managers shall be integrated into a larger control network by the addition of a Network Supervisor package. The Supervisor is a server level computer running a version of the Segment Manager interface software with dedicated communication and networking capability, able to pull information automatically from each individual Segment Manager in the network. By using a Supervisor, information for individual Segment Managers can be accessed and stored on the Supervisor's hard drive, eliminating the risk of data being overwritten after a few days because of Segment Manager memory limits.
7. Segment Manager shall allow access and control of the overall system database via Native Niagara AX FOX connectivity. Systems that must utilize a Tridium Niagara controller in addition to the programming, scheduling and configuration server are not acceptable.

D. Segment Manager shall support multiple DLM rooms as follows:
1. Support up to 120 network bridges and 750 digital in-room devices (small networks).

2.9 PROGRAMMING, CONFIGURATION AND DOCUMENTATION SOFTWARE

A. PC-native application for optional programming of detailed technician-level parameter information for all DLM products, including all parameters not accessible via BACnet and the handled IR configuration tool. Software must be capable of accessing room-level parameter information globally for many segment networks simultaneously utilizing standard BACnet/IP communication.

B. Additional parameters exposed through this method include but are not limited to:
1. Occupancy sensor detection LED disable for performance and other aesthetic spaces where blinking LEDs present a distraction.
2. Six occupancy sensor action behaviors for each controlled load, separately configurable for normal hours and after hours modes. Modes include: No Action, Follow Off Only, Follow On Only, Follow On and Off, Follow On Only with Override Time Delay, Follow Off Only with Blink Warn Grace Time, Follow On and Off with Blink Warn Grace Time.
3. Separate fade time adjustments per load for both normal and after hours from 0 - 4 hours.
4. Configurable occupancy sensor re-trigger grace period from 0 - 4 minutes separate for both normal hours and after hours.
5. Separate normal hours and after hours per-load button mode with modes including: Do nothing, on only, off only, on and off.
6. Load control polarity reversal so that on events turn loads off and vice versa.

7. Per-load DR (demand response) shed level in units of percent.
8. Load output pulse mode in increments of 1second.
9. Fade trip point for each load for normal hours and after hours that establishes the dimmer command level at which a switched load closes its relay to allow for staggered On of switched loads in response to a dimmer.

C. Generation of reports at the whole file, partial file, or room level. Reports include but are not limited to:
1. Device list report: All devices in a project listed by type.
2. Load binding report: All load controller bindings showing interaction with sensors, switches, and daylighting.
3. BACnet points report: Per room Device ID report of the valid BACnet points for a given site's BOM.
4. Room summary report: Device manifest for each room, aggregated by common BOM, showing basic sequence of operations.
5. Device parameter report: Per-room lists of all configured parameters accessible via hand held IR programmer for use with O&M documentation.
6. Scene report: All project scene pattern values not left at defaults (i.e. 1 all loads 100 percent, 2 all loads 75 percent, 3 all loads 50 percent, 4 all loads 25 percent, 5-16 same as scene 1).
7. Occupancy sensor report: Basic settings including time delay and sensitivities for all occupancy sensors.

D. Network-wide programming of parameter data in a spreadsheet-like programming environment including but not limited to the following operations:
1. Set, copy/paste an entire project site of sensor time delays.
2. Set, copy/paste an entire project site of sensor sensitivity settings.
3. Search based on room name and text labels.
4. Filter by product type to allow parameter set by product.
5. Filter by parameter value to search for product with specific configurations.

E. Network-wide firmware upgrading remotely via the BACnet/IP network.
1. Mass firmware update of entire rooms.
2. Mass firmware update of specifically selected rooms or areas.
3. Mass firmware upgrade of specific products

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Do not begin installation until measurements have been verified and work areas have been properly prepared.

B. If preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

C. Verify that required pre-installation meeting specified in Part 1 of this specification has been completed, recorded meeting minutes have been distributed and all outstanding issues noted have been resolved prior to the start of installation.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install system in accordance with the approved system shop drawings and

manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install all room/area devices using manufacturer's factory-tested Cat 5e cable with pre-terminated RJ-45 connectors.
   1. If pre-terminated cable is not used for room/area wiring, each field-terminated cable shall be tested prior to proceeding with the Work.
   2. If fixtures have internal DLM Control Modules, ensure that they are also connected with Cat 5e cable.
   3. Install all room to room network devices using MSTP network wire.
   4. Low voltage wiring topology must comply with manufacturer's specifications.
   5. Route network wiring as indicated on the Drawings as closely as possible. Document final wiring location, routing and topology on as built drawings.

C. All line voltage connections shall be tagged to indicate circuit and switched legs.

D. Test all devices to ensure proper communication.

E. Calibrate all sensor time delays and sensitivity to guarantee proper detection of occupants and energy savings. Adjust time delay so that controlled area remains lighted while occupied.

F. Provide written or computer-generated documentation on the configuration of the system including room by room description including:
   1. Sensor parameters, time delays, sensitivities, and daylighting setpoints.
   2. Sequence of operation, (e.g. manual ON, Auto OFF. etc.)
   3. Load Parameters (e.g. blink warning, etc.)

G. Post start-up tuning - Adjust sensor time delays and sensitivities to meet the Owner's requirements 30 days from beneficial occupancy. Provide a detailed report to the Architect / Owner of post start-up activity.

H. All Class II cabling shall enter enclosures from within low-voltage wiring areas and shall remain within those areas. No Class I conductors shall enter a low-voltage area.

I. Run separate neutrals for any phase dimmed branch load circuit. Different types of dimming loads shall have separate neutral.

J. Verify all non-panel-based lighting loads to be free from short circuits prior to connection to room controllers.

K. Remote Access for Network Systems: If "REMOTE ACCESS AND ENHANCED WARRANTY FOR NETWORKED SYSTEMS" is specified in Part 1 of this specification, ensure Segment Manager enclosure is installed in a location with good to excellent cellular phone coverage based on building orientation and geographic location, and mount magnetic antenna for the modem. For cases where alternate mounting locations are not available and a stronger cellular signal is needed, the manufacturer shall offer additional antenna options to improve signal quality. Verify final mounting location with Engineer and Owner prior to proceeding with the Work.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing. Notify Architect and Manufacturer in writing a minimum of 3 weeks prior to system start-up and testing.

B. Tests and Inspections: Manufacturer's service representative shall perform the following inspections and prepare reports.
   1. Verify Class I and II wiring connections are terminated properly by validating system performance.
   2. Set IP addresses and other network settings of system front end hardware per facilities IT instructions.
   3. Verify / complete task programming for all switches, dimmers, time clocks, and sensors.
   4. Verify that the control of each space complies with the Sequence of Operation.
   5. Correct any system issues and retest.

C. Provide a report in table format with drawings or using a software file that can be opened in the manufacturer's system software including each room or space that has lighting control installed. Indicate the following:
   1. Date of test or inspection.
   2. Loads per space, or Fixture Address identification.
   3. Quantity and Type of each device installed
   4. Reports providing each device's settings.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

A. Before Substantial Completion, arrange and provide a one-day Owner instruction period to designated Owner personnel. Set-up, starting of the lighting control system and Owner instruction includes:
   1. Confirmation of entire system operation and communication to each device.
   2. Confirmation of operation of individual relays, switches, and sensors.
   3. Confirmation of system Programming, photocell settings, override settings, etc.
   4. Provide training to cover installation, programming, operation, and troubleshooting of the lighting control system.

3.5 PRODUCT SUPPORT AND SERVICE

A. Factory telephone support shall be available at no cost to the Owner following acceptance. Factory assistance shall consist of assistance in solving application issues pertaining to the control equipment.

END OF SECTION 26 09 43

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 24 16 - PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Distribution panelboards.
2. Lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. MCCB: Molded-case circuit breaker.

B. SPD: Surge protective device.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard.

B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details.
2. Detail enclosure types including mounting and anchorage, environmental protection, knockouts, corner treatments, covers and doors, gaskets, hinges, and locks.
3. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
4. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.
5. Include evidence of NRTL listing for series rating of installed devices.
6. Include evidence of NRTL listing for SPD as installed in panelboard.
7. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
8. Include wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
9. Key interlock scheme drawing and sequence of operations.
10. Include time-current coordination curves for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device included in panelboards.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Panelboard schedules for installation in panelboards.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and maintenance data.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace panelboards that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Panelboard Warranty Period: 18 months from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PANELBOARDS COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

D. Enclosures: Flush and/or Surface-mounted, as indicated on Drawings, dead-front cabinets.

1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.
   a. Indoor Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
   b. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
   c. Kitchen Areas: NEMA 250, Type 4X, stainless steel.
   d. Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.
   e. Indoor Locations Subject to Dust, Falling Dirt, and Dripping Noncorrosive Liquids: NEMA 250, Type 12.
2. Height: 84 inches (2.13 m) maximum.
3. Hinged Front Cover: Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover. Trims shall cover all live parts and shall have no exposed hardware.

E. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses: Tin-plated aluminum.

F. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.

1. Material: Silver-plated hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
2. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type, with a lug on the neutral bar for each pole in the panelboard.
3. Ground Lugs and Bus-Configured Terminators: Mechanical type, with a lug on the bar for each pole in the panelboard.
4. Feed-Through Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at opposite end of bus from incoming lugs or main device.

G. NRTL Label: Panelboards shall be labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authority having jurisdiction for use as service equipment with one or more main service disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices.

H. Future Devices: Panelboards shall have mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.

I. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals. Assembly listed by an NRTL for 100 percent interrupting capacity.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Surge Suppression: Factory installed as an integral part of indicated panelboards, complying with UL 1449 SPD Type 1 or Type 2.

2.3 POWER PANELBOARDS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Square D, a division of Schneider Electric
2. G.E., a division of ABB
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Eaton Corporation, Cutler-Hammer Products

B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, distribution type.

C. Doors: Secured with vault-type latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

1. For doors more than 36 inches (914 mm) high, provide two latches, keyed alike.

D. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes 125 A and Smaller: Bolt-on circuit breakers.

E. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes Larger Than 125 A: Bolt-on circuit breakers.

2.4 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH-CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Square D, a division of Schneider Electric
2. G.E., a division of ABB
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Eaton Corporation, Cutler-Hammer Products

B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, lighting and appliance branch-circuit type.

C. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Bolt-on circuit breakers, replaceable without disturbing adjacent units.

D. Doors: Concealed hinges; secured with flush latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

2.5 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Square D, a division of Schneider Electric
2. G.E., a division of ABB
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Eaton Corporation, Cutler-Hammer Products

B. MCCB: Comply with UL 489, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.

1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers:

    a. Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads.
    b. Instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits.
    c. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 200 A and larger.

2. Adjustable Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.

3. Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers:

    a. RMS sensing.
    b. Field-replaceable rating plug or electronic trip.
    c. Digital display of settings, trip targets, and indicated metering displays.
    d. Multi-button keypad to access programmable functions and monitored data.
    e. Ten-event, trip-history log. Each trip event shall be recorded with type, phase, and magnitude of fault that caused the trip.
    f. Integral test jack for connection to portable test set or laptop computer.
    g. Field-Adjustable Settings:
        1) Instantaneous trip.
        2) Long- and short-time pickup levels.
        3) Long and short time adjustments.
        4) Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I squared T response.

4. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller; let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.
5. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and double-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).
6. GFEP Circuit Breakers: Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).
7. Subfeed Circuit Breakers: Vertically mounted.
8. MCCB Features and Accessories:
    a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
    b. Breaker handle indicates tripped status.
    c. UL listed for reverse connection without restrictive line or load ratings.
    d. Lugs: Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.

e. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and HID lighting circuits.
f. Ground-Fault Protection: Integrally mounted relay and trip unit with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, and ground-fault indicator.
g. Shunt Trip: 120-V trip coil energized from separate circuit, set to trip at 75 percent of rated voltage.

2.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Panelboard Label: Manufacturer's name and trademark, voltage, amperage, number of phases, and number of poles shall be located on the interior of the panelboard door.

B. Breaker Labels: Faceplate shall list current rating, UL and IEC certification standards, and AIC rating.

C. Circuit Directory: Directory card inside panelboard door, mounted in transparent card holder.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Install panelboards and accessories according to NECA 407.

C. Mount panels at height above finished floor so that no operating handle of switch or circuit breaker in the on position is higher than 79 inches (2000 mm).

D. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box.

E. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.

F. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers not already factory installed.
1. Set field-adjustable, circuit-breaker trip ranges.

G. Make grounding connections and bond neutral for services and separately derived systems to ground. Make connections to grounding electrodes, separate grounds for isolated ground bars, and connections to separate ground bars.

H. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

I. Stub four 1-inch (27-EMT) empty conduits from panelboard into accessible ceiling space if so constructed or space designated to be ceiling space in the future. Stub four 1-inch (27-EMT) empty conduits into raised floor space or below slab not on grade.

J. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; install warning signs complying with requirements in "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads; incorporate Owner's final room designations. Obtain approval before installing. Handwritten directories are not acceptable. Install directory inside panelboard door.

C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in "Identification for Electrical Systems."

D. Device Nameplates: Label each branch circuit device in power panelboards with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in "Identification for Electrical Systems."

E. Install warning signs complying with requirements in "Identification for Electrical Systems" identifying source of remote circuit.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Acceptance Testing Preparation:

1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
2. Test continuity of each circuit.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test for low-voltage air circuit breakers stated in NETA ATS. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

D. Panelboards will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies panelboards included and that describes scanning results, with comparisons of the two scans. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

END OF SECTION 26 24 16

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 27 26 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Standard-grade receptacles, 125 V, 20 A.
2. GFCI receptacles, 125 V, 20 A.
3. USB receptacles.
4. SPD receptacles, 125 V, 20 A.
5. Twist-locking receptacles.
6. Toggle switches, 120/277 V, 20 A.
7. Wall plates.
8. Floor service fittings.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BAS: Building automation system.

B. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

C. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

D. Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.

E. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

F. SPD: Surge protective device.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for premarking wall plates.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing-label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Poke-Through, Fire-Rated Closure Plugs: One for every five floor service outlets installed, but no fewer than two.
2. SPD Receptacles: One for every 10 of each type installed, but no fewer than one of each type.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

B. Wiring Devices:

1. Bryant Electric, Inc., Hubbell Subsidiary.
2. Eagle Electric Manufacturing Co.
3. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.
4. Leviton Mfg Company
5. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices Div.

C. Floor Service Fittings:

1. FSR, Inc.
2. Wiremold/Legrand; Wiring Devices Div.
3. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.
4. Leviton Mfg Company.

2.2 GENERAL WIRING DEVICE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wiring Devices, Components, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. RoHS compliant.

D. Comply with NEMA WD 1.

E. Device Color:

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: As selected by Architect unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70 or device listing.

F. Devices that are manufactured for use with modular plug-in connectors may be substituted under the following conditions:

1. Connectors shall comply with UL 2459 and shall be made with stranding building wire.
2. Devices shall comply with requirements in this Section.

G. Devices for Owner-Furnished Equipment:

1. Receptacles: Match plug configurations.
2. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.
3. SPD Devices: Blue.

H. Wall Plate Color: For plastic covers, match device color.

I. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate from single source from single manufacturer.

2.3 STANDARD-GRADE RECEPTACLES, 125 V, 20 A

A. Duplex Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Description: Two pole, three wire, and self-grounding.
2. Configuration: NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R.
3. Standards: Comply with UL 498 and FS W-C-596.

B. Weather-Resistant Duplex Receptacle, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Description: Two pole, three wire, and self-grounding. Integral shutters that operate only when a plug is inserted in the receptacle. Square face.
2. Configuration: NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R.
3. Standards: Comply with UL 498.
4. Marking: Listed and labeled as complying with NFPA 70, "Receptacles in Damp or Wet Locations" Article.

2.4 USB RECEPTACLES

A. USB Charging Receptacles:

1. Description: Single piece, rivetless, nickel-plated, all-brass grounding system. Nickel-plated, brass mounting strap.
2. USB Receptacles: Dual, USB Type A and Type-C, 5 V dc, and 2.4 A per receptacle (minimum).
3. Standards: Comply with UL 1310 and USB 3.0 devices.

2.5 GFCI RECEPTACLES, 125 V, 20 A

A. Duplex GFCI Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Description: Integral GFCI with "Test" and "Reset" buttons and LED indicator light. Two pole, three wire, and self-grounding.
2. Configuration: NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R.
3. Type: Non-feed through.
4. Standards: Comply with UL 498, UL 943 Class A, and FS W-C-596.

B. Weather-Resistant, GFCI Duplex Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Description: Integral GFCI with "Test" and "Reset" buttons and LED indicator light. Two pole, three wire, and self-grounding.
2. Configuration: NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R.
3. Type: Non-feed through.
4. Standards: Comply with UL 498 and UL 943 Class A.
5. Marking: Listed and labeled as complying with NFPA 70, "Receptacles in Damp or Wet Locations" article.

2.6 SPD RECEPTACLES, 125 V, 20 A

A. Duplex SPD Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Description: Two pole, three wire, and self-grounding. Integral SPD in line to ground, line to neutral, and neutral to ground. LED indicator light.
2. SPD Components: Multiple metal-oxide varistors; with a nominal clamp-level rating of 400 V and minimum single transient pulse energy dissipation of 240 J, according to IEEE C62.41.2 and IEEE C62.45.
3. Active SPD Indication: Visual and audible, with light visible in face of device to indicate device is "active" or "no longer in service."
4. Configuration: NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R.
5. Standards: Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 498, UL 1449, and FS W-C-596.

2.7 TWIST-LOCKING RECEPTACLES

A. Twist-Lock, Single Receptacles, 250 V, 20 A:

1. Configuration: NEMA WD 6, Configuration L6-20R.
2. Standards: Comply with UL 498.

2.8 TOGGLE SWITCHES, 120 277 V, 20 A

A. Single-Pole Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Standards: Comply with UL 20 and FS W-S-896.

B. Two-Pole Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A.

1. Comply with UL 20 and FS W-S-896.

C. Pilot-Light, Single-Pole Switches: 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Description: Illuminated when switch is “on”.
2. Standards: Comply with UL 20 and FS W-S-896.

D. Single-Pole, Double-Throw, Momentary-Contact, Center-off Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Description: For use with mechanically held lighting contactors.
2. Standards: Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 20, and FS W-S-896.

2.9 WALL PLATES

A. Single Source: Obtain wall plates from same manufacturer of wiring devices.

B. Single and combination types shall match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
2. Material for Finished Spaces: 0.035-inch- (1-mm-) thick, satin-finished, Type 302 stainless steel.
3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel.
4. Material for Damp Locations: Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in wet and damp locations.

C. Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with Type 3R, weather-resistant, die-cast aluminum with lockable cover.

2.10 FLOOR SERVICE FITTINGS

A. Above-Floor Service Fittings:

1. Description: Type: Modular, above-floor, dual-service units suitable for wiring method used.
2. Service Plate: Rectangular satin finish.
3. Power Receptacle: NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, gray finish, unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1, including mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Coordination with Other Trades:

1. Protect installed devices and their boxes. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes, and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of boxes.
2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.

4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.

C. Conductors:

1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until right before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall comply with NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
4. Existing Conductors:
   a. Cut back and pigtail or replace all damaged conductors.
   b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
   c. Pigtailing existing conductors is permitted, provided the outlet box is large enough.

D. Device Installation:

1. Replace devices that have been in temporary use during construction and that were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches (152 mm) in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, two-thirds to three-fourths of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device-mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.

E. Receptacle Orientation:

1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles up, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the right.

F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

G. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

H. Adjust locations of floor service outlets to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

3.2 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. Install non-feed-through GFCI receptacles where protection of downstream receptacles is not required.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.
2. Test Instrument for Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated digital-display indicators of measurement.

B. Tests for Receptacles:

1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is unacceptable.
3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.

C. Wiring device will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 26 27 26

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 26 28 16 - ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fusible switches.
2. Nonfusible switches.
3. Molded-case circuit breakers (MCCBs).
4. Enclosures.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. NC: Normally closed.

B. NO: Normally open.

C. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breaker, accessory, and component indicated. Include nameplate ratings, dimensioned elevations, sections, weights, and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, accessories, and finishes.

1. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
2. Current and voltage ratings.
3. Short-circuit current ratings (interrupting and withstand, as appropriate).
4. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices, accessories, and auxiliary components.
5. Include time-current coordination curves (average melt) for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device. Provide in PDF and SKM electronic format.

B. Shop Drawings: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
2. Include wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. Include the following:

a. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting enclosed switches and circuit breakers.
b. Time-current coordination curves (average melt) for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device. Provide in PDF and SKM format electronic format.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than one of each size and type.
2. Fuse Pullers: One for each size and type.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Accredited by NETA.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Currently certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature: Not less than minus 22 deg F (minus 30 deg C) and not exceeding 104 deg F (40 deg C).
2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet (2010 m).

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: One year from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain enclosed switches and circuit breakers, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories, within same product category, from single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Square D, a division of Schneider Electric
2. G.E., a division of ABB
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Eaton Corporation, Cutler-Hammer Products

2.3 FUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Type HD, Heavy Duty:

1. Single throw.
2. Three pole.
3. 600-V ac.
4. Lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks and interlocked with cover in closed position.

B. Accessories:

1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
3. Class R Fuse Kit: Provides rejection of other fuse types when Class R fuses are specified.
4. Hookstick Handle: Allows use of a hookstick to operate the handle.
5. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, and conductor material.

2.4 NONFUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Type GD, General Duty, Three Pole, Single Throw, 240-V ac, 600 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept two padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

B. Accessories:

1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
3. Class R Fuse Kit: Provides rejection of other fuse types when Class R fuses are specified.
4. Hookstick Handle: Allows use of a hookstick to operate the handle.
5. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, and conductor material.

2.5 MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A. Circuit breakers shall be constructed using glass-reinforced insulating material. Current carrying components shall be completely isolated from the handle and the accessory mounting area.

B. Circuit breakers shall have a toggle operating mechanism with common tripping of all poles, which provides quick-make, quick-break contact action. The circuit-breaker handle shall be over center, be trip free, and reside in a tripped position between on and off to provide local trip indication. Circuit-breaker escutcheon shall be clearly marked on and off in addition to providing international I/O markings. Equip circuit breaker with a push-to-trip button, located on the face of the circuit breaker to mechanically operate the circuit-breaker tripping mechanism for maintenance and testing purposes.

C. MCCBs shall be equipped with a device for locking in the isolated position.

D. Lugs shall be suitable for 194 deg F (90 deg C) rated wire, sized according to the 167 deg F (75 deg C) temperature rating in NFPA 70.

E. Standard: Comply with UL 489 with interrupting capacity to comply with available fault currents.

F. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current thermal element for low-level overloads and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.

G. Adjustable, Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.

H. Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers: Field-replaceable rating plug, rms sensing, with the following field-adjustable settings:

1. Instantaneous trip.
2. Long- and short-time pickup levels.
3. Long- and short-time time adjustments.
4. Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I-squared t response.

I. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller, and let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.

J. Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupter (GFCI) Circuit Breakers: Single- and two-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).

K. Ground-Fault Equipment-Protection (GFEP) Circuit Breakers: With Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).

L. Features and Accessories:

1. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
2. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor material.
3. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and high-intensity discharge lighting circuits.
4. Ground-Fault Protection: Comply with UL 1053; integrally mounted, self-powered type with mechanical ground-fault indicator; relay with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, internal memory, and shunt trip unit; and three-phase, zero-sequence current transformer/sensor.
5. Undervoltage Trip: Set to operate at 35 to 75 percent of rated voltage without intentional time delay.

2.6 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers: UL 489, NEMA KS 1, NEMA 250, and UL 50, to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.

B. Enclosure Finish: The enclosure shall be finished with gray baked enamel paint, electrodeposited on cleaned, phosphatized steel (NEMA 250 Type 1), gray baked enamel paint, electrodeposited on cleaned, phosphatized galvannealed steel (NEMA 250 Types 3R, a brush finish on Type 304 stainless steel (NEMA 250 Type 4-4X stainless steel).

C. Conduit Entry: NEMA 250 Types 4, 4X, and 12 enclosures shall contain no knockouts. NEMA 250 Types 7 and 9 enclosures shall be provided with threaded conduit openings in both endwalls.

D. Operating Mechanism: The circuit-breaker operating handle shall be directly operable through the front cover of the enclosure (NEMA 250 Type 1), directly operable through the dead front trim of the enclosure (NEMA 250 Type 3R) . The cover interlock mechanism shall have an externally operated override. The override shall not permanently disable the interlock mechanism, which shall return to the locked position once the override is released. The tool used to override the cover interlock mechanism shall not be required to enter the enclosure in order to override the interlock.

E. Enclosures designated as NEMA 250 Type 4, 4X stainless steel, shall have a dual cover interlock mechanism to prevent unintentional opening of the enclosure cover when the circuit breaker is ON and to prevent turning the circuit breaker ON when the enclosure cover is open.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine elements and surfaces to receive enclosed switches and circuit breakers for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Commencement of work shall indicate Installer's acceptance of the areas and conditions as satisfactory.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Interruption of Existing Electric Service: Do not interrupt electric service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electric service according to requirements indicated:

1. See SECTION 260500 “ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS” for direction on scheduled interruptions.
2. Indicate method of providing temporary electric service.
3. Comply with NFPA 70E.

3.3 ENCLOSURE ENVIRONMENTAL RATING APPLICATIONS

A. Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers: Provide enclosures at installed locations with the following environmental ratings.

1. Indoor, Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
2. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
3. Kitchen or Wash-Down Areas: NEMA 250, Type 4X, stainless steel.
4. Indoor Locations Subject to Dust, Falling Dirt, and Dripping Noncorrosive Liquids: NEMA 250, Type 12.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of switches, circuit breakers, and components with equipment served and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

B. Install individual wall-mounted switches and circuit breakers with tops at uniform height unless otherwise indicated.

C. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting of eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from enclosures and components.

D. Install fuses in fusible devices.

E. Comply with NFPA 70 and NECA 1.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs.
2. Label each enclosure with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections for Switches:

1. Visual and Mechanical Inspection:

a. Inspect physical and mechanical condition.
b. Inspect anchorage, alignment, grounding, and clearances.
c. Verify that the unit is clean.
d. Verify blade alignment, blade penetration, travel stops, and mechanical operation.
e. Verify that fuse sizes and types match the Specifications and Drawings.
f. Verify that each fuse has adequate mechanical support and contact integrity.
g. Inspect bolted electrical connections for high resistance using the following method:

1) Verify tightness of accessible bolted electrical connections by calibrated torque-wrench method in accordance with manufacturer's published data or NETA ATS Table 100.12.

a) Bolt-torque levels shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published data. In the absence of manufacturer's published data, use NETA ATS Table 100.12.

h. Verify that operation and sequencing of interlocking systems is as described in the Specifications and shown on the Drawings.
i. Verify correct phase barrier installation.
j. Verify lubrication of moving current-carrying parts and moving and sliding surfaces.

2. Electrical Tests:

a. Perform ground fault test according to NETA ATS 7.14 "Ground Fault Protection Systems, Low-Voltage."

C. Tests and Inspections for Molded Case Circuit Breakers:

1. Visual and Mechanical Inspection:

a. Verify that equipment nameplate data are as described in the Specifications and shown on the Drawings.
b. Inspect physical and mechanical condition.
c. Inspect anchorage, alignment, grounding, and clearances.

d. Verify that the unit is clean.
e. Operate the circuit breaker to ensure smooth operation.
f. Inspect bolted electrical connections for high resistance using one of the two following methods:

1) Verify tightness of accessible bolted electrical connections by calibrated torque-wrench method in accordance with manufacturer's published data or NETA ATS Table 100.12.

a) Bolt-torque levels shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published data. In the absence of manufacturer's published data, use NETA ATS Table 100.12.

g. Inspect operating mechanism, contacts, and chutes in unsealed units.

D. Enclosed switches and circuit breakers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

1. Test procedures used.
2. Include identification of each enclosed switch and circuit breaker tested and describe test results.
3. List deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Set field-adjustable circuit-breaker trip ranges.

END OF SECTION 26 28 16

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 32 13.13 - DIESEL EMERGENCY ENGINE GENERATORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes packaged diesel engine generators for emergency use with the following features:

1. Diesel engine.
2. Diesel fuel-oil system.
3. Horizontal, steel / concrete, fuel-oil ASTs.
4. Control and monitoring.
5. Generator overcurrent and fault protection.
6. Generator, exciter, and voltage regulator.
7. Outdoor engine generator enclosure.
8. Vibration isolation devices.
9. Finishes.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 263600 "Transfer Switches" for transfer switches, including sensors and relays to initiate automatic-starting and -stopping signals for engine generators.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EPS: Emergency power supply.

B. EPSS: Emergency power supply system.

C. Operational Bandwidth: The total variation, from the lowest to highest value of a parameter over the range of conditions indicated, expressed as a percentage of the nominal value of the parameter.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.
2. Include thermal damage curve for generator.
3. Include time-current characteristic curves for generator protective device.
4. Include fuel consumption in gallons per hour at 0.8 power factor at 0.5, 0.75, and 1.0 times generator capacity.
5. Include generator efficiency at 0.8 power factor at 0.5, 0.75, and 1.0 times generator capacity.
6. Include airflow requirements for cooling and combustion air in cubic feet per minute at 0.8 power factor, with air-supply temperature of 95, 80, 70, and 50 deg F (35, 27, 21, and 10 deg C). Provide Drawings indicating requirements and limitations for location of air intake and exhausts.
7. Include generator characteristics, including, but not limited to, kilowatt rating, efficiency, reactances, and short-circuit current capability.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans and elevations for engine generator and other components specified. Indicate access requirements affected by height.
2. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
3. Identify fluid drain ports and clearance requirements for proper fluid drain.
4. Design calculations for selecting vibration isolators and seismic restraints and for designing vibration isolation bases.
5. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication, including anchorages and attachments to structure and supported equipment. Include base weights.
6. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring. Complete schematic, wiring, and interconnection diagrams showing terminal markings for EPS equipment and functional relationship between all electrical components.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer, Manufacturer, and testing agency.

B. Source Quality-Control Reports: Including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Certified summary of prototype-unit test report.
2. Certified Test Reports: For components and accessories that are equivalent, but not identical, to those tested on prototype unit.
3. Report of sound generation.
4. Report of exhaust emissions showing compliance with applicable regulations.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Warranty: For special warranty.

E. This system shall be supplied by an original equipment manufacturer (OEM) who has been regularly engaged in the production of engine-alternator sets, automatic transfer switches, and associated controls for a minimum of 25 years, thereby identifying one source of supply and responsibility.

F. The manufacturer shall have printed literature and brochures describing the standard series specified, not a one-of-a-kind fabrication.

G. Manufacturer's authorized service representative shall meet the following criteria:

1. Certified, factory trained, industrial generator technicians.
2. Service support 24/7.
3. Service location within 200 miles.
4. Response time of 4 hours.
5. Service & repair parts in-stock at performance level of 95%.
6. Offer optional remote monitoring and diagnostic capabilities.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For engine generators to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

a. List of tools and replacement items recommended to be stored at Project for ready access. Include part and drawing numbers, current unit prices, and source of supply.
b. Operating instructions laminated and mounted adjacent to generator location.
c. Training plan.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fuses: One for every 10 of each type and rating, but no fewer than one of each.
2. Indicator Lamps: Two for every six of each type used, but no fewer than two of each.
3. Filters: One set each of lubricating oil, fuel, and combustion-air filters.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of packaged engine generators and associated auxiliary components that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: 5 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Generac Power Systems

B. Caterpillar

C. Kohler Co.

D. Source Limitations: Obtain packaged engine generators and auxiliary components from single source from single manufacturer.

E. Above ground Storage Tank (AST) to be provided by Convault or approved equal.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. B11 Compliance: Comply with B11.19.

B. NFPA Compliance:

1. Comply with NFPA 37.
2. Comply with NFPA 70.
3. Comply with NFPA 110 requirements for Level 2 EPSS.

C. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 2200.

D. Engine Exhaust Emissions: Comply with EPA Tier 2 requirements and applicable state and local government requirements.

E. Noise Emission: Comply with applicable state and local government requirements for maximum noise level at adjacent property boundaries due to sound emitted by engine generator, including engine, engine exhaust, engine cooling-air intake and discharge, and other components of installation.

F. Environmental Conditions: Engine generator system shall withstand the following environmental conditions without mechanical or electrical damage or degradation of performance capability:

1. Ambient Temperature: 5 to 104 deg F (Minus 15 to plus 40 deg C).
2. Altitude: Sea level to 1000 feet (300 m).

G. Unusual Service Conditions: Engine generator equipment and installation are required to operate under the following conditions:

1. High salt-dust content in the air due to sea-spray evaporation.

2.3 ENGINE GENERATOR ASSEMBLY DESCRIPTION

A. Factory-assembled and -tested, water-cooled engine, with brushless generator and accessories.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. EPSS Class: Engine generator shall be classified as a Class X (72hr) according to NFPA 110.

D. Service Load: 225 kVA.

E. Power Factor: 0.8, lagging.

F. Frequency: 60 Hz

G. Voltage: 208 V ac.

H. Phase: Three-phase, four-wire wye.

I. Induction Method: Turbocharged.

J. Governor: Adjustable isochronous, with speed sensing.

K. Mounting Frame: Structural steel framework to maintain alignment of mounted components without depending on concrete foundation. Provide lifting attachments sized and spaced to prevent deflection of base during lifting and moving.

1. Rigging Diagram: Inscribed on metal plate permanently attached to mounting frame to indicate location and lifting capacity of each lifting attachment and engine generator center of gravity.

L. Capacities and Characteristics:

1. Power Output Ratings: Nominal ratings as indicated at 0.8 power factor excluding power required for the continued and repeated operation of the unit and auxiliaries.
2. Nameplates: For each major system component to identify manufacturer's name and address, and model and serial number of components.

M. Engine Generator Performance:

1. Steady-State Voltage Operational Bandwidth: 3 percent of rated output voltage, from no load to full load.

2. Transient Voltage Performance: Not more than 20 percent variation for 50 percent step-load increase or decrease. Voltage shall recover and remain within the steady-state operating band within three seconds.
3. Steady-State Frequency Operational Bandwidth: 0.5 percent of rated frequency, from no load to full load.
4. Steady-State Frequency Stability: When system is operating at any constant load within the rated load, there shall be no random speed variations outside the steady-state operational band and no hunting or surging of speed.
5. Transient Frequency Performance: Less than 5 percent variation for 50 percent step-load increase or decrease. Frequency shall recover and remain within the steady-state operating band within five seconds.
6. Output Waveform: At no load, harmonic content measured line to line or line to neutral shall not exceed 5 percent total and 3 percent for single harmonics. Telephone influence factor, determined according to NEMA MG 1, shall not exceed 50 percent.
7. Sustained Short-Circuit Current: For a three-phase, bolted short circuit at system output terminals, system shall supply a minimum of 250 percent of rated full-load current for not less than 10 seconds and then clear the fault automatically, without damage to generator system components.
8. Start Time: Comply with NFPA 110, Type 10 system requirements.

2.4 DIESEL ENGINE

A. Fuel: ASTM D975 diesel fuel oil, Grade 2-D S15.

B. Rated Engine Speed: 1800 rpm.

C. Lubrication System: Engine or skid mounted.

1. Filter and Strainer: Rated to remove 90 percent of particles 5 micrometers and smaller while passing full flow.
2. Thermostatic Control Valve: Control flow in system to maintain optimum oil temperature. Unit shall be capable of full flow and is designed to be fail-safe.
3. Crankcase Drain: Arranged for complete gravity drainage to an easily removable container with no disassembly and without use of pumps, siphons, special tools, or appliances.

D. Cooling System: Closed loop, liquid cooled, with radiator factory mounted on engine generator mounting frame and integral engine-driven coolant pump.

1. Coolant: Solution of 50 percent ethylene-glycol-based antifreeze and 50 percent water, with anticorrosion additives as recommended by engine manufacturer.
2. Expansion Tank: Constructed of welded steel plate and rated to withstand maximum closed-loop coolant-system pressure for engine used. Equip with gage glass and petcock.
3. Temperature Control: Self-contained, thermostatic-control valve modulates coolant flow automatically to maintain optimum constant coolant temperature as recommended by engine manufacturer.
4. Coolant Hose: Flexible assembly with inside surface of nonporous rubber and outer covering of aging-, UV-, and abrasion-resistant fabric.

a. Rating: 50-psig (345-kPa) maximum working pressure with coolant at 180 deg F (82 deg C), and noncollapsible under vacuum.
b. End Fittings: Flanges or steel pipe nipples with clamps to suit piping and equipment connections.

E. Muffler/Silencer: Critical type, sized as recommended by engine manufacturer and selected with exhaust piping system to not exceed engine manufacturer's engine backpressure requirements.

1. Minimum sound attenuation of 25 dB at 500 Hz.
2. Sound level measured at a distance of 25 feet (8 m) from exhaust discharge after installation is complete shall be 80 dBA or less.

F. Air-Intake Filter: Heavy-duty, engine-mounted air cleaner with replaceable dry-filter element and "blocked filter" indicator.

G. Starting System: 24 V electric, with negative ground.

1. Components: Sized so they are not damaged during a full engine-cranking cycle, with ambient temperature at maximum specified in "Performance Requirements" Article.
2. Cranking Motor: Heavy-duty unit that automatically engages and releases from engine flywheel without binding.
3. Cranking Cycle: As required by NFPA 110 for system level specified.
4. Battery: Lead acid, with capacity within ambient temperature range specified in "Performance Requirements" Article to provide specified cranking cycle at least three times without recharging.
5. Battery Cable: Size as recommended by engine manufacturer for cable length indicated. Include required interconnecting conductors and connection accessories.
6. Battery Stand: Factory-fabricated, two-tier metal with acid-resistant finish designed to hold the quantity of battery cells required and to maintain the arrangement to minimize lengths of battery interconnections.
7. Battery-Charging Alternator: Factory mounted on engine with solid-state voltage regulation and 35-A minimum continuous rating.
8. Battery Charger: Current-limiting, automatic-equalizing, and float-charging type designed for lead-acid batteries. Unit shall comply with UL 1236 and include the following features:

a. Operation: Equalizing-charging rate of 10 A shall be initiated automatically after battery has lost charge until an adjustable equalizing voltage is achieved at battery terminals. Unit shall then be automatically switched to a lower float-charging mode and shall continue to operate in that mode until battery is discharged again.
b. Automatic Temperature Compensation: Adjust float and equalize voltages for variations in ambient temperature from minus 40 to 140 deg F (minus 40 to plus 60 deg C) to prevent overcharging at high temperatures and undercharging at low temperatures.
c. Automatic Voltage Regulation: Maintain constant output voltage regardless of input voltage variations up to plus or minus 10 percent.

d. Ammeter and Voltmeter: Flush mounted in door. Meters shall indicate charging rates.
e. Safety Functions: Sense abnormally low battery voltage and close contacts providing low battery voltage indication on control and monitoring panel. Sense high battery voltage and loss of ac input or dc output of battery charger. Either condition shall close contacts that provide a battery-charger malfunction indication at system control and monitoring panel.

2.5 DIESEL FUEL-OIL SYSTEM

A. Comply with NFPA 30.

B. Piping: Fuel-oil piping shall be Schedule 40 black steel, complying with requirements in Section 231113 "Facility Fuel-Oil Piping." Cast iron, aluminum, copper, and galvanized steel shall not be used in the fuel-oil system.

C. Main Fuel Pump: Mounted on engine to provide primary fuel flow under starting and load conditions.

D. Fuel Filtering: Remove water and contaminants larger than 1 micron.

E. Relief-Bypass Valve: Automatically regulates pressure in fuel line and returns excess fuel to source.

2.6 HORI ONTAL, STEEL CONCRETE, FUEL-OIL AST

A. Manufacture fuel tank in accordance with UL 2085. Tank shall be capable of storing petroleum products with specific gravity up to 1.1 including fuel oils, specifically No. 2 diesel fuel at temperatures up to 150 degrees F.

B. Provide useable fuel tank volume of 133 percent. Allow 5 percent for sump volume and 5 percent for expansion. Size tank to store fuel supply for engine generator operating at full capacity for 72-hour minimum plus exercising the generator for 30 minutes monthly.

C. Provide fill cap with provisions to be locked closed. Provide required vents (emergency and vapor) with rainproof caps. Provide level controls and alarm to indicate fuel level. Provide rupture containment basin with 150% of tank capacity and fuel in basin alarm.

D. Provide stop cock and plug at tank drain. Provide isolation valve on tank discharge piping with provisions to be padlocked open.

E. Provide fuel distribution system in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Comply with recommended practices of NFPA.

F. The internal steel tank shall pass a 5 psig pressure test for a 24-hour period at the factory.

G. Tank(s) shall be tested in accordance with the Uniform Fire Code, Appendix llF, Proposed Test Requirements for Protected Tanks: Standard 79-7 (including impact and ballistic tests).

H. The internal tank shall have an emergency vent as required by the NFPA and Uniform Fire Code.

I. The secondary containment shall be pressure tested to 15ml, impervious to corrosion, including damage or failure due to microbial infestation. The secondary containment shall consist of a 30 Mil thick High-Density Polyethylene membrane enclosing the steel tank and insulation material.

J. The secondary containment shall have a ¼" annular space with the capability of physical monitoring. The tube for physical monitoring shall be at least ¾" internal diameter to accept leak detection cable. Access to the ¼" annular space shall be through a 1" female NPT opening.

K. The primary steel tank and the secondary containment shall be encased in six inches of monolithic reinforced concrete, with minimum design strength of 4,000 and 5,000 psi at 28 days depending on tank size. The concrete design shall include the following for long term durability:

   a. Air Entrainment
   b. Water reducing admixture
   c. Steel reinforcement

L. The concrete shall be 6" of light-weight insulation concrete that is capable of preventing the internal tank temperature from rising more than 260 degrees F during a 2000 degrees F fire test for 2 hours.

M. The concrete shall not contain any aggregate/pea gravel.

N. The concrete shall be monolithic (seamless) and contain no cold joints, or heat transfer points between the internal and external tanks.

O. The steel tank openings shall be threaded except for the leak detector tubes.

P. Tanks and appurtenances shall have an exterior factory applied prime and finish coating of epoxy paint in accordance with Section 09 91 00 - Painting.

Q. Tanks shall have warning signs to indicate FLAMMABLE, NO SMOKING, a NFPA Placard H 0, F 2, R 0 and #2 diesel. Provide an identical NFPA placard on the entrance gate.

R. Lighting Protection:

   a. Strike termination devices shall comply with Section 4.6 of NFPA 780.

   b. Ground Rods shall be not less than 1/2" inch in diameter and 8ft long. Grounding rod materials specification and installation shall be in accordance with section 4.13.2 Ground Rods and 4.13.2.3 Ground Rod Depth of NFPA 780.

c. The ground rod termination down conductor shall be attached to the ground rod by bolting, brazing, welding or using high-compression connectors listed for the purpose. Clamps shall be suitable for direct soil burial. Lightning protection installation shall be in accordance with 4.13 of NFPA 780.

S. Capacities and Characteristics:

1. EPA Compliance: Comply with EPA and state and local authorities having jurisdiction. Include recording of fuel-oil storage tanks and monitoring of tanks.
2. Capacity: 1300 gallons.
3. Fuel-Oil Grade Number: No.2 Diesel.
4. Warranty Period: 30 years from date of Substantial Completion.

2.7 CONTROL AND MONITORING

A. Automatic-Starting System Sequence of Operation: When mode-selector switch on the control and monitoring panel is in the automatic position, remote-control contacts in one or more separate automatic transfer switches initiate starting and stopping of engine generator. When mode-selector switch is switched to the on position, engine generator starts. The off position of same switch initiates engine generator shutdown. When engine generator is running, specified system or equipment failures or derangements automatically shut down engine generator and initiate alarms.

B. Provide minimum run time control set for 30 minutes, with override only by operation of a remote emergency-stop switch.

C. Comply with UL 508A.

D. Configuration: Operating and safety indications, protective devices, basic system controls, and engine gages shall be grouped in a common control and monitoring panel mounted on the engine generator. Mounting method shall isolate the control panel from engine generator vibration. Panel shall be powered from the engine generator battery.

E. Control and Monitoring Panel:

1. Digital controller with integrated LCD display, controls, and microprocessor, capable of local and remote control, monitoring, and programming, with battery backup.
2. Instruments: Located on the control and monitoring panel and viewable during operation.

a. Engine lubricating-oil pressure gage.
b. Engine-coolant temperature gage.
c. DC voltmeter (alternator battery charging).
d. Running-time meter.
e. AC voltmeter, for each phase.
f. AC ammeter, for each phase.
g. AC frequency meter.
h. Generator-voltage-adjusting rheostat.

3. Controls and Protective Devices: Controls, shutdown devices, and common visual alarm indication as required by NFPA 110 for Level 2 system, including the following:

    a. Cranking control equipment.
    b. Run-Off-Auto switch.
    c. Control switch not in automatic position alarm.
    d. Overcrank alarm.
    e. Overcrank shutdown device.
    f. Low water temperature alarm.
    g. High engine temperature pre-alarm.
    h. High engine temperature.
    i. High engine temperature shutdown device.
    j. Overspeed alarm.
    k. Overspeed shutdown device.
    l. Low-fuel main tank.
        1) Low-fuel-level alarm shall be initiated when the level falls below that required for operation for the duration required for the indicated EPSS class.
    m. Coolant low-level alarm.
    n. Coolant low-level shutdown device.
    o. Coolant high-temperature prealarm.
    p. Coolant high-temperature alarm.
    q. Coolant low-temperature alarm.
    r. Coolant high-temperature shutdown device.
    s. Battery high-voltage alarm.
    t. Low-cranking voltage alarm.
    u. Battery-charger malfunction alarm.
    v. Battery low-voltage alarm.
    w. Lamp test.
    x. Contacts for local and remote common alarm.
    y. Low-starting air pressure alarm.
    z. Low-starting hydraulic pressure alarm.
    aa. Remote manual-stop shutdown device.
    bb. Integral manual-stop NEMA 3R shutdown device installed adjacent to control panel door on exterior enclosure. Push button shall be protected from accidental operation.
    cc. Hours of operation.
    dd. Engine generator metering, including voltage, current, hertz, kilowatt, kilovolt ampere, and power factor.

F. Connection to Datalink:

1. A separate terminal block, factory wired to Form C dry contacts, for each alarm and status indication.
2. Provide connections for datalink transmission of indications to remote data terminals via ModBus.

G. Remote Alarm Annunciator: Comply with NFPA 99. An LED indicator light labeled with proper alarm conditions shall identify each alarm event, and a common audible signal shall sound for each alarm condition. Silencing switch in face of panel shall silence

signal without altering visual indication. Connect so that after an alarm is silenced, clearing of initiating condition will reactivate alarm until silencing switch is reset. Cabinet and faceplate are surface- or flush-mounting type to suit mounting conditions indicated.

1. Overcrank alarm.
2. Coolant low-temperature alarm.
3. High engine temperature prealarm.
4. High engine temperature alarm.
5. Low lube oil pressure alarm.
6. Overspeed alarm.
7. Low-fuel main tank alarm.
8. Low coolant level alarm.
9. Low-cranking voltage alarm.
10. Contacts for local and remote common alarm.
11. Audible-alarm silencing switch.
12. Run-Off-Auto switch.
13. Control switch not in automatic position alarm.
14. Fuel tank derangement alarm.
15. Fuel tank high-level shutdown of fuel-supply alarm.
16. Lamp test.
17. Generator overcurrent protective device not closed.

H. Supporting Items: Include sensors, transducers, terminals, relays, and other devices and include wiring required to support specified items. Locate sensors and other supporting items on engine or generator unless otherwise indicated.

I. Remote Emergency-Stop Switch: Flush; wall mounted, unless otherwise indicated; and labeled. Push button shall be protected from accidental operation.

2.8 GENERATOR OVERCURRENT AND FAULT PROTECTION

A. Overcurrent protective devices for the entire EPSS shall be coordinated to optimize selective tripping when a short circuit occurs. Coordination of protective devices shall consider both utility and EPSS as the voltage source.

1. Overcurrent protective devices for the EPSS shall be accessible only to authorized personnel.

B. Generator Circuit Breaker: Molded-case, electronic-trip type; 100 percent rated; complying with UL 489.

1. Tripping Characteristics: Adjustable long-time and short-time delay and instantaneous.
2. Trip Settings: Selected to coordinate with generator thermal damage curve.
3. Shunt Trip: Connected to trip breaker when engine generator is shut down by other protective devices.
4. Mounting: Adjacent to or integrated with control and monitoring panel.

2.9 GENERATOR, EXCITER, AND VOLTAGE REGULATOR

A. Comply with NEMA MG 1.

B. Drive: Generator shaft shall be directly connected to engine shaft. Exciter shall be rotated integrally with generator rotor.

C. Electrical Insulation: Class H.

D. Construction shall prevent mechanical, electrical, and thermal damage due to vibration, overspeed up to 125 percent of rating, and heat during operation at 110 percent of rated capacity.

E. Enclosure: Aluminum Level 2 Acoustic Weatherproof Enclosure rated for 180mph wind speeds.

F. Instrument Transformers: Mounted within generator enclosure.

G. Voltage Regulator: Solid-state type, separate from exciter, providing performance as specified and as required by NFPA 110.

1. Adjusting Rheostat on Control and Monitoring Panel: Provide plus or minus 5 percent adjustment of output-voltage operating band.
2. Maintain voltage within 30 percent on one step, full load.
3. Provide anti-hunt provision to stabilize voltage.
4. Maintain frequency within 15 percent and stabilize at rated frequency within five seconds.

H. Strip Heater: Thermostatically controlled unit arranged to maintain stator windings above dew point.

I. Subtransient Reactance: 12 percent, maximum.

2.10 OUTDOOR ENGINE GENERATOR ENCLOSURE

A. Description: Vandal-resistant, sound-attenuating, weatherproof aluminum housing, wind resistant up to 180 mph (290 km/h). Multiple panels shall be lockable and provide adequate access to components requiring maintenance. Panels shall be removable by one person without tools. Instruments and control shall be mounted within enclosure.

1. Sound Attenuation Level:2.

B. Structural Design and Anchorage: Comply with ASCE/SEI 7 for wind loads of up to 180 mph (290 km/h).

C. Hinged Doors: With padlocking provisions.

D. Space Heater: Thermostatically controlled and sized to prevent condensation.

E. Lighting: Provide weather-resistant LED lighting with 30-fc (330-lx) average maintained.

F. Thermal Insulation: Manufacturer's standard materials and thickness selected in coordination with space heater to maintain winter interior temperature within operating limits required by engine generator components.

G. Muffler Location: Within enclosure.

H. Engine-Cooling Airflow through Enclosure: Maintain temperature rise of system components within required limits when unit operates at 110 percent of rated load for two hours with ambient temperature at top of range specified in system service conditions.

I. Interior Lights with Switch: Factory-wired, vapor-proof luminaires within housing; arranged to illuminate controls and accessible interior. Arrange for external electrical connection.

1. AC lighting system and connection point for operation when remote source is available.

J. Convenience Outlets: Factory-wired GFCI. Arrange for external electrical connection.

2.11 VIBRATION ISOLATION DEVICES

A. Elastomeric Isolator Pads: Oil- and water-resistant elastomer or natural rubber, arranged in single or multiple layers, molded with a nonslip pattern and galvanized-steel baseplates of sufficient stiffness for uniform loading over pad area, and factory cut to sizes that match requirements of supported equipment.

1. Material: Standard neoprene separated by steel shims.

B. Vibration isolation devices shall not be used to accommodate misalignments or to make bends.

2.12 FINISHES

A. Indoor and Outdoor Enclosures and Components: Manufacturer's standard finish over corrosion-resistant pretreatment and compatible primer.

2.13 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prototype Testing: Factory test engine generator using same engine model, constructed of identical or equivalent components and equipped with identical or equivalent accessories.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas, equipment bases, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation and other conditions affecting packaged engine generator performance.

B. Examine roughing-in for piping systems and electrical connections. Verify actual locations of connections before packaged engine generator installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Interruption of Existing Electrical Service: Do not interrupt electrical service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electrical service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Architect no fewer than (10) ten working days in advance of proposed interruption of electrical service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of electrical service without Architect's written permission.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 404.

B. Comply with packaged engine generator manufacturers' written installation and alignment instructions and with NFPA 110.

C. Equipment Mounting:

1. Install packaged engine generators on cast-in-place concrete equipment bases. Comply with requirements for equipment bases and foundations specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
2. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases for packaged engine generators. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified with concrete.

D. Install packaged engine generator to provide access, without removing connections or accessories, for periodic maintenance.

E. Fuel Piping:

1. Diesel storage tanks, tank accessories, piping, valves, and specialties for fuel systems are specified in Section 231113 "Facility Fuel-Oil Piping."
2. Copper and galvanized steel shall not be used in the fuel-oil piping system.

F. Electrical Wiring: Install electrical devices furnished by equipment manufacturers but not specified to be factory mounted.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping and specialties.

B. Connect fuel, cooling-system, and exhaust-system piping adjacent to packaged engine generator to allow space for service and maintenance.

C. Connect fuel piping to engines with a gate valve and union and flexible connector.

1. Additional requirements for diesel storage tanks, tank accessories, piping, valves, and specialties for fuel systems are specified in Section 231113 "Facility Fuel-Oil Piping."

D. Ground equipment according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

E. Connect wiring according to Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables." Provide a minimum of one 90-degree bend in flexible conduit routed to the engine generator from a stationary element.

F. Balance single-phase loads to obtain a maximum of 10 percent unbalance between any two phases.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components according to Section 230553 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" and Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Install a sign indicating the generator neutral is bonded to the main service neutral at the main service location.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform tests recommended by manufacturer and in "Visual and Mechanical Inspection" and "Electrical and Mechanical Tests" subparagraphs below, as specified in the NETA ATS. Certify compliance with test parameters.

a. Visual and Mechanical Inspection:

1) Compare equipment nameplate data with Drawings and the Specifications.
2) Inspect physical and mechanical condition.
3) Inspect anchorage, alignment, and grounding.
4) Verify that the unit is clean.

b. Electrical and Mechanical Tests:

1) Test protective relay devices.
2) Verify phase rotation, phasing, and synchronized operation as required by the application.
3) Functionally test engine shutdown for low oil pressure, overtemperature, overspeed, and other protection features as applicable.
4) Conduct performance test according to NFPA 110.
5) Verify correct functioning of the governor and regulator.

2. NFPA 110 Acceptance Tests: Perform tests required by NFPA 110 that are additional to those specified here, including, but not limited to, single-step full-load pickup test.
3. Battery Tests: Equalize charging of battery cells according to manufacturer's written instructions. Record individual cell voltages.

a. Measure charging voltage and voltages between available battery terminals for full-charging and float-charging conditions. Check electrolyte level and specific gravity under both conditions.
b. Test for contact integrity of all connectors. Perform an integrity load test and a capacity load test for the battery.
c. Verify acceptance of charge for each element of the battery after discharge.
d. Verify that measurements are within manufacturer's specifications.

4. Battery-Charger Tests: Verify specified rates of charge for both equalizing and float-charging conditions.
5. System Integrity Tests: Methodically verify proper installation, connection, and integrity of each element of engine generator system before and during system operation. Check for air, exhaust, and fluid leaks.

C. Coordinate tests with tests for transfer switches and run them concurrently.

D. Test instruments shall have been calibrated within the past 12 months, traceable to NIST Calibration Services, and adequate for making positive observation of test results. Make calibration records available for examination on request.

E. Leak Test: After installation, charge exhaust, coolant, and fuel systems and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.

F. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation for generator and associated equipment.

G. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

H. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

I. Retest: Correct deficiencies identified by tests and observations, and retest until specified requirements are met.

J. Report results of tests and inspections in writing. Record adjustable relay settings and measured insulation resistances, time delays, and other values and observations. Attach a label or tag to each tested component, indicating satisfactory completion of tests.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain packaged engine generators.

END OF SECTION 263213.13

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 36 00 - TRANSFER SWITCHES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes automatic transfer switch rated 600 V and less, including the following:
   1. Remote annunciator system.
   2. Remote annunciator and control system.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
   1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for transfer switches.
   2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings:
   1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details showing minimum clearances, conductor entry provisions, gutter space, and installed features and devices.
   2. Include material lists for specified switch.
   3. Single-Line Diagram: Show connections between transfer switch, power source, and load.
   4. Riser Diagram: Show interconnection wiring between transfer switch, annunciator, and control panel.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For each type of product to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
    a. Features and operating sequence for automatic switch.
    b. List of all factory settings of relays; provide relay-setting and calibration instructions, including software, where applicable.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Electrical Service: Do not interrupt electrical service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electrical service:
    1. Notify Architect no fewer than 10 days in advance of proposed interruption of electrical service.
    2. Do not proceed with interruption of electrical service without Architect's written permission.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of transfer switch or transfer switch components that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
    1. Warranty Period: 24 months from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NEMA ICS 1.

C. Comply with NFPA 110.

D. Comply with UL 1008 unless requirements of these Specifications are stricter.

E. Tested Fault-Current Closing and Short-Circuit Ratings: Adequate for duty imposed by protective devices at installation locations in Project under the fault conditions indicated, based on testing according to UL 1008.
    1. Short-time withstand capability for 30 cycles.

F. Repetitive Accuracy of Solid-State Controls: All settings shall be plus or minus 2 percent or better over an operating temperature range of minus 20 to plus 70 deg C.

G. Resistance to Damage by Voltage Transients: Components shall meet or exceed voltage-surge withstand capability requirements when tested according to IEEE C62.62. Components shall meet or exceed voltage-impulse withstand test of NEMA ICS 1.

H. Electrical Operation: Accomplish by a nonfused, momentarily energized solenoid or electric-motor-operated mechanism. Switches for emergency or standby purposes shall be mechanically and electrically interlocked in both directions to prevent simultaneous connection to both power sources unless closed transition.

I. Service-Rated Transfer Switch:

1. Comply with UL 869A and UL 489.
2. Provide terminals for bonding the grounding electrode conductor to the grounded service conductor.
3. In systems with a neutral, the bonding connection shall be on the neutral bus.
4. Provide removable link for temporary separation of the service and load grounded conductors.
5. Surge Protective Device: Service rated.
6. Service Disconnecting Means: Externally operated, manual mechanically actuated.

J. Neutral Terminal: Solid and fully rated unless otherwise indicated.

K. Annunciation, Control, and Programming Interface Components: Devices at transfer switches for communicating with remote programming devices, annunciators, or annunciator and control panels shall have communication capability matched with remote device.

L. Factory Wiring: Train and bundle factory wiring and label, consistent with Shop Drawings, by color-code or by numbered or lettered wire and cable shrinkable sleeve markers at terminations. Color-coding and wire and cable markers are specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
1. Designated Terminals: Pressure type, suitable for types and sizes of field wiring indicated.
2. Power-Terminal Arrangement and Field-Wiring Space: Suitable for top, side, or bottom entrance of feeder conductors as indicated.
3. Control Wiring: Equipped with lugs suitable for connection to terminal strips.
4. Accessible via front access.

M. Enclosures: General-purpose NEMA 250, Type 1, complying with NEMA ICS 6 and UL 508, unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 CONTACTOR-TYPE AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES

A. Generac Power Systems

B. Caterpillar

C. Kohler Co.

D. Comply with Level 2 equipment according to NFPA 110.

E. Switch Characteristics: Designed for continuous-duty repetitive transfer of full-rated current between active power sources.
1. Switch Action: Double throw; mechanically held in both directions.

2. Contacts: Silver composition or silver alloy for load-current switching. Contactor-style automatic transfer-switch units, rated 600 A and higher, shall have separate arcing contacts.
3. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.
4. Material: Tin-plated aluminum.
5. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type.
6. Ground Lugs and Bus-Configured Terminators: Mechanical type.
7. Connectors shall be marked for conductor size and type according to UL 1008.

F. Automatic Open-Transition Transfer Switches: Interlocked to prevent the load from being closed on both sources at the same time.
1. Sources shall be mechanically and electrically interlocked to prevent closing both sources on the load at the same time.

G. Manual Switch Operation: Under load, with door closed and with either or both sources energized. Transfer time is same as for electrical operation. Control circuit automatically disconnects from electrical operator during manual operation.

H. Manual Switch Operation: Unloaded. Control circuit automatically disconnects from electrical operator during manual operation.

I. Electric Switch Operation: Electrically actuated by push buttons designated "Normal Source" and "Alternative Source." Switch shall be capable of transferring load in either direction with either or both sources energized.

J. Signal-Before-Transfer Contacts: A set of normally open/normally closed dry contacts operates in advance of retransfer to normal source. Interval shall be adjustable from 1 to 30 seconds.

K. Digital Communication Interface: Matched to capability of remote annunciator or annunciator and control panel.

L. Automatic Transfer-Switch Controller Features:
1. Controller operates through a period of loss of control power.
2. Undervoltage Sensing for Each Phase of Normal Source: Sense low phase-to-ground voltage on each phase. Pickup voltage shall be adjustable from 85 to 100 percent of nominal, and dropout voltage shall be adjustable from 75 to 98 percent of pickup value. Factory set for pickup at 90 percent and dropout at 85 percent.
3. Voltage/Frequency Lockout Relay: Prevent premature transfer to generator. Pickup voltage shall be adjustable from 85 to 100 percent of nominal. Factory set for pickup at 90 percent. Pickup frequency shall be adjustable from 90 to 100 percent of nominal. Factory set for pickup at 95 percent.
4. Time Delay for Retransfer to Normal Source: Adjustable from zero to 30 minutes, and factory set for 10 minutes. Override shall automatically defeat delay on loss of voltage or sustained undervoltage of emergency source, provided normal supply has been restored.
5. Test Switch: Simulate normal-source failure.
6. Switch-Position Pilot Lights: Indicate source to which load is connected.
7. Source-Available Indicating Lights: Supervise sources via transfer-switch normal- and emergency-source sensing circuits.
   a. Normal Power Supervision: Green light with nameplate engraved "Normal Source Available."
   b. Emergency Power Supervision: Red light with nameplate engraved "Emergency Source Available."

8. Unassigned Auxiliary Contacts: Two normally open, single-pole, double-throw contacts for each switch position, rated 10 A at 240-V ac.
9. Transfer Override Switch: Overrides automatic retransfer control so transfer switch will remain connected to emergency power source regardless of condition of normal source. Pilot light indicates override status.
10. Engine Starting Contacts: One isolated and normally closed, and one isolated and normally open; rated 10 A at 32-V dc minimum.
11. Engine Shutdown Contacts: Instantaneous; shall initiate shutdown sequence at remote engine-generator controls after retransfer of load to normal source.
12. Engine-Generator Exerciser: Solid-state, programmable-time switch starts engine generator and transfers load to it from normal source for a preset time, then retransfers and shuts down engine after a preset cool-down period. Initiates exercise cycle at preset intervals adjustable from 7 to 30 days. Running periods shall be adjustable from 10 to 30 minutes. Factory settings shall be for 7-day exercise cycle, 20-minute running period, and 5-minute cool-down period. Exerciser features include the following:
    a. Exerciser Transfer Selector Switch: Permits selection of exercise with and without load transfer.
    b. Push-button programming control with digital display of settings.
    c. Integral battery operation of time switch when normal control power is unavailable.

2.3 TRANSFER SWITCH ACESSORIES

A. Remote Annunciator System:

1. Source Limitations: Same manufacturer as transfer switch in which installed.
2. Functional Description: Remote annunciator panel shall annunciate conditions for indicated transfer switches.
3. Annunciation panel display shall include the following indicators:
    a. Sources available, as defined by actual pickup and dropout settings of transfer-switch controls.
    b. Switch position.
    c. Switch in test mode.
    d. Failure of communication link.
4. Annunciator Panel: LED-lamp type with audible signal and silencing switch.
    a. Indicating Lights: Grouped for each transfer switch monitored.
    b. Label each group, indicating transfer switch it monitors, location of switch, and identity of load it serves.
    c. Mounting: Flush, modular, steel cabinet unless otherwise indicated.
    d. Lamp Test: Push-to-test or lamp-test switch on front panel.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prepare test and inspection reports.
1. For each of the tests required by UL 1008, performed on representative devices, for emergency systems. Include results of test for the following conditions:
    a. Overvoltage.
    b. Undervoltage.
    c. Loss of supply voltage.
    d. Reduction of supply voltage.
    e. Alternative supply voltage or frequency is at minimum acceptable values.

f. Temperature rise.
g. Dielectric voltage-withstand; before and after short-circuit test.
h. Overload.
i. Contact opening.
j. Endurance.
k. Short circuit.
l. Short-time current capability.
m. Receptacle withstand capability.
n. Insulating base and supports damage.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Floor-Mounting Switch: Anchor to floor by bolting.
1. Install transfer switches on cast-in-place concrete equipment base(s). Comply with requirements for equipment bases and foundations specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
2. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases.
3. Provide workspace and clearances required by NFPA 70.

B. Annunciator and Control Panel Mounting: Flush in wall unless otherwise indicated.

C. Identify components according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

D. Set field-adjustable intervals and delays, relays, and engine exerciser clock.

E. Comply with NECA 1.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Wiring to Remote Components: Match type and number of cables and conductors to generator sets, control, and communication requirements of transfer switches as recommended by manufacturer. Increase raceway sizes at no additional cost to Owner if necessary to accommodate required wiring.

B. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii.

C. Ground equipment according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

D. Connect wiring according to Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

E. Connect twisted pair cable according to Section 260523 "Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables."

F. Route and brace conductors according to manufacturer's written instructions and Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems." Do not obscure manufacturer's markings and labels.

G. Final connections to equipment shall be made with liquidtight, flexible metallic conduit no more than 18 inches (457 mm) in length.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

B. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:
   1. After installing equipment, test for compliance with requirements according to NETA ATS.
   2. Visual and Mechanical Inspection:
      a. Compare equipment nameplate data with Drawings and Specifications.
      b. Inspect physical and mechanical condition.
      c. Inspect anchorage, alignment, grounding, and required clearances.
      d. Verify that the unit is clean.
      e. Verify appropriate lubrication on moving current-carrying parts and on moving and sliding surfaces.
      f. Verify that manual transfer warnings are attached and visible.
      g. Verify tightness of all control connections.
      h. Inspect bolted electrical connections for high resistance using one of the following methods, or both:
         1) Use of low-resistance ohmmeter.
         2) Verify tightness of accessible bolted electrical connections by calibrated torque-wrench method according to manufacturer's published data.
      i. Perform manual transfer operation.
      j. Verify positive mechanical interlocking between normal and alternate sources.
      k. Perform visual and mechanical inspection of surge arresters.
      l. Inspect control power transformers.
         1) Inspect for physical damage, cracked insulation, broken leads, tightness of connections, defective wiring, and overall general condition.
         2) Verify that primary and secondary fuse or circuit-breaker ratings match Drawings.
         3) Verify correct functioning of drawout disconnecting contacts, grounding contacts, and interlocks.
   3. Electrical Tests:
      a. Perform insulation-resistance tests on all control wiring with respect to ground.
      b. Perform a contact/pole-resistance test. Compare measured values with manufacturer's acceptable values.
      c. Verify settings and operation of control devices.
      d. Calibrate and set all relays and timers.
      e. Verify phase rotation, phasing, and synchronized operation.
      f. Perform automatic transfer tests.

g. Verify correct operation and timing of the following functions:
    1) Normal source voltage-sensing and frequency-sensing relays.
    2) Engine start sequence.
    3) Time delay on transfer.
    4) Alternative source voltage-sensing and frequency-sensing relays.
    5) Automatic transfer operation.
    6) Interlocks and limit switch function.
    7) Time delay and retransfer on normal power restoration.
    8) Engine cool-down and shutdown feature.

4. Measure insulation resistance phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground with insulation-resistance tester. Include external annunciation and control circuits. Use test voltages and procedure recommended by manufacturer. Comply with manufacturer's specified minimum resistance.
    a. Check for electrical continuity of circuits and for short circuits.
    b. Inspect for physical damage, proper installation and connection, and integrity of barriers, covers, and safety features.
    c. Verify that manual transfer warnings are properly placed.
    d. Perform manual transfer operation.
5. After energizing circuits, perform each electrical test for transfer switches stated in NETA ATS and demonstrate interlocking sequence and operational function for each switch at least three times.
    a. Simulate power failures of normal source to automatic transfer switches and retransfer from emergency source with normal source available.
    b. Simulate loss of phase-to-ground voltage for each phase of normal source.
    c. Verify time-delay settings.
    d. Verify pickup and dropout voltages by data readout or inspection of control settings.
    e. Verify proper sequence and correct timing of automatic engine starting, transfer time delay, retransfer time delay on restoration of normal power, and engine cool-down and shutdown.

C. Coordinate tests with tests of generator and run them concurrently.

D. Report results of tests and inspections in writing. Record adjustable relay settings and measured insulation and contact resistances and time delays. Attach a label or tag to each tested component indicating satisfactory completion of tests.

E. Transfer switches will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

F. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

G. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain transfer switches and related equipment.

B. Training shall include testing ground-fault protective devices and instructions to determine when the ground-fault system shall be retested. Include instructions on where ground-fault sensors are located and how to avoid negating the ground-fault protection scheme during testing and circuit modifications.

C. Coordinate this training with that for generator equipment.

END OF SECTION 26 36 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 43 13 - SURGE PROTECTION FOR LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CIRCUITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Type 1 surge protective devices.
2. Type 2 surge protective devices.
3. Enclosures.
4. Conductors and cables.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 262416 "Panelboards" for integral SPDs installed by panelboard manufacturer.
2. Section 262726 "Wiring Devices" for integral SPDs installed by receptacle manufacturer.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Inominal: Nominal discharge current.

B. MCOV: Maximum continuous operating voltage.

C. Mode(s), also Modes of Protection: air of electrical connections where the VPR applies.

D. MOV: Metal-oxide varistor; an electronic component with a significant non-ohmic current-voltage characteristic.

E. NRTL: Nationally recognized testing laboratory.

F. OCPD: Overcurrent protective device.

G. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

H. SPD: Surge protective device.

I. Type 1 SPDs: Permanently connected SPDs intended for installation between the secondary of the service transformer and the line side of the service disconnect overcurrent device.

J. Type 2 SPDs: Permanently connected SPDs intended for installation on the load side of the service disconnect overcurrent device, including SPDs located at the branch panel.

K. Type 3 SPDs: Point of utilization SPDs.

L. VPR: Voltage protection rating.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include electrical characteristics, specialties, and accessories for SPDs.
2. NRTL certification of compliance with UL 1449.

a. Tested values for VPRs.
b. Inominal ratings.
c. MCOV, type designations.
d. OCPD requirements.
e. Manufacturer's model number.
f. System voltage.
g. Modes of protection.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

B. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's special warranty.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For SPDs to include in maintenance manuals.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace SPDs that fail in materials or workmanship within five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TYPE 1 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (SPDs)

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. APT, a division of Schneider Electric
2. SSI, an ILSCO Company
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Eaton Corporation, Cutler-Hammer Products
5. G.E., a division of ABB

B. Source Limitations: Obtain devices from single source from single manufacturer.

C. Standards:

1. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 1449, Type 1.

D. Product Options:
1. Include internal thermal protection that disconnects the SPD before damaging internal suppressor components.
2. Include indicator light display for protection status.
3. Include audible alarm.
4. Include NEMA ICS 5, dry Form C contacts rated at 2 A and 24 V ac for remote monitoring of protection status.
5. Include surge counter.

E. Performance Criteria:

1. MCOV: Not less than 125 percent of nominal system voltage for 208Y/120 V and 120/240 V power systems.
2. Peak Surge Current Rating: Minimum single-pulse surge current withstand rating per phase must not be less than 240 kA. Peak surge current rating must be arithmetic sum of the ratings of individual MOVs in a given mode.
3. Protection modes and UL 1449 VPR for grounded wye circuits with 208Y/120 V, three-phase, four-wire circuits must not exceed the following:

    a. Line to Neutral: 700 V for 208Y/120 V.
    b. Line to Line: 1200 V for 208Y/120 V.

4. SCCR: Not less than 200 kA.
5. Inominal Rating: 20 kA.

2.2 TYPE 2 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (SPDs)

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. APT, a division of Schneider Electric
2. SSI, an ILSCO Company
3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
4. Eaton Corporation, Cutler-Hammer Products
5. G.E., a division of ABB

B. Source Limitations: Obtain devices from single source from single manufacturer.

C. Standards:

1. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 1449, Type 2.
2. Comply with UL 1283.

D. Product Options:

1. Include LED indicator lights for power and protection status.

2. Include internal thermal protection that disconnects the SPD before damaging internal suppressor components.
3. Include NEMA ICS 5, dry Form C contacts rated at 2 A and 24 V ac for remote monitoring of protection status.
4. Include surge counter.

E. Performance Criteria:

1. MCOV: Not less than 125 percent of nominal system voltage for 208Y/120 V power systems.
2. Peak Surge Current Rating: Minimum single-pulse surge current withstand rating per phase must not be less than 100 kA. Peak surge current rating must be arithmetic sum of the ratings of individual MOVs in a given mode.
3. Protection modes and UL 1449 VPR for grounded wye circuits with 208Y/120 V, three-phase, four-wire circuits must not exceed the following:

    a. Line to Neutral: 700 V for 208Y/120 V.
    b. Line to Ground: 700 V for 208Y/120 V.
    c. Neutral to Ground: 700 V for 208Y/120 V.
    d. Line to Line: 1200 V for 208Y/120 V.

4. SCCR: Equal or exceed 100 kA.
5. Inominal Rating: 10 kA.

2.3 ENCLOSURES

A. Indoor Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1.

2.4 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Power Wiring: Same size as SPD leads, complying with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Provide OCPD and disconnect for installation of SPD in accordance with UL 1449 and manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Install leads between disconnects and SPDs short, straight, twisted, and in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Comply with wiring methods in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

1. Do not splice and extend SPD leads unless specifically permitted by manufacturer.
2. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended lead length.
3. Do not bond neutral and ground.

D. Use crimped connectors and splices only. Wire nuts are unacceptable.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:

1. Compare equipment nameplate data for compliance with Drawings and the Specifications.
2. Inspect anchorage, alignment, grounding, and clearances.
3. Verify that electrical wiring installation complies with manufacturer's written installation requirements.

B. SPDs that do not pass tests and inspections will be considered defective.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.3 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Complete startup checks in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Do not perform insulation-resistance tests of the distribution wiring equipment with SPDs installed. Disconnect SPDs before conducting insulation-resistance tests; reconnect them immediately after the testing is over.

C. Energize SPDs after power system has been energized, stabilized, and tested.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to operate and maintain SPDs.

END OF SECTION 26 43 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 51 19 - LED INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes the following types of LED luminaires:

1. Downlight.
2. Highbay, linear.
3. Linear industrial.
4. Recessed, linear.
5. Surface mount, linear.
6. Suspended, linear.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 260923 "Lighting Control Devices" for automatic control of lighting.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

B. CRI: Color Rendering Index.

C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."

D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating.

E. LED: Light-emitting diode.

F. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.

G. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaires.
4. Include emergency lighting units, including batteries and chargers.
5. Include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy-efficiency data.

B. Shop Drawings: For nonstandard or custom luminaires.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting and attachment details.
2. Include details of luminaire assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample warranty.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and lighting systems to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project; use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Diffusers and Lenses: One for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
2. Globes and Guards: One for every 20 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.

B. Mockups: For interior luminaires in room or module mockups, complete with power and control connections.

1. Obtain Architect's approval of luminaires in mockups before starting installations.
2. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

B. Warranty Period: Two year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Ambient Temperature: 41 to 104 deg F (5 to 40 deg C).

B. Altitude: Sea level to 1000 feet (300 m).

2.2 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Locate labels where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

1. Label shall include the following lamp module characteristics:

a. Manufacturer

b. Model number

c. CCT and CRI.

C. Recessed luminaires shall comply with NEMA LE 4.

D. NRTL Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by an NRTL.

E. FM Global Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by FM Global.

F. Luminaire CRI requirements: Greater than 80 CRI unless noted otherwise on Drawings.

G. Luminaire CCT requirements: 4000K unless noted otherwise on Drawings.

H. Luminaire Lumen outputs: As indicated on Drawings or comparable with luminaire model specified on Drawings.

I. Luminaire Rated Lamp Life: As comparable with luminaire model specified on Drawings.

2.3 DOWNLIGHT

A. Nominal Operating Voltage: 120 V ac or 277 V ac, or as indicated on Drawings.

1. Dimmable from 100 percent to 10 percent of maximum light output.
2. Internal driver.

B. Housings:

1. Forged-aluminum housing and heat sink.
2. Clear anodized finish.
3. Universal mounting bracket.
4. Integral junction box with conduit fittings.

C. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

D. Standards:

1. ENERGY STAR certified.
2. RoHS compliant.
3. Recessed luminaires shall comply with NEMA LE 4.

2.4 HIGHBAY, LINEAR

A. Nominal Operating Voltage: 120 V ac or 277 V ac, or as indicated on Drawings.

1. Dimmable from 100 percent to 10 percent of maximum light output.
2. Internal driver.

B. Housings:

1. Aluminum and Steel housing and heat sink.
2. Powder-coat finish.
3. With integral mounting provisions.

C. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Components are designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

D. Standards:

1. ENERGY STAR certified.

2. RoHS compliant.
3. UL Listing: Listed for damp location.

2.5 LINEAR INDUSTRIAL

A. Nominal Operating Voltage: 120 V ac or 277 V ac, or as indicated on Drawings.

1. Dimmable from 100 percent to 10 percent of maximum light output.
2. Internal driver.
3. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125-inch (3.175-mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

B. Housings:

1. Polycarbonate housing and heat sink.
2. Painted finish.
3. With integral mounting provisions.
4. IP 66.

C. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Components are designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

D. Standards:

1. ENERGY STAR certified.
2. RoHS compliant.

2.6 RECESSED, LINEAR

A. Nominal Operating Voltage: 120 V ac or 277 V ac, or as indicated on Drawings.

1. Dimmable from 100 percent to 10 percent of maximum light output.
2. Internal driver.
3. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125-inch (3.175-mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

B. Housings:

1. Polycarbonate housing and heat sink.
2. With integral mounting provisions.

C. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Components are designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

D. Standards:

1. ENERGY STAR certified.
2. RoHS compliant.
3. UL Listing: Listed for damp location.
4. NEMA LE 4.

2.7 SURFACE MOUNT, LINEAR

A. Nominal Operating Voltage: 120 V ac or 277 V ac, or as indicated on Drawings.

1. Dimmable from 100 percent to 10 percent of maximum light output.
2. Internal driver.
3. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125-inch (3.175-mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

B. Housings:

1. Polycarbonate housing and heat sink.
2. With integral mounting provisions.

C. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Components are designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

D. Standards:

1. ENERGY STAR certified.
2. RoHS compliant.

2.8 SUSPENDED, LINEAR

A. Nominal Operating Voltage: 120 V ac or 277 V ac, or as indicated on Drawings.

1. Dimmable from 100 percent to 10 percent of maximum light output.
2. Internal driver.
3. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125-inch (3.175-mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

B. Housings:

1. Extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink.
2. Powder-coat paint finish.
3. With integral mounting provisions.

C. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Components are designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

D. Standards:

1. ENERGY STAR certified.
2. RoHS compliant.

E. Standards:

1. ENERGY STAR certified.
2. RoHS compliant.

2.9 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts:

1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
2. Sheet metal components shall be steel unless otherwise indicated.
3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

B. Steel:

1. ASTM A36/A36M for carbon structural steel.
2. ASTM A568/A568M for sheet steel.

C. Stainless Steel:

1. 1. Manufacturer's standard grade.
2. 2. Manufacturer's standard type, ASTM A240/240M.

D. Galvanized Steel: ASTM A653/A653M.

E. Aluminum: ASTM B209.

2.10 METAL FINISHES

A. Variations in finishes are unacceptable in the same piece. Variations in finishes of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and if they can be and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.11 LUMINAIRE SUPPORT

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

B. Single-Stem Hangers: Minimum 1/2-inch (13-mm) steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as luminaire.

C. Wires: ASTM A641/A641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage (2.68 mm).

D. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch (5-mm) minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

E. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to luminaire, line voltage, and equipment with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before luminaire installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

C. Supports:

1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.
3. Provide support for luminaire without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.
4. Luminaire-mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and a vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.

D. Flush-Mounted Luminaires:

1. Secured to outlet box.
2. Attached to ceiling structural members at four points equally spaced around circumference of luminaire.
3. Trim ring flush with finished surface.

E. Wall-Mounted Luminaires:

1. Attached to structural members in walls.
2. Do not attach luminaires directly to gypsum board.

F. Suspended Luminaires:

1. Pendants, Aircraft Cable and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches (1200 mm), brace to limit swinging.
2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Luminaires: Suspend with twin-stem hangers. Support with approved outlet box and accessories that hold stem and provide damping of luminaire oscillations. Support outlet box vertically to building structure using approved devices.

3. Do not use ceiling grid as support for pendant luminaires. Connect support wires or rods to building structure.

G. Ceiling-Grid-Mounted Luminaires:

1. Secure to any required outlet box.
2. Use approved devices and support components to connect luminaire to ceiling grid and building structure in a minimum of four locations, spaced near corners of luminaire.

H. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" for wiring connections.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
2. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery power and retransfer to normal.

B. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting the direction of aim of luminaires to suit occupied conditions. Make up to two visits to project during other-than-normal hours for this purpose. Some of this work may be required during hours of darkness.

1. During visits, inspect all luminaires. Replace lamps or luminaires that are defective.
2. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.

END OF SECTION 26 51 19

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 52 13 - EMERGENCY AND EXIT LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Exit signs.
2. Luminaire supports.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

B. CRI: Color Rendering Index.

C. Fixture: See "Luminaire" Paragraph.

D. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.

E. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of emergency lighting unit, exit sign, and emergency lighting support.

1. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
2. Include physical description of the unit and dimensions.
3. Battery and charger for light units.

B. Shop Drawings: For nonstandard or custom luminaires.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting and attachment details.
2. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.

3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Product Schedule:

1. For emergency lighting units.
2. For exit signs.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and lighting systems to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Luminaire-mounted, emergency battery pack: One for every 50 emergency lighting units. Furnish at least one of each type.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Warranty for Emergency Lighting Batteries: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer of battery-powered emergency lighting unit agrees to repair or replace components of rechargeable batteries that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period for Emergency Power Unit Batteries: Five years from date of Substantial Completion. Full warranty shall apply for the entire warranty period.
2. Warranty Period for Self-Powered Exit Sign Batteries: Five years from date of Substantial Completion. Full warranty shall apply for the entire warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY LIGHTING

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. NRTL Compliance: Fabricate and label emergency lighting units, exit signs, and batteries to comply with UL 924.

C. Comply with NFPA 70 and NFPA 101.

D. Comply with NEMA LE 4 for recessed luminaires.

E. Internal Type Emergency Power Unit: Self-contained, modular, battery-inverter unit, factory mounted within luminaire body.

1. Operation: Relay automatically turns lamp on when power-supply circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. Lamp automatically disconnects from battery when voltage approaches deep-discharge level. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.
2. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type.
3. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state, constant-current type with sealed power transfer relay.
4. Integral Self-Test: Factory-installed electronic device automatically initiates code-required test of unit emergency operation at required intervals. Test failure is annunciated by an integral audible alarm and a flashing red LED.

F. External Type: Self-contained, modular, battery-inverter unit, suitable for powering one or more lamps, remote mounted from luminaire.

1. Operation: Relay automatically turns lamp on when power-supply circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. Lamp automatically disconnects from battery when voltage approaches deep-discharge level. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.
2. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type.
3. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state, constant-current type.
4. Housing: NEMA 250, Type 1 enclosure listed for installation inside, on top of, or remote from luminaire. Remote assembly shall be located no less than half the distance recommended by the driver or emergency power unit manufacturer, whichever is less.
5. LED Indicator Light: Indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.
6. Integral Self-Test: Factory-installed electronic device automatically initiates code-required test of unit emergency operation at required intervals. Test failure is annunciated by an integral audible alarm and a flashing red LED.

2.2 EMERGENCY LIGHTING

A. Emergency Luminaires:

1. Emergency Luminaires: Interior Luminaire Schedule and Drawings.

a. Operating at nominal voltage of 120 V ac or 277 V ac
b. Internal or External emergency power unit per specified fixture type.
c. Rated for installation in damp locations, and for sealed and gasketed luminaires in wet locations.
d. UL 94 flame rating.

2.3 EXIT SIGNS

A. General Requirements for Exit Signs: Comply with UL 924; for sign colors, visibility, luminance, and lettering size, comply with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Internally Lighted Signs:

1. Operating at nominal voltage of 120 V ac or 277 V ac
2. Lamps for AC Operation: LEDs; 50,000 hours minimum rated lamp life.
3. Self-Powered Exit Signs (Battery Type): Internal emergency power unit.

2.4 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts:

1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
2. Sheet metal components shall be steel unless otherwise indicated.
3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

B. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access:

1. Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions.
2. Designed to permit relamping without use of tools.
3. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

C. Housings:

1. Cast Aluminum housing.
2. Satin Brushed finish.

D. Conduit: Electrical metallic tubing, minimum 3/4 inch (21 mm) in diameter.

2.5 METAL FINISHES

A. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.6 LUMINAIRE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

B. Support Wires: ASTM A641/A641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage (2.68 mm).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for conditions affecting performance of luminaires.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before luminaire installation.

C. Examine walls, floors, roofs, and ceilings for suitable conditions where emergency lighting luminaires will be installed.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery power and retransfer to normal.

B. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.

3.5 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Perform startup service:

1. Charge emergency power units and batteries minimum of one hour and depress switch to conduct short-duration test.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Adjustments: Within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site visit to do the following:

1. Inspect all luminaires. Replace lamps, emergency power units, batteries, signs, or luminaires that are defective.

    a. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.

2. Conduct short-duration tests on all emergency lighting.

END OF SECTION 26 52 13

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 56 13 - LIGHTING POLES AND STANDARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Poles and accessories for support of luminaires.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EPA: Equivalent projected area.

B. Luminaire: Complete luminaire.

C. Pole: Luminaire-supporting structure, including tower used for large-area illumination.

D. Standard: See "Pole."

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each pole, accessory, and luminaire-supporting device, arranged as indicated.

1. Include data on construction details, profiles, EPA, cable entrances, materials, dimensions, weight, rated design load, and ultimate strength of individual components.
2. Include finishes for lighting poles and luminaire-supporting devices.
3. Anchor bolts.
4. Manufactured pole foundations.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting and attachment details.
2. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.

3. Detail fabrication and assembly of poles and pole accessories.
4. Foundation construction details, including material descriptions, dimensions, anchor bolts, support devices, and calculations, signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the state of installation.
5. Anchor bolt templates keyed to specific poles and certified by manufacturer.
6. Method and procedure of pole installation. Include manufacturer's written installations.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Pole and Support Component Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of poles, certifying that products are designed for indicated load requirements according to AASHTO LTS-6-M and that load imposed by luminaire and attachments has been included in design. The certification shall be based on design calculations signed and sealed by a professional engineer.

B. Material Test Reports:

1. For each foundation component, by a qualified testing agency.
2. For each pole, by a qualified testing agency.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Sample Warranty: Manufacturer's standard warranty.

E. Soil test reports

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For poles to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include pole inspection and repair procedures.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Pole repair materials.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Package aluminum poles for shipping according to ASTM B660.

B. Store poles on decay-resistant skids at least 12 inches (300 mm) above grade and vegetation. Support poles to prevent distortion and arrange to provide free air circulation.

C. Retain factory-applied pole wrappings on poles until right before pole installation. Handle poles with web fabric straps.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of poles that fail in materials or workmanship; that corrode; or that fade, stain, perforate, erode, or chalk due to effects of weather or solar radiation within a specified warranty period. Manufacturer may exclude lightning damage, hail damage, vandalism, abuse, or unauthorized repairs from special warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
2. Warranty Period for Corrosion Resistance: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
3. Warranty Period for Color Retention: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to design pole foundation and pole power system.

B. Structural Characteristics: Comply with AASHTO LTS-6-M.

C. Dead Load: Weight of luminaire and its horizontal and vertical supports, and supporting structure, applied according to AASHTO LTS-6-M.

D. Wind Load: Pressure of wind on pole and luminaire, calculated and applied according to AASHTO LTS-6-M.

1. Basic wind speed for calculating wind load for poles 50 feet (15 m) high or less is 180 mph (81 m/s).

    a. Risk Category: As determined by FBC Table 1604.5
    b. Minimum Design Life:25 years
    c. Wind Load: Ultimate Design Wind Speed as calculated using FBC Section 1609.

E. Strength Analysis: For each pole, multiply the actual EPA of luminaires and brackets by a factor of 1.3 to obtain the EPA to be used in pole selection strength analysis.

F. Luminaire Attachment Provisions: Comply with luminaire manufacturers' mounting requirements. Use stainless-steel fasteners and mounting bolts unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 ALUMINUM POLES

A. Poles: extruded structural tube complying with ASTM B221, with access handhole in pole wall.

1. Shape: Round, tapered.

2. Mounting Provisions: Butt flange for bolted mounting on foundation.

B. Pole-Top Tenons: Fabricated to support luminaire or luminaires and brackets indicated, and securely fastened to pole top.

C. Grounding and Bonding Lugs: Bolted 1/2-inch (13-mm) threaded lug, complying with requirements in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems," listed for attaching grounding and bonding conductors of type and size listed in that Section, and accessible through handhole.

D. Fasteners: Stainless steel size and type as determined by manufacturer. Corrosion-resistant items compatible with support components.

1. Materials: Compatible with poles and standards as well as to substrates to which poles and standards are fastened and shall not cause galvanic action at contact points.
2. Anchor Bolts, Leveling Nuts, Bolt Caps, and Washers: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication unless otherwise indicated.

E. Handhole: Oval shaped, with minimum clear opening of 2-1/2 by 5 inches (65 by 130 mm), with cover secured by stainless-steel captive screws.

F. Aluminum Finish: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.

G. Powder-Coat Finish: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 1 to remove dirt, oil, grease, and other contaminants that could impair powder coat bond. Grind welds and polish surfaces to a smooth, even finish. Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, according to SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1 or SSPC-SP 8.
2. Powder coat shall comply with AAMA 2604.

a. Electrostatic applied powder coating; single application with a minimum 2.5- to 3.5-mils (64- to 89-um) dry film thickness; cured according to manufacturer's instructions. Coat interior and exterior of pole for equal corrosion protection.
b. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.3 POLE ACCESSORIES

A. Base Covers: Manufacturers' standard metal units, finished same as pole, and arranged to cover pole's mounting bolts and nuts.

2.4 MOUNTING HARDWARE

A. Anchor Bolts: Manufactured to ASTM F1554, Grade 55, with a minimum yield strength of 55,000 psi (380 000 kPa).

1. Galvanizing: Hot dip galvanized according to ASTM A153, Class C.
2. Headed rods 7/8”inches (22mm) in diameter by 18 inches (457mm) in length.
3. Threading: Uniform National Coarse Class 2A.

B. Nuts: ASTM A563, Grade A, Heavy-Hex.

1. Galvanizing: Hot dip galvanized according to ASTM A153, Class C.
2. Two nuts provided per anchor bolt.

C. Washers: ASTM F436, Type 1.

1. Galvanizing: Hot dip galvanized according to ASTM A153, Class C.
2. Two washer(s) provided per anchor bolt.

2.5 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

B. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are unacceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine poles, luminaire-mounting devices, and pole accessories before installation. Components that are scratched, dented, marred, wet, moisture damaged, or visibly damaged are considered defective.

C. Examine roughing-in for foundation and conduit to verify actual locations of installation.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 POLE FOUNDATION

A. Concrete Pole Foundations: Cast in place, with anchor bolts to match pole-base flange. Structural steel complying with ASTM A36/A36M and hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A123/A123M; and with top-plate and mounting bolts to match pole-base flange and strength required to support pole, luminaire, and accessories. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork are specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

B. Anchor Bolts: Install plumb using manufacturer-supplied template, uniformly spaced.

3.3 POLE INSTALLATION

A. Alignment: Align pole foundations and poles for optimum directional alignment of luminaires and their mounting provisions on pole.

B. Clearances: Maintain the following minimum horizontal distances of poles from surface and underground features unless otherwise indicated on drawing.

1. Fire Hydrants and Water Piping: 60 inches (1520 mm).
2. Water, Gas, Electric, Communications, and Sewer Lines: 10 feet (3 m).
3. Trees: 15 feet (5 m) from tree trunk.

C. Concrete Pole Foundations: Set anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt templates furnished by pole manufacturer.

D. Foundation-Mounted Poles: Mount pole with leveling nuts and tighten top nuts to torque level according to pole manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Grout void between pole base and foundation. Use nonshrink or expanding concrete grout firmly packed to fill space.
2. Install base covers unless otherwise indicated.
3. Use a short piece of 1/2 -inch (13-mm) diameter pipe to make a drain hole through grout. Arrange to drain condensation from interior of pole.

E. Raise and set pole using web fabric slings (not chain or cable) at locations indicated by manufacturer.

3.4 CORROSION PREVENTION

A. Aluminum: Do not use in contact with earth or concrete. When in direct contact with a dissimilar metal, protect aluminum using insulating fittings or treatment.

B. Steel Conduits: Comply with requirements in Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems." In concrete foundations, wrap conduit with 0.010-inch- (0.254-mm-) thick, pipe-wrapping plastic tape applied with a 50-percent overlap.

3.5 GROUNDING

A. Ground Metal Poles and Support Structures: Comply with requirements in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

1. Install grounding electrode for each pole unless otherwise indicated.
2. Install grounding conductor pigtail in the base for connecting luminaire to grounding system.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

END OF SECTION 26 56 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 26 56 19 - LED EXTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Exterior solid-state luminaires that are designed for and exclusively use LED lamp technology.
2. Luminaire supports.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 260923 "Lighting Control Devices" for automatic control of lighting.
2. Section 265613 "Lighting Poles and Standards" for poles and standards used to support exterior lighting equipment.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

B. CRI: Color rendering index.

C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."

D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating.

E. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.

F. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of luminaire.

1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.

3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaire.
4. Lamps, include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy-efficiency data.

    a. Manufacturer's Certified Data: Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

5. Wiring diagrams for power, control, and signal wiring.
6. Means of attaching luminaires to supports and indication that the attachment is suitable for components involved.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires to include operation and maintenance manuals.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Diffusers and Lenses: One for every 50 of each type and rating installed.
2. Globes and Guards: One for every 50 of each type and rating installed.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide luminaires from a single manufacturer for each luminaire type.

B. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.

C. Installer Qualifications: An authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering prior to shipping.

1.10 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Verify existing and proposed utility structures prior to the start of work associated with luminaire installation.

B. Mark locations of exterior luminaires for approval by Architect prior to the start of luminaire installation.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures, including luminaire support components.
b. Faulty operation of luminaires and accessories.
c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.

2. Warranty Period: (1) One year from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. NRTL Compliance: Luminaires shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by an NRTL.

C. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 1598 and U.L. Listed for wet location if indicated.

D. CRI: Minimum of 70 CRI

E. CCT: 3000 K unless noted otherwise or is specific to wildlife lighting requirements.

F. L70 lamp life of 50,000 hours.

G. Internal driver.

H. Nominal Operating Voltage: 120 V ac or 208 V ac.

I. Source Limitations: For luminaires, obtain each color, grade, finish, type, and variety of luminaire from single source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

2.2 LUMINAIRE TYPES

A. Area and Site:

1. Mounting: Pole or Building mounting as indicated.
2. Distribution: Type II, Type III, Type IV, or Type V as indicated.
3. Housings:

a. Cast-aluminum housing and heat sink.
b. Powder-coat painted finish.

B. Canopy:

1. Housings:

a. Extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink.
b. Powder-coat painted finish.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

B. Sheet Metal Components: Corrosion-resistant aluminum or Stainless steel. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

C. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position. Doors shall be removable for cleaning or replacing lenses.

D. Lens and Refractor Gaskets: Use heat- and aging-resistant resilient gaskets to seal and cushion lenses and refractors in luminaire doors.

E. Housings:

1. Rigidly formed, weather- and light-tight enclosure that will not warp, sag, or deform in use.
2. Provide filter/breather for enclosed luminaires.

F. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Labels shall be located where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles where located in place.

1. Label shall include the following characteristics:

a. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

2.4 FINISHES

A. Variations in Finishes: Noticeable variations in same piece are unacceptable.

B. Luminaire Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested luminaire before shipping. Where indicated, match finish process and color of pole or support materials.

C. Factory-Applied Finish for Aluminum Luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
2. Natural Satin Finish: Provide fine, directional, medium satin polish (AA-M32); buff complying with AA-M20 requirements; and seal aluminum surfaces with clear, hard-coat wax.
3. Class I, Clear-Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A41 (Mechanical Finish: Medium satin; Chemical Finish: Etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, clear coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.
4. Class I, Color-Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A42/A44 (Mechanical Finish: Medium satin; Chemical Finish: Etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, integrally colored or electrolytically deposited color coating 0.018 mm or thicker), complying with AAMA 611.

    a. Color: As selected from manufacturer's standard catalog of colors.

2.5 LUMINAIRE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire electrical conduit to verify actual locations of conduit connections before luminaire installation.

C. Examine walls, roofs, canopy ceilings and overhang ceilings for suitable conditions where luminaires will be installed.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Fasten luminaire to structural support.

C. Supports:

1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.
3. Support luminaires without causing deflection of finished surface.

4. Luminaire-mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and a vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.

D. Wall-Mounted Luminaire Support:

1. Attached to structural members in walls.

E. Wiring Method: Install cables in raceways. Conceal raceways and cables.

F. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with finished grade unless otherwise indicated. Install luminaires at heights as indicated on Drawings.

G. Coordinate layout and installation of luminaires with other construction.

H. Adjust luminaires that require field adjustment or aiming.

I. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" and Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" for wiring connections and wiring methods.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF INDIVIDUAL GROUND-MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

A. Install on concrete base with top 6 inches above finished grade or surface at luminaire location. Cast conduit into base, and finish by troweling and rubbing smooth.

3.4 CORROSION PREVENTION

A. Aluminum: Do not use in contact with earth or concrete. When in direct contact with a dissimilar metal, protect aluminum by insulating fittings or treatment.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect each installed luminaire for damage. Replace damaged luminaires and components.

1. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.

B. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting the direction of aim of luminaires to suit occupied conditions.

Make up to two visits to project during other-than-normal hours for this purpose. Some of this work may be required during hours of darkness.

1. During visits, inspect all luminaires. Replace lamps or luminaires that are defective.
2. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.
3. Adjust the aim of luminaires in the presence of the Architect.

END OF SECTION 26 56 19

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 27 05 26 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Grounding conductors.
2. Grounding connectors.
3. Grounding busbars.
4. Grounding rods.
5. Grounding labeling.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. BCT: Bonding conductor for telecommunications.

B. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

C. TGB: Telecommunications grounding busbar.

D. TMGB: Telecommunications main grounding busbar.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Data: Plans showing as-built locations of grounding and bonding infrastructure, including the following:

1. Ground rods.
2. Ground and roof rings.
3. BCT, TMGB, TGBs, and routing of their bonding conductors.

B. Qualification Data: For **Installer,** installation supervisor, and field inspector.

C. Qualification Data: For testing agency and testing agency's field supervisor.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and maintenance data.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. Installation Supervision: Installation shall be under the direct supervision of ITS **Technician** who shall be present at all times when Work of this Section is performed at Project site.
2. Field Inspector: Currently registered by BICSI as an **RCDD** to perform the on-site inspection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Comply with J-STD-607-A.

2.2 CONDUCTORS

A. Comply with UL 486A-486B.

B. Insulated Conductors: Stranded copper wire, green or green with yellow stripe insulation, insulated for 600 V, and complying with UL 83.

1. Ground wire for custom-length equipment ground jumpers shall be No. 6 AWG, 19-strand, UL-listed, Type THHN wire.
2. Cable Tray Equipment Grounding Wire: **No. 6** AWG.

C. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmils (14.2 sq. mm), 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, and 1/4 inch (6.3 mm) in diameter.
5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
6. Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors terminated with two-hole copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches (41 mm) wide and 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.

2.3 CONNECTORS

A. Irreversible connectors listed for the purpose. Listed by an NRTL as complying with NFPA 70 for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected. Comply with UL 486A-486B.

B. Compression Wire Connectors: Crimp-and-compress connectors that bond to the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor. Comply with UL 467.

1. Electroplated tinned copper, C and H shaped.

C. Busbar Connectors: Cast silicon bronze, solderless **compression**-type, mechanical connector; with a long barrel and two holes spaced on 5/8- or 1-inch (15.8- or 25.4-mm) centers for a two-bolt connection to the busbar.

D. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

2.4 GROUNDING BUSBARS

A. TMGB: Predrilled, wall-mounted, rectangular bars of hard-drawn solid copper, **1/4 by 4 inches** in cross section, length as indicated on Drawings. The busbar shall be NRTL listed for use as TMGB and shall comply with J-STD-607-A.

1. Predrilling shall be with holes for use with lugs specified in this Section.
2. Mounting Hardware: Stand-off brackets that provide a **4-inch** clearance to access the rear of the busbar. Brackets and bolts shall be stainless steel.
3. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall be Lexan or PVC. Comply with UL 891 for use in 600-V switchboards, impulse tested at 5000 V.

B. TGB: Predrilled rectangular bars of hard-drawn solid copper, **1/4 by 2 inches** in cross section, length as indicated on Drawings. The busbar shall be for wall mounting, shall be NRTL listed as complying with UL 467, and shall comply with J-STD-607-A.

1. Predrilling shall be with holes for use with lugs specified in this Section.
2. Mounting Hardware: Stand-off brackets that provide at least a 2-inch ((50-mm) clearance to access the rear of the busbar. Brackets and bolts shall be stainless steel.)
3. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall be Lexan or PVC. Comply with UL 891 for use in 600-V switchboards, impulse tested at 5000 V.

C. Rack and Cabinet Grounding Busbars: Rectangular bars of hard-drawn solid copper, accepting conductors ranging from No. 14 to No. 2/0 AWG, NRTL listed as complying with UL 467, and complying with J-STD-607-A. Predrilling shall be with holes for use with lugs specified in this Section.

1. Cabinet-Mounted Busbar: Terminal block, with stainless-steel or copper-plated hardware for attachment to the cabinet.
2. Rack-Mounted Horizontal Busbar: Designed for mounting in 19- or 23-inch (483- or 584-mm) equipment racks. Include a copper splice bar for transitioning to an adjoining rack, and stainless-steel or copper-plated hardware for attachment to the rack.
3. Rack-Mounted Vertical Busbar: 72 or 36 inches ((1827 or 914 mm) long, with) stainless-steel or copper-plated hardware for attachment to the rack.

2.5 GROUND RODS

A. Ground Rods: **Copper-clad**; **3/4 inch by 10 feet** in diameter.

2.6 LABELING

A. Comply with TIA 606 and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

B. Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch (10 mm). Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine the ac grounding electrode system and equipment grounding for compliance with requirements for maximum ground-resistance level and other conditions affecting performance of grounding and bonding of the electrical system.

B. Inspect the test results of the ac grounding system measured at the point of BCT connection.

C. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.

D. Proceed with connection of the BCT only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Bonding shall include the ac utility power service entrance, the communications cable entrance, and the grounding electrode system. The bonding of these elements shall form a loop so that each element is connected to at least two others.

B. Comply with NECA 1.

C. Comply with J-STD-607-A.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for **No. 8** AWG and smaller and stranded conductors for **No. 6** AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.

1. The bonding conductors between the TGB and structural steel of steel-frame buildings shall not be smaller than **No. 6** AWG.

2. The bonding conductors between the TMGB and structural steel of steel-frame buildings shall not be smaller than **No. 6** AWG.

B. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

C. Conductor Support:

1. Secure grounding and bonding conductors at intervals of not less than 36 inches ((900 mm).)

D. Grounding and Bonding Conductors:

1. Install in the straightest and shortest route between the origination and termination point, and no longer than required. The bend radius shall not be smaller than eight times the diameter of the conductor. No one bend may exceed 90 degrees.
2. Install without splices.
3. Support at not more than 36-inch (900-mm) intervals.
4. Install grounding and bonding conductors in 3/4-inch (21-mm) PVC conduit until conduit enters a telecommunications room. The grounding and bonding conductor pathway through a plenum shall be in EMT. Conductors shall not be installed in EMT unless otherwise indicated.

    a. If a grounding and bonding conductor is installed in ferrous metallic conduit, bond the conductor to the conduit using a grounding bushing that complies with requirements in Section 270528 "Pathways for Communications Systems," and bond both ends of the conduit to a TGB.

3.4 GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM

A. The BCT between the TMGB and the ac service equipment ground shall not be smaller than **No. 3/0** AWG.

3.5 GROUNDING BUSBARS

A. Indicate locations of grounding busbars on Drawings. Install busbars horizontally, on insulated spacers 2 inches (50 mm) minimum from wall, 12 inches (300 mm) above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.

B. Where indicated on both sides of doorways, route bus up to top of door frame, across top of doorway, and down; connect to horizontal bus.

3.6 CONNECTIONS

A. Bond metallic equipment in a telecommunications equipment room to the grounding busbar in that room, using equipment grounding conductors not smaller than **No. 6** AWG.

B. Stacking of conductors under a single bolt is not permitted when connecting to busbars.

C. Assemble the wire connector to the conductor, complying with manufacturer's written instructions and as follows:

1. Use crimping tool and the die specific to the connector.
2. Pretwist the conductor.
3. Apply an antioxidant compound to all bolted and compression connections.

D. Primary Protector: Bond to the TMGB with insulated bonding conductor.

E. Interconnections: Interconnect all TGBs with the TMGB with the telecommunications backbone conductor. If more than one TMGB is installed, interconnect TMGBs using the grounding equalizer conductor. The telecommunications backbone conductor and grounding equalizer conductor size shall not be less than 2 kcmils/linear foot (1 sq. mm/linear meter) of conductor length, up to a maximum size of No. 3/0 AWG **168 kcmils (85 sq. mm)** unless otherwise indicated.

F. Telecommunications Enclosures and Equipment Racks: Bond metallic components of enclosures to the telecommunications bonding and grounding system. Install **top-mounted** rack grounding busbar unless the enclosure and rack are manufactured with the busbar. Bond the equipment grounding busbar to the TGB No. 2 AWG bonding conductors.

G. Structural Steel: Where the structural steel of a steel frame building is readily accessible within the room or space, bond each TGB and TMGB to the vertical steel of the building frame.

H. Electrical Power Panelboards: Where an electrical panelboard for telecommunications equipment is located in the same room or space, bond each TGB to the ground bar of the panelboard.

I. Shielded Cable: Bond the shield of shielded cable to the TGB in communications rooms and spaces. Comply with TIA 568 when grounding screened, balanced, twisted-pair cables.

J. Rack and Cabinet Mounted Equipment: Bond powered equipment chassis to the cabinet or rack grounding bar. Power connection shall comply with NFPA 70; the equipment grounding conductor in the power cord of cord- and plug-connected equipment shall be considered as a supplement to bonding requirements in this Section.

K. Access Floors: Bond all metal parts of access floors to the TGB.

3.7 IDENTIFICATION

A. Labels shall be preprinted or computer-printed type.

1. Label TMGB(s) with "fs-TMGB," where "fs" is the telecommunications space identifier for the space containing the TMGB.
2. Label TGB(s) with "fs-TGB," where "fs" is the telecommunications space identifier for the space containing the TGB.
3. Label the BCT and each telecommunications backbone conductor at its attachment point: "WARNING! TELECOMMUNICATIONS BONDING CONDUCTOR. DO NOT REMOVE OR DISCONNECT!"

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Test the bonding connections of the system using an ac earth ground-resistance tester, taking two-point bonding measurements in each telecommunications equipment room containing a TMGB and a TGB and using the process recommended by BICSI TDMM. Conduct tests with the facility in operation.

    a. Measure the resistance between the busbar and the nearest available grounding electrode. The maximum acceptable value of this bonding resistance is 100 milliohms.

3. Test for ground loop currents using a digital clamp-on ammeter, with a full-scale of not more than 10 A, displaying current in increments of 0.01 A at an accuracy of plus/minus 2.0 percent.

    a. With the grounding infrastructure completed and the communications system electronics operating, measure the current in every conductor connected to the TMGB. Maximum acceptable ac current level is 1 A.

C. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground at the BCT exceeds **5** ohms, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

D. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 270526

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 27 05 28 - PATHWAYS FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal conduits and fittings.
2. Nonmetallic conduits and fittings.
3. Optical-fiber-cable pathways and fittings.
4. Surface pathways.
5. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface pathways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

B. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUITS AND FITTINGS

A. General Requirements for Metal Conduits and Fittings:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Comply with TIA-569.

B. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.

C. ARC: Comply with ANSI C80.5 and UL 6A.

D. EMT: Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.

E. Fittings for Metal Conduit: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.

1. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 886 and NFPA 70.
2. Fittings for EMT:

a. Material: **Steel**.
b. Type: **Setscrew or compression**.

3. Expansion Fittings: PVC or steel to match conduit type, complying with UL-467, rated for environmental conditions where installed, and including flexible external bonding jumper.

F. Joint Compound for GRC or ARC: Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

2.2 NONMETALLIC CONDUITS AND FITTINGS

A. General Requirements for Nonmetallic Conduits and Fittings:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Comply with TIA-569.

B. RNC: Type EPC-40-PVC, complying with NEMA TC 2 and UL 651 unless otherwise indicated.

C. Continuous HDPE: Comply with UL 651B.

D. Fittings for RNC: Comply with NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

E. Solvent cements and adhesive primers shall have a VOC content of 510 and 550 g/L or less, respectively, when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

2.3 OPTICAL-FIBER-CABLE PATHWAYS AND FITTINGS

A. Description: Comply with UL 2024; flexible-type pathway, approved for **plenum, riser or general-use** installation unless otherwise indicated.

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Comply with TIA-569.

2.4 SURFACE PATHWAYS

A. General Requirements for Surface Pathways:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Comply with TIA-569.

B. Surface Nonmetallic Pathways: Two- or three-piece construction, complying with UL 5A, and manufactured of rigid PVC with texture and color selected by Architect from

manufacturer's standard colors. Product shall comply with UL-94 V-0 requirements for self-extinguishing characteristics.

2.5 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets:

1. Comply with TIA-569.
2. Boxes, enclosures and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed for use in wet locations.

B. Sheet-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.

C. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, **aluminum**, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

D. Box extensions used to accommodate new building finishes shall be of same material as recessed box.

E. Metal Floor Boxes:

1. Material: **Cast metal or sheet metal**.
2. Type: **Fully adjustable**.
3. Listing and Labeling: Metal floor boxes shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

F. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

G. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 1773, **cast aluminum** with gasketed cover.

H. Device Box Dimensions: **4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep (100 mm square by 60 mm deep)**.

I. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 2 and UL 514C.

J. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Comply with UL 50 and NEMA 250, **Type 1** OR **Type 3R** with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Interior Panels: Steel; all sides finished with manufacturer's standard enamel.

K. Cabinets:

1. NEMA 250, **Type 1** or **Type 3R** galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
3. Key latch to match panelboards.
4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.

5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.
6. Nonmetallic cabinets shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PATHWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors: Apply pathway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed Conduit: **GRC**.
2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: **GRC**, **EMT**, **RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC**.
3. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, **Type 3R**.

B. Indoors: Apply pathway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: **EMT**.
2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: **EMT**
3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: GRC.
4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: **EMT**
5. Damp or Wet Locations: GRC.
6. Pathways for Optical-Fiber or Communications Cable in Spaces Used for Environmental Air: **Plenum-type, optical-fiber-cable pathway**, **Plenum-type, communications-cable pathway, or EMT.**
7. Pathways for Concealed General-Purpose Distribution of Optical-Fiber or Communications Cable: **EMT**.
8. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250 Type 1, except use NEMA 250 Type 4 **stainless steel** in institutional and commercial kitchens and damp or wet locations.

C. Minimum Pathway Size: 3/4-inch (21-mm) trade size. Minimum size for optical-fiber cables is 1 inch (27 mm).

D. Pathway Fittings: Compatible with pathways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
2. EMT: Use **setscrew or compression**, **steel** or **cast-metal** fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.

E. Do not install aluminum conduits, boxes, or fittings in contact with concrete or earth.

F. Install surface pathways only where indicated on Drawings.

G. Do not install nonmetallic conduit where ambient temperature exceeds **120 deg F (49 deg C)**.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1, NECA 101, and TIA-569 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this article are stricter. Comply with NECA 102 for aluminum pathways. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of pathways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.

B. Keep pathways at least 6 inches (150 mm) away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal pathway runs above water and steam piping.

C. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab.

D. Install no more than the equivalent of two 90-degree bends in any pathway run. Support within 12 inches (300 mm) of changes in direction. Utilize long radius ells for all optical-fiber cables.

E. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.

F. Stub-ups to Above Recessed Ceilings:

1. Use a conduit bushing or insulated fitting to terminate stub-ups not terminated in hubs or in an enclosure.

G. Coat field-cut threads on PVC-coated pathway with a corrosion-preventing conductive compound prior to assembly.

H. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install insulated bushings on conduits terminated with locknuts.

I. Install pathways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus 1/4 turn more.

J. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to assure a continuous ground path.

K. Spare Pathways: Install pull wires in empty pathways. Cap underground pathways designated as spare above grade alongside pathways in use.

L. Surface Pathways:

1. Install surface pathway for surface telecommunications outlet boxes only where indicated on Drawings.

M. Pathways for Optical-Fiber and Communications Cable: Install pathways as follows:

1. 3/4-Inch (21-mm) Trade Size and Smaller: Install pathways in maximum lengths of 50 feet (15 m).
2. 1-Inch (27-mm) Trade Size and Larger: Install pathways in maximum lengths of 75 feet (23 m).
3. Install with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent for each length of pathway unless Drawings show stricter requirements.

N. Install pathway sealing fittings at accessible locations according to NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound.

O. Locate seals so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal the interior of all pathways at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where an underground service pathway enters a building or structure.
3. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

4. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.00041 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F (0.06 mm per meter of length of straight run per deg C) of temperature change for PVC conduits. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.000078 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F (0.0115 mm per meter of length of straight run per deg C) of temperature change for metal conduits.
5. Install expansion fittings at all locations where conduits cross building or structure expansion joints.
6. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at time of installation. Install conduit supports to allow for expansion movement.

P. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings in accordance with ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to **center** of box unless otherwise indicated.

Q. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.

3.3 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR COMMUNICATIONS PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies.

3.4 FIRESTOPPING

A. Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage or deterioration.

END OF SECTION 270528

SECTION 27 05 36 - CABLE TRAYS FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Ladder cable trays.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For each type of cable tray.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CABLE TRAYS

A. Cable Trays and Accessories: Identified as defined in NFPA 70 and marked for intended location, application, and grounding.

B. Sizes and Configurations: See the Cable Tray Schedule on Drawings for specific requirements for types, materials, sizes, and configurations.

C. Structural Performance: See articles on individual cable tray types for specific values for uniform load distribution, concentrated load, and load and safety factor parameters.

2.2 LADDER CABLE TRAYS

A. Description:

1. Configuration: Two I-beam side rails with transverse rungs welded to side rails.
2. Rung Spacing: **12 inches (300 mm)** o.c.
3. Radius-Fitting Rung Spacing: 9 inches (225 mm) at center of tray's width.
4. Minimum Cable-Bearing Surface for Rungs: 7/8-inch (22-mm) width with radius edges.
5. No portion of the rungs shall protrude below the bottom plane of side rails.
6. Structural Performance of Each Rung: Capable of supporting a maximum cable load, with a safety factor of 1.5, plus a200-lb (90-kg) concentrated load, when tested according to NEMA VE 1.

7. Minimum Usable Load Depth: **3 inches**
8. Straight Section Lengths: **10 feet (3 m)** where shorter lengths are required to facilitate tray assembly.
9. Width: **12 inches (300 mm)**, **18 inches (450 mm),** or **24 inches (600 mm)** unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
10. Fitting Minimum Radius: **12 inches (300 mm)**, **24 inches (600 mm) or as required**.
11. Class Designation: Comply with NEMA VE 1, **Class 12B**
12. Splicing Assemblies: Bolted type using serrated flange locknuts.
13. Hardware and Fasteners: **ASTM F 593 and ASTM F 594 stainless steel, Type 316**.
14. Splice Plate Capacity: Splices located within support span shall not diminish rated loading capacity of cable tray.

2.3 MATERIALS AND FINISHES

A. Steel:

1. Straight Section and Fitting Side Rails and Rungs: Steel complies with the minimum mechanical properties of **ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, SS, Grade 33**.
2. Steel Tray Splice Plates: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, HSLAS, Grade 50, Class 1.
3. Fasteners: Steel complies with the minimum mechanical properties of ASTM A 510/A 510M, Grade 1008.
4. Finish: Mill galvanized before fabrication.

    a. Hardware: **Galvanized, ASTM B 633**.

5. Finish: Electrogalvanized before fabrication.
6. Finish: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

    a. Hardware: **Chromium-zinc plated, ASTM F 1136**.

7. Finish: **Epoxy-resin** paint.

    a. Hardware: **Chromium-zinc plated, ASTM F 1136**

8. Finish: Factory-standard primer, ready for field painting, with chromium-zinc-plated hardware according to ASTM F 1136.
9. Finish: Black oxide finish for support accessories and miscellaneous hardware according to ASTM D 769.

B. Aluminum:

1. Materials: Alloy 6063-T6 according to ANSI H35.1/H 35.1M for extruded components, and **Alloy 5052-H32** according to ANSI H35.1/H 35.1M for fabricated parts.
2. Hardware: **Chromium-zinc-plated steel, ASTM F 1136**.
3. Hardware for Aluminum Cable Tray Used Outdoors: Stainless steel, Type 316, ASTM F 593 and ASTM F 594.

2.4 CABLE TRAY ACCESSORIES

A. Fittings: Tees, crosses, risers, elbows, and other fittings as indicated, of same materials and finishes as cable tray.

B. Barrier Strips: Same materials and finishes as for cable tray.

C. Cable tray supports and connectors, including bonding jumpers, as recommended by cable tray manufacturer.

2.5 WARNING SIGNS

A. Lettering: **1-1/2-inch- (40-mm-)** high, black letters on yellow background with legend "Warning! Not To Be Used as Walkway, Ladder, or Support for Ladders or Personnel."

B. Comply with requirements for fasteners in Electrical Specifications.

2.6 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Test and inspect cable trays according to **NEMA VE 1**.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CABLE TRAY INSTALLATION

A. Install cable trays according to **NEMA VE 2**.

B. Install cable trays as a complete system, including fasteners, hold-down clips, support systems, barrier strips, adjustable horizontal and vertical splice plates, elbows, reducers, tees, crosses, cable dropouts, adapters, covers, and bonding.

C. Fasten cable tray supports to building structure.

D. Design fasteners and supports to carry cable tray, the cables, and a concentrated load of 200 lb (90 kg). Comply with requirements in Electrical Specifications.

E. Install center-hung supports for single-rail trays designed for 60 versus 40 percent eccentric loading condition, with a safety factor of 3.

F. Make connections to equipment with flanged fittings fastened to cable trays and to equipment. Support cable trays independent of fittings. Do not carry weight of cable trays on equipment enclosure.

G. Install expansion connectors where cable trays cross building expansion joints and in cable tray runs that exceed dimensions recommended in **NEMA VE 2**. Space connectors and set gaps according to applicable standard.

H. Seal penetrations through fire and smoke barriers.

I. Install capped metal sleeves for future cables through firestop-sealed cable tray penetrations of fire and smoke barriers.

J. Install barriers to separate cables of different systems, such as power, communications, and data processing; or of different insulation levels, such as 600, 5000, and 15 000 V.

K. Install permanent covers, if used, after installing cable. Install cover clamps according to NEMA VE 2.

L. Install warning signs in visible locations on or near cable trays after cable tray installation.

3.2 CABLE TRAY GROUNDING

A. Ground cable trays according to NFPA 70 unless additional grounding is specified. Comply with requirements in Section 270526 "Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems."

B. Cable trays with communications cable shall be bonded together with splice plates listed for grounding purposes or with listed bonding jumpers.

C. Cable trays with control conductors shall be bonded together with splice plates listed for grounding purposes or with listed bonding jumpers.

D. Bond cable trays to power source for cables contained within with bonding conductors sized according to NFPA 70, Article 250.122, "Size of Equipment Grounding Conductors."

3.3 CABLE INSTALLATION

A. Install cables only when each cable tray run has been completed and inspected.

B. Fasten cables on horizontal runs with cable clamps or cable ties according to NEMA VE 2. Tighten clamps only enough to secure the cable, without indenting the cable jacket.

C. Fasten cables on vertical runs to cable trays every 18 inches (450 mm).

D. Fasten and support cables that pass from one cable tray to another or drop from cable trays to equipment enclosures. Fasten cables to the cable tray at the point of exit and support cables independent of the enclosure. The cable length between cable trays or between cable tray and enclosure shall be no more than 72 inches (1800 mm).

E. Tie MI cables down every 36 inches (900 mm) where required to provide a 2-hour fire rating and every 72 inches (1800 mm) elsewhere.

F. In existing construction, remove inactive or dead cables from cable trays.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Connect raceways to cable trays according to requirements in NEMA VE 2 and NEMA FG 1.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. After installing cable trays and after electrical circuitry has been energized, survey for compliance with requirements.
2. Visually inspect cable insulation for damage. Correct sharp corners, protuberances in cable trays, vibrations, and thermal expansion and contraction conditions, which may cause or have caused damage.
3. Verify that the number, size, and voltage of cables in cable trays do not exceed that permitted by NFPA 70. Verify that communications or data-processing circuits are separated from power circuits by barriers or are installed in separate cable trays.
4. Verify that there are no intruding items such as pipes, hangers, or other equipment in the cable tray.
5. Remove dust deposits, industrial process materials, trash of any description, and any blockage of tray ventilation.
6. Visually inspect each cable tray joint and each ground connection for mechanical continuity. Check bolted connections between sections for corrosion. Clean and retorque in suspect areas.
7. Check for missing, incorrect, or damaged bolts, bolt heads, or nuts. When found, replace with specified hardware.
8. Perform visual and mechanical checks for adequacy of cable tray grounding; verify that all takeoff raceways are bonded to cable trays. Test entire cable tray system for continuity. Maximum allowable resistance is 1 ohm.

B. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed cable trays and cables.

END OF SECTION 270536

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 27 11 00 - COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT ROOM FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Telecommunications mounting elements.
2. Backboards.
3. Telecommunications equipment racks and cabinets.
4. Grounding.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 271500 "Communications Horizontal Cabling" for voice and data cabling associated with system panels and devices.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For communications equipment room fittings. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
2. Equipment Racks and Cabinets: Include workspace requirements and access for cable connections.
3. Grounding: Indicate location of grounding bus bar and its mounting detail showing standoff insulators and wall mounting brackets.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer, qualified layout technician, installation supervisor, and field inspector.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. Layout Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings shall be under the direct supervision of a Commercial Installer.

2. Installation Supervision: Installation shall be under the direct supervision of a BICSI Level 2 Installer, who shall be present at all times when Work of this Section is performed at Project site.
3. Field Inspector: Currently registered by BICSI as RCDD to perform the on-site inspection.
4. Contractor shall be certified under Belden's 25-year certification.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BACKBOARDS

A. Backboards: Plywood, fire-retardant treated, 3/4 by 48 by 96 inches (19 by 1220 by 2440 mm).

2.2 EQUIPMENT FRAMES

A. General Frame Requirements:

1. Distribution Frames: Freestanding and wall-mounting, modular-steel units designed for telecommunications terminal support and coordinated with dimensions of units to be supported.
2. Module Dimension: Width compatible with EIA 310-D standard, 19-inch (480-mm) panel mounting.
3. Finish: Manufacturer's standard, baked-polyester powder coat.

B. Floor-Mounted Racks: Modular-type, steel or aluminum construction.

1. Vertical and horizontal cable management channels, top and bottom cable troughs, grounding lug.
2. Baked-polyester powder coat finish.

C. Cable Management for Equipment Frames:

1. Metal, with integral wire retaining fingers.
2. Baked-polyester powder coat finish.
3. Vertical cable management panels shall have front and rear channels, with covers.
4. Provide horizontal crossover cable manager at the top of each relay rack, with a minimum height of two rack units each.

2.3 POWER STRIPS

A. Power Strips: Comply with UL 1363.

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Rack mounting.
3. Six, 15-A, 120-V ac, NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-15R receptacles.
4. LED indicator lights for power and protection status.

5. LED indicator lights for reverse polarity and open outlet ground.
6. Circuit Breaker and Thermal Fusing: When protection is lost, circuit opens and cannot be reset.
7. Circuit Breaker and Thermal Fusing: Unit continues to supply power if protection is lost.
8. Close-coupled, direct plug-in line cord.
9. Rocker-type on-off switch, illuminated when in on position.
10. Peak Single-Impulse Surge Current Rating: 33 kA per phase.
11. Protection modes shall be line to neutral, line to ground, and neutral to ground. UL 1449 clamping voltage for all three modes shall be not more than 330 V.

2.4 GROUNDING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 270526 "Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems" for grounding conductors and connectors.

B. Telecommunications Main Bus Bar:

1. Refer to drawings for bus bar requirements.

C. Comply with J-STD-607-A.

2.5 LABELING

A. Comply with TIA 606 and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ENTRANCE FACILITIES

A. Contact telecommunications service provider and arrange for installation of demarcation point, protected entrance terminals, and a housing when so directed by service provider.

B. Comply with requirements in Section 270528 "Pathways for Communications Systems" for materials and installation requirements for underground pathways.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Comply with BICSI TDMM for layout and installation of communications equipment rooms.

C. Bundle, lace, and train conductors and cables to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.

D. Coordinate layout and installation of communications equipment with Owner's telecommunications and LAN equipment and service suppliers. Coordinate service entrance arrangement with local exchange carrier.

1. Meet jointly with telecommunications and LAN equipment suppliers, local exchange carrier representatives, and Owner to exchange information and agree on details of equipment arrangements and installation interfaces.
2. Record agreements reached in meetings and distribute them to other participants.
3. Adjust arrangements and locations of distribution frames, cross-connects, and patch panels in equipment rooms to accommodate and optimize arrangement and space requirements of telephone switch and LAN equipment.
4. Adjust arrangements and locations of equipment with distribution frames, cross-connects, and patch panels of cabling systems of other communications, electronic safety and security, and related systems that share space in the equipment room.

E. Coordinate location of power raceways and receptacles with locations of communications equipment requiring electrical power to operate.

3.3 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies.

3.4 FIRESTOPPING

A. Comply with TIA-569, Annex A, "Firestopping."

B. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping Systems" Article.

3.5 GROUNDING

A. Install grounding according to BICSI TDMM, "Grounding, Bonding, and Electrical Protection" Chapter.

B. Comply with J-STD-607-A.

C. Locate grounding bus bar to minimize the length of bonding conductors. Fasten to wall allowing at least 2-inch (50-mm) clearance behind the grounding bus bar. Connect grounding bus bar with a minimum No. 4 AWG grounding electrode conductor from grounding bus bar to suitable electrical building ground.

D. Bond metallic equipment to the grounding bus bar, using not smaller than No. 6 AWG equipment grounding conductor.

1. Bond the shield of shielded cable to the grounding bus bar in communications rooms and spaces.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling complying with TIA 606. Comply with requirements in Division 26.

B. Comply with requirements in Division 09 for painting backboards. For fire-resistant plywood, do not paint over manufacturer's label.

C. Paint and label colors for equipment identification shall comply with TIA 606 for Class 2 level of administration.

D. Labels shall be preprinted or computer-printed type.

END OF SECTION 271100

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 27 13 00 - COMMUNICATIONS BACKBONE CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Pathways.
2. UTP cable.
3. Cable connecting hardware, patch panels, and cross-connects.
4. Cabling identification products.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 280513 "Conductors and Cables for Electronic Safety and Security" for voice and data cabling associated with system panels and devices.

1.2 BACKBONE CABLING DESCRIPTION

A. Backbone cabling system shall provide interconnections between communications equipment rooms, main terminal space, and entrance facilities in the telecommunications cabling system structure. Cabling system consists of backbone cables, intermediate and main cross-connects, mechanical terminations, and patch cords or jumpers used for backbone-to-backbone cross-connection.

B. Backbone cabling cross-connects may be located in communications equipment rooms or at entrance facilities. Bridged taps and splitters shall not be used as part of backbone cabling.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Performance: Backbone cabling system shall comply with transmission standards in TIA 568, when tested according to test procedures of this standard.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. System Labeling Schedules: Electronic copy of labeling schedules, in software and format selected by Owner.

2. Cabling administration drawings and printouts.
3. Wiring diagrams to show typical wiring schematics including the following:

    a. Cross-connects.
    b. Patch panels.
    c. Patch cords.

4. Cross-connects and patch panels. Detail mounting assemblies, and show elevations and physical relationship between the installed components.
5. Cable tray layout, showing cable tray route to scale, with relationship between the tray and adjacent structural, electrical, and mechanical elements.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified layout technician, installation supervisor, and field inspector.

B. Source quality-control reports.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance data.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. Layout Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings by approved by a BICSI certified RCDD.
2. Installation Supervision: Installation shall be under the direct supervision of **a BICSI Level 2 Installer**, who shall be present at all times when Work of this Section is performed at Project site.
3. Contractor shall be certified under Belden's 25-year certification. Must contractor must be certified at least 6 months prior to bid.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84 by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: **25** or less.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: **50** or less.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces: Comply with TIA 569.

E. Grounding: Comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Test cables upon receipt at Project site. Test each pair of UTP cable for open and short circuits.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PATHWAYS

A. Cable Support: NRTL labeled for support of Category 6A cabling, designed to prevent degradation of cable performance and pinch points that could damage cable.

1. Support brackets with cable tie slots for fastening cable ties to brackets.
2. Lacing bars, spools, J-hooks, and D-rings.
3. Straps and other devices.
4. Refer to 270536 for cable/ladder tray requirements.

B. Conduit and Boxes: Comply with requirements in Electrical Specifications.

2.2 BACKBOARDS

A. Backboards: Plywood, **fire-retardant treated,** 3/4 by 48 by 96 inches (19 by 1220 by 2440 mm).

2.3 UTP CABLE

A. Description: 250-ohm, 4-pair UTP, formed into 12 cable groups covered with a **gray** thermoplastic jacket.

1. Comply with ICEA S-90-661 for mechanical properties.
2. Comply with TIA 568 for performance specifications.
3. Comply with TIA 568, **Category 6A**.
4. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444 and NFPA 70 for the following types:

    a. Communications, General Purpose: Type CM or CMG**; or MPP, CMP, MPR, CMR, MP, or MPG**.
    b. Communications, Plenum Rated: Type CMP **or MPP**, complying with NFPA 262.
    c. Communications, Riser Rated: Type CMR**; or MPP, CMP, or MPR**, complying with UL 1666.

2.4 UTP CABLE HARDWARE

A. General Requirements for Cable Connecting Hardware: Comply with TIA 568, IDC type, with modules designed for punch-down caps or tools. Cables shall be terminated with connecting hardware of same category or higher.

B. Patch Panel: Modular panels housing multiple-numbered jack units with IDC-type connectors at each jack for permanent termination of pair groups of installed cables.

1. Number of Jacks per Field: One for each four-pair **conductor group of indicated cables, plus spares and blank positions adequate to suit specified expansion criteria**.

C. Jacks and Jack Assemblies: Modular, color-coded, eight-position modular receptacle units with integral IDC-type terminals.

D. Patch Cords: Factory-made, 4-pair cables in lengths as required by IT personnel; terminated with 8-position modular plug at each end.

1. Patch cords shall have bend-relief-compliant boots and color-coded icons to ensure Category 6A performance. Patch cords shall have latch guards to protect against snagging.
2. Patch cords shall have color-coded boots for circuit identification.

2.5 GROUNDING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 270526 "Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems" for grounding conductors and connectors.

B. Comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A.

2.6 IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Comply with TIA 606 and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

2.7 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to evaluate cables.

B. Factory test cables on reels according to TIA 568.

C. Factory test UTP cables according to TIA 568.

D. Cable will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ENTRANCE FACILITIES

A. Coordinate backbone cabling with the protectors and demarcation point provided by communications service provider.

3.2 WIRING METHODS

A. Wiring Method: Install cables in raceways and cable trays except within consoles, cabinets, desks, and counters. Conceal raceway and cables except in unfinished spaces.

1. Install plenum cable in environmental air spaces, including plenum ceilings.
2. Comply with requirements for raceways and boxes specified in Electrical Specifications.

B. Wiring Method: Conceal conductors and cables in accessible ceilings, walls, and floors where possible.

C. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train cables within enclosures. Connect to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Provide and use lacing bars and distribution spools.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF PATHWAYS

A. Cable Trays: Comply with NEMA VE 2 and TIA 569.

B. Comply with requirements for demarcation point, pathways, cabinets, and racks specified in Section 271100 "Communications Equipment Room Fittings." Drawings indicate general arrangement of pathways and fittings.

C. Comply with TIA 569 for pull-box sizing and length of conduit and number of bends between pull points.

D. Comply with requirements in Electrical Specifications for installation of conduits and wireways.

E. Install manufactured conduit sweeps and long-radius elbows whenever possible.

F. Pathway Installation in Communications Equipment Rooms:

1. Position conduit ends adjacent to a corner on backboard where a single piece of plywood is installed, or in the corner of room where multiple sheets of plywood are installed around perimeter walls of room.
2. Install cable trays to route cables if conduits cannot be located in these positions.
3. Secure conduits to backboard when entering room from overhead.
4. Extend conduits **3 inches (76 mm)** above finished floor.
5. Install metal conduits with grounding bushings and connect with grounding conductor to grounding system.

G. Backboards: Install backboards with 96-inch (2440-mm) dimension vertical. Butt adjacent sheets tightly, and form smooth gap-free corners and joints.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF CABLES

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. General Requirements for Cabling:

1. Comply with TIA 568.
2. Comply with BICSI ITSIM, Ch. 6, "Cable Termination Practices."
3. Install 110-style IDC termination hardware unless otherwise indicated.
4. Terminate all conductors; no cable shall contain unterminated elements. Make terminations only at indicated outlets, terminals, cross-connects, and patch panels.
5. Cables may not be spliced. Secure and support cables at intervals not exceeding 30 inches (760 mm) and not more than 6 inches (150 mm) from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.
6. Install lacing bars to restrain cables, to prevent straining connections, and to prevent bending cables to smaller radii than minimums recommended by manufacturer.
7. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii, but not less than radii specified in BICSI ITSIM, "Cabling Termination Practices" Chapter. Use lacing bars and distribution spools.
8. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.
9. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before dereeling. Heat lamps shall not be used for heating.
10. In the communications equipment room, install a 10-foot- (3-m-) long service loop on each end of cable.
11. Pulling Cable: Comply with BICSI ITSIM, Ch. 4, "Pulling Cable." Monitor cable pull tensions.

C. UTP Cable Installation:

1. Comply with TIA 568.
2. Do not untwist UTP cables more than 1/2 inch (12 mm) from the point of termination to maintain cable geometry.

D. Open-Cable Installation:

1. Install cabling with horizontal and vertical cable guides in telecommunications spaces with terminating hardware and interconnection equipment.
2. Suspend UTP cable not in a wireway or pathway, a minimum of 8 inches (200 mm) above ceilings by cable supports not more than **60 inches (1524 mm)** apart.
3. Cable shall not be run through structural members or in contact with pipes, ducts, or other potentially damaging items.

E. Group connecting hardware for cables into separate logical fields.

F. Separation from EMI Sources:

1. Comply with BICSI TDMM and TIA 569 recommendations for separating unshielded copper voice and data communication cable from potential EMI sources, including electrical power lines and equipment.
2. Separation between open communications cables or cables in nonmetallic raceways and unshielded power conductors and electrical equipment shall be as follows:

    a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 5 inches (127 mm).
    b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inches (300 mm).
    c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 24 inches (610 mm).

3. Separation between communications cables in grounded metallic raceways and unshielded power lines or electrical equipment shall be as follows:

    a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 2-1/2 inches (64 mm).
    b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inches (150 mm).
    c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inches (300 mm).

4. Separation between communications cables in grounded metallic raceways and power lines and electrical equipment located in grounded metallic conduits or enclosures shall be as follows:

    a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: No requirement.
    b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 3 inches (76 mm).
    c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inches (150 mm).

5. Separation between Communications Cables and Electrical Motors and Transformers, 5 kVA or HP and Larger: A minimum of 48 inches (1200 mm).
6. Separation between Communications Cables and Fluorescent Fixtures: A minimum of 5 inches (127 mm).

3.5 FIRESTOPPING

A. Comply with TIA 569, Annex A, "Firestopping."

B. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping Systems" Article.

3.6 GROUNDING

A. Install grounding according to BICSI TDMM, "Grounding, Bonding, and Electrical Protection" Chapter.

B. Comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A.

C. Locate grounding bus bar to minimize the length of bonding conductors. Fasten to wall allowing at least 2-inch (50-mm) clearance behind the grounding bus bar. Connect grounding bus bar with a minimum No. 4 AWG grounding electrode conductor from grounding bus bar to suitable electrical building ground.

D. Bond metallic equipment to the grounding bus bar, using not smaller than No. 6 AWG equipment grounding conductor.

3.7 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling complying with TIA 606. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Electrical Specifications.

1. Administration Class: **1**.
2. Color-code cross-connect fields and apply colors to voice and data service backboards, connections, covers, and labels.

B. Comply with requirements in Division 09 for painting backboards. For fire-resistant plywood, do not paint over manufacturer's label.

C. Paint and label colors for equipment identification shall comply with TIA 606 for Class 2 level of administration.

D. Cable Schedule: Install in a prominent location in each equipment room and wiring closet. List incoming and outgoing cables and their designations, origins, and destinations. Protect with rigid frame and clear plastic cover. Furnish an electronic copy of final comprehensive schedules for Project.

E. Cabling Administration Drawings: Show building floor plans with cabling administration-point labeling. Identify labeling convention and show labels for telecommunications closets, **backbone pathways and cables,** terminal hardware and positions, horizontal cables, work areas and workstation terminal positions, grounding buses and pathways, and equipment grounding conductors.

F. Cable and Wire Identification:

1. Label each cable within 4 inches (100 mm) of each termination and tap, where it is accessible in a cabinet or junction or outlet box, and elsewhere as indicated.
2. Each wire connected to building-mounted devices is not required to be numbered at device if color of wire is consistent with associated wire connected and numbered within panel or cabinet.
3. Exposed Cables and Cables in Cable Trays and Wire Troughs: Label each cable at intervals not exceeding 15 feet (4.5 m).
4. Label each terminal strip and screw terminal in each cabinet, rack, or panel.

    a. Individually number wiring conductors connected to terminal strips and identify each cable or wiring group being extended from a panel or cabinet to a building-mounted device with name and number of particular device as shown.
    b. Label each unit and field within distribution racks and frames.

5. Identification within Connector Fields in Equipment Rooms and Wiring Closets: Label each connector and each discrete unit of cable-terminating and connecting hardware. Where similar jacks and plugs are used for both voice and data communication cabling, use a different color for jacks and plugs of each service.

G. Labels shall be preprinted or computer-printed type with printing area and font color that contrasts with cable jacket color but still complies with requirements in TIA 606, for the following:

1. Cables use flexible vinyl or polyester that flexes as cables are bent.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. Visually inspect UTP jacket materials for NRTL certification markings. Inspect cabling terminations in communications equipment rooms for compliance with color-coding for pin assignments, and inspect cabling connections for compliance with TIA 568.
2. Visually inspect cable placement, cable termination, grounding and bonding, equipment and patch cords, and labeling of all components.
3. Test UTP copper cabling for DC loop resistance, shorts, opens, intermittent faults, and polarity between conductors. Test operation of shorting bars in connection blocks. Test cables after termination but not cross-connection.

a. Test instruments shall meet or exceed applicable requirements in TIA 568. Perform tests with a tester that complies with performance requirements in "Test Instruments (Normative)" Annex, complying with measurement accuracy specified in "Measurement Accuracy (Informative)" Annex. Use only test cords and adapters that are qualified by test equipment manufacturer for channel or link test configuration.

B. Data for each measurement shall be documented. Data for submittals shall be printed in a summary report that is formatted similar to Table 10.1 in BICSI TDMM, or transferred from the instrument to the computer, saved as text files, and printed and submitted.

C. Remove and replace cabling where test results indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 271300

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 27 15 00 - COMMUNICATIONS HORIZONTAL CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. UTP cabling.
2. Cable connecting hardware, patch panels, and cross-connects.
3. Telecommunications outlet/connectors.
4. Cabling system identification products.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 271300 "Communications Backbone Cabling" for voice and data cabling associated with system panels and devices.
2. Section 280513 "Conductors and Cables for Electronic Safety and Security" for voice and data cabling associated with system panels and devices.

1.2 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate layout and installation of telecommunications cabling with Owner's telecommunications and LAN equipment and service suppliers.

B. Coordinate telecommunications outlet/connector locations with location of power receptacles at each work area.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. System Labeling Schedules: Electronic copy of labeling schedules that are part of the cabling and asset identification system of the software.
2. Wiring diagrams to show typical wiring schematics, including the following:

    a. Cross-connects.
    b. Patch panels.
    c. Patch cords.

3. Cross-connects and patch panels. Detail mounting assemblies, and show elevations and physical relationship between the installed components.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified layout technician, installation supervisor, and field inspector.

B. Source quality-control reports.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance data.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. Layout Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings by BICSI certified RCDD.
2. Installation Supervision: Installation shall be under the direct supervision of **a BICSI Level 2 Installer**, who shall be present at all times when Work of this Section is performed at Project site.
3. Contractor shall be certified under Belden's 25-year certification.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Test cables upon receipt at Project site. Test each pair of UTP cable for open and short circuits.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HORIZONTAL CABLING DESCRIPTION

A. Horizontal cable and its connecting hardware provide the means of transporting signals between the telecommunications outlet/connector and the horizontal cross-connect located in the communications equipment room. This cabling and its connecting hardware are called a "permanent link," a term that is used in the testing protocols.

1. TIA 568 requires that a minimum of two telecommunications outlet/connectors be installed for each work area.
2. Horizontal cabling shall contain no more than one transition point or consolidation point between the horizontal cross-connect and the telecommunications outlet/connector.
3. Bridged taps and splices shall not be installed in the horizontal cabling.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Performance: Horizontal cabling system shall comply with transmission standards in TIA 568 when tested according to test procedures of this standard.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: **25** or less.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: **50** or less.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Grounding: Comply with J-STD-607-A.

2.3 BACKBOARDS

A. Backboards: Plywood, **fire-retardant treated,** 3/4 by 48 by 96 inches (19 by 1220 by 2440 mm).

2.4 UTP CABLE

A. Description: 100-ohm, four-pair UTP, formed into 25-pair, binder groups covered with a blue thermoplastic jacket.

1. Comply with ICEA S-90-661 for mechanical properties.
2. Comply with TIA 568 for performance specifications.
3. Comply with TIA 568 **Category 6A**.
4. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444 and NFPA 70 for the following types:

    a. Communications, General Purpose: Type CM or CMG.
    b. Communications, Plenum Rated: Type CMP complying with NFPA 262.
    c. Communications, Riser Rated: Type CMR, complying with UL 1666.

2.5 UTP CABLE HARDWARE

A. General Requirements for Cable Connecting Hardware: Comply with TIA 568, IDC type, with modules designed for punch-down caps or tools. Cables shall be terminated with connecting hardware of same category or higher.

B. Patch Panel: Modular panels housing multiple-numbered jack units with IDC-type connectors at each jack for permanent termination of pair groups of installed cables.

1. Number of Jacks per Field: **One** for each four-pair **conductor group of indicated cables, plus spares and blank positions adequate to suit specified expansion criteria**.

C. Jacks and Jack Assemblies: Modular, color-coded, eight-position modular receptacle units with integral IDC-type terminals.

D. Patch Cords: Factory-made, four-pair cables in lengths as required by IT personnel; terminated with eight-position modular plug at each end.

1. Patch cords shall have bend-relief-compliant boots and color-coded icons to ensure Category 6A performance. Patch cords shall have latch guards to protect against snagging.
2. Patch cords shall have color-coded boots for circuit identification.

2.6 TELECOMMUNICATIONS OUTLET/CONNECTORS

A. Jacks: 100-ohm, balanced, twisted-pair connector; four-pair, eight-position modular. Comply with TIA 568.

B. Workstation Outlets: **Two**-port-connector assemblies mounted in **multigang** faceplate.

1. Plastic Faceplate: High-impact plastic. Coordinate color with Electrical Specifications.
2. Metal Faceplate: **Stainless steel** complying with requirements in Electrical Specifications.
3. For use with snap-in jacks accommodating any combination of UTP work area cords.

    a. Flush mounting jacks, positioning the cord at a 45-degree angle.

4. Legend: Factory labeled by silk-screening or engraving **for** s**tainless steel faceplates**.
5. Legend: Machine printed, in the field, using adhesive-tape label.
6. Legend: Snap-in, clear-label covers and machine-printed paper inserts.

2.7 GROUNDING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 270526 "Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems" for grounding conductors and connectors.

B. Comply with J-STD-607-A.

2.8 IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Comply with TIA 606 and UL 969 for labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

B. Comply with requirements in Electrical Specifications.

2.9 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to evaluate cables.

B. Factory test UTP cables on reels according to TIA 568.

C. Factory test UTP cables according to TIA 568.

D. Cable will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ENTRANCE FACILITIES

A. Coordinate backbone cabling with the protectors and demarcation point provided by communications service provider.

3.2 WIRING METHODS

A. Install cables in pathways and cable trays except within consoles, cabinets, desks, and counters **and except in accessible ceiling spaces and in gypsum board partitions where unenclosed wiring method may be used**. Conceal pathways and cables except in unfinished spaces.

1. Install plenum cable in environmental air spaces, including plenum ceilings.
2. Comply with requirements in Section 270528 "Pathways for Communications Systems."
3. Comply with requirements in Section 270536 "Cable Trays for Communications Systems."

B. Conceal conductors and cables in accessible ceilings, walls, and floors where possible.

C. Wiring within Enclosures:

1. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii.
2. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.
3. Install conductors parallel with or at right angles to sides and back of enclosure.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CABLES

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. General Requirements for Cabling:

1. Comply with TIA 568.
2. Comply with BICSI ITSIM, Ch. 6, "Cable Termination Practices."
3. Install 110-style IDC termination hardware unless otherwise indicated.
4. MUTOA shall not be used as a cross-connect point.
5. Consolidation points may be used only for making a direct connection to telecommunications outlet/connectors:

    a. Do not use consolidation point as a cross-connect point, as a patch connection, or for direct connection to workstation equipment.
    b. Locate consolidation points for UTP at least 49 feet (15 m) from communications equipment room.

6. Terminate conductors; no cable shall contain unterminated elements. Make terminations only at indicated outlets, terminals, cross-connects, and patch panels.
7. Cables may not be spliced. Secure and support cables at intervals not exceeding 30 inches (760 mm) and not more than 6 inches (150 mm) from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.
8. Install lacing bars to restrain cables, to prevent straining connections, and to prevent bending cables to smaller radii than minimums recommended by manufacturer.
9. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii, but not less than radii specified in BICSI ITSIM, "Cabling Termination Practices" Chapter. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.
10. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.
11. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before dereeling. Heat lamps shall not be used for heating.
12. In the communications equipment room, install a 10-foot- (3-m-) long service loop on each end of cable.
13. Pulling Cable: Comply with BICSI ITSIM, Ch. 4, "Pulling Cable." Monitor cable pull tensions.

C. UTP Cable Installation:

1. Comply with TIA 568.
2. Do not untwist UTP cables more than 1/2 inch (12 mm) from the point of termination to maintain cable geometry.

D. Open-Cable Installation:

1. Install cabling with horizontal and vertical cable guides in telecommunications spaces with terminating hardware and interconnection equipment.
2. Suspend UTP cable not in a wireway or pathway a minimum of 8 inches (200 mm) above ceilings by cable supports not more than **60 inches (1524 mm)** apart.
3. Cable shall not be run through structural members or in contact with pipes, ducts, or other potentially damaging items.

E. Group connecting hardware for cables into separate logical fields.

F. Separation from EMI Sources:

1. Comply with BICSI TDMM and TIA 569 for separating unshielded copper voice and data communication cable from potential EMI sources, including electrical power lines and equipment.
2. Separation between open communications cables or cables in nonmetallic raceways and unshielded power conductors and electrical equipment shall be as follows:

    a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 5 inches (127 mm).

b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inches (300 mm).
c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 24 inches (610 mm).

3. Separation between communications cables in grounded metallic raceways and unshielded power lines or electrical equipment shall be as follows:

a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 2-1/2 inches (64 mm).
b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inches (150 mm).
c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inches (300 mm).

4. Separation between communications cables in grounded metallic raceways and power lines and electrical equipment located in grounded metallic conduits or enclosures shall be as follows:

a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: No requirement.
b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 3 inches (76 mm).
c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inches (150 mm).

5. Separation between Communications Cables and Electrical Motors and Transformers, 5 kVA or HP and Larger: A minimum of 48 inches (1200 mm).
6. Separation between Communications Cables and Fluorescent Fixtures: A minimum of 5 inches (127 mm).

3.4 FIRESTOPPING

A. Comply with TIA 569, Annex A, "Firestopping."

B. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping Systems" Article.

3.5 GROUNDING

A. Install grounding according to BICSI TDMM, "Grounding, Bonding, and Electrical Protection" Chapter.

B. Comply with J-STD-607-A.

C. Locate grounding bus bar to minimize the length of bonding conductors. Fasten to wall allowing at least 2-inch (50-mm) clearance behind the grounding bus bar. Connect grounding bus bar with a minimum No. 4 AWG grounding electrode conductor from grounding bus bar to suitable electrical building ground.

D. Bond metallic equipment to the grounding bus bar, using not smaller than No. 6 AWG equipment grounding conductor.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling complying with TIA 606. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Electrical Specifications.

1. Administration Class: **1**.
2. Color-code cross-connect fields. Apply colors to voice and data service backboards, connections, covers, and labels.

B. Comply with requirements in Division 09 for painting backboards. For fire-resistant plywood, do not paint over manufacturer's label.

C. Paint and label colors for equipment identification shall comply with TIA 606 for **Class 2** level of administration.

D. Cable Schedule: Post in prominent location in each equipment room and wiring closet. List incoming and outgoing cables and their designations, origins, and destinations. Protect with rigid frame and clear plastic cover. Furnish an electronic copy of final comprehensive schedules for Project.

E. Cabling Administration Drawings: Show building floor plans with cabling administration-point labeling. Identify labeling convention and show labels for telecommunications closets, **backbone pathways and cables,** terminal hardware and positions, horizontal cables, work areas and workstation terminal positions, grounding buses and pathways, and equipment grounding conductors. Follow convention of TIA 606. Furnish electronic record of all drawings, in software and format selected by Owner.

F. Cable and Wire Identification:

1. Label each cable within 4 inches (100 mm) of each termination and tap, where it is accessible in a cabinet or junction or outlet box, and elsewhere as indicated.
2. Each wire connected to building-mounted devices is not required to be numbered at device if color of wire is consistent with associated wire connected and numbered within panel or cabinet.
3. Exposed Cables and Cables in Cable Trays and Wire Troughs: Label each cable at intervals not exceeding 15 feet (4.5 m).
4. Label each terminal strip and screw terminal in each cabinet, rack, or panel.

    a. Individually number wiring conductors connected to terminal strips, and identify each cable or wiring group being extended from a panel or cabinet to a building-mounted device shall be identified with name and number of particular device as shown.
    b. Label each unit and field within distribution racks and frames.

5. Identification within Connector Fields in Equipment Rooms and Wiring Closets: Label each connector and each discrete unit of cable-terminating and connecting hardware. Where similar jacks and plugs are used for both voice and data communication cabling, use a different color for jacks and plugs of each service.

G. Labels shall be preprinted or computer-printed type with printing area and font color that contrasts with cable jacket color but still complies with requirements in TIA 606.

1. Cables use flexible vinyl or polyester that flex as cables are bent.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Visually inspect UTP jacket materials for NRTL certification markings. Inspect cabling terminations in communications equipment rooms for compliance with color-coding for pin assignments, and inspect cabling connections for compliance with TIA 568.
2. Visually confirm **Category 6A,** marking of outlets, cover plates, outlet/connectors, and patch panels.
3. Visually inspect cable placement, cable termination, grounding and bonding, equipment and patch cords, and labeling of all components.
4. Test UTP backbone copper cabling for DC loop resistance, shorts, opens, intermittent faults, and polarity between conductors. Test operation of shorting bars in connection blocks. Test cables after termination but not cross-connection.

    a. Test instruments shall meet or exceed applicable requirements in TIA 568. Perform tests with a tester that complies with performance requirements in "Test Instruments (Normative)" Annex, complying with measurement accuracy specified in "Measurement Accuracy (Informative)" Annex. Use only test cords and adapters that are qualified by test equipment manufacturer for channel or link test configuration.

5. UTP Performance Tests:

    a. Test for each outlet and MUTOA. Perform the following tests according to TIA 568:

        1) Wire map.
        2) Length (physical vs. electrical, and length requirements).
        3) Insertion loss.
        4) Near-end crosstalk (NEXT) loss.
        5) Power sum near-end crosstalk (PSNEXT) loss.
        6) Equal-level far-end crosstalk (ELFEXT).
        7) Power sum equal-level far-end crosstalk (PSELFEXT).
        8) Return loss.
        9) Propagation delay.
        10) Delay skew.

6. Final Verification Tests: Perform verification tests for UTP systems after the complete communications cabling and workstation outlet/connectors are installed.

    a. Voice Tests: These tests assume that dial tone service has been installed. Connect to the network interface device at the demarcation point. Go off-hook and listen and receive a dial tone. If a test number is available, make and receive a local, long distance, and digital subscription line telephone call.
    b. Data Tests: These tests assume the Information Technology Staff has a network installed and is available to assist with testing. Connect to the network interface device at the demarcation point. Log onto the network to ensure proper connection to the network.

B. Document data for each measurement. Data for submittals shall be printed in a summary report that is formatted similar to Table 10.1 in BICSI TDMM, or transferred from the instrument to the computer, saved as text files, and printed and submitted.

C. End-to-end cabling will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

A. **Train** Owner's maintenance personnel in cable-plant management operations, including changing signal pathways for different workstations, rerouting signals in failed cables, and keeping records of cabling assignments and revisions when extending wiring to establish new workstation outlets.

END OF SECTION 271500

SECTION 27 51 16 - PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Preamplifiers.
2. Power amplifiers.
3. Microphones.
4. Equipment cabinet.
5. Telephone paging adapters.
6. Tone generator.
7. Loudspeakers.
8. Noise-operated gain controllers.
9. Microphone and headphone outlets.
10. Conductors and cables.
11. Pathways.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For supports and seismic restraints for control consoles, equipment cabinets and racks, and components indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1. Detail fabrication and assembly of supports and seismic restraints for control consoles, equipment cabinets and racks, and components.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and maintenance data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain public address system from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

2.2 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM

A. System Functions:

1. Selectively connect any zone to any available signal channel.
2. Selectively control sound from microphone outlets and other inputs.
3. "All-call" feature shall connect the all-call sound signal simultaneously to all zones regardless of zone or channel switch settings.
4. Telephone paging adapter shall allow paging by dialing an extension from any local telephone instrument and speaking into the telephone.
5. Produce a program-signal tone that is amplified and sounded over all speakers, overriding signals currently being distributed.
6. Reproduce high-quality sound that is free of noise and distortion at all loudspeakers at all times during equipment operation including standby mode with inputs off; output free of nonuniform coverage of amplified sound.

2.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Design supports and seismic restraints for control consoles, equipment cabinets and racks, and components, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

2.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Compatibility of Components: Coordinate component features to form an integrated system. Match components and interconnections for optimum performance of specified functions.

B. Equipment: Comply with UL 813. Equipment shall be modular, using solid-state components, and fully rated for continuous duty unless otherwise indicated. Select equipment for normal operation on input power usually supplied at 110 to 130 V, 60 Hz.

C. Equipment Mounting: Where rack, cabinet, or console mounting is indicated, equipment shall be designed to mount in a 19-inch (483-mm) housing complying with EIA/ECA-310-E.

D. Weather-Resistant Equipment: Listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency for duty outdoors or in damp locations.

2.5 PREAMPLIFIERS

A. Preamplifier: Separately mounted.

B. Preamplifier: Integral to power amplifier.

C. Output Power: Plus 4 dB above 1 mW at matched power-amplifier load.

D. Total Harmonic Distortion: Less than 1 percent.

E. Frequency Response: Within plus or minus 2 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz.

F. Input Jacks: Minimum of three. One matched for low-impedance microphone; one USB port; and the other matchable to DVD or CD player, or radio tuner signals without external adapters.

G. Minimum Noise Level: Minus 55 dB below rated output.

H. Controls: On-off, input levels, and master gain.

2.6 POWER AMPLIFIERS

A. Mounting: Rack.

B. Output Power: 70-V balanced line. 80 percent of the sum of wattage settings of connected for each station and speaker connected in all-call mode of operation, plus a 10 percent allowance for future stations.

C. Total Harmonic Distortion: Less than 3 percent at rated power output from 50 to 12,000 Hz.

D. Minimum Signal-to-Noise Ratio: 80 dB, at rated output.

E. Frequency Response: Within plus or minus 3 dB from 20 to 12,000 Hz.

F. Output Regulation: Less than 2 dB from full to no load.

G. Controls: On-off, input levels, and low-cut filter.

H. Input Sensitivity: Matched to preamplifier and to provide full-rated output with sound-pressure level of less than 10 dynes/sq. cm impinging on speaker microphone or handset transmitter.

2.7 MICROPHONES

A. Paging Microphone:

1. Type: Dynamic, with cardioid polar characteristic.

2. Impedance: 500 ohms.
3. Frequency Response: Uniform, 50 to 15,000 Hz.
4. Sensitivity: Minus 70 dB.
5. Output Level: Minus 58 dB, minimum.
6. Cable: Braided shield cable with Neutrik XLR connectors. Coordinate impedance with microphone impedance.
7. Mounting: Desk stand with integral-locking, press-to-talk switch.

2.8 CONTROL CONSOLE

A. Cabinet: Modular, desktop, complying with EIA/ECA-310-E.

B. Housing: Steel, 0.0478 inch (1.2 mm) minimum, with removable front and rear panels. Side panels are removable for interconnecting side-by-side mounting.

C. Panel for Equipment and Controls: Rack mounted.

D. Controls:

1. Switching devices to select signal sources for distribution channels.
2. Program selector switch to select source for each program channel.
3. Switching devices to select zones for paging.
4. All-call selector switch.

E. Indicators: A visual annunciation for each distribution channel to indicate source being used.

F. Self-Contained Power and Control Unit: A single assembly of basic control, electronics, and power supply necessary to accomplish specified functions.

G. Spare Positions: 20 percent spare zone control and annunciation positions on console.

H. Microphone jack.

2.9 LOUDSPEAKERS

A. Cone-Type Loudspeakers:

1. Minimum Axial Sensitivity: 91 dB at 1 m, with 1-W input.
2. Frequency Response: Within plus or minus 3 dB from 50 to 15,000 Hz.
3. Size: 6 inches (150 mm) with 1-inch (25-mm) voice coil and minimum 5-oz. (140-g) ceramic magnet.
4. Rated Output Level: 8 W.
5. Minimum Dispersion Angle: 100 degrees.
6. Matching Transformer: Full-power rated with four taps. Maximum insertion loss of 0.5 dB.
7. Surface-Mounted Units: Ceiling, wall, or pendant mounted, as indicated, in steel back boxes, acoustically dampened. Front face of at least 0.0478-inch (1.2-mm) steel and whole assembly rust proofed and shop primed for field painting.
8. Flush-Ceiling-Mounted Units: In steel back boxes, acoustically dampened. Metal ceiling grille with white baked enamel.

B. Horn-Type Loudspeakers:

1. Type: Single-horn units, double-reentrant design, with minimum full-range power rating of 15 W.
2. Matching Transformer: Full-power rated with four standard taps. Maximum insertion loss of 0.5 dB.
3. Frequency Response: Within plus or minus 3 dB from 250 to 12,000 Hz.
4. Dispersion Angle: 130 by 110 degrees.
5. Mounting: Integral bracket.
6. Units in Damp, Wet, or Outdoor Locations: Listed and labeled for environment in which they are located.
7. Units in Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Listed and labeled for environment in which they are located. Provide any accessories required to maintain listing.

2.10 OUTLETS

A. Microphone Outlet: Three-pole, polarized, locking-type, microphone receptacles in single-gang boxes. Equip wall outlets with brushed stainless-steel device plates. Equip floor outlets with gray tapered rubber or plastic cable nozzles and fixed outlet covers.

2.11 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Jacketed, twisted pair and twisted multipair, untinned solid copper.

1. Insulation for Wire in Conduit: Thermoplastic, not less than 1/32 inch (0.8 mm) thick.
2. Microphone Cables: Neoprene jacketed, not less than 2/64 inch (0.8 mm) thick, over shield with filled interstices. Shield No. 34 AWG, tinned, soft-copper strands formed into a braid or approved equivalent foil. Shielding coverage on conductors is not less than 60 percent.
3. Plenum Cable: Listed and labeled for plenum installation.

2.12 PATHWAYS

A. Conduit and Boxes: Comply with Section 270528 "Pathways for Communications Systems."

1. Outlet boxes shall be not less than 2 inches (50 mm) wide, 3 inches (75 mm) high, and 2-1/2 inches (64 mm) deep.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WIRING METHODS

A. Wiring Method: Install cables in pathways except within consoles, cabinets, desks, and counters. Conceal pathway and cables except in unfinished spaces.

1. Install plenum cable in environmental air spaces, including plenum ceilings.

2. Comply with requirements for pathways and boxes specified in Section 270528 "Pathways for Communications Systems."

B. Wiring Method: Conceal conductors and cables in accessible ceilings, walls, and floors where possible.

C. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train cables to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Provide and use lacing bars and distribution spools.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF PATHWAYS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 270528 "Pathways for Communications Systems." for installation of conduits and wireways.

B. Install manufactured conduit sweeps and long-radius elbows whenever possible.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CABLES

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. General Cable Installation Requirements:

1. Terminate conductors; no cable shall contain unterminated elements. Make terminations only at outlets and terminals.
2. Splices, Taps, and Terminations: Arrange on numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes; terminal cabinets; and equipment enclosures. Cables may not be spliced.
3. Secure and support cables at intervals not exceeding 30 inches (760 mm) and not more than 6 inches (150 mm) from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.
4. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.
5. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.
6. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before dereeling. Heat lamps shall not be used.

C. Open-Cable Installation:

1. Install cabling with horizontal and vertical cable guides in telecommunications spaces with terminating hardware and interconnection equipment.
2. Suspend speaker cable not in a wireway or pathway a minimum of 8 inches (200 mm) above ceiling by cable supports not more than 60 inches (1524 mm) apart.
3. Cable shall not be run together with network cabling or through structural members or be in contact with pipes, ducts, or other potentially damaging items.

D. Separation of Wires: Separate speaker-microphone, line-level, speaker-level, and power wiring runs. Install in separate pathways or, where exposed or in same enclosure, separate conductors at least 12 inches (300 mm) apart for speaker microphones and

adjacent parallel power and telephone wiring. Separate other communication equipment conductors as recommended by equipment manufacturer.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of system components and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

B. Match input and output impedances and signal levels at signal interfaces. Provide matching networks where required.

C. Identification of Conductors and Cables: Color-code conductors and apply wire and cable marking tape to designate wires and cables so they identify media in coordination with system wiring diagrams.

D. Equipment Cabinets and Racks:

1. Group items of same function together, either vertically or side by side, and arrange controls symmetrically. Mount monitor panel above the amplifiers.
2. Arrange all inputs, outputs, interconnections, and test points so they are accessible at rear of rack for maintenance and testing, with each item removable from rack without disturbing other items or connections.
3. Blank Panels: Cover empty space in equipment racks so entire front of rack is occupied by panels.

E. Wall-Mounted Outlets: Flush mounted.

F. Floor-Mounted Outlets: Conceal in floor and install cable nozzles through outlet covers. Secure outlet covers in place. Trim with carpet in carpeted areas.

G. Conductor Sizing: Unless otherwise indicated, size speaker circuit conductors from racks to loudspeaker outlets not smaller than No. 18 AWG and conductors from microphone receptacles to amplifiers not smaller than No. 22 AWG.

H. Weatherproof Equipment: For units that are mounted outdoors, in damp locations, or where exposed to weather, install consistent with requirements of weatherproof rating.

I. Speaker-Line Matching Transformer Connections: Make initial connections using tap settings indicated on Drawings.

J. Connect wiring according to Section 271500 "Communications Horizontal Cabling".

3.5 GROUNDING

A. Ground cable shields and equipment to eliminate shock hazard and to minimize ground loops, common-mode returns, noise pickup, cross talk, and other impairments.

B. Signal Ground Terminal: Locate at main equipment cabinet. Isolate from power system and equipment grounding.

C. Install grounding electrodes as specified in Section 270526 "Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems."

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Schedule tests with at least seven days' advance notice of test performance.
2. After installing public address system and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
3. Operational Test: Perform tests that include originating program and page messages at microphone outlets, preamplifier program inputs, and other inputs. Verify proper routing and volume levels and that system is free of noise and distortion.
4. Acoustic Coverage Test: Feed pink noise into system using octaves centered at 500 and 4000 Hz. Use sound-level meter with octave-band filters to measure level at five locations in each zone. For spaces with seated audiences, maximum permissible variation in level is plus or minus 2 dB. In addition, the levels between locations in same zone and between locations in adjacent zones must not vary more than plus or minus 3 dB.
5. Power Output Test: Measure electrical power output of each power amplifier at normal gain settings of 50, 1000, and 12,000 Hz. Maximum variation in power output at these frequencies must not exceed plus or minus 1 dB.

C. Inspection: Verify that units and controls are properly labeled and interconnecting wires and terminals are identified. Prepare a list of final tap settings of paging speaker-line matching transformers.

D. Public address system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

1. Include a record of final speaker-line matching transformer-tap settings and signal ground-resistance measurement certified by Installer.

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. On-Site Assistance: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to provide on-site assistance in adjusting sound levels, resetting transformer taps, and adjusting controls to meet occupancy conditions.

END OF SECTION 275116

FIRE STATION #31
REPLACEMENT FOR
PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 28 46 21.11 - ADDRESSABLE FIRE-ALARM SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fire-alarm control unit.
2. Manual fire-alarm boxes.
3. System smoke detectors.
4. Heat detectors.
5. Notification appliances.
6. Digital alarm communicator transmitter.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section "Control Voltage Electric Power Cables" for cables and conductors for fire-alarm systems.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical Metallic Tubing.

B. FACP: Fire Alarm Control Panel.

C. HLI: High Level Interface.

D. NICET: National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies.

E. PC: Personal computer.

F. VESDA: Very Early Smoke-Detection Apparatus.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product, including furnished options and accessories.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions, profiles, and finishes.
2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and electrical characteristics.

B. Shop Drawings: For fire-alarm system.

1. Comply with recommendations and requirements in the "Documentation" section of the "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72.
2. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
3. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and locations. Indicate conductor sizes, indicate termination locations and requirements, and distinguish between factory and field wiring.
4. Detail assembly and support requirements.
5. Include voltage drop calculations for notification-appliance circuits.
6. Include battery-size calculations.
7. Include input/output matrix.
8. Include statement from manufacturer that all equipment and components have been tested as a system and meet all requirements in this Specification and in NFPA 72.
9. Include performance parameters and installation details for each detector.
10. Verify that each duct detector is listed for complete range of air velocity, temperature, and humidity possible when air-handling system is operating.
11. Provide program report showing that air-sampling detector pipe layout balances pneumatically within the airflow range of the air-sampling detector.
12. Include plans, sections, and elevations of heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning ducts, drawn to scale; coordinate location of duct smoke detectors and access to them.
    a. Show critical dimensions that relate to placement and support of sampling tubes, detector housing, and remote status and alarm indicators.
    b. Show field wiring required for HVAC unit shutdown on alarm.
    c. Show field wiring and equipment required for HVAC unit shutdown on alarm and override by firefighters' control system.
    d. Show field wiring and equipment required for HVAC unit shutdown on alarm and override by firefighters' smoke-evacuation system.
    e. Locate detectors according to manufacturer's written recommendations.
13. Include alarm signaling-service equipment rack or console layout, grounding schematic, amplifier power calculation, and single-line connection diagram.
14. Include floor plans to indicate final outlet locations showing address of each addressable device. Show size and route of cable and conduits and point-to-point wiring diagrams.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Each and all items of the fire alarm system shall be listed as a product of a single fire alarm manufacturer under the appropriate category by Underwriters’ Laboratories, Inc. (UL), and shall bear the “UL” label. All control equipment shall be listed under UL Category UOJZ as a single control unit. Partial listing will not be acceptable.

B. All control equipment shall have transient protection devices to comply with UL 864 requirements.

C. Manufacturer’s Qualifications: All fire alarm equipment shall be the product of one manufacturer. System appliances and devices not manufactured by the control panel

manufacturer shall be products regularly distributed by the control panel manufacturer and cross-listed by Underwriter's Laboratories for compatibility with the system control panel.

D. Installer's Qualifications: The installation and testing of all components of the system shall be performed by a Contractor holding a current certification issued by the State of Florida Department of Professional Regulation. The Contractor shall be certified as either an Alarm System Contractor – Type 1 or an Unlimited Electrical Contractor.

E. The fire alarm Contractor shall be an experienced firm regularly engaged in the layout and installation of automatic fire alarm systems. The Contractor shall have successfully completed the installation, testing, and warranty of systems of the scope of the largest system on this project at least three years prior to bid, and have regularly engaged in the business of fire alarm systems contracting continuously since.

F. The fire alarm Contractor shall have been certified by the State of Florida Department of Professional Regulation to install fire alarm systems, have been NICET Level III certified, and certified by one of the above listed approved equipment manufacturer to perform installation, testing, adjustment, maintenance, and repair on the approved manufacturer's equipment prior to the date of bid. The proposed fire alarm Contractor shall commence no work on the project until he furnishes evidence, satisfactory to the aforementioned certifications and receives notice to proceed with the installation from the Architect.

G. Firms shall have been factory authorized service organization and stock spare parts.

H. NFPA Certification: Obtain certification according to NFPA 72 by a UL-listed alarm company.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Use of Devices during Construction: Protect devices during construction unless devices are placed in service to protect the facility during construction.

1.6 WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE

A. The Contractor shall supply a 3-year warranty from date of commissioning for all Control System and Field Devices and appliances. The Contractor shall warrant the installed fire alarm system to be free from defects of material and installation for a period of 3 years from acceptance by the Architect. Any deficiencies shall be immediately corrected at no additional cost to the Owner. The Contractor shall maintain a service organization with adequate spare parts stock within 150 miles of the installation. Any defects that render the system inoperative shall be repaired within 24 hours of the Owner notifying the Contractor. Other defects shall be repaired within 48 hours of the Owner notifying the Contractor.

B. The Factory Trained and Authorized Contractor who Designed and Installed this system shall provide a separate maintenance contract for a period of 3 Years from the date of system warranty expiration. As part of the systems maintenance, the installing Contractor will provide printed out reports which detail the sensitivity of each smoke detector installed in the system, and the date of the report.

C. The Fire Alarm System supplied shall include a store of spare system sub-assemblies and field devices for use as emergency service stock. As a minimum, the spares stock shall include 2% of each different type of field connected device.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. The Fire Alarm System supplied under this specification shall be a microprocessor-based direct wired peer to peer network system. The system shall utilize independently addressed, and microprocessor-based smoke detectors, heat detectors, and modules as described in this specification.

B. All Fire Alarm equipment shall be arranged and programmed to provide an integrated system for the early detection of fire, the notification of individual system building occupants, the automatic summoning of the local Fire Department, the override of the HVAC system operation, the override of the Digital Lighting Control system operation, and the activation of other auxiliary systems to inhibit the spread of fire and to facilitate the safe evacuation of building occupants.

C. The fire alarm equipment shall be installed in the locations shown on the project drawings.

D. The fire alarm system shall be fully supervised for the detection and reporting of the derangement of any component or circuit on the system. Signaling Line Circuits shall provide the level of performance designated as, Style 7 by UL and the NFPA. Indicating circuits shall provide the level of performance designated as Style Y by UL and the NFPA.

E. The fire alarm system shall be microprocessor driven with stored program controllers. Each panel node on the network shall use a multiple microprocessor design so that the failure of a single microprocessor will not result in a local failure. Fire alarm systems that utilize only one microprocessor for system and SLC control will not be accepted.

F. The fire alarm system shall operate from direct current having a nominal potential of 24 volts. The direct current shall be provided by a solid-state power supply connected to the building electrical system by a dedicated branch circuit in strict compliance with Articles 725 and 760 of the NEC, and these specifications.

G. A standby power supply shall automatically supply electrical energy to the system whenever the primary power supply fails to provide the minimum voltage required for proper system operation. The standby power supply shall be an electrical battery with capacity to operate the system under maximum supervisory load for 24 Hours in Standby and then be capable of operating the system for 5 Minutes in the alarm mode. The fire alarm system shall include a charging circuit to automatically maintain the electrical charge of the battery. The fire alarm system shall include the alarm initiating and indicating appliances and devices shown on the project drawings.

H. All Control Panel Assemblies and the connected Automatic and Manual Alarm and Field

Notification Appliances shall be designed and manufactured by the same company, and shall be tested and cross-listed as compatible (UOJZ) to ensure that a fully functioning system is designed and installed.

I. Provide and install all required equipment and accessories necessary for the proper operation of the system.

2.2 SYSTEMS OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION

A. Fire-alarm signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices:

1. Manual stations.
2. Heat detectors.
3. Smoke detectors.
4. Duct smoke detectors.
5. Carbon monoxide detectors.
6. Automatic sprinkler system water flow.

B. Fire-alarm signal shall initiate the following actions:

1. Continuously operate alarm notification appliances.
2. Identify alarm and specific initiating device at fire-alarm control unit.
3. Transmit an alarm signal to the remote alarm receiving station.
4. Switch heating, ventilating, air-conditioning equipment, and lighting controls to fire-alarm mode.
5. Close smoke dampers in air ducts of designated air-conditioning duct systems.
6. Unlock secured path of egress doors.
7. Release smoke door hold open devices.
8. Record events in the system memory.
9. Indicate device in alarm on the graphic annunciator.

C. Supervisory signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices and actions:

1. Valve supervisory switch.
2. User disabling of zones or individual devices.

D. System trouble signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices and actions:

1. Open circuits, shorts, and grounds in designated circuits.
2. Opening, tampering with, or removing alarm-initiating and supervisory signal-initiating devices.
3. Loss of communication with any addressable sensor, input module, relay, control module, remote annunciator, printer interface, or Ethernet module.
4. Loss of primary power at fire-alarm control unit.
5. Ground or a single break in internal circuits of fire-alarm control unit.
6. Abnormal ac voltage at fire-alarm control unit.
7. Break in standby battery circuitry.
8. Failure of battery charging.
9. Abnormal position of any switch at fire-alarm control unit or annunciator.

E. System Supervisory Signal Actions:

1. Initiate notification appliances.
2. Identify specific device initiating the event at fire-alarm control unit.
3. After a time delay of 200 seconds, transmit a trouble or supervisory signal to the remote alarm receiving station.
4. Display system status on graphic annunciator.

2.3 FIRE-ALARM CONTROL UNIT

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, undefined:

1. Edwards System Technology (EST)
2. Fire-Lite Alarms, Inc.; a Honeywell International company.
3. GE UTC Fire & Security; A United Technologies Company.
4. Notifier.
5. Siemens Industry, Inc.; Fire Safety Division.
6. SimplexGrinnell LP.

B. General Requirements for Fire-Alarm Control Unit:

1. Field-programmable, microprocessor-based, modular, power-limited design with electronic modules, complying with UL 864.
    a. System software and programs shall be held in nonvolatile flash, electrically erasable, programmable, read-only memory, retaining the information through failure of primary and secondary power supplies.
    b. Include a real-time clock for time annotation of events on the event recorder and printer.
    c. Provide communication between the FACP and remote circuit interface panels, annunciators, and displays.
    d. The FACP shall be listed for connection to a central-station signaling system service.
    e. Provide nonvolatile memory for system database, logic, and operating system and event history. The system shall require no manual input to initialize in the event of a complete power down condition. The FACP shall provide a minimum 500-event history log.
2. Addressable Initiation Device Circuits: The FACP shall indicate which communication zones have been silenced and shall provide selective silencing of alarm notification appliance by building communication zone.
3. Addressable Control Circuits for Operation of Notification Appliances and Mechanical Equipment: The FACP shall be listed for releasing service.

C. Alphanumeric Display and System Controls: Arranged for interface between human operator at fire-alarm control unit and addressable system components including annunciation and supervision. Display alarm, supervisory, and component status messages and the programming and control menu.

1. Annunciator and Display: Liquid-crystal type, two line(s) of 40 characters, minimum.

2. Keypad: Arranged to permit entry and execution of programming, display, and control commands and to indicate control commands to be entered into the system for control of smoke-detector sensitivity and other parameters.

D. Initiating-Device, Notification-Appliance, and Signaling-Line Circuits:

1. Pathway Class Designations: NFPA 72, Class B.
2. Pathway Survivability: Level 0.
3. Install no more than 50 addressable devices on each signaling-line circuit.
4. Serial Interfaces:
    a. One dedicated RS 485 port for remote station operation using point ID DACT.
    b. One RS 485 port for remote annunciators, Ethernet module, or multi-interface module (printer port).
    c. One USB port for PC configuration.
    d. One RS 232 port for VESDA HLI connection.

E. Smoke-Alarm Verification:

1. Initiate audible and visible indication of an "alarm-verification" signal at fire-alarm control unit.
2. Activate an approved "alarm-verification" sequence at fire-alarm control unit and detector.
3. Record events by the system printer.
4. Sound general alarm if the alarm is verified.
5. Cancel fire-alarm control unit indication and system reset if the alarm is not verified.

F. Notification-Appliance Circuit:

1. Audible appliances shall sound in a three-pulse temporal pattern, as defined in NFPA 72.
2. Where notification appliances provide signals to sleeping areas, the alarm signal shall be a 520-Hz square wave with an intensity 15 dB above the average ambient sound level or 5 dB above the maximum sound level, or at least 75 dBA, whichever is greater, measured at the pillow.
3. Visual alarm appliances shall flash in synchronization where multiple appliances are in the same field of view, as defined in NFPA 72.

G. Door Controls: Door hold-open devices that are controlled by smoke detectors at doors in smoke-barrier walls shall be connected to fire-alarm system.

H. Secure Egress Door Controls: Provide an output signal using an addressable relay to unlock secured path of egress door devices upon system notification.

I. Digital Lighting Controls: Provide output contacts using form “C” dry relay contact rated at 2 amps 24 Vdc to signal digital lighting controls system upon system notification.

J. Transmission to Remote Alarm Receiving Station: Automatically transmit alarm, supervisory, and trouble signals to a remote alarm station.

K. Primary Power: 24-V dc obtained from 120-V ac service and a power-supply module. Initiating devices, notification appliances, signaling lines, trouble signals, supervisory signals shall be powered by 24-V dc source.

1. Alarm current draw of entire fire-alarm system shall not exceed 80 percent of the power-supply module rating.

L. Secondary Power: 24-V dc supply system with batteries, automatic battery charger, and automatic transfer switch.

1. Batteries: Sealed lead calcium.

M. Instructions: Computer printout or typewritten instruction card mounted behind a plastic or glass cover in a stainless-steel or aluminum frame. Include interpretation and describe appropriate response for displays and signals. Briefly describe the functional operation of the system under normal, alarm, and trouble conditions.

1.2 MANUAL FIRE-ALARM BOXES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, undefined:

1. Edwards System Technology (EST)
2. Fire-Lite Alarms, Inc.; a Honeywell International company.
3. GE UTC Fire & Security; A United Technologies Company.
4. Notifier.
5. Siemens Industry, Inc.; Fire Safety Division.
6. SimplexGrinnell LP.
7. Wheelock; a brand of Eaton.

B. General Requirements for Manual Fire-Alarm Boxes: Comply with UL 38. Boxes shall be finished in red with molded, raised-letter operating instructions in contrasting color; shall show visible indication of operation; and shall be mounted on recessed outlet box. If indicated as surface mounted, provide manufacturer's surface back box.

1. Single-action mechanism, breaking-glass or plastic-rod type; with integral addressable module arranged to communicate manual-station status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.
2. Double-action mechanism requiring two actions to initiate an alarm, breaking-glass or plastic-rod type; with addressable module arranged to communicate manual-station status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.
3. Station Reset: Key- or wrench-operated switch.
4. Indoor Protective Shield: Factory-fabricated, clear plastic enclosure hinged at the top to permit lifting for access to initiate an alarm. Lifting the cover actuates an integral battery-powered audible horn intended to discourage false-alarm operation.
5. Weatherproof Protective Shield: Factory-fabricated, clear plastic enclosure hinged at the top to permit lifting for access to initiate an alarm.

1.3 SYSTEM SMOKE DETECTORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, undefined:

1. Edwards System Technology (EST)
2. Fire-Lite Alarms, Inc.; a Honeywell International company.
3. GE UTC Fire & Security; A United Technologies Company.
4. Notifier.
5. Siemens Industry, Inc.; Fire Safety Division.
6. SimplexGrinnell LP.

B. General Requirements for System Smoke Detectors:

1. Comply with UL 268; operating at 24-V dc, nominal.
2. Detectors shall be four-wire type.
3. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.
4. Base Mounting: Detector and associated electronic components shall be mounted in a twist-lock module that connects to a fixed base. Provide terminals in the fixed base for connection to building wiring.
5. Self-Restoring: Detectors do not require resetting or readjustment after actuation to restore them to normal operation.
6. Integral Visual-Indicating Light: LED type, indicating detector has operated and power-on status.
7. Remote Control: Unless otherwise indicated, detectors shall be digital-addressable type, individually monitored at fire-alarm control unit for calibration, sensitivity, and alarm condition and individually adjustable for sensitivity by fire-alarm control unit.
   a. Rate-of-rise temperature characteristic of combination smoke- and heat-detection units shall be selectable at fire-alarm control unit for 15 or 20 deg F per minute.
   b. Fixed-temperature sensing characteristic of combination smoke- and heat-detection units shall be independent of rate-of-rise sensing and shall be settable at fire-alarm control unit to operate at 135 or 155 deg F.
   c. Multiple levels of detection sensitivity for each sensor.
   d. Sensitivity levels based on time of day.

C. Photoelectric Smoke Detectors:

1. Detector address shall be accessible from fire-alarm control unit and shall be able to identify the detector's location within the system and its sensitivity setting.
2. An operator at fire-alarm control unit, having the designated access level, shall be able to manually access the following for each detector:
   a. Primary status.
   b. Device type.
   c. Present average value.
   d. Present sensitivity selected.
   e. Sensor range (normal, dirty, etc.).

D. Duct Smoke Detectors: Photoelectric type complying with UL 268A.

1. Detector address shall be accessible from fire-alarm control unit and shall be able to identify the detector's location within the system and its sensitivity setting.
2. An operator at fire-alarm control unit, having the designated access level, shall be able to manually access the following for each detector:
    a. Primary status.
    b. Device type.
    c. Present average value.
    d. Present sensitivity selected.
    e. Sensor range (normal, dirty, etc.).
3. Weatherproof Duct Housing Enclosure: NEMA 250, Type 4X; NRTL listed for use with the supplied detector for smoke detection in HVAC system ducts.
4. Each sensor shall have multiple levels of detection sensitivity.
5. Sampling Tubes: Design and dimensions as recommended by manufacturer for specific duct size, air velocity, and installation conditions where applied.
6. Relay Fan Shutdown: Fully programmable relay rated to interrupt fan motor-control circuit.

1.4 HEAT DETECTORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, undefined:

1. Edwards System Technology (EST)
2. Fire-Lite Alarms, Inc.; a Honeywell International company.
3. GE UTC Fire & Security; A United Technologies Company.
4. Notifier.
5. Siemens Industry, Inc.; Fire Safety Division.
6. SimplexGrinnell LP.

B. General Requirements for Heat Detectors: Comply with UL 521.

1. Temperature sensors shall test for and communicate the sensitivity range of the device.

C. Heat Detector, Combination Type: Actuated by either a fixed temperature of 135 deg F or a rate of rise that exceeds 15 deg F per minute unless otherwise indicated.

1. Mounting: Twist-lock base interchangeable with smoke-detector bases.
2. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.

1.5 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, undefined:

1. Edwards System Technology (EST)
2. Fire-Lite Alarms, Inc.; a Honeywell International company.
3. GE UTC Fire & Security; A United Technologies Company.
4. Notifier.
5. Siemens Industry, Inc.; Fire Safety Division.

6. SimplexGrinnell LP.

B. General Requirements for Notification Appliances: Individually addressed, connected to a signaling-line circuit, equipped for mounting as indicated, and with screw terminals for system connections.

C. General Requirements for Notification Appliances: Connected to notification-appliance signal circuits, zoned as indicated, equipped for mounting as indicated, and with screw terminals for system connections.

1. Combination Devices: Factory-integrated audible and visible devices in a single-mounting assembly, equipped for mounting as indicated, and with screw terminals for system connections.

D. Horns: Electric-vibrating-polarized type, 24-V dc; with provision for housing the operating mechanism behind a grille. Comply with UL 464. Horns shall produce a sound-pressure level of 90 dBA, measured 10 feet from the horn, using the coded signal prescribed in UL 464 test protocol.

E. Visible Notification Appliances: Xenon strobe lights complying with UL 1971, with clear or nominal white polycarbonate lens mounted on an aluminum faceplate. The word "FIRE" is engraved in minimum 1-inch- high letters on the lens.

1. Rated Light Output:

a. 75 110 cd.
b. 75/110 cd, selectable in the field.

2. Mounting: Wall mounted unless otherwise indicated.
3. For units with guards to prevent physical damage, light output ratings shall be determined with guards in place.
4. Flashing shall be in a temporal pattern, synchronized with other units.
5. Strobe Leads: Factory connected to screw terminals.
6. Mounting Faceplate: Factory finished, red.

1.6 DIGITAL ALARM COMMUNICATOR TRANSMITTER

A. Digital alarm communicator transmitter shall be acceptable to the remote central station and shall comply with UL 632.

B. Functional Performance: Unit shall receive an alarm, supervisory, or trouble signal from fire-alarm control unit and automatically capture one telephone line(s) and dial a preset number for a remote central station. When contact is made with central station(s), signals shall be transmitted. If service on either line is interrupted for longer than 45 seconds, transmitter shall initiate a local trouble signal and transmit the signal indicating loss of telephone line to the remote alarm receiving station over the remaining line. Transmitter shall automatically report telephone service restoration to the central station. If service is lost on both telephone lines, transmitter shall initiate the local trouble signal.

C. Local functions and display at the digital alarm communicator transmitter shall include the following:

1. Verification that both telephone lines are available.
2. Programming device.
3. LED display.
4. Manual test report function and manual transmission clear indication.
5. Communications failure with the central station or fire-alarm control unit.

D. Digital data transmission shall include the following:

1. Address of the alarm-initiating device.
2. Address of the supervisory signal.
3. Address of the trouble-initiating device.
4. Loss of ac supply.
5. Loss of power.
6. Low battery.
7. Abnormal test signal.
8. Communication bus failure.

E. Secondary Power: Integral rechargeable battery and automatic charger.

F. Self-Test: Conducted automatically every 24 hours with report transmitted to central station.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions for compliance with requirements for ventilation, temperature, humidity, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that manufacturer's written instructions for environmental conditions have been permanently established in spaces where equipment and wiring are installed, before installation begins.

B. Examine roughing-in for electrical connections to verify actual locations of connections before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

2.2 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NFPA 72, NFPA 101, and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for installation and testing of fire-alarm equipment. Install all electrical wiring to comply with requirements in NFPA 70 including, but not limited to, Article 760, "Fire Alarm Systems."

1. Devices placed in service before all other trades have completed cleanup shall be replaced.
2. Devices installed but not yet placed in service shall be protected from construction dust, debris, dirt, moisture, and damage according to manufacturer's written storage instructions.

B. Install wall-mounted equipment, with tops of cabinets not more than 78 inches above the finished floor.

C. Manual Fire-Alarm Boxes:

1. Install manual fire-alarm box in the normal path of egress within 60 inches of the exit doorway.
2. Mount manual fire-alarm box on a background of a contrasting color.
3. The operable part of manual fire-alarm box shall be between 42 inches and 48 inches above floor level. All devices shall be mounted at the same height unless otherwise indicated.

D. Smoke- or Heat-Detector Spacing:

1. Comply with the "Smoke-Sensing Fire Detectors" section in the "Initiating Devices" chapter in NFPA 72, for smoke-detector spacing.
2. Comply with the "Heat-Sensing Fire Detectors" section in the "Initiating Devices" chapter in NFPA 72, for heat-detector spacing.
3. Smooth ceiling spacing shall not exceed 30 feet.
4. Spacing of detectors for irregular areas, for irregular ceiling construction, and for high ceiling areas shall be determined according to Annex A in NFPA 72.
5. HVAC: Locate detectors not closer than 36 inches from air-supply diffuser or return-air opening.
6. Lighting Fixtures: Locate detectors not closer than 12 inches from any part of a lighting fixture and not directly above pendant mounted or indirect lighting.

E. Install a cover on each smoke detector that is not placed in service during construction. Cover shall remain in place except during system testing. Remove cover prior to system turnover.

F. Duct Smoke Detectors: Comply with NFPA 72 and NFPA 90A. Install sampling tubes so they extend the full width of duct. Tubes more than 36 inches long shall be supported at both ends.

1. Do not install smoke detector in duct smoke-detector housing during construction. Install detector only during system testing and prior to system turnover.

G. Single-Station Smoke Detectors: Where more than one smoke alarm is installed within a dwelling or suite, they shall be connected so that the operation of any smoke alarm causes the alarm in all smoke alarms to sound.

H. Remote Status and Alarm Indicators: Install in a visible location near each smoke detector, sprinkler water-flow switch, and valve-tamper switch that is not readily visible from normal viewing position.

I. Audible Alarm-Indicating Devices: Install not less than 6 inches below the ceiling. Install bells and horns on flush-mounted back boxes with the device-operating mechanism concealed behind a grille. Install all devices at the same height unless otherwise indicated.

J. Visible Alarm-Indicating Devices: Install adjacent to each alarm bell or alarm horn and at least 6 inches below the ceiling. Install all devices at the same height unless otherwise indicated.

K. Device Location-Indicating Lights: Locate in public space near the device they monitor.

2.3 PATHWAYS

A. Raceways and outlet boxes: Shall comply with all other applicable Division 26 Specifications. Minimum raceway size for the fire alarm system shall be 1/2". The complete raceway system shall be grounded and bonded in accord with the requirements of the NEC. Outlet boxes shall be installed in the approximate locations indicated on the Drawings. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the final locations of fire detectors and other initiating and indicating appliances and devices are in compliance with all applicable codes. Pathways above recessed ceilings and in nonaccessible locations may be routed exposed.

B. Pathways shall be installed in EMT.

C. Exposed EMT shall be painted red enamel.

D. Conductors and terminations: Shall be copper with type THHN/THWN insulation. Minimum conductor size shall be #14 AWG except that signaling line circuit (SLC) loops shall be wired with UL listed type FPL cable comprised of a jacketed and electrically shielded pair of conductors #18 AWG or larger. If stranded conductors are used they shall comply with Sections 760-16(c), 760-28(a), and 760-30(a) of the NEC.

E. All circuits shall be identified using a unique conductor insulation color throughout the system for each type of circuit.

2.4 CONNECTIONS

A. For fire-protection systems related to doors in fire-rated walls and partitions and to doors in smoke partitions, verify that hardware and devices are listed for use with installed fire-alarm system before making connections.

B. Make addressable connections with a supervised interface device to the following devices and systems. Install the interface device less than 36 inches from the device controlled. Make an addressable confirmation connection when such feedback is available at the device or system being controlled.

1. Alarm-initiating connection to smoke-control system (smoke management) at firefighters' smoke-control system panel.
2. Smoke dampers in air ducts of designated HVAC duct systems.
3. Magnetically held-open doors.
4. Electronically locked doors and access gates.
5. Alarm-initiating connection to activate emergency lighting control.
6. Alarm-initiating connection to activate emergency shutoffs for gas and fuel supplies.
7. Supervisory connections at valve supervisory switches.

8. Supervisory connections at low-air-pressure switch of each dry-pipe sprinkler system.
9. Data communication circuits for connection to building management system.
10. Data communication circuits for connection to mass notification system.
11. Supervisory connections at fire-extinguisher locations.
12. Supervisory connections at fire-pump power failure including a dead-phase or phase-reversal condition.

2.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 270553 "Identification for Communications Systems."

B. Install framed instructions in a location visible from fire-alarm control unit.

2.6 GROUNDING

A. Ground fire-alarm control unit and associated circuits; comply with IEEE 1100. Install a ground wire from main service ground to fire-alarm control unit.

B. Ground shielded cables at the control panel location only. Insulate shield at device location.

2.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field tests shall be witnessed by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

C. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:

1. Visual Inspection: Conduct visual inspection prior to testing.
    a. Inspection shall be based on completed record Drawings and system documentation that is required by the "Completion Documents, Preparation" table in the "Documentation" section of the "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72.
    b. Comply with the "Visual Inspection Frequencies" table in the "Inspection" section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72; retain the "Initial/Reacceptance" column and list only the installed components.
2. System Testing: Comply with the "Test Methods" table in the "Testing" section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.

3. Test audible appliances for the public operating mode according to manufacturer's written instructions. Perform the test using a portable sound-level meter complying with Type 2 requirements in ANSI S1.4.
4. Test audible appliances for the private operating mode according to manufacturer's written instructions.
5. Test visible appliances for the public operating mode according to manufacturer's written instructions.
6. Factory-authorized service representative shall prepare the "Fire Alarm System Record of Completion" in the "Documentation" section of the "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72 and the "Inspection and Testing Form" in the "Records" section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.

D. Reacceptance Testing: Perform reacceptance testing to verify the proper operation of added or replaced devices and appliances.

E. Fire-alarm system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

G. Maintenance Test and Inspection: Perform tests and inspections listed for weekly, monthly, quarterly, and semiannual periods. Use forms developed for initial tests and inspections.

H. Annual Test and Inspection: One year after date of Substantial Completion, test fire-alarm system complying with visual and testing inspection requirements in NFPA 72. Use forms developed for initial tests and inspections.

2.8 DEMONSTRATION

A. The Fire Alarm Contractor shall schedule and execute an instruction class for the Building Owner, which details the proper operation of the installed fire alarm system. The instruction shall also cover the schedule of maintenance required by NFPA 72H and any additional maintenance recommended by the system manufacturer. This instruction shall also be separately furnished to the Local Municipal Fire Department if so requested by the Local Authority Having Jurisdiction. The instruction shall be presented in an organized and professional manner by a person factory trained in the operation and maintenance of the equipment and who is also thoroughly familiar with the installation. The Fire Alarm Contractor shall provide operations manuals or any other curricula that may enhance the instruction of the Building Owners or Local Municipal Fire Department in the operation and maintenance of the system.

END OF SECTION 28 46 21.11

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 31 20 00 – EARTH WORK

1.1 INTENT

It is the intent of these specifications to provide supplemental information to the contents of the construction drawings on the quality of materials, execution, measurement, etc. These specifications are general in nature and may contain products and requirements which are not applicable to the project. Discrepancies between these specifications and the construction drawings, either imagined or real, shall be brought to the attention of the Owner's Engineer for clarification.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Extent of earth work is indicated on drawings and includes but is not limited to: Preparation of subgrade for pavements; embankment for roadway; excavation and fill for site work; excavation of unsuitable material; excavation for stormwater system including ditches, channels, swales, detention areas, retention areas, etc.; excavation for Utilities: Refer to Section 9, not Work of this section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

Excavation: Excavation consists of removal of material encountered to subgrade elevations indicated and subsequent disposal of materials removed.

Embankment: Fill for roadways interior to right of way, does not include backfill of unsuitable material. Embankment may be used generically to indicate all types of fill except backfill of unsuitable material.

Subbase: A constructed bed of material laid under a road or pavement base on the natural ground surface.

Subgrade: The prepared natural ground beneath a road or pavement base.

The terms subbase and subgrade are used generically in certain instances to indicate the material beneath a road or pavement base without regard as to whether the material is naturally occurring or not. It is the intent of these specifications to make a distinction where warranted. However, on the construction plans, such a distinction may not be shown.

1.4 RELATED WORK

Section 14

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Codes and Standards: Perform all Work in compliance with applicable requirements of governing authorities having jurisdiction.

Comply with the provisions of the following codes and standards, except as otherwise shown or specified:

Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Florida Department of Transportation, latest edition. Herein specified or shown on the plans as "Section XXX, FDOT Standard Specifications.

Testing and Inspection: Contractor will engage an independent soil testing service for quality control testing during earth work operations.

It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate all testing and inspections. Contractor shall employ, at his expense, an independent testing laboratory approved by the City Engineer. The Contractor shall notify the Owner's Engineer, testing service, and applicable agency inspectors 48 hours in advance of testing and inspections.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

Test Reports: Submit following applicable reports directly to Engineer from the testing services with copy to Contractor: Test reports on borrow material; field density test reports; optimum moisture-maximum density curves; gradation curves; bearing Test (LBR) for subbase or subgrade material; bearing Test (LBR) for base material.

1.7 JOB CONDITIONS

Site Information: Data on indicated subsurface conditions are not intended as representations or warranties of accuracy or continuity between soil borings. It is expressly understood that Owner will not be responsible for interpretations or conclusions drawn therefrom by Contractor. Data is made available for convenience of Contractor.

Additional test borings and other exploratory operations may be made by Contractor at no cost to Owner.

Underground Utilities: The plans show certain features of topography, and certain underground utilities, but they do not purport to show in complete detail all such lines or obstructions. Such topography and notes on the plans were inserted from records available and are for the Contractor's convenience only and shall not be used as a basis for claims of extra compensation. Whenever necessary to determine the location of existing pipes, valves, or other underground structures, the Contractor shall examine all available records and shall make all explorations

and excavations for such purpose. Any damage to existing facilities resulting from the Contractor's operations shall be immediately repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner.

Existing Utilities: Locate existing underground utilities in areas of Work. If utilities are to remain in place, provide adequate means of support and protection during earth work operations.

Should uncharted or incorrectly charted piping or other utilities be encountered during excavation, consult utility owner immediately for directions. Cooperate with Owner and utility companies in keeping respective services and facilities in operation.

Do not interrupt existing utilities serving facilities occupied and used by Owner or others during occupied hours, except when permitted, in writing, by Engineer and then only after acceptable temporary utility services have been provided.

Provide minimum of 48 hours notice to utility owner and receive written notice to proceed before interrupting any utility.

Demolish and completely remove from site existing underground utilities indicated to be removed. Coordinate with utility companies for shut-off of services if lines are active.

Protection of Persons and Property: Barricade open excavations occurring as part of this Work and post with warning lights. Operate warning lights as recommended by authorities having jurisdiction.

Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth work operations. Perform excavation by hand within drip- line of large trees to remain, and protect the root system from damage or dry out to the greatest extent possible. Maintain moist condition for root system and cover exposed roots with burlap. Paint root cuts of 1" diameter and larger with emulsified asphalt tree paint.

1.8 SOIL MATERIALS

Definitions:

Satisfactory Soil Materials: Those materials complying with AASHTO soil classification groups A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5, A-3.
Unsatisfactory Soil Materials: Those materials complying with AASHTO soil classification groups A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7, and A-8. Unsatisfactory materials include but are not limited to those materials containing roots and other

organic matter, trash, debris, frozen materials, and stones larger than three inches. Unsatisfactory materials also include manmade fills, refuse, or backfills from previous construction.

Subbase Material: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, crushed slag, natural or crush sand with less than 15% passing No. 200 sieve and a limerock bearing ratio value of at least 40.

Drainage Fill: Washed, evenly graded mixture of crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel, with 100% passing a 1-1/2" sieve and not more than 5% passing a No. 4 sieve.

Backfill and Fill Materials: Satisfactory soil materials free of clay, rock, or gravel larger than two inches in any dimension, debris, waste, vegetable, and other deleterious matter and less than 15% passing No. 200 sieve.

1.9 EXCAVATION

General: Excavation Work includes excavation to the lines, grades, and cross- sections indicated and includes excavation of pavements and other obstructions visible on ground surface; underground structures, utilities, and other items indicated to be demolished and removed; along with earth and other materials encountered.

Unauthorized excavation consists of removal of materials beyond indicated lines, grades, and cross-sections without specific direction of Engineer. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial Work directed by Engineer, shall be at Contractor's expense.

Unsuitable Materials: Where muck, rock, clay, or other material within the limits of the roadway or other Work is unsuitable in its original position, the Contractor shall excavate materials to the cross sections indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The unsuitable material, when so directed, shall be stockpiled on site at a location selected by Owner except for material containing deleterious matter larger than two inches in diameter which shall be disposed of off-site in accordance with applicable codes and regulations. The excavated area shall be backfilled with suitable material to the lines, grades, and elevations indicated on the plans in accordance with these specifications.

Stability of Excavations: Slope sides of excavations to comply with local codes and ordinances having jurisdiction. Shore and brace where sloping is not possible because of space restrictions or stability of material excavated.

Maintain sides and slopes of excavations in safe condition until completion of backfilling.

Provide materials for shoring and bracing, such as sheet piling, uprights, stringers, and cross-braces, in good, serviceable condition.

Establish requirement for trench shoring and bracing to comply with local codes and authorities having jurisdiction.

Maintain shoring and bracing in excavations regardless of time period excavations will be open. Carry down shoring and bracing as excavation progresses.

De-watering: Prevent surface water and subsurface or ground water from flowing into excavations and from flooding project site and surrounding area. De-watering will be included in proposal cost of all items.

Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Remove water to prevent softening of foundation bottoms, undercutting footing, and soil changes detrimental to stability of subgrades and foundations. Provide and maintain pumps, well points, sumps, suction and discharge lines, and other de-watering system components necessary to convey water away from excavations.

Establish and maintain temporary drainage ditches and other diversions outside excavation limits to convey rain water and water removed from excavations to collecting or runoff areas. Do not use trench excavations as temporary drainage ditches.

Material Storage: Stockpile satisfactory excavated materials where directed, until required for backfill or fill. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles for proper drainage.

Locate and retain soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip lines of trees indicated to remain.

Dispose of excess soil material and waste materials as herein specified.

Excavation for Structures: Excavations shall be to the lines, grades, and elevations indicated and extending a sufficient distance from footings and foundations to permit placing and removal of concrete form work, installation of piping, other construction, and for inspection.

In excavating for footings and foundations, take care not to disturb bottom of excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before concrete reinforcement is placed. Trim bottoms to required lines and grades to leave solid base to receive other Work.

Excavation for Pavements: Excavation under pavements shall be to the lines, grades, and elevations as indicated.

Excavation for Stormwater Systems: Excavation shall be to the lines, grades, and cross-sections indicated.

1.10 BACKFILL, FILL, AND EMBANKMENT

General: Backfill, fill, and embankment work includes fill to the lines, grades, and cross-sections indicated. Place acceptable soil material in layers to required elevations, for each area classification as contained herein.

Ground Surface Preparation: Remove vegetation, debris, unsatisfactory soil materials, obstructions, and deleterious materials from ground surface prior to placement of fills. Flow, strip, or break-up sloped surfaces steeper than one vertical to four horizontal so that fill material will bond with existing surface.

When existing ground surface has a density less than that specified under "Compaction" for particular area classification, break up ground surface, pulverize, moisture-condition to optimum moisture content, and compact to required depth and percentage of maximum density.

Placement and Compaction: Place backfill and fill materials in layers not more than 12" in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment, and not more than six inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand- operated tampers.

Before compaction, moisten or aerate each layer as necessary to provide optimum moisture content. Compact each layer to required percentage of maximum dry density or relative dry density for each area classification. Do not place backfill or fill material on unsuitable material unless so indicated on plans.

Place backfill and fill materials evenly adjacent to structures, piping, or conduit to required elevations. Take care to prevent wedging action of backfill against structures or displacement of piping or conduit by carrying material uniformly around structure, piping, or conduit to approximately same elevation in each lift.

Placing in Unstable Areas: Where the material is deposited in water or on low swampy ground that will not support the weight of hauling equipment, the fill shall be constructed by dumping successive loads in a uniformly distributed layer of a thickness not greater than necessary to support the hauling equipment while placing subsequent layers. At the point where hauling equipment will be supported by the embankment, fill will be placed in successive layers of not more than eight inches, measured loose, for the full width of the area and to the necessary thickness.

Placing on Steep Slopes: When embankments are constructed on a hillside

sloping more than 20 degrees from the horizontal, the surface of the original ground on which the embankment is to be placed shall be plowed deeply to cut into steps, as directed, before filling is started.

Placing Outside Standard Minimum Slope: Where material is unsuitable for normal embankment construction is to be used in the embankment outside the standard minimum slope (approximately 2 to 1), such material shall be placed in layers of not more than 18 inches in thickness, measured loose. Material which is suitable for normal embankment but which is being placed outside such standard minimum slope, may also be placed in 18 inch layers.

Backfill excavations as promptly as Work permits, but not until completion of the following: Inspection, testing, approval, and recording locations of underground utilities; removal of concrete form work, no form work will be allowed to remain in place; removal of shoring and bracing and backfilling of voids with satisfactory materials; removal of trash and debris.

1.11 GRADING

General: Uniformly grade areas within limits of grading under this section, including adjacent transition areas. Smooth finished surface within specified tolerances, compact with uniform levels or slopes between point where elevations are indicated, or between such points and existing grades.

Grading Outside Building Lines: Grade areas adjacent to building lines to drain away from structures and to prevent ponding.

Finish surface free from irregular surface changes and as follows:

Lawn or Unpaved Areas: Finish areas to receive topsoil to within not more than 0.10' above or below required subgrade elevations.

Walks: Shape surface of areas under walks to line, grade, and cross-section, with finish surface not more than 0.10' above or below required subgrade elevation.

Ditches, Channels, and Swales: Shape to line, grade, and cross-section, with finish surface not more than 0.10' above or below required elevations and such that no water will be impounded unless so indicated on plans.

Pavements: Shape surface of areas under pavement to line, grade, and cross- section with finish surface not more than ½" above or below required subgrade elevation.

Compaction: After grading, compact surfaces to the depth and indicated percentages of maximum or relative density for each area classification.

1.12 COMPACTION

General: Control soil compaction during construction providing minimum percentage of density specified for each layer of material for the area classification indicated below.

Percentage of Maximum Density Requirements: Compact soil to not less than the following percentages of maximum density determined in accordance with AASHTO T-180.

Drainage Structures: Unless noted otherwise on plans, compact each layer of backfill or fill material at 95% maximum density and top 12" of subgrade at 98% maximum density.

Pavement: Unless noted otherwise on plans, compact each layer of backfill or fill material at 95% maximum density. Compact the top layer as shown on the plans to the specified maximum density. The subgrade or subbase shall have a minimum Limerock Bearing Ratio (LBR) of 40. In the event that the required LBR cannot be achieved using the native or fill material, then the subgrade or subbase shall be stabilized in accordance with other Division 2 sections for stabilization.

Stormwater System: Unless noted other on plans, compact top eight inches and each layer of backfill or fill material at 95% maximum density.

Lawn or Unpaved Areas: Unless noted otherwise on plans, compact top six inches and each layer of backfill or fill material at 90% maximum density or to the density of existing soils.

Walkways, Slabs, Ditch Pavement, and Miscellaneous Structures: Unless noted otherwise on plans, compact top eight inches of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material at 95% maximum density.

Retaining wall footings: Compact the existing soils, prior to the placement of fill soils, until a density of 95% of the Modified Proctor (ASTM D-1557) maximum dry density is achieved to a depth of two (2) feet below compacted grade.

Moisture Control: Where subgrade or layer of soil material must be moisture conditioned before compaction, uniformly apply water to surface of subgrade, or layer of soil material, to prevent free water appearing on surface during or subsequent to compaction operations.

Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, soil material that is too wet to permit compaction to specified density. Soil material that has been removed because it is too wet to permit compaction may be stockpiled or spread and allowed to dry.

Assist drying by discing, harrowing, or pulverizing until moisture content is reduced to a satisfactory value.

1.13 TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

General: Testing and inspection requirements may also be contained on the plans for coordination purposes. In the event of a discrepancy between the requirements contained herein and those shown on the plans, the more stringent of the two shall apply unless directed otherwise by the Owner's Engineer.

Sub-Grade/Sub-Base: Testing and inspection of the subgrade/subbase shall include the following. Allow testing service to inspect and approve subgrade/subbase before further construction Work is performed.

Bearing Value: One limerock baring ratio test shall be performed for each material source or as material changes. Test method shall be in accordance with FDOT requirements.

Maximum Density/Optimum Moisture Content: One test shall be performed in accordance with AASHTO T-180/ASTM D-1557 for each soil type.

Field Density and Thickness: One test and thickness measurement shall be performed for each 500 linear feet of roadway or 750 square yards of pavement with not less than three tests. Field density test shall be in accordance with AASHTO T-191/ASTM D-1556 (sand cone method) or AASHTO T-204/ASTM D- 2937 (drive cylinder method).

Fill and Backfill under Roadways and Structures: Testing and inspection shall include the following:

Maximum Density/Optimum Moisture Content: One test shall be performed in accordance with AASHTO T-180/ASTM D-1557 for each soil type.

Field Density and Thickness: One test and thickness measurement shall be performed on alternating lifts for each 500 linear feet of roadway or 750 square yards of pavement with not less than three tests per lift. Field density test shall be in accordance with AASHTO T-191/ASTM D-1556 (sand cone method) or AASHTO T-204/ASTM D-2937 (drive cylinder method).

Gradation: One gradation test shall be performed for each soil type in accordance with AASHTO M-92.

Stormwater Systems: Upon completion of earth work for a stormwater system to the lines, grades, and elevations indicated on the plans, the system shall be subject to a visual inspection prior to stabilization by vegetation.

Testing and/or inspections which must be repeated due to unsatisfactory results will be at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.14 MAINTENANCE

Protection of Graded Areas: Protect newly-graded areas from traffic and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris. Erosion control shall be by stabilizing vegetation, either permanent or temporary, placed within five days of grading.

Repair and re-establish grades in settled, eroded, and rutted areas to specified tolerances.

Reconditioning Compacted Areas: Where completed compacted areas are disturbed by subsequent construction operations or adverse weather, scarify surface, re-shape and compact to required density prior to further construction.

Settling: Where settling is measurable or observable at excavated areas during general project warranty period, remove surface (pavement, lawn, or other finish), add backfill material, compact, and replace surface treatment. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of surface or finish to match adjacent Work and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

1.15 DISPOSAL OF EXCESS AND WASTE MATERIALS

Removal to Designated Areas on Owner's Property: Transport acceptable excess excavated material to designated soil storage areas on Owner's property. Stockpile soil or spread as directed by Engineer.

Removal from Owner's Property: Remove waste materials, including unacceptable excavated material, trash, and debris, and dispose of off Owner's property.

1.16 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

General: The contract unit price for the various items shall be compensation in full for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary for completion in every detail in accordance with the plans and specifications. There will be no direct payment for clean-up and restoration of property. Payment for the Work of this section may be by areal measure, volumetric measure, per unit, or lump sum as shown on the proposal.

Areal Payment: When payment is on an aerial basis, the quantities to be paid for shall be the areal extent of Work as calculated by the method coordinates, unless the Engineer determines that another method of calculation will provide a more

accurate result. The work in-place shall be measured by field survey and payment based on the calculations by the Engineer, unless otherwise specified herein. Payment shall only include Work to the lines and grades shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer. Quantities shown on the proposal form are the Engineer's estimate of the Work in- place. Differences in the actual measure of the material and the estimated measure of material will not constitute a change in the scope of the Work or be a basis for claim by the Contractor.

Volumetric Payment: When payment is on a volumetric basis, the quantities to be paid for shall be the volume between the original and final position of the Work as calculated by the method of average end area, unless the Engineer determines that another method of calculation will provide a more accurate result. The Work in-place shall be measured by field survey and payment based on the calculations by the Engineer, unless otherwise specified herein. Payment shall only include Work to the lines and grades shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer. Quantities shown on the proposal form are the Engineer's estimate of the Work in- place. Differences in the actual measure of the material and the estimated measure of the material will not constitute a change in the scope of Work or be a basis for claim by the Contractor.

Lump Sum Payment: When payment is on a lump sum basis, Engineer estimated in-place quantities of the Work may be provided on the proposal form for the benefit of the Contractor. Differences between actual quantities and estimated quantities will not be a basis for claim by the Contractor. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to familiarize himself with the scope of Work and necessary requirements thereto.

Excavation and Embankment: There will be no direct payment for excavation and embankment. Full compensation for this Work will be included in the contract price for earth work.

Compaction: There will be no direct payment for compaction. Full compensation for this Work will be included in the contract price for earth work, excavation and embankment, grading, and subbase.

Unsuitable Materials: The contract unit price shall be compensation in full for the excavation and backfilling of one cubic yard, in-place. Measurement shall be as specified under Section 8.

Grading: There will be direct payment for grading. Full compensation for this Work will be included in the contract unit price for earth work.

Earth Work: The contract price, LUMP SUM, shall be compensation in full for regular excavation and embankment or fill, necessary borrow, compaction,

grading, and stabilization necessary to construct to the lines, grades, and cross- sections indicated.

END OF SECTION 31 20 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 31 31 16 - TERMITE CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Chemical soil treatment.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. Title 7, United States Code, 136 through 136y - Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act 2019.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Indicate toxicants to be used, composition by percentage, dilution schedule, intended application rate.

B. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that toxicants meet or exceed specified requirements.

C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate caution requirement.

D. Warranty: Submit warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing this type of work and:
   1. Having minimum of three (3) years documented experience.
   2. Licensed in the State in which the Project is located.

1.05 WARRANTY

A. Provide five year installer's warranty against damage to building caused by termites.
   1. Include coverage for repairs to building and to contents damaged due to building damage. Repair damage and, if required, re-treat.
   2. Inspect annually and report in writing to Owner. Provide inspection service for 12 months from Date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CHEMICAL SOIL TREATMENT

A. Toxicant Chemical: EPA Title 7, United States Code, 136 through 136y approved; synthetically color dyed to permit visual identification of treated soil.

B. Diluent: Recommended by toxicant manufacturer.

C. Manufacturers:
   1. Bayer Environmental Science Corp; Premise series.
   2. FMC Professional Solutions; Dragnet SFR or Talstar series.
   3. Syngenta Professional Products; Demon series.

D. Mixes: Mix toxicant to manufacturer's instructions.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that soil surfaces are unfrozen, sufficiently dry to absorb toxicant, and ready to receive treatment.

B. Verify final grading is complete.

3.02 APPLICATION - CHEMICAL TREATMENT

A. Comply with requirements of U.S. EPA and applicable state and local codes.

B. Spray apply toxicant in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Apply toxicant at following locations:
   1. Under Slabs-on-Grade.
   2. At Both Sides of Foundation Surface.

D. Under slabs, apply toxicant immediately prior to installation of vapor barrier.

E. At foundation walls, apply toxicant immediately prior to finish grading work outside foundations.

F. Apply extra treatment to structure penetration surfaces such as pipe or ducts, and soil penetrations such as grounding rods or posts.

G. Re-treat disturbed treated soil with same toxicant as original treatment.

H. If inspection or testing identifies the presence of termites, re-treat soil and re-test.

3.03 INSTALLATION - SITE-APPLIED TERMITICIDE

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 31 31 16

SECTION 32 12 16 - ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

1.1 INTENT

It is the intent of these specifications to provide supplemental information to the contents of the construction drawings on the quality of materials, execution, measurement, etc. These specifications are general in nature and may contain products and requirements, which are not applicable to the project. Discrepancies between these specifications and the construction drawings either imagined or real, shall be brought to the attention of the Owner's Engineer for clarification.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Extent of asphalt concrete paving work is shown on the drawings and includes construction of the base course.

Subbase is specified in earthwork section.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Codes and Standards: Perform excavating work in compliance with applicable requirements of governing authorities having jurisdiction.

Comply with the provisions of the following codes and standards, except as otherwise shown or specified.

"Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" Florida Department of Transportation, latest edition. Herein specified or as shown on the plans as "Section XXX, FDOT Standard Specifications"

Testing and inspection: Contractor will engage independent soil testing service for quality control testing during earthwork and asphaltic concrete pavement operations.

It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate all testing and inspections. The Contractor shall notify the Owner's Engineer, testing service and applicable agency inspectors 48 hours in advance of testing and inspections.

1.4 SUBMITTAL

Material Certificates: Provide copies of materials certificates signed by material producer and Contractor, certifying that each material item complies with or exceeds specified requirements. Contractor shall employ, at his expense, an independent testing laboratory approved by the City Engineer.

Test Reports-Paving: Submit following reports directly to Engineer from the testing services with copy to Contractor:

Base Material: Bearing Test (LBR); Optimum Moisture - Maximum Density; Gradation and Atterberg Limits; Field Density and Thickness

Base Material (Asphalt Base Course): Marshall Stability; Field Density and Thickness

Asphalt: Material Quality; Bitumen Content and Gradation; Field Density and Thickness; Aggregate Certificate; Marshall Stability and Density

1.5 LIMEROCK BASE

General: Limerock material for use in the construction of base shall be in accordance with Section 911, FDOT Standard specifications. At the Contractor's opinion limerock of either the Miami or Ocala formation may be used, but limerock of only one formation may be used.

1.6 ASPHALT

334-1.1 General: Construct a Superpave Asphalt Concrete pavement with the type of mixture specified in the Contract, or when offered as alternates, as selected. Superpave mixes are identified as Type SP-9.5, Type SP-12.5 or Type SP-19.0.

Meet the requirements of Section 320 for plant and equipment. Meet the general construction requirements of Section 330, except as modified herein, including the provision for Quality Control Plans and Quality Control Systems as specified in Section 105.

334-1.2 Traffic Levels: The requirements for Type SP Asphalt Concrete mixtures are based on the design traffic level of the project, expressed in 18,000 pound Equivalent Single Axle Loads (ESAL's). The five traffic levels are as shown in Table 334-1.

Table 334-1
Superpave Traffic Levels

Traffic Level	Traffic Level ($1x10^6$ ESAL's)
A	<0.3
B	0.3 to <3
C	3 to <10
D	10 to <30
E	≥30

The traffic level(s) for the project are as specified in the Contract. A Type SP mix one traffic level higher than the traffic level specified in the Contract may be substituted, at no cost to the Department (i.e. Traffic Level B may be substituted for Traffic Level A, etc.).

334-1.3 Gradation Classification: The Superpave mixes are classified as either coarse or fine, depending on the overall gradation of the mixture. Coarse and fine mixes are defined in 334-3.2.2.

The equivalent AASHTO nominal maximum aggregate size Superpave mixes are as follows:

Type SP-9.5..... 9.5 mm
Type SP-12.5..... 12.5 mm
Type SP-19.0..... 19.0 mm

334-1.4 Thickness: The total thickness of the Type SP asphalt layer(s) will be the plan thickness as shown in the Contract Documents. Before paving, propose a thickness for each individual layer meeting the requirements of this specification, which when combined with other layers (as applicable) will equal the plan thickness. For construction purposes, the plan thickness and individual layer thickness will be converted to spread rate based on the maximum specific gravity of the asphalt mix being used, as well as the minimum density level, as shown in the following equation:

Spread rate (lbs/yd^2) = $t \times G_{mm} \times 43.3$

Where: t = Thickness (in.) (Plan thickness or individual layer thickness)
G_{mm} = Maximum specific gravity from the verified mix design

The weight of the mixture shall be determined as provided in 320-3.2. For target purposes only, spread rate calculations should be rounded to the nearest whole number.

Note: Plan quantities are based on a G_{mm} of 2.540, corresponding to a spread rate of 110 lbs/yd^2-in. Pay quantities will be based on the actual maximum specific gravity of the mix being used.

334-1.4.1 Layer Thicknesses - Fine Mixes: The allowable layer thicknesses for fine Type SP Asphalt Concrete mixtures are as follows:

Type SP-9.5.....1 - 1 1/2 inches
Type SP-12.5.....1 1/2 - 2 1/2 inches
Type SP-19.0.....2 - 3 inches

In addition to the minimum and maximum thickness requirements, the following restrictions are placed on fine mixes when used as a structural course:

Type SP-9.5 - Limited to the top two structural layers, two layers maximum.
Type SP-9.5 – May not be used on Traffic Level D and E applications.
Type SP-19.0 - May not be used in the final (top) structural layer.

334-1.4.2 Layer Thicknesses - Coarse Mixes: The allowable layer thicknesses for coarse Type SP Asphalt Concrete mixtures are as follows:

Type SP-9.5.....1 1/2 - 2 inches
Type SP-12.5.....2 - 3 inches
Type SP-19.0.....3 - 3 1/2 inches

In addition to the minimum and maximum thickness requirements, the following restrictions are placed on coarse mixes when used as a structural course:

Type SP-19.0 - May not be used in the final (top) structural layer.

334-1.4.3 Additional Requirements: The following requirements also apply to coarse and fine Type SP Asphalt Concrete mixtures:

1. A minimum 1 1/2 inch initial lift is required over an Asphalt Rubber Membrane Interlayer (ARMI).
2. When construction includes the paving of adjacent shoulders (≤5 feet wide), the layer thickness for the upper pavement layer and shoulder must be the same and paved in a single pass, unless called for differently in the Contract Documents.
3. All overbuild layers must be fine Type SP Asphalt Concrete designed at the traffic level as stated in the Contract. Use the minimum and maximum layer thicknesses as specified above unless called for differently in the Contract Documents. On variable thickness overbuild layers, the minimum allowable thickness may be reduced by 1/2 inch, and the maximum allowable thickness may be increased 1/2 inch, unless called for differently in the Contract Documents.

1.9 ASPHALT-AGGREGATE MIXTURE

334-3.1 General: Compose the asphalt mixture using a combination of aggregate (coarse, fine or mixtures thereof), mineral filler, if required, and asphalt binder material. Size, grade and combine the aggregate fractions to meet the grading and physical properties of the mix design. Aggregates from various sources may be combined.

334-3.2 Mix Design:

334-3.2.1 General: Design the asphalt mixture in accordance with AASHTO R35-04, except as noted herein. Prior to the production of any asphalt mixture, submit the proposed mix design with supporting test data indicating compliance with all mix design criteria to the Engineer. For Traffic Level B through E mix designs, include representative samples of all component materials, including asphalt binder. Allow the State Materials Engineer a maximum of four weeks to either conditionally verify or reject the mix as designed.

Do not use more than three mix designs per nominal maximum aggregate size per traffic level per binder grade per contract year. Exceeding this limitation will result in a maximum Composite Pay Factor of 1.00 as defined in 334-8.2 for all designs used beyond this limit.

Warm mix technologies (additives, foaming techniques, etc.) listed on the Department's website may be used in the production of the mix. The URL for obtaining this information, if available, is:
http://www.dot.state.fl.us/Specificationsoffice/implemented/URLinSpecs/files/WarmMixAsphalt.pdf .
The Engineer will consider any marked variations from original test data for a mix design or any evidence of inadequate field performance of a mix design as sufficient evidence that the properties of the mix design have changed, and the Engineer will no longer allow the use of the mix design.

334-3.2.2 Mixture Gradation Requirements: Combine the coarse and fine aggregate in proportions that will produce an asphalt mixture meeting all of the requirements defined

in this specification and conform to the gradation requirements at design as defined in AASHTO M323-07, Table 3. Aggregates from various sources may be combined.

334-3.2.2.1 Mixture Gradation Classification: Plot the combined mixture gradation on an FHWA 0.45 Power Gradation Chart. Include the Control Points from AASHTO M323-07, Table-3, as well as the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) Control Point from AASHTO M323-07, Table 4. Coarse mixes are defined as having a combined aggregate gradation that passes below the primary control sieve control point and below the maximum density line for all sieve sizes smaller than the primary control sieve. Fine mixes are defined as having a gradation that passes above the primary control sieve control point and above the maximum density line for all sieve sizes smaller than the primary control sieve and larger than the #100 sieve. Use a fine mix for Traffic Levels A through C; use either a coarse mix or fine mix for Traffic Levels D and E.

334-3.2.3 Aggregate Consensus Properties: For Traffic Level C through E mixtures, meet the following consensus properties at design for the aggregate blend.

Aggregate consensus properties do not apply to Traffic Level A and B mixtures.

334-3.2.3.1 Coarse Aggregate Angularity: When tested in accordance with ASTM D 5821, meet the percentage of fractured faces requirements specified in AASHTO M 323-07, Table 5.

334-3.2.3.2 Fine Aggregate Angularity: When tested in accordance with AASHTO T 304, Method A, meet the uncompacted void content of fine aggregate specified in AASHTO M 323-07, Table 5.

334-3.2.3.3 Flat and Elongated Particles: When tested in accordance with ASTM D 4791, (with the exception that the material passing the 3/8 inch sieve and retained on the No. 4 sieve shall be included), meet the requirements specified in AASHTO M 323-07, Table 5. Measure the aggregate using the ratio of 5:1, comparing the length (longest dimension) to the thickness (shortest dimension) of the aggregate particles.

334-3.2.3.4 Sand Equivalent: When tested in accordance with AASHTO T 176, meet the sand equivalent requirements specified in AASHTO M 323-07, Table 5.

334-3.2.4 Gyratory Compaction: Compact the design mixture in accordance with AASHTO T 312-08, with the following exception: use the number of gyrations at N_{design} as defined in Table 334-3. Measure the inside diameter of gyratory molds in accordance with FM 5-585.

Table 334-3
Gyratory Compaction Requirements

Traffic Level	N_{design} Number of Gyrations
A	50
B	65
C	75
D	100
E	100

334-3.2.5 Design Criteria: Meet the requirements for nominal maximum aggregate size as defined in AASHTO M323-07, as well as for relative density, VMA, VFA, and dust-to-binder ratio as specified in AASHTO M323-07, Table 6. Use a dust-to-binder ratio of 0.8 to 1.6 for coarse mixes. $N_{maximum}$ requirements are not applicable for Traffic Level A and B mixtures.

334-3.2.6 Moisture Susceptibility:

1. For Traffic Level A and B mixtures, use a liquid anti-strip additive, which is on the Department's Qualified Products List, at a rate of 0.5% by weight of the asphalt binder. Other rates of anti-strip additive may be used upon approval of the Engineer.

2. For Traffic Level C through E mixtures, test 4 inch specimens in accordance with FM 1-T 283. Provide a mixture having a retained tensile strength ratio of at least 0.80 and a minimum tensile strength (unconditioned) of 100 psi. If necessary, add a liquid anti-stripping agent, which is on the Department's Qualified Products List and/or hydrated lime (meeting the requirements of Section 337) in order to meet these criteria.

334-3.2.7 Additional Information: In addition to the requirements listed above, provide the following information with each proposed mix design submitted for verification:

1. The design traffic level and the design number of gyrations (N_{design}).
2. The source and description of the materials to be used.
3. The DOT source number and the DOT product code of the aggregate components furnished from a DOT approved source.
4. The gradation and proportions of the raw materials as intended to be combined in the paving mixture. The gradation of the component materials shall be representative of the material at the time of use. Compensate for any change in aggregate gradation caused by handling and processing as necessary.
5. A single percentage of the combined mineral aggregate passing each specified sieve. Degradation of the aggregate due to processing (particularly material passing the No. 200 sieve) should be accounted for and identified.
6. The bulk specific gravity (G_{sb}) value for each individual aggregate and RAP component, as identified in the Department's aggregate control program.
7. A single percentage of asphalt binder by weight of total mix intended to be incorporated in the completed mixture, shown to the nearest 0.1 percent.
8. A target temperature for the mixture at the plant (mixing temperature) and a target temperature for the mixture at the roadway (compaction temperature) in accordance with 320-6.3. Do not exceed a target temperature of 330°F for PG 76-22 asphalt binders, 320°F for ARB-12 asphalt binders, and 315°F for ARB-5 and unmodified asphalt binders.
9. Provide the physical properties achieved at four different asphalt binder contents. One of which shall be at the optimum asphalt content, and must conform to all specified physical requirements.
10. The name of the CTQP Qualified Mix Designer.
11. The ignition oven calibration factor.
12. The warm mix technology, if used.

334-3.3 Mix Design Revisions: During production, the Contractor may request a target value revision to a mix design, subject to meeting the following requirements: (1) the target change falls within the limits defined in Table 334-4, (2) appropriate data exists demonstrating that the mix complies with production air voids specification criteria, and (3) the mixture gradation meets the basic gradation requirements defined in 334-3.2.2.

Table 334-4
Limits for Potential Adjustments to Mix Design Target Values

Characteristic	Limit from Original Mix Design
No. 8 sieve and Coarser	± 5.0 percent
No. 16 sieve	± 4.0 percent
No. 30 sieve	± 4.0 percent
No. 50 sieve	± 3.0 percent
No. 100 sieve	± 3.0 percent
No. 200 sieve	± 1.0 percent
Asphalt Binder Content (1)	± 0.3 percent
Each Component of Aggregate Blend (2)	± 5.0 percent

(1) Reductions to the asphalt binder content will not be permitted if the VMA during production is lower than 1.0 percent below the design criteria.
(2) Revisions to FC-5 mixtures to be determined by the Engineer.

Submit all requests for revisions to mix designs, along with supporting documentation, to the Engineer. In order to expedite the revision process, the request for revision or discussions on the possibility of a revision may be made verbally, but must be followed up by a written request. The verified mix design will remain in effect until the Engineer authorizes a change. In no case will the effective date of the revision be established earlier than the date of the first communication between the Contractor and the Engineer regarding the revision.

A new design mix will be required if aggregate sources change, or for any substitution of an aggregate product with a different aggregate code, unless approved by the Engineer.

1.10 BASE

General: Before any base course material is placed, the Contractor shall prepare and condition the finished roadbed as specified in Earthwork section. No material shall be placed on a soft, muddy or frozen coarse. The thickness of the finished base shall be within ½ inch and the finished surface shall be within 1/4 inch of lines, grades and cross sections indicated in the plans. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain the base in the required condition until the surface course is applied.

Sand-Clay Base: Sand-Clay Base shall be constructed in accordance with section 240, FDOT Standard Specifications with the following modifications and specific requirements. The base shall be compacted in layers not less than 4 inches and not more than six inches of compacted thickness. As soon as proper conditions are attained the material shall be compacted to a density of not less than 98% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T 180, unless noted otherwise on the drawings. The prime coat shall be applied only when the base meets the specified density requirements and the moisture content in

the top half of the base does not exceed 90% of the optimum moisture for the base material. Moisture checks shall be made immediately prior to the application of the surface at locations designated by the Owner's Geotechnical Engineer.

Sand-Asphalt Base: Sand-Asphalt Base shall be constructed in accordance with Sections 280 and 330, FDOT Standard Specifications with the following modifications and specific requirements. The maximum compacted thickness of each layer shall not exceed 2 inches and the base shall be placed in layers of equal thickness. Placement of layers of uneven thickness will not be allowed. A tack coat will not be required between successive layers if placed on the same day and the initial layer has not been contaminated by sand, dust, etc.

Prime Coat: The surface to be primed shall be clean and the moisture content of the base shall not exceed 90% of the optimum moisture. The temperature of the material shall be between 100 degrees and 150 degrees Fahrenheit, which will insure uniform distribution. The material shall be applied by means of a pressure distributor at a rate of not less than 0.15 gallons per square yard for Sand-Clay and Shell bases. The primed base shall be covered by a light uniform application of sand or screening.

1.12 TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

Base: Testing and inspection of the base, except bituminous base, shall include the following. The base shall have been accepted prior to placement of pavement unless waived by the Owner's Engineer.

Bearing Value: One limerock bearing ratio test shall be performed for each material source or as material changes. Test method shall be in accordance with FDOT requirements.

Maximum Density/Optimum Moisture Content: One test shall be performed in accordance with AASHTO T-180/ASTM D-1557 for each material source or as material changes.

Field Density and Thickness: One test and thickness measurement shall be performed for each 500 linear feet of roadway or 750 square yards of pavement with not less than three tests. Field density test shall be in accordance with AASHTO T-191/ASTM D-1556 (sand cone method) or AASHTO T-240/ASTM D-2937 (drive cylinder method).

Gradation and Atterberg Limits: One per material source or as material changes in accordance with AASHTO T-27, T-89, T-90/ASTM C-136, D-423, D-424.

Bituminous Base: Testing and inspection shall include the following:

Field Density and Thickness: One test and thickness measurement shall be performed for each 500 linear feet of roadway or 750 square yards of pavement with not less than three tests. Tests shall be staggered left, right and on centerline. Field density test shall be in accordance with ASTM D-2950.

Marshall Stability and Density: One per source or as material changes in accordance with Section 331, FDOT Standard Specifications.

Asphalt: Testing and inspection of the asphalt shall include the following:

334-5.1 General: The mixture will be accepted at the plant with respect to gradation (P_{-8} and P_{-200}), asphalt content (P_b), and volumetrics (volumetrics is defined as air voids at N_{design}). The mixture will be accepted on the roadway with respect to density of roadway cores. Acceptance will be on a LOT-by-LOT basis (for each mix design) based on tests of random samples obtained within each sublot taken at a frequency of one set of samples per sublot. A roadway LOT and a plant production LOT shall be the same. Acceptance of the mixture will be based on Contractor Quality Control test results that have been verified by the Department.

334-5.1.1 Sampling and Testing Requirements: Obtain the samples in accordance with FM 1-T 168. Obtain samples at the plant of a sufficient quantity to be split into three smaller samples; one for Quality Control, one for Verification and one for Resolution testing; each sample at approximately 35 pounds. The split samples for Verification testing and Resolution testing shall be reduced in size and stored in three boxes each. The approximate size of each box must be 12 inches x 8 inches x 4 inches. Provide, label and safely store sample boxes in a manner agreed upon by the Engineer for future testing.

The asphalt content of the mixture will be determined in accordance with FM 5-563. In the event the FM 5-563 ignition oven goes out of service during production, the Contractor may elect to use a replacement oven at another location for no more than 72 hours while the oven is being repaired. The gradation of the recovered aggregate will be determined in accordance with FM 1-T 030. Volumetric testing will be in accordance with AASHTO T 312-08 and FM 1-T 209. Measure the inside diameter of gyratory molds in accordance with FM 5-585. Prior to testing volumetric samples, condition the test-sized sample for one hour plus or minus five minutes at the target roadway compaction temperature in a shallow, flat pan, such that the mixture temperature at the end of the one hour conditioning period is within plus or minus 20°F of the roadway compaction temperature. Test for roadway density in accordance with FM 1-T 166.

334-5.1.2 Acceptance Testing Exceptions: When the total combined quantity of hot mix asphalt for the project, as indicated in the plans for Type SP and Type FC mixtures only, is less than 2000 tons, the Engineer will accept the mix on the basis of visual inspection. The Engineer may require the Contractor to run process control tests for informational purposes, as defined in 334-4, or may run independent verification tests to determine the acceptability of the material.

Where density testing for acceptance is not required, compact these courses (with the exception of open-graded friction courses) in accordance with the rolling procedure (equipment and pattern) as approved by the Engineer or with Standard Rolling Procedure as specified in 330-7.2. In the event that the rolling procedure deviates from the procedure approved by the Engineer, or the Standard Rolling Procedure, placement of the mix shall be stopped.

334-5.4 Quality Control Sampling and Testing: Obtain all samples randomly as directed by the Engineer.

Should the Engineer determine that the Quality Control requirements are not being met or that unsatisfactory results are being obtained, or should any instances of falsification

of test data occur, approval of the Contractor's Quality Control Plan will be suspended and production will be stopped.

334-5.4.1 Lost or Missing Verification/Resolution Samples: In the event that any of the Verification and/or Resolution samples that are in the custody of the Contractor are lost, damaged, destroyed, or are otherwise unavailable for testing, the minimum possible pay factor for each quality characteristic as described in 334-8.2 will be applied to the entire LOT in question, unless called for otherwise by the Engineer. Specifically, if the LOT in question has more than two sublots, the pay factor for each quality characteristic will be 0.55. If the LOT has two or less sublots, the pay factor for each quality characteristic will be 0.80. In either event, the material in question will also be evaluated in accordance with 334-5.9.5.

If any of the Verification and/or Resolution samples that are in the custody of the Department are lost, damaged, destroyed or are otherwise unavailable for testing, the corresponding Quality Control test result will be considered verified, and payment will be based upon the Contractor's data.

334-5.4.2 Plant Sampling and Testing Requirements: Obtain one random sample of mix per sublot in accordance with 334-5.1.1 as directed by the Engineer. Test the Quality Control split sample for gradation, asphalt binder content and volumetrics in accordance with 334-5.1.1. Complete all Quality Control testing within one working day from the time the samples were obtained.

334-5.4.3 Roadway Sampling and Testing Requirements: Obtain five 6 inch diameter roadway cores within 24 hours of placement at random locations as directed by the Engineer within each sublot. Test these Quality Control samples for density (G_{mb}) in accordance with 334-5.1.1. In situations where it is impractical to cut five cores per sublot, obtain a minimum of three cores per sublot at random locations as identified by the Engineer. Do not obtain cores any closer than 12 inches from an unsupported edge. Maintain traffic during the coring operation; core the roadway, patch the core holes (within three days of coring); and trim the cores to the proper thickness prior to density testing.

Density for the sublot shall be based on the average value for the cores cut from the sublot with the target density being the maximum specific gravity (G_{mm}) of the sublot. Once the average density of a sublot has been determined, do not retest the samples unless approved by the Engineer. Ensure proper handling and storage of all cores until the LOT in question has been accepted.

334-5.4.4 Individual Test Tolerances for Quality Control Testing: Terminate the LOT if any of the following Quality Control failures occur:

1. An individual test result of a sublot for air voids does not meet the requirements of Table 334-5,
2. The average sublot density for coarse mixes does not meet the requirements of Table 334-5,
3. Two consecutive test results for gradation (P_{-200}) do not meet the requirements of Table 334-5
4. Two consecutive test results for asphalt binder content do not meet the requirements of Table 334-5,

5. The average sublot density for two consecutive sublots for fine mixes does not meet the requirements of Table 334-5,
6. Two core densities for coarse mixes within a sublot are less than 91.00% of G_{mm}.

When a LOT is terminated due to a QC failure, stop production of the mixture until the problem is resolved to the satisfaction of the Quality Control Manager(s) and/or Asphalt Plant Level II technician(s) responsible for the decision to resume production after a quality control failure, as identified in 105-8.6.4. In the event that it can be demonstrated that the problem can immediately be or already has been resolved, it will not be necessary to stop production. When a LOT is terminated, make all necessary changes to correct the problem. Do not resume production until appropriate corrections have been made. Inform the Engineer of the problem and corrections made to correct the problem. After resuming production, sample and test the material to verify that the changes have corrected the problem. Summarize this information and provide it to the Engineer prior to the end of the work shift when production resumes.

In the event that a Quality Control failure is not addressed as defined above, the Engineer's approval will be required prior to resuming production after any future Quality Control failures.

Address any material represented by a failing test result in accordance with 334-5.9.5. Any LOT terminated under this Subarticle will be limited to a maximum Pay Factor of 1.00 (as defined in 334-8.2) for each quality characteristic.

In the event that a G_{mm} test result differs by more than 0.040 from the mix design G_{mm}, investigate the cause(s) of the discrepancy and report the findings and proposed actions to the Engineer.

Table 334-5
Master Production Range

Characteristic	Tolerance [1]
Asphalt Binder Content (percent)	Target ±0.55
Passing No. 200 Sieve (percent)	Target ±1.50
Air Voids (percent) Coarse Graded	2.00 - 6.00
Air Voids (percent) Fine Graded	2.30 – 6.00
Density (percent G_{mm}) [2]	
Coarse Graded (minimum)	93.00
Fine Graded (minimum)	90.00

[1] Tolerances for sample size of n = 1 from the verified mix design
[2] Based on an average of 5 randomly located cores

334-5.5 Verification Testing: In order to determine the validity of the Contractor's Quality Control test results prior to their use in the Acceptance decision, the Engineer will run verification tests.

334-5.5.1 Plant Testing: At the completion of each LOT, the Engineer will test a minimum of one Verification split sample randomly selected from the LOT. Results of the testing and analysis for the LOT will be made available to the Contractor within one

working day from the time the LOT is completed. Verification samples shall be reheated at the target roadway compaction temperature for 1 1/2 hours plus or minus 5 minutes, reduced to the appropriate testing size, and conditioned and tested as described in 334-5.1.1.

The Verification test results will be compared with the Quality Control test results based on the between-laboratory precision values shown in Table 334-6.

Table 334-6
Between-Laboratory Precision Values

Property	Maximum Difference
G_{mm}	0.016
G_{mb} (gyratory compacted samples)	0.022
Gmb (roadway cores – fine graded mixture)	0.015
Gmb (roadway cores – coarse graded mixture)	0.018
P_b	0.44 percent
P_{-200}	FM 1-T 030 (Figure 2)
P_{-8}	FM 1-T 030 (Figure 2)

If all of the specified mix characteristics compare favorably, then the LOT will be accepted, with payment based on the Contractor's Quality Control test data for the LOT.

If any of the results do not compare favorably, then the Resolution samples from the LOT will be sent to the Resolution laboratory for testing, as described in 334-5.6.

334-5.5.2 Roadway Testing: At the completion of each LOT, the Engineer will determine the density (G_{mb}) of each core (previously tested by Quality Control) as described in 334-5.1.1 from the same sublot as the Plant samples. For situations where roadway density is not required for the random sublot chosen, then another sublot shall be randomly chosen for roadway density cores only. Results of the testing and analysis for the LOT will be made available to the Contractor within one working day from the time the LOT is completed.

The individual Verification test results will be compared with individual Quality Control test results by the Engineer based on the between-laboratory precision values given in Table 334-6.

If each of the core test results compare favorably, then the LOT will be accepted with respect to density, with payment based on the Contractor's Quality Control test data for the LOT.

If any of the results do not compare favorably, then the core samples from the LOT will be sent to the Resolution laboratory for testing as specified in 334-5.6.

334-5.6 Resolution System:

334-5.6.1 Plant Samples: In the event of an unfavorable comparison between the Contractor's Quality Control test results and the Engineer's Verification test results on any of the properties identified in Table 334-6, the Resolution laboratory will test all of the split samples from the LOT for only the property (or properties) in question.

Resolution samples shall be reheated at the target roadway compaction temperature for 1-1/2 hours plus or minus 5 minutes, reduced to the appropriate testing size, and conditioned and tested as described in 334-5.1.1.

334-5.6.2 Roadway Samples: In the event of an unfavorable comparison between the Contractor's Quality Control test data and the Engineer's Verification test data on the density results, the Resolution laboratory will test all of the cores from the LOT. Testing will be as described in 334-5.1.1. Any damaged roadway cores will not be included in the evaluation; replace damaged cores with additional cores at the direction of the Engineer.

334-5.6.3 Resolution Determination: The Resolution test results (for the property or properties in question) will be compared with the Quality Control test results based on the between-laboratory precision values shown in Table 334-6.

If the Resolution laboratory results compare favorably with all of the Quality Control results, then acceptance and payment for the LOT will be based on the Quality Control results, and the Department will bear the costs associated with Resolution testing. No additional compensation, either monetary or time, will be made for the impacts of any such testing.

If the Resolution laboratory results do not compare favorably with all of the Quality Control results, then acceptance and payment for the LOT will be based on the Resolution test data for the LOT, and the costs of the Resolution testing will be deducted from monthly estimates. No additional time will be granted for the impacts of any such testing. In addition, in the event that the application of the Resolution test data results in a failure to meet the requirements of Table 334-5, address any material represented by the failing test result in accordance with 334-5.9.5.

In the event of an unfavorable comparison between the Resolution test results and Quality Control test results, make the necessary adjustments to assure that future comparisons are favorable.

334-5.7 Independent Verification Testing:

334-5.7.1 Plant: The Contractor shall provide sample boxes and take samples as directed by the Engineer for Independent Verification testing. Obtain enough material for three complete sets of tests (two samples for Independent Verification testing by the Engineer and one sample for testing by the Contractor). If agreed upon by both the Engineer and the Contractor, only one sample for Independent Verification testing by the Engineer may be obtained. Independent Verification samples will be reheated at the target roadway compaction temperature for 1-1/2 hours plus or minus 5 minutes, reduced to the appropriate testing size, and conditioned and tested as described in 334-5.1.1. The Contractor's split sample, if tested immediately after sampling, shall be reduced to the appropriate testing size, and conditioned and tested as described in 334-5.1.1. If the Contractor's sample is not tested immediately after sampling, then the sample shall be reheated at the target roadway compaction temperature for 1-1/2 hours plus or minus 5 minutes, reduced to the appropriate testing size, and conditioned and tested as described in 334-5.1.1. The Contractor's test results shall be provided to the Engineer within one working day from the time the sample was obtained.

If any of the Independent Verification test results do not meet the requirements of Table 334-5, then a comparison of the Independent Verification test results and the Contractor's test results, if available, will be made. If a comparison of the Independent Verification test results and the Contractor's test results meets the precision values of Table 334-6 for the material properties in question, or if the Contractor's test results are not available, then the Independent Verification test results are considered verified and the Contractor shall cease production of the asphalt mixture until the problem is adequately resolved (to the satisfaction of the Engineer), unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the problem can immediately be (or already has been) resolved. Address any material represented by the failing test results in accordance with 334-5.9.5.

If a comparison of the Independent Verification test results and the Contractor's test results does not meet the precision values of Table 334-6 for the material properties in question, then the second Independent Verification sample shall be tested by the Engineer for the material properties in question. If a comparison between the first and second Independent Verification test results does not meet the precision values of Table 334-6 for the material properties in question, then the first Independent Verification test results are considered unverified for the material properties in question and no action shall be taken.

If a comparison between the first and second Independent Verification test results meets the precision values of Table 334-6 for the material properties in question, then the first Independent Verification sample is considered verified and the Contractor shall cease production of the asphalt mixture until the problem is adequately resolved (to the satisfaction of the Engineer), unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the problem can immediately be (or already has been) resolved. Address any material represented by the failing test results in accordance with 334-5.9.5. The Engineer has the option to use the Independent Verification sample for comparison testing as specified in 334-6.

334-5.7.2 Roadway: Obtain five 6 inch diameter roadway cores within 24 hours of placement, as directed by the Engineer, for Independent Verification testing. In situations where it is impractical to cut five cores per sublot, obtain a minimum of three cores per sublot at random locations, as identified by the Engineer. These independent cores will be obtained from the same LOTs and sublots as the Independent Verification Plant samples, or as directed by the Engineer. The density of these cores will be obtained as described in 334-5.1.1. If the average of the results for the sublot does not meet the requirements of Table 334-5 for density, cease production of the asphalt mixture until the problem is adequately resolved (to the satisfaction of the Engineer), unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the problem can immediately be (or already has been) resolved. Address any material represented by the failing test results in accordance with 334-5.9.5.

334-5.8 Surface Tolerance: The asphalt mixture will be accepted on the roadway with respect to surface tolerance in accordance with the applicable requirements of 330-9.

334-5.9 Minimum Acceptable Quality Levels:

334-5.9.1 Pay Factors Below 0.90: In the event that an individual pay factor for any quality characteristic of a LOT falls below 0.90, take steps to correct the situation and

report the actions to the Engineer. In the event that the pay factor for the same quality characteristic for two consecutive LOTs is below 0.90, cease production of the asphalt mixture until the problem is adequately resolved (to the satisfaction of the Engineer), unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the problem can immediately be (or already has been) resolved. Actions taken must be approved by the Engineer before production resumes.

334-5.9.2 Composite Pay Factors Less Than 0.90 and Greater Than or Equal to 0.80: If the composite pay factor for the LOT is less than 0.90 and greater than or equal to 0.80, cease production of the asphalt mixture until the problem is adequately resolved (to the satisfaction of the Engineer), unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the problem can immediately be (or already has been) resolved. Actions taken must be approved by the Engineer before production resumes.

334-5.9.3 Composite Pay Factors Less Than 0.80 and Greater Than or Equal to 0.75: If the composite pay factor for the LOT is less than 0.80 and greater than or equal to 0.75, address the defective material in accordance with 334-5.9.5.

334-5.9.4 Composite Pay Factors Less Than 0.75: If the composite pay factor for the LOT is less than 0.75, remove and replace the defective LOT at no cost to the Department, or as approved by the Engineer.

334-5.9.5 Defective Material: Assume responsibility for removing and replacing all defective material placed on the project, at no cost to the Department.

As an exception to the above and upon approval of the Engineer, obtain an engineering analysis by an independent laboratory (as approved by the Engineer) to determine the disposition of the material. The engineering analysis must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Florida.

The Engineer may determine that an engineering analysis is not necessary or may perform an engineering analysis to determine the disposition of the material. Any material that remains in place will be accepted with a composite pay factor as determined by 334-8, or as determined by the Engineer.

If the defective material is due to a gradation, asphalt binder content or density failure, upon approval of the Engineer the Contractor may perform delineation tests on roadway cores in lieu of an engineering analysis to determine the limits of the defective material that requires removal and replacement. Prior to any delineation testing, all sampling locations shall be approved by the Engineer. All delineation sampling and testing shall be monitored and verified by the Engineer. The minimum limit of removal of defective material is fifty-feet either side of the failed sample. For materials that are defective due to air voids, an engineering analysis is required.

When evaluating defective material by engineering analysis or delineation testing, at a minimum, evaluate all material located between passing Quality Control, Process Control or Independent Verification test results. Exceptions to this requirement shall be approved by the Engineer.

334-6 Comparison Testing.

At the start of the project (unless waived by the Engineer) and at other times as determined necessary by the Engineer, provide split samples for comparison testing with the Engineer. The purpose of these tests is to verify that the testing equipment is functioning properly and that the testing procedures are being performed correctly. In the event that the Engineer determines that there is a problem with the Contractor's testing equipment and/or testing procedures, immediately correct the problem to the Engineer's satisfaction. In the event that the problem is not immediately corrected, cease production of the asphalt mixture until the problem is adequately resolved to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

If so agreed to by both the Contractor and the Engineer, the split sample used for comparison testing may also be used for the Quality Control sample. The split sample used for comparison testing will also meet the requirements for Independent Verification Testing described in 334-5.7.

.

1.13 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

General: The contract unit price for the various items shall be compensation in full for finishing all materials, labor, traffic marking, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary for the installation of the item complete in every detail in accordance with the plans and specifications. There will be no direct payment for clean-up and restoration of property. Payment for the Work of this section may be by areal measure or lump sum as shown on the proposal.

Areal Payment: When payment is on an areal basis the quantities to be paid for shall be the areal extent of Work as calculated by the method coordinates, unless the Engineer determines that another method of calculation will provide a more accurate result. The Work in-place shall be measured by field survey and payment based on the calculations by the Engineer, unless otherwise specified herein. Payment shall only include Work to the lines and grades shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer. Quantities shown on the proposal form are the Engineer's estimate of the Work in-place. Differences in the actual measure of the material and the estimated measure of the material will not constitute a change in the scope of the Work or be a basis for claim by the Contractor.

Lump Sum Payment: When payment is on a lump sum basis, Engineer estimated in-place quantities of the Work may be provided on the proposal form for the benefit of the Contractor. Differences between actual quantities and estimated quantities will not be a basis for claim by the Contractor. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to familiarize himself with the scope of Work and necessary requirements thereto.

Compaction: There will be no direct payment for compaction. Full compensation for this work will be included in the contract price for base and/or surface course.

Base: The contract unit price for the various types and thickness shall be compensation in full for one square yard. Measurement shall be the number of square yards, computed by the Engineer, to construct the base in accordance with the plans.
Prime Coat: There will be no direct payment for the prime coat. Full compensation for this work will be included in the contract unit price for base.

Tack Coat: There will be no direct payment for the tack coat. Full compensation for this

work will be included in the contract unit price for base surface course.

Bituminous Surface Course: The contract unit price for the various types and thickness shall be compensation in full for one square yard. Measurement shall be the number of square yards, computed by the Engineer, to construct the surface course in accordance with the plans.

END OF SECTION 32 12 16

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 32 31 13 - CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Posts, rails, and frames.

B. Wire fabric.

C. Manual gates with related hardware.

D. Accessories.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A123/A123M - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products 2017.

B. ASTM A153/A153M - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware 2016a.

C. ASTM F567 - Standard Practice for Installation of Chain-Link Fence 2014a (Reapproved 2019).

D. CLFMI CLF-SFR0111 - Security Fencing Recommendations 2014.

E. FS RR-F-191/1D - Fencing, Wire and Post Metal (Chain-Link Fence Fabric) 1990.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on fabric, posts, accessories, fittings and hardware.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate plan layout, spacing of components, post foundation dimensions, hardware anchorage, and schedule of components. See CLFMI CLF-SFR0111 for planning and design recommendations.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Chain Link Fences and Gates:
   1. Master-Halco, Inc: www.masterhalco.com/#sle.
   2. Merchants Metals: www.merchantsmetals.com/#sle.

2.02 COMPONENTS

A. Line Posts: 1.9 inch diameter.

B. Corner and Terminal Posts: 2.38 inch diameter.

C. Fabric: 2 inch diamond mesh interwoven wire, 9 gauge, 0.1483 inch thick, top selvage knuckle end closed, bottom selvage twisted tight.

D. Tension Wire: 9 gauge, 0.1483 inch thick steel, single strand.

E. Tie Wire: Aluminum alloy steel wire.

2.03 MATERIALS

A. Posts, Rails, and Frames:
   1. Line Posts: Type I round in accordance with FS RR-F-191/1D.
   2. Terminal, Corner, Rail, Brace, and Gate Posts: Type I round in accordance with FS RR-F-191/1D.

B. Wire Fabric:

2.04 MANUAL GATES AND RELATED HARDWARE

A. Hardware for Single Swinging Gates: 180 degree hinges, 2 for gates up to 60 inches high, 3 for taller gates; fork latch with gravity drop and padlock hasp; keeper to hold gate in fully open position.

B. Hardware for Double Swinging Gates: 180 degree hinges, 2 for gates up to 60 inches high, 3 for taller gates; drop bolt on inactive leaf engaging socket stop set in concrete, active leaf latched to inactive leaf preventing raising of drop bolt, padlock hasp; keepers to hold gate in fully open position.

C. Hinges: Finished to match fence components.
   1. Brackets: Round.
   2. Mounting: Center.
   3. Closing: Manual.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

A. Caps: Cast steel galvanized; sized to post diameter, set screw retainer.

B. Fittings: Sleeves, bands, clips, rail ends, tension bars, fasteners and fittings; steel.

2.06 FINISHES

A. Components (Other than Fabric): Galvanized in accordance with ASTM A123/A123M, at 1.7 ounces per square foot.

B. Hardware: Hot-dip galvanized to weight required by ASTM A153/A153M.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install framework, fabric, accessories and gates in accordance with ASTM F567.

END OF SECTION 32 31 13

SECTION 32 31 19 - DECORATIVE METAL FENCES AND GATES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Decorative aluminum gates.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   3. Installation methods.

B. Design Calculations: For high wind load areas, provide calculations for gate panels and accessory selection as well as line post spacing and foundation details. See CLFMI WLG 2445 for line post and spacing guidance.

C. Shop Drawings:
   1. Indicate plan layout, spacing of components, post foundation dimensions, hardware anchorage, gates, and schedule of components.

D. Manufacturer's Warranty.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store materials in a manner to ensure proper ventilation and drainage. Protect against damage, weather, vandalism and theft.

1.04 WARRANTY

A. Correct defective Work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Decorative Metal Gates:
   1. Alumi-Guard: www.alumi-guard.com/#sle.
   2. Ameristar Perimeter Security, USA: www.ameristarfence.com/#sle.
   3. Superior Aluminum Products, Inc; Basis of Design: Series 7V Privacy Railing: www.superioraluminum.com/#sle.
   4. Ultra Aluminum Manufacturing Inc: www.ultrafence.com/#sle.

2.02 GATE

A. Gates: Complete factory-fabricated system of posts and panels, accessories, fittings, and fasteners; finished with electrodeposition coating, and having the following performance characteristics:
   1. Capable of resisting vertical load, horizontal load and infill performance requirements for gate categories defined in ASTM F2408.

B. Electro-Deposition Coating: Multistage pretreatment/wash with zinc phosphate, followed by epoxy primer and acrylic topcoat.
   1. Total Coating Thickness: 2 mils, minimum.
   2. Coating Performance: Comply with general requirements of ASTM F2408.
      a. Adhesion: ASTM D3359 (Method B); Class 3B with 90 percent or more of coating remaining in tested area.

b. Corrosion Resistance: ASTM B117, ASTM D714 and ASTM D1654; 1/8 inch coating loss or medium No.8 blisters after 1,500 hours.
c. Impact Resistance: ASTM D2794; 60 inch pounds.
d. Weathering Resistance: ASTM D523, ASTM D822/D822M and ASTM D2244; less than 60 percent loss of gloss.

C. Aluminum: ASTM B221.
1. Tubular Pickets, Rails and Posts: 6005-T5 alloy.
2. Extrusions for Posts and Rails (Outer Channel): 6005-T5 alloy.
3. Extrusions for Pickets and Rail (Inner Slide Channels): 6063-T5 alloy.

D. Fasteners: ASTM A276/A276M, Type 302 stainless steel; finished to match gate components.

E. Hinges: Finished to match gate components.
1. Brackets: Square.
2. Mounting: Center.
3. Closing: Self.

F. Latches: Finished to match gate components.
1. Brackets: Square.
2. Locking: Mechanical.

2.03 ALUMINUM GATE

A. Decorative Aluminum Privacy Swinging Gates:
1. Fence Panels: See "Door Schedule" on drawings for size.
a. Panel Style: Post and pickets built to accept privacy panels..
b. Top and bottom rails shall enter posts via machined openings. Pickets shall be 1-1/2 inch x 3/4 inch on 4-1/2" maximum centers, shall run between the top and bottom rail, and shall contain spacialized openings for privacy panels.
c. Attach panels to posts with manufacturer's standard panel brackets and recommended fasteners.
2. Posts: Aluminum extrusions; 4 inches square.
3. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.

B. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Set gate posts in accordance with Construction Documents.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean jobsite of excess materials; scatter excess material from post hole excavations uniformly away from posts. Remove excess material if required.

B. Clean gate with mild household detergent and clean water rinse well.

3.05 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

A. Demonstrate proper operation of gate to Owner's designated representative.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products until completion of project.

B. Touch-up, repair, or replace damaged products before Date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 32 31 19

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 32 33 13 - SITE BICYCLE RACKS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Exterior bicycle racks.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A53/A53M - Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless 2020.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   3. Installation methods.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate size, shape, and dimensions, including clearances from adjacent walls, doors, and obstructions.

C. Selection Samples: For each finish product specified, color chips representing manufacturer's full range of available colors and patterns.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.

B. Handle racks with sufficient care to prevent scratches and other damage to the finish.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Exterior Bicycle Racks:
   1. American Bicycle Security Company; Rolling Rack: www.ameribike.com/#sle.
   2. Huntco Supply, LLC; The Rambler Multi: www.huntco.com/#sle.
   3. MADRAX, a brand of Graber Manufacturing, Inc; Heavy Duty Challenger: www.madrax.com/#sle.
   4. SiteScapes, Inc; Echo 5 Space: www.sitescapesonline.com/#sle.

2.02 BICYCLE RACKS

A. Exterior Bicycle Racks: Device allows user-provided lock to simultaneously secure one wheel and part of the frame on each bicycle parked or racked.
   1. Style: Serpentine rack formed from a continuous round pipe.
   2. Capacity: Five bicycles.
   3. Mounting, Ground: Surface flange.
   4. Finish: Powder coat, maintenance-free and weather-resistant.
   5. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.
   6. Accessories: Surface flange cover.

B. Materials:
   1. Pipe: Carbon steel, ASTM A53/A53M, Schedule 40.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces to receive bicycle racks.

B. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory conditions before proceeding.

C. Do not begin installation until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Ensure surfaces to receive bicycle racks are clean, flat, and level.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install level, plumb, square, and correctly located as indicated on drawings (verify final location with Architect).

C. Surface Flange Installation: Anchor bicycle racks securely in place with 1/2 inch by 4 inch anchor bolts through flange holes.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean installed work to like-new condition. Do not use cleaning materials or methods that could damage finish.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products until completion of project.

B. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 32 33 13

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 33 10 00 - WATER UTILITIES

1.1 INTENT

It is the intent of these specifications to provide supplemental information to the contents of the construction drawings on the quality of materials, execution, measurement, etc. These specifications are general in nature and may contain products and requirements which are not applicable to the project. Discrepancies between these specifications and the construction drawings, either imaged or real, shall be brought to the attention of the engineer for clarification.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Extent of work is shown on the drawings.

Domestic water system work includes but is not limited to: Water mains, service laterals, appurtenances.

Comply with the requirements of applicable Section 2 sections for excavation and backfilling required in connection with water distribution system work.

Comply with requirements of applicable Section 2 sections for concrete work required in connection with water distribution system work.

Comply with requirements of applicable section of UFC 3-230-10A, Unified Facilities Criteria, Water Supply: Water Distribution.

Comply with requirement of applicable sections of UFC 3-600-01, Unified Facilities Criteria, Fire Protection Engineering for Facilities.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Codes and Standards: Perform all work in compliance with applicable requirements of governing authorities having jurisdiction and the applicable standards of the American Water Works Association (AWWA).

Testing and Inspection Service: Employ, at Contractor's expense, testing laboratory to perform bacteriological testing of water mains.

It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate all testing and inspections. The Contractor shall notify the engineer, testing service, and applicable agency inspectors 48 hours in advance of testing and inspections.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Prior to construction commencement, the Contractor shall submit for approval by the engineer manufacturer's certifications and cut sheets for the following items: water main

pipe, fittings, tapping sleeves, appurtenances. Test Reports: Submit the following applicable reports directly to the Engineer from the testing services with copy to Contractor: Bacteriological Test Reports.

1.5 PRODUCTS

General: All materials shall be accordance with the Material Standard and shall, in no event, be less than that necessary to conform to the requirements of any applicable law, ordinances, and codes.

All materials shall be new, unused, and correctly designed. They shall be of standard, first grade quality and intended for the use for which they are offered. Materials or equipment which, in the opinion of the enginer, are inferior or of a lower grade than indicated, specified, or required will not be accepted.

1.6 WATER MAINS

General: Water main pipe shall be as shown on the drawings.

1.7 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE - SMALLER THAN 4"

Pipe: All PVC pipe less than four inches in diameter shall be manufactured in accordance with ASTM D-2241, with a standard dimension ratio (SDR) of SDR 21, rated pressure 200 psi, and bear the National Sanitation Foundation Seal for potable water pipe.

All PVC pipe shall be marked using a solid No. 10 copper wire buried between 3 and 6 inches above the top of the pipe. Backfill shall be carefully placed to a depth of 3 inches by hand to assure that the wire is secured in place over the pipe. It is the intent of the paragraph to provide a means to locate PVC pipe using standard pipe location equipment. The wire shall be carried up through valve boxes and terminated at least 2 feet above the ground line to permit connecting of location equipment. Excess wire at valve boxes shall be neatly rolled and stored in the valve box for easy accessibility. Number 10 locating wire splice shall be heat sealed or water proof splicing connector.

Joints: Joints shall be "push-on" and shall meet all requirements of ASTM Standard D-3139. Each bell shall be an integral wall section joint assembly using elastomeric-gasket seals. All gaskets shall meet all requirements for performance as specified by ASTM Standard F-477.

Pipe Marking: All pipe shall be marked as prescribed in ASTM 3-2241, i.e., nominal pipe size, type of plastic pipe material, pipe dimension ratio, pressure rating, ASTM specification designation number manufacturer's name and code, and the National Sanitation Foundation Seal for potable water.

1.8 FITTINGS

General: Fittings three inches and larger shall be ductile iron manufactured in accordance with AWWA Standard C-110/A21.10 or C-153/A21.53. The minimum pressure rating for fittings shall be 250 psi.

Coating: All fittings furnished shall be cement mortar lined and coated in accordance with AWWA Standard C-104.

Anchoring Devices: All anchoring devices shall be suitable for use with mechanical joint fittings meeting ANSI/AWWA Standards C-110, and/or C-111.

All anchoring devices shall be constructed of ductile iron (at least ASTM A536 Grade 70-50-05) and manufactured in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C-110 and/or C-111.

All anchoring devices shall have a sufficient number of set screws so as to properly restrain various fittings or pipes at the rated pressure without the need for additional thrust restraint.

Retainer Glands: Mechanical joint restraint shall be incorporated in the design of the follower gland and shall include a restraining mechanism which, when actuated, imparts multiple wedging action against the pipe, increasing its resistance as the pressure increases. Flexibility of the joint shall be maintained after burial. Glands shall be manufactured of ductile iron conforming to ASTM A 536-80. Restraining devices shall be of ductile iron heat treated to a minimum hardness of 370 BHN. Dimensions of the gland shall be such that it can be used with the standardized mechanical joint bell and tee-head bolts conforming to ANSI/AWWA A21.11 and ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53 of latest revision. Twist-off nuts shall be used to insure proper actuating of the restraining devices.

The mechanical joint restraining device shall have a working pressure of at least 350 psi with a minimum safety factor of 2:1 and shall be EBAA Iron, Inc., MEGALUG or equal.

Push-on joint restraints shall be similar to EBAA iron, series 800 or approved equal.

Coatings: Coatings shall be as follows:

Flange adapters shall be provided with a painted "shop coat".

Retainer glands shall be provided with a bituminous coat.

Push-on restraints shall be provided with a bituminous coat.

1.9 PRECAST THRUST BLOCKS

General: Precast concrete thrust blocks shall be manufactured to provide the minimum dimensions and construction shown on the plans. Precast thrust blocks will be subject to approval by the City.

Concrete: Refer to applicable Section 2 specification.

1.10 GATE AND TAPPING VALVES

General: Gate and tapping valves shall be resilient seat and shall comply with all requirements of AWWA Standard C-509 and the following supplemental requirements:

Valves 12 inches and smaller shall be bubble-tight at 200 psi water working pressure. Test pressure shall be twice the rated working pressure and at all times zero leakage will be maintained.

All valves shall be Class B gray iron body, non-rising stem, water valves suitable for buried vertical mounting.

Non-rising stems shall be in full compliance with AWWA specifications with cast integral stem collar and furnished of bronze conforming to ASTM B132 Alloy A.

Stem nuts shall be independent of wedge and shall be of solid bronze conforming to ASTM B-62.

Sealing mechanism shall be either a replaceable, internally-reinforced, specially-contoured, molded rubber disc seat ring attached to the face of the disc with self-locking stainless steel screws or a sealing surface permanently bonded with resilient material to meet ASTM D-429. Replaceable seat rings shall be designed such that it cannot be installed improperly.

Stuffing boxes shall be O-ring seal type with two rings located in the stem.
Low friction torque reduction thrust bearings shall be located both above and below the stem collar.

All valves shall open by turning a two-inch square AWWA operating nut.

Joints: Joints shall be mechanical joints and shall conform to AWWA Standard C-111, and all bolts and nuts for mechanical joints shall be high-strength, low-alloy steel in accordance with Section 11-6.5 of AWWA C-111. All gaskets shall be for a standard mechanical joint of BUNA-S (SBR Buna) in accordance with ANSI A21.4 and AWWA C-111. All mechanical joint accessories shall be furnished with the valves.

All valves shall be furnished with operating nuts and two (2) operating wrenches.

All tapping valves shall have flange by mechanical joint ends.

All tapping valves shall be interchangeable with other makes of tapping sleeves.

Coating: Body and cover bolts and nuts shall meet specifications ASTM A-307 and be rust proof. Valve interior shall have protective coating meeting AWWA Standard C-550.

1.11 TAPPING SLEEVES

General: Tapping sleeves shall be constructed of heavy gray cast iron, ductile cast iron, or high-strength steel and in two halves. All tapping sleeves shall be suitable for Class C and D gray cast iron, ductile cast iron pipe, and all pipe manufactured in accordance with ANSI S 21 standards.

Joints: Tapping sleeves shall seal to the pipe by the use of a confined "O" ring gasket and able to withstand a pressure test of 150 psi with no leakage in accordance with AWWA C-110. A 3/4 inch NPT test plug shall be provided for pressure testing. All bolts joining the two halves shall be high-strength, low-alloy steel in accordance with Section 11-6.5 of AWWA C-111, and shall be included with the sleeve.

The outlet branch flange shall be a 125# flange joint suitable for attachment by all other makes of tapping valves meeting AWWA standards.

Coatings: All gray cast iron and ductile cast iron sleeves shall have an outside bituminous coating in accordance with AWWA C-110 and an inside cement-mortar lining in accordance with AWWA C-104. All steel sleeves shall be finished with an epoxy coating both inside and outside.

1.12 TAPPING SADDLES

General: Tapping saddles shall be constructed of heavy gray cast iron or ductile cast iron, with the attachment straps, nuts, and washers constructed of corrosion-resistant, alloy steel in accordance with AWWA C-111. All tapping saddles shall be suitable for Class C & D gray cast iron, ductile cast iron pipe, and all pipe manufactured in accordance with ANSI A 21 Standards.

Joints: Tapping saddles shall seal to the pipe by the use of a confined "O" ring gasket and be able to withstand a pressure test of 150 psi with no leakage in accordance with AWWA C-110. A 3/4 inch NPT test plug shall be provided for pressure testing.

The outlet branch flange shall be a 125# flange joint suitable for attachment by all other makes of tapping valves meeting AWWA standards.

Coatings: Tapping saddles shall have outside bituminous coating in accordance with AWWA C-110 and an inside cement-mortar lining in the branch run in accordance with AWWA C-104.

1.13 HANDLING PIPE

General: All material, unless otherwise directed, shall be unloaded at the job site and distributed at the site of the project by the Contractor. Materials shall be handled with care to avoid damage. In loading and unloading, pipe shall be lifted by hoists or slid or rolled on skidways in such a manner as to avoid shock. Under no circumstances shall pipe be dropped. Pipe handled on skidways must not be allowed to roll against pipe already on the ground. The Contractor shall be responsible for the safe handling of all materials. Damaged materials will not be installed.
Pipe shall be handled so as to avoid damage to the coating and lining. If, however, any part of the coating or lining is damaged by the Contractor, the repair shall be made by the Contractor at his expense in a manner satisfactory to the engineer before installation.

Pipe shall be distributed on the site of the work parallel with and opposite or near the place it is to be laid in the trench and with bell ends facing the directions in which the installation will proceed unless otherwise directed.

1.14 INSTALLATION OF PIPE

General: Upon satisfactory installation of the pipe bedding, as specified in the "Excavation and Backfill for Utility Systems" section of these specifications, a continuous trough for the pipe barrel and recesses for the pipe joints shall be excavated by hand digging so that, when the pipe is laid in the trench true to line and grade, the pipe barrel will receive continuous, uniform support, and the joint will receive no pressure from the trench bottom.

The interior of all pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign material before being lowered into the trench and shall be kept clean during laying operations by means of plugs or other approved methods.

All pipe, fittings, valves, and hydrants shall be carefully lowered into the trench, piece by piece, by means of derrick, ropes, or other suitable tools or equipment, in such a manner as to prevent damage to pipe, pipe coating, and pipe lining. Under no circumstances shall

pipe or accessories be dropped or dumped into the trench.

The gasket material for the joint shall be properly positioned before the pipe is lowered into the trench. The joining of the pipe shall proceed in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

Watertight plugs shall be installed in the open ends of the pipe at all times when pipe laying is not in progress. At no time shall trench water be permitted to enter pipe.

Cutting of pipe for inserting valves, fittings, or closure pieces shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner without damage to the pipe. Wherever it is necessary to cut gray or ductile cast iron pipe which is equipped with a push-on joint type bell end, the cut end of the pipe shall be adequately beveled so as to prevent the edge of the cut pipe from cutting or tearing the gasket as the plain end is inserted into the bell of the adjoining pipe or fitting. All field-cut pipe shall be beveled by the Contractor, and the pipe "short" shall be used as part of the pipeline construction.

Whenever necessary to deflect pipe after proper homing from a straight line, either in the vertical or horizontal plane to avoid obstructions, the maximum allowable deflection shall be in accordance with the following:

Push-on Joint Pipe

Size	Maximum Deflection
4" thru 12"	3/4" per foot
16" thru 36"	1/2" per foot

Only after the pipe has been properly homed will it be allowed to deflect.
No pipe shall be laid in water or when the trench conditions or the weather is unsuitable for such work.

A vertical separation of 18 inches shall be maintained between water mains and sanitary or storm sewer. The water main shall be adjusted to provide necessary clearance. In the event of a conflict, see encasement details located on the water details drawing.

A lateral separation of 6 feet shall be maintained between water main and sanitary or storm sewer.

All sewer lines and laterals shall be located a minimum of 36 inches below grade.

Any pipe which is disturbed or found to be defective after laying shall be taken up and re-laid or replaced.

Prior to connecting new work to existing lines or appurtenances, the Contractor shall verify location and elevation of existing connection point and notify engineer of any conflicts or discrepancies.

Joints: Before laying the pipe, all lumps, blisters, and excess coal-tar coating shall be removed from the bell and plain ends of each length of pipe. The pipe ends shall then be wire brushed and wiped until clean and dry. Where mechanical joints or push-on joints are specified, oil and grease also shall be removed. Pipe ends shall be kept clean until joints are made. The plain end of pipe for mechanical joints shall be lubricated with a

soapy solution before installing the gaskets.

In making up the push-on type joint, the gasket shall be placed in the socket with a large, round end entering first so that the groove fits over the bend in the seat. A thin film of lubricant (approved by the pipe manufacturer) shall then be applied to the inside surface of the gasket that will come in contact with the entering pipe. The plain end of the pipe to be entered shall be thoroughly brushed with a wire brush and placed in alignment with the bell of the pipe to which it is to be joined. The joint shall be made up by exerting sufficient force on the entering pipe so that the plain end is moved past the gasket until it seats as per manufacturer's recommendation.

Backhoe buckets or excavation equipment are not to be applied directly to the pipe.

Mechanical joints shall be centered in the bells. Soapy water shall be brushed over the gasket just prior to installation. The gasket and gland shall be placed in position, the bolts inserted, and the nuts tightened finger-tight. Mechanical joints shall be assembled in accordance with AWWA Standards.

The bolts shall be tightened on opposite sides of the pipes by means of a torque wrench in such a manner that the gland shall be brought up evenly into the joint. The following range of bolt torques shall be applied:

Bolt Size (Inches)	Range of Torque
3/4" Diameter	85 to 95 ft.-lbs.
1" Diameter	95 to 100 ft.-lbs.

If effective seal is not obtained at a maximum torque listed above, the joint shall be disassembled and reassembled after thorough cleaning.

If a joint is defective, it shall be cut out and entirely replaced or, if permission is given by the engineer, it may be repaired by a suitable clamp.

1.15 INSTALLATION OF FITTINGS, VALVES AND TAPS

Fittings: Fittings shall be handled with care to avoid damage. All fittings shall be loaded and unloaded by lifting, and under no circumstances shall fittings be dropped, skidded, or rolled. Fittings shall not be placed, under any circumstances, against pipe or other fittings in such a manner that damage could result. Slings, hooks, or tongs used for lifting shall be padded in such a manner as to prevent damage to exterior surface or interior lining of fittings. If any part of the fittings' coating or lining is damaged by the Contractor, the repair or replacement shall be made by the Contractor, at his expense, in a manner satisfactory to the engineer before installing. Fittings shall also be stored at all times in a safe manner to prevent damage and kept free of dirt, mud, or other foreign matter. All fitting gaskets shall be stored and placed in a cool location out of direct sunlight and out of contact with petroleum products. All gaskets shall be used on a first-in, first-out basis.

Fittings shall be set and joined to the pipe in a manner specified previously for joint assembly. When conditions warrant, fittings should be provided with special support trussing and blocking.

1.16 ANCHORAGE OF BENDS, TEES, AND PLUGS

General: Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent the separation of joints at bends, tees, and plugged ends.

Details: Details of design, construction, applications, installation, and number of joints necessary for the restraint of a given thrust shall be as shown in the Construction Details. Under no circumstances will gray iron pipe be used at restrained joints. Ductile iron pipe will be used unless otherwise specified by the engineer.

Thrust Blocking: Where reaction or thrust blocking is required, it shall be of concrete of a mix not leaner than one cement, two and one-half sand, five stone and having a compressive strength of not less than 3,000 pounds per square inch after 28 days and shall have a minimum curing time of three days. The poured concrete shall be left exposed for a minimum of 24 hours before backfilling, but not more than 48 hours. Before concrete thrust blocks are covered, contractor will have City inspect placement.

Blocking shall be placed between undisturbed earth and the fitting to be anchored; the area of bearing on pipe and on ground in each instance shall be that shown in the Construction Details. The blocking shall, unless otherwise directed, be so placed that the pipe and fitting joints will be accessible for repair.

Precast thrust blocks may be used in lieu of poured-in-place blocks on eight inch and smaller water mains only. Approval by the Department must be obtained. This type of block must be manufactured in accordance with the Construction Details. The engineer has the authority to reject any damaged block or any block considered to be of questionable quality. Placement will be in accordance with standard procedures for restraining thrust. Earth behind such blocks will be either undisturbed or compacted to a minimum of 95% AASHTO T-180.

1.17 INSTALLATION OF VALVES

General: Valves shall be handled with care to avoid damage. All valves shall be loaded and unloaded by lifting, and under no circumstances shall valves be dropped, skidded, or rolled. Valves shall not be placed, under any circumstances, against pipe or other fittings in such a manner that damage could result. Slings, hooks, or tongs used for lifting shall be padded in such a manner as to prevent damage. If any part of the valve's coating and lining is damaged by the Contractor, the repair or replacement shall be made by the Contractor, at his expense, in a manner satisfactory to the engineer before installing. Valves shall also be stored at all times in a safe manner to prevent damage and kept free of dirt, mud, or other foreign matter. All valve gaskets shall be stored and placed in a cool location out of direct sunlight and out of contact with petroleum products. All gaskets shall be used on a first-in, first-out basis.

Gate valves and butterfly valves shall be set and joined to new pipe in the manner heretofore specified for cleaning, laying, and joining pipe.

Valve Boxes: Cast iron valve boxes shall be firmly supported and maintained centered and plumb over the operating nut of the valve by the Contractor with box cover flush with the surface of the finished pavement or at such other level as may be directed. All valve boxes set in non-paved areas shall have concrete pads poured around the top section of the valve box. The pad shall be 24 inches square or 24 inches in diameter and shall be centered on the valve box. All water department valve covers shall be painted safety blue as prescribed by the American Public Works Association (APWA) uniform color code for utility systems.

Blow-Offs: Blow-offs shall not be connected to any sewer or submerged in any stream or be installed in any other manner that will permit back-siphonage of contaminated water .

The valve and valve box shall be installed so water department personnel can insert a valve key through the valve box and completely open and close the valve.

1.18 INSTALLATION OF TAPS BY CONTRACTOR

General: All material supplied, and drilling and tapping equipment used to make taps, will be sterilized in accordance with AWWA Standards.

After the tapping sleeve and valve have been installed and before the tap is made, the sleeve will be tested to ensure a watertight joint. A test plug will be provided in the sleeve and after the sleeve has been installed it will be filled with water and the pressure increased between 150 psi and 190 psi. All leaking joints will be repaired to the satisfaction of the engineer at the Contractor's expense.

1.19 TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate all testing and inspections. The Contractor shall notify the engineer and applicable agency inspectors 48 hours in advance of testing and inspections.

1.20 HYDROSTATIC TEST

Hydrostatic Test: Perform hydrostatic pressure test for a minimum of two hours on all mains and fittings at a minimum pressure of 150 psi in accordance with AWWA C-600 and all fire mains and fittings at a minimum pressure of 200 psi in accordance with NFPA 24-8-9. Test shall occur at any convenient time upon backfill of lines and after all piping has been thoroughly cleaned and flushed to clear the lines of all foreign matter. Prior to test, allow adequate curing time for reaction blocking.

Gauges and Recorders: The Contractor shall, upon request of the Engineer, furnish certified test data for pressure gauges and recorders used on hydrostatic test equipment. At the option of the Engineer, flow meters and/or pressure gauges used for hydrostatic testing shall be equipped by the Contractor with approved strip or round chart recorders. Tests shall be made in sections not exceeding one-half mile.

Each valved section of pipe to be tested shall be slowly filled with water, and a test pump shall be installed at the low point of the section being tested. All air in line will be expelled before applying specified test pressure. To accomplish this, taps will be made, if necessary, at point of highest elevation and afterward tightly stopped with tapered brass plugs, all at the Contractor's expense.
After installation and filling of the line as specified, the hydrostatic test, which will be at least two hours in duration (two hour test period), shall proceed as follows:

The Contractor will pump his line to a pressure greater than 150 psi. At no time shall the test or line pressure exceed 190 psi. If required by the engineer, pump test equipment shall be equipped with pressure relief valves pre-set to 190 psi.

Throughout the duration of the test, the Contractor is required to maintain a minimum pressure in excess of 150 psi. The Contractor is advised that, should the line pressure

fall to or below 150 psi any time during the two-hour test, the test will be considered invalid and a re-test according to this procedure will be required. Therefore, he is advised to pump water into the line as the line pressure approaches 150 psi. The test will be conducted with a pressure variation of not more than 5 psi for the duration of the test.

At the end of the two-hour test period, the Contractor will be required to pump the pipe lines back up to the highest pressure obtained during the duration of the test period. If chart records are required for the hydrostatic test, the Contractor shall furnish flow and/or pressure charts as a condition of concluding the test.

The allowable leakage, as specified below, will be defined as any volume of water required to maintain a minimum pressure in excess of 150 psi during the duration of the test period plus that volume of water required at the conclusion of the test to bring the line pressure back up to the highest pressure obtained during the duration of the test period.

Two Hour Hydrostatic Test Allowable Leakage

Allowable Leakage for AWWA PVC Pipe

Average Test Pressure In Line, PSI					
Nominal pipe size in.	50	100	150	200	250
	Allowable Leakage Per 1000 Ft or 50 Joints, gal/hr (L/hr)				
4	.19 (.72)	.27(1.02)	.33 (1.25)	.38 (1.44)	.43 (1.63)
6	.29 (1.10)	.41 (1.55)	.50 (1.89)	.57 (2.16)	.64 (2.42)
8	.38 (1.44)	.54 (2.04)	.66 (2.50)	.76 (2.88)	.85 (3.22)
10	.48 (1.82)	.68 (2.57)	.83 (3.14)	.96 (3.63)	1.07 (4.05)
12	.57 (2.16)	.81 (3.07)	.99 (3.75)	1.15 (4.35)	1.28 (4.84)

Leakage detection at mechanical joints shall be stopped by tightening the gland (not to exceed required torque) and leaking slip joints shall be cut out and entirely replaced, or, if permission is given by the engineer, it may be repaired by a suitable clamp. Any cracked or defective pipes, fittings, valves, or hydrants discovered as a result of this pressure test shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor with sound material and then the test shall be repeated until satisfactory.

The Contractor is warned that pressure testing against existing "end-of-line" or blow-off valves is done at his own risk. Failure of these valves to hold test pressure will not relieve the Contractor of the pressure testing nor will it entitle him to any additional compensation for the extra work performed.

1.21 DISINFECTION

Disinfection: All new water lines shall be thoroughly flushed to remove all foreign material before sterilizing. The Contractor shall sterilize the water mains in accordance with the

applicable section of AWWA Specification C-651.

Bacteriological Testing: After disinfecting and final flushing and before the system is placed in service, samples shall be collected and tested by a laboratory, state certified in accordance with Chapter 403, Florida Statutes, at least two samples, taken one per day on consecutive days, shall be collected from the end of the main for each one-half mile section of main and for each branch.

If, during construction, trench water has entered the main, or if in the opinion of the engineer or job superintendent, excessive quantities of dirt or debris have entered the main, bacteriological samples shall be taken at intervals of approximately 200 feet and shall be identified by location.

Samples shall be taken of water that has stood in the main for at least 16 hours after final flushing has been completed.

Samples for bacteriological analysis shall be collected in sterile bottles treated with sodium thiosulfate as required by "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater." No hose or fire hydrant shall be used in collection of samples. A corporation cock may be installed in the main with a copper tube goose neck assembly. After samples have been collected, the goose neck assembly may be removed and retained for future use.

1.22 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

General: The contract unit price for the various items shall be compensation in full for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary for the installation of the item complete in every detail in accordance with the plans and specifications.

As part of the work of this section, the Contractor may be required to remove and relocate or stockpile for reinstallation upon completion of work certain items including, but not limited to, culverts and mailboxes.

No separate compensation will be provided for these items, compensation should be included in the unit price for item to which it most logically belongs. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to identify and be aware of these items by both field inspection and review of the plans.

Concrete: The contract unit price shall be compensation in full for one cubic yard of concrete used for foundations, anchors, encasement for pipe or concrete piers.

Water Pipe: The contract unit price for the various sizes and types of water pipe shall be compensation in full for one linear foot of pipe complete in place. The length of pipe installed will be measured along the centerline of the installed pipe from center of installed pipe or junctions to center of junction or various ends with no deduction in measured length for specials, fittings, or valves.

Cast Iron or Ductile Iron Fitting: The contract unit price for the various sizes and types of fittings shall be compensation in full for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidental necessary to install and complete one fitting with required thrust blocks. All fittings including bends, tees, crosses, slums etc., will be included under this item.

Tapping Sleeve and Valve: The contract unit price for the various types and sizes shall be compensation in full for one valve with valve box, concrete pad, and valve stem extension, if required, and tapping sleeve, size to suit existing water pipe complete in place.

Rust Proof Rods for Anchorage: The contract unit price shall be compensation in full for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to install one linear foot of anchor rod. The price shall include threading, bolts, and coating of the rod.

Removing and Replacing Paving: The contract unit price for this item will be compensation in full for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals to remove and replace one square yard of paving under which pipe is laid. The term "Pavement" shall be construed to mean either concrete, bituminous, cobblestones, or brick placed as a wearing surface in streets, driveways, or sidewalks; or placed as slope protection for ditches or drains. Shell surfacing, sand-clay surfacing, gravel surfacing, and other such types of surfacing will not be considered paving and will not be paid for as such. In measuring this item for payment, the length removed multiplied by a width of the inside pipe diameter plus 30 inches will be the amount paid for, or were shown as limits of payment for pavement repair on construction plans, regardless of the width removed and replaced. No additional allowance will be made for bell holes or manholes. Where flexible pavement is replaced, no additional allowance will be made for base course or asphalt tack coat.

Encasement Pipe: The contract unit price for furnishing and installing encasement pipe shall be compensation in full for furnishing all material, labor, skids, equipment, and incidentals necessary to install and complete one linear foot of the encasement pipe of various sizes and types in accordance with the plans and specifications. Measurement will be made along the centerline of the installed encasement pipe. The carrier pipe inside encasement pipe will not be included in the contract unit price for encasement pipe.

END OF SECTION 33 10 00

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BIDE SET
JULY 1, 2022

SECTION 33 30 00 – SANITARY SEWERAGE FACILITIES

1.1 INTENT

It is the intent of these specifications to provide supplemental information to the contents of the construction drawings on the quality of materials, execution, measurement, etc. These specifications are general in nature and may contain products and requirements which are not applicable to the project. Discrepancies between these specifications and the construction drawings, either imagined or real, shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer for clarification.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Extent of sewer collection system work is shown on the drawings.

Sewer collection system work includes but is not limited to: sanitary sewer mains, sewer laterals (services).

Comply with the requirements of applicable Section 2 sections for excavation and backfilling required in connection with sewer collection system work.

Comply with requirements of applicable Section 2 sections for concrete work required in connection with sewer collection system work.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Codes and Standards: Perform all work in compliance with applicable requirements of governing authorities having jurisdiction and the applicable standards of the American Water Works Association (AWWA), American National Standards Institute (ANSI), and the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), of latest edition.

Testing and Inspection: Testing and inspection shall be performed by the Contractor.

It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate all testing and inspections. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer, testing service, and applicable agency inspectors 48 hours in advance of testing and inspections.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Prior to construction commencement, the Contractor shall submit for approval by the Engineer manufacturer's certifications and cut sheets for the following applicable items: Sanitary sewer pipe, fittings, service laterals, clean outs.

1.5 PRODUCTS

General: All materials shall be accordance with the Material Standard and shall, in no

event, be less than that necessary to conform to the requirements of any applicable law, ordinances, and codes.

All materials shall be new, unused, and correctly designed. They shall be of standard, first grade quality and intended for the use for which they are offered. Materials or equipment which, in the opinion of the Engineer, are inferior or of a lower grade than indicated, specified, or required will not be accepted.

1.6 GRAVITY SEWER

General: Sewer pipe construction shall be as shown on the drawings. Furnish ells, tees, reducing tees, wyes, couplings, increasers, crosses, transitions, and end caps of same type and class of material as conduit, or of material having equal or superior physical and chemical properties as acceptable to the Engineer.

1.7 (RESERVED)

1.8 DUCTILE IRON PIPE

Pipe: All ductile iron pipe shall have a minimum tensile strength of 60,000 psi, a minimum yield strength of 42,000 psi, and a minimum elongation of 10% as specified by AWWA C-151/ANSI A21.51. Thickness shall be a minimum of Class 52 in accordance with AWWA C-151/ANSI A 21.51.

Joints: Joints for ductile iron pipe shall be either of the slip-on type using a single rubber gasket, or mechanical joints in accordance with AWWA C-110/ANSI A 21.10.

Coatings: All pipe shall be cement mortar lined and seal coated in accordance with AWWA C-104. The lining thickness shall be standard thickness. Pipe shall receive interior and exterior bituminous coating in accordance with ANSI A-21.6, A-21.8, or A-21.51.

1.9 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE

Pipe: PVC pipe shall be manufactured in accordance with ASTM D-3034 and D-1784. All PVC pipe shall meet the dimension requirements of standard dimension ratio (SDR) 35.

Joints: Joints for PVC sewer pipe shall be of the bell and spigot type conforming to ASTM D-3212 using factory installed, flexible elastomeric seals. The elastomeric seals shall conform to ASTM F-477.
Pipe Marking: All pipe shall be marked as prescribed in ASTM 3-2241, i.e., nominal pipe size, type of plastic pipe material, pipe dimension ratio, pressure rating, ASTM specification designation number manufacturer's name and code, and the National Sanitation Foundation Seal for potable water.

Coatings: Not required.

Cutting: PVC sewer pipe may be field cut using hand or power saws in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The raw spigot end thus formed shall be filed to remove gasket damaging burrs and to form a standard bevel.

Fittings: PVC sewer pipe fittings shall comply with ASTM D3034, ASTM 3212, and have elastomeric seals conforming to ASTM F-477.

1.10 INSTALLATION OF PIPE

General: Upon satisfactory installation of the pipe bedding, as specified in the "Excavation and Backfill for Utility Systems" section of these specifications, a continuous trough for the pipe barrel and recesses for the pipe joints shall be excavated by hand digging so that, when the pipe is laid in the trench true to line and grade, the pipe barrel will receive continuous, uniform support, and the joint will receive no pressure from the trench bottom.

The interior of all pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign material before being lowered into the trench and shall be kept clean during laying operations by means of plugs or other approved methods.

Pipe laying shall proceed up grade with spigot ends pointing in the direction of flow. Before pipe is joined, gaskets shall be cleaned of all dirt and stones and other foreign material. The spigot ends of the pipe shall be lubricated lightly with a lubricant specified by the pipe manufacturer and approved by the Engineer. Sufficient pressure shall be applied to the pipe so as to properly seat the socket in the bell of the pipe. All pipe shall be laid straight, true to the lines and grades shown on the drawings in each manhole section.

Under no circumstances shall pipe be laid in water or when trench conditions or the weather is unsuitable for such work, except by permission of the Engineer. At all times when work is not in progress, the exposed ends of all pipes shall be fully protected by a board or other approved stopper to prevent earth or other substances from entering the pipe.
A horizontal separation of 10 feet shall be maintained between water main and sanitary sewer. A lesser horizontal separation may be used between water main and sanitary sewer if the bottom of the water main is 18 inches above the top of the sanitary sewer and located in a separate trench and if the lesser horizontal separation is specifically dimensioned on the plans or if prior approval is obtained from the Engineer.

At crossings a vertical separation of 18 inches shall be maintained between the outside of the water main and the outside of the sanitary sewer. The crossing shall be arranged so that the sanitary sewer joints will be equidistant and as far as possible from the water main joints. Special structural support will be provided for the water main if necessary. If necessary, the water main shall be adjusted to provide the necessary clearance. If clearance between the water main and sanitary sewer is less than 18 inches, the sanitary sewer shall be encased in concrete as detailed on the plans.
All sewer lines and laterals shall be located a minimum of 30 inches below grade and 36 inches below top of pavement.

Any pipe which is disturbed or found to be defective after laying shall be taken up and relayed or replaced.

Prior to connecting new work to existing lines or appurtenances, the Contractor shall verify location and elevations of existing connection point and notify Engineer of any conflicts or discrepancies.

Wyes or tees of specified diameter shall be inserted in the sewer lines wherever designated. All branches thus inserted, unless connected with a lateral, shall have at least one joint of pipe laid from the wye and shall be closed by means of covers or plugs. The covers or plugs shall have a factory-molded joint of the same type as used in the main line and shall be of the same material as used in the main line except that approved PVC plugs may be used in V.C. branches.

At each wye, a strip of 1 x 2 cypress lumber or treated southern pine extending from the bottom of the trench to within one foot of the street surface shall be placed to facilitate finding the connection after backfilling.

Where laterals are called for on the plans, or instructed by the Owner, they shall be laid to a point two feet back of the existing or proposed curb line or as the Owner may direct. Ends of laterals shall terminate 2' above grade as required to serve the adjacent property. In sewers over eight feet in depth, or where directed, stacks shall be carried up from the wye connections at an angle of 45 degrees with the vertical, and the end shall terminate 2' above grade for laterals. The ends of the stacks or laterals shall be closed with covers as specified for wye branches. A mark shall be scribed permanently in concrete curbs, gutters, or valley gutters where present for location of laterals. Materials for stacks and laterals shall be as shown on the drawings or designated in the proposal.

Whenever pipe laying is stopped for the night or for any other cause, the end of the pipe shall be securely closed with a stopper to prevent the entrance of water, mud, or other obstructing matter, and shall be secured in such a manner as to prevent the end pipe from being dislodged by sliding or other movement of the backfilling.

Wherever house laterals are intercepted by the excavation for the new sewer, connection shall be maintained temporarily to the old sewer until the particular section of new sewer is completed and tested. Then the house lateral shall be broken and reconnected to the new sewer through a wye which shall have been placed in the sewer for that purpose.

The dead end of the house lateral shall be capped with a cover or plug as specified for wyes as close as is practical to the side of the excavation from which it emerges. If necessary, special concrete support shall be placed for these new house connections. The method of support will be determined in the field and concrete so placed will be paid for at the unit price bid per cubic yard.

After each pipe is laid, it shall be partly backfilled and made secure before the next joint is laid.

Ductile Iron Pipe: Installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and the ductile iron pipe research association publication "A Guide for the Installation of Ductile Iron Pipe".

Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe: Installation shall be in accordance with the recommended practices in ASTM D-2321 and Uni-Bell standard UNI-B-5.

Transportation: Care shall be taken during transportation of the pipe that it is not cut, kinked, or otherwise damaged.

Handling Pipe Lengths: Ropes, fabric, or rubber-protected slings and straps shall be used when handling pipes.

Storage: Pipes shall be stored on level ground, preferable turf or sand, free of sharp objects which could damage the pipe.

Stacking of polyvinyl chloride pipe shall be limited to a height that will not cause excessive deformation of the bottom layers of pipes under anticipated temperature conditions. Where necessary, due to ground conditions, the pipe shall be stored on wooden sleepers,

spaced suitably and of such width as not to allow deformation of the pipe at the point of contact with sleeper or between supports.

Handling Pipeline: The handling of joined pipeline shall be in such a manner that the pipe is not damaged by dragging it over sharp and cutting objects. Sections of the pipe with deep cuts and gouges shall be removed.

Lowering Pipe Into Trench: Care shall be exercised when lowering pipe into the trench to prevent damage to, or twisting of, the pipe.

Special Precautions: Polyvinyl chloride pipe connected to heavy fittings, manholes, and rigid structures shall be supported in such a manner that no subsequent relative movement between the pipe and the joint with the rigid structures is possible.

Joint Adaptors: Make joints between ductile iron pipe and other types of pipe with standard manufactured ductile iron adapters and fittings.

Closing Abandoned Utilities: Close open ends of abandoned underground utilities which are indicated to remain in place. Provide sufficiently strong closures to withstand hydrostatic or earth pressure which may result after ends of abandoned utilities have been closed.

Close open ends of concrete or masonry utilities with not less than eight inch thick brick masonry bulkheads.

Close open ends of conduit with plastic plugs, or other acceptable methods suitable for size and type material being closed. Wood plugs are not acceptable.

Interior Inspection: Inspect pipe to determine whether line displacement or other damage has occurred.

Make inspections after lines between manholes, or manhole locations, have been installed and approximately two feet of backfill is in place and at completion of project.

If inspection indicates poor alignment, debris, displaced pipe, infiltration or other defects, correct such defects to satisfaction of Engineer.

1.11 UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES

Precast Concrete Manholes: Place precast concrete sections as shown on drawings. Where manholes occur in pavements, set top of frames and covers flush with finish surface. Elsewhere, set top three inches above finish surface, unless otherwise indicated.

Use epoxy bonding compound where manhole steps are mortared into manhole walls.

Provide rubber joint gasket complying with ASTM C 443. Provide drop manholes as shown on plans.

1.12 JOINING PIPE TO MANHOLES OR OTHER STRUCTURES

Downstream Side: A flexible pipe joint shall be installed within three feet of the outside face of the manhole wall, and encased to within three inches of the bell of the second pipe. For PVC only, a second flexible pipe joint shall be installed within 24 inches of the first

flexible pipe joint. All flexible pipe joints shall be kept clean of mortar and other materials that might bind the joint.

No flexible joint provisions are required for PVC pipe except that first length of pipe entering manhole shall be maximum of three feet long and an approved standard groutable PVC-to-manhole fitting shall be used.

If approved by the Engineer, a flexible rubber boot of the type described for use at the upstream manhole connection may also be used at the downstream manhole connection. Any annular space inside the manhole at the connection shall be filled with approved caulking material or joint filler.
Upstream Side (including services): A flexible pipe joint shall be installed within eight inches of the outside face of the manhole wall and encased to the end of the bell. This encasement shall not extend beyond the end of the bell so that the flexibility of the joint is maintained. For VCP only, a second flexible pipe joint shall be installed within 24 inches of the fist flexible pipe joint. All flexible pipe joints shall be kept clean of mortar and other materials that might bind the joints. No flexible joint provisions are required for PVC pipe except that last length of pipe entering manhole shall be maximum of three feet long and an approved groutable, PVC-to-manhole fitting shall be used.

Stubouts for future mains shall be constructed at the locations and to the elevations shown on the plans. The manhole benches shall be constructed to direct flows from all shown manhole inlets smoothly to the outlet. Stubouts shall be plugged as detail shown on the plans.

No short joint or cut joints required with D.I.P.

Clay pipe shall be cut only with patented pipe shears or a power saw.

If approved by the Engineer, in lieu of multiple flexible pipe joints near the manhole wall, a flexible rubber boot cast into the manhole opening or installed following casting and coring of the manhole section may be supplied. The connector shall be manufactured of neoprene or isoprene compounds formulated and tested to resist deterioration due to sewage, hydrogen sulfide, oils, fats, greases, petroleum products, and by-products. The connection at the manhole wall shall be flexible and watertight.

1.13 TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

Flashing Lines: Upon completion and in the presence of the Engineer, the sewer lines shall be flashed between manholes in each straight or working section of the sewer, a round circle of light from the finished or other end of the section shall remain constantly in plain view throughout the entire length of each section and shall show the true character and shape of the interior surface of the sewer. The test shall be applied for each working section after the sewer is completed in all respects and before it is accepted. On completion of the sewer lines, the Contractor may be required to float a ball through any line. In each case, the size of the ball is to be one inch in diameter less than the sewer through which it is to pass.

Leakage: All gravity sewers, manholes, and service connections shall be tested for leakage as soon after backfill as is practical. Service connections shall be provided with watertight plugs or end caps; properly braced and capable of withstanding test pressures.

The total infiltration or exfiltration of any section of sewer shall not exceed 100 gallons per

mile of pipe per 24 hours per inch of nominal pipe diameter. Manholes shall be considered as equivalent diameter pipe for leakage determination purposes.

TEST PROCEDURE – After a manhole to manhole reach of pipe has been backfilled to final grade, prepared for testing and the specified waiting period has elapsed, the plugs shall be placed in the line at each manhole and secured.

It is advisable to seal test all plugs before use. Seal testing may be accomplished by laying one length of pipe on the ground and sealing it at both ends with the plugs to be checked. The sealed pipe should be pressurized to 9 psig. The plugs shall hold against this pressure without bracing and without any movement of the plugs out of the pipe. No persons shall be allowed in the alignment of the pipe during plug testing.

It is advisable to plug the upstream end of the line first to prevent any upstream water from collecting in the test line. This is particularly important in high groundwater situations.

When plugs are being placed, the pipe adjacent to the manhole shall be visually inspected to detect any evidence of shear in the pipe due to differential settlement between the pipe and the manhole. A probable point of leakage is at the junction of the manhole and the pipe, and this fault may be covered by the pipe plug, and thus not revealed by the air test.

LINE PRESSURE – Low pressure air shall be slowly introduced into the sealed line until the internal air pressure reaches 4.0 psig greater than the average back pressure of any groundwater above the pipe, but not greater than 9.0 psig. If groundwater is present, refer to Section 8 – Determination of Ground Water Elevation and Air Pressure Adjustment."

PRESSURE STABILIZATION – After a constant pressure of 4.0 psig (greater than the average groundwater back pressure) is reached, the air supply shall be throttled to maintain that internal pressure for at least 2 minutes. This time permits the temperature of the entering air to equalize with the temperature of the pipe wall.

TIMING PRESSURE LOSS – When temperatures have been equalized and the pressure stabilized at 4.0 psig (greater than the average groundwater back pressure). The air hose from the control panel to the air supply shall be shut off or disconnected. The continuous monitoring pressure gauge shall then be observed while the pressure is decreased to no less than 3.5 psig (greater than the average back pressure of any ground water over the pipe). At reading of 3.5 psig, or any convenient observed pressure reading between 3.5 psig and 4.0 psig (greater than the average groundwater back pressure),. Timing shall commence with a stop watch or other timing device that is at least 99.8 percent accurate.

A predetermined required time for a specific pressure drop shall be used to determine the lines acceptablility. Traditionally, a pressure drop of 1.0 psig has been specified. However, other pressure drop values may be specified provided that the required holding times are adjusted accordingly. If the specified pressure drop is 0.5 psig rather than the more traditional 1.0 psig, then the required test times for a 1.0 psig pressure drop must be halved. Specifying a 0.5 psig pressure drop is desirable in that it can reduce the time needed to accomplish the air test without sacrificing test integrity. Therefore, the following

subsections contain provisions for both the traditional 1.0 psig pressure drop and the more efficient 0.5 psig pressure drip. All requirements for a specified 0.5 psig drop are given in parentheses.

DETERMINATION OF LINE ACCEPTANCE – If the time shown in Table I (or Table II), for the designated pipe size and length, elapses before the air pressure drops 1.0 psig (or 0.5 psig); the section undergoing test shall have passed and shall be presumed to be free of defects. The test may be discontinued once the prescribed time has elapsed even through the 1.0 psig (or 0.5 psig) drop has not occurred.

DETERMINATION OF LINE FAILURE – If the pressure drops 1.0 psig (or 0.5 psig) before the appropriate time shown in Table I (or Table II) has elapsed, the air loss rate shall be considered excessive and the section of pipe has failed the test.

LINE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT – If the section fails to meet these requirements, the Contractor shall determine at his own expense the source, or sources, of leakage, and he shall repair or replace all defective materials and/or workmanship to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The extent and type of repair which may be allowed, as well as results, shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. The completed pipe installation shall then be retested and required to meet the requirements of this test.

DETERMINATI0N OF GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AND AIR PRESSURE ADJUSTMENT

APPLICABILITY – The requirements of this Section shall only apply where groundwater is known to exist or is anticipated above the sewer line to be tested.

PIPE NIPPLE INSTALLATION – During manhole installation, a one-half inch diameter threaded pipe nipple shall be installed through the manhole wall directly on top of one of the sewer pipes entering the manhole. The threaded end of the nipple shall extend no more than two inches on the inside of the manhole. The total length of the nipple shall exceed the manhole wall thickness by no less than four inches. The pipe nipple shall be non-corrosive and resistant to chemicals common in domestic sewage. Special attention shall be given to providing a permanent, watertight seal around the pipe nipple at the manhole wall. The pipe nipple shall be sealed with a threaded one-half inch cap. Every manhole need not have a pipe nipple. A few key manhole locations shall be sufficient to establish a groundwater profile for the test area. The Engineer shall assist the Contractor in selecting appropriate manholes for pipe nipple installation.

GROUNDWATER ELEVATION – Immediately before air testing, the groundwater level shall be determined by removing the threaded cap(s) from the nipple(s) nearest the section to be tested, blowing air through the pipe nipple(s) to remove any obstructions, and then connecting clear plastic tube(s) to the pipe nipple(s). Each plastic tube shall be held vertically to allow groundwater to rise in it. After the water level in the tube has stopped rising, a measurement of the height in feet of water over the invert of the sewer pipe shall be taken. If the section to be tested is not immediately adjacent to an installed

pipe nipple, the groundwater height shall be estimated based upon nearby height readings and the pipe's invert elevation.

AIR PRESSURE ADJUSTMENT – The air pressure correction, which must be added to the 3.5 psig normal test starting pressure, shall be calculated by dividing the average vertical height, in feet of groundwater above the invert of the sewer pipe to be tested by 2.31. The result gives the air pressure correction in pounds per square inch to be added. (for example, if the average vertical height of groundwater above the pipe invert is 2.8 feet; the additional air pressure required would equal 2.8 divided by 2.31 or 1.2 psig. This would require a minimum starting pressure of 3.5 plus 1.2 or 4.7 psig.) The allowable pressure drop of 1.0 psig (or 0.5 psig) and the timing in Table I (or Table II) are not affected and shall remain the same.

MAXIMUM TEST PRESSURE – In no case should the starting test pressure exceed 9.0 psig. If the average vertical height of groundwater above the pipe invert is more than 12.7 feet, the section so submerged may be tested using 9.0 psig as the starting test pressure. The 9 psig limit is intended to further ensure workman safety and falls within the range of the pressure monitoring gauges normally used.

RE-SEALING OF PIPE NIPPLES – After the groundwater height has been determined each pipe nipple shall be recapped and sealed to prevent any future infiltration.

TEST TIMES – The Ramseier test time criteria requires that no test section shall be accepted if it loses more than Q cubic feet per minute per square foot of internal pipe surface area for any portion containing less than 625 square internal pipe surface area. The total leakage from any test section shall not exceed 625 Q cubic feet per minute.

ALLOWABLE AIR LOSS RATE – A Q value of 0.0015 cubic feet per minute per square foot shall be utilized to assure the Owner of quality pipe materials, good workmanship and tight joints.

TEST TIME CALCULATIONS – All test times shall be calculated using Ramseier's equation:

$$T = 0.085 (DK) / Q$$

Where: T = Shortest time, in seconds, allowed for the air pressure to drop 1.0 psig.

K = 0.000419 DL, but not less than 1.0 psig

Q = 0.0015 cubic feet/minute/square feet of internal surface

D = Nominal pipe diameter in inches and

L = Length of pipe being tested in feet.

For more efficient testing of long test sections and/or sections of larger diameter pipes, a timed pressure drop of 0.5 psig may be used in lieu of the 1.0 psig timed pressure drop. If a 0.5 psig pressure drop is used, the appropriate required test times shall be exactly half as long as those obtained using Ramseier's equation for T cited above.

TESTING MAIN SEWERS WITH LATERAL SEWERS – It is often convenient to include connected lateral sewers when testing sewer mains having lateral sewers. If the lateral sewers are included in the test, their lengths may generally be ignored for computing required test times. This can be done because in practice, ignoring the branch, lateral or house sewers will normally increase the severity of the air test whenever the tested surface area is less than 625 square feet so that the total rate of rejection may only be increased about 2 percent. If the total tested surface area is greater than 625 square feet, ignoring the lateral sewers will only slightly decrease the severity of the test.

In the event a test section, having a total internal surface area less than 625 square feet, fails to pass the air test when lateral sewers have been ignored the test time shall be recomputed to include all lateral sewers using the following formula:

$T=0.085\ ((D_1^2L_1+D_2^2L_2+\ldots+ D_n^2L_n) / (D_1L_1+D_2L_2+\ldots+ D_nL_n))*(K/Q)$

Where: T = Shortest time in seconds, allowed for the air pressure to drop 1.0 psig.

$K = 0.000419\ (D_1L_1+D_2L_2+\ldots+ D_nL_n)$, but not less than 1.0;

$D_1\ D_{2,,\ etc.}$ ... = Nominal diameters of the different size pipes being tested;

$L_1\ L_2\ _{etc}$ ... = Respective lengths of the different size pipes being tested.

If the recomputed test time is short enough to allow the section tested to pass, then the section shall be presumed to be free of defects and comply with this specification.

SPECIFIED TIME TABLES – To facilitate the proper use of this recommended practice for air testing, the following tables are provided. Table 1 contains the specified minimum times required for 1.0 psig pressure drop from a starting pressure of at least 3.5 psig greater than the average back pressure of any groundwater above the pipe's invert. Table II contains specified minimum times required for a 0.5 psig pressure drop from a starting pressure of at least 3.5 psig greater than the average back pressure of any groundwater above the pipe's invert. Both tables also include easy to use formulas for calculating required test times for various pipe sizes and odd lengths.

ALLOWABLE TIME TABLE

TABLE 1

Minimum Specified Time Required for a 1.0 PSIG Pressure Drop for Size and Length of Pipe Indicated for Q = 0.0015

Pipe Diameter (in.)	Minimum Time (min:sec)	Length for Minimum Time (ft)	Time for Longer Length (sec)	Specification Time for Length (L) shown (min:sec)							
				100 ft	150 ft	200 ft	250 ft	300 ft	350 ft	400 ft	450 ft
4	3:46	597	0.380 L	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46
6	5:40	398	0.854 L	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:42	6:24
8	7:34	298	1.520 L	7:34	7:34	7:34	7:34	7:36	8:52	10:08	11:24
10	9:46	239	2.374 L	9:26	9:26	9:26	9:53	11:52	13:51	15:49	17:48
12	11:20	199	3.418 L	11:20	11:20	11:24	14:15	17:05	19:56	22:47	25:38
15	14:10	159	5.342 L	14:10	14:10	17:48	22:15	26:42	31:09	35:36	40:04
18	17:00	133	7.692 L	17:00	19:13	25:38	32:03	38:27	44:52	51:16	57:41
21	19:50	114	10.470 L	19:50	26:10	34:54	43:37	52:21	61:00	69:48	78:31
24	22:40	99	13.674 L	22:47	34:11	45:34	56:58	68:22	79:46	91:10	102:33
27	25:30	88	17.306 L	28:51	43:16	57:41	72:07	86:32	100:57	115:22	129:48
30	28:20	80	21.366 L	35:37	53:25	71:13	89:02	106:50	124:38	142:26	160:15
33	31:10	72	25.852 L	43:05	64:38	86:10	107:43	129:16	150:43	172:21	193:53
36	34:00	66	30.768 L	51:17	76:55	102:34	128:12	153:50	179:29	205:07	230:46

ALLOWABLE TIME TABLE

TABLE 2

Minimum Specified Time Required for a 0.5 PSIG Pressure Drop for Size and Length of Pipe Indicated for Q = 0.0015

Pipe Diameter (in.)	Minimum Time (min:sec)	Length for Minimum Time (ft)	Time for Longer Length (sec)	Specification Time for Length (L) shown (min:sec)							
				100 ft	150 ft	200 ft	250 ft	300 ft	350 ft	400 ft	450 ft
4	1:53	597	0.190 L	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53
6	2:50	398	0.427 L	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:51	3:12
8	3:47	298	0.760 L	3:47	3:47	3:47	3:47	3:48	4:26	5:04	5:42
10	4:43	239	1.187 L	4:43	4:43	4:43	4:57	5:56	6:55	7:54	8:54
12	5:40	199	1.709 L	5:40	5:40	5:42	7:08	8:33	9:58	11:24	12:50
15	7:05	159	2.671 L	7:05	7:05	8:54	11:08	13:21	15:35	17:48	20:02
18	8:30	133	3.846 L	8:30	9:37	12:49	16:01	19:14	22:26	25:38	28:51
21	9:55	114	5.235 L	9:55	13:05	17:27	21:49	26:11	30:32	34:54	39:16
24	11:20	99	6.837 L	11:24	17:57	22:48	28:30	34:11	39:53	45:35	51:17
27	12:45	88	8.653 L	14:25	21:38	28:51	36:04	43:16	50:30	57:42	64:54
30	14:10	80	10.683 L	17:48	26:43	35:37	44:31	53:25	62:19	71:13	80:07
33	15:35	72	12.926 L	21:33	32:19	43:56	53:52	64:38	75:24	86:10	96:57
36	17:00	66	15.384 L	25:39	38:28	51:17	64:06	76:55	89:44	102:34	115:23

Plugs used to close the sewer pipe for the air test must be securely braced to prevent the unintentional release of a plug which can become a high velocity projectile. Gauges, air piping manifolds and valves shall be located at the top of the ground. No one shall be permitted to enter a man hole where a plugged

Pipe is under pressure. Four (4) pounds (gauge) air pressure develops a force against the plug in a 12 inch diameter pipe of approximately 450 pounds. A safety release device set to release at 10 pounds per square inch is to be provided between the air supply and the sewer under test.

The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all labor, tools, equipment and materials for the test. The test must be scheduled at a time acceptable to the ENGINEER and shall be witnessed by his representative.

DEFLECTION TEST – When PVC pipe is used, tests for the pipe deflection shall be run on a random basis with the ENGINEER determining the number and location depending on project size and soil conditions encountered. Deflection shall be measured by pulling a mandrel or other device capable of measuring pipe I.D. of the deflection tests run, 100% must fall within 5% maximum (95% of pipe nominal I.D.). Any lines found to exceed 5% shall be corrected prior to acceptance and shall be cause for additional lines being tested.

In all sections of the gravity collection lines, the minimum acceptable variation from a straight barrel alignment will be a visible “half moon” of light when peering from one manhole to another with only enough light shining on the end of the opening (not down the pipe) to make it visible. Anything less than a “half moon” will be cause for rejection of that section of line and reconduct all test at no cost to the OWNER.

The CONTRACTOR shall provide all equipment, labor and materials required and conduct test in the presence of a representative of the ENGINEER. Segments failing the deflection test shall be relayed to secure acceptable test results at no additional cost to the owner.

PRESSURE TEST FORCEMAINS – When the forcemains have been installed, backfilled and all thrust blocking is in place and has been adequate time to cure, the forcemain shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure test. The CONTRACTOR is to furnish all equipment, to be conducted in the presence of a representative of the ENGINEER.

The CONTRACTOR shall fill the forcemain with water, plug the ends, bring the pressure in the line to 100 pounds per square inch (p.s.i.). If after 30 minutes the pressure in the forcemain has not dropped below 95 p.s.i. pressure, the pressure test will be acceptable. If the test is not acceptable, the CONTACTOR will find and repair the leak and then retest the line until the line passes.

END OF SECTION 33 30 00

FIRE STATION #31 REPLACEMENT
FOR PANAMA CITY BEACH
BID SET
July 1, 2022

SECTION 33 40 00 - STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 INTENT

It is the intent of these specifications to provide supplemental information to the contents of the construction drawings on the quality of material, execution, measurement, etc. These specifications are general in nature and may contain products and requirements which are not applicable to the project. Discrepancies between these specifications and the construction drawings either imagined or real shall be brought to the attention of the Owner's Engineer for clarification.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Extent of storm sewer collection system work is shown on drawings.

Storm sewer collection system work includes, but is not limited to, the following:

Storm sewer piping; manholes, frames and gratings; grate inlets, frames and gratings; outfall structures; junction boxes; end walls; mitered end sections; rip-rap; skimmer.

Comply with the requirements of applicable Division-2 sections for excavation and backfilling required in connection with a storm sewer system work.

Comply with requirements of applicable Division-2 sections for concrete work required in connection with storm sewer collection system work.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Codes and Standards: Perform all work in compliance with applicable requirements of governing authorities having jurisdiction.

Testing and Inspection: Testing and inspection shall be performed by the Owner's Engineer and the Contractor's Geotechnical Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate all testing and inspections. The Contractor shall notify the Owner's Engineer, testing service and applicable agency inspectors 48 hours in advance of testing and inspections.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

Prior to construction commencement, the Contractor shall submit for approval by the Owner's Engineer manufacturer's certifications and cut sheets for the following applicable items: Precast items; outfall structure; skimmer; grates; lids; frames; stone for rip-rap.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

1.05 CONDUIT MATERIALS

Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP): ANSI/ASTM C 76, Class III, Wall 'B', with modified tongue-and-groove compression gasket joints complying with ANSI/ASTM C 443. All Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) installed under paved areas to have tongue and groove compression gasket installed with filter fabric wrap around exterior of each pipe joint.

1.06 CONCRETE STRUCTURES

Concrete Base: Precast or cast-in-place, at Contractor's option. Use concrete which will attain a 28 day compressive strength of not less than 3000 psi. Refer to applicable Division 2 Specifications. Use reinforcing steel with a yield strength of 60,000 psi in accordance with ASTM A 615.

Precast Concrete Structures: ANSI/ASTM C 478, size and modifications as indicated.

Cast-In-Place Concrete Structures: Use concrete with a minimum 28 day compressive strength of not less than 3000 psi. Refer to applicable Division 2 Specifications. Use reinforcing steel with a yield strength of 60,000 psi in accordance with ASTM A 615.

1.07 MASONRY MATERIALS

Concrete Masonry Units:	ANSI/ASTM C 139.
Manhole Brick:	ANSI/ASTM C 32, Grade MS.
Sewer Brick:	ANSI/ASTM C 32, Grade SS.
Masonry Mortar:	ANSI/ASTM C 270, Type M.

For minor amounts of mortar, packaged materials complying with ANSI/ASTM C 387, Type M, will be acceptable.

1.08 METAL ACCESSORIES

Manhole Frames and Covers: Grey cast iron in accordance with ANSI/ASTM A 48, Class 30 B. Manhole frames and covers shall be traffic rated.
Manhole Steps: Grey cast iron, ANSI/ASTM A 48, Class 30 B, integrally cast into manhole sidewalls, unless otherwise indicated.

Grates and Frames: Grates and frames for inlets shall be either cast iron or steel as shown on the drawings. Cast iron grates and frames shall be grey cast iron in accordance with ANSI/ASTM A 48, Class 30 B. Steel grates and frames shall be structural steel galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123. Grates and frames shall be traffic rated.

1.09 RIP-RAP

Sand-Cement: The Portland cement used in sand-cement rip-rap will not be subject to testing provided it is from an approved source and the product of an established and reputable manufacturer.

The fine aggregate shall be clean, sharp builder's sand from an approved source.

The sacks shall be jute sacks or any suitable sacks of any material which will hold the sand-cement mixture without leakage during handling and which is permeable or absorptive enough to permit the passage of water when wetted. The sacks shall be of uniform size and dimensions and free from holes. Only one type and size of sack shall be used on any one structure.

Rubble: Shall consist of either broken stone or broken concrete, as specified on the drawings. Rubble shall be roughly angular and shall be reasonably free from thin, flat or elongated pieces. Rubble shall be of a graded mixture, with individual pieces weighing, in general from 20 to 300 pounds each. Not over 25% of the total volume shall be composed of pieces weighing less than 50 pounds each, and at least 50% of the total volume shall be composed of pieces weighing 100 pounds or more.

Broken stone shall be sound and durable quarry stone material with specific gravity of at least 1.90. The stone shall be free of cracks, soft seams and other structural defects.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

1.10 INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT

General: Install conduit in accordance with governing authorities having jurisdiction, except where more stringent requirements are indicated.

Inspect conduit before installation to detect apparent defects. Mark defective materials and promptly remove from site.

Lay conduit beginning at low point of a system, true to grades and alignment indicated with unbroken continuity of invert.

Place bell ends or groove end of pipe facing upstream.
Install gaskets in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for use of lubricants, cements and other special installation requirements.

Concrete Pipe: Install in accordance with applicable provisions of American Concrete Pipe Association "Concrete Pipe Field Manual", unless otherwise indicated.

Place circular concrete pipe with elliptical reinforcing so that reference lines indicating top of pipe are not more than 5 degrees from vertical plane through longitudinal axis of pipe.

Cleaning Conduit: Clear interior of conduit of dirt and other superfluous material as work progresses. Maintain swab or drag in line and pull past each joint as it is completed.

In large, accessible conduit, brushes and brooms may be used for cleaning.

Place plugs in ends of uncompleted conduit at end of day or whenever work stops.

Flush lines between manholes if required to remove collected debris.

Closing Abandoned Utilities: Close open ends of abandoned underground utilities which are indicated to remain in place. Provide sufficiently strong closures to withstand hydro-

static or earth pressure which may result after ends of abandoned utilities have been closed.

Close open ends of concrete or masonry utilities with not less than eight inches brick masonry bulkheads.

Interior Inspection: Inspect conduit to determine whether line displacement or other damage has occurred.

Make inspections after lines between manholes, or manhole locations, have been installed and approximately two feet of backfill is in place and at completion of project.

If inspection indicates poor alignment, debris, displaced pipe, infiltration or other defects, correct such defects to satisfaction of Engineer.

1.11 UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES

Masonry Construction Structures: Masonry construction will not be allowed unless specified on detail drawings.

At Contractor's option, use either sewer brick or concrete masonry units to construct masonry structures.

Mix mortar with only enough water for workability. Re-tamping of mortar will not be permitted. Keep mortar mixing and conveying equipment clean. Do not deposit mortar upon, or permit contact with the ground.

Lay masonry in mortar so as to form full bed with ends and side joints in one operation, and with full bed and vertical joints, not more than 5/8 inch wide. Protect fresh masonry from freezing and from too rapid drying.

Apply a ½ inch thick mortar coating on both interior and exterior wall surfaces. Where structure occur in pavements, set tops of frames and covers flush with finish surface. Elsewhere, set tops three inches above finish surface, unless otherwise indicated.

Use an epoxy bonding compound where steps are mortared into masonry walls.

Precast Concrete Structures: Place precast concrete sections as shown on drawings. Where structures occur in pavements, set tops of frames and covers flush with finish surface. Elsewhere, set tops three inches above finish surface, unless otherwise indicated.

Use epoxy bonding compound where steps are mortared into structure walls.

Provide rubber joint gasket complying with ASTM C 443.

Connections: Make connections to existing conduits and underground structures, so that finished work will conform as nearly as practicable to requirements specified for new work.

Take care while making connections to prevent concrete or debris from entering existing conduit or structure. Remove debris, concrete or other extraneous material which may accumulate.

1.12 BACKFILLING

GENERAL: Conduct backfill operations of open-cut trenches closely following laying, jointing and bedding of pipe, and after initial inspection and testing are completed.

Placing Asphalt: The asphalt shall be placed by a machine or other methods which will provide a pavement surface true to line grade and cross sections.

Sand-Cement Rip-Rap: The sand and cement shall be mixed dry, in the proportions of five cubic feet of sand to one bag of cement until the mixture is of uniform color. The mixed material shall be accurately measured into each sack, with care being taken to place the same amount in each sack, and allow the top six inches of the sacks to remain unfilled to allow for proper tying and folding and to insure against breaking of the sack during placing. The sacks shall be laid with broken joints, in a regular pattern with all tied and folded ends in the same direction. The sacks shall be rammed or packed against each other so as to form a close and molded contact after the sand and cement mixture has set up. Sacks ripped or torn shall be removed and replaced. All openings between sacks shall be filled with dry grout composed of one part Portland cement and five parts sand. All sacks shall then be thoroughly saturated with water.

Rubble Rip-Rap: Rubble shall be placed and arranged to form a compact layer conforming to the neat lines called for and to the specified thickness; plus or minus three inches. The rubble shall be placed in such a manner that the small pieces are not segregated but evenly distributed. The voids shall be filled with cement grout composed of one part Portland cement and five parts sand.

Under drains: The various sizes and types of pipe for Under drains shall be bedded firmly on the bottom of the trench, with the perforations down and joints securely made. The influent end of the pipe shall be protected in a manner which will prevent any soil from entering the drain. The trench shall be backfilled with filter material, stone, slag or crushed gravel to the lines indicated on the plans. The filter material shall be placed and compacted around the pipe and for the full width of the trench, in layers not exceeding six inches in thickness. Special care shall be taken to avoid displacement or damage to the pipe. The portion of the trench above the filter material shall be filled with suitable pervious material which shall be placed and tampered in layers not exceeding four inches in thickness.

Ditches and Detention Areas: The construction of ditches and detention areas shall include the removal and disposal of old pavement, curb, gutter, sidewalk, etc. and the removal and disposal of all vegetation. The ditches and detention areas shall be excavated, shaped and sloped in accordance with the line, grade and cross sections indicated on the plans. The excavated material shall be removed and wasted as directed by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

1.13 TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

Flashing Lines: Upon completion and in the presence of the Owner's Engineer, the lines shall be flashed between structures in each straight or working section of the sewer, a round circle of light from the finished or other end of the section shall remain constantly in plain view throughout the entire length of each section and shall show the true character and shape of the interior surface of the sewer. The test shall be applied for each working section after the sewer is completed in all respects and before it is accepted. On completion of the sewer lines, the Contractor may be required to float a ball through any

line. In each case, the size of the ball is to be one inch in diameter less than the sewer through which it is to pass.

All components of the system, including structures, shall remain uncovered until a visual inspection has been performed and accepted by the Owner's Engineer and applicable governmental agencies.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

General: The contract unit price for the various items shall be compensation in full for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary for the installation of the item complete in every detail in accordance with the plans and specifications. There will be no direct payment for clearing, grubbing, excavating, de-watering, bracing, caulking, backfilling, clean-up and restoration of property.

Pipe: The contract unit price for the various sizes, types and depths of pipe for culverts and storm drains shall be compensation in full for one linear foot of pipe complete and in place. The length of pipe installed will be measured from end to end and center to center of manhole, junction box or inlet. Mitered end sections will not be included in the length of pipe. When depth of cut classification are shown on the Proposal Form, the classifications will be the vertical distance from natural ground surface or subgrade of roadway, whichever is least, to the pipe invert.

Manholes, Junction Boxes and Inlets: The contract unit price shall be compensation in full for one manhole, junction box, or inlet of the various sizes, types and depths complete with frames and covers or grates, steps, inverts, connections and stub-outs in place. The depth of manhole, junction box or inlet shall be the vertical distance from the top of the manhole, junction box or inlet to the lowest pipe invert.

End walls: The contract unit price for the various sizes and types, including all reinforcing and concrete necessary, shall be compensation in full for one end wall or head wall complete and in place.

Rip-Rap: The contract unit price for the various types shall be compensation in full for one cubic yard of rip-rap complete and in place.

Under drains: The contract unit price for various sizes, types and depths of Under drains shall be compensation in full for one linear foot of under drain complete and in place. The length of under drain installed will be measured from end to end.

Mitered End Sections: The contract unit price for the various sizes and types, including all pipe, reinforcing, connections, anchors, concrete, sand, sod and incidentals necessary shall be compensation in full for one mitered end section complete and in place.

END OF SECTION 33 40 00